Baedeker's

NORTHERN GERMANY

MONEY-TABLE.

(Comp. p. xi.)

Approximate Equivalents.

American Money		English Money			French Money		German Money		Austrian Money	
Doll.	*Cts.*	*L.*	*S.*	*D.*	*Fr.*	*Cent.*	*ℳ*	*Pf.*	*K*	*h*
—	1¼	—	—	⅝	—	6¼	—	5	—	6
—	2½	—	—	1¼	—	12½	—	10	—	12
—	5	—	—	2½	—	25	—	20	—	24
—	10	—	—	5	—	50	—	40	—	48
—	12½	—	—	6	—	62½	—	50	—	60
—	20	—	—	10	1	—	—	80	—	96
—	20½	—	—	10½	1	6½	—	85	1	—
—	25	—	1	—	1	25	1	—	1	20
—	50	—	2	—	2	50	2	—	2	40
—	75	—	3	—	3	75	3	—	3	60
1	—	—	4	—	5	—	4	—	4	80
1	25	—	5	—	6	25	5	—	6	—
1	50	—	6	—	7	50	6	—	7	20
1	75	—	7	—	8	75	7	—	8	40
2	—	—	8	—	10	—	8	—	9	60
2	25	—	9	—	11	25	9	—	10	80
2	50	—	10	—	12	50	10	—	12	—
3	—	—	12	—	15	—	12	—	14	40
4	—	—	16	—	20	—	16	—	19	20
5	—	1	—	—	25	—	20	—	24	—
25	—	5	—	—	125	—	100	—	120	—
125	—	25	—	—	625	—	500	—	600	—


GENERAL MAP
OF
NORTHERN GERMANY
Scale 1: 2.750.000
English Miles
Kilometres
Railways, Steamboat Routes, Submarine Cables
Heights and Soundings in Metres
DENMARK
JUTLAND
Seeland
Fünen
Laaland
Falster
SCHLESWIG
HOLSTEIN
Kiel
Lübeck
Rügen
Pommersche B.
Mecklenburger B.
Fehmarn
Kattegat
Skagerrak
NORDSEE
Helgoländer Bucht
Ostfriesische Inseln
Westfriesische Inseln
Texel
Vlieland
Terschelling
Ameland
Schiermonnikoog
Groningen
Leeuwarden
Zuider Zee
Amsterdam
Haarlem
Leiden
's Gravenhage
Rotterdam
Utrecht
Arnhem
Nijmegen
Enschede
Hengelo
Deventer
Zwolle
Amersfoort
Gorinchem
Dordrecht
Breda
Tilburg
Eindhoven
's Hertogenbosch
Roermond
Venlo
Antwerpen
Mechelen
Turnhout
Hasselt
Tongeren
Liège
Verviers
Aachen
Eupen
Malmedy
Bonn
Köln
Koblenz
Trier
Luxemburg
Arlon
Neuwied
Wiesbaden
Frankfurt
Mainz
Darmstadt
Heidelberg
Mannheim
Karlsruhe
Metz
Nancy
Saarbrücken
Kaiserslautern
Landau
Speyer
Worms
Aschaffenburg
Würzburg
Fulda
Kassel
Göttingen
Hannover
Braunschweig
Magdeburg
Halberstadt
Leipzig
Dresden
Chemnitz
Zwickau
Erfurt
Gotha
Eisenach
Meiningen
Coburg
Bamberg
Nürnberg
Ansbach
Stuttgart
Ulm
Augsburg
München
Regensburg
Passau
Linz
Salzburg
Innsbruck
Bregenz
Konstanz
Basel
Zürich
Bern
Luzern
Chur
Lugano
Genève
Lausanne
Interlaken
Brig
Aosta
Torino
Milano
Como
Bergamo
Brescia
Verona
Trento
Bolzano
Udine
Venezia
Padova
Ferrara
Bologna
Modena
Parma
Piacenza
Genova
Alessandria
Asti
Cuneo
Nizza
Monaco
Ventimiglia
Sanremo
Savona
Imperia
Pisa
Livorno
Firenze
Siena
Arezzo
Perugia
Ancona
Pesaro
Rimini
Forlì
Ravenna
Rovigo
Mantova
Cremona
Lodi
Pavia
Novara
Vercelli
Biella
Ivrea
Susa
Pinerolo
Saluzzo
Mondovì
Ceva
Albenga
Finale
Chiavari
La Spezia
Carrara
Massa
Lucca
Pistoia
Prato
Empoli
Volterra
Grosseto
Orbetello
Civitavecchia
Roma
Viterbo
Rieti
Terni
Foligno
Spoleto
Macerata
Fermo
Ascoli Piceno
Teramo
Pescara
Chieti
Aquila
Sulmona
Avezzano
Frosinone
Latina
Gaeta
Formia
Capua
Caserta
Napoli
Vesuvio
Pompei
Sorrento
Amalfi
Salerno
Paestum
Potenza
Melfi
Venosa
Matera
Taranto
Brindisi
Lecce
Otranto
Gallipoli
Bari
Barletta
Foggia
Manfredonia
Vieste
Termoli
Campobasso
Isernia
Benevento
Avellino
Cosenza
Catanzaro
Crotone
Reggio
Messina
Palermo
Trapani
Marsala
Agrigento
Sciacca
Caltanissetta
Enna
Catania
Siracusa
Augusta
Ragusa
Noto
Pozzallo
Licata
Gela
Milazzo
Cefalù
Termini
Corleone
Alcamo
Castellammare
Mazara
Pantelleria
Lampedusa
Malta
Valletta
Sliema
Gozo
Comino
Tunis
Bizerta
Sousse
Sfax
Gabès
Tripoli
Misurata
Homs
Bengasi
Derna
Tobruk
Algier
Bône
Constantine
Philippeville
Bougie
Oran
Mostaganem
Tlemcen
Sidi-bel-Abbès
Mascara
Tiaret
Saida
Mecheria
Géryville
Laghouat
Biskra
Touggourt
Ouargla
Ghardaia
Timimoun
Adrar
Beni-Abbès
Colomb-Béchar
Figuig
Aïn-Sefra
Ksar-el-Boukhari
Médéa
Blida
Boghari
Djelfa
Aflou
Bou-Saada
Sétif
Batna
Khenchela
Tébessa
Souk-Ahras
La Calle
Bône
Guelma
Bordj-bou-Arreridj
Tizi-Ouzou
Fort-National
Dellys
Aumale
Sour-el-Ghozlane
Tiaret
Frenda
Tenès
Orléansville
Cherchell
Tipasa
Koléa
Zéralda
Staouéli
Sidi-Ferruch
Algier
Maison-Carrée
Rouiba
Boufarik
Blida
Médéa
Berrouaghia
Boghari
Aïn-Oussera
Djelfa
Laghouat
Ghardaia
Ouargla
Touggourt
Biskra
Batna
Khenchela
Tébessa
Souk-Ahras
La Calle
Bône
Guelma
Constantine
Philippeville
Bougie
Oran
Mostaganem
Tlemcen
Sidi-bel-Abbès
Mascara
Tiaret
Saida
Mecheria
Géryville
Aïn-Sefra
Figuig
Beni-Abbès
Colomb-Béchar
Adrar
Timimoun


DENMARK
JUTLAND
Seeland
Fünen
KOPENHAGEN
Bornholm
OSTSEE
SCHLESWIG
HOLSTEIN
Kieler B.
Fehmarn
Mecklenburger B.
Rügen
Pommersche B.
Stettiner Haff
Danziger Bucht
KÖNIGSBERG
OSTPREUSSEN
WESTPREUSSEN
POMMERN
MECKLENBURG
HAMBURG
BREMEN
HANNOVER
BRANDENBURG
BERLIN
CHARLOTTENBURG
POSEN
WARSCHAU
PLOCK
LOMSCHA
SUWALKI
SCHLESIEN
PROVINZ SACHSEN
MAGDEBURG
HALLE
LEIPZIG
DRESDEN
KALISCH
PETROKOW
RADOM
LJUBLIN
KIELCE
BRESLAU
Oppeln
Kattowitz
Krakau
GALIZIEN
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
East of 11° Greenwich

NORTHERN GERMANY

AS FAR AS THE

BAVARIAN AND AUSTRIAN FRONTIERS

HANDBOOK FOR TRAVELLERS

BY

KARL BAEDEKER

With 47 Maps and 81 Plans

FIFTEENTH REVISED EDITION

LEIPZIG: KARL BAEDEKER, PUBLISHER
TORONTO: WM. TYRRELL & CO. 7 AND 9 KING ST. E.

1910.

All rights reserved.

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
10 ELMSLEY PLACE
TORONTO 5, CANADA.

FEB 20 1932

4342

'Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayere
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all.'

PREFACE.

The Handbook for Northern Germany, which is now issued for the fifteenth time and corresponds to the twenty-ninth German edition, is designed to assist the traveller in planning his tour and disposing of his time to the best advantage, to render him as far as possible independent of the services of hotel-keepers, commissionnaires, and guides, and thus to enable him the more thoroughly to enjoy and appreciate the objects of interest he meets with on his tour.

The Handbook has been compiled almost entirely from the personal observation of the Editor, and most of the country described has been repeatedly explored by him with a view to procure the latest possible information; but, as many of the data in the Handbook refer to matters which are constantly undergoing alteration, he will highly appreciate any corrections or suggestions with which travellers may favour him. Those already received, which in many instances have proved most useful, he gratefully acknowledges.

The contents of the Handbook are divided into Four Sections (I. Berlin and Potsdam; II. North-Western Germany; III. Central Germany; IV. North-Eastern Germany), each of which may be separately removed from the volume by cutting the gauze backing visible on opening the book at the requisite pages. Linen covers for these sections may be obtained through any bookseller. — For that part of the Rhenish district which properly belongs to Northern Germany, the traveller is referred to *Baedeker's Handbook to the Rhine.*

The Maps and Plans, on which special care has been bestowed, will, it is hoped, render material service to the traveller in planning his tour.

Time Tables. Information regarding trains, steamboats, and diligences is most trustworthy when obtained from local sources. The best German publications of the kind are the '*Reichs-Kursbuch*' (2 *M*; published at Berlin), '*Hendschel's Telegraph*' (2 *M*, smaller edition 1 *M*; these two issued eight times a year), and '*Storm's Kursbuch für's Reich*' (80 pf.).

Distances by road are given approximately in English miles; but in the case of mountain-excursions they are expressed by the time in which they can be accomplished by average walkers. A kilomètre is approximately = $^5/_8$ English mile; 8 kil. = 5 M. Heights are given in English feet (1 Engl. ft. = 0,3048 mètre = 0,938 Parisian ft. = 0,971 Prussian ft.), and the Populations in accordance with the latest census.

Hotels. The Editor has endeavoured to enumerate not only the first-class hotels, but also others of more modest pretensions, which may be safely selected by the 'voyageur en garçon', with little sacrifice of comfort and considerable saving of expenditure. Hotel-charges, as well as carriage-fares and fees to guides, are liable to frequent variation, and generally have a strong upward tendency; but these items, as stated in the Handbook either from the personal experience of the Editor or from data furnished by numerous correspondents, will at least afford the traveller an approximate idea of his expenditure. The asterisks indicate those hotels which the Editor has reason to believe to be provided with the comforts and conveniences expected in up-to-date establishments, and also to be well managed and reasonable in their scale of charges. Houses of a more modest character, when good of their class, are described as 'good' or 'very fair'. At the same time the Editor does not doubt that equal excellence may often be found in hotels that are unstarred and even unmentioned.

To hotel-proprietors, tradesmen, and others the Editor begs to intimate that a character for fair dealing and courtesy towards travellers is the sole passport to his commendation, and that advertisements of every kind are strictly excluded from his Handbooks. Hotel-keepers are also warned against persons representing themselves as agents for Baedeker's Handbooks.

Abbreviations.

R. = Room; also Route.
B. = Breakfast.
D. = Dinner.
A. = Attendance.
L. = Luncheon.
S. = Supper.
M. = English mile.
ft. = English foot.
m. = mètre.
R., L. = right, left.
omn. = omnibus.
carr. = carriage.
pens. = pension (*i. e.* board and lodging).
rfmts. = refreshments.
N. = North, northern, etc.
S. = South, etc.
E. = East, etc.
W. = West, etc.
ℳ = Mark.
pf. = Pfennig.
K. = Krone.
h. = Heller.
Pl. = plan.
p. = page.
comp. = compare.
hr. = hour.
min. = minute.
ca. = circa, about.

The letter *d* with a date, after the name of a person, indicates the year of his death. The number of feet given after the name of a place shows its height above the sea-level. The number of miles placed before the principal places on railway-routes and highroads generally indicates their distance from the starting-point of the route or sub-route.

Asterisks are used as marks of commendation.

CONTENTS.

		Page
I.	Language. Money	xi
II.	Passports and Custom House	xii
III.	Railways	xii
IV.	Cycling and Motoring Notes	xiii
V.	Plan of Tour	xiv
VI.	Hotels	xvii
VII.	Post, Telegraph, and Telephone Offices	xviii
	North German Art, by *Professor Anton Springer*	xix

Route **I. Berlin and Potsdam.**

1.	Berlin	1
2.	Potsdam and Environs	25

II. North-Western Germany.

3.	From Cologne to Berlin viâ Hanover and Stendal	30
4.	From Cologne to Berlin viâ Hildesheim	41
5.	From Cologne to Berlin viâ Holzminden and Magdeburg	48
6.	From Hagen (Cologne) to Cassel viâ Arnsberg	55
7.	From Cassel to Hanover	66
8.	From Rotterdam (Hook van Holland) to Hanover viâ Salzbergen	69
9.	Hanover	71
10.	Hildesheim	79
11.	Brunswick	84
12.	From Hamm to Münster, Emden, and Norddeich (Norderney)	92
13.	The East Frisian Islands	98
14.	From Hanover to Bremen	101
15.	Bremen	101
16.	From Bremen to Emden and Norddeich (Norderney)	109
17.	From Hanover to Hamburg	112
18.	Hamburg, Altona, and their Environs	115
19.	From Hamburg to Cologne viâ Bremen and Münster	133
20.	From Hamburg to Kiel	134
21.	From Hamburg to Flensburg and Vamdrup (Copenhagen)	139
22.	The North Frisian Islands	142
23.	From Hamburg to Lübeck and to Stettin	145
24.	From Hamburg to Berlin	156

DD
19
.B14

Route Page
25. From Berlin to Schwerin and Wismar 157
26. From Berlin to Stralsund 162
27. Island of Rügen 166

III. Central Germany.

28. From Berlin to Dresden 173
29. Dresden 175
30. Saxon Switzerland 209
31. From Dresden to Reichenbach viâ Chemnitz and Zwickau 221
32. The Erzgebirge 226
33. From Dresden to Leipzig 232
34. Leipzig 237
35. From Berlin to (Halle and) Leipzig 246
36. From Hamburg to Leipzig viâ Magdeburg 249
37. From Leipzig to Hof (Nuremberg, Ratisbon, Munich) or Eger 257
38. From Leipzig to Hochstadt viâ Gera and Saalfeld 260
39. From Leipzig to Bebra (Frankfort on the Main) and Cassel. Thuringian Railway 262
40. From Naumburg to Jena and Saalfeld 268
41. Weimar 271
42. Gotha 277
43. Eisenach and Environs 279
44. From Eisenach to Coburg and Lichtenfels 283
45. Coburg 286
46. The Thuringian Forest 289
47. From Berlin or Halle to Cassel viâ Nordhausen 303
48. From Brunswick to Nordhausen and Erfurt viâ Börssum (Harzburg, Goslar) 307
49. From Halle *(Leipzig)* to Seesen viâ Aschersleben and Goslar *(Hildesheim, Hanover)* 310
50. The Harz Mountains 312
51. From Cassel to Frankfort on the Main 333
52. From Göttingen to Bebra and Frankfort on the Main . . 338

IV. North-Eastern Germany.

53. From Berlin to Danzig viâ Stettin 344
54. From Stettin to Heringsdorf, Swinemünde, and Misdroy . . 348
55. From Berlin to Danzig viâ Dirschau 351
56. From Berlin to Thorn (Warsaw) 358
57. From Dirschau (Berlin) to Königsberg and Eydtkuhnen (St. Petersburg) 360
58. From Berlin to Frankfort on the Oder and Posen 368
59. From Berlin to Breslau viâ Frankfort and Sagan or Kohlfurt 373

Route Page
60. Breslau 374
61. From Berlin to Görlitz and Zittau 381
62. From Görlitz to Glatz 386
63. The Giant Mountains 388
64. From Breslau to Dresden 399
65. From Breslau to Halbstadt (Chotzen) viâ Salzbrunn . . . 401
66. From Breslau to Glatz and Mittelwalde 403
67. From Liegnitz to Königszelt, Neisse, and Kandrzin . . . 406
68. From Breslau to Oderberg (Vienna) and to Cracow 408
69. From Breslau to Kattowitz viâ Oels 410
Index 411

Maps.

1. Map of Northern Germany, before the title-page.
2. The Environs of Potsdam: p. 25.
3. The Rhenish-Westphalian Coal District, from Duisburg to Dortmund: p. 31.
4. The Environs of the Hohensyburg: p. 33.
5. The Teutoburgian Forest: p. 36.
6. The Environs of Cassel: p. 59.
7. Wilhelmshöhe, near Cassel: p. 65.
8. The Environs of Emden and the Island of Borkum: p. 97.
9. The Islands of Norderney, Juist, Langeoog, and Wangeroog: p. 98.
10. The Environs of Hamburg: p. 129.
11. The Mouth of the Elbe: p. 131.
12. The Environs of Kiel: p. 137.
13. The Environs of Flensburg: p. 141.
14. The North Frisian Islands (Sylt, Föhr, Amrum): p. 143.
15. The Holstein Switzerland: p. 152.
16. The Environs of Schwerin: p. 158.
17. The Island of Rügen: p. 167.
18. The Environs of Dresden: p. 208.
19. The Saxon Switzerland (Survey Map): p. 210.
20. The Saxon Switzerland from Wehlen to Schandau: p. 214.
21. The Saxon Switzerland from Schandau to Herrnskretschen: p. 217.
22. The Eastern Saxon Switzerland: p. 219.
23. The Environs of Bodenbach and Tetschen: p. 219.
24. The Erzgebirge: p. 226.
25. The Environs of Meissen: p. 233.
26. The Elster Valley from Plauen to Greiz: p. 259.
27. The Environs of Jena: p. 269.
28. The Environs of Weimar: p. 273.
29. The Environs of Eisenach: p. 282.
30. The Environs of Liebenstein: p. 285.
31. The Environs of Coburg: p. 287.
32. The Thuringian Forest (Survey Map): p. 289.
33. The Schwarza-Tal: p. 291.
34. The Thuringian Forest, E. Part: p. 293.
35. The Thuringian Forest, W. Part: p. 299.
36. The Environs of Friedrichroda: p. 301.
37. The Kyffhäuser: p. 305.
38. The Harz Mountains: p. 312.
39. The Bode-Tal: p. 317.

40. The Environs of Goslar: p. 322.
41. The Harz Mountains from Wernigerode to the Brocken: p. 325.
42. The Harz Mountains from Osterode to the Brocken: p. 332.
43. The Environs of Danzig: p. 357.
44. The Giant Mountains: p. 388.
45. The Environs of Schreiberhau: p. 392.
46. Upper Silesia: p. 409.
47. Railway Map of Germany at the end of the book.

Plans.

	Page
1. Berlin	1
2. Berlin *(inner town)*	9
3. Beuthen	409
4. Borkum	97
5. Brandenburg	54
6. Bremen	101
7. Bremen *(inner town)*	103
8. Bremerhaven	101
9. Breslau	374
10. Breslau *(inner town)*	376
11. Brunswick	84
12. Cassel	58
13. Chemnitz	224
14. Coburg	286
15. Cuxhaven	132
16. Danzig	352
17. Dessau	254
18. Dortmund	33
19. Dresden	175
20. Dresden *(inner town)*	182
21. Eisenach	279
22. Eisleben	305
23. Emden	97
24. Erfurt	265
25. Flensburg	141
26. Frankfort on the Oder	369
27. Freiberg	222
28. Giessen	336
29. Görlitz	383
30. Goslar	322
31. Gotha	277
32. Göttingen	67
33. Halberstadt	310
34. Halle	250
35. Hamburg *(railway and tramway map)*	115
36. Hamburg *(inner town)*	121
37. Hamburg-Altona	125
38. Hanover *(general plan)*	72
39. Hanover *(inner town)*	74
40. Harzburg	325
41. Heligoland	132
42. Hildesheim	79
43. Jena	269
44. Kattowitz	409
45. Kiel	135
46. Königsberg	363
47. Leipzig	237
48. Leipzig *(inner town)*	239
49. Liegnitz	373
50. Lübeck	145
51. Lüneburg	113
52. Magdeburg	50
53. Marburg	334
54. Marienburg	361
55. Münden	67
56. Münster	92
57. Nauheim	336
58. Norderney	98
59. Osnabrück	70
60. Plauen	258
61. Posen	370
62. Quedlinburg	314
63. Rostock	154
64. Schandau	216
65. Schleswig	139
66. Schwerin	158
67. Stettin	345
68. Stralsund	165
69. Thorn	359
70. Wartburg	281
71. Weimar	272
72. Wernigerode	325
73. Westerland	143
74. Wilhelmshaven	112
75. Wismar	164
76. Wittenberg	247
77. Wörlitz	256
78. Wyk	143
79. Zoppot	357

80. 81. Ground Plans of the Picture Gallery and the Albertinum at Dresden, pp. 190, 203.

INTRODUCTION.

I. Language. Money.

Language. A slight acquaintance with German is very desirable for travellers who purpose exploring the more remote districts of Germany, but tourists who do not deviate from the beaten track will generally find that English or French is spoken at the principal hotels and the usual resorts of strangers. If, however, they are entirely ignorant of the German language, they must be prepared occasionally to submit to the extortions practised by porters, cab-drivers, and others of a like class, which even the data furnished by the Handbook will not always enable them to avoid.

Money. The German mark (*M*), which is nearly equivalent to the English shilling, is divided into 100 pfennigs. Banknotes of 20, 50, 100, and 1000 *M* are issued by the German Imperial Bank (*'Deutsche Reichsbank'*), and others of 100 and 500 *M*, with a limited circulation, by four other chartered banks. There are also treasury-bills (*'Reichskassen-Scheine'*) of 5 *M* and 10 *M*. The current gold coins are pieces of 10 *M* and 20 *M*, the intrinsic value of which is slightly lower than that of the English half-sovereign and sovereign (1 *l.* being worth about 20 *M* 43 pf.). The paper currency is of the same value as the precious metals. The silver coins are pieces of 5, 3 (the old 'thaler' or dollar), 2, 1, and $^1/_2$ *M* (50 pf.). In nickel there are coins of 25, 10, and 5 pfennigs, and in copper there are pieces of 2 and 1 pfennig.

English sovereigns and banknotes may be exchanged at all the principal towns in Germany, and napoleons are also favourably received (20 fr. = 16 *s.* = 16 *M* 20 pf., and often a few pfennigs more). Those who travel with large sums should carry them in the form of letters of credit or circular notes of 5*l.* or 10*l.*, rather than in banknotes or gold, as the value of circular notes, if lost or stolen, is recoverable. The Travellers' Cheques issued by the chief American express companies may also be recommended.

Travelling Expenses. The expense of a tour in Northern Germany depends of course on a great variety of circumstances; but it may be stated generally that travelling in Germany is less expensive, and in some respects more comfortable, than in most other countries in Europe. The modest pedestrian, who knows something of the language, and avoids the beaten tracks as much as possible, may succeed in limiting his expenditure to 10-12*s.* per diem. Those, on the other hand, who prefer driving to walking, choose the most expensive hotels, and employ guides and commissionnaires, must be prepared to expend 25-30*s.* daily.

II. Passports and Custom House.

Passports are now unnecessary in Germany, except for students who wish to matriculate at a German university, but they are frequently useful in proving the identity of the traveller, in procuring admission to collections, and in obtaining delivery of registered letters. Cyclists and motorists are advised to carry passports.

Foreign Office passports may be obtained in London direct from the *Foreign Office* (fee 2*s.*) or through *Buss*, 4 Adelaide St., Strand (inclusive fee 4*s.*); *C. Smith & Son*, 23 Craven St., Charing Cross (fee 4*s.*); *Thomas Cook & Son*, Ludgate Circus (fee 3*s.* 6*d.*); and *Henry Blacklock & Co.* ('Bradshaw's Guides'), 59 Fleet St. (fee 5*s.*). — In the United States applications for passports should be made to the *Bureau of Citizenship*, State Department, Washington, D. C.

Custom House formalities are now almost everywhere lenient. As a rule, however, articles purchased during the journey and not destined for personal use, should be declared at the frontier.

III. Railways.

Railway Travelling is less expensive in Germany than in most other parts of Europe, and the carriages are generally clean and comfortable. The second-class carriages, with spring-seats, are sometimes as good as those of the first class in England. Smoking is permitted in all the carriages (in first-class compartments, however, only if all the inmates agree), except those 'Für Nichtraucher' and the coupés for ladies. The average fares for the different classes by ordinary trains (*'Personen-Züge'*; often without first-class carriages) and the so-called *'Eil-Züge'* (fast trains) are $1^2{}_5 d.$, $^9/_{10} d.$ and $^3{}_5 d.$ per Engl. M. respectively (7, $4^1{}_2$, 3 pf. per kilomètre). To these fares must, however, be added a stamp-duty, included in the prices of the tickets and varying from 5 pf. to 8 *M* according to price and class. On express-trains (*'Schnell-Züge'*; with three classes) and on through corridor-trains (*'D-Züge'*, marked 'D' in the time-tables: sometimes with no third-class carriages), there is an additional tax varying from 25 pf. to 2 *M*. There is no reduction in the fare of return-tickets. No one is admitted to the platform without either a railway-ticket or a platform-ticket (*Bahnsteigkarte*): the latter (10 pf.) may be obtained from the automatic machines placed for the purpose at all stations. The seats in the through corridor-trains are numbered and reserved like those of the American parlor-car, and may be obtained in advance at the stations of departure (no fee). Each ticket is available for four days and permits the journey to be broken once without any formality.

No Luggage is allowed free except smaller articles taken by the passenger into his carriage. The heavier luggage must be booked and a ticket procured for it. The charge per 25 kilogrammes (55 lbs.) is 20 pf. up to 50 kilom. (31 M.), 50 pf. up to 300 kilom. (186 M.), and 1 *M* beyond 300 kilomètres. Trunks should

be at the station at least $^1/_4$ hr. before the train starts. Luggage once booked, the traveller need not enquire after it until he arrives at his final destination, where it will be kept in safe custody (24 hrs. gratis), until he presents his ticket. When, however, a frontier has to be crossed, the traveller should see his luggage cleared at the custom-house in person. Porters are entitled to a fee, fixed by tariff, for carrying luggage to or from the cab. At most stations there is a left-luggage office for small baggage, where a charge of 10 pf. per day is made for each package.

The enormous weight of the trunks used by some passengers not unfrequently inflicts serious injury on the porters who handle them. Travellers are therefore urged to place their heavy articles in the smaller packages and thus to minimize the evil as far as possible.

Circular Tour Tickets ('Zusammenstellbare Fahrschein-Hefte'; see the 'Reichs-Kursbuch', Sec. 433) for prolonged tours are not issued for distances under 600 kilometres (372 M.); those for distances up to 3000 kilom. (1860 M.) are valid for 60 days, for 3000-5000 kilom. (3100 M.) for 90 days, and beyond that distance for 120 days. The journey can be broken without any formality at any of the stations. These tickets (issued in the form of books of coupons) must be ordered one day before the beginning of the journey on special forms to be obtained at the railway-stations or at the city offices of the railways. The rate of fare is the same as for ordinary tickets. The tickets are available by all trains, though an extra charge is made for the use of the international 'Luxuszüge' (marked 'L' in the time-tables; 1st cl. only).

Railway time throughout Germany is that of 'Mid-Europe', which is one hour in advance of Greenwich time, and about 50 min. in advance of Paris time.

IV. Cycling and Motoring Notes.

Cycling is very prevalent in Germany, and the main roads are all good. In the part of Germany covered by the present volume excellent opportunities for cycling and motoring tours are afforded by Thuringia, the Harz, and the neighbourhood of Dresden. Some of the busier streets in towns are apt to be closed to the cyclist, and restrictions are often made on the use of the wheel in public parks. Adequate lamps, brakes, and bells (not whistles or horns) are required by the authorities; and the police have the right to demand the exhibition of the cyclist's club-ticket or passport. The rule of the road is to keep to the right in meeting, and to pass on the left in overtaking. Led horses must be met and passed on the side on which the man in charge is.

Cycles accompanied by their owners are admitted to Germany duty-free. On the railways uncrated bicycles are carried as personal luggage when accompanied by the owner. On distances up to 100 kilometres (62 M.), however, the rider may take a bicycle-ticket ('Fahrradkarte'; 20 pf.); he must then himself take his wheel to and from the baggage-car,

and must also transfer it from one train to the other, if carriages are charged *en route*. Motor-cycles, however, must pay the luggage-rate.

Motor Cars entering Germany are liable to a customs-duty of 150 *M*, which is returned when the car quits the country. The cars of foreign visitors need not display number-plates, but their owners must take out an official permission ('Erlaubniskarte'; up to 30 days 40 *M*) and the driver's certificate must be countersigned by a German consul. The cars must be equipped with lamps, brakes, and horns (or whistles). Persons under 18 years of age are not allowed to drive automobiles or ride motor-bicycles. In populous districts the speed-limit is 9 M. (15 kil.) per hr.

Among the best road-maps are those issued by *Ravenstein & Liebenow* (1:300,000), *Mittelbach* (1:300,000), and *Ebhardt & Co.* The German volume of the Continental Road Book of the *Cyclists' Touring Club* will be found useful. The *Imperial Automobile Club* (Berlin) issues official touring maps.

V. Plan of Tour.

The following sketch of the chief points of interest for a tour in North Germany is intended rather as a specimen list than as a complete catalogue. It might easily have been considerably extended.

To *Berlin*, the capital of the German Empire, a separate volume has been devoted (*Baedeker's Berlin*, 3rd edit., 1908); but mention may be made here of its characteristic interest as the greatest purely modern city in Europe, as well as of its museums, which rank among the first in the world for importance and scientific arrangement, and of its fine public buildings and statues, ranging from the creations of Andreas Schlüter (Arsenal, Royal Schloss, Monument of the Great Elector), Schinkel (Königswache, Schauspielhaus, Schloss-Brücke, Old Museum), and Rauch (Statue of Frederick the Great), down to the imposing Reichstags-Gebäude (1884-94) and the new Cathedral (completed in 1902). The Berlin 'season' is in Jan. and Feb., when the court is in residence, but for tourists spring is more attractive. The great reviews of the guards take place in May and at the beginning of September. — *Potsdam*, with its wood-girt lakes and numerous royal palaces, also deserves a visit.

Hamburg and *Bremen* are the chief seats of German maritime trade. The former, with its magnificent harbour 60 M. above the mouth of the Elbe, is the most important commercial city in the world after London and New York. Its collections of modern art are noteworthy. Bremen, the port of which is *Bremerhaven*, at the mouth of the Weser, 40 M. distant, retains more of the appearance of an inland town and has preserved more of its historical stamp than Hamburg. *Lübeck*, on the Baltic Sea, the third of the Free Cities of Germany, was in the middle ages the powerful head of the Hanseatic League (p. 146), but declined in importance when the discovery of America dislocated the previously existing trade-

routes. Its imposing churches, its Rathaus, and its ancient gateways still testify to its mediæval greatness. The brick architecture of Lübeck is of great importance in the history of art; it was imitated in numerous towns in N. Germany. — *Kiel* is the chief naval harbour of Germany. — *Schwerin*, capital of the duchy of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, possesses a venerable brick cathedral, a fine modern palace, and a picture-gallery, rich in Dutch works.

Hanover, once the seat of the dukes of Brunswick-Lüneburg, who ascended the British throne in 1714, is now essentially a handsome modern town, with varied industries. — *Brunswick* offers many points of interest to the art-lover. Burg Dankwarderode, recently restored, was a favourite abode of Henry the Lion (1139-95), the opponent of Emp. Frederick Barbarossa. The cathedral, founded about the same period, contains several contemporaneous works of art. The Gothic Rathaus, several Gothic churches, and numerous late-Gothic and Renaissance houses recall the prosperity of the town from the 13th to the 16th century. The ducal picture-gallery is especially strong in the Dutch School. — Several small towns in the Harz, the domain of the Saxon dukes who occupied the German imperial throne in the 10-11th cent., preserve works of art in the Romanesque style. Of these perhaps the chief is *Goslar*. — *Hildesheim* richly repays a visit. Under its art-loving bishops of the 11-12th cent. the town became one of the chief seats of Romanesque art in Germany. The fine churches of that period abound in remarkable contemporary bronze works. Hildesheim is distinguished also for its wealth of timber-architecture of the 16th century.

Westphalia is not so rich in works of art. But *Münster*, the provincial capital, contains a number of noteworthy churches, mostly in the Gothic style, a handsome Rathaus of the 14th cent., numerous picturesque old gabled houses, and aristocratic mansions ('Adelshöfe') in the baroque style. The W. portion of the province unites with the adjoining part of the Rhine province to form the most extensive industrial region in Germany. *Essen*, with a church dating in part from the Carlovingian period, is the seat of Krupp's Cast Steel Works (no admission); *Bochum* and *Dortmund* are centres of the coal and iron industry; *Solingen* has been noted for its steel goods since the middle ages; and textile manufactures flourish at *Elberfeld-Barmen*, *München-Gladbach*, and *Krefeld*.

For details concerning the Rhine districts we refer the traveller to *Baedeker's Handbook for the Rhine*. Here we may remind him of *Cologne*, with its magnificent Gothic cathedral; of *Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle)*, the minster of which is the most important architectural monument in Germany of the time of Charlemagne; and of *Coblenz*, with the impressive monument to Emp. William I.

The picture-gallery of *Cassel* is one of the most important of the collections that owe their origin to the art-loving German princes

of the 18th century. As in the case of many of these collections, the Dutch masters are especially well represented, and a visit to Cassel is essential for the study of these artists, especially of Rembrandt and Frans Hals. The adjacent château of *Wilhelmshöhe* has an extensive wooded park and fine fountains, which, however, play on certain days only in summer.

Perhaps the most interesting points in Thuringia are *Eisenach* with the *Wartburg*, presenting an authentic picture of an early mediæval princely castle; and *Weimar*, the far-famed 'Dichter-Stadt', with its memorials of Goethe and Schiller. The beauty of German forests can hardly be better seen than at *Schwarzburg*.

Magdeburg, the chief town of the Prussian province of Saxony, is the leading beetroot sugar-market of Germany. Its mediæval prosperity is commemorated in the equestrian statue of Emp. Otho I. (1290) and in the Gothic cathedral.

Leipzig, the second city of the Kingdom of Saxony, is famous as the centre of the German publishing trade, as the possessor of one of the most ancient and important universities in Germany, and (more recently) as the seat of the supreme law-courts of the Empire. The buildings of the supreme courts rank among the most important of the modern public edifices of Germany. The famous Gewandhaus Concerts (in winter) are mentioned at p. 238.

Dresden, the capital of the Kingdom of Saxony, is one of the favourite resorts of foreigners in Germany, and merits attention, not only on account of its art-treasures, but also for its situation and picturesque neighbourhood. During the reign of Augustus the Strong (1694-1733) it was one of the chief centres of German art; and the baroque and rococo buildings of that period lend the city its characteristic stamp to the present day. The Dresden school of sculpture rose to great brilliance in the 19th cent., in the hands of Rietschel (d. 1861), Hähnel (d. 1891), and their pupils. The picture-gallery is one of the finest in the world. It possesses important works of all schools, especially the Italian and Dutch; Raphael, Correggio, Titian, Rembrandt, and Jacob van Ruysdael are all here represented by world-famed masterpieces. The collections of weapons and porcelain in the Museum Johanneum, and those of goldsmith's work and gems in the Green Vault are also important. Attractive excursions may be made from Dresden to *Meissen*, with an ancient castle and the oldest porcelain factory in Europe (Dresden china), and to the *Saxon Switzerland*, the mountainous region on the Elbe, extending to the borders of Bohemia. — *Chemnitz*, in S. Saxony, is the centre of the Saxon textile industry; its woven goods compete with those of England.

Breslau, the chief town of Silesia, is another important commercial and industrial town, with a fine Rathaus dating from its zenith in the 14-15th centuries. The *Giant Mountains (Riesen-*

Gebirge), the crest of which separates Silesia from Bohemia, include the highest summit (Schneekoppe, 5260 ft.), in Northern Germany.

In the N.E. of Germany *Danzig*, the chief town of West Prussia, is of interest, both on account of its brick churches and of its secular buildings in the baroque style of the 16th and 17th centuries. Of the other interesting edifices in the province, most belong to the period during which the knights of the Teutonic Order conquered and held sway over the territories of the heathen Prussians (13-15th cent.). The castle of *Marienburg* is the noblest secular building of mediæval Germany. *Königsberg*, the capital of East Prussia, and *Stettin*, the capital of Pomerania, have little to offer the sightseer.

For the tourist on foot Northern Germany comprizes many attractive and picturesque districts, such as the *Saxon Switzerland*, the *Thuringian Forest*, the *Harz*, the *Giant Mountains*, and the island of *Rügen*. — The favourite sea-bathing resorts are *Heringsdorf* and *Misdroy* on the Baltic, the island of *Rügen*, the *East Frisian* and the *North Frisian Islands*, and *Heligoland*.

A visit to the chief points in Northern and Central Germany may be accomplished in about three weeks, as follows: *Berlin* and environs, 4-6 days. — *Lübeck*, 1 day. — *Hamburg*, 1½ day. — *Bremen*, ½-1 day. — *Hanover*, ½-1 day. — *Brunswick*, 1-1½ day. — *Hildesheim*, ½-1 day. — *Cassel*, 1 day. — *Eisenach*, the *Wartburg*, and *Weimar*, 1½ day. — *Leipzig*, ½-1 day. — *Dresden* and environs, 3-4 days. — Eastern Germany lies outside the range of the ordinary tourist. — For the Rhine, see *Baedeker's Rhine*.

VI. Hotels.

The first-class hotels in the principal towns and watering-places throughout Germany are generally good and somewhat expensive; but it sometimes happens that in old-fashioned hotels of unassuming exterior, particularly in places off the beaten track, the traveller finds more real comfort and much lower charges.

The average charges in the first-class hotels are as follows: room (including light and attendance) 3-5 *M*, plain breakfast 1-1½ *M*, dinner 3-5 *M*, pension (*i.e.* board, lodging, and attendance) 7-10 *M*. In some of the most luxurious houses and for extra accommodation, the charges are considerably higher. When not otherwise indicated, R. (room) is used in this Handbook to include light and attendance. — Small gratuities are expected by the portier, boots ('Hausknecht'), chambermaid, and head-waiter ('Oberkellner'). The total amount of these may be reckoned at about 10 per cent of the bill.

When the traveller remains for a week or more at a hotel, it is advisable to call for his account every two or three days, in order that erroneous insertions may be at once detected. A habit too often prevails of presenting the bill at the last moment, when mistakes or wilful impositions cannot easily be detected or rectified. Those who intend starting early in the morning should therefore ask for their bills on the previous evening.

Hotel-keepers who wish to commend their houses to British and American travellers are reminded of the desirability of providing the sedrooms with *large* basins, foot-baths, plenty of water, and an adequate bupply of towels. Great care should be taken that the sanitary arrangements are in good order, including a strong flush of water, and proper toilette-paper; and no house that is deficient in this respect can rank as first-class or receive a star of commendation, whatever may be its excellencies in other departments.

English travellers often impose considerable trouble by ordering things almost unknown in German usage; and if ignorance of the language be added to want of conformity to the customs, misunderstandings and disputes are apt to ensue. The reader is therefore recommended to endeavour to adapt his requirements to the habits of the country, and to acquire if possible such a moderate proficiency in the language as to render him intelligible to the servants.

VII. Post, Telegraph, and Telephone Offices.

Postal Rates. *Ordinary Letters* within Germany and Austria-Hungary, 10 pf. per 20 grammes ($^2/_3$ oz.) prepaid; for foreign countries 20 pf. (for the United States 10 pf., if sent by direct steamer). *Registered Letters* 20 pf. extra. Letters by *Town Post*, 5 pf. up to 250 grammes (9 oz.). — *Post Cards* 5 pf., for abroad 10 pf. Reply post-cards 10 pf., for abroad 20 pf. — *Printed Papers (Drucksachen)*, up to 50 gr. 3 pf., to 100 gr. 5 pf., to 250 gr. 10 pf.; for abroad 5 pf. per 50 grammes ($1^3/_4$ oz.).

Post Office Orders (Postanweisungen) within Germany, not exceeding 5 ℳ, 10 pf.; 100 ℳ, 20 pf.; 200 ℳ, 30 pf.; 400 ℳ, 40 pf.; 600 ℳ, 50 pf.; 800 ℳ, 60 pf.; for Austria-Hungary 10 pf. per 20 ℳ (minimum 20 pf.). The charges for post-office orders for foreign countries vary, and may be learned on application at any post-office (for the United Kingdom 20 pf. per 20 ℳ, for the United States 20 pf. per 40 ℳ).

Telegrams. The minimum charge for a telegram to Great Britain or Ireland is 80 pf., to any other European country 50 pf., subject to which conditions telegrams are charged at the following rates per word: Germany, Austria-Hungary, and Luxembourg 5 pf.; Belgium, Denmark, Holland, and Switzerland 10 pf.; France 12 pf.; Great Britain, Italy, Norway, Roumania, and Sweden 15 pf.; Greece 30 pf.; Turkey 45 pf.; other European countries 20 pf. Telegrams to the United States cost from 1 ℳ 5 to 1 ℳ 60 pf. per word. — Telegrams despatched and received within the same town are charged 3 pf. per word (minimum 30 pf.). — Urgent telegrams, marked D (i. e. *dringend*), taking precedence of all others, pay thrice the above tariff.

Telephones. The urban service costs 10-20 pf. per 3 min., the inter-urban service from 20 pf. to 2 ℳ.

North German Art.

A Historical Sketch by *Professor Anton Springer.*

Though many of the towns described in this Handbook have been at different epochs the scene of a varied and important artistic activity, it is yet scarcely possible to speak of *North German Art* as an individual development. Not only is continuity of development wanting, but anything like a uniform cultivation of the different branches of art is also conspicuously absent. Painting, for example, has been neglected to a remarkable extent in comparison with its sister arts, and North Germany can boast few original pictures of importance. The art of this district is also much more recent than that of other parts of Germany. On the Rhine, and in all other parts of the country where the Roman power was established, important buildings were erected in the earliest centuries of our era, and artistic handicrafts, such as pottery and glass-making, reached a state of considerable perfection. Even the art of the Carlovingian period (9th cent.), which produced works of such excellence at Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle), the second Rome, and in the Bavarian-Alemannian region, scarcely affected Northern Germany at all. It was not till the time of the Saxon emperors (10-11th cent.) that art began to show some signs of active life in the ancestral possessions of the Othos, partly evoked by the emperors themselves and transmitted by individual princes and bishops into wider circles, extending from Westphalia to the Elbe. Our knowledge of the art of this period is, however, based more upon tradition than upon an actual inspection of the monuments themselves, and the scanty remains of buildings of the 10th and 11th centuries now extant (*e. g.* at Quedlinburg and Gernrode) are subjects for the antiquarian rather than for the ordinary student of art. The architectural remains of Lower Saxony dating from the 12th century are, however, more numerous, and are sufficient to prove that an independent and definite style of building had been developed there at a comparatively early period.

It is customary to apply the name of **Romanesque Style** to the architecture prevalent in the W. half of Christendom from the 10th century to the end of the 12th, or even (in Germany at last) till the 13th century, and we find the prototype of the churches then built in the early-Christian basilicas. The common object of the churches in different lands accounts for the similarity of their exteriors. But this similarity is by no means carried to the length of identity. The principal divisions demanded by the religious

services are common to all, but the detailed treatment of these parts varies very considerably. In all the space reserved for the congregation consists of a lofty and wide nave, flanked by two narrower and lower aisles, while the clergy and altar occupy a chancel or apse with a semicircular termination. In the larger churches these were supplemented by a transept, often wider than the nave, which gave a cruciform shape to the whole. The vestibule and the towers may also be regarded as constant features, though the latter vary in number and position.

Assuming, then, these necessary elements of the Romanesque style, we have now to consider the features specially characteristic of the Lower Saxon Architecture of the 11-12th centuries. In the first place we find no elaborate façade or richly adorned portico at the entrance. The W. end of the church consists of a lofty and plain projection flanked by towers and usually unbroken by either door or window. The ordinary entrance, especially in the case of monastic churches, was at the side and led from the cloisters or cloister-garth into the interior. The upper wall of the nave is generally supported by pillars instead of columns, though an arrangement of alternate columns and pillars is not unusual. This latter arrangement indeed is an important characteristic of lower Saxon architecture, and as it is not due to any structural necessity it must be referred to a sense of delight in rhythmical proportions, which finds additional expression in the decorations of the walls. Little or no attempt was made to produce buildings imposing through their mere mass or size, and structural skill developed but slowly. At first every part of the church, with the exception of the chancel and the crypt, was covered by a flat wooden ceiling: afterwards the aisles were also vaulted, but it was not till the 12th cent. that the vaulting of the nave became the rule. On the other hand a lively sense for the decoration of the various members of the building is noticeable at an early period. The simple cubical capitals of the columns in the earliest period soon give way to more varied shapes, elaborately adorned with foliage and carvings. The cornices, friezes, and hood-mouldings of the interior also show the prevalence of this early-developed and refined feeling for ornament, in which the buildings of lower Saxony are superior to all others on German soil. Neither the Rhenish churches, most of which are built of soft tufa, nor those of South Germany, in which the details are often singularly rude, can vie with them in this respect Among the causes of this artistic development in North Germany may be mentioned the frequent residence of the emperors in that part of their realm, their immediate participation in the work of founding and maintaining churches, and the wealth placed at the disposal of pious founders by the rich mines of the Harz Mountains. *Quedlinburg* and *Merse-*

burg were intimately connected with Henry the Fowler, *Magdeburg* with Otho the Great, *Goslar* with Henry III. and Henry IV., and *Königslutter* with the Emp. Lothaire, while the importance of towns like *Hildesheim*, *Halberstadt*, and *Brunswick* was due to the same causes. The extant edifices of the 11th cent. are, of course, few in number, and those that have retained their original appearance still fewer. Alterations and additions were frequently undertaken in the following century and many of the old buildings were replaced by entirely new ones.

Among the most important Romanesque buildings in Lower Saxony and the adjoining Thuringia are the following: the Liebfrauen-Kirchen at *Magdeburg* and *Halberstadt;* the ruined church of *Paulinzella*, in which the arches are borne by columns; the church at *Wechselburg*, interesting for the uniformity of its design and execution; the vestibule of the cathedral of *Goslar*, the only remaining fragment of the edifice; the *Kaiserpfalz*, also at Goslar, the most important secular work of the 11th cent.; the *Wartburg*, the chief secular building of the 12th cent.; the convent-church of *Neuwerk;* the Benedictine abbey of *Königslutter;* and the two Cistercian churches of *Loccum*, near Minden, and *Riddagshausen*, near Brunswick, both of which belong to the 13th century. To the latest Romanesque period belong the nave and transept of the cathedral of *Naumburg*, with their pointed vaulting and rich articulation of pillars.

Even the cultivated traveller is, however, apt to leave the inspection of such isolated works to the professional enthusiast. Such towns as *Hildesheim* and *Brunswick* on the other hand, contain a wealth of architectural interest, that will not fail to delight even the layman and put him in touch with the artistic spirit of mediæval Germany. The numerous Romanesque churches and quaint timbered dwellings of both towns leave the imagination an easy task in realizing the everyday life of the old German burghers. Most of the timber buildings are, it is true, of recent construction; but it is well known that timber architecture is the most conservative of all and adheres most closely to the traditionary forms. The originator of the artistic activity displayed in Hildesheim was *Bishop Bernward*, who filled the episcopal office there from 993 to 1022. Several small objects of this period are preserved in the treasure-chambers of the *Cathedral* and *St. Magdalen's Church.* The bishop's principal creation, the *St. Michael's Church*, was restored in the 12th cent. after a fire, but retains its original appearance essentially unaltered. There are a transept and apse at each end of the nave, and no fewer than six towers lend beauty and variety to the exterior. This church, like the *Cathedral* and *St. Godehard's*, shows a mixture of columns and pillars in the interior, but the abbey-church in the suburb of

Moritzberg is a purely columnar basilica. While the buildings of Hildesheim thus afford us a good insight into the nature of the early-Romanesque style, those of Brunswick, dating from the time of Henry the Lion, supply admirable examples of the skill in vaulting acquired at a later period. Pillars alone are here used in supporting the body of the church, but the varied form given to these, according as they merely bear the arcades or are connected with the vaulting, is a reminiscence of the former alternative system of pillar and column. The vaults are destitute of ribs and form square compartments in such a way that only each alternate pillar is a supporter of the vaulting arch. The churches themselves are all distinctly cruciform in plan and gain great dignity from the two lofty towers at the W. end. The leading examples are the *Cathedral* and the churches of *SS. Andrew, Martin*, and *Catharine*. The plastic ornamentation of the individual features is not as a rule so elaborate as at Hildesheim, but there are nevertheless several fine sculptured portals.

Though, as has been said above, the art of Painting was comparatively little developed in N. Germany, it must not be supposed that it was altogether neglected in the districts we have been considering. No traces remain of the battle-scenes that Henry the Fowler is reported to have had painted in his palace at *Merseburg;* but the painted wooden ceiling in *St. Michael's* at *Hildesheim*, the extensive series of mural paintings in the *Cathedral* of *Brunswick*, those of the *Neuwerker-Kirche* at *Goslar* and the *Liebfrauen-Kirche* at *Halberstadt*, and the relics of coloured decorations in the *Westphalian Churches* all seem to point to a considerable amount of practice in the use of the brush. It is now, of course, impossible to judge of the colouring of these works, but both the drawing and the composition reveal no ordinary degree of skill.

In the department of Sculpture, however, Lower Saxony can boast of much more important productions even in the early part of the middle ages. The energy with which mining was carried on could not fail to have a great effect in developing the arts of metal-founding and metal-working in all their branches. *Hildesheim* contains several monuments in cast metal reaching as far back as the episcopate of Bernward, and among the treasures of art in *Brunswick* are the Lion in the Burg-Platz, the seven-branched candelabra and the altar of the Duchess Matilda in the cathedral, and several other works in bronze, all dating from the time of Henry the Lion. The art of sculpture in stone did not lag behind, and by the end of the 12th or beginning of the 13th cent. it attained a pitch of excellence superior to that in any other part of Germany. A significant fact is the frequent use of the easily-worked stucco instead of stone, a proof of the early desire to remove all merely material hindrances to the attainment of a high

artistic ideal. Stucco reliefs are found, for example, in *St. Michael's Church* at *Hildesheim* and the *Liebfrauen-Kirche* at *Halberstadt*. Among the finest sculptures in stone are reckoned the portal of the *Cathedral* at *Paderborn* and the statues in the vestibule of *Münster Cathedral*, both in Westphalia; in Lower Saxony the *Tomb of Henry the Lion and his Wife* in *Brunswick Cathedral* (early 13th cent.), and the *Monument of Otho I.*, one of the earliest equestrian statues in mediæval art, and the W. portal of the *Cathedral* at *Magdeburg;* and in Upper Saxony the works that adorn the pulpit at *Wechselburg* and the *Goldene Pforte* at *Freiberg* in the Erzgebirge. The painted wooden group of the Crucifixion above the altar at *Wechselburg* may be mentioned also. The zenith of late-Romanesque sculpture in Germany was reached in the sculptures in *Naumburg Cathedral*, the finest being the statues of the princes beside the choir-screen, which are distinguished by their lifelike and dignified appearance. Strictly speaking, these works fall outside the sphere of Lower Saxon art. But we shall not be far wrong if we assume that there was an art-movement from Lower Saxony towards the E. and S., and that the sculpture of Upper Saxony also had its foundations in N. Germany.

The German coast-districts make their *début* in art at a later period than the towns between the Harz and the Elbe. They occupy, however, an equally important position in the history of art on account of the remarkable development of their Brick Architecture. The first churches here were usually made of wood, sometimes of blocks of granite; and the novel material brought in its train novel forms and deviations from the traditional style. The builders had to renounce a sharply defined profile in the individual members, as well as elaborate ornamentation with the chisel. The angular replaces the round, the slender column gives way to the pillar, the rounded corners of the old capitals are bevelled off. The larger surfaces are not relieved by projecting and receding members, but by moulded bricks, which are combined in various patterns and often in varied colours. The buildings in this 'Baltic Style' are by no means deficient in size or stateliness, as bricks are admirably adapted for vaulting large spaces, while their lightness makes it easy to attain a great height. At the same time it cannot be denied that the unrelieved outline often gives a heavy and even characterless appearance to the whole.

This brick architecture was introduced into Lower Saxony from Lombardy and moved with the German colonists into Scandinavia and Russia. Romanesque architecture in brick may be studied to greatest advantage in the Mark of Brandenburg, the towns of which began to obtain some importance in the 12th century. Besides the *Cathedral* and *Nicolai-Kirche* at *Brandenburg*,

we may instance the *Cistercian Church* at *Dobrilugk* and the *Premonstratensian Church* at *Jerichow*, foundations of the two monastic orders which did such good service in opening up the North of Germany to civilization. Parts of the naves of *Lübeck* and *Ratzeburg Cathedrals*, which were erected under the influence of the buildings of Brunswick, also date from the 12th century.

The golden era of brick architecture, however, begins with the centuries which are generally known in the history of art as the **Gothic Period.** But the Gothic style of the brick buildings of North Germany is something very different from the 'Cathedral Gothic' which found its way in the course of the 13th cent. from France to the Rhine and thence to Central and Southern Germany, marking its course by a long series of imposing ecclesiastical edifices. The essence of French Gothic lies, as is well known, in its system of buttresses. The vaulting is not borne by the pillars of the nave alone, its outward thrust is counteracted by plain and flying buttresses. The solidity and unity of the exterior are lost in a multiplicity of detail. The building is, as it were, conceived as a mighty scaffolding of individual members all closely connected with each other. The intervening wall-spaces are considered, and in respect of ornamentation are treated, not as structural parts of the building but simply as a means of filling up the gaps in the frame-work. Even in the decorations the same idea is predominant. The tracery and mouldings of the windows and walls, the perforated surfaces are all in harmony with this peculiar constructive theory.

This style of Gothic does not occur in North Germany except sporadically, and as a rule only when favoured by external influences. The cathedrals of Magdeburg and Halberstadt may be adduced as examples. For buildings in brick this style of architecture was obviously not suitable; and it would also seem that it did not appeal to the practical common sense of the North German people, who wished to build for immediate use rather than for illimitable duration. The use of bricks as building material was as antagonistic to the employment of buttresses as it was favourable to vaulting. In brick buildings it is impossible wholly to renounce the appearance of solidity and mass, and difficult to relieve the surfaces of walls by pillars and other details. The airy pinnacle and aspiring turret, the delicate ornamentation of open tracery are alien to the spirit of brick architecture, which has to content itself with an imitation of tracery in coloured bricks and with the arch-mouldings of the Romanesque style. Altogether the contrast between the Romanesque and Gothic style is by no means so sharp here as elsewhere. The pointed arch, for instance, had naturalized itself long before the use of buttresses came into vogue.

When we speak here of a transition style, we must remember that it is not a transition to the ordinary Gothic architecture but merely to that peculiar variety of it developed on the Baltic coasts. A large proportion of the churches are so-called '*Hallenkirchen*', *i.e.* churches resembling halls. In these the traditionary disproportion between the nave and the aisles disappears, the latter being made as high and almost as wide as the former. This form of church is already met with in isolated examples in the 12th cent. and beyond the confines of the brick style of architecture, but it finds by far its most general adoption in the Gothic period and in the North of Germany. The degradation of the choir goes hand in hand with the development of this style of church. While the choir of a Franco-German Gothic building spreads out like a fan with its ambulatory and radiating chapels, the Hallenkirche terminates most congenially in a straight gable-wall. The pillars of the nave also become simplified and are often square or octagonal; at a later period they not infrequently merge in the ribs of the vaulting without a capital to mark where the pillar ends and the vaulting begins. It is palpable that the architects do not consider it part of their function to promote the ornamental enrichment of the interior by a delicate and elaborate system of architectural articulation; they leave the internal decoration to consist of the altars, wood-carvings, metal-work, and the like. The exterior of the church makes no attempt to hide the unassuming nature of the design, or the simple massiveness of the frame-work; but the appearance of rudeness and heaviness was avoided by the rich ornamentation of the gables and by a free use of coloured decorations. Glazed and coloured tiles, arranged in stripes and patterns, enliven the wall-surfaces and feast the eye in the portals and gables.

The critic, however, must not do the North German buildings the injustice of comparing them with the vast cathedrals of the West, such as those of Cologne and Strassburg. The latter represent an entirely different school of art and are rooted in an entirely different conception of life. The power and charm of the brick buildings of North Germany — the territory of the Hanseatic League and the Teutonic Order — lie in their expression of well-considered strength, in their cheerful solidity, in their clear and definite intention. The purpose is never obscured, the essential never disguised by a mass of details. Here we may speak with justice of a national German architecture, in a sense which does not apply to the buildings of South Germany. Amid the general similarity of these brick buildings we can moreover distinguish several groups, defined by difference of style as well as by geographical position.

The large *Marien-Kirche* at Lübeck, erected in the latter half of the 13th cent., adheres to the model of the great French

cathedrals, and this may partly be accounted for by the jealousy of the bishop's cathedral felt by the merchants of Lübeck and their ambition to produce a church that would throw it into the shade. The nave towers high above the aisles; the termination of the choir is octagonal and it possesses an ambulatory and radiating chapels. This celebrated church was the model for the *Cistercian Church* at *Doberan*, the *Schwerin Cathedral*, the *Marien-Kirche* at *Rostock*, the *Marien-Kirche* at *Stralsund*, and many others.

Some of the *Churches* of *Breslau* (*e.g.* St. Elizabeth's), though quite outside the influence of the Lübeck building, show the same tendency to exalt the nave at the expense of the aisles. The 14th century was the golden age of architecture in Silesia, particularly in Breslau, and numerous important structures of this period testify to the fact. The different stages of development and varieties of style may here be studied with great convenience, for brick and freestone buildings, cruciform churches and 'Hallenkirchen', the simplest and the most complicated systems of vaulting are all found here side by side. It is a subject for regret that so few students of art bend their steps to the capital of Silesia.

Another group of Gothic buildings meets us in the Mark of Brandenburg. Of these the two conventual churches of *Lehnin* and *Chorin*, the latter now a ruin, the names of which occur so often in the history of Brandenburg, must first be mentioned. It must not, however, be therefore supposed that Brandenburg differs from the other districts of North Germany in the prominence of its monastic buildings. The part played by religious establishments in the encouragement of mediæval art cannot be lightly spoken of, but when a fuller and freer artistic life began in these northern regions, the power and influence of the great monastic orders were already on the wane. The preaching and mendicant friars were still active and influential, but they had neither the means nor the desire to raise structures of monumental importance. The great majority of the Gothic churches of North Germany, and nearly all the most important ones, are town and parochial churches, founded by the citizens and standing in the closest connection with the civic community; and there is no doubt that this civil origin exercised a great influence upon their form and style. It explains, for instance, the modest dimensions of the choir, as it was not necessary to find room for a large number of clergy. The desire of the rich burgher to perpetuate his name accounts for the extraordinary number of private chapels in the town churches. These were often formed by continuing the buttresses through the wall into the interior and occupying the spaces thus indicated between them. The singular mixture of boldness and sobriety, exemplified in the loftiness of the nave and towers on the one hand and the sparing use of superfluous architectonic ornaments on the other, as well as the prefer-

ence shown for the spacious, the airy, and the perspicuous, may also be ascribed to the dominant tendencies of the civic mind. It has long since been observed that the contrast between sacred and profane buildings is by no means so marked in North Germany as in most other countries.

Among the brick buildings of the Mark a prominent place is taken by the *Church of St. Catharine* in the town of *Brandenburg*. It is a 'Hallenkirche', and the decoration of the exterior shows the utmost richness attainable by the use of polychrome painting and coloured tiles. The buttresses, embellished with pointed gables, rosettes, and perforated work, are farther adorned with alternate bands of red and dark-green tiles. The art of sculpture was also freely laid under requisition for the adornment of the edifice, and more than 100 niches were made in the buttresses and filled with statues in terracotta. Among the other churches of the Mark in which a similar style of ornamentation is used may be mentioned the *Marien-Kirche* at *Prenzlau* and the *Cathedral* and the *Marien-Kirche* at *Stendal*.

Turning our eyes now to the extreme North, we find that while several churches (such as those dedicated to *St. Nicholas* at *Lüneburg* and *Stralsund*, as well as some in Mecklenburg) are evidently imitations of the proud Marien-Kirche at Lübeck, yet on the whole the form with nave and aisles of equal height is predominant, especially towards the E. and in the later periods. In such churches as the *Marien-Kirche* at *Danzig*, the *Jacobi-Kirche* at *Stettin*, and the *Marien-Kirche* at *Colberg*, what strikes us most is their huge proportions. These are due not to an empty striving after mere size, but to the necessity of providing accommodation for the large parishes of populous towns. In architectonic decoration the churches of the Baltic Towns do not vie with those of Brandenburg. The lover of art will, however, find ample satisfaction in the fine brasses that cover the tombs (the best in the cathedral of *Lübeck*, the Nicolai-Kirche of *Stralsund*, and the cathedral of *Schwerin*) and in the carved wooden altars, which are most frequent in Pomerania.

The latest variety of North-German brick buildings was developed in the territories of the Teutonic Order. Tradition and the nature of the material here caused the elaborate external decoration to sink into a subsidiary place, while a plain, massive, and severe exterior was encouraged by the fact that the churches generally formed part of the fortified posts of the knights. The only church of the Order that displays any great attempt at external embellishment is the picturesquely situated *Cathedral* of *Frauenburg*, which is also distinguished by the possession of a vestibule lavishly adorned with coloured tiles. The interiors of the churches, most of which have nave and aisles of equal height, are also simple and the pillars

and piers are clumsy. The ceilings, however, often consist of elaborate net-work or fan-vaulting, formed by an increase in the number of ribs and showing not only great technical confidence but also delight in a rich play of lines. The effect of this vaulting is enhanced by the contrast with the plainness of the rest of the edifice. It is not, however, the churches that first engage our attention in the lands of the Teutonic knights: it is in the castles or palaces that the æsthetic feeling of the Order finds its most characteristic expression. Just as the members of the Order combined the characters of knight and monk, so did their palaces partake of the double character of fortress and monastery. As in conventual establishments, the buildings are grouped round a quadrangular court, surrounded by arcades, but the strong walls and towers, the moats, the turrets, and other apparatus of defence betoken military purposes, while the splendid architectonic decoration suggests the interior of a nobleman's residence.

The Order had strongholds of this kind at *Heilsberg*, *Marienwerder*, *Königsberg* (rebuilt), *Rössel*, and many other places, but the most imposing of all was the *Marienburg*. The international relations of the Order suggest that we should find traces of foreign influence in their edifices. It is indeed not improbable that the huge mosaic relief of the Madonna on the outside of the church at the Marienburg was executed by a Venetian master, and there is a similar work in the portal of the cathedral at Marienwerder. It is more difficult to guess at the original source of the fan-tracery vaulting in the 'Remter' of the Marienburg. The 'Briefkapelle' of the Marien-Kirche at Lübeck has vaulting of similar construction and earlier date. It is possible that the elaborate net and star vaulting of England also had some influence upon the builders of North Germany, where alone a similar system of vaulting has been developed, but this is a question that still awaits investigation.

If the castles of E. and W. Prussia reflect the might and character of the Teutonic Order, no less do the *Town Houses* and *Town Gates* bear witness to the substantial prosperity of the North German towns. The brick buildings of the Hanseatic towns cannot, of course, vie with the hôtels-de-ville of Belgium, and even the town halls of solid stone, such as those of *Brunswick* and *Münster*, are inferior both in size and ornamentation to their Belgian prototypes, while the variety of outline afforded by the soaring clock-towers *(beffrois)* is entirely wanting. The two distinguishing characteristics of the secular buildings of brick are the lofty gables, rising high above the roof and often erected merely as ornaments, and the polychrome decoration. As examples may be mentioned the town-houses of *Lübeck*, *Bremen*, *Hanover*, *Brandenburg*, *Stargard*, and *Tangermünde*. The *Holsten-Tor*

at *Lübeck* is esteemed the most important of the old town-gates, which were invariably flanked with towers, and there are similar gates at *Wismar*, *Stendal*, *Tangermünde*, *Brandenburg*, and a few other places. There is also no lack of tasteful private houses in brick *(Greifswald*, *Stralsund*, *Wismar)* and in the timbered style *(Brunswick*, *Halberstadt*, *Hanover)*, but the period of the Renaissance was the golden age of secular buildings, whether civic or palatial.

The name and idea of a **German Renaissance** have only of late years become familiar in Germany itself and are scarcely known at all beyond its bounds. The term is used to comprehend all the creations of German art between about 1520 and 1640, especially those in the domains of architecture and the industrial arts. In regard to painting the name is somewhat less strictly limited, and even Dürer and the younger Holbein are ranked among the masters of the German Renaissance. Formerly critics were satisfied with the phrase 'Old German Style' and drew no sharp line of demarcation between these neglected later works and the products of the middle ages proper. Nuremberg, for example, long enjoyed the reputation of being the model of a mediæval town, whereas, as a matter of fact, it owes its distinguishing character to the Renaissance. The old view, however, was not wholly in the wrong. For though the Italian Renaissance exercised great influence upon German art from the 16th century onwards, it is also true that the connection with the inherited native style was never wholly severed and that many elements of the Gothic manner of building were adhered to during the period of the Renaissance.

The development of the German Renaissance took place somewhat as follows. As early as the beginning of the 16th century German designers, painters, and engravers became alive to the beauty of the decorative works of Italy, especially of Northern Italy, and copied columns, pilasters, friezes, and mouldings used by Italian architects. Renaissance tendencies were also stimulated by the increasing interest in the material side of life inspired in the races of the North by classical antiquity, and by the theoretic studies of size and proportion which German artists delighted to pursue. The sculptors and metal-workers gradually followed suit, and the forms of the Renaissance became familiar in bronze gratings, sepulchral monuments, and small plastic decorative works of all kinds. An early example is the *Memorial Brass of Gothard Wigerinck* in the Marien-Kirche at Lübeck, cast soon after 1518. Architecture itself at last also yielded to the new fashion. The kernel of the buildings, their articulation, and their ground-plans remained, however, unchanged. The tall and narrow gable still characterized the private house;

the arrangement of the château, the grouping of the dwelling-rooms, recalls in many respects the mediæval castle. The influence of the new style was mainly confined to the ornamental details of the design, such as the cornices, friezes, pillars, and columns. Particular parts of the building, such as the portals and bay-windows, were strongly emphasized in order to display the architect's knowledge of the fashionable Italian art. The typical Italian palace, with its façade looking as if cast in a mould and with its strict harmony of proportion between the different stories and the individual details, was seldom reproduced on German soil, and when met with may be referred to direct Italian influence. It was not till about the beginning of the 17th century, when German architects had begun to prosecute their studies in Italy, that the Italian palatial style became at all familiar in Germany. The peculiar character of the German Renaissance will, perhaps, be most justly appreciated, if we mark the following distinction between it and the Italian style of building. In Italy the chief weight is laid on the design; the harmonious disposition of spaces and surfaces is striven after as the highest aim, and regularity may be called the predominant feature of Italian structures. In German buildings the connection of the individual members is often entirely extrinsic, and unity of design entirely wanting. On the other hand the execution of the details delights by its thoroughness and variety of form and makes us forget the disjointed multiplicity of the design. It is quite in harmony with this distinction that the main charm of the buildings of the German Renaissance is found in the internal decorations of the rooms, and that it was the interest in old German furniture and domestic ornaments that formed the stepping-stone to the revival of a taste for German Renaissance architecture.

In the period of the Renaissance Germany appears as a land open to influences of the most varied kinds. While the Italian style invaded it from the south and penetrated as far as Saxony and Silesia, the influence of French and Flemish works made itself equally evident in the west. This fact of itself proves that it is impossible to speak of a uniform German Renaissance, since different parts of the country received their artistic impress from entirely different quarters. In addition to this, moreover, the Renaissance itself assumed different forms according to the style prevalent in the various territories it affected, while the mere material used, whether marble or stone or brick, was by no means without influence in determining the limits imposed upon the new style. The use of columns, for example, is much more common in the districts where hewn stone is employed than in those where brick buildings are the rule. On the whole North Germany, and particularly the domain of brick architecture, may claim to have developed the

Renaissance more consistently than other parts of the country, to have broken less abruptly with the past, to have adopted fewer utterly foreign elements, and to form the truest expression of a national taste in architecture. In the domain of ecclesiastical architecture the German Renaissance has naturally few proofs of its activity to show. Here much more exclusively than in princely or civic buildings its task was confined to rearrangements of interiors. Monuments, stalls, and altar utensils are the most important examples of Renaissance art in the churches. In *Palaces* and *Châteaux* the North of Germany is poorer than Silesia and Saxony. In Saxony mention must be made of the palace at *Torgau*, with its magnificent staircase, and the *Royal Palace* at *Dresden*, erected mainly by *Kaspar Voigt* under the superintendence of *Hans von Dehn-Rotfelser*. A short excursion from Dresden enables us to compare this structure of the Renaissance with the earlier Gothic castle of *Meissen*. In Silesia the handsome châteaux at *Brieg* (begun in 1544) and *Liegnitz* take the first place. We must, however, remember that these edifices were mainly erected by foreign architects and must therefore be regarded rather as examples of the far-reaching Italian style than as creations of Teutonic art. The foremost place among the secular buildings of the period in the Baltic lands is due to the *Fürstenhof* at *Wismar*. The newer wing dates from the second half of the 16th century, and the decorations on its exterior face are held to be in a different style from those turned towards the inner court. A similar effective combination of stone and brick, borrowed from Dutch models, appears in other parts of North Germany, but the terracotta friezes and medallions of Wismar are unrivalled.

The whole tenor of the history of North Germany makes us turn naturally to the Municipal Buildings as the choicest results of the Renaissance as well as of the Gothic period, in this part of the world. And our expectations are fully realized. The Renaissance may be more picturesque and show greater variety in South and West Germany, but in the North it appears in such solid array that, until quite lately, whole rows of streets and whole quarters of the town showed an unbroken series of Renaissance façades. Among civic buildings the palm must be given to the *Rathaus* of *Lübeck*. A colonnade, supported by polygonal pillars, has been placed in front of the building. The arches are slightly flattened, a not unusual feature in Renaissance buildings. The double windows are separated by pilasters, alternately ending in an Ionic capital and in a herma, and three handsome gables, flanked with volutes and small obelisks, surmount the whole. The handsome flight of steps ascending from the street is supported by four pillars, and each of the square stones of which it consists is adorned with stellar ornamentation. The internal arrangements of some of the rooms

are also most interesting, and the wooden panelling and marble chimney-piece of the 'Kriegsstube' are excellent examples of the success with which the artistic handicrafts were then plied. A new colonnaded vestibule, with Gothic vaulting but Doric columns, was added in the late-Renaissance period to the *Rathaus* of *Bremen*. Above the vestibule is a balcony enclosed by an artistic balustrade and interrupted in the middle by a lofty gable. The plastic decorations skilfully conceal the lack of proportion in the outline. Other town-houses of architectural significance are those at *Paderborn*, *Lüneburg*, *Emden*, *Danzig*, *Brieg*, and *Neisse*. With these may be coupled the arsenals of *Danzig* and *Lübeck*, the warehouses of *Bremen*, and the guild-houses of *Brunswick*.

It is, of course, useless to attempt a catalogue of the interesting Private Houses, and even a detailed description could convey no adequate conception of their singularly homelike charms. It is often only a single feature, such as a bow-window or an elaborate doorway, a tasteful frieze or an ornamented gable, that delights the eye of the connoisseur. The lighting and surroundings enhance the effect, a historical interest is added to the æsthetic, and the glamour of the past is shed on the realities of the present. A walk through the streets of a North German town is indeed a feast of varied and permanent enjoyment for the traveller of refined taste in art. The *Merchant Princes of Danzig*, redeemed from provincialism and incited to luxury and display by their far-reaching commercial relations, expended a special amount of attention on the internal comfort and external embellishment of their houses. They selected the most costly kinds of building stone, such as were seldom used for ecclesiastical edifices, and took care that the pilasters between the windows, the spaces between the different stories, and the balustrades in front of the gable were all profusely adorned with reliefs cut in the stone and reproducing the antique models of capital and friezes. It almost seems as if these luxury-loving merchants had been affected by the light and splendour-loving character of their Slavonic neighbours, whose partiality for the Renaissance style is marked. One peculiar feature in these houses, significant of the easy comfortable life enjoyed by their inmates, is the so-called 'Beischläge', or raised landings surrounded with balustrades, in which the family could sit aloof from the tumult of the street but yet in sight of all that was going on and within easy reach of neighbourly intercourse. The private dwellings of Lübeck and the other western Hanseatic towns are much soberer and less pretentious. Their solid magnificence is reserved for the interior (*e.g.* the house of the *Kaufleute Compagnie* at Lübeck), while the brick façades, apart from the doorways, are perfectly simple and invariably surmounted with the traditional corbie-stepped gable. The inland towns of Lower Saxony, at a distance from the main arteries of modern traffic, have been

more conservative in domestic architecture as in manners and customs.

Timber Architecture is found at its best in the towns last referred to. The construction is intimately connected with that of the Gothic period, almost the only marked differences being a diminution of the upper stories and a free use of Renaissance ornaments (masks, consoles, volutes, shells, fans, stars, etc.). In these buildings the frame or skeleton consists of wooden beams and posts while the intervening spaces are filled up with clay or brick-work. The main uprights stand upon wooden sills or horizontal beams and are connected by tie-beams and stiffened by shorter cross or diagonal ties. The blank wall-spaces afforded ample opportunity for ornamentation, and the ends of the tie-beams, the braces, the sills, and other parts of the wooden frame-work were freely enriched with carvings. The good examples of timber architecture in North Germany are too many to enumerate. Among the most important of the earlier period are the *Rathaus* of *Wernigerode*, the *Ratskeller* of *Halberstadt*, and the *Alte Wage* of *Brunswick*. To the Renaissance period proper belong a great number of interesting structures at *Halberstadt*, *Goslar*, *Brunswick*, *Hanover*, *Hameln*, *Celle*, *Höxter*, *Stolberg*, and *Hildesheim*. The *Knochenhauer Amtshaus* at *Hildesheim*, dating from 1529, is a veritable gem of timber architecture. Above the five stories of the building proper rises a lofty roof, itself containing several other stories. The façade is covered with figures and other ornamentation, in which painting and wood-carving vie with each other. Here and there a few motives are visible that would be more allowable in a Gothic building (such as the frieze of oak-leaves), but on the whole the designs of the 'putti', the garlands, the small columns for candelabra, and the doorway evince a clear conception of the Renaissance ideal and an astonishing liveliness of fancy. The figures are treated with a good deal of humour, a characteristic which we find frequently recurring in the paintings and mottoes so freely used in the timber buildings of Lower Saxony.

The prominent place assigned to Wood Carving in the timber style of architecture gave a great momentum to the development of this art, which is always a natural growth in Alpine and coast districts. Shepherds and sailors alike find occupation and amusement for the idle months of winter in carving objects in wood. Among the numerous wood-carvers thus created by opportunity there must of course be some whose talents enable them to advance to higher work than the making of toys and pipes. A stroll through the *Thaulow Museum* in *Kiel* or the *Museum of Industrial Art* in *Flensburg* is enough to show what astonishing results in artistic cabinet-making can be produced even in a limited district like Holstein. The finest specimen of what may be called monumental

wood-carving is the Altar of the Passion in the cathedral of *Schleswig*, executed by *Hans Brüggemann* in 1521 after compositions by Albrecht Dürer.

The art of Working in Metal, particularly in brass, was also zealously cultivated, and the candelabra, cups, flagons, plates, and grilles of cast or hammered and embossed metal found in the old Hanseatic towns prove how conspicuous a place was taken by objects of this kind in the domestic and ecclesiastical interiors of the period. For the productions of the Goldsmith's Art North Germany seems to have looked to Augsburg and Nuremberg, which were at this time among the most important centres of this art in Europe.

The most important Paintings were also as a rule imported from other districts, particularly from the Netherlands, a land connected with North Germany by numerous ties of kinship and intercourse. It was, it is true, merely a happy accident that brought *Memling's Last Judgement* to *Danzig*, but the *Altar-piece of the Crucifixion* in the *Cathedral* of *Lübeck*, also from Memling's studio and dated 1491, seems to have been executed at the express commission of a Lübeck citizen. This picture, which, however, is unequal in execution, is one of the most elaborate works of the early Netherlandish school. North German painting in the 15th and 16th cent. attained an independent development in Westphalia only, which boasts three important artists in *Conrad of Soest* (ca. 1400), the *Meister von Liesborn* (ca. 1465; the 'German Fra Angelico'), and *Ludger tom Ring the Elder* (1496-1547). Lower Saxony lagged almost wholly behind; *Johann Rap-Hon* of Eimbeck (d. 1528; chief work at Halberstadt), its one artist of eminence, was prevented by his isolation from reaching a full maturity. The Wittenberg School, founded in S. Germany by *Lucas Cranach the Elder* (1472-1553), owes its still undiminished popularity more to its close connection with the champions of the Reformation than to its intrinsic merits.

In the 17th cent., painting in N. Germany was entirely dependent on the Dutch Schools. Many Dutch painters here found a cordial reception and ample occupation, while the leading North German artists studied in Amsterdam. Among the latter may be mentioned *Jürgen Ovens* (1623-78), a native of Tönning in Schleswig and pupil of Rembrandt, some of whose altar-pieces are still preserved in the cathedral of Schleswig, and *Chr. Paudiss* (ca. 1618-67), another pupil of Rembrandt. We know also that some of the painters of Hamburg, which began to attain great wealth and commercial importance in the 17th century, formed themselves more or less upon the model of the Dutch school; among others *J. Matth. Weyer* (d. 1690), battle-painter, and *Matthias Scheits* (ca. 1640-1700), the latter a pupil of Wouverman. Works by

Michael Willmann (1629-1706) of Königsberg, a pupil of J. Backer, are abundant in Silesia. *Andr. Stech* (d. 1697) is copiously represented in Danzig. The miserable political condition of Germany in the 16th century will go far to account for the fact that this admiration of the Flemish and Dutch masters excited few attempts to follow their example by independent production. The industrial arts, however, were still actively practised, and in their own sphere afford a complete view of the transition from the Renaissance to the Baroque style.

The stylistic peculiarities of **Baroque Art** are not always easily distinguishable from those of the German Renaissance. The column in the latter, for example, still preserves its antique capital and as a rule it is also fluted. It generally stands, however, on a high base, the middle of which is adorned with a mask. The lowest part of the shaft is often encircled by a band of reliefs, resembling a metal ring, and it often assumes a curved or swelling form, especially when used as the support of a balcony. The piers often consist of 'rustica' masonry and diminish in width towards the top. Their edges are sometimes raised so as to form a kind of frame, the flat surface within being decorated with branching vines. The keystones of the arches are often emphasized by a carved head or console. The sides of the gables do not always meet at the top, but break off short and leave the intervening space to be filled with a pyramid or some similar figure. The favourite ornaments are foliage and band-mouldings, the latter often represented as rolled up or intertwined. The ornaments constantly recall the work of the metal-founder, the carpenter, or similar artificers. When we try, however, to determine the exact difference between the forms of the German Renaissance and those of the Baroque style of the 17th century, we soon find that the two often insensibly merge into each other and that it is consequently impossible to draw a clear line of demarcation. Among the main characteristics of the Baroque style may be instanced its exaggeration and overloading, its partiality for flowing and crooked lines, its sharp contrasts, its striving after effects of light and shade. Similar tendencies, however, are observable in the 16th century. Columns, for example, supporting garlands of fruit, and curving gables are forms common to both styles. Perhaps the difference may be placed in a clearer light if we consider that while the germ of the powerful forms of the Baroque style already existed in the Renaissance period, we still find many echoes of the Gothic style in the latter, whereas the Baroque style is entirely based on ancient art.

A new artistic era for North Germany opens towards the end of the 17th century in the building activity displayed in the capital of the vigorous and pushing state of Prussia. Berlin now first wins a place in the history of art. This remarkable and rapid ad-

vance may be linked with the names of two architects, *Johann Arnold Nehring* (d. 1695) and *Andreas Schüter* (1664-1714), and of two buildings, the *Arsenal* and the *Old Palace*. A characteristic feature of the movement was the fact that sculpture advanced *pari passu* with architecture, drawing its subjects mainly from the heroic myths or from idealizations of warfare. The trophies and the masks of dying warriors at the Arsenal, and the bronze statue of the Great Elector stand like symbols at the door of Berlin's artistic development and indicate the direction in which its future plastic triumphs were to be won. There was an interval of but a few years between the erection of the palace at Berlin and that of the *Zwinger* at Dresden, its only possible rival for the first place among the architectural creations of the century. No other building of the period in Germany can be compared with the works of *Schlüter* and *Pöppelmann* (1667-1736). The two great edifices also resemble each other in the fragmentary execution of their original designs. In the plans themselves, however, lay an essential difference. Schlüter's ideal was a magnificent Roman forum, Pöppelmann aimed at the creation of a 'show palace', in which the pomps and pleasures of a luxurious court might find an adequate reflection. The impressions produced by the two buildings are thus markedly unlike. In Schlüter's work we recognize solid, somewhat heavy magnificence; in Pöppelmann's Zwinger, despite its splendour, the prevailing idea is that of careless pleasure, a revelation of the delights of the private life of kings.

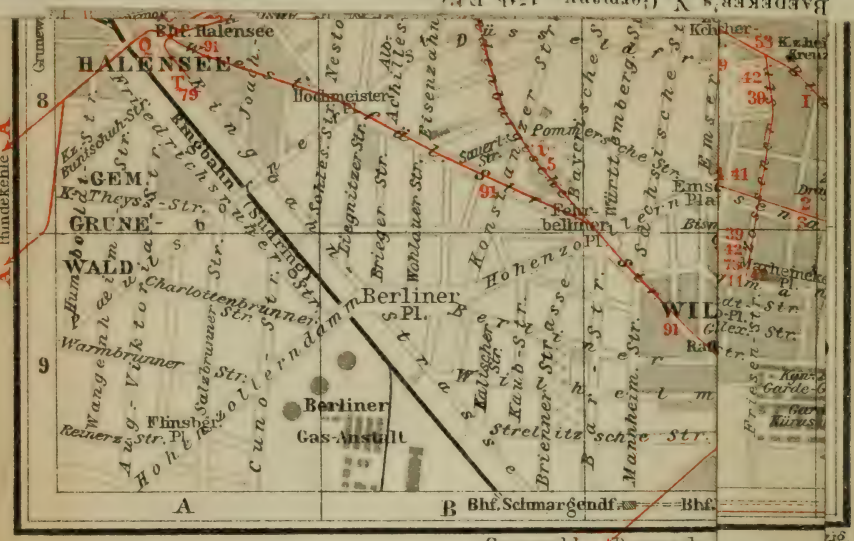
The contrast between the artistic tendencies of the two towns at the beginning of the 18th century goes still farther. In Berlin monumental sculpture attains a most promising stage; Dresden at once calls up the idea of **Rococo Art** and porcelain. Böttger's discovery not only infused new life into the art of ornamenting vases and pottery, but for a time, so long as the sculptor *Kändler* modelled at Meissen, seemed to be on the point of entering the domain of pure art and of being applied to monumental sculpture. No advance, however, was made on the first attempts. The small world of the Rococo style found its fitting incorporation in the charming little figures of Dresden china; with the close of the Rococo period the art of modelling in porcelain lost its artistic importance and the real roots of its life.

A single glance at the architectural activity of Berlin and Dresden is enough to dissipate the current view of the artistic poverty of the 18th century. In addition to this, however, most of the German Collections and Galleries were either founded or greatly extended in the same period. Even in the 16th century German princes possessed 'Cabinets of Art', in which curiosities and objects of natural history lay in peaceful union with small ob-

jects of art, paintings (chiefly portraits), and a few plastic works. In several collections the contents of the cabinets of arts which formed their nucleus are still distinguishable. At *Brunswick* a 'Cabinet of Art and Natural History', in the old sense of the term, was established by Duke Charles I. as late as 1755; and from this, towards the close of the century, was evolved the Ducal Museum. Travel and residence in foreign countries, and above all the tempting example of the kings and 'grands seigneurs' of France awoke a taste for art in the breasts of German princes also, and led to the better arrangement of the old collections and to the foundation of new. Thus Landgrave William VIII. of Hesse laid the foundation of the *Cassel Gallery*, while the collection of *Schwerin* owe their extent mainly to Duke Christian Lewis (1747-56). The collections at *Gotha*, begun by Duke Ernest the Pious (1640-75), were increased at the beginning of the 18th century by the art-treasures of Count Anton Günther of Schwarzburg. The *Dessau Collections* originated in a bequest of the Orange family in 1675. All these collections, and indeed almost all the galleries of Northern Germany, are rich in Flemish and Dutch paintings of the 17th century, a feature which must be referred to the ancient kinship of the Netherlandish and North German races and not to mere external and accidental intercourse. The *Dresden Gallery* alone, mainly the creation of King Augustus III., can boast the possession both of numerous gems of Netherlandish art and also of an equally excellent collection of Italian pictures. *Berlin*, however, lagged behind in the work of forming large picture-galleries. Frederick the Great's interest was confined mainly to ancient sculptures and to the creations of the French school. The fine Museums of Berlin originated in the 19th century, a fact which accounts for the scientific arrangement by which they are characterized.

The storms of the Napoleonic period sadly interfered with the peaceful development of art in Germany. Long after the conclusion of peace the poverty of the people prevented them from showing any great practical interest in art. This was the more to be lamented because the War of Liberation had powerfully excited the national imagination and because Prussia possessed two men who were eminently fitted to respond to the patriotic enthusiasm. The works of *Schinkel* (1781-1841), and still more those of *Rauch* (1777-1857), of course, show unmistakable traces of the influence, direct or indirect, of the ideas that led the nation to victory; but their effectiveness would have been immeasurably superior if the economical condition of the state had enabled them to embody all their plans in worthy form. It was not till the fifth decade of the century that prosperity returned in sufficient measure to allow of some thought being bestowed upon the artistic embellishments of life. The rapid

growth of the cities has called into being an architectural activity, compared with which that of past centuries sinks into insignificance. The most characteristic features of the latest development of art have been the resuscitation of the artistic handicrafts, the use of appropriate interior decoration, and the production of tasteful furniture and household gear.


Bhf. Halensee
HALENSEE
Hochmeister-
Ringbahn (Stadtbahn)
Hundekehle
GEM.
GRUNE-
WALD
Berliner Pl.
Berliner Gas-Anstalt
Flinsberg Pl.
Charlottenbrunner Str.
Warmbrunner Str.
Hohenzollerndamm
Brieger Str.
Wanlauer Str.
Eisenzahn Str.
Achilles Str.
Nestor Str.
Joachim Friedrich Str.
Pommer Str.
Bayerische Str.
Württemberg. Str.
Ems Pla
Fehrbelliner Pl.
Konstanzer Str.
Hohenzollern Str.
Berliner Str.
Kaiserin Augusta Str.
Kaub-Str.
Strelitzer Str.
Mannheim. Str.
Brienner Str.
Prinzregenten Str.
Kgr. Garde-
Kürass.
WIL
Rat
Gilex.
Köhler
Bhf. Schmargendf.
Bhf.
Grunewald, B Roseneck
A
B
8
9
2
1½


A
B
C
1
2
Artillerie-Laboratorium
Kasernen der Luftschiffer-Abteil.
Jungfernhei
Laborat. f. Sprengstoffe
Berlin-spand
Born
Jäger Str.
Schmiede Str.
Spinnmühler Br.
Str.


Jungfernheide
Gesundbrunnen
PANKOW
WEISSENSEE
Wedding
Humboldt Hain
Exerzier-Platz
Strasse Plötzensee
Friedrichshain
Schloss Bellevue
Tiergarten
Zoolog. Garten
CHARLOTTENBURG
Schlesischer Bhf
Spree
Stralau
RUMMELSBURG
WILMERSDORF
SCHÖNEBERG
Tempelhofer Feld
Hasenheide
RIXDORF
Maassstab 1:35 000
Kilometer
Engl Miles

I. BERLIN. POTSDAM.

Route	Page
1. Berlin	1
2. Potsdam and Environs	25

1. Berlin.†

Arrival. A policeman, posted at the egress of each railway-station, hands the traveller a metal ticket with the number of a cab, on his stating whether he wishes a taximeter cab ('Taxameter-Droschke'), a first-class cab ('erste Klasse'), or luggage cab ('Gepäckdroschke'). Travellers with luggage should entrust the summoning of the vehicle to a porter, as it is sometimes difficult, especially in the dark, to find the right cab. The ticket, however, should not be given up till seats are taken. *Porter* 25 pf. for ordinary luggage; 50 pf. or more for luggage above the usual weight. *Cab Fares*, see p. 5 (in addition to the fare an extra charge of 25 pf. is made in each case for the ticket securing the cab). '*Gepäck-droschken*' (see above), with two seats only, are necessary if the luggage weighs over 240 lbs.; fares as for taximeter cabs (see p. 5), luggage 50 pf. per 110 lbs.

Railway Stations. There are five terminus railway-stations at Berlin, exclusive of the 'Stadtbahn' (see below). 1. Anhalt Station (Pl. G, 7), for Dresden, Prague, Vienna, Leipzig, Munich, Halle, Thuringia, and Frankfort on the Main. — 2. Potsdam Station (Pl. G, 6, 7), for Potsdam, Magdeburg, the Harz, the Lower Rhine, Cassel, Frankfort, Coblenz, Trèves, and Metz. — 3. Stettin Station (Pl. H, 3, 4), for Rostock (and Copenhagen), Stralsund, Stettin, and Danzig (viâ Stargard). — 4. Görlitz Station (Pl. L, 8), for the Spreewald, Cottbus, and Görlitz. — 5. Lehrte Station (Pl. G, 5), for all trains to Hamburg and slow trains to Lehrte (Hanover, Bremen, etc.). — The following five stations of the *Stadtbahn* (see below) are also used for general traffic: — 1. Silesian Station (Pl. L, 6); 2. Alexander-Platz Station (Pl. J, K, 5); 3. Friedrich-Strasse Station (Pl. H, 5); 4. Zoological Garden Station (Pl. D, 7); 5. Charlottenburg Station (Pl. B, 7). All trains for Breslau, Posen, Königsberg, Russia, Cassel, and Frankfort on the Main run from these stations; also the express trains of the Lehrte Railway (Hanover, Bremen, Cologne, London, and Paris).

The **Stadtbahn**, or city railway, which is 10 M. long from Westend (Pl. A, 5), on the W., to Stralau-Rummelsburg (Pl. N, 7), on the E., is primarily intended to relieve the street traffic within Berlin. The stations have special platforms ('Lokal-Perrons') for intramural and suburban traffic. Trains run in both directions, at intervals of 2-5 minutes, from 5 a.m. till after midnight. — The management of the traffic resembles that of the Underground Railway in London. There is no first class. Fares for any 5 stations 15 and 10 pf., beyond that distance 30 and 20 pf. Smoking is prohibited in the second-class compartments.

The **Elevated & Underground Electric Railway** runs through the S. part of the city, from the *Wilhelm-Platz* (Pl. B, 5) to the *Nollendorf-Platz* (Pl. E, 7) as an underground railway, then as an elevated to

† For a detailed description of Berlin and Potsdam, the traveller is referred to *Baedeker's Handbook for Berlin and its Environs* (3rd edit., 1908).

the *Warschauer-Brücke Station* (Pl. M, 7). From the triangular central junction (comp. Pl. G, 7, 8) a branch-line runs N. to the underground platform at the *Leipziger-Platz* (Pl. G, 6). From here the underground railway has recently been extended to the *Spittelmarkt* (Pl. J, 5). Tickets on the main line, 2nd class 15-35, 3rd class 10-25 pf.; trains every 3-7 minutes.

The **Ringbahn** is a railway forming a complete 'outer circle' round Berlin, and is divided into two parts, the 'Nord-Ring' and the 'Süd-Ring', on which trains run at intervals of 10-20 minutes. Owing to the distance of the Ringbahn stations from the places they serve, the tourist will generally find the tramways more convenient. Fares as on the Stadtbahn (see p. 1).

Hotels (comp. Plan, p. 9). We first mention the largest first-class hotels, all comfortably arranged, with central heating, electric light, lifts, baths, and first-class restaurants, and with corresponding charges (R. from 4, B. $1^1/_4$-$1^1/_2$, déj. $2^1/_2$-3, D. 5-6 *M*). — *Hôtel Adlon (Pl. a; G, 6), Unter den Linden 1, in the Pariser-Platz; *Kaiserhof (Pl. k; H, 6), Wilhelm-Platz & Zieten-Platz; Hôtel Esplanade (Pl. e; G, 6), Bellevue-Str. 17; *Hôtel Bristol (Pl. b; G, 6), Unter den Linden 5; *Continental Hotel (Pl. c; H, 5), Neustädtische-Kirch-Str. 6, near the Friedrich-Strasse Station; *Savoy Hotel (Pl. s; H, 5), Friedrich-Str. 103; *Monopol-Hôtel (Pl. m; H, 5), Friedrich-Str. 100, opposite the Friedrich-Strasse Station; *Palast-Hôtel (Pl. p; G, 6), Leipziger-Platz 18, near the Potsdam Station; *Grand-Hôtel de Rome et du Nord (Pl. r; H, 5), Unter den Linden 39; *Fürstenhof (Pl. f; G, 6), Potsdamer-Platz; *Elite Hotel (Pl. t; H, 5), Neustädtische-Kirch-Str. 9, near the Friedrich-Strasse Station; *Central Hotel (Pl. h; H, 5), Friedrich-Str. 143, near the Friedrich-Strasse Station; *Hôtel Excelsior, Königgrätzer-Str. 112, opposite the Anhalt Station (Pl. G, 7).

The following hotels are here arranged according to situation; the prices quoted afford some guidance as to their relative standing and importance. Those in or near the Linden are best situated for ordinary travellers.

Unter den Linden (Pl. G, H, 5). — *S. Side:* No. 17, Hôtel Westminster (Pl. w; H, 5, 6), R. from $3^1/_2$, B. $1^1/_4$, D. $4^1/_2$ *M*; No. 3, *Hôtel Royal, R. from 4, B. $1^1/_4$, D. $4^1/_2$ *M*; No. 20, Métropole, R. from 3, B. $1^1/_4$ *M*; No. 32, *Carlton Hotel (Pl. o; H, 5), R. from $3^1/_2$, B. $1^1/_2$, D. 5 *M*. — *N. Side:* No. 46, Hôtel Victoria (Pl. v; H, 5), corner of the Friedrich-Str., R. 2-6, B. 1 *M*; No. 68a, *Hôtel Minerva, R. $3^1/_4$-6, B. $1^1/_4$, D. $3^1/_2$ *M*.

To the S. of the Linden. — Wilhelm-Str. 44, near the Leipziger-Str., *Wilhelmshof, R. $2^1/_2$-4, B. 1, D. $2^1/_2$ *M*. — Behren-Str.: No. 64, Hôtel Windsor; No. 45, Hôtel Phoenix, R. $2^1/_2$-10, B. 1, D. $2^1/_2$ *M*. — Jäger-Str. 17, corner of the Friedrich-Str., Schlösser's Hotel, R. from 3, B. $1^1/_4$ *M*. — Friedrich-Str.: No. 178, corner of Jäger-Str., *Kaiser-Hôtel (Pl. d; H, 6), R. from $3^1/_2$, B. $1^1/_4$, D. $2^1/_2$-4 *M*; No. 180, corner of the Tauben-Str., Nürnberger Hof, R. from 3, B. $1^1/_4$, D. 2-3 *M*; No. 50, near the Schützen-Str., Hôtel Britannia, R. from 3, B. 1 *M*. — Prinz-Albrecht-Str. 9, near the Wilhelm-Str., Prinz Albrecht, R. from $2^3/_4$, B. $1^1/_4$, D. 4 *M*. — Markgrafen-Str. 55, corner of the Gendarmen-Markt, Hôtel de France, R. 2-5, B. 1 *M*. — Charlotten-Str. 71, Hôtel Brandenburg, R. 2-$5^1/_2$, B. 1 *M*.

To the N. of the Linden. Georgen-Str. 21, near the Friedrich-Str. Station, *Grand-Hôtel de Russie, R. from 3, B. $1^1/_4$, D. $3^1/_2$ *M*. — Friedrich-Str.: No. 96, Hôtel Silesia, R. $2^1/_2$-$4^1/_2$, B. 1 *M*; No. 93, Friedrichshof, R. $2^1/_2$-6, B. $1^1/_4$ *M*; No. 101, Terminus Hotel, R. $2^1/_2$-6, B. $1^1/_4$ *M*; No. 150, corner of the Mittel-Str., Rheinischer Hof, R. $2^1/_2$-5, B. 1 *M* (these four near the Friedrich-Strasse Station). — Dorotheen-Str.: No. 22, Dorotheenhof, R. 2-6, B. 1 *M*; No. 81, Prinz Friedrich Karl, R. from $2^1/_2$, B. 1 *M*. — Mittel-Str.: No. 5, Frankfurter Hof & Helvetia, R. 2-4 *M*, B. 80 pf.; No. 16, Alexandra Hotel, R. from $2^1/_2$, B. $1^1/_4$ *M*; No. 57,

near the Friedrich-Str., Stadt London, R. 2½-5, B. 1 *M.*; No. 61, Hôtel du Pavillon, R. 1½-6 *M.* — Neue Wilhelm-Str. 10, Hôtel Königshof, R. 3-6, B. 1 *M.* — Luisen-Str. 30, Hôtel Kronprinz. — Am Zirkus 11, corner of the Schiffbauerdamm, Hôtel Moskau.

In the Old Town, frequented by business-men. Alexander-Str. 46, Grand-Hôtel Alexander-Platz (Pl. l; K, 5), R. 2½-5, B. 1 *M.* — Heiligegeist-Str. 17, Hôtel de Hambourg, R. 2-4, B. 1 *M.*

Near the Potsdam and Anhalt Stations (Pl. G, 7). Fürstenhof and Palast-Hôtel, see p. 2. Potsdamer-Platz 1, *Grand-Hôtel Bellevue & Tiergarten Hotel (Pl. i; G, 6), R. 3¼-7½, B. 1¼, D. 3½ *M.* — Askanischer-Platz 1, Habsburger Hof, R. 3-8, B. 1¼ *M.* — Links-Str. 37, Sanssouci, R. from 2, B. 1 *M.* — Königgrätzer-Str.: Hôtel Excelsior, see above: No. 21, Askanischer Hof, R. & B. 3½-8, D. 1½-3 *M.*; No. 23, Westend Hotel, R. 2¼-7½, B. 1, D. 2 *M.*; No. 25, Deutscher Kaiser, R. 2-5, B. 1 *M.*

Near the Lehrte Station (Pl. F, G, 4, 5), Invaliden-Str. 84, Schwarz's Hotel, R. 2-5, B. 1 *M.* — *Near the Stettin Station* (Pl. H, 3, 4), Invaliden-Str. 126, Nordischer Hof, R. 2-5, B. 1 *M.*

Hospices, so called, of a religious character, generally well spoken of. An addition of about 10 per cent of the total amount is made to the bill in lieu of tips. — Hospiz des Westens, Marburger-Str. 4, R. 2¼-6½, B. 1, D. 1¼-2, pens. from 5 *M.* — Hospiz der Berliner Stadtmission, Mohren-Str. 27, at the corner of the Gendarmen-Markt, R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2-2½ *M.* — Hospiz am Brandenburger Tor, Königgrätzer-Str. 5. — Hospiz im Centrum Berlins, Holzgarten-Str. 10, R. 1¾-4, B. ¾, D. 1½, pens. 5-8 *M.* — Hospiz St. Michael, Wilhelm-Str. 34, near the Anhalt-Str., R. 2½-6½, B. ¾, D. 2, pens. 6-10 *M.*

Hôtels Garnis (breakfast supplied in all; some also with hot and cold cuisine). Mohrenhof (Pl. G; H, 6), Friedrich-Str. 66, R. 3-6, B. 1¼ *M.* fair; Pariser Hof, Friedrich-Str. 209, R. 3-7, B. 1¼ *M.*; Stuttgarter Hof, Anhalt-Str. 12, R. from 3 *M.*; Linden Hotel, Kleine Kirchgasse 2, R. from 2½ *M.*, B. 80 pf.; Hôtel Bauer, Unter den Linden 26, R. 2¾-6, B. 1 *M.*; Beyer's Hotel, Schadow-Str. 1a, R. 2½-5, B. 1 *M.*; Zum Grünen Baum, Krausen-Str. 56, R. 2-3, B. ¾ *M.*; Kleiner Kaiserhof, Krausen-Str. 67, R. 2½-7, B. ¾ *M.*

Wine Restaurants. — Unter den Linden, S. side: No. 1, **Hôtel Adlon* (p. 2); No. 5, **Hôtel Bristol* (p. 2); No. 32, corner of Charlotten-Str., **Astoria* (Carlton Hotel, p. 2); No. 33, **Restaurant Royal.* N. side: No. 39, **Hôtel de Rome* (p. 2); No. 50, **Dressel;* No. 62, **Hiller.* — Neustädtische-Kirch-Str. 6, **Continental Hotel* (p. 2). — Behren-Str. 26a, **Ewest.* — Französische-Str. 48, **Borchardt.* — Wine Saloon in the **Kaiserhof* (p. 2), entrance from the Wilhelm-Platz. — Potsdamer-Platz. **Hôtel Fürstenhof* (p. 2). — Leipziger-Platz 18, **Palast-Hôtel* (p. 2). — Friedrich-Str.: No. 100, **Monopol-Hôtel* (p. 2); No. 103, **Savoy Hotel* (p. 2); No. 143, **Central Hotel* (p. 2). — **Restaurant at the Zoological Garden*, see p. 23. — All these establishments are of the first class and may be visited by ladies. At most of them one may dine either *à la carte* or *à prix fixe;* déj. (11 to 2) 2½-3 *M.*, D. (3 to 8) 5-6 *M.* Prices of wines generally high. The waiters expect a fee of 25-50 pf. from each person. — The following are somewhat less expensive. Behren-Str. 47, **Haus Trarbach*, D. (1 to 5) 2½ *M.* — Unter den Linden: No. 29, **Habel*, much frequented for déjeuner; No. 56, **Zum Treppchen*, D. 2½-3 *M.* — Friedrich-Str.: No. 96, *Rheinische Winzerstuben*, D. 1½ *M.*; No. 95, *Eggebrecht;* No. 80, *Zum Rüdesheimer*, D. 3 *M.*; No. 178, **Kaiser-Keller*, in the Kaiser-Hôtel (p. 2), D. 2½ *M.* — Französische-Str. 18, **L. Mitscher*, Moselle wines, oysters, D. 1½-2 *M.* — Charlotten-Str. 49, near the Gendarmen-Markt, **Lutter.* — Markgrafen-Str. 48, near the Gendarmen-Markt, **Trarbach Nachfolger*, Rhenish and Moselle wines, D. 1½ *M.* — Jäger-Str.: No. 5, **Haussmann*, D. 1½ *M.*, Rhenish cuisine. — Kronen-Str. 21, *Höhn's Oyster Saloon.* — Leipziger-Str.: No. 25, **Kempinski & Co.*,

oysters and lobsters, popular; No. 33, *Steinert & Hansen*, D. 1½ *M.*; No. 117, first floor, **Traube*, popular. — Bellevue-Str. 19, *Rheingold*, elaborately fitted up, popular. — Krausen-Str. 41, corner of the Dönhoff-Platz, **J. H. D. Becker's Söhne* (good claret), D. 1½ *M.* — Potsdamer-Str.: No. 139, *Huth & Sohn*; No. 12, **Frederich* (good claret); No. 127, *Roland von Berlin*. — Werderscher Markt 4, *Kühn*, D. 1½ *M.* — König-Str. 40, **Mitscher & Caspary*, Rhenish and Moselle wines.

Beer Restaurants. The following are restaurants where genuine ('echt') Bavarian (litre generally 50, ½ litre 30 pf.) and Pilsen (Bohemian) beer, or a good quality of lager (*i. e.* locally brewed) beer, with meals *à la carte* or *à prix fixe* (1-2 *M.*) may be obtained. Most of them may be visited by ladies, though smoking is generally permitted.

Unter den Linden: No. 13, *Stadt Pilsen* (Pilsen beer), D. 1½ *M.*, with garden. — To the S. of the Linden: Behren-Str. 24, **Siechen* (Nuremberg beer). — Friedrich-Str.: No. 84, *Augustiner-Bräu*; No. 165, corner of the Behren-Str., **Pschorrbräu*; No. 172, **Sedlmayr 'Zum Spaten'*; No. 176, corner of the Jäger-Str., **Weihenstephan*, D. 1¼ *M.*; No. 180, **Tucher-Bräu* (Nuremberg beer). — Französische-Str.: No. 25, corner of the Charlotten-Str., *Löwenbräu*. — Kronen-Str. 55, *Mönchshof* (Kulmbach beer), D. 1 *M.* 10 pf. — Niederwall-Str. 25, *Münchner Bürgerbräu*. — Leipziger-Str.: No. 85, near the Dönhoff-Platz, *Münchener Hofbräu*; No. 109, *Dortmunder Unionbräu*, D. 1 *M.* — Krausen-Str. 64, *Zum Klausner* (Pilsen beer). — Wilhelm-Str. 92, *Architektenhaus*. — Belle-Alliance-Str. 89, *Wahlstatt* (Nuremberg beer), D. 1 *M.*

Outside the Potsdam Gate (Pl. G, 6). Potsdamer-Platz: **Zum Schultheiss*, with terrace. — Königgrätzer-Str. 123a, *Potsdamer Garten*. — Potsdamer-Str.: No. 10, **Alt-Bayern*; No. 124, *Grosser Kurfürst*. — Schöneberger Ufer 23, by the Potsdamer-Brücke, **Weihenstephan*, with garden.

To the N. of the Linden. Mittel-Str.: No. 16, *Saalburg*; No. 57, corner of Friedrich-Str. (1st floor), *Krziwaneck*, D. 1¼-2½ *M.* — Dorotheen-Str.: No. 81, **Töpfer*; No. 84, *Stadt Berlin*. — **Zum Franziskaner*, Georgen-Str. 13, near the Friedrich-Strasse Station of the Stadtbahn, D. 1½ *M.*; *Terminus*, Friedrich-Str. 101; **Zum Heidelberger*, in the Central Hotel, Friedrich-Str. 143; *Schünemann*, Luisen-Str. 46; **Printz*, Alt-Moabit 138, near the Ausstellungs-Park.

In the Old Town: **Ratskeller*, in the Rathaus, with wine-room, D. 1½-3 *M.*; *Zum Prälaten*, in one of the arches of the Stadtbahn, Alexander-Platz.

In the Tiergarten: *Zelte* (comp. p. 23); **Charlottenhof*, near the Charlottenburger Chaussée; *Tiergartenhof*, near the Tiergarten Station, all three with gardens.

Automatic Restaurants in the Friedrich-Str. and other main streets. — Light luncheons also at *Aschinger's Bierquellen*, Friedrich-Str. 97, 88, 151, 191, etc.

Vegetarian Eating Houses: Friedrich-Str. 151, Kronen-Str. 47, etc.

Cafés in the Vienna style: *Bauer* (Pl. H, 5), Linden 26, corner of the Friedrich-Str.; **Josty*, Bellevue-Str. 21, corner of the Potsdamer-Platz; *Kaiserhof*, see p. 2; in the **Monopol-Hôtel* (p. 2); *Victoria Café*, Linden 46; *Klose, Reichshallen*, Leipziger-Str. 19 and 77; *Kaiser-Café* (also confectioner), *Friedrichshof*, Friedrich-Str. 176 and 41; *Schiller*, Markgrafen-Str. 55; in the *Fürstenhof* (p. 2); *Romanisches Café*, Kurfürstendamm 238; *Mandel*, Kant-Str. 165, these two near the Emperor William Memorial Church (p. 24). Luncheons and Vienna or Pilsen beer may be procured at all these cafés. Cup of coffee 25-30, 'mélange' (glass of milk, coffee, and whipped cream) 40 pf. Baskets with cakes, etc., stand on the tables. The waiter expects 5-10 pf. per person.

Confectioners (cup of coffee 30, chocolate 40-50, ices 50-60 pf.): **Kranzler*, Linden 25, S. side, corner of the Friedrich-Str.; *Schilling*, Friedrich-Str. 209, corner of the Koch-Str.; *Hillbrich*, Leipziger-Str. 24;

Telschow, Potsdamer-Platz 3; *Gumpert*, König-Str. 22; *Aschinger*, Friedrich-Str. 79a. — Frequented by ladies only: *Salis*, Friedrich-Str. 162.

Cabs *(Droschken)*. Extra charge for drives from a railway-station, see p. 1. — The 'ordinary' cabs (2nd cl.) are not numerous and are not recommended to strangers. The following is the tariff of the Taximeter Cabs, within the limits of the police-district, which comprises also those parts of Charlottenburg, Schöneberg, and Rixdorff lying within the Ringbahn. (Night-fares, 12-6 in summer, 12-7 in winter.)

	by day		at night
Horse Cabs.	1 or 2 pers.	3-5 pers.	1-5 pers.
For the minimum fare of 70 pf. hirers are entitled to drive	800 mètres	600 m.	400 m.
For each additional 10 pf.	400 „	300 „	200 „
Motor Cabs.			
For 70 pf. (electric motor cabs 80 pf.)	600 „	400 „	400 „
For each additional 10 pf.	300 „	200 „	200 „

Outside the police-district: horse-cabs, 1-2 pers. by day 600 (3-5 pers., at night 1-5 pers., 400) mètres for 70 pf., every addit. 300 (200) mètres 10 pf.; motor-cabs, day or night, 1-5 pers. 400 mètres for 70 pf., every addit. 200 mètres 10 pf. — Waiting: 8 min. 50 pf., each 4 min. more 10 pf., per hr. 1½ *M*, motor-cabs 2 (3) *M*. — Luggage: 22 lbs. inside the cab free; 23-55 lbs. 25 pf.; 55-110 lbs. 50 pf. — Luggage-cabs, see p. 1.

Circular Drives through the town: *H. Käse*, starting at 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. from the Hôtel Victoria, Linden 46; *Union* (motor-cars), starting at 10 and 3, from Linden 5.

Electric Tramways and **Omnibuses** traverse the streets in all directions. — The tramway-cars are marked with numbers or capital letters, which correspond with those on our plan at p. 1. The cars pass each other to the *right* and are entered or quitted on the *right* side only. The front platform does not communicate with the interior. The minimum-fare in all cases is 10 pf., rising by 5 pf. at a time according to the distance traversed.

Post Offices. The *Central Post Office* (*Hauptpost-Gebäude;* Pl. J, 5) is at Spandauer-Str. 19. Enquiries should be made at Heiligegeist-Str. 24, where also the *Poste Restante* and *Money Order Office* are to be found. Letters for Berlin (5 pf.; post-cards also 5 pf.) should contain the district-initial (W., S., C., etc.) in their address. There is also a *Pneumatic Post* ('Rohrpost') for the rapid transmission of letters (30 pf.) and post-cards (25 pf.) from one part of Berlin to another. — The *Parcel Post Office* (*Packetpostamt;* Pl. H, 5) is at Oranienburger-Str. 70. — Postage-stamps *(Briefmarken)* may be purchased from the letter-carriers.

Telegraph Offices. The *Central Office* (Pl. H, 6), Oberwall-Str. 4a, and the offices at the six chief railway-stations are open day and night. The branch-offices are usually in connection with post-offices. Telegrams within Berlin cost 3 pf. per word (minimum 30 pf.), to other parts of Germany 5 pf. and 50 pf.

Head Police Office *(Polizei-Präsidium)*, Alexander-Platz 5 (Pl. K, 5). The *Passport Office* is at Eingang IV, beside the Stadtbahn. On the third floor at the same address is the *Einwohner-Meldeamt*, where the address of any resident in Berlin may be obtained for a fee of 25 pf. The *Lost Property Office* is at Eingang II (Alexander-Str.).

Baths. *Admiralsgarten-Bad*, Friedrich-Str. 102, with swimming basin (bath ¾-1½ *M*); *Augusta-Bad*, Köpenicker-Str. 60 (at these Turkish and vapour baths); *Verein der Wasserfreunde*, Könniggrätzer-Str. 19; *Belle-Alliance-Bad*, Gneisenau-Str. 3; *City-Bad*, Dresdener-Str. 52.

Shops. The best are in the Linden, the Leipziger-Str., the Friedrich-Str., and the vicinity.

Picture Exhibitions. *Annual Exhibition (Grosse Berliner Kunstausstellung)*, Ausstellungs-Park (p. 22; Pl. F, 2), daily from the end of

	Sundays and Holidays	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Admission free except when otherwise stated
*Arsenal (p. 11)	12-3	10-3(2)	10-3(2)	10-3(2)	10-3(2)	10-3(2)	—	† Closed on emperor's birthday (27th Jan.).
Botanical Garden (p. 25). . .	2-7	8-7	2-7	2-7	8-7	2-7	8-7	In summer only; adm. free on Sun., Tues., Wed., & Frid., on other days by buying a catalogue.
Exchange (p. 17)	—	12-2	12-2	12-2	12-2	12-2	12-2	Adm. 30 pf.
Library, Royal (p. 10)	—	1-2	1-2	1-2	1-2	1-2	—	Reading-room 9-9.
*Mausoleum and Palace at Charlottenburg (p. 24) . . .	11-6(1)	10-6(1)	10-6(4)	10-6(4)	10-6(1)	10-6(4)	10-6(1)	Adm. 25 pf. to each.
Monument of Victory (p. 21)	7-7(5)	7-7(5)	7-7(5)	7-7(5)	7-7(5)	7-7(5)	7-7(5)	In winter, 7 till dusk. Adm. 50 pf.
Museum, Agricultural (p. 17)	—	10-3	10-3	—	10-3	10-3	10-3	† Invaliden-Str. 12 (Pl. G, 4).
—, Architectural (p. 24). . .	—	10-3	12-3	10-12	12-3	10-3	—	
—, Astronomical	2-12(10)	2-12(10)	2-12(10)	2-12(10)	2-12(10)	2-12(10)	2-12(10)	At Treptow Observatory. Adm. 20 pf. Giant telescope, 1 *M*.
—, Brandenburg Provincial (p. 19)	11-1.30	11-2.30	11-2.30	11-2.30	11-2.30	—	—	Zimmer-Str. 90 (Pl. H, 6). Adm. on Tues. 50 pf.
—, Colonial (p. 22).	9-7(5)	9-7(5)	9-7(5)	9-7(5)	9-7(5)	9-7(5)	9-7(5)	Adm. 1 *M*, Sun. 50 pf.
—, Emperor Frederick (p. 15)	12-6(3)	1-6(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	† Adm. Mon. 1 *M*, Tues. & Wed. 50 pf.
—, Ethnographical (p. 20). .	12-6(3)	—	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	†
—, German Nat. Costumes (p. 18)	12-6(3)	—	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	†
—, Hohenzollern (p. 17). . .	11.30-2	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	—	† Closed on the Emperor's birthday (27th Jan.). Adm. 25 pf.

	(Sun.)	(Mon.)	(Tues.)	(Wed.)	(Thurs.)	(Frid.)	(Sat.)	
Museum of *Industrial Art (p. 20)	12-6(3)	—	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	†
—, Mining (p. 17)	12-4(3)	—	12-2	12-2	12-2	12-2	12-2	Invaliden-Str. 44 (Pl. G, 4).
—, *Natural History (p. 17)	12-4(3)	10-4(3)	—	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	—	10-4(3)	† Invaliden-Str. 43 (Pl. G, 3).
—, Oceanographical (p. 17)	12-3	11-4(3)	—	—	—	—	11-4(3)	
—, *Old and New (pp. 13, 14)	12-6(3)	—	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	†
—, Postal (p. 20)	12-2	10-2	10-2	—	10-2	10-2	—	
—, Rauch	—	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	10-4(3)	Kloster-Str. 76 (Pl. J, 5).
*National Gallery (p. 14)	12-6(3)	10-4(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	10-6(3)	† Adm. Thurs. 1 ℳ, Frid. & Sat. 50 pf.
*Palace, Royal (p. 13)	11.30-1.30	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	† Adm. 50 pf.
— of Emp. William I. (p. 10)	10-1	10-2	10-2	10-2	10-2	10-2	10-2	Adm. 50 pf.
Porcelain Factory, Royal (p. 23)	—	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	—	Gratuity.
Rathaus (p. 17)	10-3	10-3	10-3	10-3	—	—	10-3	Tower daily in summer, 10-3 (20 pf.).
Ravené's Picture Gallery (p. 19)	—	—	10-2	—	—	10-2	—	†
*Reichstag Building (p. 21)	1 & 1.30	9 & 9.30	9 & 9.30	9 & 9.30	9 & 9.30	9 & 9.30	9 & 9.30	Adm. 50 pf.
Stables, Royal (p. 13)	11.30-1.30	11.30-1.30	11.30-1.30	11.30-1.30	11.30-1.30	11.30-1.30	11.30-1.30	Adm. 25 pf.
Urania, Observatory	5-10	5-10	5-10	5-10	5-10	5-10	5-10	Invaliden-Str. 57 (Pl. F, 5). Adm. 50 pf.
—, Exhibition Rooms	10-10	10-10	10-10	10-10	10-10	10-10	10-10	Tauben-Str. 48 (Pl. H, 6). 50 pf. Theatre 50 pf.
Workmen's Welfare Exhibition	1-5	—	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	10-1	Fraunhofer-Str. 11, Charlottenburg (Pl. C, 5).
Zoological Garden (p. 23)	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	In winter 8 till dusk. Adm., see p. 9.

† Closed on the chief holidays, *viz.* Jan. 1st, Good Friday, Easter Sunday, Ascension Day, Whitsunday, Christmas Day, and the national Fast Day.

April till Oct. 1st, 10-8 (after August 1st 10-7); adm. 50 pf., on Mon. 1 ℳ. — *Exhibition of the Berliner Secession.* Kurfürsten-Damm 208, Charlotttenburg, in summer daily, 9-7, winter 10-6; adm. 1 ℳ, Sun. 50 pf. — *Künstlerhaus*, Bellevue-Str. 3 (p. 20; Pl. G, 6), daily 10-6 (Sun 11-2), adm. 1 ℳ. — Art Dealers and Show Rooms: *Ed. Schulte*, Unter den Linden 75; *Keller & Reiner*, Potsdamer-Str. 122; *Paul Cassirer*, Viktoria-Str. 31; *Wertheim*, entrance in the Voss-Str.; *Fritz Gurlitt*, Potsdamer-Str. 113.

Concerts (tickets and concert-lists at *Bote & Bock's*, Leipziger-Str. 37). Among the most famous are those of the *Sing-Akademie;* the *Cathedral Choir; Stern's Gesangverein;* the *Philharmonic Choir;* the *Symphony Soirées* of the orchestra of the Royal Opera; and the *Philharmonic Orchestra.* — *Bands* play in several popular resorts, such as the *Zoological Garden* (p. 23), the *Exhibition Park* (p. 22), the garden of the *New Opera House* (see below), the beer-gardens outside the city-gates, etc. See notices on the advertisement-columns.

Theatres. There are about twenty theatres at Berlin (plan may be consulted in the Berlin 'Adressbuch', or Directory; performances usually begin at 8 p.m.; Royal Theatre and Deutsches Theater at 7.30). Seats may be procured in advance at the box-offices or at the 'Invalidendank', Unter den Linden 24 (9-4.30; on Sun. 9-10 and 12-2).

Royal Opera House (Pl. H, 5), for operas and ballets. Average charges: best boxes 12 ℳ, orchestra boxes 10, 1st balcony, front boxes, and parquet 8, proscenium, 2nd balcony and boxes 6, 3rd balcony and boxes 4, gallery $2^1/_2$ ℳ (standing room $1^1/_2$ ℳ). — Prices are raised for grand opera.

Royal Theatre (*Königliches Schauspielhaus;* Pl. H, 6), for classical and modern dramas. Best boxes 10 ℳ; 1st balcony-boxes and orchestra-fauteuils 8, 1st balcony-fauteuils, parquet-fauteuils, and parquet-boxes $6^1/_2$, parquet $5^1/_2$, balcony 4, 2nd balcony $2^1/_2$, gallery 1 ℳ.

New Opera House (*Neues Opern-Theater;* Pl. F, 5), formerly *Kroll's Theatre.* Admission to the garden (concerts) 50 pf., sometimes 1 ℳ.

Tickets for the royal theatres may be obtained in advance at the ticket-offices daily 10.15-1; booking-fee 50 pf. When very popular pieces are to be performed, a great number of the tickets are purchased by speculators, from whom they can be obtained only at exorbitant prices. In such cases the porter of the traveller's hotel will often be found useful in preventing excessive extortion. — The royal theatres are closed in July and August.

German Theatre (*Deutsches Theater;* Pl. G, 5), for dramas and comedies. Adm. from 8 ℳ 20 pf. downwards. Box-office open 10-1.30. — Lessing Theatre (Pl. G, 5), for modern dramas and comedies. Adm. from 8 ℳ downwards. — Komische Oper (Pl. H, 5); seats $1^1/_4$-10 ℳ. — Neues Schauspielhaus, Motz-Str. 80, for dramas and comedies; adm. from 8 ℳ 20 pf. downwards. — Hebbel-Theater, Königgrätzer-Str. 57, adm. from 8 ℳ downwards. — Berliner Theater (Pl. H, 7), for dramas and comedies; adm. from 8 ℳ 35 pf. downwards. — Residenz-Theater (Pl. K, 5), for modern comedies; adm. from 8 ℳ downwards. — Theater des Westens (Pl. D, 7), for operas and operettas; best seats 8 ℳ 20 pf. — Schiller-Theater-Ost (Pl. K, 6), for classical pieces; prices 90 pf.-2 ℳ 70 pf. — Schiller-Theater-Charlottenburg; seats 50 pf.-2 ℳ 10 pf. — Neues Theater (Pl. H, 5), modern comedies and dramas: adm. $1^1/_2$-$8^1/_2$ ℳ. — Metropol-Theater (Pl. H, 6), spectacular pieces with ballet; adm. 2-10 ℳ. — Neues Operetten-Theater, Schiffbauerdamm 25; seats $2^1/_2$-8 ℳ. — Lortzing Theatre, Belle-Alliancee-Str. 7; Central Theatre, at these two popular operas and operettas. Luisen-Theater, Reichenberger-Str. 34, Thalia, Dresdener-Str. 72, at these two popular pieces and farces.

Variety Theatres and Music Halls. *Wintergarten* of the Central Hotel (p. 2); *Apollo Theatre*, Friedrich-Str. 218; *Reichshallen-Theater*, Leipziger-Str. 77; *Walhalla-Theater*, Weinbergs-Weg 19; *Passage* and *Castan's Panopticum* (see p. 9).


Unter den Linden
Platz am Zeughaus
Pariser Platz
Reichstags Gebäude
Königs-Platz
Alsenplatz
Kgl. Bibliothek
Universität
Kgl. Schloss
Lustgarten
Altes Museum
Neues Museum
Dom
Rathaus
Hauptpost
Börse
Stadthaus
Opernhaus
Kais. Friedrich Mus.
Kais. Wilhelm Bau.
Bau Akad.
Zeughaus
Kastanienwäldchen
Hedwigs
Friedrich-Strasse
Bhf. Friedrich-Strasse
Bhf. Börse
Bhf. Alexander Pl.
Stadtbahn
Tiergarten
Leipziger Platz
Potsdamer Bhf.
Anhalter Bhf.
Belle-Alliance-platz
Wannseebhf.
Ringbahn & Vorortbhf.
Schloss Monbijou
Hohenzollernmuseum
Kgl. Münze
Reichsbank
Schauspielhaus
Neue Kirche
Markt
Französische K.
Deutsche Bank
Dresdener Bank
Darmstädter Bank
Nationalgal.
Garnisonkirche
Marienkirche
Petrikirche
Spittelmarkt
Spindlershof
Dönhoffplatz
Reichshallen-Theater
Wintergarten-Theater
Thalia-Theater
Lessing-Theater
Kgl. Opernhaus
Kgl. Schauspielhaus
Kgl. Marstall
Kgl. Palais
Reichskanzlei
Reichstag
Reichsamt d. Innern
Auswärtiges Amt
Reichsjustizamt
Reichspostamt
Reichsschatzamt
Reichsbank
Ministerium d. öff. Arbeiten
Kriegsministerium
Herrenhaus
Abgeordnetenhaus
Landwirthschaftsministerium
Handelsministerium
Justizministerium
Kultusministerium
Staatsministerium
Ministerium d. Kgl. Hauses
Zivilkammer
Oberrealschule
Gymnasium
Französisches Gymnasium
Dorotheenstädt. K.
Friedrichswerd. K.
Luisenstädt. K.
Parochial-K.
Nikolai-K.
Petri-K.
Synagoge
Israel
Tiergarten
Kemperplatz
Lessingstrasse
Bellevuestrasse
Königgrätzerstrasse
Leipzigerstrasse
Potsdamerstrasse
Behrenstrasse
Französische Strasse
Jägerstrasse
Taubenstrasse
Mittelstrasse
Wilhelmstrasse
Kronenstrasse
Schützenstrasse
Markgrafenstrasse
Charlottenstrasse
Friedrichstrasse
Dorotheenstrasse
Schadowstrasse
Schlossfreiheit
Schlossbrücke
Schlossplatz
Breite Strasse
Brüderstrasse
Neue Schönhauserstrasse
Spandauerstrasse
Königstrasse
Gertraudtenstrasse
Neue Roßstrasse
Alte Leipzigerstrasse
Prinz Albrechtstrasse
Prinz Albrecht Palais
Prinz Heinrich Palais
Prinz Friedrich Leopold
Prinz Carl
Prinz Albrecht
Kronprinzenufer
Kronprinzenbrücke
Weidendammer Brücke
Schleusenbrücke
Kaiserbrücke
Kaiser Wilhelm Brücke
Kaiser Friedrich Brücke
Kaiser Wilhelm Denkmal
Kaiser Alexander Garde Gren. Reg.
Kaiser Franz Garde Gren. Reg.
Kaiser Wilhelm Gedächtniss-Kirche
Kaiserhof
Kaiserin Augusta Victoria Stift
Kaiserin Friedrich Haus
Kaiserin Friedrich Gymnasium
Kaiserin Augusta Gymnasium
Kaiserin Augusta Bad
Kaiserhof
Kaiserhof Passage
Kaiserhof Restaurant
Kaiserhof Terrassen
Kaiserhof Colonnaden
Kaiserhof Equitable
Kaiserhof Equitable Colonnaden
Kaiserhof Equitable Passage
Kaiserhof Equitable Restaurant
Kaiserhof Equitable Terrassen

Circuses. *Schumann* (Pl. G, 5), *Busch* (Pl. J, 5), both in winter only. — **Waxworks** (with variety performances). *Castan's Panopticum*, at the corner of Behren-Str. and Friedrich-Str.; *Passage Panopticum*, in the Kaiser-Galerie (p. 10); both daily, 9 a.m. to 10 p.m. (adm. 50 pf.).

Popular Resorts. **Zoological Garden* (p. 23), daily, in summer from 6 a.m. to 10.30 p.m., in winter from 7 or 7.30 a.m. till dusk; adm. 1 *M*, Sun., holidays, and evenings 50 pf., 1st Sun. of each month 25 pf. (overcrowded); band usually in the evening. — *Exhibition Park (Ausstellungs-Park)*, at Moabit (Pl. F, 5), concerts daily in summer, during the Exhibition; adm. 50 pf. (Mon. 1 *M*). — Garden-concerts in summer at the *New Opera House* (p. 8).

Military Reviews *('Paraden')* are held by the Emperor at the end of May and the beginning of Sept. in the Tempelhofer Feld (p. 21). Admission to the tribunes (tickets at the Invalidendank) 3-10 *M*. Carriages require a permission from the Polizei-Präsidium (p. 5). — GUARD MOUNTING at the Königswache (p. 11) daily at 12.15 p.m.; during the manœuvres at 2.45 p.m.

Chief Sights (comp. table on pp. 6, 7) when time is limited: Walk through the Linden from the Brandenburg Gate, past the Monument of Frederick the Great; cross the Schloss-Brücke to the Cathedral and the Royal Palace; see monuments of Frederick William III. (p. 12), William I. (p. 13), and the Great Elector (p. 13); Gendarmen-Markt, with the Theatre (p. 18); Leipziger-Str. (p. 19); Wilhelm-Strasse (p. 19); Tiergarten (p. 22), Sieges-Allée (p. 22), Königs-Platz, with the Reichstag Building (pp. 21, 22); Emperor Frederick Museum (p. 15); the Old and New Museums (pp. 13, 14); the National Gallery (p. 14); the Arsenal (p. 11); Industrial Museum (p. 20); Hohenzollern Museum (p. 17); Ethnographical Museum (p. 20); Mausoleum at Charlottenburg (p. 24). A day should be devoted to Potsdam.

Embassies and **Consulates.** British Ambassador, *Rt. Hon. Sir William E. Goschen*, Wilhelm-Str. 70 (office-hours 11-1); Consul-General, *Dr. Paul von Schwabach*, Behren-Str. 63 (10-12 and 4-5). — American Ambassador, *Dr. David J. Hill*, Unter den Linden 68 (10-1); Consul-General, *Mr. Alexander M. Thackara*, Friedrich-Str. 59 (10-3).

English Church *(St. George's)* in the garden of Monbijou (Pl. H, 5; p. 17); services at 9 and 11 a.m. and 6 p.m. Chaplain, *Rev. J. H. Fry*, *M. A.*, Savigny-Platz 7, Charlottenburg. — **American Church,** Motz-Str. 6, near the Nollendorf-Platz (Pl. E, 7); services at 11.30 a.m. Pastor, *Rev. Dr. L. H. Murlin*, Bayreuther-Str. 39.

Berlin (110-160 ft. above the sea-level), the capital of Prussia, residence of the German Emperor, and seat of the imperial government, as well as of the highest Prussian authorities, contains, with its immediate suburbs, about 3,000,000 inhab., including the garrison of 23,000 soldiers, and thus occupies the third place among the cities of Europe. Situated in the midst of an extensive plain on the navigable *Spree*, it is at the same time an important centre of the railway-system of Germany, one of the foremost seats of commerce in the country, and perhaps the greatest manufacturing town in continental Europe. The boundaries of the city enclose an area of about 25 sq. M. The buildings have filled up the whole of the Spree valley, which here averages about 3 M. in breadth, and are beginning to encroach on the surrounding plain, raised some 30 or 40 ft. higher.

The handsomest and busiest part of Berlin, which likewise comprises the most interesting historical associations, is the long line of streets extending from the Brandenburg Gate to the Royal Palace, consisting of ***Unter den Linden** (Pl. G, H, 5), the *Platz am Opernhaus*, and the *Platz am Zeughaus*. The Linden, a street 198 ft. in width and about $^2/_3$ M. in length from the Brandenburg Gate to the Monument of Frederick the Great, derives its name from the avenues of lime-trees (interspersed with chestnuts) with which it is planted. It is to Berlin what Piccadilly to London, the corner of the Friedrich-Strasse being its most animated point.

The ***Brandenburg Gate** (Pl. G, 5, 6), at the W. end of the Linden, forms the entrance to the town from the Tiergarten. It was erected in 1789-93 by *K. G. Langhans* in imitation of the Propylæa at Athens, and has five different passages, separated by massive Doric columns. It is surmounted by a *Quadriga of Victory*, in copper, by Schadow, and flanked by handsome open *Colonnades* for foot-passengers (monuments outside the gate, see p. 22). — Between the gate and the beginning of the Linden lies the Pariser-Platz. No. 5, on the N. side, is the palace of the *French Embassy*.

Unter den Linden, No. 1 (S. side), is the *Hôtel Adlon* (p. 2), built in 1905-1907. On the right, beyond it, diverges the handsome Wilhelm-Strasse (p. 19). No. 4, farther on, is the residence of the *Minister of Religion and Education;* No. 7 is the palace of the *Russian Embassy*. No. 73, on the opposite side, is occupied by the *Minister of the Interior*.

Farther along the S. side of the Linden follows (Nos. 22, 23), near the Friedrich-Str., the *Passage*, or **Kaiser-Galerie** (Pl. H, 5, 6), an arcade with shops, the Panopticum (see p. 9), a café, etc., which leads to the corner of the Friedrich-Strasse and the Behren-Strasse. — Between the Friedrich-Str. and the Charlotten-Str. is the *Café Bauer* (No. 26; p. 4).

At the E. end of the Linden rises the ***Statue of Frederick the Great** (Pl. H, 5), in bronze, an impressive and masterly work by *Rauch*, erected in 1851 (44 ft. in height). The pedestal is embellished with allegorical figures, scenes from Frederick's life, and figures of his contemporaries and officers. To the right of the monument is the **Palace of the Emperor William I.** (Pl. H, 5, 6; adm., see p. 7), erected by *K. F. Langhans* in 1834-36, and now occupied by Prince Henry. The apartments of the Emperor and the Empress Augusta are preserved unchanged.

Opposite the palace, in the so-called 'Academy Quarter', is the **Royal Library** (Pl. H, 5; adm., see p. 6), erected in the rococo style from designs by Ihne and completed in 1909. It contains also the *University Library* and the *Academy of Science* (founded in 1700 by Frederick I.).

The **University Buildings** (Pl. H, 5), formerly the palace of Prince Henry, brother of Frederick II., erected in 1748-66, and fitted up in 1809 for the then recently-founded university, were remodelled in the interior in 1891. The university is attended by ca. 8200 students and 1450 'hearers'. — The garden in front is adorned with statues of *Helmholtz* (d. 1894), the physicist, by Herter, of *Treitschke* (d. 1896), the historian, by Siemering, and of *William* (d. 1835) and *Alexander von Humboldt* (d. 1859), the former by Paul Otto, the latter by R. Begas. In the chestnut grove behind the University is a bronze statue, by Hartzer, of *Mitscherlich* (d. 1863), the chemist.

The *Old Royal Library* (Pl. H, 5, 6), behind the Palace of Emp. William I., erected in 1775-80 and facing the Opern-Platz, is one of the most effective rococo structures in Berlin, though sometimes likened to a chest of drawers. The motto below the cornice, 'nutrimentum spiritûs', was selected by Frederick the Great.

Opposite the Library is the **Opera House** (Pl. H, 5), erected by *Knobelsdorff* in 1741-43, and restored by *K. F. Langhans* after a fire in 1843. The interior was remodelled in 1895. The tympanum contains an admirable *Group in Zinc, by *Rietschel:* in the centre the muse of music; on the right the tragic and comic muses; on the left a dancing group with the Three Graces. Performances, see p. 8.

Between the Library and the Opera House stands a marble monument, by Schaper, to the *Empress Augusta*, unveiled in 1895. — In the background is the Roman Catholic *Church of St. Hedwig* (Pl. H, 6), a simplified imitation of the Pantheon at Rome, erected by Frederick the Great in 1747-73, and improved in 1886-87.

The square before the Opera House is embellished by five ***Statues** by Rauch, *viz.* those of *Blücher* (d. 1819), *Yorck* (d. 1830), *Gneisenau* (d. 1831), *Bülow* (d. 1816), and *Scharnhorst* (d. 1813). The pedestals are adorned with reliefs referring to the wars of 1813-15. — The *Royal Guard House* (*Königswache;* Pl. H, 5), built by Schinkel in 1816-18, is adjoined by three large cannon, the central one of which was brought from Fort Mont Valérien at Paris in 1871 and has been christened 'Valeria'. At the back of the guard-house are the *Ministry of Finance* and the *Singing Academy.*

To the E. of the guard-house, fronting to the S., is the ***Arsenal** (*Zeughaus;* Pl. H, 5), one of the best buildings in Berlin, begun by *Nering* in 1694 and carried to completion by *Grünberg, Schlüter* (1698-99), and *De Bodt* (1706). It is a square structure, each side of which is 295 ft. in length, enclosing a quadrangle 125 ft. square. Above the principal portal is a medallion-portrait of Frederick I., in whose reign the building was erected. The exterior is richly adorned with sculptures by *Schlüter,* among which the *Heads of Expiring Warriors on the keystones of the window-arches in the court are especially remarkable for the vigour of their expression.

In 1877-80 the interior underwent a thorough alteration under the superintendence of *Hitzig*, and it was re-opened as a *Military Museum* and *Hall of Fame of the Prussian Army*. The Hall of Fame is embellished with mural paintings by Geselschap, Camphausen, Bleibtreu, and A. von Werner, etc., and with sculptures by Schaper, Encke, and other modern artists (adm., see p. 6).

On the S. side of the Zeughaus-Platz is the **Palace of the Crown Prince** (Pl. H, 5), which is connected with the so-called *Palace of the Princesses* by an arch over the Oberwall-Strasse. It owes its present form to the alterations made by *Strack* in 1857 on an earlier palace. From 1858 to 1888 it was the winter residence of the Crown Prince Frederick William (Emp. Frederick III.).

The last house on this side is the *Residence of the Commandant of Berlin*, which is adjoined by the Schinkel-Platz, on the W. branch of the Spree. In the square are bronze statues of **Schinkel* (d. 1841), by Drake, *Thaer* (d. 1828), by Rauch, and *Beuth* (d. 1853), by Kiss; and on its S. side rises the old *Academy of Architecture (Bau-Akademie)*, built by Schinkel in 1832-35, now occupied by the Royal Photogrammetric Institute and the Royal Meteorological Institute.

In a straight line with the E. prolongation of the Linden, and spanning the *Spree*, is the ***Schloss-Brücke** (palace-bridge; Pl. J, 5), 106 ft. in width, constructed in 1822-24 from designs by *Schinkel*. It is adorned with eight groups in marble, over lifesize, illustrative of the life of a warrior.

Beyond the bridge extends the Lustgarten (Pl. J, 5), originally a garden belonging to the palace. It is now planted with trees and is bounded by the Cathedral (E.), the Royal Palace (S.) and the Old Museum (N.; p. 13). In the centre rises the equestrian **Statue of Frederick William III.**, by *A. Wolff*, inaugurated in 1871. The pedestal is adorned with allegorical figures of Clio, Borussia, etc. Beyond the statue, in front of the steps of the Old Museum, is a huge *Granite Basin*, hewn out of a solid erratic block.

The ***Cathedral** (*Dom;* Pl. J, 5; open on week-days, 10-6), a huge structure in the Italian Renaissance style, built in 1894-1905 by *Julius* and *Otto Raschdorff*, not only dominates the Lustgarten and its environs, but with its lofty dome forms the distinguishing feature of any general view of Berlin.

The edifice, 344 ft. in length, 246 ft. in breadth, and 374 ft. in height, is tripartite in the interior. The Church Proper, entered by the lofty main entrance, is situated beneath the dome, which is 102 ft. in diameter. There are special galleries for the court, the ministry, and the organ and choir. — On the S. the church is adjoined by a Wedding and Baptismal Chapel. On the N. is a Memorial Chapel, whence a staircase descends to the *Hohenzollern Burial Vault*, to which the existing coffins (87 in number) of members of the reigning family have been transferred.

The E. branch of the Spree, behind the cathedral, is spanned by the *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Brücke*.

The ***Royal Palace** (*Schloss;* Pl. J, 5) is in the form of a rectangle 650 ft. in length and 380 ft. in depth, enclosing two large courts. It rises in four stories to the height of 98 ft., while the dome above it is 232 ft. high.

The original building, a castle erected by Elector Frederick II. in 1443-51, has been extensively altered and added to, notably in 1698-1716 by *Schlüter* and others, under King Frederick I.

The two principal façades are both by *Schlüter*, but the best example of his work is seen in the *Inner Court, which is surrounded with arcades on three sides. *Eosander von Goethe*, Schlüter's successor, is responsible for the architecture of the outer court and for the W. façade, with its portal in imitation of the triumphal arch of Septimius Severus. The spacious chapel in the W. wing, with its vast dome, was constructed in 1845-52, and a new period of building activity began under William II., who made the palace once more the actual residence of the reigning sovereign. — The rooms occupied by the imperial family are on the first floor overlooking the Schloss-Platz. A purple banner, on the N. side, indicates the Emperor's presence. — At Portal IV are the Horse Tamers, two large groups in bronze, by *Baron Clodt* of St. Petersburg, presented by Emp. Nicholas in 1841. The outer court is adorned with St. George and the dragon, a group in bronze by *Kiss*.

***Interior.** Admission, see p. 7. Visitors enter from the Lustgarten by Portal IV, receive their tickets in the inner court, on the ground-floor to the left, and are conducted through the state rooms in parties every half-hour. Umbrellas and sticks are given up. As a general rule only the state apartments on the second floor overlooking the Lustgarten are shown. Among the finest of these are the **Rote Drap d'Or Kammer* and the **Ritter-Saal*, both with fine rococo decorations by Schlüter (in the latter is a handsome sideboard, with gold and silver plate); the *Schwarze Adler Kammer;* the *Rote Samt Kammer;* the former Chapel, now the *Chapter Room of the Order of the Black Eagle;* the *Picture Gallery*, 197 ft. in length, used as a banquet-hall; the **Weisse Saal*, with its gallery; and the **Palace Chapel*. The walls of the apartments are hung with paintings by *Camphausen, Werner, Menzel*, and others.

Opposite the W. side of the Schloss stands the ***National Monument to Emp. William I.,** an imposing work by *R. Begas* (1897), representing the emperor on a horse led by the genius of Peace. At the four corners of the base are Victories, and on the two principal sides are reliefs of War and Peace. The monument is enclosed on three sides by a colonnade, ending in corner-pavilions which bear colossal bronze **Quadrigæ*.

In the Schloss-Platz, to the S. of the Palace, is the *Schloss-Brunnen*, a monumental fountain by R. Begas (1891), bearing a figure of Neptune, surrounded by the Rhine, Oder, Elbe, and Vistula. — On the S. side of the Schloss-Platz are the *Royal Stables* (Pl. J, 5, 6), a handsome edifice by *Ihne*, completed in 1900 (adm., see p. 7). — The adjacent *Kurfürsten-Brücke* (Bridge of the Elector; Pl. J, 5), which leads to the König-Str. (p. 17), is adorned with *Schlüter's* equestrian ***Statue of the Great Elector** (d. 1688), erected in 1703. This clever and artistic group is one of the few really good works of a period when art was generally in a very debased condition.

The ****Old Museum** (Pl. J, 5; adm., see p. 7), with an Ionic

portico of eighteen columns approached by a broad flight of steps, was erected by *Schinkel* in 1824-28. The central part of the structure, rising above the rotunda in the interior, is adorned at the corners with colossal groups in bronze: in front, the Horse Tamers of the Piazza del Quirinale at Rome, copies by *Tieck;* at the back, Pegasus refreshed by the Horæ, by *Schievelbein* and *Hagen*. The steps are flanked by two large groups in bronze: right, *Amazon on horseback, defending herself against a tiger, by *Kiss;* left, Fight with a lion, by *A. Wolff*.

On the First Floor is the ***Gallery of Antiquities,** with Greek and Roman sculptures. — On the Second Floor is the ***Antiquarium,** a collection of small antique works of both ornamental and industrial art. Among the most notable are the Hildesheim Silver Treasure (Roman plate of the time of Augustus), Antique Helmets, Bronze Figures, Archaic Vases, Greek and Italian Terracottas, and objects from Pergamon, Priene, and Bosco Reale.

The ***New Museum** (Pl. H, J, 5), behind the Old Museum, was erected by *Stüler* in the Renaissance style in 1843-55. The exterior of this edifice is comparatively insignificant, its chief attraction consisting in the rich and artistic internal decorations. — The main entrance is on the E. side, opposite the National Gallery, but visitors usually approach by the connecting passage from the Old Museum. Admission, see p. 7.

On the First Floor is the very extensive and valuable *Collection of Casts*. Among these are the casts of the sculptures discovered at Olympia in 1876-81. — The Ground Floor is occupied by the important *Egyptian Museum*. — On the Second Floor is the *Cabinet of Engravings*, (300,000 plates), including the Dürer Collection, Botticelli's illustrations to Dante, and engravings by Rembrandt. — The spacious Staircase is embellished with six magnificent wall-paintings by *W. von Kaulbach*, representing important epochs in the history of mankind.

The portico on the E. side of the New Museum accommodates for the present (until the completion of the new Pergamon Museum) the ***Frieze* of the great altar on the Acropolis of Pergamon (ca. 180 B.C.). Admission by application to the inspector in the New Museum, first floor, Room XII. This valuable work of art, the largest extant monument of Greek sculpture, represents the contest of the gods and giants (Gigantomachia), and rivals in importance the Parthenon sculptures in the British Museum.

A building to the N. of the New Museum contains the *Collection of Antiquities from Western Asia*.

To the E. of the New Museum, in the centre of a square surrounded with Doric colonnades and embellished with statues, flowerbeds, and a fountain, rises the ***National Gallery** (Pl. H, J, 5), designed by *Stüler* in accordance with a plan of Frederick William IV., and built by *Strack* in 1866-76. The building is in the form of a Corinthian temple, elevated on a basement 39 ft. in height. At the S. end is a portico of eight columns, and at the N. a semicircular apse. At the top of the imposing flight of steps in front of the S.

façade is an *Equestrian Statue of Frederick William IV.*, by Calandrelli (1886). The entrance is under the flight of steps.

The collection in the National Gallery now contains over 1100 paintings and cartoons, 233 sculptures, and 30,000 drawings and water-colours; all by modern, chiefly German, masters. The names of the artist and the subject are given on each work. Catalogue, 1¼ *M*; larger edition, with illustrations, 2½ *M*. Admission, see p. 7.

Beyond the Stadtbahn, at the N.W. end of the so-called 'Museum Island', is the ***Emperor Frederick Museum** (Pl. H, 5), built by *Ihne* in the Italian baroque style in 1898-1903, and opened in 1904. The N.W. corner, with the main entrance, is rounded off into a semicircle, and surmounted by the main dome. Opposite the entrance is an equestrian *Statue of the Emperor Frederick III.*, by Maison. The museum contains sculptures of the Christian epoch, a picture-gallery, and a cabinet of coins. Admission, see p. 6. Official Guide, 50 pf.

Ground Floor. From the Principal Staircase, in the middle of which is a bronze cast of the Statue of the Great Elector (see p. 13), we pass through a corridor to the Basilica, which contains a series of large altar-pieces by *Fra Bartolomeo*, *Francia*, *Andrea della Robbia*, *L. Vivarini*, *Paris Bordone*, and others. — To the left of the Small Staircase are Rooms 11 & 12, in which has been erected the *Façade of the Palace of M'shatta* (Asia Minor; 4-6th cent. A.D.). — On the left, in Rooms 9 & 10, are works of *Persian and Arabian Art* (carpets, etc.). — Rooms 4-8 contain *Coptic, Byzantine, Early-Christian, and Early Italian Works of Art.* (On the end-wall of Room 7 is a *Mosaic from the Church of San Michele in Affricisco* at Ravenna, dating from 545 A.D.). — From Room 4 we cross the Basilica to reach Rooms 17-26. Rooms 23 & 24 contain German Sculptures of the Romanesque and Gothic Periods, and Early-German Paintings. Room 20: German Renaissance Sculptures and Carvings. Room 21: German Sculptures of the Renaissance, Baroque, and Rococo Periods. Farther on is the section of coloured Italian Sculptures, with works by *Donatello* and *Luca della Robbia* (Room 25), and *Verrocchio* (Room 22). — Rooms 15 & 16: *Coins and Medals.*

Returning to the Entrance Hall, we ascend the stairs or take the lift (10 pf.) to the **Upper Floor,** which contains the *Picture Gallery. On the left are the German, Netherlandish, French, and Spanish schools; on the right, the Italian school, and Italian sculptures in marble and bronze. In these rooms the old doors (chiefly from Genoa, Venice, and Florence), mantelpieces, furniture, and altars should be noticed. — On the left, Room 73 (Wesendonk Collection): 10. *Moretto,* Madonna; 243. *Reynolds,* Portrait of a lady. — Cabinet 72: *512-523. *Hubert* and *Jan van Eyck*, Twelve Panels from the Altar-piece of the Lamb (finished in 1432), the masterpiece of the early-Flemish school. — Cabinet 70. *Dierick Bouts*, 553. Elijah in the desert, 539. Feast of the Passover; 523a, 525d, *525a. *Jan van Eyck,* Portraits; 538a. *Master of Flémalle,* Crucifixion; 1617. *Jean Fouquet,* Estienne Chevalier, with his patron St. Stephen. — Cabinet 68 and Room 69. Netherlandish Masters of the 15-16th centuries: 535. *Roger van der Weyden,* Winged altar-piece; 561. *Quinten Matsys,* Madonna and Child; *1622a. *Hugo van der Goes,* Nativity. — Cabinet 67. *Dürer*, *557c. Portrait of Hieronymus Holzschuher, senator of Nuremberg, *557g. Portrait of a young woman, 557f. Madonna with the siskin, 557d. Portrait of Senator Muffel of Nuremberg; 638b. *Altdorfer,* Rest on the Flight into Egypt; *Hans Holbein the Younger*, *586. Portrait of Jörg Gisze, 586d. Portrait of an old man; 583. *Christoph Amberger,* Sebastian Münster, the geographer; 564a. *L. Cranach the Elder,* Rest on the Flight into Egypt. — Cabinet 65. To

the right, 1629. *Michael Schongauer*, Nativity. — Room 66: Works by *Lucas Cranach*. — Cabinet 62. *Rubens*, 763. Boy with a bird, 785. Perseus delivering Andromeda, 762a. Portrait of Isabella Brant, his first wife. — Cabinet 59. *Frans Hals*, 800, 801. Portraits of a young man and a young woman, 801c. Hille Bobbe (the sailors' Venus), 801g. Nurse and child; 791. *Terburg*, Paternal admonition. — Cabinet 58: 750. *Thomas de Keyser*, Family-portraits. — Cabinet 57. *Rembrandt*, *811a. Rembrandt's brother, *828f. Vision of Daniel, 812. Saskia (the painter's first wife), *828e. Susannah at the Bath, *828l. Pastor Anslo and an aged woman, 828h. Joseph and Potiphar's wife, 828b. Hendrickje Stoffels at a window. — Cabinet 56. To the left, *885g. *J. van Ruysdael*, Oak-forest; 861b. *A. Cuyp*, Cows at the river; *922c. *A. van de Velde*, Farm; 795. *Jan Steen*, Tavern-garden. — Cabinet 53: 819c. *N. Maes*, Old woman peeling apples: *J. van der Meer of Delft*, 912c. Cavalier and girl drinking wine, 912b. Girl with-a necklace of beads; 820b. *P. de Hooch*, Mother and child: 885e. *J. van Ruysdael*, Dunes near Overveen; 922b. *A. van de Velde*, River-scene; 791g. *Terburg*, Lady playing the violoncello; 795d. *Jan Steen*, Christening. — We return through the corridor and enter Cabinet 55 (to the right), which contains small Dutch pictures. — Room 52: 826a. *Ph. Koninck*, Large landscape: *Rembrandt*, 812a. Capture of Samson, 802. Samson threatening his wife's father; 842a. *A. van der Neer*, Moonlight landscape; 881. *J. van Ruysdael*, Stormy sea. — Room 51: 533a. *D. Bouts*, Christ at the house of Simon. — Room 61: 14. *A. van Dyck*, Portrait of a lady; 37. *J. van Ruysdael*, Torrent; *Rembrandt*, 32. Scourging of Christ, 33. Portrait of himself. — Room 63. *Rubens*, 762b. Conversion of St. Paul, 776a. Neptune and Amphitrite, 781. St. Cecilia, 762c. Diana and nymphs surprised by satyrs; *A. van Dyck*, 782b, 782c. Portraits, 778. Pietà. — To maintain the historical sequence, we now return through Rooms 62-73 to the landing of the staircase and enter —

Room 29 (to the right): Early-Italian Schools. — Cabinet 30: *Florentine School* of the 16th century. — Cabinet 31: *Works by the *Della Robbia* family. — Cabinet 32: *Works by *Donatello*, *Desiderio*, and *Verrocchio*: *60a. *Fra Angelico*, Last Judgment; 69. *Fra Filippo Lippi*, Madonna adoring the Child. — Cabinet 33: Italian Plaquettes. — Room 36: *Italian Bronze and Marble Sculptures; in the middle, 233. *Donatello*, John the Baptist. — Room 37. To the right. *Signorelli*, 79a. Pan with shepherds and nymphs. 79c. Portrait; 1170. *Marco Zoppo*, Madonna and saints. — Room 38. *Botticelli*, 106. Madonna enthroned, 1128. St. Sebastian, *102a. Madonna and angelic musicians; 96. *Filippino Lippi*, Crucifixion; 73. *P. Pollaiuolo*, Annunciation. — Room 64. Nine pieces of tapestry executed in Brussels, from the well-known cartoons of *Raphael*, now in the South Kensington Museum. — We return through Room 37 and enter Room 34 (left): 111. *Tura*, Madonna. — Cabinet 39. James Simon Collection: 2. *A. Bronzino*, Portrait; 5. *Mantegna*, Madonna. — Cabinet 40: Florentine Marble Sculptures of the 15th century. — Cabinet 42: 61. *Fr. Laurano*, Bust of a Neapolitan princess; *G. Bellini*, 28. Pietà, 1177a. Resurrection; 20. *Pseudo-Basaiti*, Altar-piece, in four sections. — Cabinet 43: 12a. *Giorgione*, Young man; *259b. *Seb. del Piombo*, Portrait of a young Roman woman; 320. *L. Lotto*, Portraits of youths. — Room 44: 38. *L. Vivarini*, Madonna enthroned; 15. *Cima da Conegliano*, St. Mark healing the cobbler; *1156a. *C. Crivelli*, Madonna enthroned. — Room 41: 44b. *B. Montagna*, Christ appearing to Mary Magdalen. — Room 45: to the left, 90b. *Leonardo da Vinci*, Risen Christ; 246. *A. del Sarto*, Madonna enthroned; on the end-wall, 209. *Michael Angelo*, Statuette of the youthful John the Baptist; 338a. *Bronzino*, Portrait; *Raphael*, *248. 'Madonna della Casa Colonna', 145. Madonna and Child with St. Jerome and St. Francis, *247a. 'Madonna del Duca di Terranuova'; *218. *Correggio*, Leda. — Room 46: 153. *L. Lotto*, Portrait; 197. *Moretto*, Adoration of the Virgin and St. Elizabeth; *Titian*, *160a. Portrait of a girl, 163. Portrait of himself, 166. Portrait of his daughter Lavinia. — Room 47: 413a. *Italian*

Master (formerly ascribed to Velazquez), Alessandro del Borro; 459b. *Tiepolo*, Martyrdom of St. Agatha; 372a. *Agostino Caracci*, Portrait of a woman. — Cabinet 48: Frescoes by *Tiepolo*, from a villa near Treviso. — Room 49: *111. *Murillo*, St. Anthony of Padua with the Holy Child; *113c. *Velazquez*, Portrait of a Spanish lady; 405b. *Ribera*, St. Sebastian. — Room 50: 478a. *N. Poussin*, View of the Acqua Acetosa near Rome; *Watteau*, 474a. Al fresco breakfast, 474b. Open-air party; 465. *Mignard*, Maria Mancini; 489. *Pesne*, Frederick the Great as crown-prince; 1626. *G. Dughet* (surnamed *Poussin*), Roman mountain-landscape; 1638. *Gainsborough*, John Wilkinson; 491c. *Chodowiecki*, Dr. Herz.

To the E. of the Friedrich-Strasse Station, at Georgen-Str. 34, is the **Oceanographical Museum** (Pl. H, 5). Adm., see p. 7; illustrated guide 50 pf.

Opposite the Museum, on the other side of the Spree, rises the imposing *Börse*, or **Exchange** (Pl. J, 5), erected in 1859-64 by *Hitzig*, with a double colonnade and sculptures by *R. Begas* (admission, see p. 6). — To the N. of the Exchange are the Monbijou-Platz, which is adorned with a marble bust of *A. von Chamisso*, and the royal **Château of Monbijou** (Pl. H, 5), erected in 1706 and afterwards enlarged. In the Monbijou garden is the tasteful little *English Church (St. George's)*, erected in 1884-85 from the designs of Raschdorff (services, see p. 9). The Monbijou Palace contains the *Hohenzollern Museum, a collection of personal reminiscences of the Prussian rulers from the time of the Great Elector down to the present day. It affords a good survey of the progress of industrial art in the last two centuries (adm., see p. 6). — To the N.W., in the Oranienburger-Str., rises the New Synagogue (Pl. H, 4), built in 1859-66. Visitors are admitted daily, except on Sat. and festivals.

In the Luisen-Str. is the *Charité* (Pl. G, 4), a large hospital founded in 1710, which serves also as a teaching institution in connection with the University. — In the Invaliden-Str. are the *Agricultural Museum*, the **Museum of Natural History*, and the *School of Mines*, with a *Museum of Mining* (see pp. 6, 7). Farther to the W. are the *Gnaden-Kirche* (1895) and the new building (in construction) of the *Kaiser Wilhelm Academy* (Pl. G, 4), founded in 1795 for the training of army doctors and transferred to this site in 1909. This stands in the grounds of the *Invalidenhaus*, built by Frederick the Great, near which is the *Warriors' Monument*, commemorating those who fell in 1848-9.

Berlin Old Town contains a number of other noteworthy buildings. In the König-Strasse (p. 13) are the *Central Post Office* (Pl. J, 5; comp. p. 5) and the ***Rathaus** (Pl. J, 5), or *Town Hall*, an imposing brick edifice with a tower 243 ft. in height, built in 1861-69 from the plans of *Wäsemann*. The decorations of the interior repay a visit (adm., see p. 7). — The *Church of St. Nicholas*, a little to the S.W., is the oldest church in Berlin. — The

Kloster-Kirche (Pl. K, 5) is one of the finest and best-preserved mediæval buildings in Berlin. At No. 36 Kloster-Str. (Pl. J, 5) is the interesting **Museum of German National Costumes and Domestic Industries*, founded in 1889 (adm., see p. 6).

At the E. end of the König-Strasse is the Alexander-Platz (Pl. K, 5), in which stands a colossal copper figure of *Berolina* by Hundrieser (1895). To the right are the *Police Headquarters;* to the left the *Alexander-Platz Station*, near which is the *Central Market.* — The Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. leads hence back to the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Brücke and the Lustgarten (p. 12). In the *Neue Markt* (Pl. J, 5), passed by this street, are the *Luther Monument*, by P. Otto and R. Toberentz, and the *Marien-Kirche*, restored in 1894.

To the S. of the Linden begins the Friedrich-Stadt, the most regularly built quarter of Berlin. The most important streets intersecting it from N. to S. are the *Friedrich-Strasse*, the *Wilhelm-Strasse* to the W. (p. 19), and the *Charlotten-Strasse* and *Markgrafen-Strasse* to the E. The principal cross-streets are the busy *Leipziger-Strasse* (p. 19) and the *Behren-Strasse* (Pl. H, 6), the latter containing several of the chief banks of Berlin. — The **Friedrich-Strasse** (Pl. H, 4-7), the longest street in the inner town (2 M. from the former Oranienburg Gate to the former Halle Gate), is flanked with handsome and substantial business-houses, including the retail-depôts of several important breweries. On the upper floor of the building of the *Pschorr Brewery*, at the corner of the Behren-Strasse, is *Castan's Panoptikum* (p. 9).

Between the Charlotten-Str. and Markgrafen-Str., a little to the S. of the Linden, is situated the *Gendarmen-Markt (Pl. H, 6), in which rise the *French Church*, the *New Church* (both dating from the beginning of the 18th cent., with handsome detached towers added in 1780-85), and the —

***Schauspielhaus,** or *Royal Theatre* (Pl. H, 6), erected by *Schinkel* in 1819-21, to replace the original building which was burned down in 1817. The principal (E.) façade is embellished with an Ionic portico, approached by a prominent flight of steps, under which are the entrances for the spectators. At the sides of the steps are two groups in bronze by *F. Tieck*. The summit of the principal part of the building is crowned with an Apollo in a chariot drawn by two griffins, a group in bronze by *Rauch* and *Tieck;* on the W. summit of the building, corresponding to the Apollo, is a Pegasus in copper. The large N. tympanum contains the Triumph of Bacchus with Ariadne; the S. tympanum, Orpheus bringing back Eurydice, both by F. Tieck.

In front of the steps of the theatre stands the *Monument of Schiller*, 19 ft. in height, in marble, by *Begas*. The pedestal is

adorned at the corners with allegorical figures of lyric and dramatic poetry, historical composition, and philosophy.

To the W. of the Schauspielhaus is the *Deutsche Reichsbank*, or *German Imperial Bank* (Pl. H, J, 6), a Renaissance building of 1869-76. — At No. 5 Wall-Str. is **Ravené's Picture Gallery** (Pl. J, 6), a collection of about 200 works by modern French and German masters, including choice examples of the older Berlin and Düsseldorf schools (adm., see p. 7). — In the Märkische-Platz (Pl. K, 6), at the N.E. end of the Wall-Str., is the *Brandenburg Provincial Museum (Märkische Provinzial-Museum)*, built in 1901-1907 from plans by L. Hoffmann (adm., see p. 6).

The **Wilhelm-Strasse** (Pl. G, H, 6, 7) leads from the Linden, near the Pariser-Platz, to the Belle-Alliance-Platz (p. 21). The N. half of this street contains numerous official residences. No. 70 on the right, close to the Linden, is the *British Embassy;* No. 72 is the *Palace of Prince George of Prussia* (d. 1902). Opposite, No. 67, is *Herr Pringsheim's House*, with a polychrome façade. No. 73, on the right, is the house of the *Minister of the Imperial Household;* No. 74 is the *Imperial Home Office*, where the German Bundesrat meets. No. 65, to the left, is the residence of the *Minister of Justice;* No. 64, the *Privy Chamber of Civil Affairs;* No. 63, the *Ministry of State*. Then on the right, Nos. 75 & 76, the *Foreign Office*. No. 77 is the *Imperial Chancellery* and the *Residence of the Chancellor*, occupied by Prince Bismarck from 1878 till March, 1890.

On the opposite side of the street is the Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. H, 6), adorned with **Statues** of six heroes of the three Silesian wars of Frederick the Great: *Schwerin*, who fell at Prague in 1757; *Winterfeldt*, Frederick's favourite, who fell at Moys, near Görlitz, in 1757; *Seydlitz*, the hero of Rossbach, who died in 1773; *Keith*, who fell at Hochkirch in 1758; the gallant *Zieten*, who died in 1786; and *Prince Leopold of Anhalt-Dessau*, the victor at Kesselsdorf, who died in 1747. — On the N. side of the Wilhelm-Platz is the *Palace of Prince Frederick Leopold* (Pl. G, H, 6), erected in 1737 and remodelled by Schinkel in 1827-28. On the S. side (No. 1) is the *Imperial Treasury (Reichs-Schatzamt)*.

The Voss-Strasse (Pl. G, 6), leading to the Königgrätzer-Str., here diverges to the right. At the corner (No. 1) stands the *Preussische Pfandbriefbank* ('Mortgage Bank') a noble structure in the Italian Renaissance style by Lucæ, originally erected for Borsig, the manufacturer. No. 35, at the opposite corner, is the residence of the *Minister of Public Works*, including the *Imperial Office of Railways*. At Nos. 4 & 5 is the *Reichs-Justizamt*.

A little to the S. of the Wilhelm-Platz diverges the busy **Leipziger-Strasse** (Pl. G, H, J, 6), which intersects the Friedrich-Strasse and is even richer than that street in palatial modern buildings. It is about 1 M. in length from the Spittel-Markt, on the E., to the Potsdamer-Platz, on the W. Near its E. end, in the Dönhoff-

Platz, are the monuments of *Baron vom Stein* (d. 1831; comp. p. 41) and *Prince Hardenberg* (d. 1822).

At the corner of the Mauer-Str. is the *Reichs-Postamt*, or Office of the Postmaster General (Pl. H, 6), erected in 1871-73 and enlarged in 1893-98. The corner-wing contains the *Postal Museum* (adm., see p. 7). — No. 5, Leipziger-Str., to the W. of the Wilhelm-Str., is the *War Office*, restored in 1847. No. 3 is the *Herrenhaus*, or *Prussian Upper Chamber*, completed in 1904 from designs by F. Schulze. It is connected with the new Lower Chamber (p. 21). No. 1 is the *Ministry of Commerce and Industry*, which contains the attractive depôt of the Royal Porcelain Manufactory. At Nos. 132-137 is **Wertheim's Warehouse*, erected by Messel in 1897-1904, an excellent type of the modern German warehouse.

The Leipziger-Str. ends at the octagonal Leipziger-Platz (Pl. G, 6), which is adorned with statues of *Count Brandenburg* (d. 1850), by Hagen, and *Field-Marshall Wrangel* (d. 1877), by Keil. At Nos. 6-10 in this Platz is the *Ministry of Agriculture, Domains, and Forests;* No. 13, on the N. side, is the *Admiralty*.

The Potsdamer-Platz (Pl. G, 6), in which is the *Potsdam Railway Station* (p. 1), flanked by the *Ringbahn Station* and the *Wannsee Station*, is another busy centre of traffic. To the left of the Potsdam Station is the staircase leading to the underground station of the Electric Railway (see p. 1). — No. 3 in the Bellevue-Str., which leads hence to the N.W., is the *Künstler-Haus* (Pl. G, 6), the home of the Society of Berlin Artists (exhibitions, see p. 8).

At the corner of the Königgrätzer-Strasse and the Prinz-Albrecht-Strasse (Pl. G, 7), to the S.E. of the Potsdamer-Platz, is the massive building of the ***Ethnographical Museum** (*Museum für Völkerkunde;* Pl. G, 7), a Renaissance structure by *Ende*. On the groundfloor are the *Prehistoric Collections* and *Dr. Schliemann's Trojan Collection*. The upper floors are devoted to the *Ethnographical Collections*. Admission, see p. 6. Official guide, 50 pf.

Adjoining this institution, in the Prinz-Albrecht-Str., is the ***Museum of Industrial Art** (*Kunstgewerbe-Museum;* Pl. G, 7), founded in 1867, containing a very extensive and valuable collection of the products of many different countries, both ancient and modern. The exterior of the building, which is in the Hellenic Renaissance style, is adorned with mosaics from the designs of *Ewald* and *Geselschap*, representing the principal epochs in the history of civilization. At the sides of the flight of steps ascending to the door are statues of Peter Vischer and Holbein, by *Sussmann-Hellborn*. Admission, see p. 6. Official guide, 50 pf.

On the groundfloor are the furniture, carvings, and tapestry. The first floor accommodates the collection of porcelain and glass, and the works in metal. The second floor contains the textile fabrics.

Opposite the Industrial Museum is the *Prussian Chamber of Deputies* (Pl. G, 6), built in 1893-98 by F. Schulze. The large hall contains seats for 433 deputies. Cards of admission to the meetings may be obtained from 5 to 7 p.m. on the day before or, if there is room, on the day itself. The hall is shown to visitors on week-days out of session between 9 and 10 a.m. (fee). — The Prinz-Albrecht-Str. ends, on the E., at the Wilhelm-Str., in which (to the right) is the *Palace of Prince Frederick Henry of Prussia.*

The S. limit of the Friedrich-Stadt is marked by the circular Belle-Alliance-Platz (Pl. H, 7, 8), in the centre of which rises the *Friedens-Säule*, or **Column of Peace,** 60 ft. in height, erected in 1840, on the 25th anniversary of the peace of 1815. It is crowned with a Victory by *Rauch*, and is surrounded by marble groups of the four chief powers that took part in the victory of Waterloo.

The site of the old *Halle Gate* (Pl. H, 8) is occupied by two monumental edifices by *Strack*. — Opposite the Halle Gate the new *Landwehr-Kanal* is crossed by the *Belle Alliance Bridge*, on the buttresses of which stand marble groups of Navigation, Fishing, Industry, and Trade. Beyond the bridge begins the *Tempelhof Quarter.*

About $^3/_4$ M. outside the Halle Gate (several tramway-lines) is the **Kreuzberg** (Pl. G, H, 9), rising about 100 ft. above the city, of which it affords a fine *Survey. The *National Monument of the War of Liberation,* on the top, inaugurated in 1821, consists of an iron obelisk designed by *Schinkel,* with statues and reliefs by *Rauch, Tieck,* and *Wichmann.* On the N. slope of the Kreuzberg extends the *Victoria Park.*

In the *Tempelhofer Feld,* an open piece of ground extending southwards from the Kreuzberg to the village of *Tempelhof*, the annual manœuvres and reviews of the Berlin garrison have taken place since the days of Frederick William I. (1721; see p. 9).

Outside the Brandenburg Gate (p. 10), at the entrance to the Tiergarten (p. 22), is the semicircular 'Platz vor dem Brandenburger Tor' (Pl. G, 5, 6), adorned with marble *Statues of Emp. Frederick III.*, by Brütt, and *Empress Victoria*, by Gerth. The *Friedens-Allée* leads hence to the right to the Königs-Platz (Pl. G, 5).

The ***Monument of Victory** *(Sieges-Säule)* in the centre, 200 ft. in height, designed by *Strack*, and inaugurated in 1873, stands on a circular terrace approached by eight steps of granite.

The massive square pedestal is adorned with reliefs in bronze. The *Mosaics, designed by *A. von Werner*, illustrate the restoration of the German empire. Above, in the flutings of the column, are three rows of captured Danish, Austrian, and French cannon (60 in all). The summit consists of a capital formed of eagles, crowned with a Borussia, 48 ft. high, by *Drake.* (*View from the capital, 152 ft. high; adm., see p. 6.)

The Königs-Platz is bounded on the E. by the ***Reichstags-Gebäude** *(Hall of the Imperial Diet;* Pl. G, 5), built in 1884-94 in the florid Italian Renaissance style, from the designs of *Paul Wallot*, at a cost of 22,000,000 marks (1,100,000*l.*). The central structure is covered by a huge glass dome, bearing a lantern encircled

with columns and surmounted by an imperial crown (225 ft.). At the corners are four towers, 195 ft. high, on which are figures typifying the industries and occupations of the German people. Between these are the names of the German princes reigning in 1871.

The chief (W.) façade has a portico borne by six columns. To the right and left of the door are reliefs of the Rhine and the Vistula, by *O. Lessing;* above the door is a figure of St. George (with the features of Bismarck), by *Siemering;* in the pediment is a relief by *Schaper*, representing Art and Industry protected by Germanic warriors; on the apex of the pediment is a colossal Germania, led by two genii, by *R. Begas.* — The S. portal is used by members of the Diet, the E. portal by the Court and the Federal Council.

Visitors to the **Interior** (adm., see p. 7) enter by Portal V, on the N. side, and are led to the *Promenade Hall*, the *Reading* and *Writing Rooms*, the *Restaurant*, the *Hall of the Diet*, the *South Vestibule*, the *Waiting Rooms of the Federal Council (Bundesrat)*, the *East Vestibule*, etc.

At the corner of Sommer-Str. and the Reichstags-Ufer is the official residence of the President of the Reichstag, erected after Wallot's designs.

In front of the W. façade rises the ***National Monument to Bismarck,** by *R. Begas* (1901). The colossal bronze figure of the chancellor stands upon a granite pedestal, which is surrounded by four groups: Atlas bearing the globe (front), Siegfried forging the imperial sword (back), Constitutional Authority trampling upon Sedition (right), and Statecraft seated on a sphinx (left).

To the N. of the Königs-Platz lies the Alsen-Platz (Pl. G, 5), adorned in 1904 with a bronze statue of *Field-Marshal Count Roon* (d. 1879), by Magnussen. To the W. are situated the extensive premises of the *General Staff*, where Moltke died in 1901; to the N.W. is the *Austrian Embassy*. The *Moltke-Brücke*, reached by the Moltke-Str. between these, leads over the Spree to the **Ausstellungs-Park** or *Exhibition Park* (Pl. F, 5), with the building in which the annual exhibitions of the Academy are held in summer (p. 5). — On the right, just beyond the bridge, is the *German Colonial Museum* (adm., see p. 6).

On the W. side of the Königs-Platz is *Kroll's Establishment*, now used as the *New Opera House* (p. 8). In front of it stands a *Monument to Moltke*, by Uphues, erected in 1905.

The ***Tiergarten** (Pl. E, F, G, 5, 6), the largest and most attractive park near the city, lies to the W. of the Brandenburg Gate, and is bounded on the N. by the Spree, and on the S. by the Untere Friedrichstadt. It is about 2 M. in length and $^3/_4$ M. in breadth, and covers upwards of 600 acres of ground. The Sieges-Allée and the roads skirting the park on the S. and E. are fashionable promenades in the afternoon.

The *Siegs-Allée, or *Avenue of Victory* (Pl. G, 5, 6), which leads to the S. from the Königs-Platz to the Kemper-Platz, has been adorned, at the expense of the emperor, with 32 marble *Statues of*

Prussian Rulers, behind each of which is a semicircular marble bench with terminal busts of two eminent contemporaries.

On the N. margin of the Tiergarten, about $^1/_2$ M. to the W. of the New Opera House (p. 22), on the Spree, are the popular 'al fresco' restaurants known as the *Zelte* (*i. e.* Tents, from their original construction). — Farther to the W. is the royal château of *Bellevue* (Pl. E, 5), with a park behind which is the *Bellevue Station* of the Stadtbahn (*Grosse Stern*). Near the *Tiergarten Station*, on the W. side of the Tiergarten, is the *Emperor Frederick Memorial Church* (1895).

The pleasantest parts of the Tiergarten are the *Seepark* (Pl. D, E, 6), on the W. side, and the neighbourhood of the *Rousseau Island* (Pl. F, 6), where numerous skaters display their skill in winter. The finest statue in the Tiergarten is the marble **Monument of Frederick William III.* (Pl. F, 6), executed by *Drake* in 1849, the pedestal of which, 18 ft. in height, is adorned with charming reliefs representing the enjoyment of nature. The corresponding **Statue of Queen Louisa* (Pl. F, 6), by *Encke*, was erected in 1880; the reliefs on the pedestal represent woman's work in war. Beside the Goldfish-Teich, a little to the W. of the Sieges-Allée, is a Monument to *Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven*, by Siemering (1904). The *Monument to Goethe*, by Schaper, facing the Königgrätzer-Str. (Pl. G, 6), was erected in 1880; on the pedestal are allegorical figures of Lyric Poetry, Tragic Poetry, and Science. To the S., in the Linné-Str., is a *Monument to Lessing* (Pl. G, 6), by O. Lessing (1890). On the S. the Tiergarten is bounded by the *Tiergarten-Strasse* (Pl. F, 6), containing many handsome villas. On the N. side, opposite the end of the Hildebrandt-Str., is a *Monument to Richard Wagner*, by Eberlein (1903). — The remoter parts of the Tiergarten should be avoided after dark.

The ***Zoological Garden** (Pl. D, E, 7; adm., see p. 9; guide 25 pf.), opened in 1844, may be reached by tramway from the Brandenburg Gate, the Opern-Platz, etc., or by the Stadtbahn or the Elevated Line to the 'Zoologischer Garten Station'. It contains one of the finest collections of animals in the world, and the regular concerts attract numerous visitors (see p. 8; good restaurant).

The Charlottenburg Road (tramway) leads from the Brandenburg Gate across the Tiergarten to (3 M.) Charlottenburg. There is a station of the *Elevated & Underground Railway* at the Knie (see p. 24). Those who use the *Stadtbahn* should alight at the *Tiergarten Station* and take the tramway thence, or go on to *Westend*, as the Charlottenburg station is far from the town. Near the Tiergarten Station is the *Royal Porcelain Factory* (Pl. D, 6; adm., see p. 7).

Charlottenburg, a town with about 265,000 inhab., is practically part of Berlin, though it retains an independent municipality. It owes its origin to Sophia Charlotte, wife of Frederick I.

Beyond the canal-bridge, to the left, rises the Technical Academy (Pl. C, D, 6), a large and imposing building, embellished with sculptures (2300 students). It contains the *Architectural Museum*, the *Beuth-Schinkel-Museum*, and several other collections.

A little to the S. are the *School of Art* and the *Academy of Music*. Thence the Hardenberg-Str. leads to the **Emperor William Memorial Church* (Pl. D, 7), a late-Romanesque edifice (1891-95), with a lofty tower and an elaborate interior (open on week-days 9-1 and usually also 3-6, free).

The Berliner-Strasse makes a bend to the right (the so-called 'Knie') and then leads straight to the Royal Palace, passing, on the right, the large *Rathaus* (1905). It ends at the Luisen-Platz, with statues of *Frederick III.* and *Prince Albert*.

The Royal Palace (Pl. A, 5), erected by *Schlüter* in 1695-99, was enlarged by *E. von Goethe* (p. 13) in 1701-7 and provided with its effective dome. The right wing was added by *Knobelsdorff* in 1742. Frederick III. spent part of his last illness here (March-June, 1888).

At present only the apartments formerly occupied by Frederick I., in the central part, next the garden, are shown (adm., see p. 6). The rococo decorations are well worthy of inspection.

The entrance to the pleasant *Palace Garden*, laid out by the eminent French landscape-gardener Le Nôtre in 1694, is near the small guard-room, adjoining the W. wing. Crossing the orangery to the right, turning to the left and skirting it on the farther side, and following an avenue of pines to the right, we reach (8 min.) the *Mausoleum (Pl. A, 5; tickets at the Palace), erected by *Gentz* in the Doric style, where Queen Louisa (d. 1810) and her husband Frederick William III. (d. 1840) repose, together with their second son, Emp. William I. (d. 1888), and the Empress Augusta (d. 1890).

The recumbent figures of the first-named pair, executed in marble by *Rauch's* masterly hand, are strikingly impressive. The beautiful figure of the queen, executed at Carrara and Rome in 1812-13, was placed here in 1815 and at once established the sculptor's fame. The figures of Emp. William and his consort are by *Encke*.

The **Grunewald,** a royal forest to the S.W. of the city, is a favourite resort of the Berliners, and is traversed by the suburban trains of the Stadtbahn to Potsdam. At its beginning, near the station of *Halensee*, is the fashionable *Villa Colony of Grunewald*.

2. Potsdam and Environs.

Railway from Berlin to Potsdam (three lines) in $^1{}_2$-1 hr.; more than 50 trains daily (fare by the suburban trains from the Potsdam and Friedrich-Strasse stations 85 or 50 pf.).

a. Main Line from the *Potsdam Station* (Pl. G, 7; pp. 1, 20). The suburban trains run without intermediate halt to (13$^1/_2$ M.) *Neu-Babelsberg*, (16 M.) *Potsdam*, (17 M.) *Charlottenhof* ($^1/_2$ M.


UMGEBUNG
von
POTSDAM
1:25.000
Meter 1 Kilometer
Die Höhen sind in Meter angegeben
Pferdebahn
Nedlitz
Eingang
Pfaueninsel
Pfingstberg
Telegraph
Bhf.
JUNGFERNSEE
Schwanen-
brücke
Park
Pr. Leopold
Finkenberg
Katharinen-
holz
Neu
Kolonie
Bornstadt
Exerzierplatz
(Bornstädter Feld)
Russ.
Kolonie
Alt
Nummer-
palais
Bornstädter See
Heiliger See
Bötticherberge
Fried. Leopold
KL. GLIENICKE
BORNSTÄDT
Teufelsberg
Teufelsbrücke
Ruinenberg
Eisenbahnbrücke
Schloss
Babelsberg
Klausberg
Orangerie
Sanssouci
Neues
Palais
PARK VON
SANSSOUCI
Nauener Thor
Nauener
Vorstadt
Lustgarten
Kasernen-
platz
Wilhelms-
platz
Berliner
Thor
Villenkolonie
Neu-Babelsberg
Havel
Charlottenhof
Fasanerie
Sanssouci
Bildergalerie
Brandenburger
Vorstadt
Neustädter
Thor
Havel-Bruch
Wiesen
NOWAWES
Kirch-
platz
Wasser-
thor
Potsdamer
Thor
Bahnhof
Charlottenhof
Gross-
Planitz
Klein-
Planitz
Pirschbrücke
Ruinenberg
H A V E L
Neustadt
Tornow
Hermannswerder
Caputh
Brauhausberg
Bhf. Drewitz
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

from *Sanssouci*), and (18½ M.) *Wildpark* (½ M. from the New Palace, p. 27).

b. Viâ Wannsee, from the *Wannsee Station* (Pl. G, 7). — Stations: 1¼ M. *Grossgörschen-Strasse;* 3 M. *Friedenau.* — 4½ M. *Steglitz*, the station for the *Botanical Garden* (adm., see p. 6); 5½ M. *Gross-Lichterfelde*, with the Royal Cadet School; 7½ M. *Zehlendorf;* 9½ M. *Schlachtensee;* 10½ M. *Nikolassee;* 12 M. *Wannsee;* 14½ M. *Neu-Babelsberg* (2 M. from the château); 16 M. *Nowawes-Neuendorf;* 16½ M. *Potsdam.* — From Neu-Babelsberg a steamer plies hourly in summer on the *Griebnitz-See* to Klein-Glienicke (p. 28) and (¼ hr.; fare 20 pf.) Babelsberg.

c. Trains for Potsdam also start from the stations (N. platforms) of the Stadtbahn (see p. 1). After passing *Grunewald* the line unites at *Nikolassee* with that above described.

Potsdam. — Palast-Hôtel, Humboldt-Str. 1, beside the Stadt-Schloss, R. from 3, B 1, D. 3 *M;* Stadt Königsberg, Brauer-Str. 1, with a veranda on the Havel, R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 3 *M*, these two very fair; Einsiedler, Schloss-Str. 8; Eisenbahn-Hôtel, near the railway-station, with a garden on the Havel, R. 2-3, B. ¾, D. 2 *M;* Deutsches Haus, Schloss-Str. 6, R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 1¾ *M*.

Restaurants. **Railway Restaurant*, D. 3 *M*. — In the town: **Zum Schultheiss*, in the Palast-Hôtel (see above); *Residenz-Restaurant*, Nauener-Str. 15, D. 1¼ *M;* *Hormess* (wine-room), Nauener-Str. 34a. — In the environs: **Wackermann's Höhe*, on the Brauhausberg, D. 2 *M;* *Café Sanssouci*, outside the Brandenburg Gate; **Wildpark Station* (see p. 27), D. 1½ *M;* **Glienicke (Fernau)*, on the Berlin highroad, D. from 3 *M;* *Bürgershof*, in Glienicke (steamboat-pier), D. from 1½ *M;* *Babelsberg*, opposite the main entrance to the park, D. 2½ *M*.

Post and Telegraph Office, by the canal, at the corner of the Wilhelm-Platz.

Cabs. *First class* (for 1-2 persons only): per drive within the town 75 pf.; outside the town per ¼ hr. 75 pf., ½ hr. 1¼ *M*, ¾ hr. 1½, 1 hr. 2 *M*, for each additional ¼ hr. 50 pf. more, a whole day 12 *M*.

	1-2 pers.	3 pers.	4-5 pers.
Second class: for ¼ hr.	— 50	— 75	1 25
½ hr.	— 75	1 —	1 50
¾ hr.	1 —	1 25	1 75
1 hr.	1 50	1 75	2 25

Luggage 25 pf.

Fares by time: 6 hrs. 12 *M*, 12 hrs. 15 *M*, for 1-5 persons. Double fares at night. — There are also *Taximeter Cabs*.

Tramways. From the Railway Station to the Wilhelm-Platz (Kaiser-Brücke) and thence: 1. To *Glienicke* (p. 28); 2. To the *Brandenburger Tor* (near Sanssouci) and *Charlottenhof* (pp. 26, 27); 3. To the *Allée-Strasse*, near the New Garden (p. 28).

Steamboats in summer. From the Lange Brücke (p. 26) to *Glienicke* (p. 28), *Sakrow*, *Moorlake*, the *Pfauen-Insel*, and *Wannsee* (see above), several times every afternoon, a pleasant trip.

Plan of Excursion. Hurried travellers should content themselves with a general view of Potsdam and a visit to the palaces of *Babelsberg* and *Sanssouci*. We take the train to *Neu-Babelsberg* and the steamer thence to *Klein-Glienicke* and then walk to **Babelsberg*, afterwards going on through the park, viâ the *Gerichtslaube* and the *Flatow-Turm* (*View), to the ferry to Potsdam (1-3 pers. 50 pf.). After visiting the

Town Palace we take the tramway to the Brandenburg Gate, visit the *Friedens-Kirche*, and walk to **Sanssouci*. Return viâ the *Orangery* and through the park, either to the station of *Wildpark*, or to the Luisen-Str., where we join the tramway to Potsdam station.

The **Royal Palaces** are usually open from 10 to 6 (Sun. 11-6) in summer, 10-4 in winter; tickets (25 pf. for each pers.) are obtained at the entrances. The New Palace is shown only between the middle of Jan. and the beginning of May. — The **Fountains** of Sanssouci usually play in summer on Sunday, from noon till 7 p.m. The great fountain also plays on Tuesday and Thursday, 3-7 p.m. — *Smoking* is prohibited in the royal gardens, except at Babelsberg and at the Orangery.

Potsdam (61,500 inhab., garrison 7000), the capital of the province of Brandenburg, is charmingly situated on the *Potsdamer Werder*, an island in the *Havel*, which here expands into a series of lakes and is bounded by wooded hills. The town is of Slavonic origin, but was of no importance until the Great Elector founded his palace in the neighbourhood. It is indebted for its modern splendour to Frederick the Great, who generally resided here. Potsdam is the cradle of the Prussian army, and the military element (especially the picked men of the guards) is conspicuous in its streets.

The handsome *Lange Brücke*, which leads from the station to the town, is adorned with eight typical figures of Prussian soldiers by Herter (1895), while on the Freundschafts-Insel is a bronze equestrian *Statue of Emp. William I.*, by the same artist (1900). — The **Town Palace** (castellan in the N.E. angle of the court), originally erected about 1660, but dating in its present form from 1751, is interesting for its reminiscences of Frederick the Great. — To the S. of the palace is the *Lustgarten*, with statues and groups of the beginning of the 18th cent., busts of Blücher and other heroes of the wars of liberation, by Rauch, and a bronze *Statue of Frederick William I.*, by Hilgers, erected in 1885 on the side next the parade-ground, where he used to drill his gigantic grenadiers.

In the Altmarkt, to the N. of the palace, rise the *Church of St. Nicholas*, erected in 1830-37 from a plan by *Schinkel*, with a dome added in 1842-50, and the *Rathaus* (1754), the gable of which is adorned with a gilded figure of Atlas bearing the globe. — A vault under the pulpit of the *Garrison Church* (open in summer, 10-6; entr. by Portal B; 25 pf.), more to the W., contains the remains of Frederick the Great and of his father Frederick William I., the founder of the church (1731-35).

The Wilhelm-Platz is adorned with a *Statue of Frederick William III.*, designed by Kiss (1845).

Outside the (W.) *Brandenburg Gate*, erected in 1770, an avenue to the right leads to the Park of Sanssouci. On a height near the gate is a *Statue of Emp. Frederick III.*, by Börmel (1903). At the entrance to the park, 1½ M. from the station, rises the **Friedens-Kirche*, or *Church of Peace*, in the early-Christian basilica style, designed by Persius (1850; sexton in the building to the left).

In the Atrium stand *Rauch's* Group of Moses, Aaron, and Hur, and a copy of *Thorvaldsen's* Risen Christ. — The somewhat bare Interior of the basilica, borne by sixteen Ionic columns in black marble, contains, in front of the chancel, the burial-vaults of Frederick William IV. (d. 1861) and Queen Elizabeth (d. 1873). The apse is adorned with an old Venetian mosaic. — On the N. side of the atrium is the **Mausoleum of Emp. Frederick III.** (adm. 25 pf.), erected in imitation of the chapel of Innichen in Tyrol. The marble *Sarcophagi of the emperor (d. 1888) and empress (d. 1901) and those of their sons Waldemar and Sigismund are by *R. Begas.* In the altar-niche is a *Pietà by *Rietschel* (1845).

Entering the ***Park of Sanssouci** and bearing to the right, we soon reach the *Great Fountain* (p. 26), the water of which rises to a height of 130 ft. The twelve figures surrounding the basin are by French sculptors of the 18th century. The equestrian *Statue of Frederick the Great,* to the S., is freely copied from Rauch's celebrated work (p. 10). — A broad flight of steps, 66 ft. in height, ascends from the great fountain to the —

***Palace of Sanssouci,** a building of one story, erected by Knobelsdorff for Frederick the Great in 1745-47, and that monarch's almost constant residence. His rooms are still preserved almost unaltered (castellan at the back). — The *Picture Gallery* (fee), in a separate building, contains a few good works by Rubens, Van Dyck, Rembrandt, etc.

The way to the Orangery leads past the famous *Windmill,* the owner of which is said to have refused to sell it to Frederick the Great (now royal property).

The **Orangery,** an extensive structure in the Florentine style, 330 yds. in length, was completed in 1856 from plans by *Hesse.* In front of the central building is a marble *Statue of Fred. William IV.,* by Blæser (1873). On the terrace are the interesting astronomical instruments from the former Jesuit college at Pekin, cast in bronze by Chinese artists in 1673 and brought to Europe by the German troops in 1901. — The interior is adorned with paintings and sculptures. Extensive view from the towers.

Those who are pressed for time may return hence to the railway, either direct through the park to the *Villa of Charlottenhof* (altered in 1826 by Schinkel), which is $^3/_4$ M. from Wildpark Station (p. 25), or viâ the (20 min.) Neue Palais.

To the W. of the park of Sanssouci rises the **New Palace,** built by Frederick the Great in 1763-69. It is now the summer-residence of Emp. William II. (comp. p. 26). Many of the 200 apartments are richly decorated. Emperor Frederick III. died here in a room facing the park, 15th June, 1888. — To the S. extends the *Wildpark* (station, see p. 25).

To the N. of Potsdam, about $^1/_2$ M. from the Nauener-Tor, is the colony of *Alexandrowka,* built in 1826 by Frederick William III. for the accommodation of the Russian musicians who were

at that time attached to the 1st Regiment of Guards. — On the Pfingstberg, which rises in the vicinity, stands a handsome ornamental building, the towers of which (152 steps) afford an extensive view of the environs. — To the E. of Alexandrowka lies the Neue Garten, or New Garden, at the N. corner of which is the *Meierei* (restaurant) or dairy, prettily situated on the Jungfern-See. In the E. part of the garden, on the Heilige See, rises the Marble Palace, begun by Fred. William II. (1786-96) and completed by Fred. William IV. (1844). It contains numerous art-treasures. Adm., see p. 26.

At **Klein-Glienicke** (restaurants, see p. 25), on the Berlin road (tramway, see p. 25), on the left bank of the Havel, are the *Château* (on the left) and (on the right) the *Palace of Prince Frederick Leopold*, the latter originally a hunting-lodge of the Great Elector. Admittance is seldom granted to the palaces or to the large park. — Farther on, to the left, rises the *Böttcher-Berg*, surmounted by a Loggia, commanding a fine panorama.

In the vicinity is the landing-place of the steamboats plying on the Griebnitz-See to and from Neu-Babelsberg (p. 25). About $^1/_4$ M. farther on is the entrance to the park and the palace of *Babelsberg*, a visit to which occupies $1^1/_2$ hr.

The picturesque château of ***Babelsberg** was erected in the English Gothic style by *Schinkel* in 1835, was extended in 1843-49 by *Strack*, and is being again enlarged for the Crown Prince. It stands in a beautiful park, laid out by Prince Pückler.

The *Interior of the château is simply but tastefully decorated, and contains numerous works of art. Emp. William I. invariably spent part of the summer here, and his study and bedroom are shown to visitors. Behind the palace is a monument with the Archangel Michael, by *Kiss*.

To the S.W. stands the *Gerichtslaube*, a Gothic portico originally attached to the old Rathaus in Berlin (view). — To the S. rises the *Flatow-Turm* (*View). — A boat to cross the Havel to Potsdam is usually to be found a little to the W., downstream.

The ***Brauhausberg** (*Restaurant*, see p. 25), to the S. of the main railway-station of Potsdam, commands a beautiful view of the town and the wide expanse of the Havel, finest by evening-light. Adm. to the Belvedere 10 pf. — Farther to the S., on the *Telegraphenberg*, stands the *Astro-Physical Observatory*, an admirably-equipped institution, built in 1875-78 (adm. Frid., 3-6; custodian in the main building). Here also are the *Geodetic Institute* and the *Meteorological-Magnetic Observatory*.

II. NORTH-WESTERN GERMANY.

Route		Page
3.	From Cologne to Berlin viâ Hanover and Stendal	30
	From Essen to Düsseldorf viâ Kettwig 32. — From Essen to Hagen	33
	Hohen-Syburg	34
	From Herford to Wallenbrück; to Detmold and Altenbeken	36
	Grotenburg. Externsteine	37
	From Wunstorf to Uchte. Steinhuder Meer	38
	From Hanover to Leipzig viâ Magdeburg	39
	Tangermünde. From Stendal to Bremen	40
4.	From Cologne to Berlin viâ Hildesheim	
	From Hagen to Dortmund; to Siegen	41
	From Letmathe to Iserlohn and Fröndenberg. Dechenhöhle	42
	From Soest to Brilon; to Hamm	43
	Lippspringe	44
	From Hameln to Hanover; to Löhne	46
5.	From Cologne to Berlin viâ Holzminden and Magdeburg	48
	Corvey	48
6.	From Hagen (Cologne) to Cassel viâ Arnsberg	55
	From Brilon-Wald to Paderborn	56
	From Warburg to Marburg	57
	From Cassel to Wilhelmshöhe	65
7.	From Cassel to Hanover	66
	From Münden to Hameln. Valley of the Weser	67
8.	From Rotterdam (Hook van Holland) to Hanover viâ Salzbergen	69
9.	Hanover	71
10.	Hildesheim	79
	From Hildesheim to Goslar	83
11.	Brunswick	84
12.	From Hamm to Münster, Emden, and Norddeich (Norderney)	92
	From Norden to Sande	97
13.	The East Frisian Islands	98
14.	From Hanover to Bremen	101
15.	Bremen	101
	From Bremen to Geestemünde and Bremerhaven	108
16.	From Bremen to Emden and Norddeich (Norderney)	109
	From Oldenburg to Osnabrück; to Wilhelmshaven	111
17.	From Hanover to Hamburg	112
	From Celle to Langwedel	113
	From Lüneburg to Büchen	114
18.	Hamburg, Altona, and their Environs	115
	I. Hamburg	115
	a. Binnen-Alster. Altstadt. Neustadt. Promenades. St. Pauli 120. — b. The Harbour 124. — c. Museums.	

Route		Page
	St. George. Horn 126. — d. The Aussen-Alster. Northern Quarters. Ohlsdorf Cemetery. Wandsbek 129.	
	II. Altona	130
	Ottensen. Stellingen. From Altona to Blankenese	131
	From Hamburg to Cuxhaven and Heligoland	131
19.	From Hamburg to Cologne viâ Bremen and Münster	133
20.	From Hamburg to Kiel	134
	From Elmshorn to Hoyer-Schleuse	134
	Environs of Kiel. Baltic Ship Canal	137, 138
	From Kiel to Flensburg	138
21.	From Hamburg to Flensburg and Vamdrup (Copenhagen)	139
	The Danewerk	139
	From Schleswig to Kappeln	140
	Flensburg Fjord. Glücksburg. Sonderburg	141, 142
22.	The North Frisian Islands	142
23.	From Hamburg to Lübeck and to Stettin	145
	From Lübeck to Travemünde; to Kiel. — From Eutin to Orth. From Malente-Gremsmühlen to Lütjenburg	151, 152
	From Bützow to Rostock	153
	From Rostock to Wismar; to Greifswald	155
24.	From Hamburg to Berlin	156
	From Büchen to Lübeck. Ratzeburg	156
	From Ludwigslust to Neu-Brandenburg	156
	From Neustadt to Wismar	157
	From Paulinenaue to Neu-Ruppin	157
25.	From Berlin to Schwerin and Wismar	157
	From Schwerin to Rehna	161
26.	From Berlin to Stralsund	162
	a. Viâ Neu-Brandenburg	162
	From Löwenberg to Prenzlau. Rheinsberg	162
	From Neu-Strelitz to Rostock and Warnemünde (Copenhagen)	163
	b. Viâ Angermünde	163
	From Stralsund to Rostock	166
27.	The Island of Rügen	166
	a. From Stralsund to Sassnitz (Trelleborg) viâ Bergen. Stubbenkammer. Arkona 166. — b. From Bergen to Putbus and Lauterbach 169. — c. From Putbus to Binz and Göhren 169.	

3. From Cologne to Berlin viâ Hanover and Stendal.

366 M. Railway in 9-17 hrs. (express fares 47 ℳ 80, 29 ℳ 20, 18 ℳ 70 pf.; ordinary 45 ℳ 80, 27 ℳ 20, 17 ℳ 70 pf.); comp. RR. 4, 5. — From Cologne to Hanover (203 M.), express in 4¾-6, ordinary trains in 9½-11 hrs. (express fares 27 ℳ 10, 17 ℳ 40 pf., 11 ℳ; ordinary 25 ℳ 10, 15 ℳ 40 pf, 10 ℳ).

The first part of this line traverses the *Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Measures*, which extend to the E. from the Rhine as far as Unna and Kamen, about 32 M. in length and 9-14 M. in width. They are among the most productive in the world, surpassing those of England and surpassed only by those of Pennsylvania, and yield 80 million tons of coal annually. These enormous deposits of coal have formed the basis for


Gladbeck
Buer
Dinslaken
Horst
Herne
Castrop
Sterkrade
Osterfeld
GELSEN-
KIRCHEN
BOCHUM
DORTMUND
Wattenscheid
OBER-
HAUSEN
ESSEN
Steele
Witten
Langen-
dreer
Werne
Annen
DUISBURG
MÜLHEIM
Werden
Hattingen
Herdecke
Velbert
Langenberg
HAGEN
Kettwig
Breitscheid
Selbeck
Lintorf
Angermund
Kaiserswerth
Hattingen
Wuppertal
Gevelsberg
Schwelm
Wülfrath
Hasselbeck
Metzkausen
Metmann
RARMEN
ELBERFELD
Ruggeberg
Beckinghausen
Münster
Dorsten
Recklinghausen
Hamm
Wesel
Düsseldorf
DÜSSELDORF
Mülheim
Lennep
Hattingen
Haspe
Hilspe
Vörde
Zürstrasse
Oberbauer
Königsteide
Brockfeld
Hauptbahn, Nebenbahn, Klein- u. Strassenbahn im Bau
1 : 250.000
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Kilom.
★ Z. Kohlenzeche, ★ Erzbergwerk, ▲ H. Hütte u. Eisenwerk
Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

a corresponding development in the production of iron and steel. The Rhenish-Westphalian coal-district now produces annually over 5,000,000 tons of pig iron, forming about 40 per cent of the total output of Germany and nearly 10 per cent of that of the world. The innumerable chimneys on both sides of the line testify to the enormous industrial activity of the district. The population is very dense, frequently averaging 1800 per Engl. sq. mile.

From *Cologne* to (24 M.) *Düsseldorf*, see *Baedeker's Rhine*.

39½ M. **Duisburg** (**Europäischer Hof*, R. 2, D. 1 ℳ; *Prinz Regent*, R. 2-4 ℳ; *Berliner Hof*, R. 3-5 ℳ), an ancient town, situated between the *Rhine* and the *Ruhr*, is a rapidly-increasing manufacturing place, with 212,000 inhab. (including the incorporated towns of *Ruhrort* and *Meiderich*), and one of the chief depôts of the Ruhr coal-traffic. Its united harbours now form one of the largest inland ports of the world. The *Salvator-Kirche* dates from the 15th century. In the Burg-Platz is a monument to *Gerhard Mercator*, the geographer, who died here in 1594; on the Kaiserberg is an equestrian *Statue of Emp. William I.*, by Reusch (1898); and in the Schweden-Allée is a *Bismarck Monument* (1905). Comp. *Baedeker's Rhine*. — The train now crosses the *Ruhr*.

Beyond Duisburg a few of the through-trains run to Dortmund viâ —

44 M. **Oberhausen** (*Rail. Restaurant; Hof von Holland; Central*, R. 2-3 ℳ; *Reichskrone*), a modern town with 52,000 inhabitants. It is the junction of the Cologne-Minden, Cologne-Hamburg, and Wesel-Emmerich lines. It is the seat of the *Gutehoffnungshütte*, one of the largest iron and steel works in the Ruhr district.

At Oberhausen our route unites with the direct through-route from London to Berlin viâ Flushing. Passengers leaving London (Victoria, Holborn Viaduct, or St. Paul's), either in the morning or evening, reach Berlin in 22 hrs. The stages of the journey are as follows: from London to *Queenboro'* 1¼ hr.; from Queenboro' to *Flushing* by steamer 6¾-7½ hrs.; from Flushing to *Oberhausen* 5½ hrs.; from Oberhausen to *Berlin* 8 hrs. Comp. *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland* and *Baedeker's Rhine*.

51 M. *Altenessen* (33,500 inhab.) is the junction for (3½ M.) *Essen* (p. 32). — 56 M. *Gelsenkirchen* (Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Berliner Hof), a great coal-mining centre with 150,000 inhab. (incl. Bismarck, Schalke, and other contiguous villages). — 59 M. **Wanne** (*Hintzen*, R. & B. 2 ℳ), with 30,600 inhab. and large coal-pits, is the junction for Osnabrück, Bremen, and Hamburg (see R. 20). — 73 M. *Dortmund* (p. 33).

Most of the express-trains of this line run to Dortmund viâ Mühlheim and Essen.

44½ M. **Mülheim an der Ruhr** (*Retze*, R. 2½-3½, D. 2½ ℳ, very fair; *Monopol*), a prettily-situated town with 95,000 inhab., surrounded by coal-pits and iron-works. The *Grosse Kirche* dates from the 13-15th centuries.

As Essen is approached we gain a view to the left of *Krupp's Cast Steel Works*, a vast establishment of worldwide celebrity. The factory, to which visitors are not admitted, supplies many railway and steamboat companies in Europe and other parts of the world with rails, wheels, etc., and several of the great powers of Europe and Asia with steel guns. The works at Essen alone employ 35,000 workmen, while nearly as many more are engaged in other plants belonging to the Krupp Co. The works were founded in 1810 by Friedrich Krupp (d. 1826) and owe their celebrity mainly to Alfred Krupp (1812-87), who began the manufacture of steel guns about 1850.

51½ M. **Essen.** — Hotels. **Rheinischer Hof*, *Royal*, at the principal station; **Essener Hof*; **Berliner Hof*, R. 2½-3½, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M.* — *Kaiser-Café*, Koppstadt-Platz; *Saalbau*. — *Post & Telegraph Office*, opposite the Central Railway Station.

Essen, a town with 230,000 inhab., founded at the end of the 9th century. Being the central point of a great coal-mining district (see p. 30), it has increased rapidly within the last fifty years (in 1854 there were 10,500 inhab. only), and is surrounded by lofty chimneys in every direction.

From the *Railway Station* the Kettwiger-Str. leads to the Burg-Platz, with a *Statue of Emp. William I.* and the *Municipal Museum*. On the N. side of the square stands the *Minster, one of the most ancient churches in Germany. It was restored in 1881-86. The W. choir dates from the 10th cent.; the crypt under the E. choirs dates from 1051; the Gothic nave and choir were completed in 1316; the sacristy is of 1554.

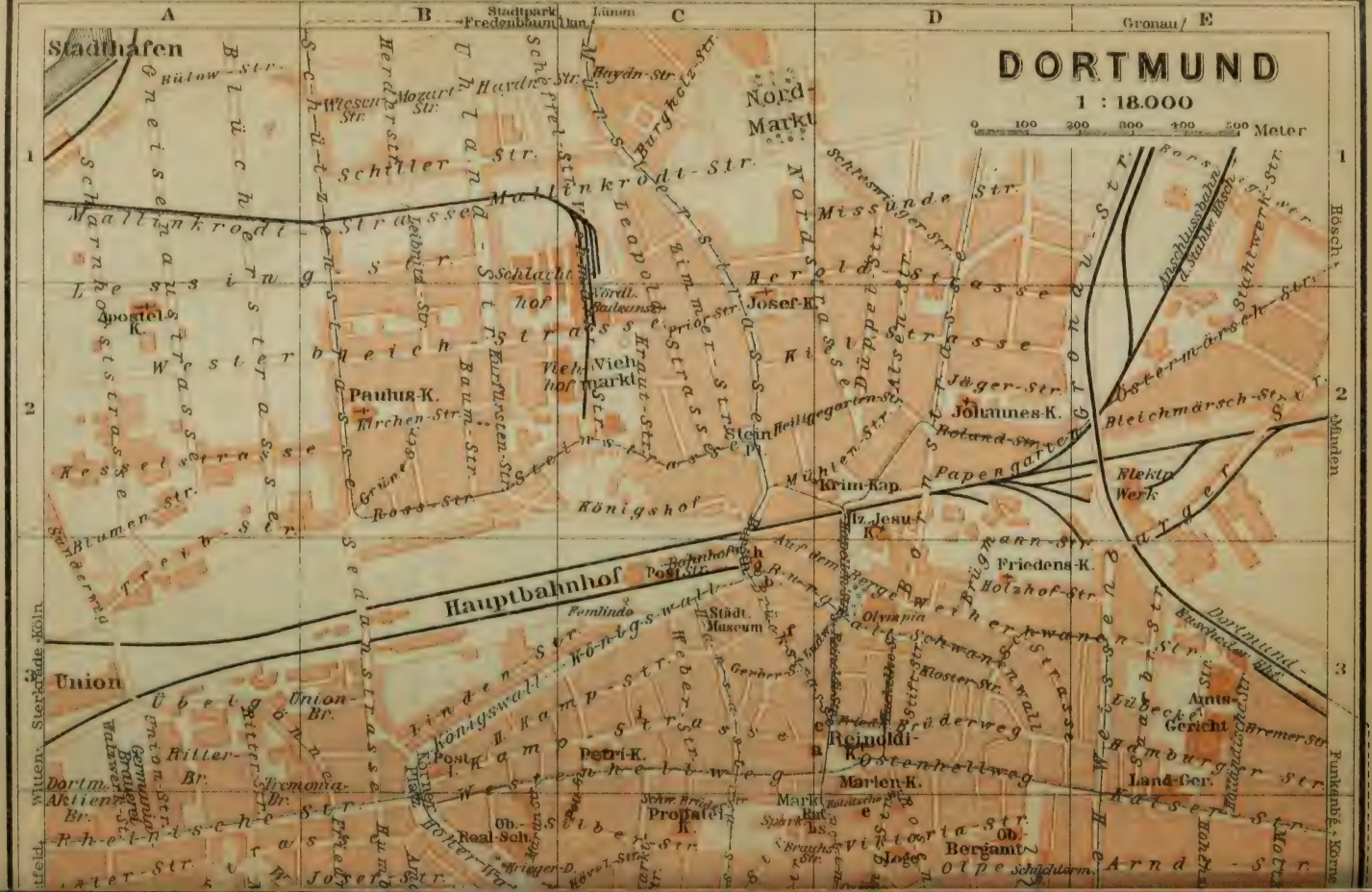
The Interior contains an altar-piece by *B. de Bruyn* (1527), a large seven-branched candelabrum of the 10th cent., an ancient marble column, and the sarcophagus of St. Altfrid (13th cent.). The *Goldene Kammer*, or treasury, contains several curious and valuable Romanesque works of art of the 11th cent. (sacristan, Berg-Str. 17).

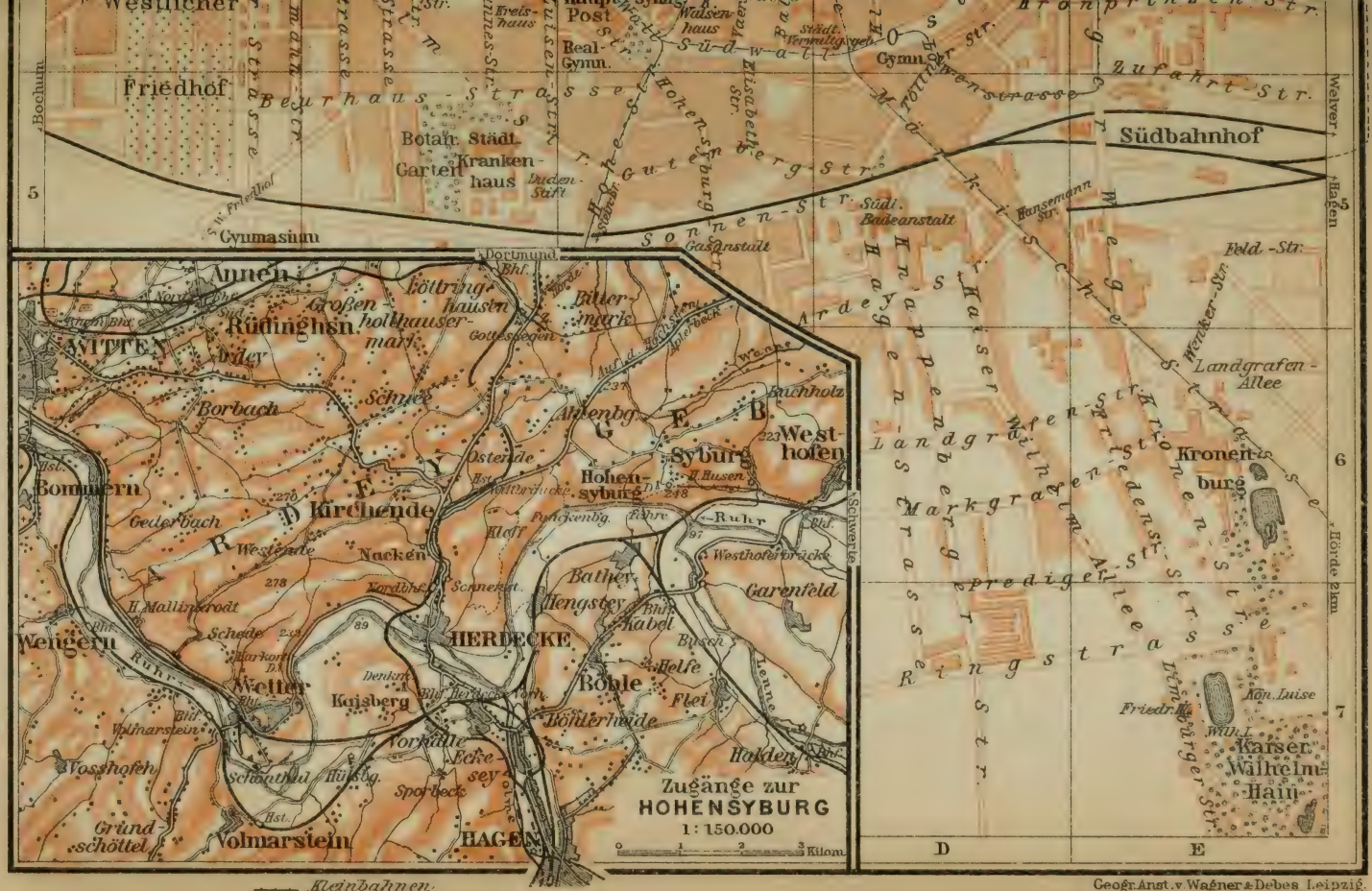
To the N.W. of the Minster is the handsome *Rathaus*, with a *Statue of Alfred Krupp* (see above), by Schaper, in front of it.

Several of the other *Churches* of Essen are handsome modern buildings, and the *Business Offices* are often imposing. In front of the Railway Offices is a *Statue of Bismarck*, by Felderhoff (1899).

Essen is also a station on the railway from Düsseldorf to Dortmund viâ Lintorf (see p. 34). Branch-line to Altenessen, see p. 31.

From Essen to Düsseldorf viâ Kettwig, 23 M., railway in ¾-1 hr. Beyond (2½ M.) *Rellinghausen* the train passes through a tunnel into the Ruhrtal. — 5½ M. **Werden** (*Deutscher Kaiser*), an ancient town with 14,000 inhab., was formerly the seat of a Benedictine abbey, now used as a penitentiary. The main tower dates from the 10th cent., and the rest of the church is in the transition style of the 12-13th centuries. In the crypt is the burial-vault of St. Ludgerus (d. 809). — 8 M. **Kettwig** (*Schiesen*; 6100 inhab.), with old-established cloth-factories, is prettily situated. Branch-line to *Mülheim an der Ruhr* (p. 31). — We now quit the Ruhr valley by the *Hochstrasser Tunnel* (500 yds. long). — 18 M. *Rath*. — 23 M. *Düsseldorf*, see *Baedeker's Rhine*.


DORTMUND
1 : 18.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 Meter
A
B
C
D
E
Stadthafen
Stadtpark Fredenbaum
Lünen
Gronau
Nord-Markt
Hauptbahnhof
Union
Reinoldi-K.
Petri-K.
Marien-K.
Josef-K.
Paulus-K.
Johannes-K.
Friedens-K.
Krim-Kap.
Liz. Jesu-K.
Apostel-K.
Viehhof
Städt. Museum
Land-Ger.
Amts-Gericht
Ob. Bergamt
Ob. Real-Sch.
Prop.-Sch.
Elektr. Werk
Polizei-Präs.
Post
Bahnhofstr.
Schützenstr.
Haydnstr.
Burgholzstr.
Schillerstr.
Mallinckrodtstr.
Leopoldstr.
Missundestr.
Herderstr.
Schlachthofstr.
Kaiserstr.
Dürenstr.
Jägerstr.
Rolandstr.
Papenbergstr.
Bleichmärschstr.
Hörder Str.
Hörder Burgstr.
Hermannstr.
Holzhofstr.
Olympiastr.
Moltkestr.
Kloster Str.
Ostenhellweg
Westenhellweg
Königswall
Hansastr.
Ritterstr.
Viktoriastr.
Arndtstr.
Hamburger Str.
Lübeckerstr.
Bremerstr.
Rheinische Str.
Dortmund-Ems-Kanal
Schleuse
Brücke
Hafenbahn
Bahnhof
Kirche
Kloster
Denkmal
Turm
Gasanstalt
Wasserturm
Schule
Brauerei
Gericht
Markthalle
Theater
Museum
Park
Friedhof
Stadtgrenze
Eisenbahn
Straßenbahn
Fußweg
Fahrweg
Brücke
Tunnel
Unterführung
Überführung
Wasserlauf
Teich
Wald
Wiese
Garten
Gebäude
Industrie
Wohnhaus
Kirche
Schule
Krankenhaus
Verwaltung
Bank
Hotel
Gaststätte
Café
Laden
Markt
Platz
Straße
Weg
Gasse
Allee
Ring
Wall
Graben
Damm
Deich
Ufer
Hafen
Werft
Lagerhaus
Silo
Kran
Gleis
Weiche
Signal
Schranke
Bahnsteig
Güterbahnhof
Rangierbahnhof
Lokschuppen
Drehscheibe
Stellwerk
Tunnel
Viadukt
Brücke
Durchlass
Schleuse
Wehr
Pumpwerk
Kläranlage
Müllverbrennung
Umspannwerk
Gasometer
Wasserturm
Funkturm
Sendemast
Antenne
Leitung
Kabel
Rohrleitung
Pipeline
Förderturm
Schacht
Stollen
Grube
Halde
Steinbruch
Kies
Sand
Ton
Lehm
Kalk
Gips
Salz
Kohle
Erz
Eisen
Stahl
Walzwerk
Hochofen
Koksofen
Gießerei
Schmiede
Maschinenbau
Elektrotechnik
Chemie
Textil
Papier
Druck
Verlag
Brauerei
Mühle
Bäckerei
Schlachthof
Viehhof
Markthalle
Messe
Ausstellung
Theater
Kino
Museum
Bibliothek
Universität
Hochschule
Gymnasium
Realschule
Volksschule
Kindergarten
Krankenhaus
Apotheke
Arzt
Zahnarzt
Tierarzt
Polizei
Feuerwache
Gericht
Gefängnis
Kaserne
Flugplatz
Hangar
Tower
Landebahn
Rollfeld
Vorfeld
Terminal
Abfertigung
Zoll
Grenze
Schlagbaum
Wache
Pförtner
Empfang
Sekretariat
Direktion
Vorstand
Aufsichtsrat
Hauptversammlung
Jahresbericht
Bilanz
Gewinn
Verlust
Dividende
Aktie
Obligation
Pfandbrief
Hypothek
Darlehen
Kredit
Zins
Tilgung
Versicherung
Rente
Pension
Beamte
Angestellte
Arbeiter
Lehrling
Meister
Obermeister
Betriebsleiter
Werksleiter
Direktor
Generaldirektor
Aufsichtsratsvorsitzender
Stellvertreter
Prokurist
Handlungsvollmacht
Gesellschaft
Aktiengesellschaft
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung
Kommanditgesellschaft
Offene Handelsgesellschaft
Einzelfirma
Genossenschaft
Verein
Stiftung
Konzern
Trust
Kartell
Syndikat
Interessengemeinschaft
Arbeitsgemeinschaft
Konsortium
Emission
Börse
Kurs
Notierung
Handel
Einfuhr
Ausfuhr
Zoll
Frachtbrief
Konnossement
Ladeschein
Lagerschein
Versicherungsschein
Police
Prämie
Schaden
Regulierung
Havarie
Seeschaden
Binnenschaden
Landschaden
Luftschaden
Feuerschaden
Diebstahl
Einbruch
Raub
Unterschlagung
Betrug
Fälschung
Urkundenfälschung
Meineid
Falschaussage
Zeugnis
Gutachten
Sachverständiger
Schiedsgericht
Vergleich
Konkurs
Vergleichsverfahren
Zwangsvollstreckung
Pfändung
Versteigerung
Auktion
Taxe
Schätzung
Wertgutachten
Grundbuch
Hypothekenbuch
Schuldbuch
Handelsregister
Genossenschaftsregister
Vereinsregister
Patentamt
Patent
Gebrauchsmuster
Warenzeichen
Urheberrecht
Verlagsrecht
Nachdruck
Übersetzung
Bearbeitung
Vervielfältigung
Aufführung
Sendung
Rundfunk
Fernsehen
Film
Tonfilm
Stummfilm
Kinematograph
Projektion
Leinwand
Vorführung
Spielplan
Programm
Eintrittskarte
Platzkarte
Garderobe
Pause
Vorstellung
Nachmittagsvorstellung
Abendvorstellung
Matinee
Premiere
Uraufführung
Gastspiel
Tournee
Ensemble
Schauspieler
Regisseur
Intendant
Dramaturg
Bühnenbild
Kulisse
Vorhang
Beleuchtung
Scheinwerfer
Rampenlicht
Souffleur
Soufflierkasten
Orchestergraben
Dirigent
Konzertmeister
Orchester
Chor
Solist
Sänger
Tenor
Bariton
Baß
Sopran
Alt
Oper
Operette
Singspiel
Lustspiel
Schauspiel
Trauerspiel
Tragödie
Komödie
Posse
Kabarett
Varieté
Zirkus
Manege
Artist
Clown
Dompteur
Tierschau
Menagerie
Aquarium
Terrarium
Vivarium
Botanischer Garten
Gewächshaus
Palmenhaus
Tropenhaus
Alpinum
Rosarium
Arboretum
Friedhof
Krematorium
Urnenhain
Grabstein
Grabmal
Gruft
Mausoleum
Denkmal
Gedenkstein
Gedenktafel
Inschrift
Epitaph
Wappen
Flagge
Fahne
Standarte
Banner
Wimpel
Signalflagge
Flaggenmast
Flaggenstock
Flaggenleine
Flaggenknoten
Flaggenparade
Flaggenhissung
Flaggenstrecken
Flaggenzeremoniell
Flaggenordnung
Flaggenrecht
Flaggenhoheit
Flaggenschändung
Flaggenverletzung
Flaggenbeleidigung
Flaggenstrafe
Flaggenbuße
Flaggenverfahren
Flaggenurteil
Flaggenentscheidung
Flaggenbeschluß
Flaggenverfügung
Flaggenanordnung
Flaggenerlaß
Flaggenverordnung
Flaggengesetz
Flaggenrecht
Flaggenhoheit
Flaggenschändung
Flaggenverletzung
Flaggenbeleidigung
Flaggenstrafe
Flaggenbuße
Flaggenverfahren
Flaggenurteil
Flaggenentscheidung
Flaggenbeschluß
Flaggenverfügung
Flaggenanordnung
Flaggenerlaß
Flaggenverordnung
Flaggengesetz


Zugänge zur
HOHENSYBURG
1:150.000
0 1 2 3 Kilom.
Kleinbahnen
Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes Leipzig.
Westfriedhof
Friedhof
Beurhaus-Strasse
Botan. Garten
Städt. Krankenhaus
Gymnasium
Post
Real-Gymn.
Gymn.
Südbahnhof
Hohensyburg
Sonnen-Str.
Südl. Badeanstalt
Gasanstalt
Dortmund
Annen
Rüdinghsn.
WITTEN
Bommern
Kirchende
Nacken
Westende
Borbach
Schnee
Ostende
Syburg
Westhofen
Buchholz
Bathey
Garenfeld
Hengstey
HERDECKE
Wengern
Welter
Kaisberg
Vorhalle
Böhle
Flei
Halden
Vosshofen
Volmarstein
Grundschöttel
HAGEN
Schwerte
Ruhr
Landgrafen-Allee
Markgrafenstrasse
Kronenburg
Kaiser Wilhelm-Hain
Ringstrasse
Hörde
Bochum
Witten
Hagen
D
E
5
6
7

From Essen to Hagen, 29 M., railway in 1½ hr. — 3 M. **Steele** *(Post,* R. 2½ *M),* an old town on the *Ruhr,* surrounded by coal-mines (pop. 13,000), is the junction of a branch-railway to *Vohwinkel.* — 9½ M. *Hattingen;* 12½ M. *Blankenstein,* one of the prettiest places in the valley of the Ruhr, with a ruined castle (1227); 23 M. *Volmarstein,* opposite Wetter (p. 41); 24½ M. *Herdecke* (p. 41). — 29 M. *Hagen,* see p. 41.

From Essen some of the ordinary trains run to Bochum viâ *Steele* (see above) and *Höntrop,* but all the express-trains run viâ *Kray* and *Wattenscheid.*

61½ M. **Bochum** *(Kaiserhof; Neubauer,* R. 2½-4 *M; Middelmann,* R. & B. 2½-3 *M;* cab, 1 pers. 60, 2 pers. 75 pf.), an important industrial place with 128,000 inhab., possesses very extensive cast-steel works and several large factories, foundries, and coal-pits. The early-Gothic *Peter-Paul-Kirche* contains a font of the 12th cent. and a Romanesque shrine. The town possesses monuments to Emp. William I. and Bismarck.

65 M. *Langendreer* (Burghof; pop. 24,000), the junction of a line to *Hagen* (p. 41).

73 M. **Dortmund.** — Hotels. **Römischer Kaiser* (Pl. a; C, D, 3), R. 2¾-6, B. 1¼, D. 2½-4 *M; **Lindenhof* (Pl. b; C, 3), R. 2½-5, B. 1, D. 1½-3 *M,* near the main railway-station; *Middendorf* (Pl. c; C, D, 3), Brück-Str. 10; *Kölnischer Hof* (Pl. e; D, 4), Kölnische-Str. 7; *Breiter Stein* (Pl. f; C, 3), Brück-Str. 37, R. & B. 2½, D. 1¼ *M; Rheinischer Hof* (Pl. g; C, 3), *Kaiserhof* (Pl. h; C, 3), both near the main station. — Beer at the *Unionbräu* and the *Krone,* in the market-place; *Stade's,* Beten-Str. 5; *Ratskeller* (in the Rathaus), etc. Wine at the *Rheingold,* Süd-Wall 12, at *Höblich's,* Viktoria-Str. 8, and at *Lähnemann's,* Brauhaus-Str. (Pl. C, D, 4), all with restaurants (D. 1½-2 *M*). — *Hansa-Café,* Westenhell-Weg 40; *Vienna Café,* Brück-Str. (Pl. C, D, 3); *Café Métropole,* cor. of the Brück-Str. and Reinoldi-Str. (Pl. C, D, 3).

Post Office (Pl. C, 4), Hiltrop-Wall 10.

Taximeter Cab for 1-2 pers., per drive (800 mètres) 60 pf., each 400 m. more 10 pf.; 3-5 pers., 600 m. 60 pf., each 300 m. more 10 pf.; at night and beyond the city-limits, for 1-5 pers., 400 m. 60 pf., each 200 m. more 10 pf. — Carriage (Märkische-Str. 9; Pl. D, 5) to the (1½ hr.) Hohen-Syburg and back 12 *M.*

Electric Tramways. Seven lines run through the town and extend to Fredenbaum, the Kronenburg, Hörde, Dorstfeld, Körne, etc.

Dortmund (260 ft.), the largest city in Westphalia, with 185,000 inhab., is the centre of an important mining district, with numerous foundries. Mentioned in history as early as 899, it afterwards became a free imperial and fortified Hanseatic town, and in 1388-9 successfully resisted a siege of 21 months by the Archbishop of Cologne and 48 other princes. The site of the ancient walls is now occupied by promenades, and the town wears a modernized aspect.

The Brück-Str. (Pl. C, 3) leads from the station to the *Reinoldi-Kirche (Pl. D, 3), an imposing structure in the transition style of the 13th cent., with a choir of 1421-50, and a W. tower dating from 1662-1701. The interior (restored in 1898; sacristan, Friedhof 3, first floor; 50 pf.) contains stained glass (1546), late-Gothic choir-stalls (ca. 1450), a font of 1469, and a brazen reading-desk of

the 15th century. Adjacent (Ostenhellweg 19) is a *Gothic House* of the 15th cent. (restored in 1896; restaurant), perhaps originally a guild-house. — The *Marien-Kirche (Pl. D, 3; sacristan, Marien-Kirchhof 2) is a Romanesque structure of the end of the 12th cent., with a Gothic choir of 1350; the high-altar-piece is by a master of the early Cologne school. — The Rathaus (Pl. C, D, 4), in the market-place, originally a building of the 13th cent. but afterwards much altered, was entirely rebuilt in 1899 in the original style. On the groundfloor are the prehistoric collections of the Municipal Museum (see below). — The Roman Catholic Probstei-Kirche (Pl. C, 4), a Gothic edifice finished in 1354, contains a beautiful late-Gothic Tabernaculum (restored in 1890) and an interesting but badly-preserved altar-piece by Victor and Heinrich Dünwegge of Dortmund (1521). — The *Petri-Kirche* (Pl. C, 3), completely restored, contains a late-Gothic altar-piece. In the Süd-Wall, opposite the Gymnasium (Pl. D, 4), is a bronze *Statue of Bismarck*, by Wandschneider (1903). — At the corner of the Hansa-Str. and the Königs-Wall is the *Municipal Museum* (Pl. C, 3; on week-days 10-4, on Sun. & holidays 11-1; free on Wed., Sat., & Sun., at other times 50 pf.), with art-treasures from churches and monasteries in Dortmund, antiquities, costumes, furniture, coins, and the like.

About 1½ M. to the N. of the market is *Fredenbaum* (beyond Pl. B, 1), with a large park; about 1 M. to the S.E. is the *Kronenburg*, two pleasure-resorts (tramways, see p. 33). — The *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Hain* (Pl. E, 7), a park just beyond the Kronenburg, contains various monuments and affords fine views.

Dortmund is the seat of the *Harpen Mining Co.*, which employs 25,000 men. — To the W. of the town are the large iron-works of the *Dortmund Union*, employing upwards of 12,000 hands; to the N.E. are the *Hösch Iron & Steel Works* (8200 hands); and to the N.W. are the works of the *Dortmund and Ems Canal* (Pl. A, 1; opened in 1899), which joins the Dollart at Emden (p. 97) after a course of 150 M.

The ***Hohen-Syburg** (comp. Map, p. 33) may be reached from Dortmund by carriage (p. 33), by electric tramway, or by railway. The tramway leads viâ *Hörde* and *Westhofen* (p. 42; 35 pf.) to the lower station (25 pf.) of the cable-railway (return-fare 25 pf.) which ascends to within 7 min. of the top. Those who go by railway alight either at (20 min.) *Löttringhausen* or (½ hr.) *Wittbräucke*, whence the top is reached on foot in 1-1½ hr. — The hill (790 ft.) played an important part in the wars of Charlemagne with the Saxons, and the ruined castle on the top was built by Emp. Henry IV. To the W. of the castle stands the Kaiser Wilhelm Monument (1902), designed by H. Stier and executed by A. and K. Donndorf, with bronze statues of Emp. William I., Emp. Frederick III., Prince Frederick Charles, Bismarck, and Moltke. — Good view of the Ruhr and Lenne valleys.

Branch-lines run from Dortmund to *Witten* and *Hagen* (p. 41), to *Sterkrade* viâ Wanne (p. 31), to *Düsseldorf* (p. 31) viâ *Lintorf*, and to *Gronau* viâ *Dülmen* (p. 134).

83 M. *Kamen* (Goldner Stern; König von Preussen), with 10,600 inhab., is the junction for Unna (p. 42).

93 M. **Hamm** (*Railway Restaurant; Rheinischer Hof; Victoria*, R. & B. 2¾, D. 1½ *M.*, both near the station; *Central*),

with 38,400 inhab., once the fortified capital of the County of Mark, which in 1609 was annexed to Brandenburg, has considerable manufactures of iron. The large *Protestant Church* was built in the 13th and 14th cent., the *Roman Catholic Church* in 1510. About 1 M. from the town (electric tramway) are the thermal baths of *Bad Hamm* (Kurhaus; Kur-Hôtel; Feldhaus, R. from 2½ *M*).

Hamm is the junction of lines: N. to *Münster* (p. 92), *Emden* (p. 97), and *Norddeich* (p. 98), S.E. to *Soest* (see p. 43), and S.W. to *Unna* (p. 42).

The train crosses the *Lippe*. — 106 M. *Neu-Beckum*, the junction for a branch-line to (4 M.) *Beckum* (Post; 7000 inhab.) and (21 M.) *Lippstadt* (p. 43). 111 M. *Oelde*. Near (117 M.) *Rheda* the *Ems* is crossed.

124 M. **Gütersloh** *(Barkey)*, with 7400 inhab., is a silk and cotton making town. The '*Pumpernickel*' of this district, a dark brown bread made with unsifted rye-flour, is considered extremely nutritious. — Beyond (132 M.) *Brackwede* (9600 inhab.; Deutsches Haus), to the right, is the 'Kolonie Bethel', for epileptic patients. Brackwede is the junction of a line to (33 M.) *Osnabrück* (p. 70).

135 M. **Bielefeld.** — Hotels. **Grand-Hôtel Geist*, opposite the station, R. from 2½, D. 2½ *M*; *Drei Kronen*, Obern-Str. 25, R. from 2½, D. 2¼ *M*; *Deutsches Haus*, Obern-Str.; *Kaiserhof* (R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ *M*), *Post*, *Westfälischer Hof*, these three in the Bahnhof-Str.; *Teutoburg*, Obertor-Wall 24, R. 2-3, D. 2 *M*, very fair. — Restaurants. *Geist* (see above; wine); *Rathauskeller*, in the Rathaus (see below; D. 1½ *M*); *Modersohn*, cor. of the market-place and the Altstädter Kirch-Str.; *Berglust Restaurant*, at the foot of the Sparenburg (see below), with view of the town; *Kaiser-Café*, Nieder-Wall. — Taximeter Cabs. Fare 50 pf. for 1-2 pers. up to 1000 mètres, for 3-4 pers. up to 750 mètres, or for 1-4 pers. up to 500 mètres at night (11-7; in winter 10-8); 10 pf. more for each additional 500, 375, or 250 mètres. — Electric Tramway through the chief streets. — Post & Telegraph Office, Herforder-Str.

Bielefeld (394 ft.), with 75,000 inhab., is the central point of the Westphalian linen-trade, which was introduced here by Dutch settlers in the 16th century. The *Altstädter Kirche* has a finely carved altar (16th cent.), and the *Neustädter Kirche*, restored in 1902, contains two 14th cent. tombs. In front of the Rathaus is a statue of *Emp. William I.* The castle of **Sparenburg* (575 ft.; restaurant), reached hence in 10 min., was erected in the 12th cent. and restored after a fire in 1877; it deserves a visit (fee; fine view). The **Johannisberg* (restaurant), 1 M. to the W., and the *Hünenburg* (1¼ hr.) are other good points of view. Light railway to (9½ M.) *Enger* (p. 36).

143½ M. **Herford** (236 ft.; *Stadt Berlin*, Alter Markt, R. 2½, D. 2½ *M*, well spoken of; *Rorig's Hotel*, at the station; *Central Hotel*, Kurfürsten-Str., R. & B. 2¾, D. 1½ *M*; *Stadt Bremen*; *Kaiserhof*), situated at the influx of the *Aa* into the *Werre*, with 28,900 inhab., contains some fine old dwelling-houses. In front of the station is a bronze *Statue of the Great Elector*, by Wefing

(1902). The fine *Wittekind Fountain* (1899) stands in the Wilhelm-Platz (8 min. from the station). To the S. of this is the *Münster-Kirche*, a Romanesque structure of the beginning of the 13th cent., with a Gothic apse of the 15th cent.; it contains a font of the 15th century. The *Marien-Kirche* (outside the town), rebuilt in the 13th cent., is a handsome building with remains of old stained glass, a stone altar of the 14th cent., and an old carved-wood altar.

From Herford to Wallenbrück, 11 M., light railway in 1 hr. — 5½ M. **Enger** *(Herzog Wittekind)*, with 3100 inhab., was the seat of Charlemagne's obstinate opponent, the Saxon *Duke Wittekind*, after he became a Christian. His bones are still preserved here in the *Abbey Church*, which was built in the 12th cent. but afterwards much altered. The bronze figure of Wittekind, in front of the church, is by Wefing (1903).

From Herford to Detmold and Altenbeken, 35 M., railway in 2 hrs. — 5 M. *Salzuflen* (5800 inhab.; Kur-Hôtel), with salt-baths and a large starch-factory. — 12 M. *Lage* (5500 inhab.; Freitag; Reichskrone), a small town in a hilly district on the *Werre*. To the right the monument of Arminius (p. 37) is visible. A branch-railway runs hence to (16 M.) Hameln (p. 46) viâ (5½ M.) **Lemgo** (325 ft.; *Wülker; Stadt Lemgo*), a town of 9000 inhab., with a Romanesque church altered in the Gothic style about 1290 and many gabled houses of the 16th century. — 17 M. *Detmold*, see below. — 23 M. *Horn-Meinberg;* 29 M. *Himmighausen* (p. 45; Teutoburger Hof). — 35 M. *Altenbeken* (p. 45).

Detmold. — Hotels. **Stadt Frankfurt*, Lange-Str. 65, R. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 2¼, pens. 5-7½ ℳ; *Kaiserhof*, opposite the station, R. & B. from 3, pens. from 5 ℳ; *Deutsches Haus; Fürst Leopold; Lippischer Hof*, Hornsche-Str., R. 2-3 ℳ; *Teutoburger Hof*, Exter-Str., R. & B. 2-3, D. 1½ ℳ. — Restaurants at the hotels; also, *Meier*, Lange-Str. 19; *Neuer Krug*, with garden, D. at both 1½ ℳ. — Carriage to the Arminius Monument (Hermanns-Denkmal) 8 ℳ; to the Monument and the Externsteine 18 ℳ, driver 2 ℳ. — Electric Tramway from the railway-station through the town to (5 M.) Johannaberg (40 pf.) and to (2½ M.) Hiddesen (20 pf.).

Detmold (440 ft.), the capital of the principality of Lippe, with 13.200 inhab., is situated in the pretty valley of the *Werre*. The *Residenz-Schloss*, ½ M. to the S.E. of the railway-station, a Renaissance structure, dating from the 16th cent., contains an ancestral hall, a collection of valuables, and some fine tapestry (tickets 30 pf.). On the N. side of the Schloss-Platz is a statue of *Count Ernst* (d. 1904), Regent of Lippe, by Wefing (1907). In the market-place is the tasteful *Donop-Brunnen* (by Hölbe; 1902). A little to the W. is the house (Wehm-Str. 5) in which *Ferdinand Freiligrath*, the poet (1810-76), was born. In the Hornsche-Str. are a *Natural History Museum* (open 10-12 and 1-5; 50 pf.) and the *Library* (110,000 vols.; open on Wed., 2-4, and Sat., 12-1).

Detmold is the most convenient starting-point for excursions in the **Teutoburgian Forest** *(Teutoburger Wald)*, a hilly region about 90 M. long and 5-10 M. broad, extending N.W. from near Warburg on the Diemel to the neighbourhood of Rheine. The S.W. portion of this region is covered with fine forests, but the lower N.W. portion is occupied by barren moors. The highest point is the *Völmerstod* (1535 ft.). The chief points *(Monument of Arminius, Berlebeck Springs, Externsteine)* may be visited in one day from Detmold. For farther details, see *Der Teutoburger Wald*, by H. Thorbecke (16th ed., Detmold, 1907; 1½ ℳ). — The precise position of the battlefield in the *Saltus Teutoburgiensis*, where in the year A.D. 9 Arminius the Cheruscan gained a signal victory over the Roman general Varus, is disputed; recent authorities have been inclined to locate it near the *Dörenschlucht*, about 6 M. to the W. of Detmold, but Mommsen looks for it in the Wiehen-Gebirge, near the estate of Barenau, 7½ M. to the E. of Bramsche (p. 111).


Herford
Orbke
Hakedahl
Hohenwart
Heidenoldendorf
DETMOLD
Hiddesen
Meiersfeld
Spork
Eichholz
Heiligenkirchen
Remmighausen
Lenstrup
Hornoldendorf
Berlebeck
Schmedissen
Fromhausen
Holzhausen
HORN
Kohlstadt
Veldrom
Schlangen
Anschluss s. Plan Paderborn
1: 115.000
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
Wildgatter
Elektr. Strassenbahn

On the ***Grotenburg** (1263 ft.; *Zum Hermannsdenkmal*, R. & B. 3, D. 2½ *M*), about 3 M. to the S.W. of Detmold, rises the colossal *Hermanns-Denkmal* or *Monument of Arminius*, executed by Ernst von Bandel (d. 1876) and inaugurated in 1875. Upon an arched substructure, 100 ft. in height (constructed in 1838-46), stands the figure (56 ft.) of the Prince of the Cherusci, with raised sword. The gallery of the monument (adm. 25 pf.) commands an admirable panorama. — The ***Externsteine** (*Externsteine Inn, Kaiserhof*, R. 1¾-2½, D. 2½ *M*), 2-3 hrs' drive from Detmold, are a curious group of five rocks 100-130 ft. in height, protruding from the earth like gigantic teeth (fine view; 10 pf.). In one of the rocks is a grotto, at the entrance to which is a remarkable relief of the Descent from the Cross (about 1115).

---

151 M. *Löhne* (Hôtel zur Guten Hoffnung), the junction for Hameln (see p. 46) and for Osnabrück and Rheine (R. 8).

154 M. **Bad Oeynhausen.** — Hotels. **Kur-Hôtel*, R. 4-12, D. 3-4, pens. 10-15 *M*; **Vogeler*, R. 2½-6, B. 1, D. 3-4, pens. 6½-11 *M*; *Pavillon*, R. & B. from 3¼, D. 2½ *M*, both opposite the station; *Victoria*, R. 2-4, D. 2, pens. 6½-8½ *M*. — Restaurants at the *N. Railway Station*, the *Kurhaus*, and the hotels.

Visitors' Tax 20 *M*, 2 pers. 30 *M*, each addit. pers. 5 *M* (first three days free). Bath 1¾ *M*. — A band plays thrice daily near the Kurhaus.

Bad Oeynhausen, or *Rehme* (230 ft.; pop. 4300), a watering-place with about 15,000 patients annually, is pleasantly situated on the right bank of the *Werre*, an affluent of the Weser. In the *Kur-Park* are the *Kurhaus*, the *Theatre*, a covered *Promenade*, and the *Bath Houses*, with the warm saline springs (77°-93° Fahr.). Favourite walks to the *Siel* and *Nadelwehr* (1¼ M.), to *Eidinghausen* (1¼ M.), to *Bergkirchen* (3¾ M.), and other points.

The train crosses the Weser near the village of *Hausberge*, and soon enters the *Weserscharte*, or **Porta Westphalica**, a narrow defile by which the Westphalian mountains are quitted.

160 M. **Porta.** — Hotels. *Kaiserhof*, with garden, R. from 1½, D. 2½, pens. 4½-7 *M*; *Nolting*, R. 2-4, D. 2, pens. 5-6 *M*, very fair; *Wittekindsburg*, these three on the left bank. *Grosser Kurfürst*, with view-terrace; *Kaiser Friedrich*, with garden, both on the right bank.

The railway-station is on the right bank, at the foot of the *Jacobsberg* (615 ft.), on the top of which is a Bismarck Column (1902), commanding an extensive view. On the opposite bank of the *Weser*, which is crossed by a chain-bridge, rises the *Wittekindsberg* (820 ft.), on which is (25 min. from the Kaiserhof) an imposing **Monument to Emperor William I.*, designed by Bruno Schmitz, and including a colossal statue by Zumbusch. About 5 min. below the monument (to the W.) is an inn, and 18 min. above it, also to the W., is a belvedere; 8 min. farther on (down hill) is the Wittekindsburg Hotel (see above) and 3 min. beyond that is the *Margareten-* or *Wittekinds-Kapelle*.

164 M. **Minden.** — Hotels. *Victoria Hotel*, R. & B. 3-6, D. 2¼, omn. ½ *M*; *Stadt London*, R. 2½-3½, B. 1 *M*, both good; *Westfälischer Hof*, R. & B. 2¼, D. 1¼-2 *M*. — *Restaurants Tonhalle*, *Stift*, and *Victoria-*

halle. — Hartge's Wine Rooms. — Post Office, Grosse Domhof. — *Light Railway* to the Porta Westphalica (p. 37) hourly in 25 min. (fare 20 pf.).

Minden (148 ft.), an old town with 27,000 inhab., lies on both banks of the Weser, which is crossed here by two bridges. From the *Main Railway Station*, which lies on the right bank of the Weser, we follow the Victoria-Str. and Kaiser-Str. to (12 min.) the *Weser Bridge* (view of the Porta Westphalica). Near the W. end of the bridge are a *Statue of the Great Elector* (1640-88), by Haverkamp, and a *War Monument*. The Roman Catholic **Cathedral* is a well-proportioned edifice, of which the tower dates from 1062-72, the nave from the end of the 13th cent., and the choir from 1377-79 (sacristan, Dom-Str. 12). Rich window-tracery. The cathedral treasury contains valuable works of art. The *Rathaus*, in the market-place, has arcades of the 15th century.

From Minden to *Uchte* (p. 39), 18 M., light railway in 1½ hr. At (4½ M.) *Todtenhausen* a monument commemorates the Battle of Minden (Aug. 1st., 1759), in which the French were defeated by an Anglo-Hanoverian army under Duke Ferdinand of Brunswick.

168½ M. **Bückeburg** (197 ft.; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. from 2, D. 1½-3 *M*; *Deutsches Haus*, R. 2-4, B. ½, D. 1½-3 *M*, both good; *Berliner Hof; Ratskeller*), the capital of the principality of Schaumburg-Lippe, is a dull town, with 5700 inhab., a palace, and a pleasant park. The Protestant church, in the baroque style, erected in 1613, bears the appropriate inscription, '*Exemplum Religionis Non Structurae*'.

The **Papenbrink* (994 ft.), 4 M. to the S. (we follow the Rinteln road to *Klein-Bremen*, and beyond it turn to the left), commands an extensive panorama. The descent may be made to *Rinteln* (p. 46) viâ *Todenmann* in 1 hr. — About 3½ M. to the W. of Bückeburg are the small sulphur-baths of *Nammen*: and 4½ M. to the S.E. are those of Eilsen (see below).

176 M. *Stadthagen* (Stadt Bremen; Stadt London), an ancient town (6000 inhab.) with an old château and Rathaus (16th cent.), chalybeate baths, and many timber-buildings.

From Stadthagen a branch-railway runs to (12 M., in 1 hr.) *Rinteln* (p. 46), viâ (8 M.) **Eilsen** (*Rinne*, R. from 2½ *M*; *Kurhaus*), with sulphur and mud baths. From Eilsen a walk of 4 hrs. may be taken viâ the Luhdener Klippen, Steinbergen, and Arensburg to the Paschenburg (p. 46).

From (186 M.) *Haste* a branch-line runs viâ the baths of *Nenndorf* (Hôt. Cassel; Hôt. Hannover) to (15 M.) *Weetzen* (p. 46). — 190 M. *Wunstorf* (pop. 4500; Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Ritter), the junction for Bremen (p. 101), with a monastery founded in 871 (now occupied by a community of noble ladies).

From Wunstorf to Uchte, 32 M., light railway in 3 hrs. — ¾ M. *Wunstorf-Stadt*. — 5 M. *Steinhude* (pop. 1750; Strand Hotel), on the E. bank of the **Steinhuder Meer**, a lake 3 M. in width. On an artificial island in this lake (launch in 10 min.; 25 pf.) Count Wilhelm zur Lippe (d. 1777) erected the *Wilhelmstein*, a small model fortress, where he established a miltary school. The fortress contains a collection of cannon and weapons of various kinds. — 12½ M. **Bad Rehburg** (*Herzog von Cambridge*, R. 1½-2½ *M*; *Mencke*; visitor's tax 10 *M*), on the E. side of the *Loccumer Berg* (528 ft.), is a pleasant watering-place, with

mineral baths and whey-cure. — 18½ M. *Loccum* has a Cistercian convent, founded in 1163, with a Romanesque church. This now belongs to a Lutheran seminary, and the lecture-room has been adorned with good frescoes by Edw. von Gebhardt. — We cross the Weser. — 32 M. *Uchte*, see p. 38.

203 M. **Hanover**, see p. 71.

From Hanover to Leipzig viâ Magdeburg, 165 M., railway in 5-6 hrs. (fares 24 ℳ 10, 17 ℳ 90, 12 ℳ 50 pf.). — At (10 M.) *Lehrte* (see below) the line diverges from the Stendal and Berlin line and runs viâ (16 M.) *Hämelerwald* (branch to Hildesheim, p. 83) and (22 M.) *Peine* (Tüllmann) to (33 M.) *Gross-Gleidingen* (p. 47) and (38 M.) **Brunswick** (p. 84). From Brunswick to (91 M.) *Magdeburg*, see pp. 47, 48; from Magdeburg to (165 M.) *Leipzig*, see R. 36b. Through-carriages by this line run to Dresden and Vienna.

213 M. *Lehrte*, the junction of the Harburg (R. 17), Brunswick (see above), and Hildesheim (15 M.; p. 79) lines.

From (238 M.) *Isenbüttel* branch-railways run to (19 M.) *Brunswick* (p. 84) and to (22 M.) *Wittingen* and (34½ M.) *Wieren* (p. 40).

246½ M. *Fallersleben*, where the poet Hoffmann von Fallersleben (1798-1874) was born, is the junction of a branch-line to (18½ M.) Brunswick (p. 84). — 252 M. *Vorsfelde*, to the left of which is *Schloss Wolfsburg;* 258 M. *Oebisfelde*, the junction of lines to (27 M.) Brunswick, to Magdeburg (p. 49), and to Salzwedel (p. 40); 276½ M. *Gardelegen* (Deutsches Haus, R. 2, D. 1½ ℳ), an old town with dilapidated walls and a Romanesque church (8200 inhab.).

296 M. **Stendal.** — Hotels. *Rudolphi*, Breite-Str. 11; *Schwarzer Adler*, Kornmarkt 5, R. from 2, D. 1½-2 ℳ; *Prinz Leopold von Bayern*, Breite-Str. 81, R. from 2¼ ℳ; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, by the station, R. 1¾-2¼, D. 1¾ ℳ. — *Haupt's Restaurant; Rail. Restaurant; Vienna Café.* — Tramway from the station through the town to the Uenglinger Tor (10 pf.).

Stendal, on the *Uchte*, a town with 33,300 inhab., founded in the 12th cent. by Albert the Bear, was once the capital of the Altmark. From the *Railway Station* we follow the Bahnhof-Str., passing a bust of *G. Nachtigal* (1834-85), the African traveller (born at Eichstedt, near Stendal), to (12 min.) the *Tangermünder Tor*, a gate dating from ca. 1460. Thence we proceed to the left, along the Hospital-Str., to the *Cathedral* (verger, No. 12 Hall-Str.), a noble late-Gothic structure, founded in 1188 and restored in 1893. The nave dates from 1423-66, and the W. portions with the towers, in the transition style, are from 1257. The choir contains fine stained glass of 1480. The Gothic cloisters (13th and 15th cent.) are now fitted up as a *Provincial Museum* (open free on Sun., 11-12, and Thurs., 2-3; at other times on application to the keeper, Weber-Str. 15). The imposing late-Gothic *Marien-Kirche* was completed in 1447. Adjacent is the late-Gothic *Rathaus*, in front of which is a *Roland's Column* of 1525. To the E. of the Marien-Kirche is a bronze statue of the celebrated archæologist *Winckelmann* (1717-68), a native of Stendal. The **Uenglinger Tor*, to the N.W. of the town, is a richly decorated brick structure of ca. 1440.

A branch-railway runs from Stendal to (6 M., in $^1/_2$ hr.) **Tangermünde** *(Schwarzer Adler)*, a town with 12,800 inhab., picturesquely situated on the lofty bank of the Elbe. It was long the residence of the Margraves of Brandenburg, and is remarkable for its highly ornate brick-buildings of the 14th and 15th centuries. It is surrounded by a wall, still in fair preservation. From the *Railway Station* we proceed viâ the Bismarck-Str. and the cemetery to the *Hühnerdorfer Tor*, a town-gate of 1470. A little to the S. are the remains of the *Burg*, which was destroyed in the Thirty Years' War. It was built by Emp. Charles IV., a bronze statue of whom (by L. Cauer; 1900) stands in the Burg-Platz. We now descend to the river and then ascend from the Rossptorte to the old town, with the *Stephans-Kirche* (Prot.), erected in the Gothic style under Charles IV. and in the 15th cent. (key at Pfarrhof 5; 1-5 pers. 50 pf.). In the market-place, to the W. of the church, is the **Rathaus*, a picturesque brick building with a fine gable (2nd half of 15th cent.; restored in 1850). Farther to the S.W. are the *Schrot-Turm* (154 ft. in height) and the *Neustädter Tor* (1415-40).

From Stendal to Bremen, 145 M., in $3^1/_2$-$6^1/_2$ hrs. Country flat and uninteresting. The most important station is (35 M.) **Salzwedel** *(Deutscher Hof, Schwarzer Adler*, R. 2-2$^1/_4$, D. 2$^3/_4$ *M.*), on the navigable *Jeetze*, one of the oldest places in the Mark (11,100 inhab.), containing several interesting buildings. The chief of these are the *Amtsgericht* or *District Court*, the old Rathaus (end of the 15th cent.), containing a collection of antiquities (open free on Sun. in summer, 11.30 to 1); the *Marien-Kirche*, of the 13-14th cent.; the *Katharinen-Kirche*, begun in 1247, altered in the 15th cent.; the *Lorenz-Kirche* (Rom. Cath.), of the 13th and 14th cent.; and a number of late-Gothic timber buildings. Branch-line to *Oebisfelde*, see p. 39. — 58 M. *Wieren*. — 56 M. **Uelzen** (p. 113) is the junction for Hamburg and Hanover. — From (99 M.) *Soltau* (pop. 4860; Meyer's Hotel) a branch-line runs to (28 M.) *Buchholz* (p. 133), and another through the Lüneburg Heath viâ *Walsrode* to *Hanover* (54 M.). — 109 M. *Visselhövede* is connected by a branch-line with (9$^1/_2$ M.) Walsrode. — At (127 M.) *Langwedel* our line joins that from Hanover (p. 101). — 145 M. *Bremen*, see p. 101.

From Stendal to *Hamburg* (120 M.) and to *Magdeburg* (36 M.), see R. 36; to *Wittenberge*, see also R. 36. — Light railway to *Arneburg* (9 M.).

Beyond (301 M.) *Hämerten* the train crosses the Elbe. — 304 M. **Schönhausen** *(Fürst Bismarck; Rail. Restaurant*, both unpretending), the property of the Bismarck-Schönhausen family since 1562, and the birthplace of Prince Bismarck (1815-98). The mansion is not accessible, but the 'Museum' contains gifts presented to the prince (open until dusk, fee; closed on Sun.).

317$^1/_2$ M. *Rathenow* (Deutsches Haus; Grosser Kurfürst), a town of 23,100 inhab., on the right bank of the *Havel*, manufactures glass and spectacles. It has statues of Emp. William I., General von Rosenberg, and the Great Elector. Branch-line to Neustadt (p. 157) and light railway to (9$^1/_2$ M.) Paulinenaue (p. 157). — Several unimportant stations.

354$^1/_2$ M. **Spandau** *(Friedrichshof; Kaiserhof*, both at the station), at the confluence of the *Spree* and the Havel, with 70,000 inhab., is strongly fortified and contains extensive military establishments. The imperial military reserve fund of six million sterling is kept in the imposing old *Julius Tower* in the Citadel. See *Baedeker's Berlin and its Environs* (1908).

366 M. **Berlin**, see p. 1.

4. From Cologne to Berlin viâ Hildesheim.

368 M. Railway in 9½-13¼ hrs. (express fares 47 ℳ 80, 29 ℳ 20, 18 ℳ 70 pf.; ordinary fares 45 ℳ 80, 27 ℳ 20, 17 ℳ 70 pf.). Dining and sleeping cars are attached to the principal (D) trains.

From *Cologne* to (44 M.) *Hagen* viâ (28 M.) *Elberfeld*, (30 M.) *Barmen*, and (35 M.) *Schwelm*, see *Baedeker's Rhine*.

44 M. **Hagen.** — Hotels. In the town: *Glitz*, R. 2¼-3, B. ¾, D. 1½-2½, omn. ½ ℳ, very fair; *Monopol*. Near the railway-station: *Lünenschloss*, R. 2½-8, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ ℳ; *Römer*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 1½-3 ℳ, very fair; *Rüssmann; Victoria; Deutsches Haus*. — Restaurants at the *Römer* (wine), *Glitz*, *Lünenschloss*, and *Monopol* hotels; *Rail. Restaurant*, very fair; *Ratskeller*. — Cafés. *Hohenzollern; Tigges*. — *Post & Telegraph Office*, at the main railway-station. — *Tramways* from the rail. station through the town to Eckesey, Haspe, Cabel, Hohenlimburg, and Iserlohn.

Hagen (365 ft.), a flourishing town with 85,000 inhab., extends along the valleys of the *Volme* and *Ennepe* and contains large iron-works and textile mills. The chief object of interest for the stranger is the *Folkwang Museum, which contains pictures (French and German school), sculptures, Japanese and Chinese objects, old furniture, and collections of natural history and ethnography (open on week-days 9-1 and 2 till dusk, Sun. 11-1; adm. 1 ℳ). — The *Rathaus* and the *Artisan Colony* may also be mentioned.

From Hagen to Dortmund, 20 M., railway in 1 hr. — The train follows first the *Ennepe* and then the *Volme* and next crosses the *Ruhr* by a lofty viaduct. — 2½ M. **Herdecke** (*Zweibrücker Hof*, R. & B. from 2½ ℳ), a town of 5200 inhab., the junction of lines to Düsseldorf (p. 32), Essen (p. 32), and other points. About 5 M. to the N.E. is the Hohen-Syburg (p. 34). — We now skirt the *Kaisberg* (r.), where Charlemagne is said to have once encamped; the tower on the top (adm. for 1-4 pers. 50 pf.) is a monument to Baron Stein, the eminent Prussian minister (d. 1831). — The train again crosses the Ruhr. — 5 M. *Wetter* (pop. 8000; Strandes), picturesquely situated on a height, with a ruined castle and a belvedere. Volmarstein (p. 33) lies about 1½ M. to the S. — 9½ M. **Witten** (*König von Preussen; Dünnebacke*, R. & B. from 3, D. 1½-2 ℳ), an industrial town with 35,800 inhab., pleasantly situated on the Ruhr. Fine view from the Helenenturm (¼ hr.). Electric tramways run to Bochum and other points. — 20 M. *Dortmund*, see p. 33.

From Hagen to Siegen, 66 M., railway in 2-3½ hrs. This line (*Ruhr-Sieg-Bahn*) connects the busy and picturesque valley of the Lenne with the coal-measures of the Ruhr. — 11 M. *Hohenlimburg* (400 ft.), a small town with 12,800 inhab., is commanded by the château of Prince Bentheim on a precipitous wooded height (*View from the top). — 13 M. *Letmathe* (423 ft.; Bohe, R. 2-4 ℳ), with 6300 inhab. and a large zinc-foundry near the station, is the junction for Iserlohn and Fröndenberg (see below). — 19 M. *Altena* (522 ft.; Märkischer Hof, R. 2-3 ℳ; Post) is a picturesquely-situated little town, with the ancestral Schloss of the old Counts von der Mark. Pop. 14,000. The grounds on the hills to the S. of the castle afford beautiful views. Conspicuous war-monument. — From (38 M.) *Finnentrop* (770 ft.) a branch diverges to *Olpe* (1070 ft.) and (20½ M.) *Rotemühle*. — 66 M. **Siegen** (*Deutscher Kaiser*, R. from 2, D. 2¼ ℳ; *Goldner Löwe*, R. & B. 2 ℳ 80 pf., both very fair), a busy old mining town (25,200 inhab.), with two castles of the extinct Princes of

Nassau-Siegen. *Rubens* (1577-1640) was born here while his parents were living in exile. Comp. also *Baedeker's Rhine.*

At *Betzdorf*, 10½ M. beyond Siegen, the line unites with the Cologne and Giessen railway (see *Baedeker's Rhine*).

From Letmathe to Iserlohn and Fröndenberg. 15½ M., branch-line in 1¼ hr. The train crosses the Lenne. To the left rise two detached rocks styled the 'Pater' and 'Nonne', near which is the *Grärmanns-Höhle.* — 1½ M. *Dechenhöhle.* The ***Dechen-Höhle**, a highly-interesting stalactite cavern (admission in summer, 1-3 pers. 1 *M* 20, 4 or more pers. 40 pf. each), lighted with electricity, extends about 330 yds. into the hill.

3¼ M. **Iserlohn** (810 ft.; *Sander*, R. 2¼ *M*, good; *Hohenzollern*, R. & B. 3-5 *M*; *Schwan*), with 29,600 inhab., is one of the most important manufacturing places in Westphalia, the chief products being iron and brass wares, needles, and wire. The picturesque environs are crowded with factories of every kind. The *Stadt-Kirche* contains a fine carved altar of the 15th century. Near the station is the *Alexander-Höhle*, a place of popular resort, whence a pleasant walk, commanding admirable views, may be taken along the *Kulturweg.* — 15½ M. *Fröndenberg* (p. 55).

The train crosses the *Ruhr* just below its confluence with the *Lenne.* From (50 M.) *Westhofen* (Wittekind) an electric railway ascends to the tower of *Hohen-Syburg* (p. 34), which rises on an abrupt hill to the left (return-fare 45 pf.).

52½ M. **Schwerte** (*Sternberg; Kaiserhof*, R. 2½-4, D. 1½-2½ *M*), an industrial town of 13,100 inhab., with a Romanesque church, altered in the early-Gothic period (carved altar of 1523; stained-glass windows of the 14-15th cent.), is the junction for the line to Arnsberg and Cassel (R. 6).

From (58 M.) *Holzwickede* a branch diverges to (10½ M.) Dortmund (p. 33). — 63 M. **Unna** (*Strube; Niemeyer*, R. 2-3, D. 1¾ *M*), a town of 16,300 inhab., with salt-works, the junction for Hamm and Dortmund (R. 3).

A branch-line runs hence to (6 M.) *Kamen* (p. 34) viâ (2½ M.) *Unna-Königsborn*, station for **Königsborn** (*Kurhaus*, R. 3-5, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 *M*), with thermal saline springs.

81 M. **Soest.** — Hotels. *Overweg*, R. 2½-4, B. ¾, D. from 1½, omn. ½ *M*, very fair; *Voswinkel*, R. & B. 2¾, omn. ½ *M*; *Central.* — *Railway Restaurant*, D. (12-2) 1¾ *M*; *Andernach's Kornstübchen*, Thomä-Str. 31, with quaint old equipment.

Soest (320 ft.), an old town with 17,700 inhab., in the fertile *Soester Börde*, is mentioned in documents as early as the 9th cent. and afterwards became a fortified Hanseatic town of much importance. The town is still partly surrounded by a broad rampart and contains some interesting frame-houses.

From the *Railway Station* we proceed to the S. to (12 min.) the *Rathaus*, an edifice of 1701, with interesting archives. Opposite, to the W., is a bronze *Statue of Emp. William I.*, by Geyer (1888). To the S. rises the Romanesque *Cathedral of St. Patroclus*, dating from the 12th cent., with a façade recalling those of the municipal buildings of Italy (sacristan, Osthofen-Str. 1). The mural paintings in the choir (restored) were executed in the second half of the 12th century. The sacristy contains chasubles of the 15th cent., an

embroidered cushion of the 12th cent., and an altar-cross by Ant. Eisenhoidt. — The *Petri-Kirche*, to the W. of the cathedral, also dates from the 12th century. — The *Chapel of St. Nicholas*, a little to the S. (shown by the cathedral verger), contains mural paintings (restored) of the best Romanesque period (1231); the altar-piece, the masterpiece of Conrad of Soest (early 15th cent.), is now kept at the deanery. — In the Kasernen-Str., No. 22, is the *Burghof* or *Lohof*, a Gothic residence of 1559, with a Renaissance balcony of 1601. The adjacent *Burghof Chapel* (Romanesque; 12th cent.) now serves as a museum. — The *Osthofen-Tor* (1526), on the E. side of the town, is the only surviving town-gate. — The church of *St. Maria zur Höhe* or *Hohne-Kirche* contains mural paintings of about 1250 (restored). — A little to the N. is the Gothic *Wiesen-Kirche* ('St. Mary of the Meadow'), founded in 1314, completed in the 15th cent., and restored in 1850-52 (sexton, Wiesenkirchhof 10). The picturesque apse should be observed. The church contains an altar-piece of 1473 (Westphalian School) in the N. aisle, and another (with wings), formerly ascribed to Heinrich Aldegrever but now to Gert van Lon. The stained glass in the window (15th cent.) over the N. side-entrance represents the Last Supper, at which the Westphalian ham, the staple dish of the country, takes the place of the Paschal lamb. On the S. wall, to the right of the pulpit, hangs a curious embroidered altar-cloth of the 14th century.

Drüggelte, on the road to Arnsberg (p. 56), 7 M. to the S. of Soest, possesses a curious twelve-sided chapel of the middle of the 12th century.

From Soest to Brilon, 34 M., branch-railway through the *Möhne-Tal* in 2 hrs. — 19 M. *Belecke* (see below); to Lippstadt and Warstein, see below. — 34 M. *Brilon*, see p. 56.

From Soest to Hamm (p. 34), 15 M., railway in 35-40 minutes. This line forms part of the direct route from Cassel to Münster and Emden (R. 12).

84 M. *Sassendorf* (Lohöfer), with small salt-baths. — 94 M. *Lippstadt* (Köppelmann, R. from 2 *M.; Bahnhofs-Hôtel*), a town with 15,500 inhab., on the Lippe. The extensive Marien-Kirche is in the transition style of the 12-13th centuries.

A branch-line diverges here to (16 M.) *Belecke* (branch to Brilon and Soest, see above) and (19 M.) *Warstein* (Bergenthal), near which are the fine stalactite *Bielstein Caverns* (adm. 75 pf.). — From Lippstadt to *Münster* and to *Beckum*, see p. 35.

121 M. **Paderborn.** — Hotels. *Weisser Schwan*, R. $2^1/_4$-4, D. $2^1/_4$, omn. $^1/_2$ *M*, good cuisine; *Gerbaulet*, R. & B. $2^1/_2$ *M; Westfälischer Hof*, R. 2-3, D. 2 *M; Union*, R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$, B. $^3/_4$ *M; Bahnhofs-Hôtel. — Railway Restaurant.* — Wine at *Kirchmeyer's* and *Görtz's*. — *Tramway* from the main railway-station viâ the Bahnhof-Str., the Friedrich-Str., and Neuhäuser-Str. to Neuhaus and (5 M.) the Sennelager.

Paderborn (394 ft.), an ancient town with 27,800 inhab., where Charlemagne held a diet in 777, has been an episcopal see since 795 and a town since 1000. A few towers of the old fortifications still stand, but the ramparts have been converted into promenades.

From the *Main Railway Station* we proceed past the *Herz-Jesu-Kirche* and the *Franciscan Convent* (17th cent.) to the (¼ hr.) *Rathaus*, a stone building of the 13th cent., with a W. façade of 1612-16 (restored in 1877-80). The interior contains a beautiful hall, a fine staircase, and a collection of antiquities (Sun., 11-12).

A little farther on, on the N. side of the market-place, stands the Cathedral, which has been repeatedly ravaged by fire, and was restored in 1891-93. The crypt and the massive W. tower belong to the original Romanesque building (ca. 1143); the rest dates from the 13th century. The principal *Portal, on the S. side, is adorned with Romanesque reliefs of the Crucifixion, the Virgin Mary, saints, and dignitaries. The sculptures on the lower part of the S. side of the E. transept, from the early-Gothic period, consist of New Testament subjects and of a frieze with animals from the old German lore.

Interior (sacristan, Dielen 2). In the N. transept are a finely-carved late-Gothic altar and ciborium of the 15th century. The choir contains the monuments and brasses of several bishops and a small relief in alabaster (12th cent.?). In the treasury is the silver *Reliquary of St. Liborius*, placed here in 1627 as a substitute for one carried off by Duke Christian of Brunswick in 1621. Other valuable objects of art are a reliquary of 1100, two silver chalices of the 12th and 15th cent., and silver statues of SS. Kilian and Liborius, of the 14th century.

On the N. side of the cathedral is the old *Chapel of St. Bartholomew*, erected in 1009-36 by Italian builders, restored in 1852, and containing dome-like vaulting, borne by slender columns. Beneath the cathedral and on its N. side the *Pader* takes its rise from various springs, which account for the name of the town, *Pader-Born*, or 'source of the Pader'. Some of them, such as the Waschpader, near the Kaiser-Karl-Bad, are quite warm. — The *Protestant Church (Abdinghof-Kirche)*, a flat-roofed basilica with two towers, originally built in 1031, was destroyed in 1806 and rebuilt in 1871. The *Busdorfs-Kirche* (14th cent.) was originally erected on the model of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem. By the choir is a large Romanesque candelabrum, with seven branches.

The *Inselbad Sanatorium*, with mineral springs (60° Fahr.), is 1 M. to the N.W. of the market-place.

Paderborn is connected by railway with (7 M.) **Lippspringe** (460 ft.; *Kurhaus*, open in summer only, R. 2-8, D. 2½-4 *M*; *Wegener; Schlepper; Brackmann*, R. 1½-2 *M*), a watering-place with 3100 inhabitants. It possesses a nitrogenous thermal spring (*Arminius-Quelle;* 70° Fahr.), containing Glauber's salts, which is beneficial in the case of chest-complaints (visitors' tax, 1 pers. 18. 2 pers. 30 *M*). The sources of the *Lippe* burst copiously from the earth here at two places; one of these, ½ M. to the N. of the Kurhaus, was called the *Jordan*, in commemoration of the baptism of Charlemagne's Saxon converts; the other rises near the mineral spring, below the lofty ruins of the old castle, which was founded before 1310 by the Paderborn Chapter. — From Lippspringe viâ (2 M.) *Schlangen* to the *Externsteine* (p. 37), 8 M.; from Schlangen the old highroad leads through fine avenues of oaks to (7½ M.) *Detmold* (p. 36).

Other branch-railways run from Paderborn to (27½ M.) *Bielefeld* (p. 35) and to (41 M.) *Brilon* (see p. 56).

The railway now crosses the *Dune Viaduct*, 84 ft. high, immediately beyond which is another, 114 ft. high, crossing the *Beeke Valley*.

124 M. **Altenbeken** (879 ft.), the junction for Kreiensen and Magdeburg (R. 5), for Herford viâ Detmold (p. 36), and for (23 M.) Warburg (p. 56) and Cassel (R. 6).

The train now passes through the *Egge Hills* by a tunnel 1 M. long. 129½ M. *Himmighausen* (p. 36); 143 M. *Schieder* (Skidrioburg), with a château and park of the Prince of Lippe. The train crosses the Emmer. 148½ M. *Lügde*, with a late-Romanesque church (to the right).

149 M. **Pyrmont.** — Hotels. **Fürstliches Kur-Hôtel*, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, S. 2¼, board 6½, omn. 1 ℳ; **Grosses Bade-Hôtel*, Brunnen-Platz, R. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 7 ℳ; *Rasmussen*, Haupt-Allée, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, D. 2¾-4, pens. from 10 ℳ; *Krone*, R. & B. 2¾-5, D. 2½, pens. from 6 ℳ; *Lippischer Hof*; *Waldecker Hof*, R. & B. 2¾-3½, D. 1¾-2, pens. 5-7 ℳ; *Vietmeyer*, R. 2-3, D. 1½, pens. 4½-5½ ℳ, these four in the Brunnen-Strasse. — Restaurants. *Kurhaus*; *Knierim*; *Giftbude*. — *Pension Villa Schücking*, 7 ℳ; *Christliches Hospiz*, from 4½ ℳ; and others. — *Furnished Apartments* numerous. — *Visitors' Tax* (after a week) 20 ℳ, each addit. member of a family 10 ℳ. — *Brine Bath* 1¾-2½, *Chalybeate Bath* 1¾-2½, *Mud Bath* 3½-4½ ℳ. — The *Railway Station* (restaurant) is about 1¼ M. to the S. of the town; tramway (branch-line to the Solbadehaus) 20 pf., cab with one horse 1, with 2 horses 1½ ℳ. — *English Church Service* in August.

Pyrmont (394 ft.), a pleasant little town (3900 inhab.) in the valley of the *Emmer*, at the foot of the *Bomberg*, with mineral springs which have been known since the 16th century, is a favourite watering-place, visited by about 25,000 patients annually (season, May-Oct.). The principal springs are the chalybeate *Hauptquelle* and the *Salzbrunnen*, a saline spring near the station. The water has exhilarating and refreshing properties. The *Haupt-Allée*, an avenue extending from the Hauptquelle to the château of Prince Waldeck, flanked with the Kurhaus, theatre, cafés, and shops, is the chief rendezvous of visitors. About ½ M. to the N.E. of the Hauptquelle is the *Dunsthöhle*, which exhales carbonic acid (fee). — Excursions may be made to the *Bomberg* (1053 ft.; cable-tramway to the foot in 5 min., return-fare 25 pf.), the *Königsberg*, *Friedenstal* (pens. from 4½ ℳ), and the *Schellenberg*.

Beyond Pyrmont the train crosses the Emmer. 153 M. *Welsede*. At (156½ M.) *Emmertal* (branch-line to Vorwohle, 20 M., in 2 hrs.) it quits the valley of the Emmer; on the hill rises the (3 M.) château of *Hämelschenburg*, a handsome Renaissance edifice of 1588-1612. We then cross the Weser and the Hamel, passing the châteaux of *Hastenbeck* (right), where the Duke of Cumberland was defeated by the French in 1757, and *Ohr* (left).

161 M. **Hameln.** — Hotels. **Schaper*, Bahnhof-Platz, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 1¾-2 ℳ; *Monopol*, Deister-Str.; *Thiemann*, *Sonne*, both in the Oster-Strasse; *Bremer Schlüssel*, on the Weser, R. 1½-2½, D. 1½-2 ℳ, well spoken of. — *Railway Restaurant; Lieckert's Wine Rooms*, Oster-Str. 42; *Café Bornemann*, cor. Pyrmonter-Str. & Brückenkopf. — *Post Office*, Oster-Str., near the station. — *Taximeter Cabs.* — *Omnibus* to the town 20 pf. — *Motor Launch* (in summer) to the Ohrberge (½ hr.).

Hameln, an ancient town with 21,300 inhab., is pleasantly situated on the right bank of the *Weser*, above the influx of the *Hamel*. The salmon-fishery here is important.

From the *Railway Station*, on the E. side of the town, the centre is reached viâ the Bahnhof-Str. and Deister-Str. In the Oster-Str., the W. prolongation of the latter, is the *Rattenfängerhaus* (No. 28), a Renaissance edifice of 1602.

The name refers to the old legend called the 'Rat Catcher of Hameln', made familiar to English readers by Browning's ballad. It has been explained in various ways. One of the latest theories is based on the alleged fact that some of the youth of Hameln were seized in 1284 with the 'dancing mania' *('choreomania')*, left the town, and never returned; but it is possibly a distorted recollection of the Children's Crusade of 1211. An inscription on the Rattenfängerhaus records the legend, and in the Thiewall is the *Rat Catcher Fountain*, by Fasterling (1885).

At the end of the Oster-Str. (No. 2) is the *Hochzeitshaus*. In the market-place are the Gothic *Markt-Kirche*, the *Rathaus* (with a museum of local antiquities), and the Renaissance *Dempter House* (No. 7; 1607). The Bäcker-Str. leads hence to the S. to the handsome *Minster* (Prot.), dedicated to St. Boniface, which was founded in the 11th cent., rebuilt after a fire in the 14th cent., and thoroughly restored in 1870-75. Close by, to the W., is the bridge over the Weser.

The **Klüt* (855 ft.), a hill on the left bank near the town, once fortified, is a good point of view and a favourite resort (café, etc.). On the right bank are the forester's house of (1¼ hr.) *Heisenküche* and the summer-resort of *Friedrichswald* (pens. 4 ℳ).

Steamboat in summer from Hameln to *Münden*, see p. 67.

From Hameln to Hanover, 33 M., railway in about 1½ hr. — 12 M. *Springe* (Meyer's Hotel), with a large deer-park belonging to the emperor. In the foreground rise the wooded *Deister Hills*. — At (23 M.) *Weetzen* diverges a branch-line for Haste (p. 38). Beyond (29 M.) *Linden* we cross the *Leine*. — 33 M. *Hanover*, see p. 71.

From Hameln to Löhne, 33 M., branch-line in 1-1¼ hr., descending the beautiful valley of the *Weser*. — 15½ M. **Rinteln** (pop. 5300; *Stadt Bremen*, R. & B. 2½-3, D. 1½-2 ℳ), formerly the capital of the County of Schaumburg, with a stone bridge across the Weser, was the seat of a university from 1619 to 1809. Branch-railway to *Eilsen* and *Stadthagen*, see p. 38. The *Paschenburg* (1110 ft.; *View) is situated 6 M. to the N.E., and the *Papenbrink* (p. 38) 4½ M. to the N. — 25 M. *Vlotho* (pop. 4700); 29 M. *Oeynhausen* (p. 37). — 33 M. *Löhne* (p. 37).

Our line now diverges from that to Hanover (see above) and runs to the E. (right) to (179 M.) *Elze* (see p. 69). At (183 M.) *Nordstemmen* (p. 69) we again diverge to the right and run towards the E. to (201 M.) **Hildesheim** (see p. 79). Beyond Hildesheim the train runs towards the N.W., passing some unimportant stations.

221 M. *Gross-Gleidingen* is the junction of a line to (33 M.) *Hanover* (p. 71), viâ *Peine* and *Lehrte* (p. 39).

226 M. **Brunswick** (p. 84; **Rail. Restaurant*), junction for the Harz line (R. 48) and for Hanover (p. 71) and Seesen (p. 49). The train skirts the ducal park and the château of Alt-Richmond (comp. p. 92).

241 M. **Königslutter** (673 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant; Stadtkeller*), a small town (3300 inhab.) on the *Lutter*, with a church of the 12-15th cent., and the modernized *Schloss Lutter*. — Above the town and the village of *Oberlutter* is the former Benedictine Abbey of SS. Peter and Paul, founded in 1135 in an earlier nunnery by Emp. Lothaire II., and now a lunatic asylum. The **Church*, a Romanesque basilica, has a heavy W. façade with two low towers, which was added in the Gothic period. On the exterior of the choir-apse is a Romanesque frieze with curious hunting-scenes; and on the tower above the crossing is another frieze (15th cent.) with various representations. The church contains the tomb of Lothaire, his wife Richenza, and his son-in-law, Duke Henry the Proud, a reproduction (1708) of the original Gothic tomb destroyed in 1690. The Romanesque Easter candlestick (13th cent.) is interesting. The remains of the handsome *Cloisters* (ca. 1200) should be observed.

A pleasant excursion may be made from Königslutter to *Schöppenstedt* (pop. 3500; Deutsches Haus), past the *Tetzel Monument*.

251 M. **Helmstedt** *(Petzold; Erbprinz; Ratskeller Restaurant)*, an ancient town with 15,400 inhab., was in 1576-1810 the seat of a university. On the way from the station to the town is the Benedictine abbey of *St. Ludgerus*, founded in the 9th cent. and secularized in 1803, the *Church* of which (partly rebuilt in 1556 and 1890) contains remains of the old pavement (1150; covered by the present flooring). The lower part of the adjacent double chapel probably dates from the Carlovingian era; the upper is of the 11th century. Farther on is the *Stephans-Kirche* (13-15th cent.), containing interesting tombs and carvings (interior restored in 1906). The **Juleum*, or old university building, in the Renaissance style (1592-97), has a tower (164 ft.), two fine gables, and handsome portals. The town boasts of several handsome dwelling-houses of the 16-17th centuries. To the W. of the Gothic *Neumärker Tor* (15th cent.) is the suppressed Augustine nunnery of *Marienberg*, founded in 1176, now a school for ecclesiastical embroidery. The church (key in the small house opposite the W. front) is Romanesque, with a Gothic choir. The tower-chapels contain interesting mural paintings (middle of 13th cent.) and antependia (13-14th cent.). — A little farther on are the dolmens known as the *Lübbensteine*.

About $2^1/_4$ M. to the S.E. of Helmstedt are *Bad Helmstedt* and the *Clara-Bad*, two small watering-places with mineral springs.

The old Cistercian convent of *Mariental*, $4^1/_2$ M. to the N. of Helmstedt, possesses an interesting Romanesque church of the 12th century.

From Helmstedt a branch-railway runs to the S. to (14 M.) *Oebisfelde* (p. 39).

262 M. *Eilsleben*, the junction for Holzminden (p. 49) and of branch-lines to (15½ M.) Blumenberg (p. 311) and (20 M.) *Neuhaldensleben*. — 278 M. *Sudenburg* (p. 50), a suburb of Magdeburg.

280 M. **Magdeburg** (p. 49); thence to (368 M.) *Berlin*, see R. 5.

5. From Cologne to Berlin viâ Holzminden and Magdeburg.

359 M. Railway in 11¾-12 hrs. (express-fares 47 ℳ 80, 29 ℳ 20, 18 ℳ 70 pf.; ordinary fares 45 ℳ 80, 27 ℳ 20, 17 ℳ 70 pf.). — Sleeping cars are attached to the night-trains.

From Cologne to (124 M.) *Altenbeken*, see R. 4.

130 M. **Driburg** (661 ft.; *Schaper; Englischer Hof*, R. 2-3, pens. 5-6 ℳ), a place with 2700 inhabitants. About ½ M. to the E. (omn. from the station 50 pf.) lies *Bad Driburg*, among wooded hills, with chalybeate springs and good baths (lodgings at the bathing establishment, with 200 rooms; visitor's tax 12 ℳ). Excursions may be made to (1¼ M.) the *Iburg*, (4 M.) *Neuenheerse*, with an old abbey-church, and other points.

137½ M. *Brakel* (Preussischer Hof). From (144 M.) *Ottbergen* a branch-line diverges to Nordhausen (p. 305) viâ Carlshafen (p. 57). Northeim (p. 69), and Wulften (p. 306). On the hill to the right are the white buildings of Schloss Fürstenberg (p. 67).

150 M. **Höxter** (*Berliner Hof*, R. & B. 3-4, D. 2 ℳ; *Stadt Bremen*, R. 1¾-3, D. 2 ℳ; *Reichspost*, R. & B. 2-2¼ ℳ), an old town with 7700 inhabitants. The Protestant *Church of St. Kilian*, with two towers and a rectangular choir, was consecrated in 1075, rebuilt in the Gothic style in 1391, and restored in 1882. It contains a pulpit of 1595 and a font of 1631 (by Berent Kraft). Adjacent is the *Minoriten-Kirche*, also Protestant, but at present unused, a fine Gothic edifice of ca. 1400, with one low aisle (on the S. side: apply to the verger of St. Kilian's). The Roman Catholic *Nicolai-Kirche*, in the market-place, contains a lectionary with an ornamental metal cover of the 14th century. Among the interesting Renaissance timber-buildings is the *Heisterhof*, with the restored *Tilly House* in the Westerbach-Strasse. The *Rathaus*, originally of 1466, dates in its present shape from 1613. — Steamers ply on the Weser from Höxter to Münden and Hameln (see p. 67). Diligence daily to *Vörden* and (16 M.) *Steinheim*.

An avenue of chestnut-trees, passing the station, leads from Höxter to (1 M.) **Corvey** (*Dreizehn Linden*, R. 1½-1¾, D. from 1¼ ℳ), once the most celebrated Benedictine abbey in N. Germany, founded by Louis the Pious in 822 and suppressed in 1803, now a principality belonging to the Duke of Ratibor. The abbots were of princely rank. The castellated building, with its numerous towers, farm-offices, and church, encloses

several courts. In the upper cloisters are portraits of all the abbots. The château (adm. by ticket obtained at the hotel, 1-5 pers. 1½ *M*) contains a fine library of 60,000 vols., of which *Hoffmann von Fallersleben* (p. 39), who is buried behind the church, was custodian from 1860 to 1874.

The train now crosses the Weser; on the left bank lies Corvey (see p. 48). — 155 M. **Holzminden** (*Reichskrone*, R. 2-2½, D. 1½-2 *M*, good; *Deutsches Haus*, R. & B. 2½ *M*, at the station), a town with 9900 inhab., possesses a modern school of engineering. To the S. stretches the *Solling*, a woody plateau rising up to 1730 ft. Railway to *Scherfede*, see p. 56. — Beyond Holzminden we have a passing glimpse of the *Hoop-Tal*, with the old Cistercian convent of *Amelungsborn* (founded in 1123).

182 M. **Kreiensen** (*Railway Restaurant*, D. 2, R. from 2 *M*), the junction of the Hanover and Cassel line (R. 7). — 186 M. *Gandersheim* (pop. 2800; Weisses Ross, R. 1½-2 *M*), an old town, formerly the seat of a nunnery founded in 853. Fine Romanesque abbey-church, dating from the end of the 11th century.

195 M. **Seesen** (*Kronprinz*, R. 1½-2½, D. 1¾ *M*, good), one of the oldest places on the margin of the Harz Mts. (4900 inhab.). From Seesen to Brunswick and to Nordhausen and Erfurt, see R. 48; to Halle and Leipzig, see R. 49.

199½ M. *Neuekrug*, the junction of a branch-line to Grauhof (p. 83) and Vienenburg (p. 312). — 207½ M. *Ringelheim*, junction for the branch-line from Hildesheim to Goslar (see p. 83). — 213½ M. *Salzgitter* (Ratskeller; pop. 2000), with salt-baths.

220 M. *Börssum* (Rail. Restaurant), the junction of the Brunswick and Harzburg line (p. 308); 234½ M. *Jerxheim*, the junction of the line from Brunswick to Oschersleben (p. 301) and Magdeburg. — 241½ M. **Schöningen** (*Stadtkeller; Schwarzer Adler*), a small town (9300 inhab.), has some interesting wooden houses of the 17th cent., one of 1593, the remains of a ducal Schloss (15-17th cent.), and an early-Gothic church (15th cent.). — At (252 M.) *Eilsleben* our line unites with that from Brunswick (p. 48).

271 M. **Magdeburg.** — Hotels. Near the Station: **Central Hotel* (Pl. a; B, C, 4), R. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 1½-3 *M*; *Continental Hotel* (Pl. b; C, 4), R. from 2½, B. 1 *M*, very fair; *Fürst Bismarck* (Pl. c; C, 4), R. from 2, B. 1, D. 1½-2¼ *M*; *Koch's Hotel* (Pl. d; B, 4); *Müller* (Pl. e; C, 4), R. 2-3 *M*, well spoken of. — In the Town: **Magdeburger Hof* (Pl. f; C, 4), Alte Ulrich-Str. 4, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3½ *M*; *Weisser Schwan* (Pl. g; D, 4), Breite Weg 160, R. 2¼-4, B. 1, D. 2¾ *M*; *City Hotel* (Pl. h; C, 4), Alte Ulrich-Str. 3, R. 2½-5, D. 2 *M*; *Stadt Prag* (Pl. k; D, 4), Bär-Platz 1b, R. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Kaiserhof* (Pl. l; C, 4), Kutscher-Str. 21.

Restaurants. Wine: **Rathauskeller*, Alte Markt 15 (Pl. D, 4); **Dankwarth & Richters*, Breite Weg 55, D. (1-3) 2 *M*; **Fuhrmann*, Himmelreich-Str. 4 (Pl. C, 4); *Letzerich*, Weinfass-Str. 5a; *Zum Stein*, Stein-Str. 6; '*Est Est*', Prälaten-Str. 1. — Beer: **Fürstenhof*, Kaiser-Str. 94, by the Stadt-Theater (Pl. C, 4); **Central Restaurant*, Central Hotel; **Franziskaner*, Breite Weg 174, D. (12-3) 1½-2 *M*; *Franke*, Schöneck-Str. 1, D. 1½ *M*; *Schultheiss*, Breite Weg 39, D. 1 *M*; *Stadt Prag* (see above),

D. 1½ *M.*; *Würzburger Hofbräu*, Alte Markt 29; *Automatic Restaurant*, Alte Markt 12 and Breite Weg 26. — Cafés. *Hohenzollern*, *Peters*, *National*, Breite Weg 140, 20, and 12; *Dom*, Oranien-Str. 12.

Baths. Spielgarten-Str. 5a (Pl. A, 3, 4) and Fürsten-Str. 23 b (Pl. D, 4, 5). — *River Baths*, in the Alte Elbe.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. C, 4), see p. 51; *Wilhelm-Theater* (Pl. D, 4); *Victoria* (Pl. F, 4), a summer-theatre in the Werder; *Central* (Pl. D, 2), Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz, variety theatre. — *Circus* (Pl. D, E, 2), König-Str. 62. — Concert Rooms. *Fürstenhof*, Kaiser-Str. 94; *Theater-Garten*, at the Stadt-Theater; *Herrenkrug* (p. 54); *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Garten* (p. 53).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 5), Breite Weg 204.

Taximeter Cabs. Per 1000 mètres within the town, for 1-2 pers. 50 pf., each 500 m. addit. 10 pf.; 750 m. for 3-4 pers. within, or 1-2 pers. outside the town 50 pf., each 375 m. addit. 10 pf.; at night (11-8), for 1-4 pers. within the town 500 m. 50 pf., each 250 m. addit. 10 pf.; waiting 10 pf. for each 5 min.; 35 lbs. of luggage free, 55 lbs. 25 pf.

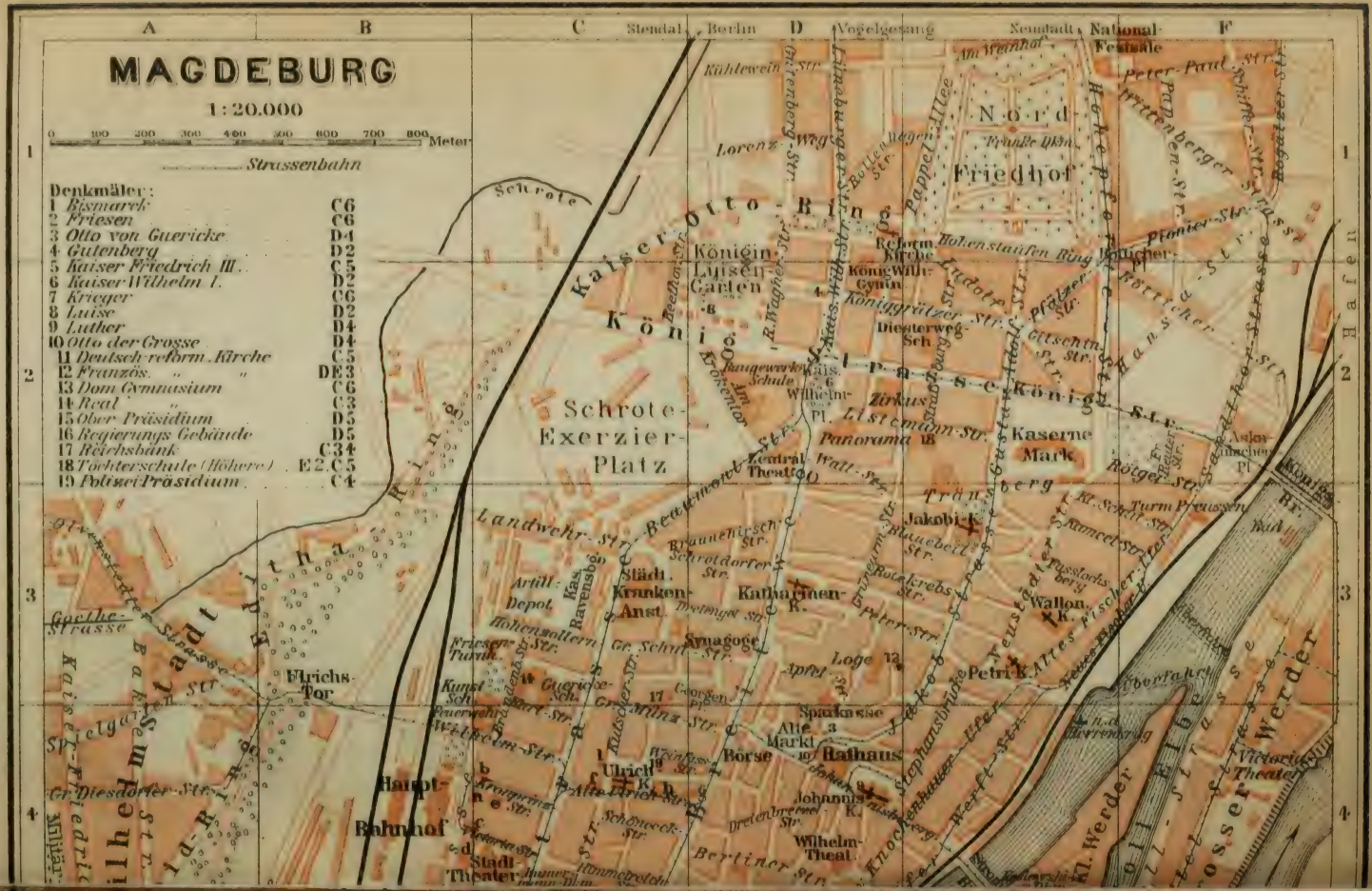
Electric Tramways (with numbers corresponding to the following list). 1. *Sudenburg* (Pl. A, 8)-Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. D, 2)-*New Neustadt*. — 2. *Buckau*-Breite-Weg-Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz-*New Neustadt*. — 3. *Westfriedhof*-Alte-Markt (Pl. D, 4)-*Friedrichstadt*. — 4. *Olvenstedter-Str.*-Alte Markt-*Grosse-Werder*. — 5. *Leipziger-Str.* (Pl. A, 8)-Hasselbach-Platz (Pl. B, 6)-Alte-Markt-*Old Neustadt*. — 6. *Rathaus* (Pl. D, 4)-*Herrenkrug*. — 7. Ring Line. *Central Station* (Pl. B, 4)-Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. D, 2)-Böttcher-Platz (Pl. E, F, 1)-Hasselbach-Platz (Pl. B, 6)-*Central Station*.

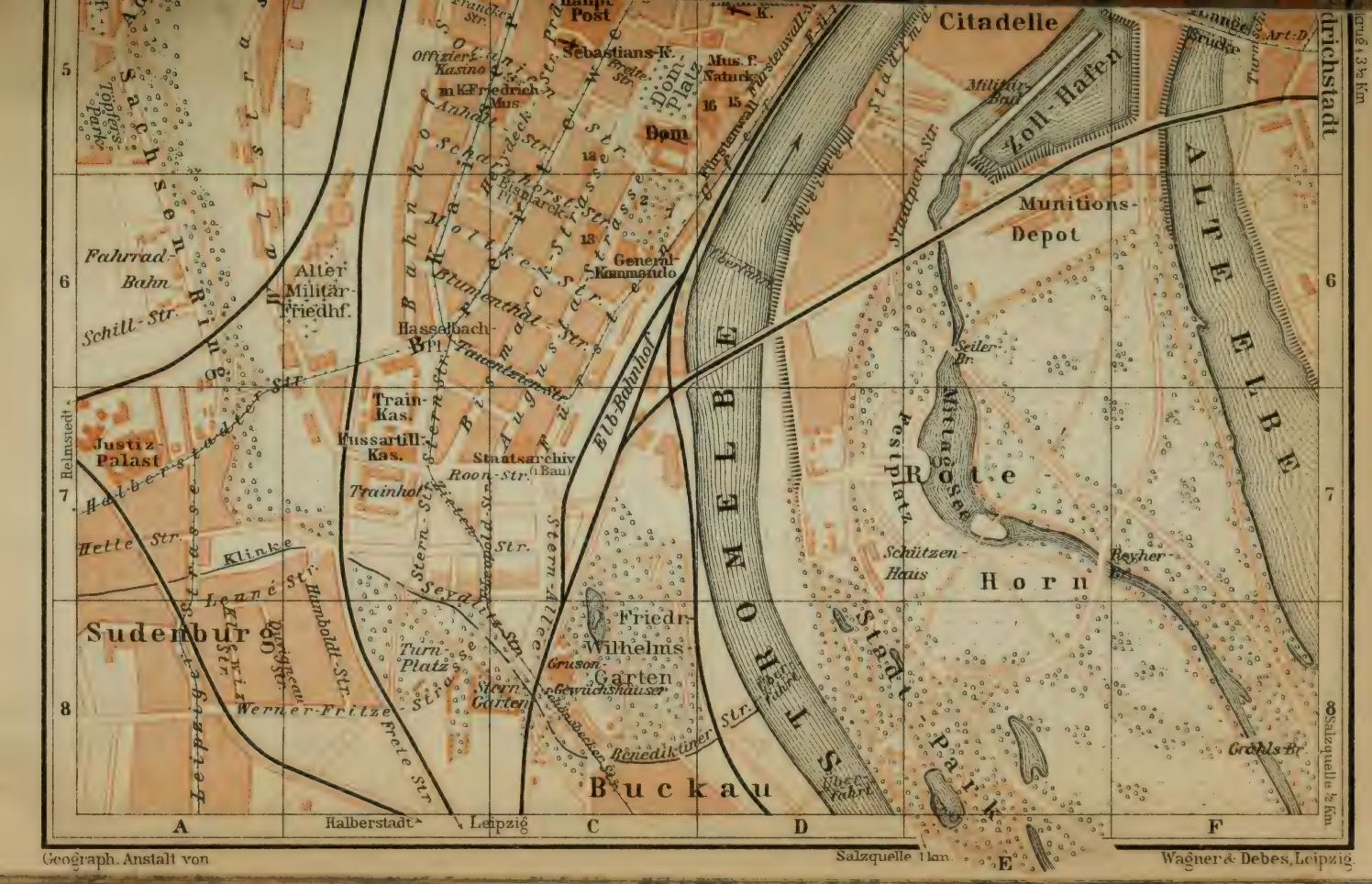
United States Consul, *Frank S. Hannah;* vice-consul, *J. L. A. Burrell*. — Brit. Vice-Consul, *E. Drake*.

Chief Sights (½ day). From the station by tramway to the *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz* (p. 52); on foot by the *Breite Weg* (p. 52), *Alte Markt* (p. 52), and *Fürsten-Wall* to the *Dom-Platz* (p. 52; Cathedral, Liebfrauen-Kirche). Hence by the Augusta-Str. to the *Gruson Hot Houses* in the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Garten (p. 53), and thence by tramway to the *Kaiser Friedrich Museum* (p. 51).

Magdeburg (135 ft.), the capital and seat of government of the Prussian province of Saxony, the headquarters of the 4th Army Corps, and a fortress of the first rank, with 240,000 inhab. (includ. suburbs), is chiefly situated on the left bank of the *Elbe*, which is here divided into three arms. It consists of the town proper and the five suburbs of *Sudenburg* and *Buckau*, to the S., *Neustadt*, to the N., *Wilhelmstadt*, to the W., and *Friedrichstadt*, to the E., on the right bank of the so-called *Alte Elbe*. An island in the river is occupied by the *Citadel* (1683-1702). As the point of intersection of numerous railways, Magdeburg is also one of the most important commercial towns in N. Germany. It is the headquarters of the German sugar-industry, and the cultivation of the beetroot from which the sugar is obtained is carried on very extensively in the neighbourhood. The chief of its numerous industries are iron-founding and machine-making.

Magdeburg, which was founded as a commercial settlement at the beginning of the 9th cent., is chiefly indebted for its early prosperity to Emp. Otho the Great (936-973) and his consort Editha (see p. 53), who founded a Benedictine monastery here in 937. In 968 the town was raised to the rank of an archiepiscopal see. In the 13-15th cent. Magdeburg was a flourishing and powerful commercial place, with supremacy over an


MAGDEBURG
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 Meter
Strassenbahn
Denkmäler:
1 Bismarck C6
2 Friesen C6
3 Otto von Guericke D4
4 Gutenberg D2
5 Kaiser Friedrich III. C5
6 Kaiser Wilhelm I. D5
7 Krieger C6
8 Luise D2
9 Luther D4
10 Otto der Grosse D4
11 Deutsch-reform. Kirche C5
12 Französ. " " DE3
13 Dom Gymnasium C6
14 Real " C3
15 Ober Präsidium D5
16 Regierungs Gebäude D5
17 Reichsbank C34
18 Töchterschule (Höhere) E2.C5
19 Polizei Präsidium C4
A
B
C
D
E
F
Stendal
Berlin
Vogelgesang
Neustadt
National-Festsäle
Nord Friedhof
Kühlewein
Lorenz-Weg
Schrote
Kaiser-Otto-Ring
Königin Luisen-Garten
Königs Pass
Schrote-Exerzier-Platz
Elbe-Strasse
Landwehr-Str.
Goethe-Strasse
Ulrichs-Tor
Haupt-Bahnhof
Stadt-Theater
Artill. Depot
Städt. Kranken-Anst.
Katharinen-K.
Synagoge
Ulrich-K.
Börse
Rathaus
Markt
Allee
Spanische
Johannis-K.
Wilhelm-Theat.
Zentral-Theater
Panorama
Zirkus
Kaserne
Mark
Jakobi-K.
Wallon-K.
Petri-K.
Loge
Friedhof
Hafen
Kl. Werder
Gr. Werder
Victoria-Theat.



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

extensive territory, and a member of the Hanseatic League. The turbulent citizens gradually threw off the archiepiscopal yoke, and towards the close of the 15th cent. compelled the prelates generally to reside elsewhere. As early as 1524 they eagerly espoused the cause of the Reformation. During the Thirty Years' War Magdeburg suffered terribly. In 1629 it successfully resisted the attacks of Wallenstein during seven months, but it was taken by storm by Tilly in 1631, and almost wholly destroyed. Otto von Guericke, the inventor of the air-pump, was burgomaster of the town from 1646 to 1680. After the Reformation the see was presided over by the Protestant archbishops, and at length in 1680 became incorporated with the Mark of Brandenburg.

The chief street of the new quarter near the railway-station is the Kaiser-Strasse (Pl. B, C, 6-3), which is flanked with handsome and substantial buildings. Near the station is the *Theatre* (Pl. C, 4), in front of which is a bronze bust of the poet *Karl Immermann*, a native of Magdeburg (1796-1840), by Echtermeier (1899). — Farther to the S. is the —

***Kaiser Friedrich Museum** (Pl. C, 5), a tasteful edifice by *F. Ohmann* (1906), with a statue of the Emperor (by *W. von Glümer*) in front of it. Its collections of the arts and handicrafts have been admirably arranged in chronological order by the Director, *Dr. Volbehr*. It is open free on Tues.-Sat., 11-2 & 3-5 (winter 11-3), and on Sun. and holidays, 11-12; adm on Mon. 50 pf. Illustrated catalogue, 50 pf.

Ground Floor. We first visit four rooms illustrating the History of Magdeburg: 1a. Guericke Room (comp. above); 1b. Guild Room; 2. Room with coins, documents, old views, and mural paintings by *A. Kampf*; 2a. Chapel. — Rooms 3-14 illustrate the phases in the Development of the Private House. R. 3 is Gothic, with Tyrolese fittings (15th cent.). R. 4. Household fittings of the 15-16th centuries; R. 5. Renaissance, with ceiling and panelling from S. Tyrol (1590); R. 6 is of the 17th cent.; R. 7 is in the Italian baroque style, with mirrors; RR. 8 & 8a, 18th cent.; R. 9, style of Louis XVI., from S. Italy; R. 10, Empire; R. 11, style of the 2nd quarter of the 19th cent. ('Biedermeier'); RR. 12 & 13 belong to the period of the conscious revival of older fashions and illustrate the developments of the ceramic and textile arts; R. 14, modern period. — In RR. 15-20 are the Plaster Casts; in the side-rooms to the left, small plastic originals (15-19th cent.).

Upper Floor. The staircase is hung with tapestry. At the top is a bronze replica of *Lederer's* Fencer (original at Breslau). To the left are two Reading Rooms (21, 22), with engravings. R. 23 contains the Exhibition of the Graphic Arts; adjacent is the collection of costumes. — On the other side is the Gallery of the Older Painters (RR. 24-26). R. 24: Four works by *Lucas Cranach the Elder*. R. 25: Nos. 6, 7. *Jan van Goyen*, Landscapes; 14. *Rubens*, Adoration of the Magi (sketch); 19. *Mich. Sweerts*, Youths at dinner; 22. *Karel du Jardin*, Gamblers; *A. van Ostade*, 28. Poultry-yard, 29. Pig-killing. R. 26. Works by *Menzel* and other masters of the middle of the 19th century. — R. 27. Water-carrier (marble), by *Schaper*. — Farther on Modern Paintings and Sculptures. Rotunda. Bronzes by *Const. Meunier*. — R. 28. Works by *Dettmann* (1), *Böcklin* (4), *Corinth* (6), *Thoma* (8), *Lenbach* (9), and *Bracht* (10). — R. 29. Works by *Zügel* (1), *Uhde* (3), *Hofmann* (4), and *Leistikow* (6). — R. 30. Works by *Gebhardt* (2) and *Seffner*. The cabinets to the left contain portraits by *Leibl*. — R. 33. Cartoons by *Sascha Schneider*; Man of Sorrows (bronze), by *Hudler*; Head of John the Baptist (marble), by *Rodin*. — Through a Reading Room (34) we

now reach the Room of Drawings (35). — Above the Rotunda (p. 51) is a Cabinet of Coins.

The Breite Weg (Pl. B, C, D, 6-2), the principal business-street of Magdeburg, intersects the old town from N. to S., beginning at the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz, which is adorned with an *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. 6; D, 2), by Siemering (1897). The Breite Weg contains numerous handsome shops, and many of the houses in it date from about 1700. To the left, about $^1/_4$ M. from the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz, is the Gothic *Katharinen-Kirche* (Pl. D, 3), with a tower of the 17th century. The inscription on Breite Weg No. 146, '*Gedenke des 10. Mai 1631*', is a reminiscence of the capture of the town by Tilly. The Münz-Str., diverging to the W. a little farther on, contains the *Reichsbank* (Pl. 17) and a gable (adjoining) with some sculptures from the house of Burgomaster Guericke (p. 51). On the opposite side of the Breite Weg is the Alte Markt (Pl. D, 4), with the *Rathaus*, built in 1691 and enlarged in 1865. In front of the Rathaus rises the ***Monument of Emperor Otho I.** (Pl. 10), an equestrian figure, 8 ft. high, on a pedestal $18^1/_2$ ft. in height, erected by the municipality about 1290. At the corners are four men in armour, and beside the emperor are two allegorical female figures. The statues are all in sandstone and of life-size. At the S. end of the Alte Markt is the *Exchange* (end of 17th cent.). — In the little square to the N. is a statue of *Otto von Guericke* (Pl. 3; p. 51), by Echtermeier (1907). The *Sparkasse* or *Savings Bank* (Pl. D, 3, 4) contains the *Public Library* (10-2; 26,000 volumes). In front of the *Johannis-Kirche* (Pl. D, 4) stands a bronze *Statue of Luther* (Pl. 9), by Hundrieser, erected in 1886.

Farther on, in the S. part of the Breite Weg, is the imposing new *Post Office* (Pl. C, 5), nearly opposite which is the Breite-Str., leading to the Dom-Platz (Pl. C, D, 5). On the S. side of this quiet square stands the ***Cathedral** (Pl. C, 5), or *Church of SS. Maurice and Catharine*, a noble structure (length 390 ft., breadth of nave 70 ft.), erected after the destruction by fire (1208) of the Benedictine church of Emp. Otho I. (p. 50). To the first quarter of the 13th cent. belong the lower part of the choir and some of the nave-piers, with their extraordinarily varied Romanesque capitals, the details of which are essentially German in spirit. The upper part of the choir and the early-Gothic ambulatory (ca. 1225) are due to the master of Maulbronn. About the same time every second nave-pier was removed and the aisles widened. After 1274 the nave was completed in a pure Gothic style, with retention of the wide intercolumniation. The W. towers were not finished till 1520; that to the N. is 340 ft. in height; that to the S., begun in 1307, is destitute of finial. Verger in the cloisters (p. 53; 1 *M*).

The Choir, which contains richly carved stalls, is separated from the nave by a late-Gothic *Screen* (1445). The antique columns below the painted figures of saints and Saxon emperors (early 13th cent.) are sup-

posed to have been previously utilized in the earlier church of the *Emp. Otho I.* (d. 973), who reposes beneath a simple marble slab in the choir. — The Retro-Choir contains the tomb (1447) of Otho's consort *Editha* (d. 947), daughter of Edmund of England, two fine brasses, the painted figure of St. Maurice, and a curious *Chapel* (13th cent.) with painted figures of the imperial pair. — In the S. Transept are a Madonna and the tomb of Archbp. Otho of Hesse (d. 1361), both in the Gothic style and painted. — The Nave contains numerous other monuments of about 1600. Pulpit in alabaster, 1597. — In the Lady Chapel beneath the towers is the **Monument of Archbishop Ernest* (d. 1513), one of the earlier works of the celebrated Peter Vischer of Nuremberg, completed in 1495; on the sarcophagus reclines the archbishop, on the sides are the Twelve Apostles, SS. Maurice and Stephen, and a variety of decorations. Here also is a large candelabrum, cast in 1494, probably by P. Vischer. — The stained-glass windows are modern. — Outside the portal of the N. transept is the so-called **Paradies-Pforte*, a Gothic porch with figures of the Ten Virgins (originally painted) and of the Old and New Covenant (ca. 1275).

The Tower (438 steps) commands a fine view, to which, however, that from the gallery (166 steps) is almost equal. The handsome **Cloisters* (12-14th cent.; entr. on the E. side of the cathedral) are partly Gothic, partly Romanesque; they contain old sgraffito embellishments. To the E. of the cloisters is the **Sepultur*, an old burial-hall, in the Gothic style.

The **Museum of Natural History and National Antiquities** (Pl. D, 5; Dom-Platz 5, occupies the old Princes' Palace, to which various additions have been made. — To the S. of the Museum are two *Government Buildings* (Pl. 15 & 16).

A little to the N. of the cathedral rises the **Liebfrauen-Kirche** (Pl. D, 5; sacristan, Grosse Kloster-Str. 4) or *Church of Our Lady*, begun about 1070 as a cruciform Romanesque basilica, altered and added to in the Gothic style about 1240, and restored in 1890-91. The Romanesque *Cloisters (12th cent.) and the abbey-buildings have been converted into a school (entr., Regierungs-Str. 4).

The *Fürstenwall* (Pl. D, 5), on the Elbe, a favourite walk, affords a good view of the cathedral-choir. At its S. end are pleasure-grounds, with the *Military Headquarters* (Pl. C, 6) and a bust of *Fr. Friesen* (Pl. 2; born at Magdeburg in 1785), a figure of some prominence in the War of Liberation. — In the Bismarck-Platz (Pl. C, 6) is a bronze *Statue of Prince Bismarck*, by Echtermeier (1899).

The Friedrich-Wilhelms-Garten (Pl. C, 8) includes the grounds of the once celebrated *Kloster Bergen*, founded in 937, suppressed in 1810, and destroyed in 1812. The eminence on which the latter stood is now occupied by a restaurant with ball-rooms, etc. In the S.W. part of the park are the ***Gruson Conservatories** (open in summer 8-12 and 2-7, Wed. 8-11 and 1-3; in winter to dusk, Wed. 10-4; free on Wed., 1 *M* on Mon., 30 pf. on other days), containing cacti, agaves, palms, and ferns, a Victoria Regia house, and an aquarium. On the S. side lies the manufacturing town of *Buckau* (p. 50), with numerous villas and the large *Gruson Iron Works* (4000 hands), now belonging to the

Krupp Co. (p. 32). — Opposite, on the right bank of the Elbe (ferry), is the **Rote Horn** (Pl. D, E, 8), a favourite park with two restaurants (steamer from the Strombrücke, Pl. E 4; 10 pf.).

At the N. end of the city is the Königin-Louisen-Garten (Pl. D, 1, 2), with a *Statue of Queen Louise*, by Götz (1901). A little to the E. is a *Bust of Gutenberg* (Pl. 4), also by Götz (1901).

On the right bank of the Elbe, 2 M. below Magdeburg, lies the **Herrenkrug* (steamers from the Petriförder, Pl. E, F, 4, fare 10 pf.; tramway, see p. 50).

The country between Magdeburg and Brandenburg is uninteresting. Beyond (277 M.) *Magdeburg-Neustadt* we cross the Elbe.

286 M. *Burg* (Lachmund; Schulterblatt), with 23,500 inhab., has large cloth-factories, founded by French Protestants who settled here after the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes in 1685. — From (312 M.) *Genthin* a branch-line runs to *Schönhausen* (p. 40).

321 M. **Brandenburg.** — Hotels. *Schwarzer Bär* (Pl. a; D, 3); *Schwarzer Adler* (Pl. b; D, 3), R. 1½-3, D. 1¾ ℳ, both good; *Brandenburger Hof* (Pl. e; D, 2), R. 1½-2, D. 1-1½ ℳ; *Schwan* (Pl. c; D, 2); *Dresdener Hof* (Pl. d; E, 4), R. from 1½ ℳ. — Wine Rooms. *Cramer*, Stein-Str. 8 (Pl. D, 3); *Wiesike*, Plauer-Str. 19 (Pl. C, 2). — Restaurants. *Ahlert's Berg* (Pl. C, 1), with garden and open-air theatre; *Grave's Berg*, opposite; *Stadtpark* (Pl. D, 3), Stein-Str. 42; *Wilhelms-Garten*, Schützen-Str. 5 (Pl. E, 3, 4). — Cafés. *Graf*, Haupt-Str. 71 (Pl. D, 2); *Oske*, Molkenmarkt (Pl. D, 2, 3). — Cabs. Per drive, 1-2 pers. 50 pf., at night 1 ℳ, trunk 25 pf. — Tramways through the chief streets. — Post Office (Pl. 8; D, E, 3), St. Annen-Str.

Brandenburg, a town with 51,900 inhab. (including a garrison of 3600 men) and numerous factories, lies on the Havel, which here forms a broad lake called the *Plauesche See* and divides the town into the Altstadt, Neustadt, and Dom-Insel.

Brandenburg occupies the site of *Brennabor*, a stronghold of the Slavonic Hevelli, which was taken by Emp. Henry I. in 927. It afterwards again fell into the hands of the Wends, but was taken in 1150 by Albert the Bear, Count of Ascania, who thenceforth styled himself Margrave of Brandenburg. The town was the seat of an episcopal see from 949 to 1544. Several interesting old buildings still exist.

From the main station (Pl. E, 4) we proceed by the Schützen-Strasse and St. Annen-Strasse to the (¼ hr.) *Rathaus* (Pl. C, 3), dating from the 15th cent., but rebuilt in 1720. Near it stands a *Roland* (1474; see p. 104), 18 ft. in height. A little to the W. rises the **Church of St. Catharine* (Pl. D, 3; sacristan, Katharinen-Kirch-Platz 4), a late-Gothic brick edifice of the first half of the 15th cent., with a W. tower of 1585. The elaborate ornamentation of the exterior is worthy of careful inspection, especially that of the Corpus Christi chapel, adjoining the nave (comp. p. xxvii). In the interior are a fine old altar of 1474, in carved wood, recently gilded and painted, a bronze font of 1440, and plaster models of the twelve apostles, the originals of which are on the Church of St.


Roskow
A
B
Rathenow
C
D
+Anschluss siehe Beikarte links unten+
Beetz-
See
Krakauer Mühle
Krakauer Str.
Stimmings-Insel
Grillendamm
Mittelbruch
Marienberg
Denkmal
Mariens Brücke
Gothard-K.
Mühlentor-Str.
Ritter-Akad.
Dom
Altstadt
Dominsel
Bad
Oberhavel
Artillerie-Kaserne
Krankenhaus
Bismarck-Str.
Magdeburger Strasse
Bhf. Altstadt
Kavallerie-Kaserne
Infanterie-Kaserne
Garnison-Lazarett
Johannis-K.
Nikolai-Pl.
Nikolai-K.
Strafanstalt
Lange Br.
Haupt-Str.
Linden-Str.
Fahrlandamm
Wg. Reiz
BRANDENBURG
1 : 25.000
0 100 200 400 600 800
Meter
Städtebahn
Artillerie-Kasernen
Havel-Str.
Katharinen-K.
Rathaus
Neustadt
Unterhavel
Kanal-Str.
Schleusen-Kanal
Neuendorfer Strasse
Gasanstalt
Paul-K.
Kathol. K.
St. Annen-Br.
Schleuse
Stadt-Heide
Stenzer Tor
Jungfernsteig
Potsdamer Strasse
Brennabor-Werke
Gas-Anstalt
Bauhof-Str.
Jakobsgraben
Jakobs-Kan.
Jakobs-Str.
Grosse Kirchhofstrasse
Kleine Gärten
Pauenberge
Gutenberg-Str.
Apollo-Theater
Werder-Str.
Bahnhof
Städtebahnhof Neustadt
Schützenhaus
Linien-strasse
Wichmannsdorfer-Str.
Nauen
Bhf. Krakauer Tor
Militär-Schwimm-Anst.
Ziegeleien
Hakenufer
Krakauer Str.
Potsdam
Magdeburg
Rathenow
1 Altstädtisch. Rathaus C2
2 Amtsgericht D3
3 Bankverein E3
4 Konzerthaus D3
5 Loge D3
6 Offizierkasinos A2, AB2, E2
7 Petrikapelle E12
8 Postamt DE3, C2
9 Realgymnasium C2
10 Reichsbank E23
11 Synagoge D2
Tore: 12 Mühlentor DE2
13 Plauer C2, 14 Rathenower C1
15 Steintor D3



Nicholas at Helsingfors. — We next follow the Stein-Str. to the *Steintor-Turm* (Pl. 15, D 3; 100 ft. high), dating from the 14th cent. and containing the collections of the Historical Society (key in the Real-Gymnasium). We then return to the Rathaus and cross the Molkenmarkt and the Mühlendamm, passing the *Mühlentor-Turm* (1417) and the early-Gothic *Petri-Kapelle* (Pl. 7; 13th cent.), to the —

Cathedral (Pl. E, 1; sacristan, Zielgasse 52), originally a late-Romanesque basilica of the early 13th cent., rebuilt in the Gothic style in the 2nd half of the 15 cent., and restored in 1892. Over the N. transept is a fine crow-stepped gable, and on the W. portal are reliefs from the Beast Fable. In the choir is a good reredos of 1518, from Lehnin (see below), with carved figures and admirable paintings. The small museum in the S. transept contains statuettes of angels (1441), which served as candelabra, mediæval vestments, and winged altars. In the sacristy are charters and codices, in the Romanesque crypt columns with late-Romanesque capitals.

The Grillendamm (Pl. D, E, 1) leads hence to the Altstadt, where the church of *St. Godehard* (Pl. C, D, 1; sacristan, Kirch-Platz 11), partly Romanesque of ca. 1200 and partly Gothic of the 15th cent. (interior restored in 1905), and the old *Altstadt Rathaus* (Pl. 1; C, 2), of the 15th cent., are the most interesting buildings.

Fine view from the **Marienberg** (Pl. B, 1), an eminence (200 ft.) to the N.W. of the town, on which rises a tower 114 ft. in height, designed by the architect Stier, and adorned with reliefs by Siemering and Calandrelli, erected to the memory of about 4000 Brandenburgers who fell in the wars of 1864, 1866, and 1870-71.

A light railway runs from Brandenburg (station beyond Pl. D, 1) to (21 M.) *Nauen* (p. 157).

The first station beyond Brandenburg is (330 M.) *Gross-Kreutz*, connected by a light railway with ($7^1/_2$ M.) *Lehnin* (Preussischer Hof), with the fine church of the old abbey of *Himmelpfort*, founded in 1180 and restored in 1871-79. — As we approach Potsdam, we obtain a fine view of the Havel, which the line crosses.

343 M. *Potsdam*, and thence to (359 M.) **Berlin**, see R. 2.

6. From Hagen *(Cologne)* to Cassel viâ Arnsberg.

$126^1/_2$ M. Railway in $3^1/_2$-6 hrs. (fares 15 ℳ 90, 9 ℳ 60, 6 ℳ 40 pf.; express 17 ℳ 90, 11 ℳ 60, 7 ℳ 40 pf.). — From *Cologne* to Cassel, 171 M., express in $5^1/_4$ hrs. (fares 21 ℳ 90, 14 ℳ 20 pf., 9 ℳ). Views to the right.

From Hagen to ($8^1/_2$ M.) *Schwerte*, the junction for Soest and Altenbeken, see R. 4. The line ascends the valley of the *Ruhr*. — 18 M. *Fröndenberg* (413 ft.; Wildschütz, R. & B. $2^1/_4$-3 ℳ), with 3300 inhab. and a Cistercian church begun in 1225. Branch-line to Iserlohn and Letmathe, see p. 42; to Unna, see p. 42.

30½ M. *Neheim-Hüsten. Schloss Herdringen*, 1½ M. to the W., is the seat of Count Fürstenberg, the owner of some exquisite goldsmith's work by Meister Anton Eisenhoidt of Warburg (1585-1618). Near Arnsberg the train crosses the Ruhr and passes through a tunnel below the castle-hill.

35½ M. **Arnsberg** (*Rail. Restaurant; Husemann; Kur-Hôtel*, R. 2-4 *M*; *Helmert*, R. & B. from 2, D. 1½ *M*; *Lindenhof*; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*), once the capital of the ancient Duchy of Westphalia, with 9200 inhab. and the old abbey of *Weddinghausen* (founded in 1170), is prettily situated on a height skirted by the Ruhr. The hill (804 ft.) to the N., crowned with the ruins of a castle which was blown up in 1762, commands a charming prospect. Another excellent point of view is the *Eichholz*, a beautiful park on the S. side of the town.

The winding river is crossed five times between Arnsberg and Meschede. — 48 M. *Meschede* (860 ft.; Hartung), an ancient town (3300 inhab.) with a late-Gothic church.

Near (53½ M.) *Bestwig* (Bahnhofs-Hôtel) opens the narrow valley of the *Valme*, with lead and silver mines. — From (57½ M.) *Olsberg* (1217 ft.; Kahle) an excursion may be made to the **Kahle Astenberg* (2730 ft.), a fine point of view. Beyond Olsberg, on the hill to the right, are the huge *Bruchhauser Steine*. The train now quits the Ruhr and penetrates the watershed between the Rhine and Weser by a long tunnel. — 62½ M. *Brilon-Wald*.

A branch-line runs hence to (37½ M.) *Paderborn* (p. 43), viâ (41½ M.) **Brilon** (1490 ft.; *Rosenbaum*, R. & B. 2¼, D. incl. wine 2½ *M*), a town with 5000 inhab., mentioned as early as the year 1100. Brilon possesses a large Romanesque church with a late-Gothic choir; the sculptures on the N. portal are Romanesque (1150). Branch-line to Soest, see p. 43.

The line then descends the narrow *Hoppeke-Tal*. 78 M. *Nieder-Marsberg* or *Stadtberge* (Post; Kloke), a town of 4400 inhab., with a large lunatic asylum and important copper-works, lies near the foot of a hill, on which is situated the old town of *Ober-Marsberg* (pop. 1300), once a strong fortress, but destroyed during the Thirty Years War. This was the site of the ancient Saxon fortress *Eresburg*, near which stood the most celebrated of the 'Irmensäulen', or columns dedicated to the Germanic deity Irmin. The castle and column were destroyed by Charlemagne in 772. The church of St. Peter dates from the 12th and 13th centuries: in front of it stands a Roland's Column (p. 104). The *Chapel of St. Nicholas is an interesting structure in the transition style.

88 M. *Scherfede* (Rail. Restaurant), the junction of a line to (30 M.) *Holzminden* (p. 49), passing *Wehrden* and *Fürstenberg*.

94 M. **Warburg** (*Dodt*, R. & B. 2½-3, D. 2 *M*), an ancient town (5300 inhab.) on the *Diemel*, is the junction of the railway to *Altenbeken* (p. 45). About 3 M. to the left rises a conical hill, surmounted by the ruined tower of the castle of *Desenberg*.

From Warburg to Marburg, 67 M., railway in 5 hrs. — The chief intermediate station is (15½ M.) **Arolsen** (892 ft.; *Fürstenhof*, R. & B. 2½-5, pens. 4-7 ℳ; *Waldecker Hof*), with 2800 inhab., charmingly situated, the seat of Prince Waldeck, father-in-law of the late Prince Leopold of England (Duke of Albany), with a valuable collection of Pompeian antiquities and Spanish firearms. — 46½ M. *Frankenberg* (Rail. Restaurant; Schmidtmann, R. 1½ ℳ) has a 14th cent. church, adjoined by a beautiful Gothic Lady Chapel (ca. 1380). — At (62 M.) *Sarnau* we join the line from Creuztal to *Marburg*, see p. 336.

Beyond Warburg we obtain a view to the right of the pleasant valley of the Diemel. — 106½ M. *Hümme* is the junction of a branch-line to (10½ M.) *Carlshafen* (Schwan, R. & B. 2½-3 ℳ; Kurhaus), a small town prettily situated on the Weser, whence steamers ply in summer to Hameln and Münden (see p. 67).

110½ M. *Hofgeismar* (pop. 4900; Hessischer Hof), with a mineral spring and baths; 114 M. *Grebenstein* (pop. 2300), with an ancient castle and watch-towers. — About 2 M. to the W. of (119½ M.) *Mönchehof*, in a beautiful park, lies the château of **Wilhelmstal*, built in 1753-67, containing handsome rococo decorations and several pictures by Tischbein. The fountains play in summer on Thurs. & Sun., 3.30 p.m. — 126½ M. *Cassel*.

Cassel.

Hotels. *Near the Station:* *Schirmer (Pl. c; D, 1), Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz, R. from 3, B. 1¼ ℳ; *Hôtel Royal (Pl. b; D, 1), R. 3-6, B. 1¼, D. 3-4 ℳ; *Hôtel du Nord (Pl. a; D, 1), both opposite the station; Preusse (Pl. g; D, 1), Kurfürsten-Str. 4; Casseler Hof (Pl. i; D, 1), Kurfürsten-Str. 2, R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 1¾-2½ ℳ, well spoken of; Monopol (Pl. h; D, 1). — *In the Inner Town:* *König von Preussen (Pl. e; E, 1), in the Königs-Platz, R. 3-6, B. 1¼, D. 3-4 ℳ, first-class but somewhat old-fashioned; Central Hotel (Pl. f; C, 2), Hohenzollern-Str. 23; Hôt. Golze (Pl. k; E, 1), Spohr-Str. 6, R. 1½-2½, D. 2 ℳ; Deutscher Kaiser (Pl. d; D, E, 1), Bahnhof-Str. 1, R. 2-3, D. 1½-3 ℳ; Thüringer Hof (Pl. n; E, 1), R. 1½-2 ℳ. — Hotels at Wilhelmshöhe, see p. 65.

Pensions. *Frau Schneevoigt*, Obere König-Str. 2 (Pl. D, E, 2; pens. 4-6 ℳ); *Frau Sumpf*, Humboldt-Str. 22 (Pl. C, D, 3; 4½-7½ ℳ).

Restaurants (in addition to the above-mentioned hotels). **Fürstenberg*, in the Hôt. du Nord, D. (12-2) 2-3 ℳ; **Gerhardt*, Obere König-Str. 28 (Pl. D, 2), D. (12-3) 1½ ℳ; *Palais-Restaurant*, Obere König-Str. 30, D. 1½-2 ℳ; *Kaletsch*, Hohenzollern-Str. 28 (Pl. B, C, 1, 2), D. 1½ ℳ; *Ratskeller*, in the New Rathaus (p. 60); *Pilsener Urquell*, D. 1½ ℳ; *Automatic Restaurant*, Wilhelm-Str. 25 (Pl. D, 2); *Stadtpark*, Wilhelm-Str. 6, concert every evening in summer. — Wine. *Le Goullon*, Untere Karl-Str. 14; *Margraf*, Hohenzollern-Str. 34; *Wipplinger*, Oberste Gasse 41. — *Café-Restaurant* in the *Karlsaue*, p. 64; concert several times a week.

Cafés (also beer). *Schmoll*, Obere König-Str. 15 (Pl. D, E, 2); *Residenz*, König-Str. 39. — **Confectioners.** *Jung*, Friedrichs-Platz 2, near the theatre; *Paulus*, Stände-Platz 3 (also beer at these two).

Taximeter Cabs. Within the town (incl. Karlsaue), 1-2 pers., per drive of 800 mètres (½ M.) 70 pf., each addit. 400m. 10 pf.; 3-4 pers. per 600m. 70 pf., each addit. 300m. 10 pf.; at night (10-7) 1-4 pers. per 400m. 70 pf. (each addit. 200m. 10 pf.) and 75 pf. extra. — Outside the town, 1-4 pers. per 400m. 70 pf. (each addit. 200m. 10 pf.); to Wilhelmshöhe 4 or 5 ℳ extra (there & back 2 ℳ extra). — Waiting, 10 pf. per 4 min., 1½ ℳ per hour.

Carriage and Pair (bargain advisable) to *Wilhelmshöhe* and back:

to the Palace 9, to the Octagon 15 ℳ, all inclusive. — To *Wilhelmstal* (p. 57; 1½ hr.) and back, 14 ℳ; returning viâ Wilhelmshöhe 18 ℳ.

Electric Tramways. 1. From the *Königs-Platz* (Pl. E, 1) viâ the Wilhelmshöher Allée (Pl. A-D, 2) to *Wilhelmshöhe* (25 min.; 20 pf.; nameboards white). — 2. From the *Holländische-Strasse* (beyond Pl. E, 1) to *Mulang* (35 min.; white and red). — 3. From *Bettenhausen* (beyond Pl. F, 2) to the *Railway Station* (Pl. C, D, 1) and the *Germania-Str.* (Pl. A, 2; red). — 4. From the *Holländische-Strasse* (see above) to the *Markt-Platz* (green and red). — 5. From *Rotenditmold* (beyond Pl. D, 1) to the *Frankfurter-Str.* (Pl. C, D, 3; green). — 6. From the *Railway Station* (Pl. C, D, 1) to *Wilhelmshöhe* (25 min.; yellow). — **Horse Cars** from the *Altmarkt* (Pl. F, 1) to *Wolfsanger* (p. 64), 10-20 pf.

Steamboats to *Wolfsanger* (p. 64) and *Graue Katze* (p. 64), twice a day (30 pf.); to *Münden* (p. 66), when the river is deep enough. Quay at the Finkenherd (Pl. F, 1).

River Baths. *Sohl's Badeschiff*, and others, in the Fulda. — Warm Baths, *Erdmann*, Mauer-Str. 1b (Pl. E, 1).

Post and Telegraph Office, Hohenzollern-Str., opposite the Central Hotel (Pl. C, 2).

Theatres. *Hof-Theater* (Pl. E, 2), Friedrichs-Platz (closed in July & Aug.); *Residenz-Theater*, Stände-Platz 3 (Pl. D, 1, 2). — *Variety Theatre*, at the Kaiserhof Hotel, Bahnhof-Str. 24.

The '*Fremdenverkehr-Verein*', Kleine Rosen-Str. 4 (Pl. D, 1), is an institution for giving information to strangers.

English Church *(St. Alban's)*, Murhardt-Str.; chaplain, *Rev. Jas. W. Thomas, M. A.*, Hohenzollern-Str. 82; services (alternately with Göttingen when the university is in session) at 10.30 a.m. & 6 p.m.

U. S. Consular Agent, *Herr G. C. Kothe.*

Principal Attractions (one day): *Königs-Platz* (p. 59), *Friedrichs-Platz* (p. 59), *Schöne Aussicht* (p. 60), **Picture Gallery* (p. 60), *Karlsaue* (p. 64); excursion to *Wilhelmshöhe* (p. 65) in the afternoon.

Cassel (440-690 ft.), an important railway-centre, formerly the capital of the Electorate of Hesse, and since 1866 the seat of government of the Prussian province of Hessen-Nassau and headquarters of the 11th Army Corps, lies on the *Fulda*, which separates the *Altstadt* from the small *Unter-Neustadt;* the two together constitute 'old' Cassel, with its gable-houses (mostly of the 17th cent.). To the S.W. of the Altstadt are the *Ober-Neustadt* (the 'Fürstenstadt' of the 17-18th cent.) and the new *West-Viertel* or *Hohenzollernstadt*. The population, which in 1864 was 35,980, is now about 150,000, including a garrison of 5000 men. The manufactures of locomotives, turbine-wheels, railway-carriages, surgical instruments, and fine tools are important.

From the *Railway Station* (Pl. D, 1) the short Kurfürsten-Strasse leads to the S.E. (right) to the Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. D, 1), in the middle of which is the *Löwenbrunnen*, an ornamental fountain by Schneider (1881), with figures of the rivers Werra, Fulda, Lahn, and Eder by Echtermeier. On the N.W. side (corner of Kurfürsten-Str.) is the *Gewerbehalle* (Pl. 3), with an industrial and technological museum (open free, 10-1), adjoined by the *School of Industrial Art* (Pl. 6). — To the S.W. of this square is the Stände-Platz (Pl. D, 1, 2), with its double avenue of limes, in


Obervellmar
Simmershausen
Weimar
Heckershausen
Frommershausen
Wahlhausen
Jeckelsberg
Helfenstein
Der Bühl
Niedervellmar
Ihringshausen
Mühlenkopf
Landwehrhagen
Friedrichstein
Bärenberg
Habenstein
Fürstkuppe
Osterberg
Alte Schanze
Philippinenhof
Spickershausen
Lutzenstein
Dörnberg
Harleshausen
Mönchebergerhof
Enkeberg
Ihringsberg
Ellenberg
Stadtteil Rothenditmold
Wolfsanger
Ochsenkeller
Ouerberg
Schanze
Stadtteil Kirchditmold
Ell Buchen
H A B I C H T S
Willhelmshöhe
Sandershausen
Bergamt
Neu Holland
Stadtteil Wahlershausen
CASSEL
Stadtteil Bettenhausen
Hohes Gras
Kuhberg
Schiessstände
Strafanstalt
Bilstein
Herkules
Brasselsberg
Waldau
Naumburg
Niederzwehren
Wilhelmsthal
Mönchehof
Stumpfeberg
Stahlberg
Heckershausen
Obervellmar
1:100000
Kilometer
Straßenbahn
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.


Stadtwaldchen
Haupt-Bahnhof
Bahnhofs Platz
Lutherische Kirche
Artillerie Kaserne
Infanterie Kaserne
Hohenzollern Terrasse
Post
Friedr.-Wilh.-Pl.
Ständehaus
Kurhaus
Kaiser Platz
Kaiser Alte Stadt Kaserne
Bose-Museum
Königs Platz
Königs Pl.
Husaren Kaserne
Neue Aussicht
Ober-Präsidium
Rathhaus
Wilhelms Platz
Wilhelmshöher Allee
Wilhelmshöhe
Orangerie
Kirchenschloss
Bowlinggreen
Hofbleiche
Karlsaue
Garnison Lazareth
Schanzengraben
Fulda
Kleine Fulda
Terrasse
Weinbergs Park
Bildergarten
Theater
Museum
Kgl. Schloss
Kgl. Marstall
Kgl. Reitbahn
Kgl. Gymn.
Kgl. Landesbibl.
Ober-Landesgericht
Ober-Post-Direktion
Ober-Bau-Direktion
Ober-Forst-Direktion
Ober-Berg-Amt
Ober-Rechnungs-Kammer
Ober-Hof-Gericht
Ober-Hof-Marschall-Amt
Ober-Hof-Meister-Amt
Ober-Hof-Jagd-Amt
Ober-Hof-Bau-Amt
Ober-Hof-Küchen-Amt
Ober-Hof-Stall-Amt
Ober-Hof-Zahl-Amt
Ober-Hof

which are the *Ständehaus* (House of the Estates) and the *Kunsthaus* (Hall of Art), containing an exhibition of modern pictures (daily 10-2, in summer also 4-6; Sun. 11-2; 50 pf.; closed in July & Aug.). — From the Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz the Kölnische Strasse leads to the E. to the Königs-Platz (Pl. E, 1), the starting-point of the electric tramway to Wilhelmshöhe (see p. 58).

A little to the N.E., in the Martins-Platz, rises the Protestant **Church of St. Martin** (Pl. E, 1), in the Gothic style, of the 14th and 15th cent., judiciously restored in 1842. The towers were rebuilt in 1889-92. Sacristan, Hohentor-Str. 23.

Choir. The *Monument of Philip the Generous* (d. 1567) and his wife the *Landgravine Christina of Saxony* (d. 1549), erected in 1568-70 by Elias Godefroy and Adam Beaumont, in black marble with alabaster reliefs, stands in the apse. By the S. wall of the choir is a monument to *Prince Philip of Hesse*, son of the Landgrave Moritz (1592-1632), who fell in the battle of Lutter am Barenberge.

To the S. of the church is a *Statue of Landgrave Philip the Generous*, by Everding (1899). — No. 24 in the neighbouring Wildemannsgasse (Pl. F, 1) is the house in which the *Brothers Grimm* (p. 60) lived in 1805-14 and wrote their fairy-tales. Good view of 'old' Cassel (p. 58) from the Fulda Bridge (Pl. F, 1, 2).

The Obere König-Strasse (Pl. D, E, 2), which leads to the S.W. from the Königs-Platz, is the chief business-street of the town. It passes the Friedrichs-Platz and the Opern-Platz (see below), and terminates at the Wilhelmshöher-Platz (p. 64).

On the E. side of the spacious Friedrichs-Platz (Pl. D, E, 2), between the Altstadt and the Ober-Neustadt, stands the **Royal Palace,** which was built in 1767 and enlarged in 1826 (open on week-days 9-6, Sun. 11-6, in winter 9-4 & 11-4; entr. in the König-Str.; 25 pf.); the interior is luxuriously fitted up in the 'Empire' style. On the same side of the square are the *Museum Fridericianum* (see below), the *Royal Military School*, and the *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. 5; containing a St. Francis from Rubens's studio). On the S. side is the new *Court Theatre* (*Hof-Theater;* Pl. E, 2), by Karst & Fanghäuel. In the centre rises the *Statue of Landgrave Frederick II.* (Pl. 2), a prince who in 1776-84 sent 12,000 of his subjects to aid the English in America in consideration of a sum of 22 million dollars. — The N.W. part of the Friedrichs-Platz is named the Opern-Platz, with a bronze statue of *Louis Spohr* (Pl. 10), who was conductor of the orchestra at Cassel from 1822 to 1859, by Hartzer (1883).

The **Museum Fridericianum,** erected by *S. L. Dury* in 1769-79 under Landgrave Frederick II., contains a few good ancient sculptures and collections of plaster-casts, coins, prehistoric relics, etc. It is open free on Thurs., 10-1, and in summer on Tues. and Wed. also, 3-5 (entrance in summer by the principal portal, in winter at the back, through the court); at other times on application

to the custodian, who lives in the little house by the S.E. passage at the back of the museum.

I. Hall of the Founders. 1. Bust of Landgrave Frederick II.; on the right and left, busts of the Napoleonic family, some of them by *Canova* (?). — II. Semicircular Room, containing the *Ancient Sculptures*. Victor, after Polycletus; Athena, after Phidias; archaic statue of Apollo; replica of the Doryphoros of Polycletus (inaccurately restored); Head of a Diadumenos, a later Attic adaptation of that of Polycletus. — The rooms to the right and left of R. I contain the extensive collection of *Plaster Casts*. Beyond those on the right (S.E.) we reach Room V (the first entered in winter), which contains small objects of ancient art, terracottas, and a collection of antique coins. On a pedestal: *Bronze Statuette of Victory, a Greek work. — The rooms on the other side (N.W.) of R. I contain antiquities, mostly found on Hessian soil.

The Library (open daily, 10-1), occupying a large hall on the first floor, in front, contains 200,000 vols. and 1600 MSS. (*e. g.* a unique MS. of the 'Hildebrandslied', 8th cent.). A representative selection of the MSS. and bibliographical rarities is shown on Mon. and Thurs., 11-12.30 (also at other times for a fee of 25 pf.). *Jacob* and *William Grimm* were librarians here for about 15 years.

At No. 2 Steinweg, behind the Military School (p. 59), stands the **Natural History Museum** (open free on Mon. and Thurs. 10-1, in summer also on Tues. and Sat. 3-5, at other times by fee to the custodian), including the oldest herbarium in Germany, formed in 1556-92, and an ethnographical collection. An inscription on the N. outside wall records that Papin here made his first important experiments on the application of steam-power (1706), and a *Memorial Fountain* was erected to him in 1906. — The Steinweg ends in the Schloss-Platz, on the E. side of which rise the *Law Courts and Government Offices* (Pl. E, F, 2), while the S. is closed by the **Aue-Tor** (Pl. E, 2), built in 1782 and transferred from the Friedrichs-Platz to its present site in 1907. It is embellished with two bronze *Reliefs by *Siemering* (the farewell and return of the warriors), placed here in commemoration of the victories of 1870-71.

The Ober-Neustadt (p. 58), erected after 1688 for the Huguenots, has straight, Dutch-looking streets and low houses, mostly adorned with balconies. The *Church* (*Französische Kirche;* Pl. D, 2) is in the form of a long octagon, with a huge dome. A little to the W. is the Mess-Platz, with the *Old Rathaus* (Pl. D, 2; 1770), opposite which (with its front on the Obere König-Str.) is the *New Rathaus* (Pl. D, 2), an edifice in the German Renaissance style by Roth (1905-9).

Along the S.E. boundary of the Neustadt runs the Schöne Aussicht (Pl. D, E, 3, 2) affording a beautiful view of the Karlsaue (p. 64), the valley of the Fulda, and the distant hills. The large *Bellevue Schloss*, the residence of King Jerome in 1811-13, is now that of the general in command of the 11th Army Corps.

At the end of the street rises the ***Picture Gallery** (Pl. D, 3), a handsome Renaissance edifice erected in 1871-77 from plans by *Dehn-Rotfelser*. The plastic embellishments are by *Hassenpflug*,

Echtermeier, and *Brandt*. — The First Floor, reached by a marble staircase, contains the valuable collection of over 800 pictures, founded by Landgrave William VIII. in the early part of the 18th century. Admission free: Sun. 11-1, Tues., Wed., Frid., & Sat. 10-1; in summer on Mon. and Thurs. also, 3-5; at other times on application to the custodian, to be found either in the building or at Frankfurter-Str. 41 (Pl. D, 2; fee 50 pf.). Catalogue 50 pf.

Among the best Italian works in the gallery are a fine portrait by *Titian* (No. 488, Room IV), painted about 1550, and a vigorous *Tintoretto* (No. 497, R. IV). — The Flemish and Dutch departments contain numerous gems. The Enthroned Madonna with saints by *Van Dyck* (No. 119, Room I), obviously composed under the influence of Rubens, the portraits by him (Nos. 118, 120-129, various rooms), a family-piece by the Antwerp master *Gonzales Coques* (No. 151, Cab. 7), and the Barber s Shop by *David Teniers the Younger* (No. 147, Cab. 10) are all specimens of the golden era of the Flemish school. — In works by Hals and Rembrandt, Holland's two greatest masters, the Cassel gallery is probably the richest in Germany. Among those of *Frans Hals*, the master of Haarlem, the following deserve special notice. His Laughing Toper (No. 216, Cab. 11) and above all the Cavalier with the broad-brimmed hat (No. 219, Cab. 12; a late work) afford admirable specimens of his humorous and dashing style. His Two Young Musicians (No. 215, Room II) and the portraits of a Dutch gentleman and his wife (Nos. 213, 214, Room I) also display the master's individuality, but are comparatively tame in execution. Of *Rembrandt's* pictures the most striking is his Jacob blessing the sons of Joseph (No. 249, Cab. 8), painted in 1656, a marvel of artistic skill and profound religious sentiment. The Woodcutter's Family (No. 240, Cab. 14) shows the master's familiarity with idyllic subjects. Among the portraits the palm is carried off by one of Saskia, the happy young wife of the painter (No. 236, Room III), dating from 1634. To the same period belongs a portrait of the master himself in a helmet (No. 237, Room I). The early portrait of himself (No. 229, Cab. 8) and that of the old man with the golden cross (No. 231, Cab. 11) are works of the painter's first Leyden period. The two old heads in Cabinet 14, Coppenol, the writing-master (No. 234, Cab. 7), and Krul, the poet (No. 235, Room II), were painted soon after his removal to Amsterdam (1631). To his later period (1655-58) belong the Spear Bearer (No. 245, Room III), the studies of old men's heads in Cab. 8, his own portrait (No. 244, Cab. 8), and that of Nicholas Bruyningh (No. 243, Cab. 14). Rembrandt's landscapes, particularly the Mountain and the Winter Scene (Nos. 242, Room I; 241, Cab. 8), are also well worthy of inspection. — The Dutch masters *Ph. Wouverman, Jan Steen, Adr. van Ostade, Metsu,* and *Terburg* are also admirably represented.

The Staircase is embellished with 8 marble statues, by *Echtermeier*. of the nations most prominent in the history of art.

Room I (with RR. II and III, Netherlands School of the 17th cent.). — To the right: 115. *Fr. Snyders*, Still-life; 346. *Ph. Wouverman*, Peasants resting; *139. *Teniers the Younger*, Boors playing cards; *213, *214. *Frans Hals* (d. 1666), Portraits; 277. *A. van Ostade* (d. 1685), Topers; **242. *Rembrandt* (1607-69), Mountain-landscape with a ruin (1650); 119. *A. van Dyck* (d. 1641), Virgin and Child with saints; 141. (to the left of 242), *Teniers the Younger*, Ecce Homo. — 112. *Antwerp School* (beginning of the 18th cent.), Adoration of the Shepherds; *101. *Jac. Jordaens* (d. 1678), Pan sharing the meal of a peasant. — 124. *Van Dyck*, Family portraits; *237. *Rembrandt*, His own portrait in a helmet (1634); above, 93. *Rubens*, Diana and her nymphs surprised by satyrs; 342. *Ph. Wouverman*, Riding-school; *123. *Van Dyck*, Family portraits.

Room II. Right Wall: *235. *Rembrandt*, Jan Krul, the poet (1633); 418. *S. de Vlieger*, Sea-piece; above, *108. *Jordaens*, Twelfth Night ('le Roi boit'); *215. *Frans Hals*, Two young musicians; *92. *Rubens*, Nicolas de Respaigne, in Oriental dress; *239. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of a man (1639; freely retouched); 351. *Ph. Wouverman*, Peasants resting; *398. *Jacob van Ruysdael* (d. 1682), Mountain-scene with waterfall; 246. *Rembrandt* (?), Portrait. — *Jordaens*, *103. Education of Bacchus, 105. Porridge-eater; 397. *Jac. van Ruysdael*, Landscape; 439. *J. D. de Heem*, Still-life; 399. *S. van Ruysdael*, Landscape. — 292. *Caspar Netscher* (d. 1684), Masquerade; 185. *Jan Lys*, The quartet; 171. *J. B. Huysmans*, Ideal landscape; 128, 129. *A. van Dyck*, Portraits; 152. *Gonzales Coques*, Family portraits; *M. d'Hondecoeter*, Hen and chickens; 91 (above), *Rubens*, Victorious Mars (an allegorical work); 186. *Jan Lys*, Mora-players; 109. *J. Jordaens*, Triumph of Bacchus.

Room III. Right Wall: 102. *J. Jordaens*, Satyr and peasant; 272. *Abr. van den Tempel*, Portrait; 86. *Rubens*, Jupiter and Callisto (1613); **236. *Rembrandt*, Saskia van Ulenburgh, the painter's first wife (1634?); 116a. *Fr. Snyders*, Game; 262. *B. Fabritius*, Mercury and Argus. — *245. *Rembrandt*, Spear Bearer (also known as 'the Sentinel'; 1655); 88. *Rubens*, Meleager bringing the head of the Calydonian boar to Atalanta; 83 (above), *A. Janssens*, Diana and her nymphs (game by *Snyders*).

Room IV. Italian and Spanish Schools. To the right: 484. *Bacchiacca*, Portrait, with a skull and a landscape-background; *504. *Paolo Veronese* (?), Cleopatra; *497. *Tintoretto* (d. 1594), Portrait; 511. *Moretto*, Adoration of the Shepherds; 476. *M. Cerezo*, John the Baptist. — *488. *Titian*, Portrait of Giov. Franc. Acquaviva, Duke of Atri (?), of the master's later period (injured). — *590. *Ribera*, Mater Dolorosa (1638); 482. *School of Filippino Lippi*, Crucifixion (in tempera). — 485. *Florentine Master* (16th cent.), Portrait. — In an adjoining Cabinet (20; left): 431-434. *J. de Wit*, The Seasons (grisaille). — From Room IV we now enter (left) —

Cab. 1. To the left: 459. *Nic. Poussin*, Bacchic scene in a wood. To the right, 462. *Lairesse*, Bacchic festival.

Cab. 2-4 contain unimportant works.

Cab. 5. 539. Copy after *Raphael*, Holy Family in a landscape; 567. *Ag. Carracci*, Ecstasy of St. Francis.

Cab. 6-14. Netherlands School of the 17th century. In Cab. 6: 329. *P. van Laer*, Quack; 181. (over the door), *G. van Honthorst*, Satyr and nymph.

Cab. 7. To the right. *125. *Van Dyck*, Snyders, the artist, and his wife; 97. *Corn. de Vos* (d. 1651), Solomon Cock of Antwerp; no number, *Rubens*, St. Francis with the Stigmata; 212 (above), *Ravesteyn*, Portrait; 107. *J. Jordaens*, Family group. — **234. *Rembrandt*, Coppenol, the writing-master (ca. 1632); 218, 217. *Fr. Hals*, Portraits; *Netscher*, 294. Lady and parrot, 293. Old lady; *151. *G. Coques*, Young scholar and his sister; *127. *Van Dyck*, Isabella van Assche (?).

Cab. 8. To the right. 611. *Ad. Elsheimer*, Landscape with Mercury

and Argus; 223. *Th. de Keyser*, Landgrave William IV. of Hesse; 257, 258. *Gerard Dou*, Rembrandt's parents; *393. *A. van der Neer*, Sunset; 229. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of himself (ca. 1627). — *275, 276. *Adr. van Ostade*, Peasants drinking; *Rembrandt*, *238, 247, 248. Portraits, *241. Landscape in winter (1636), 244. Portrait of himself (ca. 1659). — **249. *Rembrandt*, Jacob blessing Ephraim and Manasseh in presence of their father Joseph and their mother Asenath (1656).

Cab. 9. To the right. *369. *Paul Potter*, Cattle (1648); 299. *Gabr. Metsu*, Lady and game-dealer; 222. *Th. de Keyser*, Portrait; 420, 421. *W. van de Velde*, Sea-pieces; 396a. *S. van Ruysdael*, Mouth of a river; **289. *Ger. Terburg* (d. 1681), Woman playing a lute; 126 (above), *A. van Dyck*, Syndic Meerstraten of Brussels; *374. *Adr. van de Velde*, Seashore.

Cab. 10. To the right. *147. *Teniers the Younger*, Barber's shop; *Jordaens*, 104. Childhood of Jupiter, 106. Moor and horse; 90. *Rubens*, Girl with a mirror; 232, 233. *Rembrandt*, Studies of heads. — *122. *Van Dyck*, The painters L. and C. de Wael; *Teniers*, 148, 142, 143. Peasant-scenes, 144. Dentist. — *87. *Rubens*, Flight into Egypt (1614); 145, 146. *Teniers the Younger*, Archduchess Isabella (?) entering Brussels and Vilvorde.

Cab. 11. To the right. 231. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of an old man with a gold cross (1630); *301. *Metsu*, The lute-player; *296. *Jan Steen*, Twelfth Night (1668). — *377. *J. Weenix*, Dead hare; *Ph. Wouverman*, 356. Peasant and grey horse, *355. Harvest-wain. — 361. *Ph. Wouverman*, Battle; 300. *Metsu*, Lady and beggar-boy; *210. *Nic. Knupfer*, The Seven Works of Mercy; *16 (above), *Frans Hals*, Laughing toper (ca. 1640); *288. *Terburg*, Lady and gentleman playing.

Cab. 12. To the right. 368. *Paul Potter*, Cattle; 371. *Karel du Jardin* (d. 1678), Quacks. — 385. *J. van Goyen*, River-scene. — 196. *C. van Poelenburgh*, Landscape (cattle by *N. Berchem*); 341. *Ph. Wouverman*, Return from the hunt; *219. *Fr. Hals*, Man in a broad-brimmed hat (ca. 1660).

Cab. 13. To the right. 67, 69. *Pieter Neefs the Elder*, Church-interiors. — 49, 50, 51. *Jan Brueghel*, Landscapes.

Cab. 14. To the right. 84. *Rubens*, Drunken Hercules; 121. *Van Dyck*, Italian nobleman. — *Rembrandt*, *230. Portrait of his father, **240. The Woodcutter's Family, a Holy Family in the homely Netherlandish style (1646); 232, 233. Portraits. — 380 (above 240), *M. d'Hondecoeter*, Cock-fight; *118. *Van Dyck*, Portrait of Wildens, the artist. — **243. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of Nicholas Bruyningh (1658).

Cab. 15. German and Netherlands Schools of the 16th century. To the right, 17, 18. *B. Bruyn*, Portraits; 16. *Lucas Cranach the Elder*, Judith; 7 (above), *Hans Baldung Grien*, Hercules and Antæus. — 26. *Master of the Death of the Virgin*, Man with a rosary; 19 (above), *Cranach the Younger*, Nymph resting at a spring; 6. *Dürer*, Elsbeth Tucherin (1499). — 42. *Nic. Neufchatel*, Portrait; 33. *Jan van Scorel*, Family-group; *37. *Sir Anthony More* (?), William the Silent of Orange. — In the middle of the room is a table-top with allegorical paintings by *M. Schaffner* of Ulm.

Cab. 16 contains German and Netherlandish works of the 17-18th centuries. — Cab. 17. Paintings by *J. H. Tischbein* (1722-89), court-painter of Landgrave William VIII. of Hesse, and other German artists of the 17-18th centuries. — Cab. 18. On the middle wall, 116. *Frans Snyders*, Birds. — From Cab. 19, which contains a few modern paintings (also 743. *Thos. Gainsborough*, Landscape) we enter the beautiful vaulted —

*Loggia, with busts of painters and allegorical mural paintings. The windows command a view of the Karlsaue, the valley of the Fulda, and the Meissner (p. 338).

The Art Collections of the Ground Floor are open free on Mon. & Thurs., 10-1; in summer also on Wed. and Sat., 3-5; at other times on application to the custodian (comp. p. 61). Catalogue, 50 pf.

We first reach the *Collection of Casts*, chiefly of modern, mediæval, and Renaissance sculptures. From the 1st Gallery we enter Room I, the Hessian Temple of Fame, containing flags, trophies, weapons, and the like. — The following rooms contain the valuable ***Collection of Arts and Crafts.** Room II: Works in gold and silver, watches and clocks, miniatures. — Room III: Objects in ivory and amber, and gems. — Room IV: Objects in wax, bronze, and porcelain. — Room V: Objects in glass, stone, clay, and wood. — Room VI: Majolicas, mosaics, and scagliola work (imitation mosaic). — Rooms VII, VIII: Ceramics. — Room IX: Coins and medals.

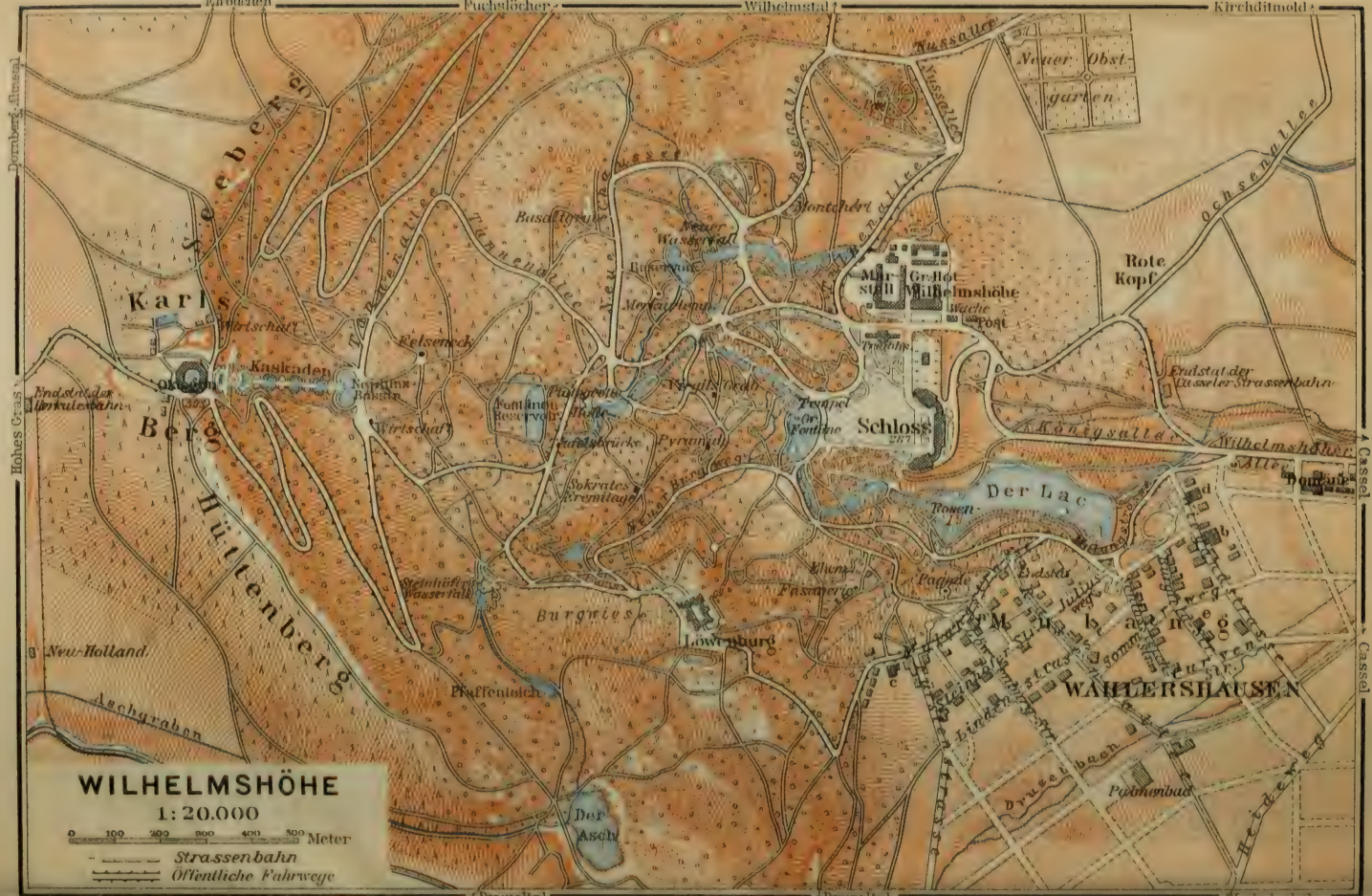
The building is surrounded with pleasure-grounds, in which is a bust to *E. von Möller* (d. 1880), the first Prussian governor of Hesse. Fine view from a pavilion farther on. A stone bridge across the Frankfurter-Str. brings us to the *Weinberg Park* (Pl. D, 3), with the *Murhard Public Library* (130,000 vols.; open 9-1 & 5-7; closed on Sat. afternoon and Sun.). — In the adjacent Wilhelmshöher-Platz (Pl. D, 2) are a *Monument to Emp. William I.* (Pl. 4), by K. Begas (1898), and the *Ober-Präsidium*.

At No. 3 Luisen-Str., in the West-Viertel (p. 58), is the *Bose Museum* (Pl. B, 2), containing ornaments, coins, and portraits of the Hessian ducal family (open free, Wed. & Sun. 11-1; catalogue 20 pf.).

The ***Karlsaue** or *Aue* (Pl. D, E, 3), bounded by the Fulda on the E., the favourite promenade of the inhabitants, was planned in the French style in 1709, and contains beautiful trees. Descending from the Friedrichs-Platz (p. 59), we soon reach the large *Orangery* (Pl. E. 3), built in 1701-11. The pavilion adjoining it on the W. is the **Marmorbad*, a bathroom erected in 1720-28, adorned with marble statuary, chiefly by *P. E. Monnot*, a French sculptor. Admission on Mon., Wed., and Sat. 10-12, Sun. 11.30-1; or by giving the custodian, who lives in the W. corner-pavilion of the orangery, a fee of 50 pf. In the vicinity, below the Schöne Aussicht (Pl. D, 2), rises a *Monument* (Pl. D, 3), by Kaupert, representing a sleeping lion, erected in 1874 to the memory of Hessians who fell during the French domination. — At the N. margin of the Karlsaue is the new *Academy of Arts*, erected in 1904-8 from the designs of Bohnstedt. The main building is surrounded by six pavilions accommodating the studios of the pupils. — Beyond the flower-terrace, known as the 'Bowling Green', the Grosse Allée (passing near a café-restaurant, p. 57) leads to the *Aue Teich* (boats for hire).

Walks (see Map, p. 59). To the N.E. to (1½ M.) *Wolfsanger*, on the Fulda (Kuranstalt Luisental, with restaurant; tramway and steamboat, see p. 58); above the village is *Raabe's Felsenkeller* (view). The (½ hr.) *Sandershauser Berg*, on the opposite bank, also commands a fine view. The walk may be extended to (1 hr.) the *Graue Katze Restaurant*. — To the W. by the Kölnische Allée (Pl. B, C, 1) to the (1¼ M.) *Reservoir* (Pl. A. 1; view). — To *Münden* (p. 66), by the picturesquely wooded and winding valley of the Fulda, 4¼ hrs. (passing the Graue Katze, see above); steamboat, see p. 58.

From Cassel to *Hanover*, see R. 7; to *Berlin* and *Halle*, see R. 47; to *Leipzig*, see R. 39.


Elfbuchen
Puchslöcher
Wilhelmstal
Kirchditmold
Dörnberg
Hohes Gras
Cassel
Cassel
Neuer Obstgarten
Russallee
Basaltkegel
Tannenallee
Neue Chaussee
Montchéri
Neuer Wasserfall
Merkurtempel
Mar-stall
Gr. Hof
Wilhelmshöhe
Wache
Post
Rote Kopf
Ochsenallee
Karls
Berg
Hütten-berg
Wirtschaft
Felsenmeer
Kaskaden
Endstat. der Wilhelmshöher Bahn
Kopfstein-Pflaster
Fontänen Reservoir
Pflasterstr.
Neptuns Grab
Tempel der Fontäne
Schloss
Endstat. der Cassler Strassenbahn
Königsallee
Wilhelmshöher Allee
Pyramide
Sokrates Eremitage
Der Lac
Rosen
Blumenstr.
Steinhöfer Wasserfall
Burgwiese
Löwenburg
Fasanerie
Basalt
Pagode
Julius-weg
Mühlen-weg
Tannen-weg
Linden-allee
Druselbach
Pelzmühlbad
WAHLERSHAUSEN
New-Holland
Aschgraben
Pfaffenteich
Der Asch
WILHELMSHÖHE
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 Meter
Strassenbahn
Öffentliche Fahrwege

From Cassel to Wilhelmshöhe.

Electric Tramways. Wilhelmshöhe is reached directly by Lines 1 & 6 and also, with change of cars, by Lines 2 & 3 (see p. 58). No. 2 connects at Mulang with the *Herkules-Bahn* (40 pf., return 50 pf.), which has a station near the Octagon (see below). — Railway from Cassel to stat. Wilhelmshöhe in 7 min. (fares 40, 30, 20 pf.); thence to the entrance of the park nearly 1 M. (tramway). — Carriages, see p. 57.

Hotels. **Grand-Hôtel Wilhelmshöhe*, in the park, a little to the N. of the Palace, R. 3-6, B. 1¼, D. 3½-4, pens. 8½-10 ℳ (advisable to order rooms in advance); *Ledderhose* (Ridinger Schloss; Pl. a), Mulang-Str., R. 1½-4 ℳ, with café-restaurant; *Pensionshaus Wilhelmshöhe*, Wiegand-Str., R. 2-5, pens. 5-8 ℳ, these two very fair; *Kronprinz*, R. 2-3 ℳ; *Schloss Weissenstein*. — Sanatoria (open throughout the year). *Dr. Wiederhold's Kur-Anstalt* (Pl. c); *Bad Wilhelmshöhe* (Pl. d), pens. 6-10 ℳ; *Gossmann's Naturheilanstalt*, pens. 65-98 ℳ per week; *Dr. Greger's Kur-Anstalt* (Pl. e), pens. 5-8 ℳ.

Restaurants at the hotels; open-air restaurants at the Octagon and at the foot of the Cascades. — Kurhaus, at the Ridinger Schloss (see above); season-ticket 3 ℳ.

The Fountains play from the beginning of May till October on Sun. and Wed. at 3.30 p.m. (the 'Cascades' and the 'New Waterfall' on Sun. only); also on Ascension Day and Whit-Monday (but not on Whit-Sunday). The visitor is recommended to be at the foot of the Cascades in good time (on Wed. at the Steinhöfer Fall; thence to the Teufels-Brücke, Aqueduct, Great Fountain, and New Waterfall), as the supply of water is limited and the exhibition therefore of brief duration.

From the Wilhelmshöher-Platz (p. 59; Pl. D, 2) the *Wilhelmshöher Allée* (Pl. A-D, 2), flanked with handsome villas, leads by the suburbs of *Wehlheiden* and *Wahlershausen* to (3 M.) ***Wilhelmshöhe**, formerly the summer-residence of the Electors of Hesse, and celebrated for its park and fountains. The beautiful grounds were partly laid out in 1701 by the Italian *Giov. Franc. Guernieri*.

The Schloss, erected in 1787-94, and occupied by Napoleon III. when a prisoner of war in 1870-71, is a somewhat heavy building, the body and wings of which are disposed in the form of a semicircle. The interior (shown on week-days; tickets 25 pf.) is sumptuously fitted up. The castellan lives on the groundfloor, close to the entrance. When any members of the imperial family are in residence, the Schloss and part of the grounds are closed to the public. Near the Schloss are the *Guard House*, the Grand-Hôtel Wilhelmshöhe (see above), and the old *Marstall*, or stables. To the S.E. is the 'Lac' (p. 66).

A visit to the finest points in the *Park requires about 4 hrs. (compare Plan).

From the Hôtel Wilhelmshöhe winding paths lead to the *New Waterfall*, 130 ft. in height. We ascend thence to the left to the *Temple of Mercury*, and proceed by wood-paths to the so-called *Octagon* (1714), the highest point in the grounds, 1360 ft. above the Fulda, an artificial ruin consisting of three vaulted stories. The platform, which commands a beautiful *Panorama, bears an obelisk, 98 ft. in height, surmounted by a colossal statue of the

Farnese Hercules in copper (33 ft. in height; room in the club for 8 pers.). The *Grotto* in front of the Octagon contains a water-puzzle.

The *Eleven Beeches (Elf Buchen)*, 1½ M. to the N. of the Octagon, command a fine view (tower); the route to them passes the restaurant and crosses the plateau of the Habichtswald. About 2 M. to the S. is the view-tower on the *Hohe Gras* (1950 ft.; restaurant).

The *Cascades* descending from the Octagon are 300 yds. in length, with large basins at intervals of 50 yds. On each side are long and fatiguing flights of steps (842 steps in all). Pleasant walks descend to the right, passing the *Steinhöfer Waterfall*, to the *Löwenburg*, an imitation of an ancient castle (1793-96). The interior contains some antiquities, but the view from the platform of the tower is the chief attraction (fee 25 pf.).

To the N.W. of the Löwenburg are the *Teufels-Brücke* (devil's bridge) and the *Hölle* or *Grotto of Pluto*, a little to the E. of which is the *Aqueduct*, with a fine waterfall. Thence a path leads in 5 min. to the **Great Fountain*, one of the highest in Europe, which sends up a jet of water 1 ft. in thickness and 200 ft. in height. We now proceed to the S.E. to the *Lac* or to the villa-colony of *Mulang* (electric railway, the so-called 'Herkules-Bahn', hence to the Octagon; comp. p. 65).

About 1½ M. to the S. of the Löwenburg (see above) or Mulang opens the *Drusel-Tal* (restaurant; reached by the Herkules-Bahn), whence the *Hirzstein* or the (¾ hr) *Hohe Gras* (see above) may be visited.

The almost shadeless Fürsten-Allée or Rasen-Allée leads from Wilhelmshöhe to (5 M.) *Wilhelmstal* (see p. 57).

7. From Cassel to Hanover.

103 M. Railway in 3-5 hrs. (express fares 15 ℳ 90, 10 ℳ 30, 6 ℳ 50 pf.; ordinary fares 13 ℳ 90, 8 ℳ 30, 5 ℳ 50 pf.).

Cassel (Rail. Restaurant, D. 2 ℳ), see p. 57. — The train crosses the *Fulda* at (6½ M.) *Kragenhof*, by a bridge 130 ft. high, and for a long distance skirts the picturesque banks of the stream.

15 M. **Münden.** — Hotels. *Hessischer Hof* (Pl. a), Neue Bahnhof-Str., R. 2½-5½, B. 1, D. 2½-3½ ℳ, well spoken of; *Jung* (Pl. b), Lange-Str., R. & B. 2-3 ℳ; *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. c), Burg-Str.; *Andree's Berg* (Pl. d), 1 M. from the station. R. 2-3, D. 2, pens. 5-6 ℳ, very fair; *Tivoli* (Pl. e), R. 3, pens. 5 ℳ; *Schäferhof*, 1½ M. to the E. of the station; *Bergschlösschen* (Pl. f). — Wine at *Schilling's*, Ziegel-Str. 3. — *Post & Telegraph Office* (Pl. 6), Neue Bahnhof-Strasse.

Münden (462 ft.), charmingly situated on a tongue of land at the junction of the *Fulda* and *Werra*, the united waters of which form the *Weser*, is a pleasant, old-fashioned little town. Pop. 11,300. From the railway-station the Bismarck-Str. leads to the *St. Egidien-Kirche* (Pl. 4), of the 13th cent., with a nave rebuilt after the siege of 1626. Farther to the N. is the *Church of St. Blasius* (Pl. 3; sexton, Lange-Str. 62), of the 15-16th cent., containing a Gothic font (1392) and the tomb of Duke Eric I. of Brunswick (d. 1540).




GÖTTINGEN
1 : 17.000
0 300 Meter
1 Kriegerdenkmal A 2
2 Kunstsammlung C 4
3 Reichsbank A 2
Northeim
Klinikum
Landwirtschaftliches Inst.
Botan. Garten
Wilhelm Weber Str.
Gosslerstr.
Hausserweg
Weender Chaussee
Weender Thor
Auditorien Gebäude
Gasanstalt
Schlachthof
Leinekanal
Post
Bahnhof
Anatomie
Zool. u. Geolog. Inst.
Hygien. Inst.
Physik. Inst.
Bibliothek
Prinzenstr.
Paulinerstr.
St. Johannis
Johannisstr.
St. Marien
Gronerthor Str.
Groner Str.
Gronerthor
Gronerstr.
Wagnerstr.
Goetheallee
Allee-Str.
Jacobikirche
Jacobikirchhof
Theaterstr.
Theater
Theater-Pl.
Reformirte K.
Gymnasium
Planck-Str.
Baur. Gerber-Str.
Frankenthor
Lange Geismar Str.
Geismar Thor
Geismar-Landstr.
Weender Landstr.
Rote Thorstr.
Rathhaus
Rathhausstr.
Polizei
Turmstr.
Chem. Laboratorium
Physik. Inst.
Physikal. Inst.
Bismarckhaus
Bismarckstr.
Bürgerstr.
Barfüsserstr.
Lotzestr.
Wagnerstr.
Gartenstr.
Nikolaistr.
St. Nikolai
Kathol. K.
Pfalzgrafenstr.
Pfalzgrafenthor
Pfalzgrafenweg
Wallanlagen
Wallstr.
Wallgraben
Stadt Park
Aula
Friedländer Weg
Friedländer Thor
Albanikirchhof
St. Albani K.
Physiol. Inst.
Hainholzweg
Feuerteich
Karl-Str.
Prinzenstr.
Alte Kaserne
Sternwarte
Neue Kaserne
Deutscher Garten
Gauss-Str.
Gauss-Chaussee
Weinberg
Wolkmühlenweg
Bahnhofsallee
Bahnhofsplatz
Ritterplatz
Ritterstr.
Jüdenstr.
Barfüsserstr.
Lotzestr.
Nikolaistr.
Pfalzgrafenstr.
Pfalzgrafenthor
Pfalzgrafenweg
Wallanlagen
Wallstr.
Wallgraben
Stadt Park
Aula
Friedländer Weg
Friedländer Thor
Albanikirchhof
St. Albani K.
Physiol. Inst.
Hainholzweg
Feuerteich
Karl-Str.
Prinzenstr.
Alte Kaserne
Sternwarte
Neue Kaserne
Deutscher Garten
Gauss-Str.
Gauss-Chaussee
Weinberg
Wolkmühlenweg
Bahnhofsallee
Bahnhofsplatz
Ritterplatz
Ritterstr.
Jüdenstr.
MÜNDEN
1:25.000
0 300 600 Meter
1 Bismarckbüste
2 Gymnasium
3 St. Blasius-Kirche
4 St. Egidien-Kirche
5 Kathol. Kirche
6 Post
7 Rathaus
8 Weserstein
Göttingen
MÜNDENER Andrees-Berg
STADTFORST
Weser-Kastell
Weserumgehungsschleuse
Weserblick
WESER
Alt-Münden
Blume
Tanzwerder
Werra
Blumer Werder
Schloss
Forstakademie
Tillyschanze
Turm
Höh. Mädchen-Sch.
Botan. Garten
Villa Oberlein
Brücken-Str.
Bismarck-Str.
Bahnhof
Bahnhofsplatz
Friedhof
Neu-Münden
Lokomotivschuppen
Kaserne
Hann. Münden
Northeim
Eschenberg
Halle

The Renaissance *Rathaus* (Pl. 7) was completed in 1619. The *Schloss*, built by Duke Eric II. of Brunswick about 1561 and restored in 1898, accommodates the district-court, the collections of the Forst-Akademie, and the municipal *Museum*, with its examples of Münden fayence from 1753 to 1855 (Sun. 11-1, Wed. 2-5, free; on other days, 10-12 & 2-5, 15 pf.). Near the Schloss is the *Forst-Akademie* (Pl. 1), founded in 1869. Picturesque views are obtained from *Andree's Berg* (1/2 hr.; see p. 66) beyond the suburb of *Blume*, on the other side of the Werra, and from the tower on '*Tilly's Schanze*', among the woods on the left bank of the Fulda, about 3/4 M. from the bridge (coloured plaster relief representing the Defence of Münden against Tilly, 1626; adm. 10 pf.; restaurant).

From Münden to Hameln, 84 M. (steamboat on the Weser daily in summer, in 10 hrs., upstream 15 1/2 hrs.; fares 7 ℳ 20, 4 ℳ 70 pf.; D. on board 2 ℳ). This is the pleasantest way of visiting the pretty **Valley of the Weser.** On the left bank is the *Reinhardswald* (ending at Carlshafen), on the right bank are the *Bramwald* (till Lippoldsberg) and the *Solling* (till Holzminden; see p. 49). The following are a few of the most noteworthy points. To the right *Bursfelde* (35 min.), at the mouth of the *Nieme*, with a famous Benedictine monastery (1093-1542), now suppressed. — r. *Lippoldsberg*, an old Benedictine convent, with a Romanesque church (12th cent.). — l. *Carlshafen*, also a railway-station (to Hümme, see p. 57). — l. *Herstelle*, where Charlemagne erected a fortified camp in 797. — l. *Beverungen*, on the Holzminden and Scherfelde railway (p. 56); opposite (r.) is *Lauenförde*, a station on the Ottbergen-Northeim railway. The imposing château of *Wehrden* (p. 56) now rises on the left. On the right bank, 1 M. farther on, the elevated village of *Fürstenberg* (Hôtel Fürstenberg), with its old porcelain-factory, is conspicuous. The steamer now shoots the bridge of the Ottbergen-Northeim railway, passes the *Brunsberg* on the left, and reaches **Höxter** (see p. 48). — In 1/4 hr. more we pass under the Westphalian railway bridge and reach (l.) *Corvey* (p. 48), and in another hour we reach the station of **Holzminden** (p. 49). — l. *Polle* (Zur Burg), with a ruined castle; just beyond is the *Steinmühle*, at the foot of the cliff. — l. **Bodenwerder** (*Traube; Goldener Anker*), the residence of Baron Münchhausen (d. 1797), famous for his marvellous adventures; l. *Kemnade*, with an ancient abbey-church. At *Hehlen* (l.) rises the imposing château (1589) of the Counts of Schulenburg. — l. *Emmertal* (station), on the Hanover and Altenbeken railway, which here crosses the river. — r. **Hameln**, see p. 46.

Steamboat from Münden to *Cassel*, see p. 58.

The train crosses the *Werra* (fine retrospect of Münden), follows the valley of the *Weser* for some distance, ascends gradually to (26 M.) *Dransfeld* (987 ft.), and descends to the valley of the *Leine*.

36 M. Göttingen. — Hotels. *Krone* (Pl. b; B, C, 3), R. from 2 1/2, B. 1, D. 1 1/2-2 1/2, pens. from 5 ℳ, well spoken of; *Gebhard's Hotel* (Pl. a; A, 2), near the station, R. 2 1/2-4, B. 1, D. 2-3, pens. 5 1/2-7 ℳ; *Royal* (Pl. c; C, 3), R. 2-2 1/2, D. 1 1/2-2 ℳ; *National* (Pl. e; B, 2); *Deutscher Hof* (Pl. d; C, 2). — *Pension Stegemann*, Hainholzweg 46 (Pl. D, 3), pens. 4-4 1/2 ℳ. — Restaurants. *Ratskeller; Krone*, *Royal*, see above; *Automatic*, Weender-Str. 57; *Mütze's Wine Rooms*, Barfüsser-Str. 5. — The *Deutsche Garten* (Pl. C, 4) and the *Stadt-Park* (Pl. D, 2, 3) are popular resorts (concerts). — *Post Office* (Pl. A, 2). — *Taximeter Cabs.* — *English Church Services*, in term time alternately with Cassel (comp. p. 58), at 8 a.m.

The *Böttinger-Studienhaus*, Bahnhof-Str. 24, supplies foreign students with information of all kind, arranges courses of instruction in German, etc.

The building also contains club-rooms for the members of the British and American colonies in Göttingen.

Göttingen, an old town with 34,100 inhab., is famous for its *University* (Georgia Augusta, 2000 students), founded in 1737 by George II. The inner town, with many quaint old houses, is enclosed by ramparts and promenades.

Near the railway-station is the *Anatomie* (Pl. A, 2), containing Blumenbach's collection of skulls. The Allée-Str., with the house (No. 6) of *Jacob* and *Wilhelm Grimm* (1829-37), leads hence to the E., crossing the Leine Canal, to the extensive *University Library* (Pl. B, 3), with 550,000 vols. and 6500 MSS. (open daily, 9-1 and 2.30-6; Sat. 9-2; in vacation, 9-1, daily except Sun.). Close by, to the E., is the *Johannis-Kirche* (Pl. B, 3), a Romanesque edifice rebuilt in the Gothic style in the 14th century.

In the market-place stands the *Rathaus* (Pl. B, C, 3; open free, 9-1 and 3-6), a picturesque building of 1369-71; the main hall (restored in 1880) and the council-chamber are adorned with mural paintings by Schaper. In front of the Rathaus stands the charming *Goose Girl Fountain* (1900). Running N. from the market-place is the Weender-Strasse (Pl. B, C, 2), the chief business-street, with the Gothic *Jakobi-Kirche* (Pl. C, 2; 14-15th cent.) and a house of 1549 (No. 59). — The Barfüsser-Str., with a house of ca. 1550 (No. 5, see p. 67), leads to the E. to the Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. C, 3), which is adorned with a statue of *King William IV. of Hanover* (d. 1837). Adjacent, in the Ritter-Plan (No. 12), is the municipal *Collection of Antiquities* (Pl. C, 2; open free, March-Nov., on Sun., 11-1, and Wed., 2-4; on other days, 10-4, adm. 1 *M* for 1-2 pers.; catalogue 20 pf.).

At the N. end of the Weender-Str. (Pl. B, 2) rises a large building for *Lectures*, in front of which is a statue of Wöhler (1800-82), the chemist, by Hartzer. Adjacent is the *Botanical Garden* (Pl. C, 1). No. 40 Kurze Geismar-Str. (Pl. 2) contains the *University Picture Gallery and Collection of Engravings;* adm. free, to the pictures Sun. 11-1, to the engravings Wed. 2-4 (catalogue 70 pf.). Close by are the *Chemical Laboratory* (Pl. C, 4), and a monument (erected in 1899) to *Gauss* (1777-1855), the mathematician, and *W. E. Weber* (1804-91), the physicist. — In the W. part of the rampart-promenades, close to the Leine Canal, is the small house (Pl. A, B, 4) in which Prince Bismarck lived as a student in 1832-3 (memorial tablet).

On the (1½ M.) *Hainberg* (1083 ft.) is a memorial-stone to the Göttinger 'Hainbund'. Above, to the left, is the *Rohns*, a pleasure-garden. On the top of the hill is the *Bismarck Tower* (view; 10 pf.). The *Harzblick*, another view-tower, may be reached hence by a walk through the Göttinger Wald in 1½ hr. — In the old cemetery, outside the Weender Tor, is a bronze bust of *G. A. Bürger* (1747-94), the poet (Pl. B; B, 1).

A favourite excursion is to the (2 hrs.) ruin of *Plesse* (1080 ft.; p. 69), with its two towers, on a wooded height, commanding a charming view,

and thence down to *Mariaspring* (½ hr.; music in summer on Sun. and Wed.). — In the pleasant *Bremker-Tal*, to the S., lies (5 M.) *Reinhausen*, at the foot of the wooded *Gleichen* (1404 ft.), which are surmounted with ruins.

From Göttingen to *Eichenberg* (for *Gotha, Erfurt, Halle*) and *Bebra* (and *Frankfort*), see R. 52. — A light railway runs from Göttingen viâ (11 M.) *Rittmarshausen* to (22 M.) *Duderstadt* (p. 342).

40 M. *Bovenden* (456 ft.), commanded by the ruin of *Plesse* (p. 68). Above (42 M.) *Nörten* rises the ruin of *Hardenberg* (541 ft.); below, a modern château. — 48 M. **Northeim** (394 ft.; *Sonne; Englischer Hof*, R. 1½-2 ℳ), an old town (pop. 8000), with a good church of 1519 (old carving on the altar; remains of fine stained glass of 1404 in the choir), is also a station on the line from Nordhausen (p. 305) to Ottbergen (p. 48).

From (56 M.) *Salzderhelden*, with a saline spring and a ruined castle, a branch-line runs to (2½ M.) *Einbeck* (pop. 8700; Herzog Erich; Goldener Löwe), with numerous quaint old buildings, and to (11 M.) *Dassel*.

60 M. **Kreiensen** (p. 49) is the junction for the Holzminden and Magdeburg line (R. 5), and is connected with (20½ M.) Osterode (p. 308) by a light railway (2 hrs.). — 66 M. *Freden* is situated in one of the prettiest parts of the valley of the *Leine*, on which the ruins of the *Winzenburg* look down from the heights. — 72 M. *Alfeld* (305 ft.; Kaiserhof), with 6400 inhab., lies at the base of the *Sieben Brüder*, a group of hills, the highest of which is 1480 ft. above the sea-level. Various pleasant excursions may be made hence. The mountainous district is now quitted.

Beyond (83 M.) *Elze*, the junction for (18 M.) Hameln (p. 46), the Leine is crossed. On an eminence to the left rises **Schloss Marienburg* (no adm.), built in the mediæval style by Hase, with a frieze by Engelhard (1851), illustrating northern mythology.

87 M. *Nordstemmen* is the junction for the *Hildesheim-Ringelheim* line (pp. 49, 46). — 95½ M. *Rethen;* 98½ M. *Wülfel*.

103 M. **Hanover,** see p. 71.

8. From Rotterdam *(Hook van Holland)* to Hanover viâ Salzbergen.

260 M. Railway in 8½-13 hrs. (express fares 32 ℳ 70, 23 ℳ 50, 14 ℳ 90 pf.). — This is the shortest route between Rotterdam and *Berlin* (express in 12 hrs.; fares 52 ℳ 70, 35 ℳ 90, 22 ℳ 80 pf.). From *London* to Berlin, viâ Harwich and the Hook of Holland, daily in 22 hrs. (fares *4l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, *2l.* 15*s.* 5*d.*). — Custom-house formalities at Bentheim (see below).

From *Rotterdam* to (118 M.) *Hengelo*, see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*. Branch-lines diverge from Hengelo to *Almelo* on the N., and to *Enschede* and *Münster* (p. 92) on the S. Beyond (125 M.) *Oldenzaal* the line crosses the Prussian frontier. The custom-house is at (135 M.) **Bentheim** (*Bellevue*, R. 2¼, D. 2, pens. 5-6 ℳ,

well spoken of; *Kaiserhof*), a small town (pop. 2700) with an old château (partly of the 12th cent.). *Bad Bentheim* (Kurhaus, R. & board from 5½ *M*; visitors' tax 10 *M*), with a sulphur-spring, lies about 1 M. from the town. — 143 M. *Salzbergen* (junction for Emden, p. 96). — 148 M. **Rheine** *(Rail. Restaurant; Schultze, Hartmann*, R. 2-3 *M*), a cotton-making town on the *Ems*, with 12,800 inhab., is the junction for Münster and Hamm (comp. p. 96).

The Osnabrück line crosses the *Ems*. On the right rises a wooded chain of hills, the N.W. spurs of the Teutoburgian Forest (p. 36). — 161 M. *Ibbenbüren* (pop. 6000), on the *Aa*.

177 M. **Osnabrück.** — Hotels. **Schaumburg* (Pl. a; E, 3), Schiller-Str. 9, R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; *Central* (Pl. b; D, 3), Möser-Platz, R. from 2, D. 2¼ *M*; *Germania* (Pl. c; D, 3), Möser-Str., well spoken of; **Dütting's* (Pl. d; D, 2, 3), Domhof; *Kaiserhof* (Pl. c; D, 3), R. 2-3, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Reichshof* (Pl. f; E, 3), *Hohenzollern* (Pl. g; E, 3), these two near the General Station. — Restaurants at the *Central Station* and at the *Hôtels Schaumburg, Germania, Kaiserhof*, and *Central* (see above); also, *Schorn*, Schlagvorder-Str. 22 (Pl. E, 3), D. 3 *M*.

Cabs. 1-2 pers. per ¼ hr. 60, ½ hr. 90 pf., 1 hr. 1½ *M*; 3-4 pers. 80 pf., 1 *M* 20 pf., and 2 *M*. — Electric Tramways through the chief thoroughfares (see Plan). — Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. E, 3), Wittekind-Str. 5.

Osnabrück (190 ft.), a town on the *Hase*, with 60,000 inhab. and extensive iron-works, the capital of a bishopric founded by Charlemagne in 785, but suppressed in 1803, has since 1858 again been the seat of a Roman Catholic bishop.

From the *General Railway Station* (Pl. E, F, 3) the Möser-Str. leads to the centre of the town, viâ the Goethe-Platz, with an *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. 4; E, 3), the *Gewerbe-Halle* (Pl. 8; industrial exhibition), and the Möser-Platz (Pl. C, 3) to the N. of which is the *Herz-Jesu-Kirche* (Pl. D, 2; 1901).

A little farther on rises the **Cathedral** (Rom. Cath.; Pl. D, 2), a spacious cruciform structure (12-13th cent.) partly in the Romanesque and partly in the transitional style, with an octagonal tower above the crossing and two square W. towers.

The Interior (verger, No. 4, Kleine Domfreiheit) contains a bronze font of the 12th cent., a large wooden crucifix of the 13th cent., and eight late-Gothic figures of the Apostles (in the ambulatory). — The **Treasury*, in the late-Romanesque sacristy, includes five fine reliquaries (12-15th cent.), crucifixes, croziers, etc. An ivory comb and set of chessmen, said to have belonged to Charlemagne, really date from the 12th century.

The Grosse Domfreiheit (Pl. D, 2), to the N. of the cathedral, is adorned with a bronze *Statue of Justus Möser* (1720-94), the patriotic author and philanthropist, by Drake.

A little to the W. is the Market Place (Pl. D, 2), with some old gabled houses and the **Rathaus** (Pl. 12), erected at the close of the 15th cent., where the negociations for the Peace of Westphalia were carried on from 1643 to 1648. The 'Friedens-Saal',


OSNABRÜCK
1:25.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 600 Meter
1 Amtsgericht D3
2 Bischöfliches Palais D2
Dänkmäler:
3 Kriegerdenkmal D3
4 Kaiser Wilhelm E3
5 Möser D2
6 Stüve C D2
7 Evangelisch-kath. Konsistorium D2
8 Gewerbehalle D E3
9 Gymnasium D2
10 Kleine Kirche D2
11 Landratsamt C3
12 Rathaus C2
13 Reform. Kirche C2
14 Regierungs-Geb. C3
15 Reichsbank E3
16 Synagoge C3
Altstadt
Neustadt
Gertruden-B.
Bürgerpark
Westerberg
Dom
Museum
Johannis-K.
Katharinen-K.
Marien-K.
Herz Jesu-K.
Post & Teleg.
Haupt-Bhf.
Güterbahnhof
Schlachthof
Gaswerk
Elektr. Werke
Kupfer- u. Drahtwerk
Irren-anstalt
Wasserheilanst. Klushügel
Stahlwerk
Artillerie-Kaserne
Kaserne
Caprivikaserne
Kranenhs.
Theat.
Schloss
Turnhalle
Park
Rathaus
Reichsbank
Synagoge
Gymnasium
Kl. Kirche
Landratsamt
Reform. Kirche
Regierungs-Geb.
Gr. Dom
Freih.
Lengerich
Osede
Münster
Brenen
Lohne
Lotte
Schinkelbg.

restored in 1890, contains portraits of princes and ambassadors, and other reminiscences of that period (comp. p. 84). The statues of emperors on the façade are modern. The so-called **Imperial Goblet* ('Kaiserpokal'), a silver-gilt cup of the 14th cent. (altered in the 16th cent.), is shown only by a magistrate's order.

The adjacent ***Marien-Kirche** (Prot.; Pl. C, D, 2; sexton, Markt 12) is a noble Gothic structure, borne by very lofty, slender columns. The nave was erected in 1306-18, the choir and the retro-choir about 1420. The sculptures on the 'Paradiespforte' are modern copies (originals in the Museum, see below). The carved altar (freely restored) dates from the beginning of the 16th cent., the font from 1560.

In the Kanzler-Wall, No. 28, to the S., is the **Museum** (Pl. C, 3), containing a natural history cabinet and Germanic antiquities (open free on Wed. & Sun. 11-1, Sat. 3-5; at other times 50 pf.; catalogue 30 pf.). — The Gothic *Katharinen-Kirche* (Prot.; Pl. 3, C, D, 3) dates from the 14th cent. and was restored in 1881; the tower is 338 ft. high. — The *Royal Palace* (Pl. D, 3), a handsome baroque edifice, was built in 1662-75 and enlarged in the 18th century. — In the *Johannis-Kirche* (Pl. D, E, 4), of the 13th cent., are some interesting wood-carvings and statues (sexton, Johannis-Str. 85). — The *Bürger-Park* (Pl. D, E, 1; adjoined by the large Insane Asylum), the *Westerberg* (Pl. A, 1), and (2 M.) *Steinkamp* are pleasant resorts for walkers.

From Osnabrück a branch-line runs to (33 M.) *Brackwede* (p. 35). — To *Quakenbrück* and *Oldenburg*, see p. 111; to *Cologne*, or to *Bremen* and *Hamburg*, see R. 19.

191 M. *Melle* (pop. 3300; Bahnhof-Hôtel), on the *Else*; 201 M. *Bünde* (220 ft.; pop. 5100; Deutscher Kaiser), with salt springs, also on the Else. — 208 M. *Löhne*, where the Cologne and Hanover line is reached (see p. 37). From Löhne to —

260 M. *Hanover*, see R. 3.

9. Hanover.

In the following description the large general plan of Hanover is referred to as Pl. I, the smaller plan of the inner city as Pl. II.

Hotels. *Near the Station:* *Hôtel Royal (Pl. II, a; D, 3), R. from 3½, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. 4, pens. from 10½ ℳ; *Bristol (Pl. II, c; D, 3), R. 3½-10, B. 1½, déj. 2½, D. 3-4, pens. from 10 ℳ; Savoy Hotel (Pl. II, d; D, 3), R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ ℳ; *Rheinischer Hof (Pl. II, b; D, 3), R. 2½-5, D. 3, pens. from 7½ ℳ; Bornemann's (Pl. II, e; D, 3), R. 2¼-3½, B. 1, D. 2½ ℳ, very fair; Central (Pl. II, f; D, 3); Wachsning's (Pl. II, p; D, 3); Russischer Hof (Pl. II, q; D, 3), R. 2-3, D. 1½-2 ℳ; Hannover (Pl. II, r; D, 3), R. from 2½ ℳ; Hohenzollern (Pl. II, s; D, 3), R. 1¾-3, D. 1½ ℳ; Otto (Pl. II, t; D, 3), R. 2½-5 ℳ; Kronprinz (Pl. II, u; D, 3).

In the Town (not far from the station): *Kasten's (Pl. II, h; D, 3), Theater-Platz 9, with restaurant; Reichshof (Pl. II, v; D, 3), Grosse Pack-

hof-Str. 18; Vier Jahreszeiten (Pl. II, n; D, 4), Ægidientor-Platz 2; Bayrischer Hof (Pl. II, m; D. 3), Luisen-Str. 10, R. 3-5, D. 1½ *M.*; Dasekıng's Hotel (Pl. II, w; C, 3), Georg-Str. 46, R. 1¾-3 *M.*; Hôt. de l'Europe (Pl. II, l; D, 3), Luisen-Str. 4; Evangelische Vereinshäuser at Limburg-Str. 3 (Pl. II; C, 3) and Prinzen-Str. 12 (Pl. II, o; D, 4), R. from 1¼, B. ¾, D. 1¼ *M.*

Pensions. *Frau Hagemeister*, Hölty-Str. 11 (Pl. II; D, 4), 3½-6 *M.*; *Pension Internationale*, Prinzen-Str. 2 (Pl. II; D, 3, 4), 5-7½ *M.*; *Frau Schäfer*, Heinrich-Str. 44 (Pl. II; D, 3), 3½-5 *M.*; *Fräulein Wuthemann*, Heinrich-Str. 34; *Sparkuhl*, Marien-Str. 61; *Noltemeier*, Lemförder-Str. 11 (Pl. II; D, 4), 4-6 *M.*; *Von Thielen*, Prinzen-Str. 21 (Pl. II; D, 3, 4), 5-6½ *M.*

Restaurants. Wine. **Georgshalle*, in Kasten's Hotel (see p. 71); *Ratsweinkeller*, in the Old Rathaus (p. 74), D. (1-3 p.m.) 2 *M.*; **Spiess*, Langelaube 47, D. (1-3) 2 *M.*; *Michaelis*, Windmühlen-Str. 5, D. (1-3) 1½ *M.*; *Pust*, Theater-Platz 7; *Lucke*, Ständehaus-Str. 1, with oyster-saloon; *Eilers*, Langelaube 46; *Continental Bodega*, Georg-Str. 38. — Beer. **Münchner Bürgerbräu*, in Kasten's Hotel (see p. 71); **Franziskaner*, in the Bayrische Hof (see above); *Hansahaus*, Ægidientor-Platz; *Rheinischer Hof*, see p. 71; *Kulmbacher Bierhalle*, Bahnhof-Str. 13. — *Automatic Restaurant*, Ständehaus-Str. 4.

Cafés. **Kröpcke*, at the pavilion in the Theater-Platz, with garden; *Schmidt*, Theater-Platz 16a, corner of Bahnhof-Str., on the first floor; *Wiener Café*, Georg-Str. 37; *Café Palais*, Georg-Str. 8, on the first floor. — **Confectioners.** *Kreipe*, Bahnhof-Str. 12; *Suhr*, Georg-Str. 29; *Hartmann*, Grosse Packhof-Str. 2.

Theatres. **Royal Theatre* (Pl. II, D 3; closed in June, July, and Aug.); parquet (stalls) 3½-6, dress-circle 4-8 *M.*; concerts in winter. — *Residenz-Theater* (Pl. II; D, 4), Markt-Str. 47 (closed from May to Aug.), modern plays, reserved seat from 2 *M.* 10 pf. — *Deutsches Theater* (Pl. II; C, 3), Reuter-Str. 10 (closed in summer). — *Union-Theater* (Pl. II; D, 4), Masch-Str. 12 (summer theatre). — *Mellini-Theater* (Pl. II; C, 3), Artillerie-Str. 10 (varieties).

Amusements. In the town: *Tivoli* (Pl. II; D, 3), König-Str., concerts in summer daily (restaurant). — Outside the town: *Zoological Garden* (p. 79), band daily except Sat.; *Lister Turm*; *Neues Haus* (p. 79), all three in the Eilenriede (Pl. I; E-G, 1-3); *Parkhaus* (Pl. I; B, 1), near Herrenhausen.

Baths. *Municipal Baths* (Pl. II; C, 3). Goseriede, with Turkish, Russian, and swimming baths for ladies and gentlemen; *Luisenbad*, Luisen-Str. 5 (Pl. II; D, 3). — *Schrader's River Baths*, behind the Archive Building (p. 77).

Taximeter Cabs (horse and motor). For 1-2 pers., 800 mètres 50 pf., each 400 m. more 10 pf.; 3-4 pers., 600 m. 50 pf., each 300 m. more 10 pf.; at night (10 p.m. to 7 or 8 a.m.), 400 m. 50 pf., each 200 m. more 10 pf.; waiting, 10 pf. per 4 minutes. From the rail. station 25 pf. extra. Luggage up to 25 lbs. free, up to 55 lbs. 25 pf.

Electric Tramways (fares 10-25 pf.). The main points of intersection are the *Railway Station* (Pl. I, D 3; lines 3, 5, 7-10, 13, 15, 17, 19); the *Café Kröpcke* (Pl. II, D 3; lines 1, 3-11, 13, 15, 17-19); the *Ægidientor-Platz* (Pl. I, D 4; lines 1, 2, 4, 14, 20); and the *Schwarzer Bär* (Pl. I, B 4; lines 2-5, 7, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17). — 1. From *Wülfel* (S.E.) viâ Herrenhausen to *Leinhausen* (N.W.). — 2. Inner Circle *(Rundbahn)*. From the *Schwarzer Bär* (Pl. I; B, 4) to the Königsworther-Platz (Pl. II; B, C, 3), Bödeker-Str. (Pl. I; E, 2), Ægidientor-Platz (Pl. D, 4), and *Schwarzer Bär*. — 3. From the *Lister Turm* (Pl. I; E, 1) to Ricklingen and the *Landwehr-Schenke* (S.). — 4. From *Fischerhof* (Pl. I; B, 6) to the *Pferde-Turm* (Pl. I; F, G, 4). — 5. From *Nieschlag-Strasse* (Pl. I; B, 4) to the Pferde-Turm, Tiergarten, Anderten, and *Misburg* (E.). — 6. From *Limmer* to the *Zoological Garden* (Pl. I; F, 3). — 7. From *Nieschlag-Strasse* (Pl. I; B, 4) to the Markthalle and *Buchholz* (N.). — 8. From *Hainholz* (Pl. I;


Visselhövede
Ilst
Herrenhsn.
A
B
C
Langenhagen
D
HAINHOLZ
VAHRENWALD
Rangierbahnhof
Haltenhoff-Strasse
Mausoleum
Berg-Obst-Plantage
HERRENHAUSEN
Palmenhs.
Schloss
Orangerie
Parkhs.
Grosser Garten
Fontaine
Grosse Fontaine
Grosse Allee
Kanalstr.
Frankenhs.
Luther K.
Prinzenhaus
Welfen-garten
Schloss
Techn. Hochschule
Kaserne
Marien K.
Christus-K.
Klagesmarkt
Steinthor-Masch
Wasserkunst
Leine
Alte Leine
Schlachthof
Grimm-Str.
Benno-K.
Limmer
Limmerbrunnen 0,9 km
Militär-Reith
Bethlehems-K.
Fössebad
Güterbhf.
Fösse
Fösse-Str.
Wittekind-Pl.
Rathaus
Martins-K.
Post
LINDEN
Friedhof
v. Alten-Park
St. Godehard-K.
Wasserwerk
Lindener B.
Steinbruch
Bornumer Str.
Barg-Str.
Lindener Ohe
Bad Bella Vista
Tions-K.
Schützenhs.
Aegidien-Masch
Eisenbahn
Bismarcksäule
Schnelle Graben
Rhf. Linden-Fischerhof
Fischerhof
Tönnies-B.
Barnum
Ricklingen
Pfarrweg
Leine
Landwehrschenke
Waterloo-Pl.
Zeughs.
Leibnizhs.
Goethe-Pl.
Goethe-Str.
Schiller-Str.
Steinthor-Str.
Post
Bahnhof
Justiz-Palast
Kgl. Theater
Alter Prov.-Mus.
Markt-K.
Alt. Raths.
Schloss
Georges-Pl.
Rathaus
Kestner-Mus.
Aegidienthor-Pl.
Rathaus
Bau
Prov.-Mus.
Lister K.
Kgl. Militärreitinstitut
Hussaren-Str.
Jakobi-Str.
Kriegers-str.
Lukas-K.
Welfen-Kas.
Artillerie-Kas.
Welfen-Pl.
Apostel
Hagenstr.
Helene-Str.
Hallerstr.
Hallerplatz
Hallerstr.
Hallerstr.
Hallerstr.



Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

B, C, 1) to *Bödeker-Strasse* (Pl. I; E, 2). — 9. From *Vahrenwald* (N.) to Lister Turm and *Vier Grenzen*. — 10. From *Steintor* to *Barsinghausen* (see p. 79). — 11. From *Hanover* to *Hildesheim*, see p. 79. — 12. From *Limmer* (Pl. I; A, 3) to *Fischerhof* (Pl. I; B, 6). — 13. From the *Markt-Halle* (Pl. I; D, 4) to Buchholz, Misburg, and *Anderten* (E.). — 14. From *Limmer* (Pl. I; A, 3) to the Röttger-Str. and *Pferde-Turm* (Pl. I; F, G, 4). — 15. From *Niederschlag-Strasse* (Pl. I; B, 4) to *Haimar* (E.). — 16. From the *Ægidientor-Platz* (Pl. I; D, 4) to the *Zoological Garden* (P. I; F, 3). — 17. From the *Markt-Halle* (Pl. I; D, 4) to Buchholz, Bothfeld, Isernhagen, and *Burgwedel* (N.). — 18. From *Hainholz* (Pl. I; B, C, 1) to the *Ægidientor-Platz* (Pl. I; D, 4). — 19. From *Vahrenwald* (N.) to the *Pferde-Turm* (P. I; F, G, 4). — 20. From *Lister Turm* (Pl. I; E, 1) to the *Böhmer-Str.* (Pl. I; E, 5). — 21. From *Rethen* to *Pattensen*.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. II; D, 3), in the Ernst-August-Platz.

United States Consul: *Robt. J. Thompson, Esq.*; vice-consul, *James M. Bowcock, Esq.* — **British Vice-Consul:** *C. C. Stevenson, Esq.* — *Intelligence Office for Strangers* ('Verein zur Förderung des Fremdenverkehrs'), Ernst-August-Platz 5, 1st floor (Pl. II; D, 3).

English Church, in the Nicolai-Kapelle, Goseriede (Pl. C, 3); services at 11.30 a.m. and 6.30 p.m.

Chief Attractions (one day). Morning: *Georg-Strasse* (see below), *Market Place* (p. 74), *House of Leibnitz* (p. 74), *Provincial Museum* (p. 75). Afternoon: *Georgs-Garten* (p. 78), *Herrenhausen* (p. 78), and *Mausoleum* (p. 78).

Hanover (255 ft.), formerly the capital of the kingdom of Hanover, now that of the Prussian province of that name, and the headquarters of the 10th Army Corps, with 250,000 inhab. (308,000, including the suburb of *Linden*), is situated in a well-cultivated plain on both banks of the *Leine*, which is here joined by the *Ihme*. Among its industrial products are machinery, iron, textiles, and ledgers. The irregularly-built old town still contains a number of antiquated houses of the 15-17th cent., while handsome new quarters have arisen to the N. and E. In contrast to the older stucco fronts, most of the modern buildings are constructed of brick, an improvement mainly due to the architect *K. W. Hase* (1818-1902)

The name of Hanover appears for the first time in a document of 1156. *Henry the Lion* (p. 85) built a castle here, but this was destroyed by the citizens in 1371, three years after the town had joined the Hanseatic League. The Reformation was introduced in 1529-33. *Duke John Frederick* (1665-79) did much to advance the town and appointed Leibnitz the head of his Library in 1676 (comp. p. 77). The union of Hanover with England in 1714 and the consequent loss of the court proved a serious blow to the city. This union, however, ended at the death of *William IV.* (1837), and *Ernest Augustus* (1837-51) became the first King of Hanover. In 1866 the Kingdom was annexed by Prussia.

In the spacious Ernst-August-Platz (Pl. II; D, 3), in front of the railway-station, rises an **Equestrian Statue of Ernest Augustus* (d. 1851), in bronze, by A. Wolff (1860).

The Bahnhof-Strasse leads straight on to the Georg-Strasse (Pl. II; C, D 3), the chief thoroughfare of the city, between the old and new town. Turning here to the left, we find ourselves in the Theater-Platz (Pl. II; D, 3), in which rises the **Royal Theatre,** built in 1845-52 by *Laves*. The principal façade is adorned with a

handsome portico and statues of twelve celebrated poets and composers. In the Theater-Platz are statues of the composer *Marschner* (1795-1861), *Stromeyer* (1804-76), the famous surgeon, and *Karmarsch* (1803-79), the founder and director of the Polytechnic Academy at Hanover. The first (Pl. 9) is by F. Hartzer, the others (Pl. 10 and 8) by Rassau of Dresden.

In the Georgs-Platz (Pl. II; D, 4), to the S. of the Theater-Platz, rises a bronze *Statue of Schiller*, by Engelhard (1863). At the corner of the Landschaft-Str. is the *Industrial Exhibition* (*Gewerbehalle;* open daily, except Mon., 11-2 and 5-7; closed on Sat. afternoon, also on Sun. afternoon in summer; 20 pf.). On the W. side of the square is the *Imperial Bank* (1895-96). — To the S.E. of the Georgs-Platz, and adjoining it, lies the Ægidientor-Platz (Pl. II; D, 4), an important tramway-centre (p. 72). The Breite Strasse leads hence to the W. towards the Altstadt, passing the Gothic *Ægidien-Kirche* (Pl. II, D 4; 14th cent.; restored in 1874), with a baroque tower. Opposite the church (Oster-Str. 59) is the old *Justiz-Kanzlei* (Pl. 1), a handsome late-Gothic brick building, with a lofty gable (15th cent.). — The Markt-Str., in which is a bronze statue of *Hannovera*, by Wegener (1889), runs N.W. from the Ægidien-Kirche to the Market Place (Pl. C, 4), the centre of the old town.

The old ***Rathaus** (Pl. II; D, 4), on the S.E. side of the square, erected in the late-Gothic style in 1435-80, was restored in 1878-82 and enlarged in 1891. The large reception-hall is decorated with frescoes by *Schaper* (shown by castellan, Köbelinger-Str. 59; 20 pf.). — In front of the Rathaus is a tasteful Gothic *Fountain*, in bronze, by Hase (1881), with figures by Engelhard, and nearer the Markt-Kirche is a bronze *Luther Monument* (Pl. 5), by Dopmeyer (1900). At the base of the high pedestal supporting the figure of the reformer are seated figures of the Duchess Elizabeth (left) and Duke Ernest the Confessor (right).

The **Markt-Kirche** (Pl. II; C, 4), a brick building of the 14th cent., is open on Tues. and Frid., 11-1 (sacristan, Markt 3). The interior, restored in 1855 and adorned with painting by Schaper in 1893, contains fine modern stained glass by *A. von Kreling* and others. The glass in the three central windows of the choir is of the 14th century. Tower 300 ft. high. — To the N. of the church is a *Statue of Pastor Bödeker* (Pl. 7), by Dopmeyer (1880).

No. 10 in the Schmiede-Str., at the corner of the Kaiser-Strasse, was once **Leibnitz's House* (Pl. II; C, 3); it has a sandstone façade of 1652, with rich plastic ornamentation. The interior (restored by Haupt in 1891-92), which now contains the *Industrial Museum*, an interesting collection of art-industrial objects and antiquities (open daily 10-2, Sun. 11-2; adm. 20 pf.; at other times shown by the keeper, 50 pf.), affords an excellent idea of a German merchant's



eograph. Anstalt v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

house of the period. — No. 28 in the quaint Knochenhauer-Str. (Pl. II; C, 3) is a beautiful late-Gothic brick building.

The extensive **Royal Palace** (Pl. II; C, 4), with its back to the Leine, was built in the 17th cent. and altered in 1817 (open daily, 10-6, in winter 10-4, adm. 25 pf.; entrance by Portal No. 2). The chapel contains an altar-piece by *L. Cranach the Elder*, representing the Crucifixion. Opposite the main façade of the palace, in the Lein-Str., is the *Alte Palais* (Pl. II; C, 4), built in 1752. — A little to the S. are the turretted *Waterworks* (Pl. 3) and a monumental fountain (1900). At the corner of the Friedrich-Strasse is the old palace of George V., now the *Town Hall* (Pl. II; C, 4). Farther on, in the grounds to the right of the Friedrich-Str., is the —

Kestner Museum (Pl. II, D 4; open daily, 10-2, Sun. 11-2; in summer also on Wed. 3-6; catalogues 30 & 50 pf.), which contains the collections presented to the town in 1884 by Herr Hermann Kestner (grandson of Charlotte Kestner; comp. p. 77), consisting of Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, and Roman antiquities, coins, cameos, paintings, and engravings. It contains also the collection of mediæval works of art, rare books, autographs, and paintings left by *Senator Culemann*, and bought by the town, and the *Municipal Library* (open daily, 10-1). — Near the museum is the new *Town Hall* (Pl. II; D, 4), erected in 1901-9 from the plans of Eggert, with a huge dome over the central part. Behind is the *Masch Park*, with a Bismarck Column by Sasse (1900). — To the E. side of the Town Hall is the *Gutenberg Fountain*, by Rowald and Dopmeyer (1890). — Farther on, to the S., rises the —

New Provincial Museum (Pl. II; D, 4), a sandstone building in the Renaissance style by *Stier*, erected in 1897-1902. The collections include the *Cumberland Gallery* (pictures and sculptures belonging to the royal house of Brunswick and Lüneburg), and the *Guelph Museum* (transferred from Herrenhausen in 1896). The museum is open daily 10-3, Sun. and holidays 11-2; closed on the chief festivals. Entr. in the Bennigsen-Str. Director, Dr. Behncke.

Ground Floor. Rooms 1 & 2, to the right of the entrance: Prehistoric remains, including interesting neolithic vessels. — R. 3. Sepulchral urns of the Roman and early-Saxon periods; to the right of the door, *Bronze vessels from Westersode and Hemmoor. — RR. 3a, 4, & 5. Ethnographical collections. — We return to R. I and ascend to the —

Main Floor. Rooms 25 & 27: Plaster casts. — R. 26. Marble sculptures, including an antique group of Perseus and Andromeda. — RR. 28 & 29. Ecclesiastical antiquities from the Guelph Museum: *Reliquaries; large winged altar-piece from the Ægidien-Kirche (15th cent.); crucifixes; mediæval embroideries; three wooden statues by *Tilman Riemenschneider* (Madonna, John the Evangelist, John the Baptist). — R. 30 (to the right). Weapons, armour, instruments of torture. Banners of the Anglo-Hanoverian legion of 1803-15. — R. 33. Altars; crucifixes; weapons; large Persian prayer-carpet (17th cent.). — RR. 37-39. Geological, botanical, and mineralogical collections.

Second Floor. Cabinets I-XX contain the ancient, RR. 40-48 and Cab. XXI-XXV the modern **Paintings.**

Old Masters. — Cab. I: 320. *Raphon*, Altar of the Virgin (1503). — Cab. II: *Cranach the Elder*, 65. Christ and John the Baptist, 66. Lucretia (1515); *Holbein the Younger*, 151. Portrait, *150. Edward VI. of England (1538); 416. *Master of the Death of the Virgin*, Holy Family with St. Anna. — Cab. III: *Ziesenis*, Frederick the Great. — Cab. IV: 91. *G. Dou*, The old scribe; 236. *Mierevelt*, Old woman (1633); 130. *Dirk Hals*, Lesson on the flute; *348 *Rubens*, Nessus and Dejanira; 357. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscape. — Cab. V: Dutch works. — Cab. VI: 263. *Netscher*, Portrait (1673). — Cab. VII: 129. *Dirk Hals*, Man and wife. — Cab. VIII: 578. *S. de Vlieger*, Dutch coast. — Cab. IX: 247. *J. M. Molenaer*, Peasants; 185. *K. du Jardin*, Portrait of himself (1666). — Cab. X: 116. *A. de Gelder*, Portrait. — Cab. XI: 246. *Molenaer*, Peasants. — Cab. XII: 278. *Palamedesz*, Portrait of himself (1624); 469. *Spanish Master* (?), Portrait of Velazquez. — Cab. XIII: 11. *Sodoma*, Madonna, with SS. Joseph and Bernard of Siena; 13. *Scarsellino*, Venetian nursery, with charming genre episodes. — Cab. XIV-XX: Italian school.

Modern Painters. R. 41. *Sir Thos. Lawrence*, 111. Viscount Canterbury, 110 (farther on) William Pitt; 28. *Bleibtreu*, Battle on the Katzbach; 113. *Lessing*, Emp. Henry IV. at the convent of Prüfening; 158. *Schirmer*, Storm; 2. *A. Achenbach*, Winter joys. — R. 40. Landscapes. — R. 43. To the right, 78. *Hübner*, the sons's return; 40. *Camphausen*, Puritans; 1. *A. Achenbach*, Briel Harbour. — R. 44. To the left, 3. *A. Adam*, Napoleon at the siege of Ratisbon. — R. 45. Works by *Fr. Kaulbach* (1822-1903). — R. 46. No. 503. *Bracht*, Hannibal's grave; 339. *Baisch*, Cattle; 213. *Spitzweg*, Rendezvous; no numbers, *Vinnen*, In the park, *Modersohn*, Landscape, *Zügel*, Cows drinking. In the middle, *Meunier*, At the watering-place (bronze). — R. 47. No. 312. *Piloty*, Death of Cæsar. — R. 48. No number, *Firle*, Nativity; 334. *Bokelmann*, Arrest; 502. *Kallmorgen*, At the ferry; 350. *Vogel*, Duke Ernest the Confessor receiving the sacrament; no number, *Lenbach*, Bismarck. — Cab. XXII. No number, *Defregger*, Study of a head. — Cab. XXIII. No number, *Ed. von Gebhardt*, Last Supper; *A. von Werner*, Death-bed of Emp. William I. — Cab. XXIV. Works by *Kaulbach*. — Cab. XXV. No. 499. *Liebermann*, Dutch village.

Rooms 49-57. Natural history collections. The birds (Rooms 51-53) are specially good.

To the E. of the Museum is a *Figure of Wotan*, by Engelhard (1902), and to the W. of it is a *Statue of Rudolf von Bennigsen* (d. 1902), the statesman, by Gundelach (1907).

We now return to the Waterworks (p. 75), cross the Leine, and reach the spacious drill-ground called the Waterloo-Platz (Pl. II; C, 4), at the farther end of which rises the *Waterloo Column*, 154 ft. in height, erected in 1826-32. Good survey of the town from the top (188 steps; in summer opened by a keeper for a trifling fee; in winter the key is obtained at the barracks to the right, No. 3.). On each side are barracks, and to the E. is also the spacious *Arsenal*, built in 1846 (adm. to the 'Fahnenhalle' on Wed. & Sat., 10-11.45, gratis; at other times on application at the Artillery Depôt, 50 pf.). Close by, in the Waterloo-Platz, are the *Police Headquarters* and the *Military School*. At the N. end is the *Statue of Count Alten* (1764-1840; Pl. 6), the Hanoverian general at Waterloo and commander of the Anglo-Hanoverian Legion in Spain. On the W., between this and the barracks, is a small temple with a bust of *Leibnitz* (d. 1716; p. 74), by the Irish sculptor

Hewetson (1790). Leibnitz is interred in the neighbouring *Neustädter Kirche* (Pl. C, 4).

At the back of General Alten's monument is the building of the *Royal Archives and Library* (Pl. II; C, 4), erected in 1719 and enlarged in 1891-92. The library (adm. Mon., Tues., Thurs., & Frid. 9-1, Wed. & Sat. 9-12 and 2-4) contains 200,000 vols. and memorials of Leibnitz. Adjacent are the *Government Offices*, a Romanesque structure by Hunæus, and the *Reformed Church* (1897). — The *Ernst-August Palais* (Pl. II; C, 4), in the Adolf-Str. (No. 2), now contains the military headquarters of the province.

The *Synagogue* (Pl. II; C, 4) is built in an oriental style by Oppler (1870). — In the Goethe-Platz (Pl. II; C, 3) is the Romanesque *Garrison Church*, built by Hehl in 1891-96. — We may now return viâ the busy Goethe-Strasse (Pl. II; C, 3) to the Georg-Strasse, crossing the Goethe-Brücke (view of tower of old Beguinage to the right).

A few yards to the E. of the Theater-Platz (p. 73) is the **Künstlerhaus** (Pl. II; D, 3), Sophien-Str. 2, a Romanesque edifice by *Hase*, completed in 1858. Art exhibitions are held on the first floor between Feb. and May (75 pf.). The E. wing, entered from the Prinzen-Str. (No. 4), contains the *Hanoverian Museum (Vaterländische Museum)*, with Hanoverian uniforms, costumes, and antiquities (open free daily 10-2, Sun. 11-2; at other times shown by the custodian, 50 pf.).

A few yards to the E. of the Künstlerhaus, at the beginning of the pleasant street named Am Schiffgraben (Pl. II; D, E, 3), stands the *House of the Provincial Diet*, an edifice in the Italian style by Wallbrecht (1880). — To the S., in the Marien-Str., is the *Garten-Kirche* (Pl. II; D, 4), built in the early-Gothic style in 1887-91. In the churchyard lies Charlotte Kestner, Werther's Lotte (d. 1828), who lived at Ægidien-Str. 4.

The Misburger Damm (Pl. I; E, F, 4; the E. continuation of the Marien-Str.), the Schiffgraben (Pl. I; D, E, 3), and the König-Str. (Pl. I; D, E, 3), the chief approaches to the Eilenriede (p. 79), traverse a pleasant residential quarter. In the Misburger Damm is the *Veterinary College* (1895-99). The circular space at the end of the König-Str. is embellished with a *War Monument* (Pl. I; D, E, 3) by Volz, erected in 1884. — To the E. of the railway-station are the *Law Courts* (Pl. II; D, 3), a Renaissance edifice by Adler (1882).

The Georg-Str. (see above) is continued towards the N.W. by the Langelaube (Pl. II; C, 3). No. 3 in this street is the so-called *Haus der Väter*, of 1619, now occupied by the Men's Choral Society. A little to the N. is the Goseriede (Pl. II; C, 3), on which is the *Goose Fountain* (Pl. G-B.), by Dopmeyer. Farther on is the *Nicolai Chapel* (Pl. II; C, 3), dating from the middle of the 14th

cent., now the *English Church*. The adjoining colonnade contains some good 17th cent. sculpture by Hanoverian artists. Close by is the monument of the poet *Hölty* (Pl. H-D.; 1748-76), erected in 1901. On the N.W. side of the *Klages-Markt* (Pl. II; C, 3) is the *Christus-Kirche* (Pl. II; C, 2), a handsome Gothic brick church by Hase (1864), with good stained glass (sacristan, Gustav-Adolf-Strasse 1). Dr. Windthorst (d. 1891), long the leader of the 'Centrum', or Roman Catholic party, in the German Reichstag, is buried in the *Marien-Kirche* (Pl. I: C, 2), in the Paul-Str., to the N.

The Celler-Str. leads to the N.E. from the Nicolai Cemetery to the *Welfen-Platz* (Pl. I: D, 2), with its large barracks. In the Fahrenwalder-Strasse, farther to the N., is the *Military Riding Institute* (Pl. I; D, 1), for training riding-masters for the army.

Environs of Hanover (tramways, see p. 72). — From the Königsworther-Platz (Pl. I; B, C, 3), at the W. end of the Langelaube (p. 77), the Herrenhäuser Allée (Pl. I; A, B, 2), a fine avenue of limes, $1^1/_4$ M. long and 120 yds. wide, laid out in 1726, leads to Schloss Herrenhausen. To the right rises the imposing *Welfen-Schloss*, or Palace of the Guelphs, in the Romanesque style, with five towers, fitted up in 1878-80 as a **Polytechnic School** (Pl. I; B, 2). Above the portal are statues of Henry the Lion, Ernest the Confessor, the Elector Ernest Augustus, and King Ernest Augustus. Behind the Palace is the pretty *Welfen-Garten*. Farther on, on the same side, stands the *Prinzenhaus* (Pl. I, B 2; removed hither from the Goethe-Str.). In 1774-95 it was occupied by Charles, Duke of Mecklenburg, father of Queen Louisa of Prussia and Queen Frederica of Hanover. — On the other side of the avenue is the **Georgs-Garten** (Pl. I; A, B, 2), a park in the English style, which extends to Herrenhausen and contains a royal château and a café.

Schloss Herrenhausen (Pl. I, A 1; no admission), at the farther end of the avenue, was built in 1698 and was the favourite residence of George I. (d. 1727), George II. (d. 1760), and George V. (d. 1878). The **Garden* (*Grosse Garten;* Pl. A, 2), 120 acres in area, laid out in the old French style, contains statues copied from antiques and monuments of Hanoverian princes. The marble statue of the Electress Sophia, by Engelhard, stands on the spot where she expired in 1714. Near the *Orangery* (1692), on the E. side, is a large *Garden Theatre*. The fountains play every Wed. and Sun. from Whitsunday to Sept. (in May-Aug. 4-6, in Sept. 3-5). The waters of the great fountain rise to the height of 141 ft. — To the N. of the Schloss is the *Berg-Garten* (Pl. I; A, 1), containing palm, orchid, and Victoria Regia houses, etc. (fee, 30-50 pf.). — At the end of the garden is the **Mausoleum*, built in 1842-46, containing the monuments of King Ernest Augustus (d. 1851) and Queen


A
HILDESHEIM
1 : 15.000
0 100 200 300 400
Meter
Elektr. Strassenbahn
1
2
3
4
Nordstemmen
Zucker-Raffinerie
Sparherd-Fabrik
Römerring
Städt. Elektrizitätswerk
Magdalenen-Friedhof
Schützenhaus
Schützenwiese
Kriegerdenkmal
Hildesheim
Mich.-Kloster
Michaelis-K.
Magdal.-K.
Andreas-Real-Gymn.
Moritzberg
nach d. Bergholz
Alfelder Strasse
Innerste
A



Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Frederica (d. 1841) by *Rauch* (open from April to Sept. 9-6, Oct. to March 10-4; closed on Sun.; apply to the castellan in the W. front wing of the Schloss, No. 1 a).

In an annexe of the Schloss are the *Historical Portrait Gallery* (Pl. H. P.-G.), the *Family Museum* (Pl. F.-M.), and the unimportant *Coach Houses and Harness Rooms* (Pl. W.-M.); adm. on week-days, April-Sept. 9-6, Oct.-March 10-4; fee.

The **Eilenriede** (Pl. I; E, F, G, 1-6), a wood belonging to the town, affords beautiful walks and contains numerous restaurants (*Neues Haus*, Pl. E 3; *Lister Turm*, Pl. E 1; *Steuerndieb*, Pl. G 1; *Pferdeturm*, Pl. F, G, 4; *Kirchröder Turm*, Pl. H 4; *Bischofshole*, Pl. G 5; *Döhrener Turm*, Pl. E 6). — In the Tiergarten-Str., $1^1/_4$ M. from the Theater-Platz, is the *Zoological Garden* (Pl. F, 3), with well-kept grounds and a restaurant (adm. 60 pf.; concerts several times a week).

To the S.W. of Hanover lies **Linden** (*Schwarzer Bär Restaurant*, Pl. I, B, 4), an industrial suburb, with a Gothic *Rathaus* (1898). — The *Lindener Berg* (285 ft.; Pl. A, B, 5), on the top of which are situated the Municipal Waterworks, commands an extensive view.

The *Deer Park* at *Kirchrode* ($^1/_2$ M. from the Kirchröder Turm, see above; electric tramway, No. 5), which contains tame deer, is much visited.

Hanover is connected by Electric Tramways with *Barsinghausen* (16 M.; $1^2/_3$ hr.; fare 55 pf.) and *Hildesheim* ($18^1/_2$ M.; $1^1/_2$ hr.; fare 60 pf.).

From Hanover to *Soltau (Lüneburger Heide)*, see p. 40; to *Berlin* and to *Cologne*, see R. 3; to *Hamburg*, see R. 17; to *Bremen*, see R. 14; to *Rotterdam*, see R. 8; to *Hameln* and *Altenbeken (Düsseldorf)*, see pp. 46, 45; to *Cassel (Frankfort)*, see R. 7; to *Leipzig* viâ *Magdeburg*, see p. 39.

10. Hildesheim.

Hotels. *Hôtel d'Angleterre (Pl. a; C, 2), R. $2^1/_4$-4, B. 1, D. $2^3/_4$ *M*, with restaurant (beer on the groundfloor, wine on the 1st floor); *Kaiserhof (Pl. c; C, 1), R. & B. 3-6, D. $1^1/_4$-2 *M*, with restaurant (beer); Hotopp (Pl. d; C, 1), R. $2^1/_4$-4, B. 1, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*, very fair, these two at the station; Europäischer Hof (Pl. h; C, 1), R. from 2, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*; Wiener Hof (Pl. b; C, 3), R. from 2, D. $1^1/_2$-3 *M*, with restaurant and garden, very fair; Bairischer Hof (Pl. e; C, 2); Krone (Pl. g; C, 2), R. $1^1/_4$-$1^3/_4$ *M*.

Restaurants. **Railway Restaurant*, D. $1^1/_2$ *M*; *Unionhaus* (Pl. B, 3); *Hasse*, Markt-Str. 11, opposite the Rathaus (Pl. C, 2), D. $1^1/_2$ *M*; *Knaup's Etablissement* (Pl. D, 2); *Automatic Restaurant*, Hohe Weg 21 (Pl. C, 2, 3). — Wine. *Domschenke*, Domhof 2 (Pl. B, 3); *Ratsweinkeller*, under the Rathaus; *Limpricht*, Markt-Str. 6 (Pl. C, 2); *Bürger-Weinschenke*, with garden, Hohe Weg 33. — *Wiener Café*, cor. Alms-Str. & Wall-Str. (Pl. C, 2); *Café Hohenzollern*, Bernward-Str. 4 (Pl. C, 1). — Confectioner, *Brandes*, Markt-Str. 2 (Pl. C, 2).

Electric Tramways from the railway station through the town to the square called Am Platz (Pl. C, 3), and thence to the E. along the Gosslarsche-Str. and to the W. to the Moritzberg.

Taximeter Cabs. For 1-2 pers., 50 pf. per 1000 mètres, 10 pf. for each 500 m. extra; 3-4 pers., 750 m. 50, each 375 m. more 10 pf.; at night (11-7 or 10-8), 1-4 pers., 500 m. 50 pf., each 250 m. more 10 pf. Luggage from 22 to 55 lbs. 25 pf.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Domhof. — *Baths* (*Badehallen*; Pl. C, 1, 2). — *Information Bureaux*, Bernward-Str. 23 (Pl. C, 1) and Wörth-Str. 10 (H. Cassel; Pl. D, 3).

Hildesheim (280 ft.), an ancient town with 47,000 inhab. (1/3 Rom. Cath.), situated on the *Innerste*, has retained many mediæval characteristics. It became an episcopal see in 814, and attained its greatest prosperity in the 15-16th centuries. After the inhabitants had succeeded in shaking off the supremacy of the bishops it became a member of the Hanseatic League (1241), and it was a free town of the Empire down to 1803.

At a very early period Hildesheim attained great importance as a cradle of art, chiefly owing to the exertions of *Bishop Bernward* (993-1022). A number of buildings were erected by him; and in particular several fine specimens of *Bronze Workmanship*, such as the cathedral doors, the Bernward Column, and the candelabrum and chalice in the cathedral-treasury, were executed under his auspices. Under the fostering care of Bernward and his successors *Godehard* (1022-38) and *Hezilo* (1054-79), and that of *Bishop Bernhard* (1130-54), Hildesheim became one of the most important seats of Romanesque Art in Germany. Nor is the interest attaching to this venerable town confined to its mediæval art, for one of its most attractive and characteristic features consists of its timber-architecture in the German Renaissance style. In several of the buildings the traveller will observe traces of the obstinate resistance offered by the Gothic forms to the more modern ideas, the full sway of which was not established till the beginning of the 17th century. The richly-decorated façades, executed by wood-carvers and sculptors (partly repainted), bear testimony to the taste, the humour, and the enterprise of the burghers of that period.

From the *Railway Station* (Pl. C, 1) we follow the Bernward-Str., passing the *Hildesia Monument* (by Röder; 1904), to the broad Kaiser-Str., cross the latter, and follow the Alms-Str. to the *Altstädter-Markt (Pl. C, 2), a fine mediæval square surrounded by several interesting buildings. The late-Gothic **Rathaus** (Pl. C, 2), with its arcades, was erected at the end of the 14th cent. and restored in 1883-92. The fine hall is adorned with ceiling-paintings by Mittag (after those in St. Michael's, see p. 81) and with excellent frescoes by H. Prell (1892). — To the S. are the **Tempelhaus*, also in the Gothic style (14th cent.?), with a handsome oriel (1591) and two round corner-turrets, and the *Wedekind House* (now a savings-bank), dating from 1598, restored in 1900, and adorned with carving. To the W. stands the **Knochenhauer-Amthaus*, or former guild-house of the butchers, built in 1529, and probably the finest timber building in Germany (restored after a fire in 1884). It is adorned with admirable carving (comp. p. xxxiii). The *Fountain* in the middle of the Platz, with figures of the ten paladins and a small Roland figure on the top, was erected in 1540 (comp. p. 104). — In the Roland-Str. is the old *Roland Hospital* (Pl. B, 2), a building of 1611. The *Kaiserhaus* (Pl. B, 2), Langer Hagen No. 12, is a Renaissance edifice of 1586-7, adorned with medallion-busts of Roman emperors and four statues (probably representing the great empires of the world). — The old *Ratsbauhof* (Pl. C, 3) dates in part from 1540.

In the quaint old *Andreas-Platz (Pl. B, C, 2, 3), a little to the

S.W. of the market-place, is the Protestant **Andreas-Kirche,** with a choir of 1389, a tower 385 ft. high (completed in 1893), and a carved pulpit of 1642. Below the W. tower is a small *Museum,* with remains, sketches, and models of timber-houses, stone sculptures, etc. (open free on Sun., 11-12; on other days key obtained at Andreas-Platz 5). — The *Trinity Hospital,* Andreas-Platz No. 21, the lower part of which dates from 1334, is now a factory. Opposite (No. 3) is the *Mercers' Guild House* (1482; restored). No. 28, the *Pfeilerhaus,* has some elaborate carving (1632).

The Rom. Cath. **Church of the Magdalen** (Pl. A, 3; sacristan, Mühlen-Str. 21, opposite the church, to the S.W.), built in 1234-94 and entirely renewed in 1794, contains several interesting works from the studio of Bishop Bernward (p. 80), including a gold cross (994) and two candelabra (ca. 1008), also late-Romanesque and early-Gothic candelabra and an elaborate rococo antependium in silver.

***St. Michael's Church** (Pl. A, B, 2; sacristan, Michaelis-Platz 3), formerly belonging to the Benedictines, founded by Bishop Bernward and built in 1001-33, was restored in 1186 and in 1855-57 (by Hase, p. 73) and has been partly rebuilt since 1907. It is one of the finest Romanesque churches in Germany, and possesses aisles, a double transept, and an elevated W. choir (restored about 1200); the crypt beneath it was consecrated in 1015. The church once boasted of six towers. The S. transept and the W. tower were torn down in 1662, the E. choir has also disappeared, and the E. transept has been walled up.

The Interior is borne by pillars and columns alternately, two of the latter being placed between two of the former. The pillars and several of the columns (*e. g.* those at the junction of the transepts) date from the time of Bernward. Part of the galleries of the transepts is of the same period. The other columns, with their fine capitals, belong to the building of 1186. The interesting *Paintings on the flat wooden ceiling of the nave (genealogy of Christ up to Jesse, prophets, fathers, Christ as Judge, on a deep blue ground) date from the close of the 12th cent., and are the only ancient works of the kind on this side of the Alps. The 'Christ enthroned' is a modern reproduction (1855). — In the N. transept are stucco figures (Mary, four apostles, St. Benedict, St. Bernward holding a model of the church); above them, facing the choir, are finely executed stucco-reliefs of angels; and in the S. transept are stiffer (painted) works in the same material and of the same period (12th cent.). The bronze font in the S.E. transept was made by Dietrich Mente of Hildesheim (1618). — The Crypt (used by the Roman Catholics), resting on 10 pillars and 8 columns, contains the stone sarcophagus of St. Bernward, his monument, of the 14th cent., and the original slab from his tomb. The paintings are by Schaper (1893). — The adjacent abbey-buildings are now used as a lunatic asylum. The cloisters (1241-59), to which visitors are admitted on application at the gate, are in the transitional style.

The ***Römer Museum** (Pl. B, 3), partly endowed by Senator Römer and now owned by the city, occupies the Gothic *St. Martin's Church* and the adjoining buildings (open free on Sun., 11-1;

on other days on application, 50 pf.; catalogue 30 pf.). It contains casts of interesting mediæval and classical antiquities, some carved altars, and a number of paintings of H. Rap-Hon and other early-German masters; also a natural history collection, in which the geological section is especially rich, and an ethnographical collection. In front of the museum is a bronze bust of Senator Römer (d. 1894), by Hartzer.

The ***Cathedral** (Pl. B, 3; Rom. Cath.), in the Romanesque style, erected in 1055-61 (under Bishop Hezilo) on the site of an earlier church (before 872), with late-Gothic aisles (ca. 1388) and N. transept subsequently added (1412), was entirely disfigured in the interior in 1724-30, while the W. towers were rebuilt in 1839 without reference to their original form. The cathedral is open on week-days 10.30-12.30 and 3-5 (in summer 5.30), on Sun. & festivals 12-1 and after the afternoon service until 5 (5.30); visitors to the vestibule (brazen doors), choir, crypt, and cloisters are conducted in parties; card of admission, 30 pf.

The brazen **Doors* which separate the W. vestibule from the nave, executed by Bishop Bernward in 1015, are adorned with sixteen reliefs (the Fall and Redemption) of considerable interest. The brazen *Font* of the 13th cent., with reliefs, in the first chapel on the left, and the large *Candelabrum* in the nave (walls and gates of the Heavenly Jerusalem), presented by Bishop Hezilo (d. 1079), are also worthy of notice. A small polished column of calc-sinter near the choir is erroneously said to have been an Irmensäule (p. 56). The *Rood Loft* is a fine Renaissance sculpture in stone, executed in 1546. The choir-stalls date from the end of the 14th century. On the right and left of the high-altar are the gilded *Sarcophagus of St. Godehard*, with figures of the Apostles of the beginning of the 12th cent., and the silver-gilt *Tomb of St. Epiphanius*, of the beginning of the 11th century. To the right of the choir rises a bronze *Easter Column (Christus-Säule)* by Bishop Bernward (1022), 15 ft. high, with 24 groups in low relief of scenes from the life of Christ. — The Romanesque *Crypt* (restored in 1896) contains the tomb of St. Godehard (p. 83).

The two-storied ***Cloisters**, in the late-Romanesque style, entered from the S. transept, date from the 12th century. In the upper story are the *Cathedral* or *Beverin Library* (25,000 volumes; open on Tues. & Sat., 10-12 and 2-4), and the old *Rittersaal*, containing 16th cent. tapestry and church antiquities (adm. 50 pf.). The *Chapel of St. Anne*, in the centre of the *Cloister Garth ('Kreuzgarten'), was erected in 1321 and restored in 1888. On the outside of the apse of the cathedral-crypt grows a venerable *Rose Bush*, upwards of 30 ft. in height, and 30 ft. in width. It is said to be 1000 years old, and its history is known since the 16th century. The Romanesque *Chapel of St. Lawrence*, on the S. side of the cloisters, contains the tomb of Bishop Udo (d. 1114).

The ***Treasury**, above the sacristy (shown on application by the sacristan, Domhof 10, on week-days 10.30-12.30 and after 3, on Sun. and festivals 12-1 and after 4; adm. 1 ℳ), contains a number of very valuable works of art of the 9-12th cent.: *e. g.* a silver cross, a Byzantine work, with portraits of Constantine the Great and his mother Helena; an octagonal casket of the 13th cent. enclosing the head of Oswald, King of Northumbria (d. 642; the crown is of the 11th cent.); reliquary of the 9th cent., said to have belonged to the chaplain of Louis the Pious; the silver *Bernward's Chalice* (15th cent.); *Head of St. Bernward*, silver-gilt (13th cent.); a drinking-horn and fork of Charlemagne; a small winged altar-piece by Fra Angelico da Fiesole (1387-1455); several codices with miniatures (11th cent.); silver statues, ivory carvings, croziers, enamels, etc.

In the quiet and shady Domhof rises a *Statue of St. Bernward*, by Hartzer (1893). — The new *Post Office* (Pl. B, 3) has a late-Gothic oriel dating from 1518. Close by, at the corner of the Bohlweg and Kreuz-Str., is the *Goldner Engel*, a house of 1548.

The *Church of the Holy Rood* (*Kreuz-Kirche;* Pl. C, 3), rebuilt in the baroque style in the 18th cent. (sexton, Brühl 1), contains the cross of Bishop Hezilo (1077), another given by Henry the Lion (1172), and the reliquary of St. Catharine.

***St. Godehard's Church** (Pl. B, C, 4; Rom. Cath.; sacristan, No. 16 Godehard-Platz), built in 1133-72, restored in 1848-63, and, like the church of St. Michael, one of the finest Romanesque edifices in Germany, is a basilica with aisles and transept and flat ceiling, a handsome choir in the French style, and three massive towers. The fine stucco reliefs in the arch of the N.W. portal (13th cent.) are worthy of note. The candelabrum and the mural paintings are modern. The church possesses a pyx of St. Godehard, supposed to date from the beginning of the 11th cent., a Gothic monstrance of the 15th cent., and a valuable Romanesque chalice executed in 1146-53.

In the Neustädter Markt (Pl. C, 3) is the *Neustädter Schenke*, a Renaissance structure of 1601. — At the N. end of the Sedan-Str. (Pl. D, 3) is a bronze *Equestrian Statue of Emperor William I.*, by O. Lessing (1900).

Besides the buildings already mentioned, Hildesheim contains many handsome private houses of the 16th and 17th cent. (*e.g.* in the Oster-Str., Markt-Str., Domhof, Andreas-Platz, Eckemecker-Str., and Hohe Weg).

The suburb of *Moritzberg*, $^3/_4$ M. to the S.W. of Hildesheim (beyond Pl. A, 3), possesses an abbey-church founded in 1040, one of the few pure columnar basilicas in N. Germany, but partly modernized. The *Bergholz*, to the S. of Moritzberg and 1 M. from Hildesheim, is a beautiful point of view (concert at the restaurant two or three times a week). — Another fine *Point of view is the *Galgenberg* (500 ft.; restaurant), to the E. of the tramway terminus in the Goslarsche-Strasse (beyond Pl. D, 3).

A pleasant excursion may be made by train to (1 hr.) *Wohldenberg*, and thence on foot to the (20 min.) top of the *Wohldenberg* (680 ft.), with a ruin (restaurant; view). The walk may be continued to the *Bodensteiner Klippen* and down to station *Lutter* (p. 47).

From Hildesheim to Goslar, $33^1/_2$ M., railway in $^3/_4$-$1^1/_4$ hr. — 6 M. *Grossdüngen* (branch-line to *Salzdetfurth* and *Gandersheim*, p. 49). — 12 M. *Derneburg*, with an old Cistercian monastery, now a château of Prince Münster; 22 M. *Ringelheim* (p. 49); $30^1/_2$ M. *Grauhof*, with a spring of mineral water ('Harzer Sauerbrunn'). — $33^1/_2$ M. *Goslar*, see p. 322.

Branch-lines also run from Hildesheim to ($19^1/_2$ M.) *Hämelerwald* (p. 39) and to ($7^1/_2$ M.) *Nordstemmen* (p. 69).

11. Brunswick.

Hotels. *In the Town:* *Deutsches Haus (Pl. b; D, 4), Ruhfäutchen-Platz, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3-3½ *M*; Schrader's Hotel (Pl. a; C, 4), Gördelinger-Str. 7, R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 1¾-2½, omn. ½ *M*; Preussischer Hof (Pl. m; D, 5), Damm 26; St. Petersburg (Pl. d; C, 5), Kohlmarkt 11; Blauer Engel (Pl. c; C, 4), Gördelinger-Str. 4, commercial; Danne (Pl. n; D, 6), August-Platz 1; Sächsischer Hof (Pl. i; C, 4), Gördelinger-Str. 42. — *Near the Station:* *Monopol (Pl. e; C, 6), R. 2½-4, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*; Kaiserhof (Pl. f; C, 5), R. 2-3, D. 1½-2 *M*, very fair; Frühling's Hotel or Stadt Bremen (Pl. h; C, 5), Bank-Platz 7, R. 2-3, B. ¾, D. from 1½ *M*; Warnecke's (Pl. g; B, 5), Gülden-Str. 16. — *Pens. Gröling*, Steintor-Wall 6a (Pl. E, F, 5), pens. 4½-6 *M*: *Pens. Block*, Wiesen-Str. 6 (Pl. F, 3), 4-5 *M*.

Restaurants. *Lück*, Steinweg 22, with garden, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Kaiserhof* (see above): *Brüning's* (see below), D. 1½ *M*; *Preussischer Hof* (see above), with garden; *Börsen-Restaurant*, Friedrich-Wilhelm-Str. 2, D. 1½-2 *M*: *Ratskeller*, in the Rathaus (p. 87); *Hagen-Schenke*, Hagenmarkt 8 (Pl. D, 3), D. 1½ *M*; *Café-Restaurant Hohenzollern*, Bohlweg 73 (Pl. E, 4, 5), D. 1½-2 *M*; *Ulrici*, Sack 21, D. 1¼ *M*; *Wilhelmsgarten* (see below), D. 1¼ *M*: *Automatic Restaurants*, cor. of the Steinweg and Schöppenstedter-Str. (Pl. E, 3, 4), and Friedrich-Wilhelm-Str. 21. — **Wine Rooms.** *Herbst*, Friedrich-Wilhelm-Str. 23; *Bankkeller*, Bank-Platz 6 (Pl. C, 5), D. 2 *M*; *Schrader & Oberländer*, Post-Str. 8. — 'Mumme', a sweet and unrefreshing kind of beer made from wheat (usually drunk mixed with lighter beer), is sold by *Steger*, Bäckerklint 4.

Cafés. *Lück*, see above; *Residenz-Café*, Damm 26 (Pl. D, 5); *Wagner*, Bohlweg 42 (Pl. D, 3); *Central*, Kohlmarkt 1 (Pl. C, 5). — **Confectioners.** *Wagner*, see above; *Kurdelbaum*, Steinweg 34 (Pl. D, E, 4).

Pleasure Resorts. *Wilhelmsgarten* (Pl. D, 3), Wilhelm-Str. 20; *Brüning* (Pl. D, 5), Damm 16 (in winter, variety theatre); *Holst's Garden* (Pl. D, E, 7), Wolfenbütteler-Str. 48, in summer only.

Theatres. *Ducal Theatre* (Pl. E, F, 4; p. 89), dress-circle 3½-5½, parquet 3-4½ *M*: closed from June 15th to Aug. 15th. — *Summer Theatre* in *Holst's Garden*, see above. — *Brüning's Variety Theatre*, see above.

Baths. *Puhst*, Am Fallersleber Tor 10; *Haase*, Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz 2 (Pl. C, 5, 6; both with swimming-baths).

Cabs. Drive within the town, ¼ hr., 1-2 pers. 60 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 *M*; ½ hr. 1 or 1½ *M*; each ¼ hr. more 50 pf. Each trunk 20 pf. Double fares at night (10-7). To *Riddingshausen* (p. 92) 2-2½ *M*.

Electric Tramways. 1. *Richmond* (beyond Pl. E, 8) to the *Schützenhaus* (beyond Pl. C, 1), green name-board. — 2. *Richmond* to the *Nord-Bahnhof* (beyond Pl. E, 1), white board. — 3. *West-Bahnhof* (beyond Pl. A, 8) to the *Gliesmaroder Bahnhof* (beyond Pl. F, 1), red board. — 4. *Madamen-Weg* (Pl. A, 5) to the *Central Cemetery* (beyond Pl. F, 6), yellow board. — 5. *August-Tor* (Pl. D, E, 6) to *Oelper* (beyond Pl. A, 2), blue board. — 6 *Ruhfäutchen-Platz* (Pl. D, 4) to the *Stadt-Park* (beyond Pl. F, 3), black board. — 7. *Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz* (Pl. C, 5, 6) to the *Kastanien-Allée* (beyond Pl. F, 5), crimson board.

Electric Railway from the *August-Tor* (Pl. D, E, 6) to (7 M.) *Wolfenbüttel* (p. 307), every 12-24 min. (fare 35 pf.).

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 5), Friedrich-Wilhelm-Str. 3.

U. S. Consul, *T. J. Albert.* — *Information Bureau,* Bank-Platz 3 (Pl. C, 5).

Principal Attractions (1½ day). First Day. Morning: **Altstadt-Markt* (p. 85); *Burg-Platz*, with *Burg Dankwarderode* and **Cathedral* (p. 86); *Hagenmarkt*, with the *Katharinen-Kirche* (p. 87). Afternoon: Excursion to *Riddagshausen* (p. 92). — Second Day. *Schloss-Platz* (p. 88); *Municipal Museum* (p. 89); *Lessing's Monument* (p. 89); **Ducal Museum* (p. 89). — Excursion through the *Lechlumer Holz* to *Wolfenbüttel*, see p. 92.


A
B
C
D
E
F
1
2
3
4
Nordbahnhof 200 Meter
Schützenhaus
Andreas Friedhof
Hasenwinkel
Hamburger Str.
Reben strasse
Katharinen Fried-hof
Kleiner Exerzierplatz
Am Exerzierplatz
Ober-strasse
Wendenring
Wendenmasch Str.
Pestalozzi-Str.
Mechanisches Laboratorium
Techn. Hochschule
Spielmann-Str.
Zimmer-Str.
Jerusalem Str.
Neustadtring
Amalien-Platz
Amalien-Str.
Garten-strasse
Lobbecke's Garten
Gauss-bg.
Wendenthorwall
Amtsgericht
Botanischer Garten
Karl-Str.
Humboldt-Str.
Hugen-Str.
Inselwall
Fuchsbreite
Eulen-Str.
Petri-Str.
Gefangenen-Anstalt
Kreuz-Kloster
Kloster-Str.
Graben
Petrithorwall
Neuer Weg
Wallmark
Kaiser-Str.
Volksbad
Bocks-wiese
Wendenschanze
Wilhelmi-Str.
Infanterie-Kaserne
Offizier-Kasino
Am Falkenberg
Falkenberg-Str.
Schöppenstedter Str.
Theaterwall
Wesen-Str.
Stadtpark
Andreas Kirche
Alte Waage
Markthalle
Katharinen-K.
Haggen
Markt
Lange Str.
Becker-Str.
Weber-Str.
Reichs-Str.
Rade-Klint
Petri-K.
Ober-Realschule
Neustadt Rathaus
Packhof
Ministe-rium
Hof-Theater
Umflutgraben
Kais.-Wilhs.-Str.
Fasanen-Str.
Bismarck-Str.
Wilhelm-Stift
Stadt Pricehaus
Kranken-haus
Bäcker-klint
Brüder-K.
Gymn. Mart.
Cafe
Hammengasse
Burg Dankwarderode
Burgpl.
Dom
Rat-haus
Kath. Nikolai-K.
Burg With
Langerhof
Vordburg
Hagenbr.
Kuhlenbr.
Kuchen-Str.
Lagenbr.
Stechen
Ritter-Str.
Ludwig-Str.
Wilhelmi-garten
Abtei-karre
Ludwig-Str.
Ludwig-Str.
Ludwig-Str.



Geograph. Anstalt von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Brunswick, Ger. *Braunschweig* (240 ft.), the capital of the Duchy of that name, with 136,000 inhab., lies on the *Oker*, which flows through the town in several arms, in a fertile plain bounded on the S. by wooded hills. It is now an important industrial place, and its sausages, cakes, and asparagus are exported far and wide. The city contains many mediæval churches and specimens of timber architecture of the late-Gothic and Renaissance periods.

Brunswick was founded about 1035, but did not acquire importance until the days of *Henry the Lion* (1139-95), who laid out the Altstadt, Hagen, and Neustadt, and favoured the Burg Dankwarderode as a residence. The town gradually attained to almost entire independence, and enjoyed its highest prosperity during the latter half of the 14th, and the beginning of the 15th cent., when it was the capital of the Saxon-Westphalian section of the Hanseatic League (p. 146). The Brunswickers afterwards eagerly embraced the reformed faith, and as early as 1528 appointed the eminent Reformer Bugenhagen (p. 86) their preacher. With the decline of the Hanseatic League Brunswick fell into decay, and at length succumbed to the power of the dukes in 1671. It has been the ducal residence since 1753. On the death of Duke William I. in 1884 without issue, Prince Albert of Prussia (d. 1906) was elected Regent, and he was succeeded in 1907 by John Albert, Duke of Mecklenburg.

The *Altstadt-Markt (Pl. B, C, 5) forms the centre of the W. quarter of the town, which adjoins the railway-station. It contains a Gothic *Fountain*, cast in lead in 1408, and restored in 1847, bearing ornaments, arms, and Scripture texts in the Low-German dialect.

The ***Altstadt-Rathaus** (Pl. B, 4, 5), consisting of two wings at right angles to each other, is an elegant Gothic edifice, first mentioned in 1253, rebuilt in 1393-96 and 1447-68, and restored in 1841-52. Facing the market-place, both stories of both wings have open arcades with graceful tracery, on the nine pillars of which are statues of Saxon princes, from Henry the Fowler to Otho the Child, and their wives, most of them executed about 1455 by *Hans Hesse*. The beams supporting the Gothic roof of the *Great Hall* (or 'Dornse') in the interior are richly painted.

***St. Martin's Church** (Pl. B, 5), opposite the Rathaus, originally a Romanesque basilica of the end of the 12th cent., was enlarged in the transition style in the first half of the 13th cent. and completed in 1321. The Chapel of St. Anne was added on the S.W. side in 1434. The W. façade is Romanesque.

By the N. portal, the 'Bridal Gate', are a relief of the Death of the Virgin, a figure of Christ between representatives of the Old and New Covenant, and figures of the Wise and Foolish Virgins (beginning of the 14th cent.). A tombstone built into the wall at the corner towards the Rathaus represents *Ensign von Rauchhaupt*, who fell in 1615.

In the Interior (sacristan, Turnier-Str. 1), restored in 1897-99, the brazen *Font* with reliefs by *Barthold Sprancken* (1441), the painted railing of 1675, and the *Pulpit*, by *G. Röttger*, adorned with reliefs in alabaster (1617), deserve notice. Good stained glass (modern).

Adjoining the church on the S. is the former *House of the Diet of Brunswick* (1792), to the E. of which rises the picturesque Gothic *Gewandhaus* (Pl. C, 5), with an E. gable in the Renaissance style

(1591). — Thence we may proceed viâ the Kohlmarkt (Pl. C, 5), embellished with a modern Renaissance fountain, and the Friedrich-Wilhelm-Str., in which is the *Post Office* (Pl. C, 5), built by Raschdorff, to the busy Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. C, 5, 6).

The street 'Am Bruchtor' leads hence to the Bank-Platz (Pl. C, 5), with the *Wittekop House*, a Renaissance structure of 1592. — At the corner of the Stein-Str. stands the *Synagogue* (Pl. B, 5), built by *Uhde* in 1875.

There are many handsome old Private Houses in this part of the town; *e.g.* the *Huthaus* (1690), Altstadt-Markt 8; Stein-Strasse No. 3 (1512), with a curious relief; and Alte Knochenhauer-Strasse Nos. 11 (Gothic, 1470) and 13 (Gothic, 1489). To the N. of the Altstadt-Markt may be mentioned: Neue-Str. No. 9 (Pl. C, 4); Schützen-Str. No. 32; Gördelinger Str. No. 38; Bäckerklint No. 4 (Pl. B, 4), with a (restored) Renaissance façade (ca. 1650). — Till Eulenspiegel (p. 156) is said to have worked and played some of his pranks at No. 11, Bäckerklint (1630); and he is commemorated here by the *Till Eulenspiegel Fountain* (1906).

The **Brüdern-Kirche** (Pl. C, 4), a large Gothic edifice, completed in 1451, and restored in 1865 and 1904, contains a late-Gothic font in copper of 1450, with reliefs, borne by four standing figures (the Rivers of Paradise), and an admirable Gothic winged altar-piece with numerous gilded and painted figures, dating from the opening of the 15th century. Fine stained glass and choir-stalls. The *Refectory* of the old Franciscan convent attached to the church, erected in 1486 and now a military magazine, has a fine Renaissance portal of 1604. In front of the W. portal is a bronze statue of *Bugenhagen* (d. 1558; p. 85), by Echtermeier (1902).

We now proceed to the S.E. viâ the Schild and the Sack (Pl. C, 4), with its picturesque old houses, to the imposing —

Burg-Platz (Pl. D, 4), in the centre of which rises the ancient **Burg Dankwarderode.** The castle, built about 1175 by Henry the Lion, was repeatedly injured by fire, rebuilt, and enlarged, and finally restored in a uniform Romanesque style in 1884 and adorned with paintings by *Quensen* and *Peters*. It has two stories, and is 130 ft. long and 42 ft. wide. The tower marks the site of the old chapel. The passage to the cathedral (p. 87) has also been restored. Visitors are admitted daily, 9-1 & 3-6 (on Sun., 11-12), by tickets obtained from the castellan (1-2 pers. 1 *M.*, 3-4 pers. 1½ *M.*; entr. by the door to the right of the just-mentioned passage). — In the Burg-Platz, on the N. side of the cathedral, rises a bronze **Lion*, on a modern pedestal, erected here in 1166 by Henry the Lion as a symbol of his supremacy, and restored in 1616 and 1858. On the N. side of the Platz is the **Gildehaus* (No. 2 A; the old *Huneborstel House*), distinguished for its rich burlesque ornamentation. Built in 1536 by the architect of the 'Brusttuch' at Goslar (p. 323), it was removed hither from the Sack (see above) in 1902. It now contains a collection of guild insignia and the like (open daily, 11-4; 1 pers. 50 pf., 2-4 pers. 1 *M.*).

The ***Cathedral** of *St. Blasius*, or *Burg-Kirche* (Pl. D, 4), has a vaulted interior borne by pillars, and a spacious crypt. It was begun about 1173 in the Romanesque style by Henry the Lion, after his return from the Holy Land. The Gothic S. aisle (double) was added in 1322-46, the N. aisle (also double) with its spiral columns in 1469-74. The heavy W. façade ends in an early-Gothic belfry (ca. 1075), containing a fine set of chimes; the towers have never been finished. The chapel in front of the S. transept was completed in 1892. The whole edifice has been successfully restored by *Wiehe* since 1876.

***Interior** (adm. 50 pf., crypt 50 pf. extra; the sacristan lives at No. 5, opposite the W. portal). — Nave. The *Monument of the founder (d. 1195) and his consort Matilda (d. 1189), in the Romanesque style, executed about 1260, with lifesize recumbent figures in limestone, is a masterpiece of Saxon sculpture (Henry holds a model of the cathedral in its original form). Nearer the choir, beneath a brass of 1707, reposes Emp. Otho IV. (d. 1218). In the outer S. aisle are wooden figures of Otho the Mild and his wife (1346), and the monument of Duke Lewis Rudolph (d. 1735), in zinc. The nave has been painted from the designs of Prof. Essenwein (1884). — Choir. The Romanesque altar, a slab of marble resting on five columns of bronze, was presented by the Duchess Matilda in 1188. The seven-branched candelabrum, adorned with quaint monsters, was executed by order of Henry the Lion. To the right and left of it are Romanesque sandstone figures (14th cent.) of Henry the Lion and Bishop Hermann of Hildesheim (d. 1190; painting restored). The stained glass is modern. — The walls and vaulting of the choir and the S. Transept are adorned with Romanesque **Mural Paintings*, dating from the 13th cent. (but freely restored), and representing scenes from the Bible and from the lives of Thomas Becket and other saints. In this transept are shown the alleged drinking-horn of Henry the Lion; an ancient crozier; Gothic monstrances, etc. Also, wooden figures of SS. Blasius and John the Baptist (16th cent.; painting restored). — The N. Transept, now fitted up as a chapel, contains the stone coffin of the *Margravine Gertrude* (d. 1117), grandmother of Henry the Lion. Here, too, are some wood-carvings (an Ecce Homo of the 15th cent.; crucifix of the 11th cent.) and a Passion Pillar of the 15th century. — The Crypt, partly supported by pillars and partly by columns, was converted in 1681 into a burial-vault for the Bevern line of the house of Guelph.

On the E. side of the Burg-Platz is an *Equestrian Statue of Duke William* (p. 85), by Manzel (1904). — The **Rathaus** (Pl. D, 4), an early-Gothic edifice by *Winter* (1896-1900), has a massive tower.

We now proceed to the N. from the Burg-Platz. To the right in the Ruhfäutchen-Platz (Pl. D, 4) is the *Finance Office* (1894), occupying part of the old Pauline Convent. The Caspari-Str. and the Bohlweg (p. 88; with the *Ducal Ministerial Offices*) end on the N. at the Hagenmarkt (Pl. D, 3), which is embellished with a *Fountain Statue of Henry the Lion*, in bronze, by A. Breymann (1874). — The **Church of St. Catharine** (Pl. D, 3; sacristan, Schöppenstedter-Str. 20) is a handsome edifice, probably begun in the Romanesque style by Henry the Lion, altered and enlarged in the second half of the 13th cent., and restored in 1887-90. The choir dates from 1321, the towers also from the 14th century. The

Gothic belfry over the Romanesque façade was added about 1275. The interior contains numerous tombstones of the 16-18th centuries. — The 'Hagen-Brücke' leads to the S.W. to the Neustadt-Rathaus (Pl. C, 4), a late-Gothic edifice (ca. 1299), sadly disfigured in 1773-84, containing the *Civic Archives* and the *Municipal Library* (40,000 vols.; daily, 9-1 & 3-6; closed on Sat. afternoon). The council-chamber has fine panelling of 1573.

St. Andrew's (Pl. C, 3) was built as a Romanesque basilica about 1170, but was entirely remodelled in the 14th century. The façade, with its Gothic belfry (1360-1420), resembles that of the cathedral. The S. tower, built in 1518-32 and rebuilt in 1680 and 1740, is 300 ft. high; the N. tower is unfinished. The gable of the S. aisle is adorned with curious sculptures of the 15th cent., representing the Annunciation and the Magi, the Flight into Egypt, and Christ on a throne, on the steps of which cripples of every description are standing. This is an allusion to the tradition that the church was founded by wealthy cripples. — The *Alte Wage* opposite the church, to the S.E., is a handsome late-Gothic timber structure of 1534, restored in 1862.

Among the interesting Private Houses in this part of the town are those at Wenden-Str. No. 2 (Gothic, 1491); Falllersleber-Str. No. 8 (late-Gothic, restored 1859); Wilhelm-Str. No. 95 (1619; now a school); Reichs-Str. No. 1 (Gothic, restored 1869) and No. 3 (1630, with fine baroque portal and oriel); and Lange-Str. No. 9 (Pl. B, C, 3), of 1536, with curious wood-carving.

The Steinweg (Pl. D, E, 4), which leads to the E. from the Burg-Platz (p. 86), and the Bohlweg (Pl. D, 5, 4), which intersects the W. end of the Steinweg, are now the busiest streets in the inner town. The Bohlweg runs S. to the Schloss-Platz (Pl. D, 4, 5), in which, in front of the palace, are admirable equestrian *Statues of the Dukes Frederick William* (d. at Quatre-Bras in 1815), by Hähnel, and *Charles William Ferdinand* (d. at Ottensen in 1806), by Pönninger, executed in copper by Howaldt, and erected in 1874.

The ***Palace** (*Residenz-Schloss*; Pl. E, 4, 5), erected by *Ottmer* in the Renaissance style in 1831-38, was almost entirely rebuilt after the destructive fire of 1865. The imposing portal is crowned by a quadriga designed by *Rietschel*, and executed by Howaldt in copper. The colossal statues of Otho IV. and Otho the Child, and also the group in the pediment are by *Bläser*. The interior, containing portraits by Pesne, Graff, and other masters, is shown on application to the castellan at the portal. The public are permitted to pass through the portal and to visit the gardens.

The Stoben-Str. runs hence to the S. to the Ægidien-Markt (Pl. D, 5), at No. 12 in which Lessing died on Feb. 15th, 1781. On the S. side of the square is the **Brunswick Museum** (*Vaterländische Museum*; Pl. D, 6), occupying the *Ægidienhalle*, a Gothic church of the 13th cent., and the choir of the Pauliner-Kirche,

which has been re-erected on this spot (open free on Wed. & Sun., 3-6; on same days, 11-2, 30 pf.; on other days, 9-2 & 3-6, shown by an attendant, 1-4 pers. 1 ℳ; entr. in the Lessing-Platz; ring). The contents include weapons, uniforms, flags, portraits, views of Brunswick, autographs, and costumes. — A **Statue of Lessing*, designed by Rietschel, was erected in the neighbouring Lessing-Platz (Pl. D, 6), in 1853.

From the Ægidien-Markt we proceed to the N.E. to the *Church of St. Magnus* (Pl. E, 5), at the back of the palace. The building, consecrated in 1031, dates in its present form from the 13th and 14th centuries. The interior contains some interesting monuments.

In the Steintor Promenade (No. 14) is the **Municipal Museum** (Pl. E, 5), erected by *Osterloh* in 1905 (open free, Tues. & Frid. 10-2, Sun. 11-2; on other days, 10-12, 50 pf.). Director, Dr. Fuhse.

The exhibition rooms surround a court, the walls of which bear ornamented beams from old Brunswick houses. The collections include prehistoric objects, local and national antiquities, costumes, coins, ecclesiastical antiquities, furniture, musical instruments, and modern paintings. There is also an ethnographical section.

The Sandweg leads hence to (3 min.) the Ducal Museum (see below).

The ancient fortifications of the town were levelled in 1797, and their site has since been converted into beautiful ***Promenades,** the central feature of which, on the E. side of the inner town, is the **Ducal Theatre Park** (Pl. E, F, 3, 4), which is open till dusk. In the middle of this park stands the *Ducal Theatre* (Pl. E, F, 4), built by Wolf in 1861 and enlarged in 1904. On the N. side of the theatre is a monument, by Echtermeier (1891), to *Franz Abt* (d. 1885), the composer, who was director of the orchestra in 1852-81. — In the S. part of the park, facing the Museums-Str., near the old Stein-Tor (p. 92), stands the —

***Ducal Museum** (Pl. F, 4), a handsome building erected in 1883-87 by *Oskar Sommer*. The foundation of the valuable collections it contains was laid by *Duke Anton Ulrich of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel* (d. 1714), who purchased a number of paintings and works of art during his travels in the middle of the 17th century. With these and other materials *Duke Charles I.* formed a museum at Brunswick in 1754. The *Picture Gallery* is especially strong in the Dutch School. Other important features of the Museum are the collections of *Italian Majolica*, the most important of its kind in Germany, and of *Limoges Enamels*. The Museum is open free daily, except on festivals: June-Sept. 9-3, Sun. 11-2; March, April, May, & Oct. 9-2 and 11-2; Nov.-Feb. 10-1 and 11-2 (strangers admitted even during the annual cleanings). Catalogue of the pictures 2 ℳ; 'guide' 50 pf. Director, Prof. Paul Jonas Meier.

Ground Floor. From the entrance-hall we enter Room I, containing the Collection of Antiquities: Roman sculptures, ancient glass, statuettes, etc. — Room II. Mediæval and Ecclesiastical Collection

(beginning on the right). Cab. 1: *122-127. Wedding-dishes with oil-paintings, 16-17th centuries. Cabs. 2-4: Ecclesiastical vestments. Cab. 7: *1. Imperial mantle of Otho IV., a Sicilian work (about 1200). — Cab. 14: 58. Rune-casket, of Irish workmanship, made of a walrus-tusk (7th or 8th cent.). Cab. 15: *55. Missal, with miniatures and carved cover made of a walrus-tooth (ca. 1200). Altar-shrines, chiefly Gothic (15th cent.). On the marble table, 111. Saddle of Magnus II., Duke of Brunswick (d. 1373), with bone-ornaments. — Room III. Princes' Room. Furniture, clocks, and tapestry of the 17-18th centuries. — Rooms IV-XI. Plaster Casts.

First Floor. — *Picture Gallery. The arrangement begins in R. XII. to the left.

Room XII contains works of the 14-16th centuries. To the left: *13. *Early Dutch School*, Diptych; above, *18. *Holbein the Younger*, Portrait of a German merchant of the London Steelyard (1533). To the right of the entrance: 29. *Cranach the Younger*, John the Baptist (1549); 16, 17. *Amberger*, Portraits; 27. *Cranach the Elder*, Adam and Eve.

Cabinets XIII-XXIII chiefly contain works of the Netherlandish School of the 16th and 17th centuries. — Cab. XVIII. *340. *J. van Goyen*, Landscape; 234. *Rembrandt*, Philosopher (early work). — Cab. XIX. To the right, *Rembrandt*. **236. Storm-scene (ca. 1640); 237. Armed warrior; 232, 233. Man and wife (about 1631-33); *235. The Risen Christ with Mary Magdalen (1651). — Cab. XX. 308. *Sorgh*, The Labourers in the Vineyard; 325. *A. Palamedes*, Guard-room; *300. *A. van Ostade*, Annunciation to the Shepherds. — Cab. XXI. 338. *P. Molyn*, Landscape; 668. *J. M. Molenaer*, Dentist; 364. *A. van Everdingen*, Swedish landscape; 312. *Brekelenkam*, Card-players (1662); 317. *Fr. van Mieris*(?), Rembrandt's mother (so-called); 669. *Dirk Hals*, Officer and wife; 375. *J. van der Meer van Haarlem*, Sand-hills; *316. *Jan van der Meer van Delft*, Girl with a wine-glass; 304. *G. Dou*, Astronomer: above, 318. *Netscher*, Shepherd and shepherdess (1683). — Cab. XXII. 385. *N. Molenaer*, River-scene; 302. *A. van Ostade*, Peasants drinking; *303. *Dou*, Portrait of the artist; 306. *Ph. Wouverman*, Ascension; 315. *Metsu*, Beer-house; 265. *N. Maes*, Young savant. — Cab. XXIII. 448, 449. *J. van Huysum*, Flowers.

Room XXIV. Netherlandish School of the 17th century. 417. *J. M. de Jong*, Gustavus Adolphus at Lützen; 369. *P. Wouverman*, Hunting scene. — Rooms XXV-XXVI contain works of the German School (17-18th cent.). — R. XXV. *Elsheimer*, 549, *550. Landscapes. — R. XXVI, with portraits by *Kupetzky*, *Graff*, *Tischbein*, etc., is adjoined by a room (XXXI) containing studies by the painters *Henneberg* (1825-76) and *Brandes* (1803-68) of Brunswick. — Beyond the following room (XXXII, Drawings) are two rooms (XXXIII, XXXIV; open on Tues. & Frid., 10-1) devoted to exhibitions of drawings and prints (periodically changed).

Saloon XXVII (adjoining Room XXIV) contains unimportant Nederlandish works of the 16-17th centuries.

Saloon XXVIII. Dutch Masters. On the right: 441. *Mignon*, Flower-pieces; 363. *A. van Everdingen*, Waterfall; **238. *Rembrandt*, Family group, the gem of the collection (a late work); *376. *J. van Ruysdael*, Mountain-landscape; *228. *Claes Moyaert*, Calling of St. Matthew; 359. *Berchem*, Vertumnus and Pomona; 393. *Hondecoeter*, Noah's Ark; *378. *J. van Ruysdael*, Waterfall with watch-tower; *313. *Jan Steen*, The Marriage Contract, one of the master's best works; 247. *F. Bol*, Mars and Venus; *377. *J. van Ruysdael*, Waterfall and castle; *268. *B. Fabritius*, Peter in the house of Cornelius (1653); *242. *Jan Lievens*, Abraham's sacrifice.

Saloon XXIX. Flemish School. On the right: *86. *Rubens*, Portrait; 55. *Pourbus the Elder*, Man with a glass; *116. *J. Jordaens*, Adoration of the Shepherds; 206. *C. de Vos*, Family group; 117. *J. Jordaens*, Holy Family; *125. *Van Dyck*, Portrait of a Genoese nobleman; *87. *Rubens*, Judith with the head of Holophernes; *39. *Floris*, Falconer; 48. *A. Key*, Portrait: 119. *J. Jordaens*, Twelfth Night: 127. *Van Dyck*, Portrait;

141. *Peeters*, River-scene; *38. *Ant. Moor (Sir A. More)*, Portrait; 135. *Jan Fyt*, Birds; 85. *Rubens*, Portrait of General Spinola; *Corn. de Vos*, 207. Lawyer, 109. Allegorical scene.

Saloon XXX. Italian, French, and late-German Masters. To the right: 529, 528, 526. *Rigaud*, Portraits; 497. *Caravaggio*, Portrait of the artist; 499. *Salvator Rosa*, Raising of the Cross; **153. *Palma Vecchio*, Adam and Eve; 462. *Tintoretto*, Lute-player; *180. *Guido Reni*, Cephalus and Procris; 521. *N. de Largillière*, Portrait; 477. *Ann. Caracci*, Shepherd and shepherdess; 534, 535. *Pesne*, Portraits. — We now regain the staircase.

Second Floor. Antiquities (continued); pottery; smaller works of art; and coins. — Room XXXV (to the right of the staircase) contains prehistoric antiquities, chiefly from North Germany and Denmark. — RR. XXXVI, XXXVII, and XXXVIII contain the *Ceramic Collection, including the highly valuable *Italian Majolicas* of the 16-17th cent., etc. — In R. XXXIX is the fine *Collection of Enamels and Jewels, chiefly from Limoges (16-17th cent.). Also, 220. Luther's 'doctor's ring'; 221. Luther's wedding-ring; 222. Seal-ring of Queen Mary Stuart. — R. XL. Objects in tortoise-shell and mother-of-pearl, lacquer-work, glass, etc. — R. XLI. Objects in wax. — R. XLII. Wood-carvings. — R. XLIII. Ivory carvings of the 17-18th centuries. — R. XLIV. *Collection of Bronzes, from Italy, France, Germany, and the Netherlands (15-18th cent.). — R. XLV. Smaller works in stone; *179. John the Baptist by *Schweiger*. — R. XLVI. Embroidery, lace, book-bindings. — R. XLVII. Chinese and Japanese articles, etc. — R. XLVIII. Coins (24,000), Medals, and Gems. Among the last is the so-called **Mantuan Vase* (No. 300), of ancient workmanship, cut out of a single sardonyx, consisting of five variously shaded laminæ.

From the Museum the Sandweg and the Steintor-Wall lead to the S.W. to the Monument-Platz (Pl. E, 5, 6), adorned with an iron *Obelisk*, 40 ft. in height, erected in 1822 to the memory of Dukes Charles William Ferdinand and Frederick William (comp. p. 88). — To the S. is the *Windmühlenberg* (Pl. E, 6), which commands a fine view.

In the Sieges-Platz (Pl. D, 6) rises the *Monument of Victory* in memory of the campaign of 1870-71, designed by Breymann and Dietz, and consisting of a Germania on an obelisk adorned with reliefs in bronze. — To the N. of the Sieges-Platz is the Lessing-Platz (p. 89), to the W. are the *Bruch-Tor Promenade* and the *Railway Park* (*Eisenbahn Park;* Pl. C, D, 6).

On the Gaussberg (Pl. D, 2) rises a good *Statue of Gauss* (1777-1855), the great mathematician, by *Schaper*. Gauss was born at No. 30 in the adjacent Wilhelm-Strasse.

To the N.E. stands the **Technical College** (Pl. D, E, 1, 2), a Renaissance building (1877).

Interior. The vestibule contains two groups by *Echtermeier*, representing Art and Science. The staircase is adorned with two ceiling-paintings by *Groll* of Vienna. — The groundfloor is occupied by extensive collections illustrative of *Architecture*, *Engineering*, *Mechanics*, and *Physics* (with Guericke's air-pump and other historical relics), and by a *Cabinet of Minerals*. — The N. staircase ascends to the *Natural History Collection* (Sun. 11-1, Wed. & Sat. 2-4; other days, except 1-3, on application), the ornithological section of which is particularly fine.

Outside the Fallersleber Tor is the *Botanical Garden* (Pl. E, F, 2), open daily, except Sun., 8-12 and 2-7.

Behind the Ducal Theatre is the *Kaiser-Wilhelm Bridge* (Pl. F, 4), with allegorical figures by E. Müller (1902). The Kaiser-Wilhelm-Strasse (Pl. F, 3) leads hence to the E. to the (½ M.) *Stadt-Park* (tramway No. 6, see p. 84). — A column on the *Nussberg* (295 ft.) commemorates *Gen. Olfermann*, the commander of the Brunswickers at Waterloo.

From the Stein-Tor the Adolf-Str. and Leonhard-Str. lead to the St. Leonhards-Platz, bounded on the W. side by cemeteries. *Lessing's Grave* in the cemetery of St. Magnus here is marked by a monument with a relief by Th. Strümpel. — At the S.E. corner of the St. Leonhards-Platz rises the **Monument of Schill,** erected in 1837 to him and to the eleven officers of his corps who were shot at Wesel by order of Napoleon (see p. 165); Schill's head is interred on this spot. The small *Chapel* adjoining the custodian's house contains memorials of Schill and his period (1809).

About 1 M. beyond the August-Tor (Pl. D, E, 6) the electric railway to *Wolfenbüttel* (comp. p. 84) passes the château of *Alt-Richmond*, erected in 1768, with beautiful grounds. — The line goes on viâ *Melverode*, with a small Romanesque church of the 12th cent., and through the picturesque **Lechlumer Holz** (*Sternhaus Restaurant; Kur-Hôtel*, 1 M. from Wolfenbüttel).

To the E. of Brunswick, 2 M. from the Stein-Tor, lies **Riddagshausen** (*Herrenkrug. Manegold*, restaurants; *Grüne Jäger*, a pleasure-resort), with a fine **Church* in the transition style, once belonging to a Cistercian monastery, and consecrated about 1250.

From Brunswick to *Harzburg*, see R. 48; to *Oebisfelde*, and to *Fallersleben*, see p. 39.

12. From Hamm to Münster, Emden, and Norddeich *(Norderney).*

158 M. Railway in 5-6½ hr. (fares 21 ℳ 30, 14 ℳ 20, 8 ℳ 80 pf.; through-fares to Norderney 25 ℳ 70, 17 ℳ 80, 12 ℳ 50 pf.).

Hamm, see p. 34. — Several small stations. Beyond (14 M.) *Rinkerode* we cross the Dortmund and Ems Canal. — 22 M. *Münster.*

Münster. — Hotels. At the station: **Kaiserhof* (Pl. d; F, 4), with winter-garden, R. 3-5, B. 1, D. 1½-2 ℳ; *Continental* (Pl. f; F, 4), R. 2-3, D. 1½-2½ ℳ; *Monopol* (Pl. h; F, 3, 4), R. 2-3, D. 1½-3 ℳ; *Germania* (Pl. k; F, 4, 5); *Westfälischer Hof* (Pl. i; F, 4), Wolbecker-Str. 1, R. & B. from 2½, D. 1½-2 ℳ. — In the town: *König von England* (Pl. a; E, 3), with café-restaurant and bar, R. from 3, B. 1, D. 3 ℳ; *Brandts* (Pl. b; E, 4), R. & B. 2¾-4, D. 1½-2¼, omn. ½ ℳ; **Rheinischer Hof* (Pl. c; E, F, 3), R. from 2, D. 1¾ ℳ.

Restaurants. Wine: *Stadtweinhaus* (Ohmsche Haus), Roggen-Markt 11 (beer on the groundfloor); *Niemer*, Salz-Str. 57 (Pl. E, 3); *Schmedding*, Alter Steinweg 15 (Pl. E, 3); *Beiderlinden*, Klemens-Str. 38. — Beer: *Brandts, Kaiserhof*, see above; also, *Centralhof*, Rotenburg 8; *Kreuzschanze* (see Pl. D, 2); *Stienen*, Syndikatsgasse 6, D. 1¼ ℳ; *Zum Dortmunder*, König-Str. 1, D. 1½ ℳ; *Im Franziskaner*, Bogen-Str. 14; *Automatic Restaurant*, Prinzipal-Markt (Pl. E, 3). — Garden Restaurants: *Linnenbrink* (Pl. H, 3; concerts in summer), *Gertrudenhof, Lindenhof*


Hirassier Kas.
Hosp. Marienth.
A
C
D
1
2
3
4
5
Artillerie-Kas.
Kapuziner-Kloster
Städt. Waisenhaus
Lazarett
Festhalle
Neu-Th.
Überwasser-Friedhof
Jüd. Begräbnis-Pl.
Schloss Garten
Botanisch. Garten
Schloss (Neu-)
Schloss
Reitb.
Casino
Café
Treibh.
Platz
Abschnitt-Gerichts-Thor
Landgericht
Gefängnis
Zoolog. Garten
Nat.-Mus.
Stadt-Bad
Zentral-Friedhof
Lindenhof
Castell-str.
Himmelreich
Himmelreichallee
Aa
Baugewerk-Schule
Schiller-Gymn.
Kreuz-schanze
Exerzierhaus
Bischöfl. Priesterseminar
Überwasser-K.
Bischöfl. Hof
Bisch. Mus.
Ludgerianum
Dom
Dompl.
Universität
Univ.-Bibl.
Kgl. Gymn.
Westf. Landes-Mus.
Post
Borromäum
Johannis-K.
Agidii-K.
Agidii-Th.
Lütke
Loge
Ignatii-K.
Ludgeri
Bispinghof
Schützen-str.
Hörster Himmelreich-str.
Roxeler-strasse
Wilhelm-strasse
Münz-str.
Lazarett-str.
Melchersstrasse
Kapuzinerstr.
Hagen
Promenade
Langenstr.
Hermann-str.
Antonius-str.
Josephs-str.
Hammer-str.
Bergstr.
Mecken-beckerstr.
Blumen-str.
Norbertstr.
Frauen-str.
Aegidii-str.
Ludgeri-str.
Ludgeri-Kirchhof
Ludgeri-Pl.
Geselleh.
Brüder-str.
Grüne Gasse
Am Kanonengraben
Am Mühlenbach
Am Hörsterfeld
Kaesfeld-str.
Kettelerstr.
Kampstr.
Kreuzstr.
Schmale-str.
Kinder-Asyl
Kaserne
Kaserne
Kaserne


E
F
G
H
Schlachthaus
Burgsteinfurt
Rheine
Osnabrück
Rheda
1
2
3
4
Strafanstalt
Neubrücken-Th.
Zwinger
Franzisk.-Kloster
Horster Platz
Martini-K.
Kaserne
Horster Th.
Staats-Archiv
Lortzing-Theat.
Landeshaus
Dominik-K.
Mauritz-Th.
Städt. Gymn.
Rathaus
Stadths.
Klemens-Spital
Servatii-K.
Servatii-Th.
Synagoge
Erlöser-K.
Joh. Stift
Eisenbahn-Dir.
Handelskammer
Bahnhof
Bahnpost
Hansa Platz
Herz Jesu K.
Lagerhaus
Lagerplätze
Stadthafen
Hafen
Am Mittelhafen
Hamm
Bhf. Beckum
Wesel
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

(Pl. B, 3), and others. — Cafés. *Prinzipal-Café*, in the König von England (p. 92); *Café de Palais*, Prinzipal-Markt 25. — 'Alt-Bier' (peculiar to Münster): *Appels*, Neubrücken-Str. 12.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. D, 3), Dom-Platz 6. — *Information Bureau*, Prinzipal-Markt 8 (Pl. E, 3).

Public Baths, in the Promenade, near the Zoological Garden (Pl. B, C, 4).

Cabs. Per drive (20 min.), 1 pers. 60, 2 pers. 75 pf., each addit. pers. 25 pf.; each trunk 25 pf. By time, 1-2 pers. per ½ hr. 1, per hr. 1½ ℳ; each addit. ¼ hr. 70 pf. Double fares at night (9-7).

Electric Tramways from the *Harbour* (beyond Pl. F, 5) viâ the Railway Station (Pl. F, 4) and St. Lambert's Church (Pl. E, 3) to the *Grevener-Str.* (Pl. B, 1, 2); from the *Schützenhof* (beyond Pl. D, 5) viâ St. Lambert's Church to the *Schiffahrterdamm* (beyond Pl. H, 2, 3).

Chief Attractions (one day). Prinzipal-Markt and Rathaus, Roggen-Markt and Bogen-Strasse, St. Lambert's, Cathedral, Westphalian Museum, Church of Our Lady. Afternoon: Ludgeri-Kirche, Palace, and Promenades.

Münster, situated on the *Münstersche Aa* and *Dortmund-Ems Canal*, in a flat district, the capital of the Prussian province of Westphalia, seat of a university, and headquarters of the 7th Army Corps, with 80,000 inhab. (85 per cent Rom. Catholics), has been an episcopal see since the 9th century. In the 13th and 14th cent. it was a prosperous Hanseatic town, and even carried on commerce beyond seas on its own account. At the time of the Reformation it was the scene of the fanatical excesses of the Anabaptists under John of Leyden (1534-35), and in 1661 it finally succumbed to the episcopal yoke of the warlike Bishop von Galen. The bishopric was secularized in 1803 and annexed to Prussia.

The inner town still retains many mediæval characteristics, which are most conspicuous in the Prinzipal-Markt (No. 27) and Roggen-Markt (No. 10; restored in 1904) with their arcades, picturesque old gabled houses, the church of St. Lambert, and the Rathaus. Besides these Gothic buildings, there are many dwelling-houses of the Renaissance period, and even those of the 17th cent. present a mediæval appearance, with their lofty gables and arcades on the groundfloors. Amongst the peculiarities of Münster, are the 'Höfe', or mansions of the wealthy noblesse, some of which are in the rococo style of the 18th century. Among the most interesting of these are the *Merveldter-Hof* (1701), Ludgeri-Str. 36 (Pl. D, E, 4); *Beverförder-Hof* (1699-1703), König-Str. 46 (Pl. D, 4); *Erbdrosten-Hof* (1757), Salz-Str. 38 (Pl. E, 3); and *Romberger-Hof* (18th cent.; now a theatre), Neubrücken-Str. 65 (Pl. E, 2).

To the left as we enter the town from the station, by the former *Servatii-Tor* (Pl. F, 4), is the *Church of St. Servatius* (Pl. E, F, 3), erected in the Romanesque style in 1197 and enlarged in the Gothic period. A little to the W. is the large public *Hospital of St. Clement* (Pl. E, 3).

The Salz-Str., with the fine *Erbdrosten-Hof* (see above) and the *Dominican Church* (Pl. E, 3; ca. 1725), leads to the beautiful Gothic ***Church of St. Lambert** (Pl. E, 3), built after 1375, and characterized by graceful proportions, bold vaulting, rich window-tracery, and imposing exterior. Over the S. portal is the 'Tree of Jesse', showing the genealogy of Christ. On the present tower (310 ft.), built in 1887-98 by *Hertel*, are suspended the three iron cages in which the bodies of the fanatics John of Leyden, Knipper-

dolling, and Krechting, the leaders of the Anabaptists, were exposed on the old tower in 1536. The present arrangement of the interior is modern.

Near the church are the *Schoehaus* (1525), the interesting old guild-hall of the shoemakers. Alter Fischmarkt 27, and the *Kramer-Amthaus* (Pl. E, 3), Alter Steinweg 7, built about 1620.

To the S. of St. Lambert's is the Prinzipal-Markt (Pl. E, 3), surrounded by Gothic arcades and old houses (comp. p. 93). Here stands the ***Rathaus** (Pl. E, 3; 14th cent.), with a beautiful Gothic gable, containing the 'Friedens-Saal' where the Peace of Westphalia was signed on 24th Oct., 1648 (apply to the custodian; fee).

The Friedens-Saal, remodelled in 1577 and restored in 1853, contains a picturesque chimney-piece of 1577, and 35 portraits of ambassadors and princes, present at the conclusion of the peace, painted by *J. B. Floris* in 1646-49. The portrait of the representative of Utrecht is attributed to Terburg. On the first floor is the Large Saloon, in the Gothic style, designed and executed by Salzenberg, which was added in 1862, and is adorned with twelve historical portraits.

Adjoining the Rathaus, Prinzipal-Markt 8, is the fine old *Weigh House*, a late-Renaissance building of 1615, with a balcony.

At the corner of the Prinzipal-Markt and the Klemens-Str. is the *Stadthaus* (Pl. E, 3), erected in 1905 in the same style as the old Stadtweinhaus (1569-71) which it replaces.

We now proceed through the Michaelis-Platz to the Dom-Platz (Pl. D, 3), which is shaded with lime-trees and embellished with a bronze *Statue of Fürstenberg*, the statesman (1729-1810).

The ***Cathedral** (Pl. D, 3), consecrated to St. Paul, is the largest and finest church in Westphalia. The main part of it, including the two choirs and double transepts, was erected in 1225-61 and incorporates details from an earlier building. The cloisters on the N. side date from the 14th century. The W. choir was disfigured in the 16th cent.; its present portal is of 1516. The vestibule of the S.W. transept contains *Statues of apostles, saints, etc. (13th cent.) and a late-Romanesque frieze.

Interior (closed 12-2; the E. Choir and Chapter House are shown by the verger, 50 pf.). The mediæval decorations were almost entirely destroyed by the Anabaptists, and the harmonious proportions of the building have lately been disguised by gaudy painting. In the W. Choir, a Pietà by *Achtermann* (1850). Over the portal of the N.W. Transept, is an old painting of the 14th cent., Frisians offering tribute to St. Paul. — N.E. Transept: Raising of Lazarus, by *Hermann tom Ring* (1546). — S.E. Transept: Crucifixion by *Hermann tom Ring;* tomb by *J. W. Gröninger*, with Christ on the Mt. of Olives. — E. Choir: Choir-stalls of 1539; above, marble reliefs by *J. M. Gröninger* (1705); two ciboria of 1536, by *Beldensnyder;* paintings of the Romanesque period on the vaulting (restored). — Retro-Choir. On the wall, an astronomical clock, with the Months, by *Ludger tom Ring*. 3rd Chapel: Monument of the warlike bishop *Bern. von Galen* (d. 1678) by *J. M. Gröninger*. 4th Chapel: *Achtermann's* Descent from the Cross, a fine group in marble. — The **Chapter House* (closed) is adorned with the finest wood-panelling in Germany, carved by *Joh. Kupper* in 1544-52. — In the *Cloisters* is a fine group of Christ entering Jerusalem by *H. Beldensnyder* (modern replica above the W. portal).

To the S. of the cathedral is the handsome *Ludgerus Fountain*, by Fleige, erected in 1889, with statues of St. Ludgerus, first Bishop of Münster (d. 809), Bishop Suitger (d. 1011), and Bishop Erpho (d. 1097). Opposite is the *Government Building* (Pl. D, 3), erected by Erdell in the German Renaissance style (1886-89). Adjoining is the *Post Office* (1878-80), to the W. of which stands the —

Westphalian Museum (Pl. D, 3), completed from *Schädtler's* plans in 1908. On the E. wall is an alto-relief of St. George, by *Lederer*. The museum is open on week-days 10-1 & 3-5 (in winter 3-4), on Sun. 11.30-1 & 3-5 (4); adm. on Mon. 1 ℳ, on Wed. and Sat. 50 pf., on other days free.

Ground Floor. Sculptures (mainly). — Room 1. Prehistoric collections. — R. 2. *Wooden crucifix from Bockhorst (11th cent.); three stone reliefs from Münster (12th cent.); St. George (?), from Soest (13th cent.). — RR. 3 & 4. Gothic wood-carvings (14-16th cent.). — A staircase descends hence to a room with Gothic *Sculptures of the 14th cent. (most of them stolen from the cathedral by the Anabaptists, used to strengthen the ramparts, and dug up again in 1898); Crucifixion and Christ before Pilate, by *H. Beldensnyder*. — The late-Gothic Margareten-Kapelle (1464) contains sculptures by the *Beldensnyders*, *Gröningers*, and other masters of the 16-18th centuries.

First Floor. Objects of Industrial Art. — Westphalian rooms with fittings of the 16-18th centuries. Church-vestments with silver embroidery (S.W. corner). Reproductions of *A. Eisenhoit's* works in silver (1582-89).

Second Floor. Pictures. — E. Side: *Early Westphalian School*, *Antependium from the Walpurgis Church at Soest, the oldest German panel-painting (12th cent.); *Konrad of Soest*, SS. Dorothy and Ottilie (15th cent.); *Master of Liesborn*, Angel with chalice, Angels adoring the Infant Christ (1465); *Master of Schöppingen*, St. Nicholas and the four Fathers of the Church; *J. Körbecke* (Münster, 1446-91), Altar-panels. The two *Dünnwege* (St. Luke), the *Master of Cappenberg*, *Ludger tom Ring* (portraits), and *Hermann tom Ring* (Annunciation) are also well represented. — S.W. Corner: Landscapes by *K. F. Lessing*, *Schönleber*, *Georgi*, and *Pankok*; Falstaff by *Schrödter*, portrait of himself by *Pankok*, and other modern works. — West Side: *Master of the Hausbuch*, Madonna, St. John, and John the Baptist; *North German Master*, Death of the Virgin. Works by *Barthel Bruyn* and *L. Cranach*. Early Dutch triptych (16th cent.). *Jan Gossaert*, Madonna. *Terburg*, Arrival of Dutch envoys to the Peace Congress of Münster (1646). Landscapes by *A. van de Velde*, *J. van Ruysdael*, *J. van der Meer of Harlem*, and others.

On the W. side of the Dom-Platz are the *University* (Pl. D, 3), built in 1878-80, with faculties of theology, philosophy, and law (ca. 1600 students), and the *Museum of Christian Art* (No. 26; open on week-days 9-12 and 2-6, on Sun. 11.30-1; fee 50 pf.). Adjoining the latter is the *Episcopal Residence*, built in 1732. — In the Bispinghof is the *University Library* (Pl. C, 3), with 200,000 vols. (9.30-1 & 4-7; on Sat. in the morning only).

The noble Gothic **Church of Our Lady**, or **Ueberwasser-Kirche** (Pl. C, D, 2) dates from 1340-46, but most of the internal decorations belong to a recent period. In the W. porch are two votive pictures by *Ludger* and *Hermann tom Ring*. — The *Ludgeri-Kapelle*, adjoining the tower, is said to be the oldest building in Münster (restored in 1903). Adjacent is the *Priests'*

Seminary, in front of which is a *Statue of Bern. Overberg* (d. 1826), the pedagogue, by A. Rüller (1897).

The **Ludgeri-Kirche** (Pl. D, E, 4), with a *Tower terminating in a picturesque lantern, was begun in the Romanesque style about 1173 and extended in the Gothic style after a fire in 1383. The whole was judiciously restored in 1856-60.

We may now complete our sightseeing with a Walk round the Rampart Promenades. — In the so-called 'Kanonen-Wall' is the *Peace of Westphalia Monument* (Pl. C, 4), by Bolte (1905).

Farther on we reach the *Zoological Garden* (Pl. B, 3, 4; adm. 50 pf.). It contains a statue of Prof. Landois (d. 1905), its founder, by Schmiemann (1901), and the *Provincial Museum of Natural History* (open daily; fee), in which also are the collections of the Westphalian Antiquarian Society.

A little to the N. is the Neu-Platz or Schloss-Platz (Pl. B, C, 2, 3), on the S. side of which are the *Law Courts* (Pl. C, 3), and on the W. side the royal **Palace** (Pl. B, 3), formerly the episcopal palace, built in 1767, and adorned with rich plastic decorations; it is now occupied by the *Provincial President* and the *Commandant*. In front of the palace rises an equestrian *Statue of William I.*, by Reusch (1897); and to the N.E. of it is the new *Ober-Präsidium* or *Provincial Administration Building* (Pl. A, 2; 1905). — Behind the palace is the pleasant *Schloss-Garten* (restaurant), occupying the site of the old citadel and including the *Botanical Garden* (open free on week-days, 6-12 & 2-7).

In the *Kreuzschanze Promenade* (Pl. C, D, 2) are three monumental busts. The *Budden-Turm* (Pl. C, D, 2), now much altered and used by the city waterworks, is the last relic of the original fortifications of the town. The *Zwinger* (Pl. E, 2) was built in 1536.

Outside the Mauritz-Tor, to the left, is the *Landeshaus* (Pl. F, 3); in front of it is a bronze statue (1902) of *Baron von Schorlemer-Alst*, the statesman. Farther on is the abbey-church of *St. Maurice* (Pl. H, 3), founded about 1070, the nave rebuilt in 1862 in the Romanesque style. The lower part of the W. tower (Romanesque; 11th cent.) and the Gothic choir (1451) are old. The monuments of the founders, Bishop Frederick (1063-84) and Bishop Erpho (1084-97), were demolished by the Anabaptists, but restored in 1576 and 1620.

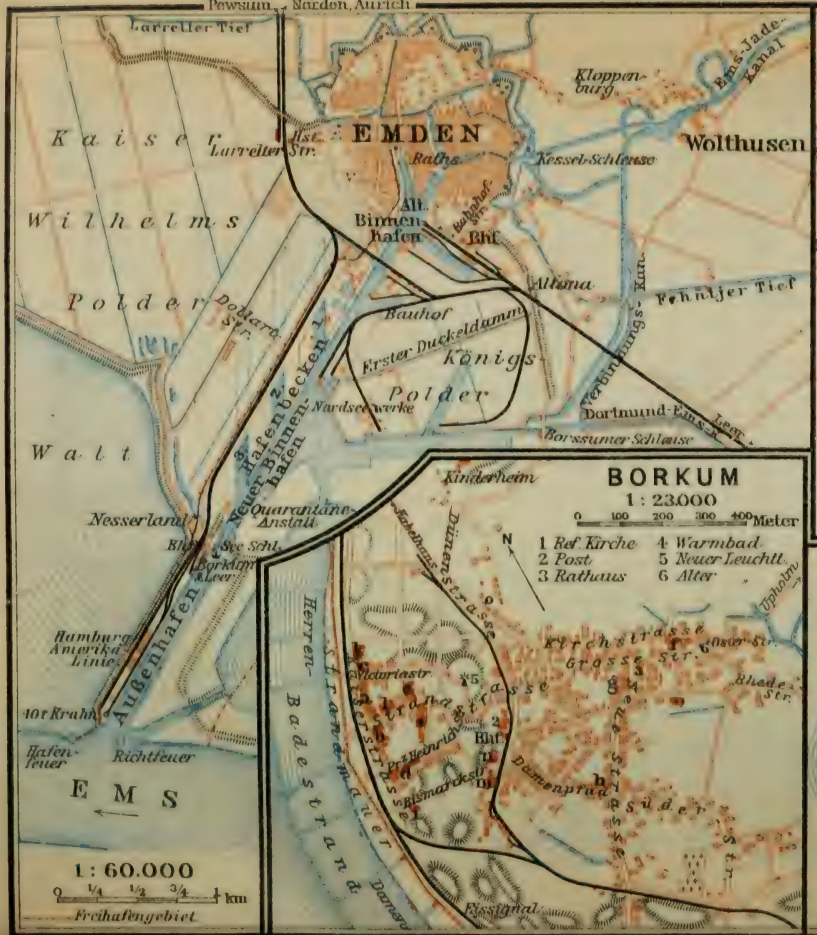
Branch-lines run from Münster to *Burgsteinfurt* and (35 M.) *Gronau* (p. 34), to (35 M.) *Borken*, to (15½ M.) *Lippstadt* (p. 43) via *Rheda* (p. 35), and to (13½ M.) the same terminus via *Beckum*.

From Münster to *Cologne* and *Osnabrück (Hamburg)*, see p. 26.

The train next traverses a flat, moorland country. — 46 M. *Rheine*, see p. 70.

51 M. *Salzbergen* (p. 70). — 77½ M. **Meppen** (*Kerckhoff*, R 2½-3½, B. 1 *M*), with 4600 inhab., lies at the confluence of the









Geograph. Anst. von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Haase and the Ems. In the market-place is a statue of *Windthorst* (d. 1891; p. 78). — 106 M. *Papenburg* (Hilling, R. & B. 2-4, D. 1-1¾ *M*; Brit. vice-consul, C. Bruns; Lloyd's agent, G. Bueren), a town with 7600 inhab., was founded in 1675 on the *Hoch-Moor*, a marshy district 120 sq. M. in extent, intersected by canals. — 112 M. *Ihrhove*, whence a line diverges to *Neuschanz* and other places in Holland (see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*).

118½ M. **Leer** (*Prinz von Oranien*, R. 2-4, D. 1½-3, omn. ½ *M*; *Victoria*; Lloyd's agent, *H. Wiemann*), a busy seaport, with 12,400 inhab., lies on the *Leda*, at its union with the Ems. Pleasant walks to (2 M.) *Leerort*, on the Ems, and to (2 M.) *Loga*, with *Schloss Evenburg* and its park. (Railway to Oldenburg and Bremen, see R. 16.)

133 M. **Emden.** — Hotels. **Weisses Haus* (Pl. a), opposite the Rathaus, R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2½-3 *M*; *Central Hotel* (Pl. b), R. from 2 *M*: *Union* (Pl. d), R. 1¼-2¼, D. 1½ *M*; *Heeren's* (Pl. c.), these two near the station. — *Railway Restaurant.* — *Post & Telegraph Office*, Grosse Brück-Str. — Brit. vice-consul, *W. H. M. Sinclair.* — Lloyd's agents, *Y. & B. Brons.* — Steamer to *Borkum*, see p. 99.

Emden, the terminus of the Dortmund and Ems Canal, with 16,500 inhab., formerly situated on the Ems, but now 2½ M. distant from it, is a prosperous industrial town and river-port, intersected by navigable canals, and connected with the Ems and the Dollart by large harbour-works. The old town is very Dutch-looking and is enclosed by ramparts with trees and windmills. — The **Rathaus*, a rich Renaissance structure of 1574-76, contains an interesting armoury, where a number of very curious old firearms of the Thirty Years' War are preserved (adm. 50 pf.; catalogue 60 pf.). The tower (144 ft.) commands a good survey. In front of the Rathaus are Monuments to Emp. William I. (1896), the Great Elector (1901), and Frederick the Great (1901). The *Grosse Kirche* contains the alabaster monument of Count Enno II. of East Friesland (d. 1540), perhaps by Corn. de Vriendt. The *Natural History Museum* is open daily (adm. 50 pf.). The museum of the local *Antiquarian Society (Gesellschaft für Kunst und Vaterländische Altertümer)* contains a collection of pictures (mostly Flemish and Dutch), coins, and antiquities (adm. 50 pf.). — A pleasant motor-launch trip (fare 10 pf.) may be made to the *Nesserlander Schleuse*, or locks at the entry of the outer harbour.

The train now traverses a meadow-land. — From (143 M.) *Abelitz* a branch-line runs to (7 M.) **Aurich** (*Piqueurhof*, very fair; *Deutsches Haus*), the principal town of E. Friesland, pleasantly situated, with 6100 inhabitants. — 153 M. **Norden** (*Zum Weinhaus*, R. 2-3, D. 2-3 *M*; *Deutsches Haus*), with 6700 inhab. and a pretty church of 1445.

From Norden to Sande, 39 M., railway in 3 hrs. — 10 M. *Dornum* (Hof von Ostfriesland). To *Baltrum*, see p. 101. — 18 M. *Esens* (Wessel's

Inn. R. 2. D. 2 *M*), chief town (2200 inhab.) of a marshy but fertile district called the *Harlingerland*. To *Langeoog* and *Spiekeroog*, see p. 100. — 31 M. **Jever** (*Hof von Oldenburg*, R. from $2^1/_2$, D. 2 *M*; *Erbgrossherzog*; *Rail. Restaurant*), with 5600 inhab., was formerly fortified. It is united with the Jade by a canal. In the *Palace* is a fine cassetted *Ceiling of oak, probably by Adrian (1560), one of the finest Renaissance works in Germany. From Jever a branch-railway runs to (11 M.) *Carolinensiel-Harle* and ($12^1/_2$ M.) *Harle* (p. 100; *Rail. Restaurant, with bedrooms). — At ($38^1/_2$ M.) *Sande* (p. 111) we join the railway to *Wilhelmshaven* and *Oldenburg*.

158 M. *Norddeich* (Rail. Restaurant; Ferry Inn), a small sea-bathing place, whence a steamer plies to *Norderney* (see below).

13. The East Frisian Islands.

The *East Frisian Islands*, a chain of sandy islets, almost destitute of vegetation, lying off the German coast between the mouths of the Ems and the Weser, have long been popular among the Germans as sea-bathing resorts. Good accommodation may be obtained at the hotels and lodging- houses, while private apartments are numerous. The larger resorts have 'Kurhäuser', with bands and other attractions during the season. The bathing-arrangements are generally excellent, though somewhat simple in the smaller places. Intending visitors may obtain full information on application to the 'Badedirektion' of the place they may select.

Norderney. — Approaches. 1. Steamer from *Norddeich* (see above) several times daily in 35-40 min. (fare 3 *M* 10 pf.). — 2. Steamer from *Bremerhaven* (p. 109) thrice weekly direct in $4^1/_2$ hrs., four times weekly viâ Heligoland in $6^1/_2$ hrs. (fare 8 *M* 45 pf.). — 3. Steamer from *Hamburg* (p. 117) daily viâ Heligoland in 11 hrs. (17 *M*).

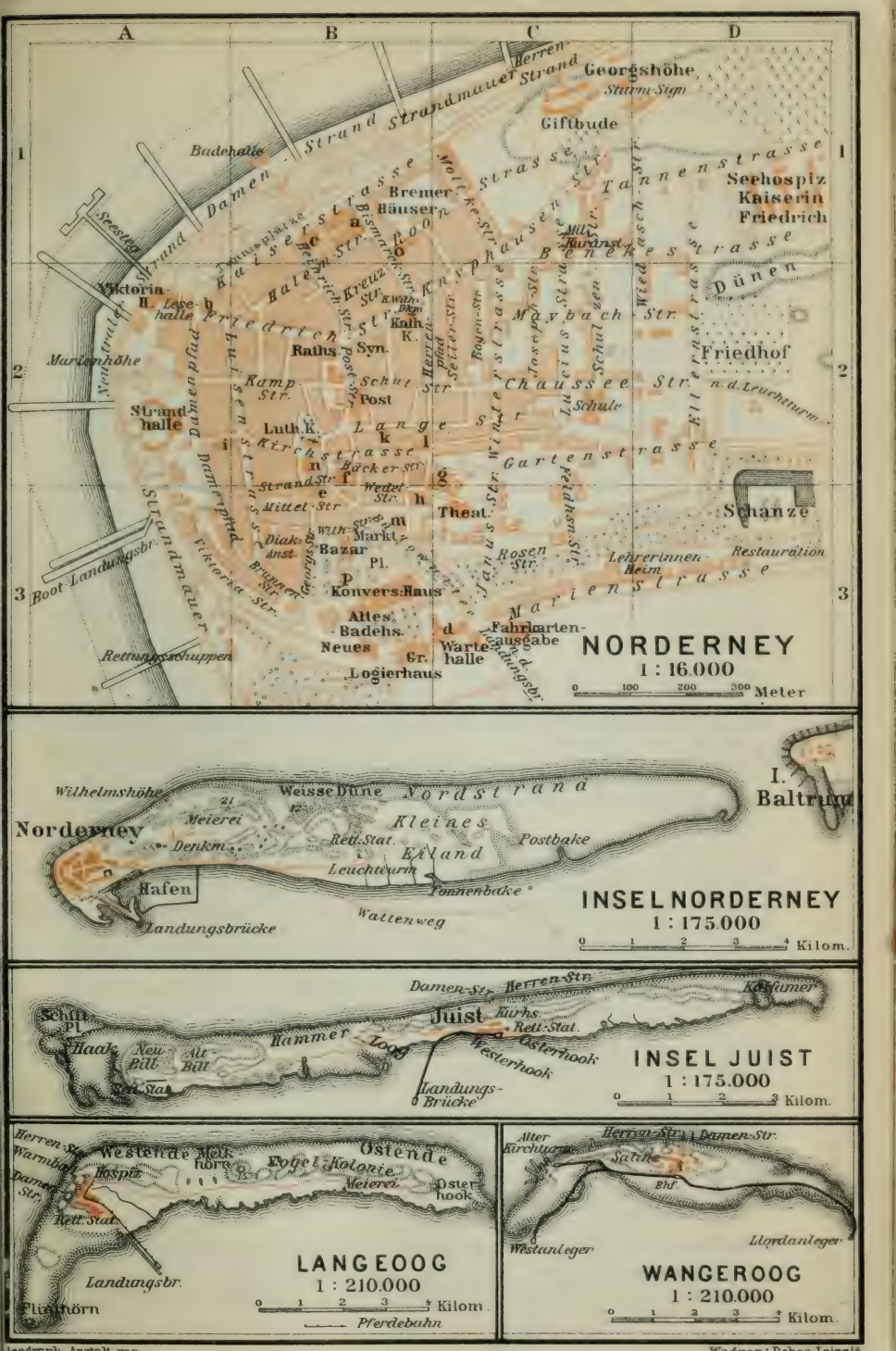
Arrival. Cabs meet the steamers to convey passengers to the town (fare $1\text{-}1^1/_2$ *M*) or to the waiting-room (fare 75 pf.) at the end of the pier ($^3/_4$ M. in length), where the luggage is distributed (omn. 25-40 pf.). Apartments assigned on application at the Wohnungs-Bureau, in the Rathaus (Pl. B, 2).

Hotels (all with restaurants). **Europäischer Hof* (Pl. c; B, 1), R. from 3, B. $1^1/_4$. D. $2^1/_2$-3. pens. 8-20 *M*; **Germania* (Pl. b; A, 2), R. $3\text{-}7^1/_2$, pens. $8^1/_2\text{-}13^1/_2$ *M*; *Kaiserhof* (Pl. a; B, 1); *Bellevue* (Pl. d; C, 3); *Kaiser Franz Joseph* (Pl. e; B, 3); *Schuchardt's* (Pl. f; B, 2), R. 3-6, very fair. — *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. g; C, 2); *Ebeling* (Pl. h; B, 3), R. $2^1/_2$-3 *M*; *Bruns* (Pl. k; B, 2), pens. 40-45 *M* per week, well spoken of; *Simmering* (Pl. n; B, 2); *Engehausen* (Pl. m; B, 3).

Pensions. *Pens. Daheim*, at the corner of the Kaiser-Str. and Moltke-Str.; *Dippel*, Moltke-Str. 11, 6-8 *M*; *Pens. Löling*, Friedrich-Str. 11. — Apartments at the *Grosse Logierhaus* (Pl. B, 3; apply to the bath-authorities), at the *Bremer Logierhäuser* (Pl. B, 1), and in the Victoria-Str., Kaiser-Str., Bismarck-Str., Moltke-Str., and Friedrich-Str., near the beach. Room with sea-view 30-45 *M*, whole flat 100-150 *M* per week.

Restaurants. **Richter*, Bäcker-Str., D. (1-5 p.m.) $4^1/_2$ *M*; *Konversations-Haus* (Pl. B, 3), D. at 1 p.m. $2^1/_2$, at 2 p.m. $2^3/_4$ *M*; *Strandhalle* (Pl. A, 2), D. 2 *M*; *Restaurant der Bremer Häuser* (Pl. B, 1), D. $3^1/_2$ *M*; *Phoenix*, Friedrich-Str., D. $3^1/_2$ *M*; *Victoriahalle* (Pl. A, 2), D. 2 *M*; *Giftbude* (Pl. C, 1), on the N. beach, $2^1/_2$-3 *M*; *Continental Bodega*, Post-Str. 11. — *Kaiser-Café*, in the Franz Joseph Hotel.

Sea Baths (6-2), 1 *M* incl. towels, 80 pf. without. — Visitors' Tax,



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

5 ℳ per week, 15 ℳ per season; reduction for families. — Theatre (Pl. C, 3) daily during the season. — Concerts at the Konversationshaus or the Strandhalle.

Cab per hr. 3 ℳ; to the lighthouse and back 10 ℳ. — Sailing Boat per hr. 9 ℳ (1-2 pers.); to Juist or Baltrum 15 ℳ. — Steamer to Borkum daily in 2½-3 hrs. (6 ℳ 20 pf., return-ticket 10 ℳ 20 pf.); to *Langeoog* in 1¾ hr. (return-fare 5 ℳ 70 pf.); to *Juist* in 1 hr. (return-fare 4 ℳ 80 pf.).

Norderney, i. e. 'northern island', with 4000 inhab., about 8 M. long and 1½ M. broad, is the largest of the East Frisian Islands. The village, which is at present the most fashionable German sea-bathing place (40,000 visitors yearly), lies at the S.W. angle of the island and owes its reputation to its fine sandy beach, excellent drinking-water, and mild climate. It is frequented also as a winter-residence by persons with delicate chests, and a large institution has been built for scrofulous children. The season lasts from June 1st to Oct. 10th. The attractions include a *Konversations-Haus*, a *Strand-Halle*, with a glazed veranda on the side next the sea, a *Reading Room*, and a *Theatre*. The chief promenade is the so-called *Strandmauer* (Pl. A-C, 1-2), running along the beach. The men's bathing-place is at the N.E. end of the beach (Pl. C, 1). The lighthouse (117 ft. in height), 1¼ hr. to the E., affords an extensive panorama (cards of admission at the office of the baths, 1 ℳ).

Borkum (see Plan, p. 97). — Approaches. 1. Steamer from *Emden* (Nesserlander Schleuse; p. 97) 3-4 times daily in 2½-3 hrs. (fare 6 ℳ 20 pf., including railway from Borkum pier); ferry-steamer several times weekly (5 ℳ 10 pf., incl. railway). — 2. Steamer from *Hamburg* (p. 117) viâ *Norderney* (change steamers), see pp. 98, 99 (fare 19 ℳ 90 pf.). — 3. Steamer from *Delfzyl* (Holland), once or twice weekly.

The steamboat-pier is connected with the village by a railway 4½ M. in length (20 min.; fare 1½ ℳ).

Hotels. On the Beach: **Köhler's Strand Hotel* (Pl. a), pens. 45-70 ℳ weekly; *Victoria* (Pl. c); **Kaiserhof* (Pl. b), R. 2½-6, D. 2½-3½ ℳ; **Hawich's Strand Villa* (Pl. i), pens. from 45 ℳ weekly; *Nordsee-Hôtel* (Pl. d), pens. 35-50 ℳ weekly; *Bakker's Strand Hotel* (Pl. l), pens. 40-50 ℳ. — At the Station: *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. m), *Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Landsberg* (Pl. n), pens. 35-50 ℳ. — In the Village: *Köhler's Dorf-Hôtel* (Pl. f), pens. from 36 ℳ; *Bakker Junior; Bakker Senior* (Pl. g); *Seestern* (Pl. h), pens. 4-6 ℳ. — Pensions. *Becker*, 35-45 ℳ a week; *Dr. Schmidt: Marienhof; Schumacher.* — *Private Apartments*, 15-40 ℳ per week.

Restaurants at the hotels; also, *Becker*, see above, D. 1¾-2¼ ℳ; *Middelmann*, D. 1½ ℳ; *Continental Bodega*, Strand-Str. — Cafés-Restaurants outside the village at *Upholm, Jägerheim, Victoriahöhe, Bloemfontein*, and *Wilhelmslust*.

Sea Baths (at high-water only), 40-60 pf., fee 1 ℳ per week. — Warm salt-water baths at the *Warmbade-Anstalt*, 1½ ℳ. — Visitors' Tax (after 3 days), 8 ℳ, 2 pers. 10, 3-4 pers. 12, 5 pers. and upwards 14 ℳ. — Theatre at Köhler's Dorf-Hôtel. — Reading Room next the Warmbade-Anstalt. — Steamboat viâ Juist (3½ ℳ) to Norderney, see above.

Borkum, situated at the mouth of the Ems, 9 M. from the Dutch coast and between the channels called the *Oster Ems* and *Wester Ems*, is the westernmost of the E. Frisian Islands. It is 5 M. long

and $2^1/_2$ M. broad, and possesses pleasant green pastures, which support an excellent breed of milch-cattle. The island is visited by about 22,000 sea-bathers annually (June-Oct.). In the village (2100 inhab.) is an old lighthouse, 153 ft. in height, and near it is a new one, 40 ft. higher. — The E. side of Borkum and the Dutch island of *Rottum* are the haunts of thousands of sea-fowl, which breed there (ticket of admission to the breeding-place 30 pf.).

The more important of the other E. Frisian Islands are also frequented for sea-bathing.

Wangeroog. — Approaches. 1. Steamboat daily from *Harle* (p. 98) in $^3/_4$ hr. (fare 4 *M*); railway from the pier to the (20 min.) village. — 2. Steamer from *Wilhelmshaven* (p. 111) daily in $2^1/_2$-3 hrs. (7 *M*). — 3. Steamboat from *Bremen* (p. 102) viâ *Bremerhaven* (p. 109) daily in $6^1/_2$-7 hrs. (10 *M*).

Hotels. *Strand Hotel*, R. $2^1/_2$-$4^1/_2$, B. 1, D. 2-$2^1/_4$, pens. 6-8 *M*; *Kaiserhof*, pens. $5^1/_2$-8 *M*; *Monopol*, pens. $5^1/_2$-6 *M*; *Hanken*; *Kurhaus-Hôtel*, in the village, pens. 5 *M*; *Jürgens*. — *Private Apartments*, 8-15 *M* per week.

Visitors' Tax (after 5 days), 5 *M*, 2 pers. 7, 3-4 pers. 10, 5 pers. and upwards 12 *M*. — Sea Bath 60 pf.; warm salt-water bath $1^1/_2$ *M*.

Wangeroog, belonging to Oldenburg, is $5^1/_2$ M. long and 1 M. broad, and is visited by 10,000 sea-bathers annually. The square *West-Turm* (17th cent.), which lies $2^1/_2$ M. to the W. of the present village (railway 20 pf.), is the relic of a previous village overwhelmed by a storm in 1854.

Spiekeroog. — Approaches. 1. Omnibus daily in summer from *Esens* (p. 97) to ($5^1/_2$ M.) *Neuharlingersiel*, and thence motor-launch to (1 hr.) the pier and tramway to the village (fare from Neuharlingersiel 2 *M*). — 2. Steamboat from *Harle* (p. 98) daily in $2^1/_2$ hrs. (5 *M* 50 pf.).

Hotels. *Gänsel*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. $2^1/_2$, pens. from 33 *M* a week; *Zur Linde*, pens. from 33 *M* a week; *Inselfriede*. — *Private Apartments*, 8-15 *M* per week. — *Giftbude Restaurant*. — Sea Bath 50 pf., warm salt-water bath $1^1/_2$ *M*. — Visitors' Tax (after 4 days), 3 *M*. — Tramway from the village to the (10 min.) beach, 10 pf.

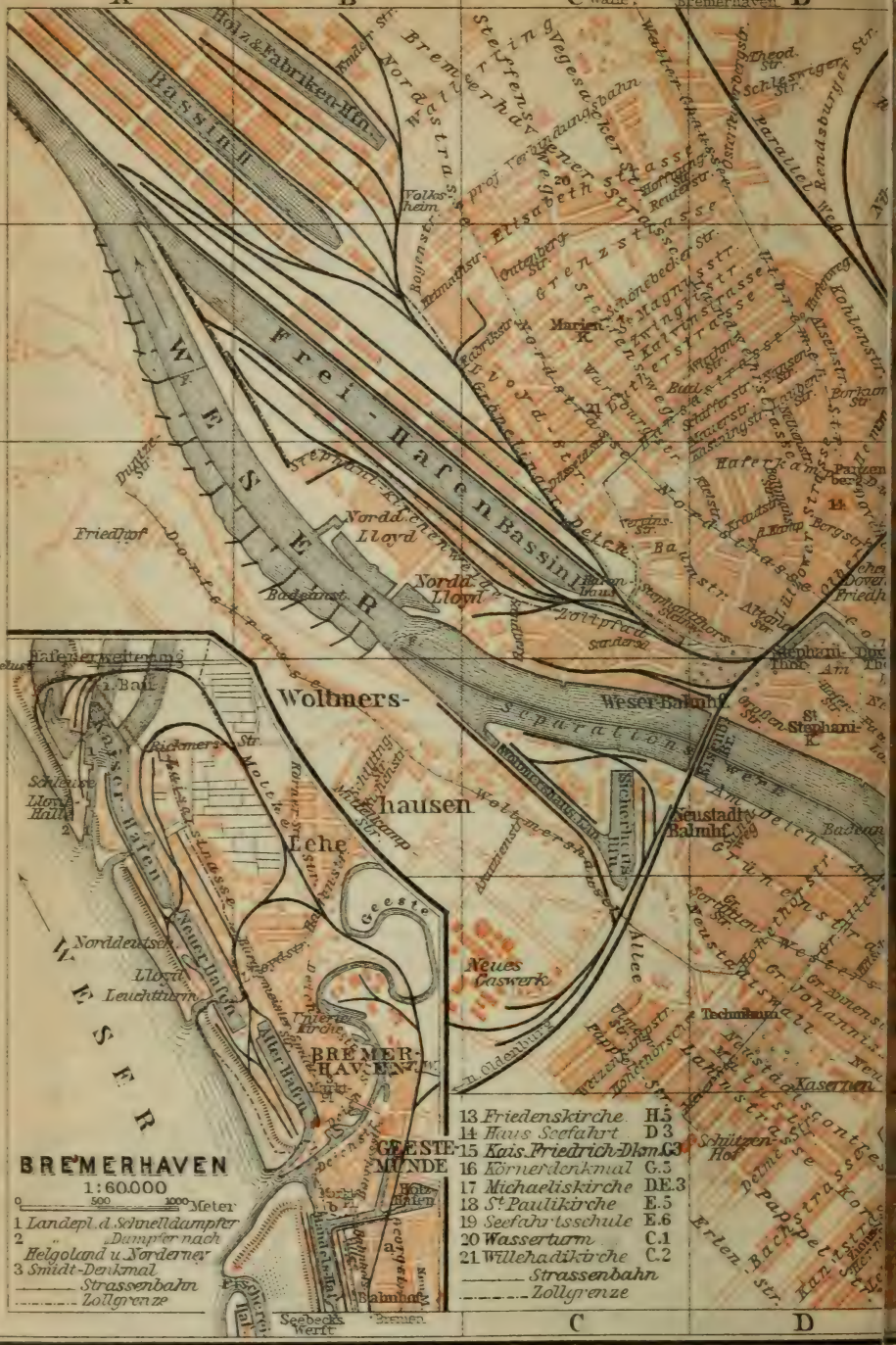
Spiekeroog, which belongs to Prussia, is 5 M. long and $1^1/_4$ M. broad, and is visited by 1700 sea-bathers annually. The bathing-arrangements, though unpretending, are good. The village is situated amidst trees, about 1 M. from the bathing-beach.

Langeoog. — Approaches. 1. Light railway in $^1/_4$ hr. from *Esens* (p. 97) to (3 M.) *Bensersiel*, and thence steamboat in 40 min. (ferry-boat in $1^1/_2$ hr.) to Langeoog pier, and tramway to the (20 min.) village (fare from Esens $5^1/_2$ *M*). — 2. Steamer from *Norderney*, see p. 99.

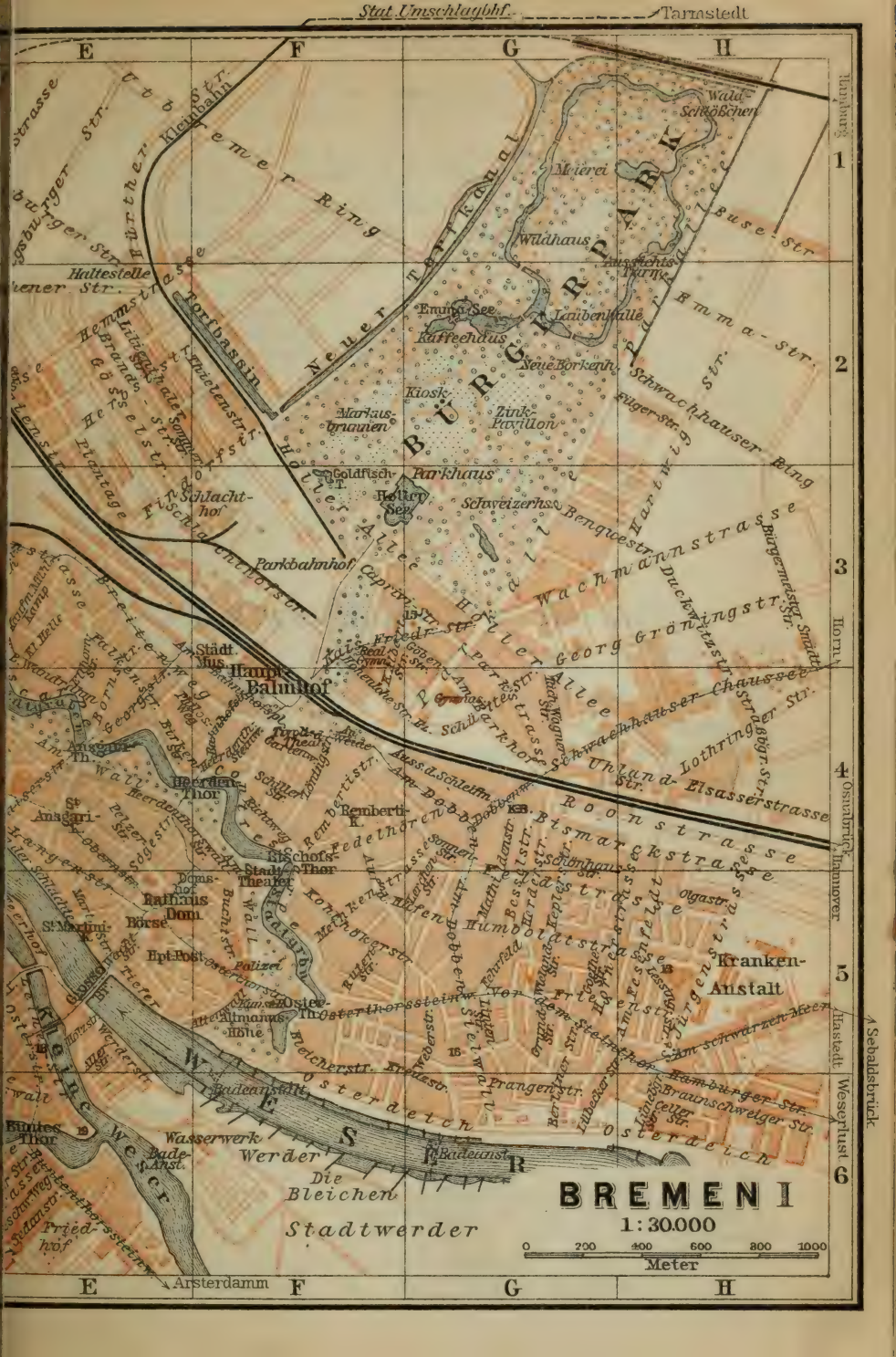
Hotels. *Strand-Hôtel Kurhaus*, R. $2^1/_2$-4, pens. per week 35-60 *M*; *Ahrendts*, R. 2-3, pens. from 33 *M* weekly; *Meinen*, pens. 30-36 *M*; *Germania*; *Lahs*; *Hospice of Loccum Convent*, R. 8-20, board 26 *M* weekly (often crowded). — *Private Apartments*, from 10 *M* per week. — Sea Bath 40-60 pf.; warm salt-water bath $1^1/_2$ *M*. Visitors' Tax (after 5 days) 4 *M*.

Langeoog, which is $8^1/_2$ M. long and 1 M. broad, is visited by 5000 sea-bathers annually. The village (340 inhab.) is situated on the N.W. coast, $^1/_2$ M. from the bathing-beach on the W. coast. About $4^1/_2$ M. to the E. is a sea-fowls' breeding-place (comp. above).

THE INSTITUTE OF ARCHAEOLOGY COLLEGE LIBRARY



Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes Leipzig


Stat. Umschlagbhf.
Tarnstedt
E
F
G
H
1
2
3
4
5
6
Hamburg
Osnabrück
Hannover
Hastedt
Sebaldsbrück
Weserlust
Arsterdamm
Wald-Schlößchen
Meierei
Wildhaus
Aussichts-Turm
Buse-Str.
Emma-Str.
Laubenhalle
Emma-See
Kaffeehaus
Neue Torfkanal
Nordbassin
Neuer Torfkanal
Bürgerpark
Seute Borken
Kiosk
Mariusbrunnen
Zink-Pavillon
Schwachhauser Ring
Flügger Str.
Goldfisch-Teich
Parkhaus
Holtorf-See
Schweizerhaus
Schlachthof
Parkbahnhof
Caprivi-Str.
Hohe Allee
Hollerallee
Georg Gröningstr.
Wachmannstrasse
Hartwig-Str.
Bengtoestr.
Duckwitzstr.
Bürgermeister Smidt-Str.
Hornerstr.
Friedr.-Str.
Haupt-Bahnhof
Stadt. Mus.
Schwachhauser Chaussee
Uhland-Str.
Lothringer Str.
Elsasserstrasse
Roonstrasse
Bismarckstrasse
Beerdigen-Thor
Bischofs-Thor
Stadt-Theater
Dom
Rathaus
Börse
Ept-Post
Polizei
Ostertorsteinweg
Ostertorsteinwall
Altmanns-Höhe
Osterdeich
Prangenstr.
Braunschweiger Str.
Hamburger Str.
Am Schwarzen Meer
Kranken-Anstalt
Olgastr.
Humboldtstrasse
Mathildenstr.
Bismarckstr.
Schumannstr.
Kepler-Str.
Hardenbergstr.
Beethovenstr.
Fürstenstrasse
Vor dem Steintor
Am Steintor
Wiener Ring
Wiener Str.
Haltestelle
Hemmstrasse
Brands-Str.
Gösselstr.
Horner Str.
Lindenhofstr.
Schlachthofstr.
Fischerhuder Str.
Lindenstr.
Parkallee
Parkstrasse
Schulerhofstr.
Friedr.-Str.
Ansgarii-Th.
Ansgarii-Kirche
Rembertikirche
Rembertistr.
Am Wall
Contrescarpe
Wallstr.
Am Dobben
Am Dobbenweg
Aussenschleim
Schleifmühlenweg
Schleifmühle
Schleifmühlenbrücke
Schleifmühlenplatz
Schleifmühlenstr.

Baltrum. — Approach. Omnibus daily in 3/4 hr. from *Dornum* (p. 97) to (3 1/2 M.) *Nessmersiel*, whence a ferry plies to the island in 1 hr. (fare 1 1/2 M).

Hotels. *Küper*, R. 2 1/2, pens. weekly 28-32 M; *Post.* — *Private Apartments* from 8 M per week. — Sea Bath 50 pf. — Visitors' Tax, 4-5 M.

Baltrum, 4 1/2 M. long and 1/2 M. broad, is the smallest of the E. Frisian bathing-places; but its accommodation and arrangements, though unpretending, are very fair.

Juist. — Approaches. 1. Steamboat daily from *Norddeich* (p. 98) in 3/4 hr. (fare 4 M 80 pf., incl. street-railway) or ferry-boat in 2 hrs. (3 M). — 2. Steamer from *Norderney*, see p. 99.

Hotels. *Kurhaus*, R. from 2 1/2, B. 1, D. 2 3/4, pens. from 7 M; *Friesenhof*, pens. from 6 M; *Itzen*, *Rose*, pens. from 42 M weekly; *Claasen.* — *Private Apartments*, 8-15 M per week. — Sea Bath, 60 pf.; warm salt-water bath 1 1/2 M. — Visitors' Tax (after 3 days) 6 M, 2 pers. 8, 3-4 pers. 10 M.

Juist, 10 1/2 M. long and 1/2 M. broad, is visited annually by 6000 sea-bathers. Walks may be taken to the (2 hrs.) *Bill* (inn) at the W. end of the island, and to the (1 1/2 hr.) *Kalfamer*, at the E. end.

14. From Hanover to Bremen.

76 M. Railway. Express in 2 hrs. (fares 10 M 20, 6 M 80, 4 M 20 pf.); ordinary trains in 3 hrs. (9 M 20, 5 M 80, 3 M 70 pf.).

From Hanover to (13 M.) *Wunstorf*, see pp. 39, 38. Country poor, flat, and sandy. In the distance, to the W., we observe the *Steinhuder Meer* (p. 38). Several unimportant stations. 34 M. *Nienburg* (Kanzler), with 10,400 inhab., on the *Weser*. The train crosses the *Aller*. — 54 M. **Verden** *(Hôtel Hannover*, R. 2-3, D. 2 M), with its cathedral destitute of tower (1290), where Charlemagne founded an episcopal see; pop. 9700. Branch-line to Celle, see p. 113. — 58 M. *Langwedel*, junction of the Berlin line (p. 40). — 72 1/2 M. *Sebaldsbrück* is connected with Bremen by a tramway-line (see p. 102). To the left is the handsome new church of *Hastedt*. — 76 M. *Bremen*.

15. Bremen.

Pl. I refers to the general plan, Pl. II to that of the inner town (p. 103).

Hotels (the best often crowded on the eve of the sailing of the American steamers; advisable to order rooms in advance). *Hillmann's (Pl. II; a, E 4), R. from 4, B. 1 1/4, D. 4 1/2 M, with restaurant; *Hôtel de l'Europe (Pl. II; b, F 4), R. from 3 1/2, B. 1 1/2, déj. 2, D. 3 M, with restaurant and café, both in the Herdentor-Steinweg (Nos. 51 and 50); *Central (Pl. II; d, F 4), Bahnhofs-Platz, R. from 3, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2 M; Grand-Hôtel du Nord (Pl. II; c, F 4), Bahnhof-Str. 14; Siedenburg (Pl. II; e, F 5), Am Wall 175, R. 2 1/2-5, D. 1 3/4-3 M; Bristol (Pl. II; p, F 4), Am Wall 161, with café-restaurant; Alberti (Pl. II; f, F 4), R. from 3, D. 2 1/2 M, fair; Schaper (Pl. II; g, F 4), D. 2 1/4 M,

these two in the Bahnhof-Strasse; BAHNHOF-HÔTEL (Pl. II; k, F 4), Herdentor-Steinweg 30; REICHSHOF (Pl. II; h, F 4), Bahnhof-Str. 26, R. 2½-3, D. 2½ *M*; KAISERHOF (Pl. II; o, F 4), Bahnhofs-Platz, R. 2½-3, D. 2½ *M*; CONTINENTAL (Pl. II; l, F 4), Bahnhofs-Platz; VICTORIA (Pl. II; i, F 4), Herdentor-Steinweg 17; STADT BREMEN (Pl. II; n, F 4), Bahnhof-Str. 35; GERMANIA (Pl. II; m, F 4), Bahnhof-Str. 32. — **Pensions.** *Barleben*, Fedelhören 48 (Pl. II; F, 4), pens. 6-8 *M*; *Pfaff*, Fedelhören 51, 5-6 *M*.

Restaurants. **Hillmann's*, **Hôt. de l'Europe*, see p. 101; **Ratskeller* (p. 104); *Altbremer Haus* (Pl. II, E 5; p. 106), D. from 1¾ *M*; *Rutenhof-Keller*, see below; *Siedenburg*, see p. 101; *Continental Bodega*, Haken-Str. 2a, D. 2½ *M*. — **Beer.** *Rutenhof* (p. 105), D. 1 *M* 60 pf. & 2 *M*; *Liebfrauen*, Söge-Str. 23, D. 1¾ *M*; *Jakobi-Halle*, Jakobi-Kirchhof 11, D. 1 *M* 60 pf.; *Tivoli* (Pl. II; F, 4), D. 1½ *M*; *Beckrye*; *Börsen-Restaurant*; *Automatic Restaurant*, cor. Kaiser-Str. & Hutfilter-Str. (Pl. II; E, 4). — **Cafés.** *Wiener Café*, at the Hôt. de l'Europe (p. 101); *Turck*, Am Wall 164; *Central Café*, Schlüsselkorb 11; *Roland*, Knochenhauer-Str. 6.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. II; F, 5), Am Wall, from Sept. to April only; *Tivoli* (Pl. II; F, 4), An der Weide; *Metropol*, Ansgarii-Tor-Str. 20 (Pl. II; E, 4), variety theatre. — **Concerts,** in summer daily in the *Bürger-Park* (p. 108), and in the *Garden of the Tivoli Theatre*.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. II; E, F, 5), Domsheide.

Baths. *River Baths*, at the Kaiser-Brücke (Pl. I; D, 4) and the Osterdeich (Pl. I; F, G, 6). — Warm Baths: **Public Baths* (Pl. II; F, 4), adjoining the railway-station (Turkish and Russian baths 2 *M*, warm baths 1 *M*, swimming-bath 40 pf.).

Taximeter Cabs.	One-horse		Two-horse	
	10 min.	each addit. 5 min.	10 min.	each addit. 5 min.
Within the city	—.70	—.20	—.80	—.20
With luggage	—.80	—.25	—.90	—.35
At night (11-7.30)	1.—	—.35	1.—	—.45
Waiting	—.50	—.20	—.50	—.20

Electric Tramways (10 pf.; principal centre in the *Market*, Pl. I, E 5). — 1. *Ringbahn*, round the city (5 M.), beginning and ending at the Panzenberg (Pl. I; D, 3). — 2. From *Arsterdamm* (beyond Pl. I, E 6) to the *Bürger-Park* (Pl. I; G, H, 1, 2). — 3. From the *Domshof* (Pl. II; E, F 5) to *Horn* (beyond Pl. I, H, 3). — 4. From *Gröpelingen* (bey. Pl. I, C 1) to *Weserlust* (bey. Pl. I, H 6). — 5. From *Sebaldsbrück* (bey. Pl. I, H 5) to the *Holzhafen* (Pl. I; B, 1). — 6. From the *Bürger-Park* (Pl. I; G, H, 1, 2) to the *Pappel-Strasse* (Pl. I; D, 6). — 7. From the *Park-Allée* (Pl. I; G, 3, 4) to *Woltmershausen* (Pl. I; B, 4). — 8. From *Gröpelingen* to *Burg*.

Steamboats to *Bremerhaven* (p. 109) twice daily in summer in 3½ hrs. (fare 2 *M*.). — From Bremen to *London* (36 hrs.) thrice, to *Hull* (36 hrs.) twice weekly. From Bremerhaven to *New York* the fast steamers of the North German Lloyd ply once weekly (in which travellers for England may return to Southampton). For particulars apply at the offices of the North German Lloyd (Norddeutscher Lloyd), Papen-Str. 5 (Pl. II; E, 4).

Consulates. British Vice-Consul, *C. Mosle*, Börsen-Nebengebäude 28. United States Consul, *Wm. T. Fee*, 15 Söge-Str. (9.30 a.m.-2 p.m.). — **Lloyd's Agents,** *F. Reck & Co.* — *Strangers' Enquiry Office*, Bahnhof-Str. 36 (Pl. II; F, 4).

Chief Attractions (one day). *Market Place* and *Rathaus* (p. 103), *Cathedral* (p. 105), *Domsheide* (p. 105); along the *Obern-Str.* or *Langen-Strasse* (p. 106) to the *Kaiser-Brücke*; *Promenades* (p. 106) and *Kunsthalle* (p. 106). Afternoon: *Municipal Museum* (p. 107); *Monument of Emp. Frederick III.* (p. 108); *Bürger-Park* (p. 108) or *Free Harbour* (p. 108); evening at the *Ratskeller* (p. 104).

Bremen, the second in importance of the three independent Hanseatic cities, with 215,000 inhab., and one of the chief commercial



1 *Ansgariusdenkmal* E 4
2 *Bremer Lebensversich.-Bank* F 4 5
3 *Deutsche Bank* E 4 5
4 *Deutsche National-Bank* E 5
5 *Gustav Adolf-Statue* E 5
6 *Hauptschule* E F 5
7 *Kaiser Wilhelmdenkmal* E 5
8 *Museum-Gesellschaft* E 4
9 *Rolandsäule* E 5
10 *Synagoge* F 5
11 *Turmbläserbrunnen* E 5
12 *Willehadibrunnen* E 5

BREMEN II

INNERE STADT

1 : 15.000

places in N. Germany, lies in a sandy plain on both banks of the *Weser*, about 46 M. from its influx into the German Ocean. On the right bank is the *Altstadt*, formerly enclosed by ramparts, round which the *Suburbs* are situated, and on the left bank is the *Neustadt*. Many well-preserved old buildings testify to the mediæval importance of the place, while the numerous handsome new edifices entitle it to a respectable rank among the modern cities of Europe.

Bremen is the oldest seaport of Germany. The Bishopric of Bremen was founded in 787 by Charlemagne. In the 10th cent. the town, in consequence of certain privileges accorded to it by the archbishops, began to flourish as a seaport and a commercial place; but in the 13-14th cent. the citizens contrived gradually to shake off the archiepiscopal yoke. They joined the Hanseatic League (p. 146) in 1276, but for a long time kept aloof from its proceedings. Bremen reached the height of its importance in the 16th cent., after which it was thrown into the shade by Hamburg. In 1522 Bremen embraced the Reformation, and in 1547 gallantly repelled an attack by the Imperial army. The citizens bravely defended themselves against the Swedes also (1666), who had obtained possession of the episcopal see by the Peace of Westphalia, and finally in 1731, after having been subject to Hanover for 12 years, vindicated the position of Bremen as a free city of the Empire. The form of government is similar to that of Hamburg (p. 119). The town is now chiefly indebted for its importance to its seaport, Bremerhaven (p. 109), which was entered in 1907 by 5208 sea-going vessels of 4,097,055 tons' burden. The value of the imports in the same year amounted to 1845 million, of the exports to 1743 million marks. The staple commodities are tobacco, rice, cotton, wool, grain, and coffee. In 1908 the merchants of Bremen possessed 531 sea-going vessels of 1,239,910 tons, including 430 steamers, more than half of which are engaged in the Atlantic traffic. Bremen is the headquarters of the Norddeutscher Lloyd, which, in 1909, possessed 425 vessels, with a total register of 765,827 tons.

The principal business part of Bremen consists of the three squares, the Domshof, the Domsheide, and the Market Place, situated near each other in the **Altstadt** (Pl. II; E, F, 5). From the market-place diverge also the most important thoroughfares: the Langen-Strasse (containing several buildings of the 16th cent.; comp. p. 106), the Obern-Strasse (p. 106), and the Söge-Strasse (Pl. II; E, 4), the chief business-street (Historical Museum, see p. 106).

In the *Market Place (Pl. E, 5) are the Rathaus, the Exchange, the 'Schütting', and several fine old houses. Among the last is the *Rats-Apotheke* (1532), furnished with a new façade in 1894.

The ***Rathaus** (Pl. II; E, 5), mainly a Gothic building, was erected in 1405-10; in 1609-12 a Renaissance façade was added on the S.W. side, resting on twelve Doric columns, and remarkable for its richly-decorated oriel-window and handsome gable. The sixteen statues between the windows are mediæval (on the end-walls, saints and philosophers; towards the market, the Emperor and the seven Electors). By the S.E. portal are two armour-clad knights on horseback, by the S.W. portal, two knights on foot, all in chased copper, by *R. Maison* (1901-4).

From the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz we enter the lower hall of the Rathaus, and ascend a winding wooden staircase on the right to the *Great Hall (ca. 150 ft. long, 45 ft. wide, and 28 ft. high), which is open free daily 8-7 (Sun. 10-2). By the end-wall are the seats of the councillors (1903). On the side next the market-place an elaborately carved *Winding Staircase (1616) ascends to the upper oriel room above the 'Gulden-Kammer' (redecorated in 1905). On the opposite wall are a large painting by *Hünten*, representing the battle of Loigny (Dec. 2nd, 1870) and a fresco of 1532 (Charlemagne and St. Willihad with a model of the cathedral). Over the next door are reliefs of Wisdom, Peace, and Justice (1577). From the ceiling, which is adorned with medallions of German emperors from Charlemagne to Sigismund, are suspended old models of ships. The stained-glass windows contain names and armorial bearings of councillors of Bremen. In a corner of the hall stands a marble *Statue of Smidt* (d. 1857), Burgomaster of Bremen (p. 109), by Steinhäuser.

On the W. side is the entrance to the celebrated ***Ratskeller,** considerably enlarged in 1874 and adorned with frescoes by *Arthur Fitger*. The cellar, which contains German wines exclusively, is open daily till 11 p.m. (on Sundays not before 3 p.m.). Wine may be purchased by the glass or bottle; cold and (after 7 p.m.) warm viands are also supplied. The oldest casks are the 'Rose' (dating from 1653) and the 'Twelve Apostles'. The 'Rose' derives its name from a large rose painted on the ceiling, beneath which the magistrates of olden times are said to have held their most important meetings, such deliberations '*sub rosa*' being kept profoundly secret. Travellers versed in German literature will recognize several of the 'dramatis personæ' in *Hauff's* 'Phantasien im Bremer Ratskeller', to which some of the frescoes refer. The cellarer enquires from time to time in the upper rooms whether any of the visitors desire to inspect the cellars (gratuity).

On the N.W. side of the Rathaus is an equestrian *Statue of Emperor William I.* (Pl. 7), in bronze, by Bärwald (1893). — The *Stadthaus*, adjoining the Rathaus on the N.E., is being rebuilt.

In front (to the S.W.) of the Rathaus stands the ***Roland** (Pl. 9), a colossal figure in stone, 18 ft. high, erected in 1404 on the site of an earlier figure of wood, a symbol of municipal jurisdiction, and the palladium of civic liberty. In his left hand the giant bears a shield with the imperial eagle, and a naked sword in his right. The figure was repainted in 1905.

On the S.W. side of the market is the *Schütting*, or *Chamber of Commerce*, erected in 1538-94 (façade restored in 1899).

The ***Exchange** (Pl. II: E, 5), designed by *H. Müller*, is in the Gothic style (1861-64). The handsome *Hall* (business-hour 1-2) has a coffered ceiling, supported by columns. The S. wall is occupied by a large painting by *Janssen*. The galleries and staircase are adorned wih mural paintings by *Arthur Fitger*. Over the entrance is a marble figure representing Brema, by *Kropp*.

To the S. of the Exchange is the *Cotton Exchange*, designed by Poppe (1899-1902). — In the small square between the Rathaus, the Exchange, and the Cathedral are the *Turmbläser-Brunnen* (Pl. 11), by Dennert (1899), and the *Willehadi-Brunnen* (Pl. 12), by R. Neumann (1833). The *Historical Museum*, Am Dom 3, contains views, models of ships, and household gear (Sat., 10-2, and Sun., 10-5; closed Dec.-March.; see also p. 106).

The ***Cathedral** (Pl. II, E 5; Prot.; open on week-days, 10-2), a Romanesque edifice with double choir, the main parts of which belong to the original building, seems to have been erected between 1044 and 1101, but was greatly altered in the 13th century. The N. aisle, which is of equal height with the nave, was added in the 16th century. The whole of the exterior was restored in 1888-98 and a tower above the crossing was added in 1899.

The dimly lit Interior (entered by the left side-door in the main façade or through the house of the sacristan, Sand-Str. 9) was painted by Schaper in 1899-1901. Admirable *Organ* (1894). In front of it are fine reliefs dating from 1500, representing Charlemagne, St. Willehad with the model of the cathedral, bishops, and others. The *Stained Glass Windows*, with portraits of Luther and Melanchthon, are modern. Rococo *Pulpit* (1638). In the first chapel (counting from the choir) of the S. Aisle is a *Font*, in bronze, of the 12th century. Hence we enter the *Cloisters* (14th cent., restored in 1903), with weather-worn figures from the W. gable. In the fifth chapel of the S. Aisle are some relics of the old choir stalls (1365). — From the S. Transept a few steps descend into the *Bleikeller* (*i. e.* lead-cellar, where the lead for the roof was melted), which contains several mummies. This vault (open on week-days, 9-10 & 1-4; fee 50 pf., 3 pers. 1 *M*) still possesses the property of preventing decomposition.

In the Domshof (Pl. II; E, F, 5), an extensive Platz on the N. side of the cathedral, is the *Bremen Bank* (1905), and opposite is the *Rutenhof* (restaurant, see p. 102), a private edifice erected in 1875. The court (open to the public) contains a frieze with frescoes from German history, painted by Fitger. — On the N. side of the Platz stands the *Teichmann-Brunnen* (Pl. T.-B.), by R. Maison (1899), representing a mariner and Mercury in imminent danger of shipwreck, while a nymph strives to pull the boat under.

The Domsheide (Pl. II; E, F, 5), to the S. of the cathedral, is adorned with a *Statue of Gustavus Adolphus* (Pl. 5), designed by the Swedish sculptor Fogelberg, and originally destined for Gotenburg. — On the N. side of the square is the Gothic building of the *Künstlerverein* (artists' association), with mural paintings (inside) by Fitger. — The *Post Office*, in the Renaissance style, was completed in 1879. Opposite are the handsome *Law Courts* (Pl. II; F, 5), in the style of the German Renaissance (1891-95). — The Ostertor-Str. (Pl. II; F, 5) leads hence to the S.E. to the Kunsthalle (p. 106).

The Roman Catholic *Johannis-Kirche* (Pl. II; E, 5), dating from the 14th cent., has a nave 60 ft. in height, borne by eight slender columns. — In the oldest part of the town, between the Weser and the market-place, rises the *Church of St. Martin* (Pl. II; E, 5), founded about 1229 and rebuilt in the 14th and 15th cent.; it contains an organ-case in the Renaissance style.

To the N. of the Rathaus is the *Liebfrauen-Kirche* (Pl. II; E, 5), dating from the 12th and 13th cent., with a S. aisle added in the 14th century. The W. façade was restored in 1893. The carved pulpit is of 1709. — The cloisters of the former Convent of

St. Catharine, now a school, in the Söge-Strasse, accommodate the second section of the *Historical Museum* (Pl. II; E, 4), containing architectural fragments, weapons, and ecclesiastical antiquities. Visitors are admitted on application to the school-janitor (fee).

From the Rathaus the Obern-Strasse (Pl. II; E, 4, 5) leads to the N.W. to the 13th cent. **Ansgarii-Kirche** (Pl. II, E 4; restored), with an altar-piece by *J. H. W. Tischbein* and modern stained-glass windows. The tower, 375 ft. in height, commands an extensive view. Opposite the W. portal is a group in marble by *Steinhäuser*, representing St. Ansgarius, the apostle of the North and first archbishop of Bremen and Hamburg (d. 865), in the act of releasing a heathen boy from the yoke of paganism. — Beyond it is the ***Gewerbehaus** (Pl. II; E, 4), erected in 1619-21 as a guildhall of the cloth-merchants, with a well-preserved Renaissance façade in sandstone. The interior (restored) contains portraits of Burgomasters of Bremen, etc. (apply to the steward). — In the Papen-Str. are the large offices of the *North German Lloyd* (Pl. II, E 4; see p. 103), by J. G. Poppe, with a tower 250 ft. high.

Nos. 20-22 in the Kaiser-Str. contain the *Museum of Industrial Art* (Pl. II, E 4; open daily, except Sat., 10-1), with interesting wood-carvings and furniture. — *St. Stephen's Church* (Pl. II; D, 4), to the N.W., a Romanesque building of the 12th cent., was restored in 1889; the inelegant spire on the S. tower dates from 1856.

We now return to the market-place viâ the Langen-Strasse (Pl. E, 4, 5), with its quaint old houses: the *Kornhaus* (No. 75; 1591), the *Stissersche Haus* (N. 16), the **Altbremer* or *Essig Haus* (No. 13; 1618, restored 1896; restaurant, see p. 102), and the *Weigh House* (*Stadt-Wage*; No. 9; Pl. II, E 5), dating from 1587.

The ***Promenades**, or *Wall-Anlagen*, laid out after 1815 by *Altmann*, on the old ramparts, and separating the old town from the suburbs, constitute the principal ornament of the city. The moat is crossed by six bridges, named after the old gates (comp. Plan). In the promenades, near the *Herden-Tor* (Pl. E, F, 6), is a *Marble Vase* with reliefs by *Steinhäuser*, representing the so-called 'Kloster-Ochsenzug', which formerly took place here annually. Near the *Ansgarii-Tor* (Pl. II; E, 4) is a **Monument* to the natives of Bremen who fell in 1870-71 (bronze relief of the battle of Sedan). Beside the *Bischofs-Tor* is the *Town Theatre* (Pl. II; F, 5); below to the E. is the *Horse Tamer*, by Tuaillon (1902; bronze).

Near the *Oster-Tor* is the ***Kunsthalle** (Pl. II; F, 5), containing pictures by old and modern masters (the latter including noteworthy examples from the artists' colony of Worpswede, see p. 108), sculptures, drawings, engravings, woodcuts, etc. Open free, daily (except Sat.), 11-2. Director, *Dr. G. Pauli*; catalogue 1 *M.*

Ground Floor. — On the right are the Collections of Engravings (ca. 100,000) and Drawings (2500), in which *Dürer* and the *Minor Ger-*

man Masters are especially well represented. Among the 40 drawings by Dürer are several fine studies for landscapes. — The SCULPTURE ROOM contains casts and German and French plaques.

On the **First Floor** are the PICTURE GALLERY and small sculptures by *Gaul, Geyger, Stuck, Rodin, Meunier, Tuaillon*, and others. — Room A. To the right, 306. *Leibl*, Portrait; *Liebermann*, Harlem; 237. *Trübner*, Portrait; 279. *F. von Uhde*, Garden-path; 266. *H. von Marées*, Portrait of himself; 296, 295. *Courbet*, Sea-scenes; *298. *Monet*, 'La femme à la robe verte' (1866); 283. *L. Simon*, Old couple. — Room C. Landscapes by *Hans am Ende, Modersohn*, and *Achenbach*. *Mackensen*, 233. Mourners, *184. Motherhood; 50. *Gude*, Norwegian harbour; 273. *Lenbach*, Bismarck; 223. *Zügel*, Sheep; 224. *L. Samberger*, Jeremiah. — Room B. No. 240. *Zuloaga*, Consuelo, the actress; 263. *Dill*, Moorland brook; 231. *G. Kühl*, Augustus-Brücke, Dresden; 426. *Grethe*, Ice in the harbour; 119. *Schleich*, Valley of the Isar; 266. *Jan Toorop*, Boys with dove. — Room D. To the right, *241. *Thoma*, Falls of the Rhine; 229. *H. Olde*, Claus Groth; 218. *Vinnen*, Landscape; *19. *Böcklin*, Adventurer; 247. *Feuerbach*, Mandolin-player; 222. *Lenbach*, Voluptas. — Room E. No. 147. *Verlat*, Ducks; 280. *Richter*, Pilgrims resting (1839); 102. *Overbeck*, Finding of Moses (1823); 145. *Veit*, Ecce Homo; 272. *Schnorr von Carolsfeld*, Cavalry skirmish (1816). — Room F. No. 76. *Leutze*, Washington crossing the Delaware.

Cabinets G-K contain Dutch and other old paintings. Cab. G: 48. *J. van Goyen*, Landscape (1625); 252. *Hondecoeter*, Poultry. — Cab. H: 142. *Adr. Backer*, Nymphs. — Cab. I: *Terburg*, *258. Burgomaster. 135. Backgammon-players (early work); *259. *Ruysdael*, Château of Bentheim. — Cab. K: *6. *A. Altdorfer*, Nativity (early work, 1507); 164. *Masolino* (?), Madonna (in an old frame; 1423); *A. Dürer*, 32. Head of Christ (1514), 33. SS. Onuphrius and John the Baptist (unfinished; 1505?); 278. *Cranach the Elder*, Trinity (ca. 1515); 62. *Lucas van Leyden*, Judgment of Daniel. — Room M. To the left, 38. *G. van den Eeckhout*, Samson and Delilah; 123. *Snyders*, Still-life.

The rooms and cabinets on the N. side of the upper floor are used for the exhibitions of the *Kunstverein* (daily 11-2, except Sat., from Oct. to April; ½-1 *M*).

The **New Quarters** of the town beyond the moat, especially the *Osterdeich* on the banks of the Weser (Pl. I; F, G, 4-6), the *Sielwall*, with a monument to *Theodore Körner* (Pl. I, 16; G, 5), and the streets near the railway-station, contain many handsome private houses. At the corner of the Bismarck-Str. and the Schwachhauser Chaussée is the **Centaur Fountain* (Pl. I, K-B; G, 4), by A. Sommer. — At the E. end of the Osterdeich, 2 M. from the Promenades, are the *Botanic Garden* and the *Weserlust*, an open-air restaurant.

The Herdentor-Steinweg and the Bahnhof-Str. (Pl. F, 4) lead from the Herden-Tor (p. 106) to the BAHNHOFS-PLATZ, on the N. side of which stands the *Central Railway Station* (Pl. II; F, 4). — On the W. side of the square rises the ***Municipal Museum of Natural History, Ethnology, and Commerce** (Pl. II; F, 3), erected in 1896 and recently enlarged (open in summer, free on Sun., 10-2, and Wed. and Sat., 2-6; adm. on Tues. and Frid., 10-2, 50 pf.). The lifelike groups illustrating different races of mankind and different families of animals form a special feature that has been imitated in other museums. Director, Prof. Schauinsland.

The GROUND FLOOR contains the *Ethnological Collections*, the *Fisheries Collection*, and the extensive *Commercial Collection*. — On the FIRST

Floor is the *Zoological Collection*. — The Second Floor is devoted to the *Prehistoric, Botanical, Mineralogical,* and *Palaeontological Collections*.

To the S.W. of the Museum is the *Municipal Library* (Pl. II; E. 3), containing 130,000 vols. (open daily 11-1, also on Mon., Wed., Thurs., and Sat., 3.30-6.30).

Between the rail. station and the Bürger-Park is a bronze **Statue of Emp. Frederick III.* (Pl. I, 15; G, 3), in Roman dress, by Tuaillon (1905). The ***Bürger-Park** (Pl. I; F-H, 1-3) was laid out by *W. Benque* in the English style in 1866-84. There are numerous restaurants (*Parkhaus* on the *Holler-See*, *Café* on the *Emma-See*, both very fair; *Wildgehege; Meierei* or dairy; *Wald-Schlösschen*), at which bands occasionally play in the evening.

The accession of Bremen to the Zollverein, or German Customs Union, in 1888 necessitated the creation of a **Free Harbour** (*Freihafen*; Pl. I; B, C, 2, 3) to the N.W. of the old town, on the right bank of the Weser, with large bonded warehouses, apparatus for loading and unloading ships, and other necessary features. — The *Haus Seefahrt* (Pl. I, 14; D, 3), an asylum for aged seamen and their widows, founded in 1545, was rebuilt on its present site in 1874-76. It incorporates the old doors, with the famous inscription, 'Navigare necesse est, vivere non est necesse'.

Several bridges connect the Altstadt on the right with the **Neustadt** on the left bank of the Weser. The *Church of St. Paul* (Pl. I, 18; E, 5), in the French baroque style, dates from 1679-82. — To the S.E. is the *Marine School* (Pl. I, 19; E, 6), founded in 1822. — On the former ramparts are several *Barracks* and the *Technical Institute* (Pl. I; D, 5).

From Bremen to Tarmstedt, 17 M., light railway in 1½ hr. The line (station, Pl. I, F 3) runs through moorland scenery. — 10 M. *Worphausen*. A road leads hence to the N.W. to (3 M.) **Worpswede** (*Stadt London*), a pretty village at the foot of the *Weyerberg* (167 ft.), which since 1894 has harboured a well-known artists' colony. — 17 M. *Tarmstedt*.

From Bremen to Geestemünde and Bremerhaven.

38½ M. Railway to Geestemünde in 1-1¾ hr. (fares 4 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ, 1 ℳ 95 pf.; express-fares 5 ℳ 30, 3 ℳ 50, 2 ℳ 20 pf.). In summer some trains go on to the Lloyd-Halle at Bremerhaven, where the steamers of the North German Lloyd berth. Comp. the Map. — *Steamer*, see p. 102.

4½ M. *Oslebshausen* (to the right the prison of Bremen); 7 M. *Burg-Lesum* (branch-line to *Grohn-Vegesack*, with large ship-building yards, and *Farge*). Then several small stations.

38½ M. **Geestemünde** (comp. Plan, p. 101). — Hotels. *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. a), R. & B. 2¾-3½, D. 1½-2 ℳ; *Lehrcke*, in the market-place, R. & B. 3, D. 2 ℳ; *Hannover* (Pl. b); *Janssen*, Georg-Str. 42. — *Railway Restaurant*; Restaurant at the *Fischerei-Hafen*, D. from 1½ ℳ. — Electric Tramways from the station through Bremerhaven to *Lehe*, a Prussian town of 35,000 inhab. (with branch to the Lloyd-Halle), and viâ Georg-Str. to the Fischerei-Hafen and Wulsdorf. — Cab to the Fischerei-Hafen 1½, to the Kaiser-Hafen at Bremerhaven 2½ ℳ.

Geestemünde (25,000 inhab.), situated on the left bank of the *Geeste*, at its influx into the Weser, was founded by the Hanoverian

government in 1857. The *Morgenstern Museum* contains prehistoric and local collections and North Sea fauna (open free, Thurs. 2-4, Sun. 11-1). — A steamboat, starting near the Hôt. Hannover, plies every $^1/_2$ hr. in 10 min. (10 pf.) to the *Fischerei-Hafen*, constructed in 1891-96, which carries on important deep-sea fisheries and a trade in fish. A branch-railway runs from Geestemünde to (27 M.) *Cuxhaven* (p. 132), and another to (59$^1/_2$ M.) *Buchholz* (p. 133). — On the opposite bank of the Geeste lies —

Bremerhaven (see Plan, p. 101). — Hotels. *Beermann's*, R. 2$^1/_2$-3, B. 1, D. 2$^1/_2$-3 ℳ; *Central Hotel; Herrmann, Homfeld*, R. from 1$^3/_4$, D. 1$^1/_2$ ℳ; *Sanssouci*, R. from 2$^1/_2$, D. 1$^3/_4$-2$^1/_2$ ℳ. — Restaurants. *Sanssouci* (see above), *Café Bismarck, Reichshalle*, all in the Smidt-Str.; *Lloydhalle, Seelust*, both at the Kaiserhafen.

Post & Telegraph Office, Schiffer-Str. 4 and at the Lloyd-Halle. Brit. Vice-consul, *N. C. Haag*. — U. S. Consular Agent, *J. H. Schnabel*. — Lloyd's Agents, *Claussen & Wieting*.

Bremerhaven, the prosperous seaport of Bremen, was founded in 1827 by the advice of Burgomaster Smidt (p. 104; to whom a monument was erected in 1888 in the market-place, Pl. 3) on a small piece of land purchased from Hanover and enlarged by later treaties with Hanover and Prussia. It is now a rapidly-increasing town with 25,000 inhab., commodious docks, and extensive shipping-traffic. At Bürgermeister-Smidt-Str. 26 is a *Natural History Museum* (open free on Wed., 12-1, and Sun., 11-1). The *Free Harbour*, retained after Bremen joined the Zollverein, embraces the Kaiser-Hafen and the N. part of the Neue Hafen. A visit may be paid to one of the large transatlantic steamers of the *Norddeutsche Lloyd*, usually lying here (adm. to wharves, workshops, and vessel 50 pf.). The *Lighthouse* (adm. 25 pf.) commands a good survey of the environs.

Steamer to *Norderney*, see p. 98; to *Wangerooge*, see p. 100; to *Heligoland*, see p. 133.

16. From Bremen to Emden and Norddeich *(Norderney)*.

Railway from Bremen to *Emden*, 76 M., in 2$^1/_2$-3$^3/_4$ hrs. (fares 9 ℳ 70, 6 ℳ 10, 3 ℳ 90 pf.; express-fares 10 ℳ 70, 7 ℳ 10, 4 ℳ 40 pf.; to *Norddeich*, 101 M., express-train (in summer only) in 4 hrs. (fares 15 ℳ 10, 9 ℳ 80 pf., 6 ℳ; to *Norderney* 18 ℳ 80, 13 ℳ 70, 9 ℳ 60 pf.).

Bremen, see p. 101. The train crosses the Weser (view to the left) and halts at (1$^1/_2$ M.) *Bremen-Neustadt*. From (9 M.) *Delmenhorst* (20,200 inhab.) a branch-line runs to (57$^1/_2$ M.) *Bramsche* (p. 111). From (16 M.) *Hude*, with a picturesque ruined monastery (begun in 1236), a branch-line runs viâ *Elsfleth* and *Brake* (Brit. vice-consul, F. Ohlrogge; U. S. consular agent, W. Clemens; Lloyd's agent, J. Müller) to (27 M.) *Nordenham* (Friesischer Hof) and (31 M.) *Blexen*, whence a steam-ferry plies to Geestemünde (p. 108).

27 M. **Oldenburg.** — Hotels. *Hôtel de Russie*, very fair; *Erbgrossherzog*; **Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. & B. 2½-5, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Uchtmann's Hotel*; *Fischer's Hotel*. — Restaurants. *Hoyer* (wine), Baumgarten-Str.; *Graf Anton Günther*; *Kaiserhof*; *Union*, Heiligengeist-Str. 5, with garden. D. 1¼ *M*; *Ratskeller*, below the Rathaus (see below). — *Post Office*, in the Jordan. — *Taximeter Cabs*, 50 pf. per 1000 métres.

Oldenburg, with 28,600 inhab. (incl. suburbs), the capital of the grand-duchy of that name, is a quiet town on the *Hunte*, surrounded by handsome avenues and modern dwelling-houses, which have superseded the old ramparts. It was founded about 1108.

From the *Railway Station* the Kaiser-Str. leads S. to the Stau, with the *Industrial Museum*, containing household gear, models of ships, etc. (open on Tues., Frid., & Sat. 11-2, Wed. 1-4, and Sun. 12-2; at other times on application). — The Ritter-Str. leads hence to the market-place, with the *Rathaus*, built in 1887, and *St. Lambert's Church*, dating from the 13th cent. but rebuilt in the 18th cent. and restored in 1874-86.

Near the centre of the town is the grand-ducal Schloss, erected in the 17th cent. and altered in the 18th and 19th; it is now unoccupied. Opposite the palace (N.) are the *Ducal Stables* (open to visitors). To the W. of the palace is a *Statue of Duke Peter Frederick Lewis* (d. 1829), by Gundelach. To the S. lies the pretty *Schloss-Garten*, or *Palace Garden*, with the *Elisabeth Anna Palais*, occupied by the Grand Duke.

Crossing the Hunte and pursuing a straight direction, we observe the Palais (visitors admitted), which contains a number of good modern pictures. — A little farther on, to the S., we reach the grand-ducal Natural History Museum, a Renaissance edifice (open on Wed. and Sat. 3-6, in winter 2-4, Sun. 12-2). Adjacent is the *Public Library*, containing 123,000 vols. and MSS. (adm. 10-1.30).

To the right of the Palais, in the Elisabeth-Strasse, rises the **Augusteum**, a handsome edifice in the late-Renaissance style (1866), containing the valuable grand-ducal **Picture Gallery* of old masters (open daily 10-1, Sun. 12-2; free). Catalogue 25 or 75 pf.

Upper Floor. Main Hall. Section 1: To the left, 61. *Guido Reni*, St. James the Less; 103. *Murillo*, Virgin as the Good Shepherdess.

Section 2: **91. Moroni* (not *Bordone*). Portrait, a well-preserved masterpiece; 95. *Veronese*, Venus and Cupid; **83. L. 'Lotto*, Cavalier; 93, 92. *Moroni*, Portraits; 20. *Al. Allori*, Bianca Cappello; **52 Ribera* (?), Entombment; 47. *A. Solario*, Salome.

Section 3: 46. *Amb. de Predis*, Portrait; 8. *Florentine School* (not *Masaccio*), Portrait; 40. *G. Ferrari*, Madonna; 6. *L. Mazzolino*, Holy Family (after Dürer); 81. *Seb. del Piombo*, Pietá (ca. 1526: studio-piece?); **39. Lombard School*, John the Baptist (injured); 77. *Giov. Bellini*, Madonna (studio-work); 80. *A. Previtali*, John the Baptist (1521); 41. *Defendente de Ferrari*, Virgin and St. Anna; 19. *Pontormo*, Fine lady; 4. *Garofalo*, St. Catharine (1529); 9. *Lor. di Credi* (?), Madonna; 28. *Perugino*, St. Sebastian; 12. *A. Borgognone*, Madonna; 7. *Fra Angelico*, Madonna (early work).

Section 4: *323. *Feuerbach*, Battle of Amazons (sketch in colours); 326c. *Makart*, Venetian woman; 271. *Schongauer*, Madonna; *277. *Lucas Cranach the Elder*, Sermon on the Mount (ca. 1515); *108. *Lucas van Leyden* (?), Count Etzard I. of E. Friesland.

Section 5: 123. *Rubens*, Portrait; *Rubens*, *124. St. Francis, 125. Nymphs and Satyrs (these two ca. 1615).

Section 6: 143. *Snyders*, Game (1614); 141. *C. de Vos*, Portrait; 145. *Jordaens*, St. Jerome; 172. *De Keyser* (not *Ravesteyn*), Portrait (early work; ca. 1620). *Rembrandt*, 193. The Apostle Philip (ca. 1628); 192. Artist's mother (so called; 1639); *194. Old man (1632); 195. Old man in a red vest (ca. 1632); *197. Before the storm (ca. 1645). 186. *S. van Ruysdael*, Landscape (1634); 175. *G. Dou*, Portrait (early work; ca. 1635); 162. *M. van Mierevelt*, Portrait.

Section 7: 199, 200. *F. Bol*, Portraits (1658); 187. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscape; 234. *Molenaer* (not *Honthorst*), Peasants' concert; 212. *Heda*, Breakfast; 226. *A. van Everdingen*, Norwegian scene; 263. *C. de Heem*, Breakfast; over the door, 121. *Rubens*, Prometheus (ca. 1612; freely restored).

Adjoining the residential quarter to the S.W. lies the *Eversten-holz*, a pretty wooded park.

From Oldenburg to Osnabrück, 70 M., railway in 3 hrs. From (39 M.) *Quakenbrück* (Rotes Haus), an industrious little town on the *Haase*, possessing an old abbey-church, a line diverges to (102 M.) *Oberhausen* (p. 31), passing Rheine, Burgsteinfurt, and Coesfeld. — 57½ M. *Bramsche* (p. 109). — 70 M. *Osnabrück*, see p. 70.

From Oldenburg to Wilhelmshaven, 32½ M., railway in 1-1½ hr. (from Bremen to Wilhelmshaven, 60 M., express train in 2 hrs.; fares 8 ℳ 60, 5 ℳ 60, 3 ℳ 60 pf.). — 8 M. *Rastede*, once a large Benedictine abbey, founded in 1121, was converted into a château in 1500, and is now a summer-residence of the Grand Duke of Oldenburg; fine park in the English style. — 19 M. **Varel** *(Hôtel Ebolé; Victoria)*, a cheerful little town (5600 inhab.) amid pretty scenery, with a 12th cent. church. — Beyond (24 M.) *Ellenser-Damm* we cross the Ems-Jade Canal. — 28 M. *Sande*, the junction of the railway to Norden and Emden (p. 98).

32½ M. **Wilhelmshaven** (*Loheyde*, Pl. a, R. 3-5, D. 2-2½ ℳ; *Hempel*, Pl. b, both good; *Bristol*, Pl. f, R. 3-4, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Burg Hohenzollern*, Pl. c, R. 3-5, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Prinz Heinrich*, Pl. d; *Deutsches Haus*, Pl. e; *Meyer's Restaurant*, Roon-Str.; *Rathauskeller*; *Café Kaiserhof*; *Post Office*, Pl. 10), with 26,000 inhab., is the second war-harbour of Germany, constructed by Prussia in 1857-69, on the N.W. side of the *Jade-Busen*, and strongly fortified. This basin, formed in the 13th and 16th cent. by an inundation, is upwards of 60 sq. M. in area, and is connected with the German Ocean by the *Jade*, a channel 3 M. wide. Wilhelmshaven is a pleasant-looking town, laid out on an ample scale. (See Plan, p. 112.)

In front of the station is the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz, with a *Monument to Emperor William I.* (1895; Pl. 2) and a *Statue of Admiral Prince Adalbert of Prussia* (d. 1873; Pl. 1). To the S. is the *Elisabeth-Kirche* (Pl. 4). — The Markt-Str. leads hence to the *Imperial Dockyard (Kaiserliche Werft)*, which is enclosed by a lofty wall, and is not shown to foreigners without special permission. The *New Harbour* (17 acres in area, and 25 ft. deep), for war-vessels in commission and for torpedo-boats (separate section), is connected by locks with the *New Channel* ('Neue Einfahrt') and the Ems and Jade Canal. On the N. it communicates with the *Fitting-out Harbour* ('Ausrüstungs-Hafen'), to the E. of which are the *Outer Harbour* ('Vorhafen') and the 'Alte Einfahrt'. To the W. of the Fitting-out Harbour is the *Bauhafen* (building harbour; 400 yds. by 240 yds.). Connected with the latter are dry-docks and slips for the construction of vessels of all kinds. — To the N.E. of the town, beyond two large barracks, is the *Observatory*, with a time-ball. A good panorama is obtained from the 'Wasserturm' in the park (adm. 25 pf.).



37 M. *Zwischenahn* (Kurhaus, pens. 4-7 ℳ; Meyer's Hotel, pens. $4^1/_2$-6 ℳ), pleasantly situated on a lake and visited as a summer-resort. — The line intersects the extensive *Hoch-Moor* (p. 97).

$61^1/_2$ M. **Leer,** and thence to (76 M.) *Emden* and (101 M.) *Norddeich* (Norderney), see pp. 97, 98.

17. From Hanover to Hamburg.

113 M. Railway. Express in $3^1/_4$ hrs. (fares 16 ℳ 60, 10 ℳ 80, 6 ℳ 80 pf.); ordinary trains in 4-5 hrs. (fares 14 ℳ 60, 8 ℳ 80, 5 ℳ 80 pf.).

Hanover, see p. 71. — $10^1/_2$ M. **Lehrte,** the junction of the Berlin-Hanover-Cologne (p. 39), Brunswick-Magdeburg (p. 39), and Hildesheim (p. 79) lines.

$28^1/_2$ M. **Celle** (*Hôt. Hannover*, R. $2^3/_4$-$3^1/_4$, D. $1^3/_4$-$2^1/_4$, omn. $^1/_2$ ℳ; *Schloss-Hôtel*, R. & B. 3-4, D. $1^1/_2$ ℳ; *Celler Hof;*


LÜNEBURG
1 : 20.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 600
Meter
1 Abtsturm E3
2 Bezirkskommando C3
3 Glockenhaus D3
4 Kaland E4
5 Roter Hahn D3
6 Schlosskaserne D3
7 Schütting D3 4
8 Stadtbibliothek D3
9 Viskulenhof D E 2
A B C D E F
1 2 3 4
Provinz. Bl.-Heil u. Pflege Anstalt
Mönchsgarten
Neuer Kirchhof
Schomaker-Strasse
Garten-Strasse
Meyers Garten
Neuen Tore
Vor dem
Kollberg
Kgl. Gipswerk
Schild Steine
Kalkwerk
Regierung
Amtsgericht
Landgericht
Seminar
Rathsmarkt
Post
Michaelis K.
Nikolai-K.
Johannis
Lamberti-Pl.
Rittersstrasse
Wallstrasse
Gertruden Kirchhof
Roter Hahn
Roter Feld
Saline
Exerzierplatz
Zementröhrenwerk
Lüner Kasernen
Schützen Platz
Bahnhöfe
Kleinbahnhof
Ziegelhof
Chem. Fabr.
Güter-Bahnhof
Schwalbenberg
Ilmenau
Lüneburg
Lüneburger Heide
Lübeck
Bleckede
Buchholz
Harburg
Kloster Lüne
Celle
Wittenberge
Delzen, Stendal
Geogr. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Railway Hotel, R. 2-2½, D. 1½ *M*, well spoken of), on the *Aller*, with 21,400 inhab., has an old Schloss, formerly the residence of the Dukes of Brunswick-Lüneburg (1369-1705), which is partly late-Gothic and partly in the Renaissance style (1666-75). The altar-piece of the interesting chapel is by Martin de Vos of Antwerp (1569). Opposite the Schloss on the E. is the *Vaterländische Museum* (open on Sun. & Wed., 11-1 & 3-5, on other days 10-3; 1-2 pers. 1 *M*, each pers. addit. 50 pf.), containing interesting old furniture and an almost complete collection of the uniforms of the former Hanoverian army. The old *Parish Church* contains the ducal burial-vaults (no admission), in which rest Sophia Dorothea (d. 1726), first wife of George I. of England, and the Danish queen Caroline Matilda (d. 1775). To the S. of the Altstadt is the 'French Garden', with a monument to Queen Caroline Matilda. Many of the old houses (16-17th cent.) are quaint.

A branch-line runs from Celle to (53 M.) *Langwedel* (p. 40) viâ *Wietze-Steinförde* (with petroleum wells), *Ahlden*, where the Princess Sophia Dorothea (see above) was confined from 1694 till her death, and *Verden* (p. 101).

The train traverses the dreary *Lüneburger Heide*. — 60 M. **Uelzen** *(Rail. Restaurant; Stadt Hamburg)*, with 9300 inhab., is the junction for the Stendal and Bremen line (p. 40).

80 M. **Lüneburg.** — Hotels. **Deutsches Haus* (Pl. a; D, 4), R. 3-7, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; *Wellenkamp* (Pl. b; D, 4), R. 3-6, B. ¾, D. 2¼ *M*, well spoken of; *Zum Schiessgraben* (Pl. c; E, 3); *Hoffnung* (Pl. d; D, 3, 4), R. 1½-2½, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Park* (Pl. e; D, 3). — Restaurants. *Ratsweinkeller*, at the Rathaus (with mural paintings), D. 3 *M*; *Von Lösecke*, Stintmarkt 3 (Pl. E, 2, 3); *Rauno*, Grosse Bäcker-Str. 13 (Pl. D, 3); *Ratsschenke*, in the market-place (Pl. D, 3); *Schütting* (Pl. 7; D, 3, 4), beer at the last three. — *Post Office* (Pl. C, 3). — *Cabs* per ¼ hr., 1 or 2 pers. ¾, 3-4 pers. 1 *M*, each addit. ¼ hr. 25 pf.; trunk 20 pf.

Lüneburg, an old town with 26,700 inhab., on the navigable *Ilmenau*, possessing salt-works which have long been of some importance, was a prominent member of the Hansa in the middle ages. A number of public, and many handsome private buildings, in the late-Gothic and Renaissance styles, are memorials of the town's prosperity in the 14-16th centuries.

On quitting either of the *Railway Stations* (Pl. E, F, 3), which lie to the E. of the town, we turn to the S. (left), cross the Ilmenau, and soon reach the church of **St. John* (Pl. D, E, 3), a Gothic edifice with double aisles, dating from the middle of the 14th cent., with a lofty tower and handsome carved altar of the 15th cent. (sacristan, Johannis-Kirchhof 25). Opposite is the *Kalandhaus* (Pl. 4), with a crow-stepped gable of the 15th cent. (restored). A little farther to the W. is the *Sand (Pl. D, 3), a square with the *Schütting* (see above) and many other quaint old houses.

About 300 yds. to the N. of the Sand is the Market Place (Pl. D, 3), which is adorned with a fountain of 1530, and contains the Rathaus, a pile of various buildings dating from the

13th down to the middle of the 18th cent. (baroque façade of 1704-40; custodian, Lichte, in the W. wing). The so-called *Laube*, of the 15th cent. (restored in 1888), contains stained-glass windows, carved cabinets, and interesting mural and ceiling decorations (about 1525). The *Kör-Gemach*, or election-room, dates from the 15th century. The former *Muniment Room* contains various small antiquities. Opposite is the *Old Chancery*, now a museum. In one of the corridors is an elaborately wrought iron gate by H. Ruge (1576). The *Fürstensaal*, a richly decorated hall dating from the 15th cent., contains numerous ancient portraits and electroplate copies of the Lüneburg silver service now in Berlin; the *Ratsstube*, of 1566-83, contains admirable carved work by Albert von Soest. The W. part of the Rathaus, called the *Kämmerei-Gebäude*, contains a beautifully carved wooden door (Gothic) and a fine panelled and carved room of the end of the 16th cent. (first floor). — The *Town Library* (Pl. 8; D, 3) possesses several MSS. with beautiful miniatures of the 15th cent. and some rare incunabula.

A little to the N. of the market-place is the church of **St. Nicholas* (Pl. D, 2), with a lofty nave and double aisles, dating from 1409 and containing some good paintings and valuable old vestments (15th & 17th cent.; sexton, An der Nicolaikirche 1).

To the S. are the *Saline* (Pl. C, 4) and the *Salt Water Baths*. — At Wandrahm 10, in the S.E. part of the town, is the *Museum* (Pl. E, 4), with natural history and other collections (adm. 50 pf.; Sun. 11.30-1, free).

About $^1/_2$ M. to the N. of the two railway stations is the Benedictine nunnery of *Lüne* (Pl. F, 1; now a ladies' home), founded in 1172, a brick building dating from the end of the 14th cent., with many additions of the 18th. Fine cloisters, with rich collection of textile fabrics and embroideries.

From Lüneburg to Büchen, $18^1/_2$ M., railway in $^3/_4$ hr. — 11 M. **Lauenburg** (*Central Hotel*, R. 2 *M*), a small town with 5200 inhab., the capital of the former duchy of Lauenburg, is situated at the mouth of the Elbe and Trave Canal. — $18^1/_2$ M. *Büchen* (p. 156); thence to Lübeck, see R. 24.

Beyond Lüneburg we pass ($85^1/_2$ M.) *Bardowiek*, once the chief commercial town of N. Germany. It was destroyed by Henry the Lion in 1189, and fragments of the vast cathedral now alone remain, incorporated with a Gothic church (date about 1380). Pop. 2200.

$105^1/_2$ M. **Harburg** (*Kaiserhof; Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. $2^1/_2$-$3^1/_2$, D. $2^1/_4$ *M*, both good: *Deutsches Haus; Rail. Restaurant:* Brit. vice-consul, *C. Renck;* steamer from Hamburg, see p. 117), an increasing town with 56,000 inhab., and a busy seaport, is the junction for the Bremen and Cuxhaven lines (pp. 132, 133).

Beyond Harburg the line crosses the *Süder-Elbe* and the *Norder-Elbe*, and reaches —

113 M. **Hamburg** (see next page).



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig


HAMBURG-
ALTONA
ÜBERSICHTSPLAN III
1:50000
Fuhlsbüttel
Niendorf
Eidelstedt
Gross-Borstel
Alsterdorf
Lokstedt
Stellingen
Winterhude
Eppendorf
Barmbeck
Hohenfelde
Eilbeck
Hamm
Horn
Rothenbaum
Harvestehude
Uhlenhorst
Eimsbüttel
Bahrenfeld
Othmarschen
Ottensen
ALTONA
St. Pauli
Steinwärder
Billwärder
Billbrook
Steilshop
Barmsen
Hellbrook
Hinschenfelde
WANDSBEK
Schiffbeck
Alster
Isebek
Bille
Elbe
NORDERELBE

18. Hamburg, Altona, and their Environs.

I. Hamburg.

The plan of the inner town (p. 121) is referred to in the Text as Pl. I, the general plan of Hamburg and Altona (p. 125) as Pl. II, and the railway and tramway map of Hamburg and its environs (see opposite) as Pl. III.

Railway Stations. Hamburg Central Station (Pl. I, P 10; **Restaurant*), for all trains (office for incoming baggage on the W. side, for outgoing baggage on the E.); Altona Terminal Station (Pl. II; I, K, 10), for all trains except those for Lübeck. The subsidiary stations *Dammtor* (Pl. II; N, 9), *Sternschanze* (Pl. II; M, 8), and *Holsten-Strasse* (Pl. II; K, L, 9) are connected with the two main stations by the Junction Railway ('Verbindungsbahn') between Blankenese and Ohlsdorf (see p. 117). — *Cabs*, see p. 116. Numbers are given out as at Berlin (p. 1). The hotels do not send vehicles to meet the trains. — The *Porters* will, if desired, transport luggage to the hotel or steamer.

Hotels. The most convenient situation for tourists is on or near the Binnen-Alster (Pl. I; O, 9, 10). Hotels of the first class are apt to be crowded on the eve of the departure of the New York steamers, and rooms should then be secured in advance. — *Hotel Esplanade (Pl. I, *E*; N, 9,) at the Dammtor, R. 6-12½, B. 1½, déj. 3½, D. 6 *M*; Atlantic Hotel (Pl. I, *A*; P, 9), An der Alster 72, opened in 1909, R. 5-15, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. (4.30 to 7.30) 6 *M*; *Hamburger Hof (Pl. I, h; O, 10), Jungfernstieg 30, R. from 3, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. (5-8 p.m.) 4 *M*; *Palast (Pl. I, w; O, 9), Neuer Jungfernstieg 16, R. from 4, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. (4.30 to 8) 4-5½ *M*; *Vier Jahreszeiten (Pl. I, c; O, 9), Neuer Jungfernstieg 11, R. 4-10, B. 1½, déj. 3, D. (5-8) 4-5 *M*. — *On the Binnen-Alster:* *Kronprinz (Pl. I, f; O, 10), Jungfernstieg 16, R. from 4, B. 1¼, déj. 2½, D. (5.30) 4-4½ *M*; *Streit's (Pl. I, b; N, 10), Jungfernstieg 38; Jungfernstieg Hotel (Pl. I, x; O, 10), Jungfernstieg 24, R. from 4, B. 1, D. 2-4 *M*. — *Near the Binnen-Alster:* Moser's (Pl. I, i; O, 10), on the Kleine Alster, opposite the Rathaus, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. (2-7) 2-4, well spoken of; Bartel's (Pl. I, v; N, O, 10), Post-Str. 14, R. from 3, B. 1, D. 1¾ *M*; Aué (Pl. I, n; N, 9), Dammtor-Str. 29, R. & B. 3-4 *M*. — *Near the Central Railway Station:* Savoy Hotel (Pl. I, q; P, 10), corner of Stein-Tor-Platz and Kirchen-Allée, R. 2½-6, B. 1, D. 3½ *M*; Schadendorf (Pl. II, m; P, 10), Grosse Allée 1, with café-restaurant; Hôt. Graf Moltke (Pl. II, r; P, 10), Steindamm 1, R. 2½-5, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ *M*, well spoken of; St. Petersburg (Pl. I, d; P, 9), Holzdamm 57; Grossherzog von Mecklenburg (Pl. I, z; P, 10), Schweinemarkt 1, with restaurant. — *In the Altstadt:* Börsen-Hôtel (Pl. I, p; N, 10), Mönkedamm 7, R. 2¾-5, D. 2-3 *M*; Métropole (Pl. I, e; O, 10), Schauenburger-Str. 49, with good restaurant; Washington Hotel, Zeughaus-Markt 33 (Pl. I; M, 10); English Hotel, Admiralitäts-Str. 2 (Pl. I; N, 10), with good restaurant, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, D. 3-4 *M*. — *Near the Sternschanze Station:* Central Hotel (Pl. II, Z; M, 9), Rentzel-Str. 68, R. 2½-6, D. 2½ *M*. — *In St. Pauli:* Wiezel's Hotel (Pl. II, o; M, 10), on the harbour, R. from 3, D. 3½ *M*, well spoken of; Hammonia Hotel (Pl. II, t; M, 10), Reeperbahn 2, with café; Holstentor (Pl. I, l; N, 10), Holsten-Wall 1, R. 2½-5, D. 2 *M*.

Hôtels Garnis. Bellevue, cor. of Jungfernstieg & Gänse-Markt (Pl. I; N, O, 10), with café-restaurant, R. & B. from 4½ *M*; Mählmann, Kirchen-Allée 33 (Pl. I; P, 10), R. from 2½, B. 1 *M*; Lengenfeldt, Holzdamm 53 (Pl. I; P, 9), R. from 2, B. ¾ *M*.

Pensions. *British Private Hotel*, Vorsetzen 35 (Pl. I; N, 11), R. from 2, D. (1 p.m.) 2, pens. 5-6 *M*; *Fräulein Winckel*, Holzdamm 38 (Pl. I; P, 9), 4-8 *M*; *Fräulein Zinnius*, Rotenbaum Chausée 27 (Pl. II; N, 8, 9), 7-10 *M*; *Frl. Bethge*, Graumanns-Weg 1 (Pl. II; Q, 8, 9), 5-9 *M*; *Kandler*, Neuer Jungfernstieg 7; *Mumm*, Holzdamm 44 (Pl. I; P, 9), 5-8 *M*.

Restaurants. **Pfordte*, at the Atlantic Hotel (p. 115); **Ehmke*, Gänse-Markt 50, D. (4-8 p.m.) 4-6 ℳ; **Carlton*, Neuer Jungfernstieg 3, déj. 2½, D. (4-9) 4-5½ ℳ; **Ratsweinkeller*, at the Rathaus (p. 120), déj. 2½, D. (2-7 p.m.) 4 ℳ; *Kempinski*, Jungfernstieg 6; *Zoological Garden* (p. 123), déj. 2½, D. from 3½ ℳ; *Franz Meyer*, Zollenbrücke 5; *Deutsches Winzerhaus*, Jungfernstieg 24, D. from 2 ℳ. — Oysters. **Schümann*, Jungfernstieg 34; **Cölln*, Brodschrangen 1 (closed on Sun. in summer after 2 p.m.); *Portermeyer*, *Charles Neale*, Zirkus-Weg. — Wine Rooms. *Rahaus*, Ness 4, frequented by stockbrokers; *Sievers & Dröge*, opposite the Central Railway Station; *Continental Bodega Company*, at the cor. of the Plan and the Rathaus-Markt. — **Beer.** **Siechen*, Berg-Str. 29; **Börsen-Keller*, in the Exchange, D. (2-7) 3 ℳ; **Dammtor Pavilion*, to the N. of the Esplanade Hotel, with garden, D. 3 ℳ; **Lünsmann*, Plan 7; **Klosterburg*, opp. the Central Railway Station; *Börsenhof*, opp. the Exchange, D. (2-8) 1½ ℳ; *Münchener Bürgerbräu*, Stadthaus-Brücke 13, D. (12-6) 1-1½ ℳ; *Gebhard*, Kleine Bäcker-Str. 13. At St. Pauli: *St. Pauli Fährhaus*, above the steamboat-pier (Pl. II; M, 11), with view; *Wiezel*, see p. 115; *Kulmbacher Bierhaus. Otto*, Reeperbahn 31 & 7. — Automatic Restaurants, Rathaus-Markt 8, Stein-Tor-Wall 6, Grosse Johannis-Str. 25. — *Schubarth's Vegetarian Restaurant*, Alster Arcades, Passage 8 (1st floor).

Cafés. **Alster Pavilion* (Pl. I; O, 10), Jungfernstieg, with view of Binnen-Alster; **Dammtor Café*, next door to Dammtor Pavilion (see above); *Casino*, cor. of the Neue Jungfernstieg and the Gänse-Markt; **Café de l'Opéra*, Gänse-Markt 53; *Belvedere*, Alsterdamm 40; *Klosterburg*, see above; *Alsterlust* (Pl. I; O, 9), with fine view of the Outer Alster Basin (also restaurant). — Confectioner. *Hübner*, Neuer Wall 22; *English Tea House*, Alster Arcades (Pl. I; O, 10); *Wilm*, Ferdinand-Str. 67.

Pleasure Resorts. **City Zoological Garden* (p. 123), daily; **Hagenbeck's Zoological Garden* (p. 131); **Uhlenhorst Ferry House* (p. 129); **Alsterlust* (see above); *Konzerthaus Hamburg* (Pl. I; M, 10), with summer and winter gardens. Music at these. — Variety performances at the *Hansa Theatre*, Steindamm 11 (Pl. II; P, 9, 10) and many others in St. Pauli. — *Zirkus Busch* (Pl. II; M, 19), Zirkus-Weg, St. Pauli.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. I, N 9; p. 122), Dammtor-Str. Prices vary according to the character of the performance: best seats 3-7 ℳ, second boxes, in the centre, 2-4½ ℳ, at the sides, 1½-3½ ℳ, third boxes 1 ℳ 15 to 2 ℳ 30 pf. — *Deutsches Schauspielhaus* (Pl. I, P 10; p. 128), Kirchen-Allée 38, first tier 3 ℳ-4 ℳ 80 pf., parquet (stalls) 4½ ℳ, parterre (behind the stalls) 2¼-2¾ ℳ. — *Thalia Theatre* (Pl. I, O, 10; p. 122), chiefly for comedy; first boxes or parquet (stalls) 2-4 ℳ, reserved parterre 1¼-2½ ℳ, second boxes or amphitheatre 1-2 ℳ. These three theatres are closed from June to the end of August. — *Neues Operetten-Theater*, Spielbuden-Platz, St. Pauli (Pl. II; L, M, 10), for spectacular pieces; box 4, dress circle 2, parquet 1½-2 ℳ. — *Karl Schultze Theatre* (Pl. II; L, 10), Reeperbahn 142, operettas, farces, and local pieces; prices from 2 ℳ to 4 ℳ 50 pf. — *Drucker's Theatre* (Pl. II; L, M, 10), St. Pauli, local pieces. — Concerts at the *Neue Musikhalle* (see p. 123).

Baths. In the Alster: *Alsterlust* (see above; 40 pf.). In the Elbe: Steinwärder (Pl. II; M, 11). — Warm Baths. *Gertig*, Grosse Bleichen 36; *Wiener-Bad*, Grosse Theater-Str. 42, with swimming-basin.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. I; N, 9), Stephans-Platz.

Taximeter Cabs. Fares: 1-2 pers. for 1200 mètres 80 pf., each 400 mètres more or for every 4 min. spent in waiting 10 pf.; 3-4 pers. for 900 mètres 80 pf., each 300 mètres more 10 pf. If with luggage weighing more than 33 lbs., or if outside the radius, or if driving at night (11-7), for 600 mètres 80 pf., each 200 mètres more 10 pf. A drive round the city ('Rundfahrt') of 2½ hrs. from the Jungfernstieg viâ the Uhlenhorst to the steamboat-piers at St. Pauli costs for 1 or 2 pers. about 5 ℳ. — There are also *Motor Cabs*.

Electric Tramways. The main points of intersection are the *Rathaus-Markt* (Pl. I, O 10; Nos. 1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 17-19, 22, 28), the

Rödings-Markt (Pl. I, N 10; Nos. 1-7, 9, 12-16, 21-26, 31), the *Main Railway Station* (Pl. I, P 10; Nos. 1-9, 13, 17-20, 22), and the *St. Pauli Landungs-Brücke* (Pl. I, M 11; Nos. 7, 14, 22, 26). — 1. From *Wandsbek* to *Eppendorf*. — 2. From *Wandsbek* to *Niendorf*. — 3. From the *Neue Pferde-Markt* (Pl. II: M, 9) to *Wandsbek*. — 4. From *Eilbeck* to *Altona*. — 5. From *Eilbeck* to *Hoheluft*. — 6. From *Eimsbüttel* to *Ohlsdorf*. — 7. From *Barmbeck* to *Othmarschen*. — 8. From *Barmbeck* to *Ottensen (Altona)*. — 9. From *Barmbeck* to *St. Pauli*. — 10. From the *Pferde-Markt* (Pl. I; O, 10) to *Langenfelde* and *Stellingen* (Hagenbeck's). — 11. From the *Rathaus-Markt* to *Langenfelde*. — 12. From *Rotenburgsort* to *Winterhude*. — 13. From *Borgfelde* to *Langenfelde*. — 14. From the *Oster-Strasse* to the *Süder-Strasse*. — 15. From the *Rödings-Markt* to *Eimsbüttel*. — 16. From the *Rödings-Markt* to *Hoheluft*. — 17. From *Hamm* to *Gross-Borstel*. — 18. (Grosse Alster-Ring). From *Winterhude*, by the *Uhlenhorst*, the *Rathaus-Markt*, and the *Stephans-Platz*, back to *Winterhude*. — 19. (Kleiner Alster-Ring). From the *Dorotheen-Strasse* by *Uhlenhorst* and the *Rathaus-Markt*, and back to *Dorotheen-Strasse*. — 20. From the *Winterhuder Weg* to *Hoheluft*. — 21. From the *Waterworks* to *Mittelweg*. — 22. From *Bahrenfeld* to *Borstelmanns-Weg*. — 23. From *Veddel* to *Mittelweg*. — 24. From *Eppendorf* to *Horn*. — 25. From the *Süder-Strasse* to *Altona*. — 26. Circular Line (Innere Ringbahn) from the *Georgs-Platz* (Pl. I; O, 10), by the *Stephans-Platz*, *St. Pauli Quai*, and *Steintor* (Main Rail. Station), back to the starting-point (in 40 min.). — 27. From *Schlump*, by the *Altona Station*, to *Ottensee*. — 28. From the *Rathaus-Markt* to *Winterhude* and *Ohlsdorf*. — 29. Circular Line from *Altona Station* and back, by the *Rathaus-Markt* and the *Holsten-Strasse*. — 30. From *Altona* to *Eimsbüttel*. — 31. From the *Rödings-Markt* to *Bahrenfeld*. — 32. From *Harburg Station* to the *Stader-Strasse*. — 33. From *Dornbusch* (Pl. I; V, 10) to *Veddel* and *Harburg* (1¼ hr.). — 34. From *Harburg* to the *Heimfelder-Strasse*. — 35. From *Ottensen* viâ *Altona* to *Borgfelde* (yellow cars). — 36 From *Altona* to *Blankenese* (6 M., in ¾ hr.; 25 pf.).

The **Blankenese & Ohlsdorf Junction Railway** (*'Verbindungsbahn'*) is an electric line uniting *Blankenese* with (16 M.) *Ohlsdorf* and calling at various points in Hamburg and Altona (comp. p. 115; fares from the Hamburg Central Station to Altona 20 & 15, to Ohlsdorf 45 & 30, to Blankenese 70 & 40 pf.).

Steamboats. — 1. On the Alster. Small screw-steamers, leaving the Jungfernstieg (Pl. II; O, 10) every 5 min., touch at the *Lombards-Brücke* (Pl. II; O, 9), and then at *Raben-Strasse*, *Krugkoppel-Brücke*, *Frauental*, and *Eppendorf-Winterhude* on the W. bank of the Aussen-Alster, and at *Gurlitt-Strasse*, *Lohmühlen-Strasse* (Pl. II; P, 9), *Schwanenwik* (Pl. II, P 8; and up the *Eilbek* to the Essen-Str.), *Walhalla* (Pl. II; P, 8), *August-Strasse* (Pl. II; P, 8), *Fährhaus* and *Bellevue* at *Uhlenhorst*, *Sierich-Strasse*, and *Mühlenkamp* on the E. bank; fare 10 pf.

2. On the Elbe. From *St. Pauli Quay* (Pl. II; M, 11) hourly to *Blankenese* (p. 131; fare 40 pf.), viâ *Altona Quay* (Pl. II; K, L, 11), *Neumühlen* (p. 131), *Teufelsbrücke* (p. 131), and *Nienstedten* (p. 131). — From *St. Pauli Quay* to *Buxtehude* (p. 132), *Cuxhaven* (p. 132), *Harburg* (p. 114), *Heligoland* (p. 132), *Stade* (p. 132), etc. — The *Ferries* across the harbour (5 pf.) are marked on Plan II (p. 125).

3. Circular Trips in the Port. a. From the *Hafentor* (Pl. II; M, 11), every 10 min. (white flag; 10 pf.), to *Amerikahöft* (Pl. II, O 12; and back), viâ *Kehrwiederspitze* (Pl. N, 11), *Kaiserhöft* (Pl. N, 11), *Strandhöft* (Pl. N, 11), *Baakenhöft* (Pl. O, 11), *Veddelhöft* (Pl. P, 12), and *Krahnhöft* (Pl. O, 12). — b. *Käse's Round Trip* (fare 3½ ℳ, with ½-1 ℳ extra for a visit to an ocean-steamer; tickets at the hotels). This combined land and water excursion (4 hrs.) begins at 9 or 10 a.m. with a drive round the Alster Basin, starting at the Alster Pavilion, and this is followed by a steam-trip through the harbours. A halt of about ¼ hr. is made about 1 p.m. at the St. Pauli Ferry House (p. 118), and the excursion ends with a drive through Altona and St. Pauli back to the Alster

Pavilion. Similar trips are made by *A. Bangert*, *Selig*, and *Hammonia*. — c. Trips round the harbour only start from the St. Pauli Ferry House (Pl. I: M, 11) and proceed viâ the Baumwall (Pl. N, 11) every hour from 9 to 6; fare $1/2$-1 *M*, time $1^1/_2$ hr., or with visit to an ocean-steamer $1^1/_2$ *M*. in $2\text{-}2^1/_2$ hrs. — The headquarters of the *Hamburg-America Line* (see p. 124) are at Alster-Damm 25 (Pl. I; O, 10). The express-steamers start at Cuxhaven (p. 132).

Small Boats (*Jolle*). On the *Alster*, pair-oar boat, 2-4 pers. 40-60 pf. per hr., six-oared boat, 1-6 pers. 1 *M* 50 pf. for the first hr., 1 *M* for each addit. hr. (incl. boatman). — On the *Elbe*, 1 pers., 40 pf. per $1/2$ hr., every $1/4$ hr. more 20 pf. (bargain desirable).

Consuls. British, *Sir W. Ward* (Consul General), Schaartor 9; vice-consuls, *F. A. Oliver* and *W. R. K. Gandelt*. — American, *Robt. P. Skinner* (Consul General), Adolphs-Platz 6; vice-consul, *E. H. L. Mummenhoff*.

Lloyd's Agent, *C. Ewald*. — *Tourists' Information Bureau*, Alsterdamm 39 (Pl. I; O, 10); *Thos. Cook & Son*, Alsterdamm 39; *United States Express Company*, Ferdinand-Str. 66.

English Church (Pl. II; M, 10), Zeughaus-Markt, near the Millern-Tor; chaplain, *Rev. C. Gerant, M. A.*, Erlenkamp; services at 11 a.m. and 6.30 p.m.; H. C. on alternate Sun. after matins. — *Congregational Church*, Johannisbollwerk, opposite the harbour; services at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m.

Principal Collections, etc.

Art Exhibitions. — *Louis Bock & Son*, Grosse Bleichen 34, week-days 9-8, Sun. & holidays 10-2 (winter 10-4); 1 *M*. — *Commeter*, cor. of Hermann-Str. and Berg-Str., week-days 10-5, Sun. & holidays 11-3; 1 *M*. — *Hulbe*, Linden-Str. 43, week-days 8-6, Sun. 10-2 (winter 10-4); 50 pf. — *Kunstverein*, Neue Wall 14, week-days 9-5 (50 pf.), Sun. & holidays 10-2 (25 pf.). — See also *Galerie Weber*, *Glitzka Gallery*, and *Kunsthalle*.

Botanic Garden (p. 123), daily in summer from 6 a.m. till dusk; gratis.

City Library (p. 122). Reading Room on week-days 10-4 & 7-9.

Commercial Library (p. 121), week-days 10-4.

Galerie Weber (p. 127), on application daily, except Tues. & Sat., 10-4.

Glitzka Gallery (p. 129), on application the previous day to Adolf Glitzka, Alsterdamm 16 (preferably between 3 & 5 p.m.).

Hagenbeck's Collection of Animals (p. 131), daily, 8 till dusk; 50 pf., on Wed. 1 *M*.

Kunsthalle (p. 126), daily 10-5 (winter 10-4, Mon. 1-4); gratis.

Meteorological Station (p. 124), Tues. & Frid., 11-2; ascent of the tower on week-days, 9-3.

Museum, Altona Municipal (p. 130), daily, except Mon., 10-5 (winter 10-4); gratis.

Museum, Botanic (p. 123), daily 11-3, Sun. 10-4; gratis.

Museum of Hamburg Antiquities (p. 122), daily 10-4; gratis. On Tues. visitors must apply to the custodian (ring).

Museum of Industrial Art (p. 128), daily, except Mon., 10-5 (Nov.-Feb. 10-4); gratis.

Museum, Geological (p. 129), daily, except Mon., 11-4; gratis.

Museum of Natural History (p. 128), daily, except Mon., 11-4, Sun. & holidays 10-5 (winter 10-4); gratis.

Rathaus (p. 120), week-days 11-6 (50 pf.), Sun. 11-3 (20 pf.).

Zoological Garden (p. 123), daily till dusk 1 *M*, on Sun. in summer alternately 30 and 50 pf.

Chief Attractions. 1st Day. Jungfernstieg (p. 120); drive on the electric circular line (No. 26, p. 117); trip round the town and harbours (see p. 117); Church of St. Nicholas (p. 121); Botanical or Zoological Garden (p. 123). — 2nd Day. Museums (pp. 126-128); Exchange (p. 121); Rathaus (p. 120); steamer to Uhlenhorst Ferry House (p. 129); steamer to Blankenese (p. 131; between 6 & 7 p.m.). — 3rd Day. Bismarck Monument (p. 123); viâ St. Pauli (p. 124) to Altona (Museum, p. 130); Hagenbeck's Zoo (p. 131). — The excursion to Lüneburg (p. 113) is very attractive.

Hamburg, with 855,000 inhab., is the second city of Germany and the largest of the three free Hanseatic towns of the German Empire, while next to London, Liverpool, and New York, it is the most important commercial place in the world. It is advantageously situated on the broad lower *Elbe*, in which the tide rises twice daily so as to admit of the entrance of vessels of 28 ft. draught, and is also connected by railways with every part of Europe. The town consists of the *Altstadt* and *Neustadt*, the former suburb of *St. George* (N.E.), and the suburb of *St. Pauli* (W.), together with sixteen adjacent villages, now incorporated in the municipal limits. Besides the Elbe, there are two small rivers at Hamburg called the *Alster* and the *Bille*. The former, flowing from the N., forms a large basin outside the town, and a smaller one within it, called the *Aussen-Alster* (p. 129) and *Binnen-Alster* (p. 120) respectively, and then intersects the town in two main branches. The Bille comes from the E. Both are finally discharged through locks into the canals *(Flete)* which flow through the lower part of the town.

Nothing certain is known of the origin of Hamburg, but as early as 811(?) *Charlemagne* founded a castle here, to which was soon added a church, presided over by a bishop. The *Counts of Holstein*, within whose jurisdiction Hamburg was situated, became great benefactors of the town, and procured for it many privileges and immunities which formed the foundation of its subsequent independence. Hamburg joined the *Hanseatic League* (p. 146), at an early period, and played a prominent part in its contest with the Danish kings in the 13th and 14th centuries. The discovery of America and of the sea-route to India was not without effect in stimulating the trade of Hamburg. In 1529 the citizens adopted the reformed faith. Hamburg fortunately remained unaffected by the Thirty Years' War, chiefly owing to the powerful fortifications constructed at the beginning of that struggle, and now converted into promenades. Dissensions, however, which frequently arose between the Council and the citizens, proved very detrimental to the welfare of the city. Towards the middle of the 18th century her prosperity began to return, chiefly owing to the establishment of that direct communication with America, which to this day forms the mainspring of her commercial importance; but at the beginning of the 19th century the citizens were doomed to an overwhelming reverse. In 1810 Hamburg was annexed to the French Empire, and the citizens having in 1813 attempted to rebel against the foreign yoke, Davoût wreaked his vengeance on them with unexampled barbarity (p. 123). During those years of disaster, from 1806 to 1814, the direct loss sustained by the city is estimated at 300 million marks. After the Peace of Vienna Hamburg rapidly increased in extent, and notwithstanding the appalling fire which raged from 5th to 8th May, 1842, and destroyed nearly a quarter of the city, she has never ceased to prosper since she regained her independence. The most important event of her recent history has been her accession to the German Customs' Union (Zollverein) in 1888. — The government of Hamburg is in the hands of a *Senate* of 18 members (elected for life by the 'Burgerschaft' and itself) and the *Burgerschaft* or *City Council*, consisting of 160 members elected for six years. The Senate elects yearly two burgomasters from among its own members.

Down to the beginning of the 19th century Hamburg enjoyed no inconsiderable reputation in the literary world. In 1678 the first theatre in Germany for operas was founded here; in 1767 *Lessing* visited Hamburg with a view to assist in the foundation of a national theatre; and

Klopstock resided in the König-Strasse (No. 52) here from 1774 to 1803. Science, also, has by no means been neglected; and the various scientific institutions, some of which are mentioned in the following pages (*e. g.* pp. 124, 128, 131), are not unworthy of the city's size and wealth.

The history of the city, together with the enterprising character of its inhabitants, and partly, likewise, the fire of 1842 (p. 119), sufficiently account for the almost entire disappearance of all relics of the past, and for its thoroughly modern aspect. In a few streets, however, such as the Reichen-Str. (Pl. I; O, 10), the Katharinen-Str. (Pl. I; N, O, 11), the Grimm (Pl. I; O, 10), and the Gröninger-Strasse (Pl. I; O, 10), there are still many handsome residences of Hamburg merchants of the 17th and 18th centuries. The only mediæval churches are those of St. Catharine and St. James (p. 122).

a. Binnen-Alster. Altstadt. Neustadt. Promenades. St. Pauli. Electric Tramways to St. Pauli, Nos. 8, 9, 35 (p. 117).

The ***Binnen-Alster,** usually called the *Alster-Bassin* (Pl. I, O 10; comp. p. 119), and its environs, are perhaps Hamburg's greatest attraction. This sheet of water, of an irregular quadrilateral form, upwards of 1 M. in circumference, is bounded on three sides by quays planted with trees and flanked with palatial hotels, business edifices, and private dwellings, named respectively the Jungfernstieg, the Neue Jungfernstieg, and the Alsterdamm, while the fourth side (N.) towards the Aussen-Alster is laid out in promenades connected by means of the Lombards-Brücke. The surface of the water is enlivened with small screw-steamers (p. 117), rowing-boats, and groups of swans. — The Jungfernstieg (150 ft. wide) is the scene of the busiest traffic and the centre of the fashionable life of Hamburg (Alster-Pavillon, see p. 116). — On the Alsterdamm (No. 25) is the *Office of the Hamburg-America Line* (Pl. I, O 10; comp. p. 124). In the promenades to the N. rises a bronze *Statue of Schiller* (Pl. I; O, 9) by Lippelt, erected in 1866. Kunsthalle, see p. 126. — The Lombards-Brücke (Pl. I; O, 9) commands an admirable view of the expansive Aussen-Alster to the N., with its banks studded with villas, and the Binnen-Alster to the S., with the towers of the city in the background.

Altstadt (*Inner Town*). From the Jungfernstieg we may proceed viâ the Alster Arcades or the Reesendamm to the *Rathaus-Markt* (Pl. I; O, 10), one of the chief intersecting points of the electric tramways (p. 116). Here stands an **Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.*, by Schilling, with allegorical groups and reliefs (1903). — On the W. side of the square rises the —

***Rathaus** (Pl. I; O, 10), an imposing edifice in the German Renaissance style, erected in 1886-97 from designs by nine different architects (adm., see p. 118). The exterior is richly adorned with sculptures. On the façade are bronze statues of 20 German empe-




HAMBURG I
INNERE STADT
1:11.000
Botanischer Garten
AUSSENALSTER
BINNENALSTER
Heiligengeist-Feld
Hauptbahnhof
Rathaus
Börse
Binnen Hafen
Baumwall
Dammthor
Stadttheater
Thalia Theater
Kunsthalle
Michaeliskirche
Nikolaikirche
Petrikirche
Jakobikirche
Johannis-Kloster
Museum für Kunst und Gewerbe
Naturhistorisches Museum
Deutsches Schauspiel
Lehrerinnen Seminar
Civil-Justiz Geb.
Straf-Justiz-gebäude
Ob. Landes-Gericht
Sternwarte
Hauptpost
Börsenhalle
Rathausmarkt
Jungfernstieg
Esplanade
Alsterlust
Bade-Anstalt
Alster-Pavillon
Ferdinands-Thor
Lombardsbrücke
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str.
Dammthor-Pavillon
Deutsch-Israel. Tempel
Deutsch-Israel. Synagoge
Jerusalem K.
Hamburg Amerika Linie
Nordd. Bank
Vereins Bank
Deutsche Bank
Patriot. Gesellsch.
Alster-Pavillon
Elektr. Werk
Verwaltungs-Geb.
Steuer-Verwaltung
Fischmarkt
Hopfenmarkt
Neuer Wandrahm
Deichthor
Millernthor
Dovenhof
Nobelhaus
Levante-Haus
Afrika-Haus
Asiahaus
Seemannshaus
Seemannsmissionshaus
Hafenhaus
Elbhöhe
Seewarte
Bismarck-Denkmal
Zeughaus-Markt
Hühnerposten
Neuer Steinweg
Gross-Neumarkt
Alter Steinweg
Millernthor-damm
Holstenwall
Beckstrasse
Stadthausbrücke
Lombardsbrücke
Kaiserhofbrücke
Baumwallbrücke
Brooksbrücke
Ellerntorsbrücke
Deichtorbrücke
Meter
Stadtbahn (im Bau)
oberirdisch
unterirdisch
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

rors, and above it are bronze figures of the patron-saints of the five old city parishes and two monasteries. Above the windows of the main floor are figures representing crafts and industries and the arms of Hanseatic towns. The tower, 370 ft. high, is surmounted by the German eagle. Over the portal are four figures emblematical of the civic virtues. The court-façade is adorned with statues of SS. Paul and George (for the suburbs) and others of benefactors of the city. The beautiful 'Brautpforte' (bridal door) leads to the room for civil marriages. In the centre of the court is a fountain, by Kramer.

Interior. The main entrance gives on the so-called *Rathausdiele*, the roof of which is supported by 16 massive sandstone columns. Staircases lead hence to the Basement Story, containing part of the municipal archives; to the Mezzanin Floor, with the financial department; to the Ratsweinkeller (see below); and to the Main Floor. The principal rooms on the last include the *Great Hall* (135 ft. long, 60 ft. wide, and 50 ft. high; with painting by H. Vogel), the rooms of the *Senate* and *City Council* (see p. 119), the *Kaisersaal* (with paintings by A. Fitger), the *Burgomaster's Room* (with painting by H. Vogel), the *Orphans' Room* (with 15 landscapes), and the *Phoenix Room* (with a large painting by Magnussen).

The vaults of the central building form the ***Ratsweinkeller** (p. 116; entr. from the Grosse Johannis-Str.). Passing a stone figure of *Bacchus* (1770), we enter the *Vestibule*, gaily decorated with stained-glass figures of naval heroes of Hamburg. The galleries at the sides lead to the *Remter* (S.) and the *Rosenkranz*, both adorned with mural paintings by Fitger and Duyffcke. Beyond the vestibule is the *Tavern* proper, with paintings by Jordan; and eight steps descend hence to the *'Grundsteinkeller'*, with the foundation stone of the building.

On the S. the Rathaus is adjoined by the ***Exchange,** or *Börse* (Pl. I; O, 10), the great focus of Hamburg's business-life, erected in 1836-42 and since repeatedly enlarged. The S.E. wing has been torn down owing to the construction of the underground railway. The groups surmounting the central part are by *Kiss*. In the three main rooms on the groundfloor 7000 brokers, merchants, and shipowners congregate daily between 1.30 and 2 p.m. (the public are admitted to the gallery; the best time is between 1.30 and 1.45 p.m.; on Sat. $^1/_2$ hr. earlier). On the first floor is the *Börsenhalle*, a reading-room well supplied with newspapers (member's introduction necessary). The *Commercial Library*, belonging to the Exchange, contains about 110,000 vols. and is temporarily installed at Dom-Str. 6 (adm., see p. 118).

To the S.E. of the Adolphs-Platz are the *Imperial Bank* and the premises of the *'Patriotische Gesellschaft'* (Pl. I; O, 10), or Patriotic Club, founded by Reimarus and others in 1765. The building, erected in a Gothic style in 1845-47 and rebuilt in 1898, contains the meeting-rooms of various artistic and learned societies.

The *Trost-Brücke*, on which are statues of Count Adolph III. of Schauenburg and of Ansgar, the first Bishop of Hamburg (both by Pfeiffer), leads direct to the ***Church of St. Nicholas** (Pl. I, O 10; open daily in summer 2-3 p.m., gratis; at other times on

application to the sacristan. Bohnen-Str. 12, 1st floor; 1-2 pers. 50 pf., 3 or more 20 pf. each; tower, 1-8 pers. 2½ *M*), erected after the fire of 1842 by *Sir Gilbert Scott* in the rich Gothic style of the 13th century. The W. tower (1874), 485 ft. in height, is one of the highest buildings in Europe. In the rich sculpture of the exterior and interior it was intended to perpetuate the memory of the chief propagators of Christianity. Fine stained-glass windows, organ, and chimes (Wed. & Sun. 1-1.30, Frid. 8.30-9). The beautiful intarsia-work of the sacristy-door, by *Plambeck* (1863), deserves notice.

St. Catharine's Church (Pl. I; O, 11), to the S.E. of St. Nicholas, on the opposite side of the broad canal, founded in the 13th cent., though the present edifice dates only from the 17th, was spared by the fire of 1842. It contains some old German paintings, Renaissance tombstones, a marble pulpit of 1633 (apply at the church-office, Katharinen-Kirchhof 30). — A little to the E. (Zippelhaus 18) is the *Nobelshof* (Pl. I; O, 10), the seat of the dynamite factory established by Alfred Nobel (d. 1896), the founder of the 'Nobel Prizes'.

From the Exchange the Schauenburger-Str. (No. 59, with medallions of Heine and his publisher Campe) leads to the E. to the **Johanneum** (Pl. I; O, 10), a college founded in 1529 by *Johann Bugenhagen*, the Hamburg reformer (monument in the court, by Peiffer). The present building dates from 1834.

The S. wing contains the *City Library*, consisting of about 365,000 vols. and 7000 MSS. (adm., see p. 118). — On the groundfloor (entr. from the Fish Market) is the *Museum of Hamburg Antiquities* (adm., see p. 118; catalogue 40 pf.), where among other curiosities in preserved an old tombstone (1516) representing an ass blowing the bagpipe, with the quaint inscription. 'De Werlt heft sik ummekert, darumme so hebbe ick arme esel pipen ghelert'.

A little to the S. of the Johanneum, in the Fish Market, is the *Kaiser-Karl-Brunnen* (1890). — To the N.W. of the Johanneum rises **St. Peter's Church** (Pl. I; O, 10), burned down in 1842, and re-erected in the Gothic style of the 14th cent. (sacristan, Paul-Str. 6). The chief objects of interest are the rings on the main door (1342); the canopy over the pulpit (14th cent.); the granite columns from the old cathedral (taken down in 1806); and, to the left in the chancel, a fine relief, representing the Entombment, by *H. Schubert*.

Near the Alster-Tor is the *Thalia Theatre* (Pl. I, O 10; p. 116), a Renaissance edifice erected in 1842. — To the E. of the Johanneum is the *Church of St. James* (Pl. I; O, 10), mentioned as early as 1235 and enlarged in 1498-1507. The W. tower was added in 1827.

Neustadt (*New Town*). In the Dammtor-Str., to the W. of the Binnen-Alster, is the *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. I, N 9; p. 116), with 2500 seats. — In the Gänse-Markt, to the S., is a *Statue of Lessing* (Pl. I, N 10; comp. p. 119), by Schaper (1881); on the pedestal are medallions of Ekhof, the actor, and Reimarus, the scholar. — Opposite the *Stadthaus* (Pl. I, N 10; now occupied by the police-

authorities), in the Neue Wall, is a bronze statue of *Burgomaster Petersen* (d. 1892), by Tilgner (1898). — The large ***Church of St. Michael** (Pl. I; N, 10), erected in 1751-62, was burned down in 1906 and re-erected on the old lines. The boldly-constructed interior, which is destitute of pillars, can contain 3000 persons. The tower is 426 ft. in height.

The W. side of the Neustadt is bounded by the **Wall-Anlagen,** or public promenades laid out on the old fortifications and extending from the Lombards-Brücke (p. 120) to the Harbour. A little to the N.W. of the Lombards-Brücke is an obelisk, erected in memory of *J. G. Büsch* (d. 1800), the political economist. A little farther on, at the beginning of the *Esplanade* (Pl. I; N, O, 9), rises a bronze **Monument** to the Hamburgers who fell in the war of 1870-71, designed by *Schilling*. — To the W., in the Stephans-Platz, is the handsome *Post Office* (Pl. I; N, 9), a large Renaissance building with a lofty tower.

To the W. of the Dammtor lies the attractive **Botanical Garden** (Pl. II, N 9; adm., see p. 118), which is especially rich in water-plants. In the Jungius-Str., at the N.W. corner of the garden, is the *Botanical Museum* (adm., see p. 118). — A little farther on (reached from the Rathaus-Markt in 7 min. by electric tramways Nos. 1 & 2) is the ***Zoological Garden** (Pl. II, N 9; plan 10 pf.; 'guide' 30 pf.; *Restaurant*), one of the most extensive and best organized in Germany (adm., see p. 118). The most interesting points are the elephant-house, the dens of the beasts of prey (feeding-hour 7 p.m.), the Eulenburg, the sea-lions' grotto (feeding-time 6.30 p.m.), the bears' den (feeding-time 5.30 p.m.), the aviary, and the aquarium (adm. 40, on Sun. 15 or 20 pf.).

The old *Cemeteries*, now laid out as gardens, adjoin the Zoological Garden on the S.W. On the N. side, opposite the Petri-Kirchhof, is a sarcophagus commemorating the fate of 1138 citizens of Hamburg, 'who, having been banished by Marshal Davoût, together with many thousands of their fellow-citizens during the severe winter of 1813-14, fell victims to grief, starvation, and disease'. — Outside the Holsten-Tor are the *Criminal Courts* (Pl. I; N, 9), the *Civil Courts* (Pl. I; M, 9), the *Supreme Tribunal* (Pl. I; M, 9) of the Hanseatic towns, and the *Neue Musikhalle* (Pl. I; N, 9), completed in 1908, in the lobby of which is a statue of Brahms by Klinger (visitors admitted 10-1; fee 30 pf., free on Tues.; tickets from the castellan, at the back).

On the Mühlberg rises the striking ***Monument of Prince Bismarck** (Pl. I; M, 10), by *Lederer* and *Schaudt* (1906), with an enormous figure of the Chancellor on a pedestal adorned with reliefs. — The *Kersten Miles Bridge*, spanning the Helgoländer Allée in an arch of 120 ft., is embellished with statues of Kersten Miles (d. 1420) and three other naval heroes of Hamburg. — The

terrace in front of the *Deutsche Seewarte* (Pl. I: M, 10) or *Meteorological Station* of the German Admiralty (adm., see p. 118) commands one of the finest views near the harbour, embracing the Elbe, with its numerous islands, forest of masts, and gaily-coloured flags, and St. Pauli and Altona. On a height to the W. rises the *Sailors' Home* (Pl. I: M, 10), for unemployed mariners.

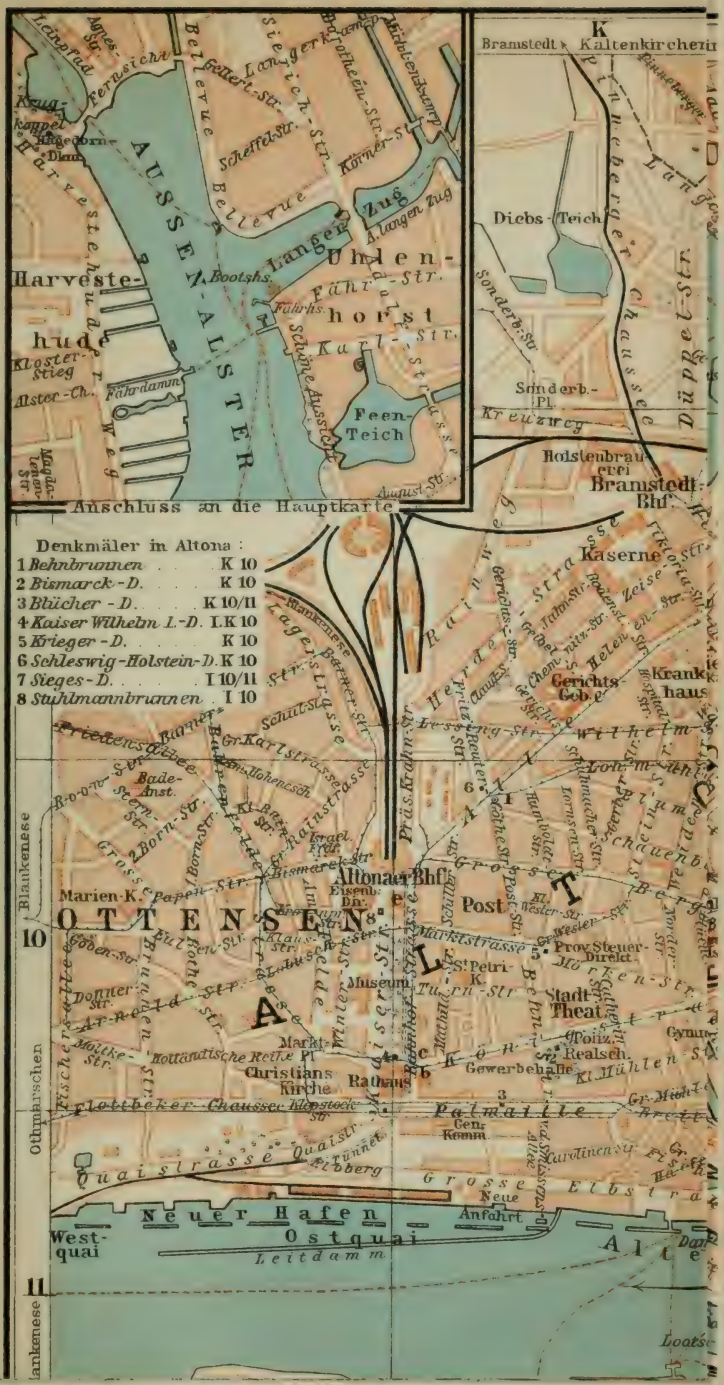
St. Pauli (restaurants, see p. 116), the suburb contiguous to Hamburg on the W., is principally frequented by sailors. In the Spielbuden-Platz (Pl. II: L, M, 10) are numbers of music-halls. — Below the Sailors' Home is the landing-place (Pl. II: M, 11) of the steamboats to Cuxhaven and the sea-bathing resorts of the German Ocean. Close by is the entrance to the tunnel (in construction) running beneath the Elbe to the Steinwärder. — At the *St. Pauli Fish Market* large fish-auctions take place daily between 6 and 8 a.m.

b. The Harbour.

Electric Tramways (p. 117): from the Rathaus-Markt (Pl. II: O, 10 to (¼ hr.) *St. Pauli Quay* (Pl. II: M, 11), Nos. 7 & 22 (10 pf.); to the (20 min.) *Waterworks*, No. 21 (starting from the Börsen-Brücke; 15 pf. and No. 12.

The ***Harbour,** where numerous vessels from all quarters of the globe generally lie, presents a busy and picturesque scene. The quays stretch along both banks of the Norder-Elbe from Altona to the Elbe bridge (p. 125), a distance of 5 M., and accommodate upwards of 450 sea-going vessels, about 1400 from the upper Elbe, and 5000 barges and smaller river-craft. The greater part of the port forms a *Free Harbour* or *Bonded Warehouse District* (*Freihafen-Gebiet*), which comprises 1250 acres of land and 1260 acres of water, and is bounded by floating palisades in the Elbe and by the *Zoll-Kanal* on the side of the city. The original cost of the harbour-works executed in 1883-88 was 133 million marks, and they have since been greatly extended. The Freihafen-Gebiet is approached by the *Brooks-Brücke* (Pl. II, N 11; adorned with statues of Germania and Hammonia), the *Kornhaus-Brücke* (Pl. I, O 11; figures of Vasco da Gama, Columbus, Magellan, and Cook), and several other bridges. Nothing liable to duty should be taken inside the Free Harbour limits.

Statistics. In 1906 the port of Hamburg was entered by 15,777 vessels, of an aggregate burden of 11,039,069 tons, including 10,545 steamers and 5232 sailing-vessels. From the Upper Elbe arrived 22,606 river-craft of 7,934,746 tons burden. The total value of the imports in 1906 amounted to 5340 million marks, that of the exports to 4795 millions. The chief articles of commerce are coffee, sugar, iron, grain, wool and woollen goods, cotton and cotton goods, machinery, saltpetre, and hides. The number of emigrants who embarked here in 1906 was 143,100, of whom, however, only 8800 were Germans. At the beginning of 1908 the commercial fleet of Hamburg consisted of 676 steamboats and 485 sailing-vessels of 1,518,197 aggregate tonnage. In 1909 the Hamburg-America Line alone possessed 164 ocean-steamers of 870,500 tons register, besides


Anschluss an die Hauptkarte
Denkmäler in Altona :
1 Behnbrunnen . . K 10
2 Bismarck-D. . . . K 10
3 Blücher-D. . . . K 10/11
4 Kaiser Wilhelm I.-D. I.K 10
5 Krieger-D. . . . K 10
6 Schleswig-Holstein-D. K 10
7 Sieges-D. . . . I 10/11
8 Stuhlmannbrunnen . I 10
AUSSEN-ALSTER
Langer Zug
Uhlenhorst
Harvestehude
Fährhaus
Bootshs.
Feen-Teich
Diebs-Teich
Sonderb.-Pl.
Kreuzweg
Bramstedt
Kaltenkirchen
Holstenbrauerei
Bramstedter Bhf.
Kaserne
Gerichts-Gebäude
Krankenhaus
Altonaer Bhf.
Post
OTTENSEN
ALTONA
Marien-K.
Christians Kirche
Rathaus
Gewerbehalle
Stadttheater
Realsch.
Museum
Prov. Steuer-Direktion
St. Petri-K.
Palmaille
Gr. Elbstrasse
Neuer Hafen
Westquai
Ostquai
Leitdamm
Anfahrt
Quaistrasse
Flottbeker Chaussee
Othmarschen
Blankenese
Bismarck-D.
Kaiser Wilhelm I.-D.
Krieger-D.
Sieges-D.
Stuhlmannbrunnen
Behnbrunnen
Schleswig-Holstein-D.
Blücher-D.


II
HAMBURG
und
ALTONA
1:25.000
Meter
Stadtbahn im Bau
oberirdisch
unterirdisch
Grenze zwischen Hamburg u. Altona
Grenze des Freihafengebietes
Elektrische Strassenbahn
Anschluss an die Hauptkarte
Denkmäler in Altona
1 Bahnbrunnen K 10
2 Bismarck-D K 10 11
3 Blücher-D K 10 11
4 Kaiser Wilhelm I.-D L K 10
5 Krieger-D K 10
6 Schleswig-Holstein-D K 10
7 Steger-D I 10/11
8 Stuhlmannbrunnen I 10
Eimbüttel
Uhlenhorst
Barmbeck
Hohenfelde
Eppendorf
Winterhude
Schlump
Rotherbaum
AUSSEN-ALSTER
Harvestehude
Eppendorfer Moor
Eppendorfer Baum
Hoheluft
Eimsbüttel
Schanzenviertel
Zoologischer Garten
Dammthor
Alsterlust
Binnen-Alster
Berliner Th.
Lombard
Neustadt
Altstadt
Rathaus
Börse
Michaelis
Millerntor
Heiligengeistfeld
Hamburger Berg
Reeperbahn
Ottensen
Altona
Altonaer Bf.
Post
Rathaus
Kaserne
Johanneum
Holstenbrauerei
Holstenstr. Bf.
Bahnhof Altona
Panorama
Gewerbehaus
Neuer Hafen
Anhalt
Werft von Blohm & Voss
Werfthafen
Stellwärder
Maakenwärder
Kaisers Loch
Mühlenwärder
Mühlenfleth
Kohlenschiffhafen
Kuhwärderhafen
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Hafen
Petroleumhafen
Kleiner Grasbrook
Grasbrookhafen
Sandthorhafen
Binnenhafen
Niederhafen
Norderelbe
Baakenhafen
Billwärder
Ausschlag
Rothenburgsort
Kirchenpauerkanal
Billhafen
Billkanal
Billbrook
Segelschirmhafen
Indiahafen
Hansahafen
Moldauhafen
Saalehafen
Veddel
Veddeler Damm
Veddelkanal
Veddeler Ufer
Peute
Peuteer Kanal
Hafenkanal
Zollhafen
Sprechafen
Spreehafen
Rosshafen
Oderhafen
Bauhafen
Vulkan Werft
Petroleum Tanks
Neuhof
Wilhelmsburg
Reiherstieg
Harburg
Mühlenberger Kanal
Barmbeck
Uhlenhorst
Hohenfelde
Winterhude
Eppendorf
Schlump
Rotherbaum
Hoheluft
Eimsbüttel
Neustadt
Altstadt
Hammerbrook
Billwärder
Ausschlag
Veddel
Peute
Wilhelmsburg
Neuhof
Harburg
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

215 smaller vessels. The English trade with the north of Europe is chiefly carried on viâ Hamburg.

The best view of the port is obtained in the course of one of the circular trips (see p. 117; comp. Plan II). To the left beyond the customs-boundary is the Sandtor-Hafen, 1100 yds. in length and 100-140 yds. in width, bounded by the *Sandtor-Quai* and the *Kaiser-Quai*, where Mediterranean, British, and Dutch steamers lie, and also some emigrant vessels. At the W. end of the Kaiser-Quai is a huge *Government Granary*. To the S. is the Grasbrook-Hafen, with the *Dalmann-Quai* and the *Hübener-Quai*, for the Atlantic liners and French and Swedish steamers. By the *Strand-Quai*, the outer wharf, lie the Norwegian tourist-steamers. Farther on are *Passenger Waiting Rooms* (Hamburg-America Line). Beyond the *Gas Works* and the Magdeburger Hafen, both to the left, opens the Baaken-Hafen, between the *Versmann-Quai* and the *Petersen-Quai*, used by Atlantic liners. At the Petersen-Quai lie the steamers of the German Levant Line, the German E. Africa Line, and the Woermann Line (for W. Africa). — Our steamer now proceeds up the Elbe, passing the *Kirchenpauer-Quai* (for smaller ships), to the large railway-bridge (see below), which marks the E. end of the free port, and then descends by the S. bank. Passing the Moldau-Hafen (river-craft) at the *Veddelhöft*, and a lofty *Steam Crane* with a lifting-power of 150 tons, we reach the *Asia Quai* (N.) and *America Quai* (S.), between which lies the Segelschiff-Hafen (1320 yds. long and 150-300 yds. wide), in which lie the large vessels of the Laeisz and Union Lines. In the Hansa-Hafen lie the steamers of the South American Line (starting from the *O'Swald Quai*) and of the Sloman Line. The India-Hafen is used by the Cosmos and German-Australian Lines. Next follow the *Petroleum-Hafen* and a series of *Wet* and *Dry Docks*, *Shipbuilding Yards* (Blohm & Voss, Pl. II, L 11), etc. The enormous Kuhwärder-Hafen, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Hafen, and Ellerholz-Hafen complete the series. The last two of these are leased by the *Hamburg-America Line*, the largest steamship company in the world (comp. p. 124), any of the steamers of which may be visited between 9 and 4 (tickets, 50 pf., obtained on the quay). Ferries ply to these docks every 10 min. from the St. Pauli Fischmarkt (Pl. II; L, 11) and the Kehrwiederspitze (Pl. II; N, 11). On the S. side of the Ellerholz Dock is the wharf of the *Vulcan Shipbuilding Works* (ocean steamers).

An interesting walk may also be taken by the Brooks-Brücke (p. 124) to the Sandtor-Quai (see above) with its huge granaries.

To the E. of the Baaken-Hafen is the *Iron Railway Bridge* (Pl. II, O 12), erected in 1868-73 and widened in 1894. About 250 yds. farther up is an iron *Bridge* (completed in 1888) for carriages and foot-passengers. Still farther to the E. are the Municipal Waterworks, at *Rotenburgs-Ort* (Pl. II, R. 12; *View from the tower). The extensive

filter-beds, begun in 1893, lie on the island of *Kaltehofe* in the Elbe, and the settling-basin, with which they are connected, on the *Billwärder Island*, a little farther up. — In Wilhelmsburg are the huge *Emigrant Sheds* (Pl. II; P, 13) of the Hamburg-America Line, with accommodation for 4-5000 persons.

c. Museums. St. George. Horn.

On the Alsterhöhe, to the E. of the Binnen-Alster (p. 120), rises the ***Kunsthalle** (Pl. I; O, 9), erected in 1867-69 in the early-Italian Renaissance style and enlarged in 1886. Adm., see p. 118. Catalogue of the paintings 80 pf. The pictures bear names, but no numbers. Director, *Dr. Lichtwark*.

Besides a cabinet of engravings, the Kunsthalle contains about 1000 paintings, including an interesting collection of works by Hamburg masters of the 14-18th centuries. The Schwabe Collection, presented by the Hamburg merchant *G. C. Schwabe* (d. 1897), who lived in London, consists mainly of pictures by modern British masters and is in this respect unique on the Continent.

Ground Floor. To the right is a room for periodical exhibitions. — In the Cabinet of Engravings the German and Italian engravers of the 15-16th cent. are especially well represented. Numerous drawings. Etchings and lithographs by modern masters.

To the left of the entrance is a *Collection illustrating the History of Painting in Hamburg (14-18th cent.). Room II. On the left: *Meister Bertram* (flourished at Hamburg, 1367-1415), Life of the Virgin; *M. Scheits*, Last Supper, Wine, Woman, and Song; *Van der Smissen*, Portrait of himself; *Fr. Francke*, Crucifixion (1563).

Room I. **Meister Bertram*, Parts of an altar-piece from Haveste-hude (l. and r.); Altar of the Virgin from Buxtehude (in the middle; ca. 1390): four scenes from the high-altar of St. Peter's at Hamburg (left wall: 1379); other parts of the same altar, a masterpiece of the German painting and sculpture of its period (right wall).

Room III. To the right: *Scheits*, Baptism of Christ; *F. W. Tamm*, Still-life; *Van der Smissen*, The poet Hagedorn; *Denner, Gröger, Tischbein*, Portraits; *Scheits*, Bird's nest.

Room V. To the left: *Meister Francke* (early 15th cent.), Five scenes from the Passion; above. *D. Kindt*, Portrait of himself (1604); *Kneller*, Portrait. To the right: *Meister Francke*, *St. Thomas à Becket, *Ecce Homo (one of the most important German works of its date), *Adoration of the Magi; above, *Kindt*, Portrait. — The Colonnaded Room, Room XIII, and Cabinets VI-XII contain the —

Collection of Old Masters. — Cab. VI: *S. van Ruysdael*, River-scene; *Rembrandt*, Portrait of Maurits Huyghens. — Cab. VII: *Terburg*, Portrait. — Cab. VIII: *P. de Hoogh*, Love's messenger; *Brekelenkam*, The letter. — Cab. IX: *Jan Steen*, Merry peasants. — Cab. X: *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscape: *B. van der Helst*, Portrait; *Jan Steen*, Forbidden sweets. — Cab. XI: *Kalf*, Still-life. — Cab. XII: *Weenix*, Still-life.

Room XIII. To the right: *Goyen*, Winter-scene; *Frans Hals*, Man with herring-barrel; *A. van Everdingen*, Landscape; *Ph. de Champaigne*, Madonna enthroned on clouds handing the crown and sceptre to Louis XIV.

The Staircase is adorned with mural paintings by *Val. Ruths* and *A. Fitger*.

The **First Floor** contains the Modern Paintings. The most notable works in the three large rooms XXVIII-XXX are the following (named here in alphabetical order on account of the numerous changes): *A. Achenbach*, Mill in Westphalia, Landscape; *O. Achenbach*, Italian convent-garden; *G. von Bochmann*, Peasants of Esthonia going home; *A. Böcklin*, Fire-worshippers, Portrait of himself, Penitent Magdalen, Young man; *Jos. von Brandt*, Gay quarters (scene during the Polish war); *A. Burger*,

Judengasse at Frankfort; *A. Calame*, Handeck Waterfall; *W. Camphausen*, Battle of Naseby; *Fr. Defregger*, Poachers in a chalet; *W. Diez*, Stragglers in the Thirty Years' War; *A. Eberle*, The bailiffs; *A. Feuerbach*, Judgement of Paris; *K. O. Friedrich*, Winter-scenes; *E. von Gebhardt*, Crucifixion, Convent scholars; *H. Gude*, Landscape; *F. K. Hausmann*, Galileo; *A. Helsted*, Sitting of town-council; *H. Kauffmann*, Village politicians; *M. Klinger*, Landscapes; *L. Knaus*, Toper; *W. von Kobell*, Forest-path, On the ramparts; *Chr. Kröner*, Rutting ground; *W. Leibl*, Peasant women, Portrait; *F. Lenbach*, Prince Bismarck, Emp. William I., Count Moltke; *C. F. Lessing*, Landscape; *M. Liebermann*, Net-makers, Dutch village-scene; *H. Makart*, Charles V. entering Antwerp; *G. Max*, The nun, The child-murderess; *Meissonier*, Cavalier resting; *A. Melbye*, Ocean solitude; *A. Menzel*, Portrait, Burial of the victims of 1848 at Berlin (unfinished), Frederick the Great surprising the Austrian officers at Lissa (p. 374); *P. Meyerheim*, Charcoal-burners in the mountains; *F. Millet*, Flowers; *Morten Müller*, Norwegian pine-forest; *L. Munthe*, Winter-landscape; *C. Oesterley*, Norwegian landscape; *W. Riefstahl*, Cloisters at Brixen; *C. Rodeck*, Port of Hamburg; *K. Rottmann*, Near Corinth; *Segantini*, Grief consoled by faith; *H. Thoma*, Sabbath-peace, Landscape; *C. Troyon*, Cattle; *F. von Uhde*, The nursery; *B. Vautier*, Toasting the bride, Return of the Prodigal Son; *H. Vogel*, Luther preaching at the Wartburg; *A. von Werner*, Moltke at Versailles. — The five rooms on the S. (XIV-XVIII) are occupied by the —

*Schwabe Collection (British masters; p. 126). — Room XIV: *G. D. Leslie*, Nausicaa; *H. W. B. Davis*, Scottish cattle; *W. Q. Orchardson*, Voltaire and Sully; *J. Phillip*, In Seville; *Lord Leighton*, Italian girl; *P. H. Calderon*, Herr and Frau Schwabe; *J. Pettie*, Edward VI. signing his first death-warrant; *Rauch*, Goethe (bronze statuette). — Room XV: *H. Woods*, Doge's Palace; *G. Todd*, Spring; *W. Müller*, Landscape; *G. Schadow*, Bronzes. — Room XVI: *H. W. B. Davis*, Mares and foals; *Colin Hunter*, Shell-gatherers; *E. Gill*, Rapids on the St. Lawrence; *Gaul*, Eagle (bronze). — Room XVII: *B. Rivière*, The last spoonful; *G. A. Storey*, Old soldier; *J. E. Millais*, Child dancing; *P. H. Calderon*, With the stream; *J. M. W. Turner*, On the Loire; *W. Dyce*, Jacob and Rachel. — Room XVIII: *J. C. Hook*, Seaweed-gatherer; *H. T. Wells*, The friends at Yewden (portraits of the painters Leslie, Storey, Hodgson, Yeames, Calderon, and Wells, and of G. C. Schwabe); *R. P. Bonington*, Sea-piece; *Sir A. W. Callcott*, River-scene; *Luke Fildes*, Italian flower-girl; *R. Ansdell*, Interrupted meal.

Rooms XIX & XXVII (the latter on the second floor) contain a collection of Pictures of Hamburg Scenes and Portraits of Hamburg Worthies. Many of these are of great interest.

Rooms XX-XXVI (the last of which is on the second floor) contain works by Hamburg artists of the 19th century, including examples of *Lehmann*, *Ruths*, *T. O. Runge*, *F. Heilbuth* (Luca Signorelli, the painter, by the dead body of his son), *E. Janssen*, *G. Spangenberg*, *Morgenstern*, *Vollmer*, *Wassmann*, *Asher*, *Milde*, *Oldach*, *Specter*, and *H. Steinfurth*.

To the N. of the Kunsthalle, at An der Alster 59, lies the ***Galerie Weber** (Pl. G, 2), founded by *Herr E. F. Weber* (d. 1907) and containing 350 paintings by the old masters. Admission, see p. 118. Catalogue by Woermann (1907), 4 *M*.

Ground Floor. Room I. No. 18. *In the Style of the Master of Liesborn*, St. Michael; 36. *Holbein the Elder*, Presentation in the Temple; 39. *M. Schaffner*, Epitaph of Seb. Welling (1535); 41. *Cranach the Elder*, Mocking of Christ (1538); 46, 47. *H. von Kulmbach*, Portraits; *48. *H. Baldung Grien*, Virgin and Child (1519); 50. *Altdorfer*, Salutation (1521); 56. *Schäufelein*, Adoration of the Lamb; *57. *B. Beham*, Portrait; 62. *Master of St. Severin*, Triptych; *72 *Ludger tom Ring the Younger*, Portrait; 74. *Master of the Holy Blood Chapel*, Triptych (ca. 1510); *84. *Master*

of the Death of the Virgin, Crucifixion; *89. *Jan van Scorel*, Triptych. 106. 'Soltykoff Altar', a carved Flemish work of ca. 1510.

First Floor. Room II (Italian & Spanish works). No. 20. *Mantegna*, Holy Family with Mary Magdalen; 22. *G. da Treviso the Elder*, Virgin and Child; 31. *Palmezzano*, Madonna enthroned; 33. *Cima da Conegliano*, John the Baptist; 110. *Sodoma*, Lucretia; *111. *Titian*, Landscape; *115. *Palma Vecchio*, Annunciation; *128. *Moretto*, Pietà; 133. *Tintoretto*, Portrait; 148. *Sassoferrato*, Crucifixion; 152. *C. Dolci*, St. Catharine; 159, 160. *Tiepolo*, Bearing of the Cross, Crucifixion; 174. *Ribera*, Adoration of the Shepherds; *176. *Velazquez*, Infanta Margaretha; 178. *Moya*, Portrait; *Murillo*, *179. Madonna of Mt. Carmel, 180. Return from Egypt. — Room III. (Flemish and Dutch works of the 17th cent.). *Rubens*, *188. Helena Fourment, *190. Caritas Romana; *Jordaens*, 196. Pietà, 200. Curly Head; 202. *Van Dyck*, Duchess of Croy; 208-210. *Teniers*, Boors; *223, *224. *Frans Hals the Elder*, Portraits; 230. *G. Cuyp*, Twins; *239. *S. van Ruysdael*, 243. *A. van der Neer*, Landscapes; 247. *Houckgeest*, Nieuwe Kerk at Delft; *Rembrandt*, 248. Presentation in the Temple, *249. Portrait of a boy, *250. Woman taken in adultery; 259. *A. van Ostade*, Man at a window; 262. *B. van der Helst*, Civic Guard; 266. *Bol*, Portrait; 267. *Terburg*, Portrait; 270, 271. *Wouverman*, Cavaliers; 275. *C. G. Decker*, Cottage; 276. *A. Cuyp*, Girl milking; 284. *C. du Jardin*, Italian vegetable-dealer; *290. *P. Potter*, Grey horse; *Jan Steen*, 291. Parental joy, 292. Continence of Scipio; 294-296. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscapes; 308. *Fabritius*, Christ among the Doctors; 313. *Maes*, Portrait; 314. *W. van de Velde*, Calm; 317. *A. van de Velde*, Landscape; *Hobbema*, 321. Water-mill, 322. Cottage. — Still-life pieces by *Beyeren* (278), *Claesz* (238), *Heda* (228), *Seghers* (196), *Weenix* (326), and *Kalf* (282).

Herr Weber's residence (adm. on special request) also contains a number of excellent works by modern German and French masters, as well as examples of *Constable*, *Gainsborough*, *Hogarth*, *Hoppner*, *Raeburn*, and *Reynolds*.

To the S. of the Kunsthalle lies the *Central Railway Station* (Pl. I, P 10; p. 115), erected in 1906. The main hall has a span of 240 ft. In the Kirchen-Allée rises the *Deutsche Schauspielhaus* (Pl. I, P 10; p. 116), erected in 1900.

In the Stein-Tor-Wall is the ***Natural History Museum** (Pl. I; P, 10), completed in 1891 from designs by *Semper* and *Krutisch*. Admission, see p. 118; guide 30 pf. Director, Professor Kræpelin.

Ground Floor. *Mammalia*, stuffed and skeletons. — Mezzanin. Selection of *Birds*. *Insects* and *Sea Shells*. — Main Floor. The collection of German mammals, birds, reptiles, and insects, with their natural surroundings faithfully imitated, and the representations of marine life, may be specially mentioned. S. side, to the left of the hall: Selection of the most interesting of the *Lower Forms of Animal Life* (reptiles, fish, worms, etc.). W. side: *Scientific Collection of Birds*, with their eggs and nests. In the gallery: *Insects* found in the district of the Lower Elbe; native and foreign *Land and Fresh Water Shells*. N. side: *Native Fauna; Animals of the Baltic Sea* and *German Ocean; Anatomical Collection*. E. side, to the right of the hall: *Variations of Animals, their Means of Attack and Defence, Protective Colouring, Development and Eggs, Useful and Harmful Lower Animals*. — The Gallery Floor contains the *Ethnographical Collection* and the *Collection of Prehistoric Antiquities* (new building for these in progress; Pl. II, N 8).

To the E., in the St. George Quarter, is the *Gewerbe-Schule*, with the interesting ***Museum of Industrial Art** (Pl. I, P 10; adm., see p. 118), founded in 1877. Director, *Prof. Brinckmann.*



UMGEBUNG von HAMBURG

1:250.000 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Kilometer

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

The objects are provided with labels, and illustrated catalogues are also furnished for general use.

Among the most notable contents are the Japanese bronzes, sword ornaments of the 15-19th cent. (mainly, sword-guards, Jap. Tsuba), lacquer-work, and carvings (Netsuka); the bronze door-handles; the Hamburg tile-stoves (18th cent.); weapons; table cutlery; the ceramic collection. French ivory-carvings (13-14th cent.); German wood-carvings (16th cent.); furniture; and lace.

At Norder-Str. 66 is the *Hamburg Mint* (Pl. II; P, 10), containing a collection of medals (open free on week-days, 9-4). — The *Hansa Fountain*, in the Hansa-Platz (Pl. II; P, 10), 56 ft. in height, was erected in 1878 from a design by E. Peiffer. — The chapel of the *Old General Hospital* (Pl. II; P, Q, 9) contains an altar-piece by Overbeck (1834). — A little to the S.E. is the *Mineralogical & Geological Museum* (Pl. II, Q 9; adm., see p. 118).

To the E. of St. George lie the suburbs of *Borgfelde* and *Hamm*. — Still farther to the E. is *Horn* (tramway No. 24, p. 117), with the *Rauhe Haus* (Pl. III; T, U, 10), an interesting home missionary establishment founded in 1833. The **Glitza Collection** (adm., see p. 118), Horner Landstrasse 47 (Pl. III; U, 10), contains 120 paintings by early German and Dutch painters, including examples of *Cranach the Elder*, *Denner*, *Flinck*, *De Heem*, *the Master of the Assumption*, *Molenaer*, *Terburg* (*Fish-seller), *Weenix*, and *Zeitblom*.

d. The Aussen-Alster. Northern Quarters. Ohlsdorf Cemetery. Wandsbek.

Comp. Plan III (p. 115) and the Map at p. 131.

Electric Tramways (p. 117) from the Rathaus-Markt (Pl. II; O, 10) to *Uhlenhorst* (Nos. 18 or 19, in 20 min.; 15 pf.); to *Eppendorf Hospital* (No. 1); and to *Ohlsdorf Cemetery* (No. 6 or No. 28, in 50 min.; 20 pf.). — *Railway* to Ohlsdorf, see p. 117. — *Steamers* on the Alster, see p. 117.

The annual *Flower Corso* on the Binnen-Alster and Aussen-Alster (in autumn) is a very pretty sight.

The banks of the **Aussen-Alster,** 430 acres in area, are sprinkled with country-houses, gardens, and parks. One of the favourite points is the **Uhlenhorst** (**Hotel-Restaurant Fährhaus*, R. $4^1/_2$-6, B. 1, D. $4^1/_2$, board 6 *M*; concerts daily in summer), which may be reached either by tramway (p. 117) or by steamer from the Jungfernstieg ($^1/_4$ hr. to the Fährhaus). The latter route is recommended; passengers should leave the steamer at August-Strasse (Pl. II; P, 8), walk to the ($^1/_2$ M.) Fährhaus, and cross thence by steamer to the Krugkoppel-Brücke. They may then proceed on foot by the Harvestehuder Ufer to the Raben-Str., and re-embark for the Jungfernstieg. — Farther on are *Harvestehude*, with the Johannis-Kirche (Pl. II; O, 8); and *Eppendorf* (Restaurant Fährhaus), with the General Hospital (Pl. III; M, N, 5), an admirable institution (comp. above). To the N. lies **Ohlsdorf** (ca. $5^1/_2$ M. from the

Rathaus-Markt), with a fine *Cemetery* (Pl. III, R, S, 1; main entr. on the W. side) and a *Crematorium* (adm. 50 pf.).

Wandsbek (railway, p. 145; tramways, Nos. 1-3, p. 117; *Altes Posthaus*, very fair; *Wandsbeker Hof*), a town in Holstein, with 31,600 inhab., about 3 M. to the N.E., was once the residence of Matthias Claudius (d. 1815), the 'Wandsbeker Bote', who is buried in the old churchyard here. A simple monument has been erected to him in the Wandsbek grove.

II. Altona.

Hagenbeck's Zoo. Blankenese.

Railway and Steamers from Hamburg, see pp. 115 and 117. Tramways Nos. 35, 4, & 29 (p. 117).

Hotels. **Kaiserhof* (Pl. II, e; I, K, 10), opposite the station, R. from 3, D. from 1½ *M*; *Rathaus-Hôtel* (Pl. II, b; K, 10), König-Str. 291; *Sonne* (Pl. II, c; K, 10), Bahnhof-Str. 4.

Restaurants. *Gesellschaftshaus*, *Papst*, König-Str. 154 and 135.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. II; K, 10), König-Str. 164 (actors of Hamburg Stadt-Theater; prices lower).

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. II; K, 10), Post-Str. 9.

Altŏna, situated on the steep N. bank of the Elbe, immediately adjoining St. Pauli (p. 124), is a rapidly-increasing commercial and manufacturing town with 168,000 inhab. (includ. Ottensen), and the headquarters of the 9th Army Corps. It came into the hands of Prussia in 1866 and is the largest town (after Kiel) in the province of Schleswig-Holstein. The *Harbour* affords accommodation for large ocean-going vessels; the seafaring class is seen at its busiest in the *Grosse Elb-Str.* (Pl. II; K, 11), and in the *Fisch-Markt* (Pl. II; L, 11). The fish-auctions resemble those of St. Pauli.

Entering Altona from the W. end of the Spielbuden-Platz in St. Pauli (p. 124), we traverse the Reichen-Str. and the König-Str. (Pl. II; K, L, 10), and in 25 min. reach the *Real-Gymnasium*, in front of which is a monument to the Austrians who fell at the naval battle of Heligoland in 1864. Beyond the *Theatre* and a *Statue of Bismarck*, by Brütt (1898), we come to the *Rathaus* (Pl. II; I, 10; 1896-98), in front of which, on the S., is a *Monument of Victory* (Pl. 7) to commemorate the part taken by the 9th army corps in the war of 1870-71, by Luthmer, while on the N. is a bronze *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. 4), by Eberlein (1898). A little to the E., in the *Palmaille* (Pl. II; K, 10, 11), the most fashionable street in Altona, is a bronze *Statue of Count Conrad Blücher* (Pl. 3), who was Danish governor of Altona in 1808-45, by Schiller (1852). From the *Elbberg* (Pl. II; I, 11), to the W. of the Rathaus, we obtain a view down the Elbe; the *Town Park*, ½ M. farther on (viâ the Flottbeker Chaussée) commands a still more extensive prospect.

In the Kaiser-Str., leading to the *Railway Station* (Pl. II; K, 10), stands the ***Municipal Museum** (Pl. II; I, 10), built in 1900 (adm., see p. 118). Director, Dr. Lehmann.


Helgoland
HELGOLÄNDER
Süder-Piep
Norder-Piep
Falsche Tiefe
Norder-Elbe
Busch Sand
Pluvier Sand
Friedrichskoog
Pick Sand
Vogelsand
Scharhörn
Neuwerker Watt
Neuwerk
Alte Weser
BUCHT
Jade Plate
Knecht-Sand
Wangeroog
Neues Brack
Alte Mellum
Mellumer Loch
Mellum
Dorumertief
Wurster Watt
Bobbenplate
Dorum
Neuenwalde
Wremen
Der hohe Weg
Langwarden
Lang Sand
Lütjen Sand
Mariensiel
Sillenstede
Heppens
Bant
Wilhelmshaven
Jade-Busen
Schwarzenbunn
Neuharlingersiel
Carolinensiel
Horumersiel
Schillighörn
Hohe Weg
Tossens
Burhave
Blexen
Waddens
Abbehausen
Hooksiel
Minsener Sand
Wurster Watt
Knechtsand
Tonderen
Blauort Sand
Wöhrden
Heide
Nordhastedt
Albersdorf
Hademarschen
Tadendorf
Bargstedt
Nortorf
Bordesholm
Meldorf
Brunsbüttel
Schenefeld
Gokels
Kaiserwerth
Wasbek
Neumünster
Hanstedt
Lockstedt
Brokstedt
Grossenaspe
Kellinghusen
Wiemersdorf
Itzehoe
Horst
Bramstedt
Lägerdorf
Hörgerkirchen
Kaltenkirchen
Barmstedt
Ulzburg
Elmshorn
Quickborn
Pinneberg
Uetersen
Tornesch
Moorrege
Rellingen
Schenefeld
Blankenese
Altona
Hamburg
Stade
Steinkirchen
Horneburg
Buxtehude
Harburg
Ehestorf
Meckelfeld
Tötensen
Moisburg
Apensen
Ahlerstedt
Selsingen
Lit-B.
Kutenholz
Neukloster
Mulsum
Revern
Basdahl
Gnarrenburg
Bremervörde
Beverstedt
Stotel
Presshumebof
Stubben
Boke
Ebkeriehausen
Ebersdorf
Klagstedt
Hagen
Geestemünde
Bremerhaven
Lehe
Langen
Bederkesa
Hainmühlen
Flögeln
Lamstedt
Hechthausen
Moor
Bützfleth
Brunshausen
Osten
Drochtersen
Basbeck
Hammoor
Wingst
Neuendf.
Wischhafen
Oberndf.
Gevensdf.
Nordleda
Cadenberge
Westersode
Hadeln
Osterende
Altenbruch
Balje
Freiburg
Neuhaus
Otterndorf
Lüdingworth
Altenwalde
Cuxhaven
Brunsbüttel-Ruthen
St. Margarethen
Brunsbüttel
Willster
Beiden-fleth
Brokdorf
Neuen-brook
Wewels
Heidl.
Krempe
Herzhorn
Stadersand
Neuendf.
Kollmar
Glückstadt
Seestermühe
Haselau
Lutzhorn
Wedel
Blomesche Wildnis
Schulau
Rissen
Sülldorf
Iserbrook
Osdorf
Lurup
Eidelstedt
Stellingen
Langenfelde
Eimsbüttel
Hoheluft
Eppendorf
Winterhude
Barmbeck
Uhlenhorst
Hohenfelde
Eilbeck
Hamm
Horn
Billwärder
Moorfleet
Tatenberg
Allermöhe
Bergedorf
Curslack
Neuengamme
Kirchwerder
Reitbrook
Ochsenwerder
Spadenland
Billwerder
Rothenburgsort
Veddel
Grasbrook
Steinwärder
Kleiner Grasbrook
Elbe
Norder-Elbe
Süder-Elbe
Neuhafen
Harburg
Wilhelmsburg
Moorburg
Altenwerder
Finkenwerder
Neuenfelde
Cranz
Francop
Neuland
Kl. Moor
Gr. Moor
Ehestorf
Vahrendorf
Meckelfeld
Tötensen
Hollenstedt
Rade
Jesteburg
Bullenhausen
Moisburg
Lit-B.
Selsingen
Ahlerstedt
Apensen

In the Basement is an interesting Fisheries Exhibition (guide 50 pf.). — On the Lower Floor are Zoological Specimens from the province of Schleswig-Holstein, and on the Upper Floor, Historical Collections from Schleswig-Holstein.

Farther on in the Kaiser-Str. is the *Stuhlmann Fountain* (Pl. 8; I, 10), with a bronze group by Türpe (1900).

The Roman Catholic *Church of St. Joseph* (Pl. II; L, 10), in the Renaissance style (1718), contains an altar-piece ascribed to Murillo. — The large Lutheran *Hauptkirche* (Pl. II; L, 10), consecrated in 1743 (façade restored in 1897), is conspicuous by its imposing copper-covered dome (1694). — The tasteful Gothic *Johannis-Kirche* or *Norder-Kirche* (Pl. II; L, 9), in the Allée, was built in 1868-73 by Otzen, who was also the architect of the *Petri-Kirche* (Pl. II; K, 10) and the *Friedens-Kirche* (Pl. II; L, 9).

At the W. end of Altona, near the station, begins **Ottensen,** a town incorporated with Altona in 1889, in the churchyard (Pl. II; I, 10) of which *Klopstock* (1724-1803) and his two wives are interred. Their grave is shaded by an old lime, a few paces from the entrance.

To the N. of Altona lies *Stellingen*, a village reached from Hamburg by tramway (p. 117; 3/4 hr.; 15 pf.), by railway (1/4 hr.; fares 25, 15 pf.), or by taximeter cab (1-2 pers. ca. 4 ℳ). It is often visited on account of ***Karl Hagenbeck's Zoological Park** (Pl. III; I, K, 4, 5), which contains a fine collection of animals, mostly exhibited in large enclosures, under conditions as similar as possible to those of nature (adm., see p. 118; illust. guide 50 pf.). The lions are fed at 4 p.m. (except on Mon.), the other animals at 11, 4, and 6. In the S.W. corner is a restaurant (déj. 2 1/2, D. 4 1/2 ℳ). To the E., beyond the Kaiser-Friedrich-Str. (bridge), is an *Ostrich Farm* (20 pf.).

From Altona to Blankenese, 6 M., a charming excursion. — Steamers, see p. 117. — Electric Railway and Electric Tramway No. 36 (no view of the Elbe), see p. 117. — The walk from Altona to Blankenese takes 2 1/2 hrs.

The road passes numerous villas and gardens. At the end of the pleasant village of **Neumühlen** rises the castellated *Villa Donner*. At **Klein-Flottbek** is the **Park Hotel* (R. 3-10, D. 4, pens. from 8 ℳ), with its pleasant grounds. Near **Teufelsbrücke** (steamb. station) is the *Park of the Jenisch Family* (open). Farther on is **Nienstedten** (**Jacob's Restaurant*, with shady terrace on the river, D. 5 1/2 ℳ). The finest view of the Elbe is obtained from the ***Süllberg** (250 ft.; tavern at the top, D. 3 ℳ), one of the hills among which lies the fishing-village of **Blankenese** *(Fährhaus; Elbfernsicht; Elblust;* Lloyd's agent, *H. W. Schade)*, 1/2 M. from the pier and 1 M. from the railway-station (5000 inhab.).

From Hamburg to Cuxhaven and Heligoland.

Railway to (73 M.) *Cuxhaven* in 2-3 hrs. (fares 9 ℳ 20, 5 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 70 pf.; express 10 ℳ 20, 6 ℳ 80, 4 ℳ 20 pf.). — Steamer from Hamburg (St. Pauli Quay; see p. 124) to (106 M.) *Heligoland* once daily in summer in 7 hrs. (fare 9 ℳ 40, there and back 18 ℳ 80, on Sun. 10 ℳ 20 pf.), touching at Cuxhaven (4-4 1/2 hrs.; fare 3 ℳ 70 pf.) and going on to Hörnum

in Sylt (p. 142; fare from Cuxhaven to Heligoland, 7 ℳ 40 pf., return-ticket 11 ℳ 20, on Sun. 7 ℳ 20 pf.).

The Railway to Cuxhaven, starting at the Hanover Station, runs viâ *Harburg* (p. 114), *Buxtehude* (21 M.) and (33 M.) *Stade*, a town with 10,500 inhabitants. Branch-line to (44 M.) Geestemünde (p. 108). — The Steamboat Journey affords a good view of Hamburg and the busy traffic on the lower part of the Elbe.

Cuxhaven. — Hotels. *Continental* (Pl. a), pens. 7 ℳ; *Bellevue* (Pl. b); *Kronprinz* (Pl. c), R. 2½-6, D. 2-3 ℳ, these three on the dyke, facing the sea; *Belvedere* (Pl. e); *Kur-Hôtel* (Pl. f), with a beautiful garden, R. 2-3 ℳ, these two in the town. — *Restaurant Seepavillon* (Pl. 5), well spoken of. — Baths 50-60 pf. — *Visitors' Tax* 3-6 ℳ (after first 5 days). — Brit. vice-consul, *G. Starke;* U. S. consular agent, *J. G. F. Starke.* — Lloyd's agent, *A. H. Kullberg.*

Cuxhaven (12,000 inhab.), a busy and increasing place belonging to Hamburg, united with *Ritzebüttel* since 1872, is much visited as a seaside-resort. The castellated château of the 14th cent., which is visible from the Elbe, is one of the oldest secular structures in N. Germany. The large harbour was constructed in 1891-95.

About 3 M. to the N.W. of Cuxhaven lies *Duhnen* (Kurhaus, R. from 2, D. 3 ℳ), a seaside-resort, with two children's hospitals.

Branch-line from Cuxhaven to *Geestemünde*, see p. 109.

Heligoland. — Passengers are landed in tugs or row-boats (80 pf., generally included in the price of the tickets). Porter from the landing-place to the Unterland 30 pf., to the Oberland 40 pf. (for luggage not exceeding 44 lbs.).

Hotels. In the Unterland: *Konversations-Haus*, R. from 4, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 12 ℳ; *Queen Victoria* (Pl. a), R. 2½-3½, B. 1, D. 2½-3½ ℳ; *Princess Alexandra* (Pl. b), these three near the quay; *Märkischer Hof* (Pl. c), at the foot of the steps, R. 2 ℳ. — In the Oberland: *Janssen* (Pl. d), close to the church, R. 2-3, B. 1 ℳ. — Lodgings abundant.

Restaurants at the hotels. Also: *Riechers* (D. 3½-5 ℳ), *Bufe*, *Berliner Hof*, *Kaisergarten* (D. 1½-2 ℳ), all in the Unterland; *Hamburger Hof*, in the Oberland; *Thaten*, *Bredau*, on the Sandinsel.

Sea Bath (comp. p. 133) 60, towel 10, sheet 20 pf.; fee of 3 ℳ to the attendant on departure. Warm salt-water bath at the Badehaus in the Unterland 1 ℳ 20, swimming-bath 80 pf. — Visitors' Tax (after 2 days) 3 ℳ per week. — *Theatrical Performances*, *Balls*, and *Concerts* during the season (June-Sept.). — *Lloyd's Agent*, F. K. Oelrichs.

Heligoland, i. e. 'Holy Land', which formerly belonged to Holstein, was taken by the English in 1807, though not officially recognized as English till 1810, but was ceded to Germany in 1890. On three sides the island, which consists of hard red clay and white sandstone and is about $^1/_5$ sq. M. only in area, rises nearly perpendicularly from the sea to a height of 180 ft., forming a long and narrow triangle called the *Oberland*. On the S.E. side only a low, flat bank of sand rises from the water, called the *Unterland*. The island (31 M. from the mainland) contains 2300 inhab. (of Frisian stock) and is visited annually by 30,000 sea-bathers. It is now strongly fortified.

1 : 150.000 0 1 2 3 Km



The visitor disembarks on the Unterland, on which are situated a bath-house, a basin used by bathers when prevented by stormy weather from crossing to the 'Düne' (see below), the Konversations-Haus, etc. In the Kaiser-Str. is the *North Sea Museum* (Pl. 5; open in summer on week-days, except Sat., 10-12 & 2-6, adm. 30 pf.), with interesting collections of birds, beasts, and plants. On the N. beach is a *Biological Station*, with an aquarium (open daily, 9-5; adm. 50, on Sun. 30 pf.). A bust of the poet *Hoffmann von Fallersleben* (Pl. 3) was erected here in 1892.

From the Unterland a flight of 182 wooden steps (Pl. 6) and a lift (Pl. 2; 10 pf.) ascend to the Oberland, the principal street of which, called the *Falm*, skirts the S.E. margin of the cliff and commands a fine view of the Unterland, the downs, and the sea. The best views of the cliffs are obtained at the *Sathurn* (South Horn; with 'wireless' station) and *Nathurn* (North Horn), which last is a favourite point towards sunset (restaurant). Near the N. end of the island is the *Lummenfelsen* ('Lummen', guillemots), its highest point, where thousands of gulls nest in May and June.

Opposite the Unterland, and separated from it by a strait $^3/_4$ M. in width and 12-16 ft. deep, is the *Düne* or *Sandinsel* (ferry there and back 80 pf.), on the W. (left) side of which is the ladies', and on the E. (right) side the 'mixed' and the gentlemen's bathing-place.

Boat for the interesting excursion round the island, 1-3 pers., 2 hrs., 3 ℳ, each addit. $^1/_2$ hr. $1^1/_2$ ℳ; larger boat, 1-6 pers., twice these fares. — An *Illumination of the rocks and grottoes takes place on Aug. 10th, on which occasion the whole of the visitors hire boats in order to witness it to advantage (3 ℳ each pers.).

Steamer from Heligoland to *Norderney* (p. 98) 6 ℳ 20, return 9 ℳ 20 pf.; to *Westerland* (p. 143) 7 ℳ 60, 11 ℳ 20 pf.; to *Bremerhaven* 7 ℳ 70, 11 ℳ 20 pf.

19. From Hamburg to Cologne viâ Bremen and Münster.

278 M. Express Train in $7^1/_2$-8 hrs. (fares 38 ℳ 80, 24 ℳ 60, 15 ℳ 70 pf.). The daily 'Lloyd Express' (running through to Genoa) takes 7 hrs. (fare 47 ℳ 30 pf.). — From Hamburg to *Bremen* railway in 2-$3^1/_2$ hrs. (fares 9 ℳ 20, 5 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 70 pf.; express fares 10 ℳ 20, 6 ℳ 80, 4 ℳ 20 pf.).

From Hamburg to ($7^1/_2$ M.) *Harburg*, see p. 114. From (19 M.) *Buchholz* branch-lines diverge for Lüneburg and Wittenberge (p. 157), and for Geestemünde (p. 109). — 45 M. *Rotenburg* is situated at the confluence of the *Rodau* and *Wümme*. — 64 M. *Oberneuland*, with a fine park known as 'Höpken's Ruh'.

$71^1/_2$ M. **Bremen** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, see p. 101. — Beyond (75 M.) *Hemelingen* we cross the *Weser*. At (92 M.) *Bassum* is an old abbey-church of the 14th cent., restored in 1866. 114 M. *Diepholz* (pop. 3100), on the *Hunte*, has an old château. To the right appears the *Dümmer-See*. — $131^1/_2$ M. *Bohmte*.

About 3½ M. to the S. of Bohmte (light railway) are the small saline baths of *Essen* (Reckum).

147 M. **Osnabrück** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, see p. 70. — Beyond (152 M.) *Hasbergen* we pass a tunnel ½ M. in length. — From (158½ M.) *Lengerich* branch-lines run to Ibbenbüren (p. 70) and to Gütersloh (p. 35). — We cross the *Ems*, and farther on the Dortmund and Ems Canal.

178 M. **Münster** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, see p. 92. — 196 M. *Dülmen*, a town of 6500 inhab., with the château and estate of the Duke of Croy-Dülmen, is the junction for Dortmund and Gronau (p. 34). — 203½ M. *Haltern* (Hennewig) is the junction for Flushing, Wesel, and Hamburg. The museum (adm. 50 pf., Sun. 25 pf.) contains antiquities found in the environs of the town, which is supposed to be the ancient Roman fort of Aliso. — We cross the *Lippe*. At (213½ M.) *Recklinghausen* begins the Rhenish-Westphalian Coal District (see p. 30).

At (219 M.) *Wanne* our line joins that from Berlin to Cologne viâ Hanover and Oberhausen (see p. 31).

20. From Hamburg to Kiel.

69 M. Railway in 2 hrs. (fares 8 ℳ 50, 5 ℳ 20, 3 ℳ 40 pf.; express fares 9 ℳ 50, 6 ℳ 20, 3 ℳ 90 pf.).

Hamburg, see p. 115. The trains cross the Lombards-Brücke and stop at the stations of *Dammtor*, *Sternschanze*, and *Holsten-Strasse*. 4½ M. *Altona*, see p. 130. The next stations are unimportant. — 23 M. **Elmshorn** *(Holsteinischer Hof*, R. 2-3, D. 2 ℳ), a prosperous town on the *Krückaue*, with 14,000 inhabitants. Branch-line (33½ M.) to Oldesloe (p. 145).

From Elmshorn to Hoyer-Schleuse, 120 M., railway in 3¼-5¼ hrs. (express train from Hamburg in 4½ hrs.). — The line traverses the fertile *Marschland*, the home of the Ditmarsch peasants, whose gallant struggles with the Dukes of Holstein ended with their subjection in 1559. — 10½ M. **Glückstadt** *(Bahnhofs-Hôtel;* Lloyd's agent, *E. Falck)*, a town of 6200 inhab., formerly fortified. — 22 M. **Itzehoe** *(Stadt Hamburg*, R. 2-2½, D. 2 ℳ; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel)*, the oldest town in Holstein, founded in 809, lies on the *Stör* and was once the meeting-place of the Holstein Estates. Pop. 16,200. A branch-line runs hence to (13½ M.) *Wrist* (p. 135). — [From (32 M.) *St. Margareten* a branch-line runs to (4½ M.) **Brunsbüttelkoog** *(Bahnhofs-Hôtel;* Lloyd's agents, *Sartori & Berger)*, at the W. end of the *Baltic Ship Canal (Kaiser-Wilhelm-Kanal)*, with inner and outer harbours, connected by a double lock (steamer to Rendsburg, see p. 138).] — We now cross the Baltic Ship Canal (p. 138). — 47 M. **Meldorf** *(Holländerei*, R. 2-2½ ℳ, well spoken of), with 3900 inhab., was the home of Carsten Niebuhr (d. 1815), the traveller, and also of his more famous son, the historian Barthold Georg Niebuhr (1776-1831). The old *Parsonage* (13th cent.) has a gable of 1601. The *Museum* contains a carved room of 1568 and another room of the second half of the 17th century. The *Parish Church* (13th cent.) has old ceiling-paintings and a choir-screen of 1603. — 55 M. **Heide** *(Landschaftliches Haus)*, with 8800 inhab., has a late-Gothic church, with a 16th cent. pulpit. It is the junction of a line to Tönning (p. 135) and of another to (15 M.)


Belvedere 450m
Seebade-Anstalt 300m
Waldburg
Marine-Akademie
Reventlou-brücke
Reichs-Kriegshafen
Kleines Theat.
Marine-Garnison
Kommandantur
Marine-Intendantur
Mineralog. Institut
Lazarett
Botan. Garten
Kaiserl. Admiralität
Kaserne
Akademische Heil-Anstalten
Matrosen-Kaserne
Zoolog. Mus.
Bibliothek
Universität
Badefloss
Seeburgbr.
Elisabethbr.
Hansabrücke
Gefionbr.
Barbarossabr.
Schloss
Schlossbrücke
Seegarten
Seegartenbrücken
Kleiner Kiel
Schwenzer Teich
Ob. Landes-Gericht
Heil-Geist-Kirche
Rathhaus
Nikolai-K.
Gymnasium
Neumarkt
Jakobi-K.
Rathhaus
Reichshallen
Wilhelms-Platz
Excerzier-Platz
Alte Reihe
Post
Schwimmdock
Fähre
Thaulow-Museum
Bahnhof
Stadtheater
Gerichts-Geb.
Waldwiese
Stadtteil GAARDEN
Hafen
Kiel
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
1. Bismarck-Denkmal B.4.
2. Kaiser Wilhelm I. D.3.
3. Krieger- D.3.
4. Kunstmuseum D.3.
5. Museum vaterl. Altertümer D.4.
6. Polizei C.4.
7. Reichsbank B.4.
8. Stadthaus B.4.
9. Stadttheater B.4.
10. Schiffs- u. Maschinenbau-Sch. AB.4.
Eckernförde
Hamburg
Lübeck
Gaarden
Wellingdf
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

Büsum (Seegarten, R. 3-3½, D. 2½ *M*; Kaiserhof, R. 2-3, D. 2 *M*), a pleasant little watering-place. — 68 M. *Friedrichstadt* (Stadt Hamburg), a small Dutch-like town (pop. 2700) near the *Eider*.

76 M. **Husum** *(Thomas's*, R. 2½-3¼, B. 1, D. 2 *M*; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Stadt Hamburg*, R. 1¾-2½, B. ¾ *M*; Brit. vice-consul, *C. Cristiansen)*, on the *Husumer Au*, which here empties itself into the German Ocean by means of the 'old' and the 'new' *Hever*, is a small seaport (9000 inhab.), with an old *Château* (1582) of the former dukes. The *Ostenfelder Bauernhaus* (adm. 10 pf.), re-erected here in 1899, is also interesting. — [From Husum a railway runs to the S.W. to (13 M.) **Tönning** *(Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. 2-3, D. 2 *M*; Brit. vice-consul, *C. Becker;* Lloyd's agent, *C. M. Lexow)*, with 4400 inhab., situated on the North Sea, at the mouth of the *Eider*, which forms a good harbour here, and to (20 M.) *Garding* (Post), connected by omnibus (80 pf.) with the small sea-bathing resort of *St. Peter*.] — Steamers ply from Husum to *Amrum* (p. 143), to *Nordstrand* (once daily in 1 hr., fare 80 pf.), and to *Pellworm* (daily, in 2½ hrs.; fare 3 *M*). — From Husum to Jübek, see p. 140.

101 M. *Niebüll* (Schröder), the junction of a branch-line to *Dagebüll* (Strand Hotel, R. 2½, D. 1¾-2¼ *M*), whence a steamer plies to Wyk (see pp. 142, 143). — 112 M. **Tondern** *(Olufsen)*, an ancient town with 4200 inhab. and a late-Gothic church (16th cent.), is the junction of lines to (16½ M.) Tingleff (p. 142) and to (40 M.) *Bramminge* (in Denmark). — Our line turns to the W. 119½ M. *Hoyer* (Stadt Tondern). — 120 M. *Hoyer-Schleuse* (Rail. Restaurant). Steamer to Sylt, see p. 142.

36 M. *Wrist;* branch-line to Itzehoe, see p. 134.

51 M. **Neumünster** *(Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Horn's Railway Restaurant)*, a town with considerable cloth-factories and 31,500 inhab., is the junction of lines to (50 M.) Tönning (see above) viâ Heide, to Flensburg (R. 21), to Plön and Eutin viâ Ascheberg (p. 152), and to (28 M.) Oldesloe (p. 145) and *Ratzeburg* (p. 156) viâ *Segeberg*.

58 M. *Bordesholm*, once a richly-endowed monastery, lies on the lake of that name. The church (14-17th cent.) contains the grave of King Frederick I. of Denmark (d. 1533). — The country becomes more attractive. Near Kiel the picturesque *Eider Valley* is traversed, beyond which the harbour and the distant Baltic become visible. 64 M. *Voorde*. — 69 M. *Kiel*.

Kiel.

Hotels (advisable to order rooms in advance during the 'Kiel Week'). *Near the Railway Station:* *Germania (Pl. a; C, 5), R. 3-8, B. 1¼, D. 3½-5 *M*; *Hansa (Pl. p; C, 6), R. 2-10, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M*; *Continental (Pl. i; C, 6), R. 2¼-4½, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M*; Europäischer Hof (Pl. k; C, 6), R. 2¼-4½, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M*; Muhl (Pl. c; C, 5); Mædicke (Pl. b; C, 5), with garden, R. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 2 *M*. — *In the Town:* *Zum Kronprinzen (Pl. d; C, 5); Deutscher Kaiser (Pl. g; C, 4); Börse (Pl. l; C, 4, 5); Union (Pl. e; C, 5); Kieler Hof (Pl. o; C, 5), R. 2-3, D. 2-3 *M*. — *By the Schloss-Garten:* *Holst's (Pl. h; C, D, 3), R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 2-3½ *M*; Zum Schlossgarten (Pl. m; C, 3), R. 1½-3 *M*. — For a stay of several days: *Seebade-Anstalt (p. 137), R. from 4, B. 1½, D. 4 *M*; *Bellevue (p. 137), R. 3-10, B. 1¼, D. 3-5, pens. 8-15 *M*, these two with view of the bay. — *Pension Friedrichs*, Bau-Str. 9 (pens. 3-4 *M*). — *Summer Lodgings* may be obtained through the 'Verein zur Förderung des Fremdenverkehrs'.

Restaurants. **Seebade-Anstalt*, **Bellevue*, *Continental*, **Holst's*, see above; *Münchner Löwenbräu*, cor. of Markt and Schloss-Str.; *Seegarten* (Pl. D, 4), on the harbour, with garden, D. 2 *M*; *Bürgerbräu*,

Schuhmacher-Str. 29; *Burghalle*, Dänische-Str. 42; *Ratsweinkeller* (p. 137); *Automatic Restaurants*, Holstein-Str. 41 and elsewhere. — **Cafés.** *Monopol*, Holsten-Str. 9; *Châtelaine*, Schlossgarten 11; *Uhlmann*, in the Markt; *Rolfs*, Schlossgarten 5, these two also confectioners.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. 9; B, 4), in winter only; *Kleines Theater* (Pl. A, 1); *Kaiserkrone*, Breite Weg 3, varieties. — Open-air Concerts at the *Düsternbrook Hotel* (Pl. f; D, 1), the *Victoria Hotel* (Pl. n; D, 1), and the *Waldburg* (also in Düsternbrook).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 5), Jensen-Str. 5.

Cabs. Per drive of 10 min. 1-2 pers. 60 pf., each 10 min. more 30 pf.; double fares at night (12 to 6 or 7).— *Taximeter Cabs:* 1-2 pers. for 800 mètres 50 pf., each 400 m. more 10 pf.; 3-5 pers., 600 m. 50 pf., each 300 m. more 10 pf.; at night (1-5 pers.), 400 m. 50 pf., each 200 m. more 10 pf.; waiting, 10 pf. per 8 minutes. Luggage up to 22½ lbs. free, up to 55 lbs. 25 pf. — Drive to *Holtenau* and *Levensau* (p. 138) and back (2½ hrs.), 6 ℳ (bargain advisable).

Electric Tramways. 1. From the *Waldwiese* to the *Belvedere*. 2. From the *Waitz-Str.* to the *Knooper Weg*. 3. From the *Wall* to the *Seebade-Anstalt* (beyond Pl. D, 1). 4. From the *Station* to *Wellingdorf*.

Boat per hour, for 1-4 pers. 2 ℳ, each ½ hr. more 50 pf.

Small Steamers also ply in all directions: from the Jensen-Str. (Pl. C, 5) and from the Schumacher-Tor (Pl. D, 4) to *Gaarden* (Germania Wharf) every 5 min.; from the Seegarten-Brücke (Pl. D, 4) to *Wellingdorf*, *Dietrichsdorf*, and *Neumühlen* every ½ hr. (15 pf.); to *Laboe* viâ *Friedrichsort* hourly (20 pf.). — Circular trips (2 hrs., 40 pf.) to *Friedrichsort* and back, calling at various intermediate points (10, 15, 20 pf.) are made every ½ hr. — *Lück's Circular Trip* round the harbour (3½ hrs.) start from the Bahnhofs-Quai (Pl. C, 6) at 9.30 a.m. and the Seegarten-Brücke (Pl. D, 4) at 3 p.m. (fares 3, 1½ ℳ).

Baths. *Ludwigsbad*, Lorenzen-Damm 21 (Pl. B, C, 3, 4). — *Sea Bathing* at the Seebade-Anstalt, Bellevue, Holtenau, Heikendorf, Laboe, and Stein.

Consuls. British Vice-Consul, *Herr A. L. A. Sartori;* U. S. Consular Agent, *Herr Paul Sartori*. — Lloyd's Agents, *Sartori & Berger*.

Principal Attractions (one day). Morning: Imperial Wharves (p. 138); Thaulow Museum (see below); Museum of Antiquities (p. 137); Palace Garden (p. 137); Düsternbrooker Weg: visit to a man-of-war. Afternoon: excursion to Levensau (p. 138) or over the bay to Laboe (p. 138). — A visit to one of the *Men-of-War* in the harbour is generally permitted between 12 & 1.30; apply to one of the boatmen (charges, see above; no fee should be offered to the sailor who shows the vessel).

Kiel, the largest town in Schleswig-Holstein (184,000 inhab.) and the headquarters of the Germany navy, with a naval academy and a university founded in 1665, is picturesquely situated at the S. end of the *Kieler Förde*, one of the best havens in Europe and the chief war-harbour of Germany. Kiel is also a great depôt of the lumber trade and of the trade between the Danish islands and the continent. Extensive harbour-fortifications, quays, and docks have been recently constructed. International regattas, invariably attended by the Emperor, are held in the second half of June ('Kieler Woche').

The old town is badly built, with narrow, crooked streets; but a handsome new quarter has come into existence between the Kleine Kiel and the Düsternbrook Woods.

In the Sophienblatt, to the N. of the station, stands the *Thaulow Museum (Pl. C, 5, 6; open free, except on Mon., 11-4), containing an unrivalled collection of Schleswig-Holstein wood-carvings


KIEL UND UMGEBUNG
1:80.000
0 1000 2000 3000
Meter
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Friedrichsort
Möltenort
Holtenau
Alt-Heikendorf
Neu-Heikendorf
Schrevenborn
Wiker
Bucht
WIK
Düsternbrooker Holz
Seebadeanst.
Marineakademie
Kaiserl. Admiralität
Universität
Schloß
Kaiserliche Werft
Ellerbek
Wellingdorf
Neumühlen
Dietrichsdorf
Schönkirchen
Mönkeberg
Kitzeberg
Buchholz
Kattenbek
Eichholz
Rathdamm
Teichtor
Leuchtf.
Zoll- u. Packhaus
Gasanstalt
Torpedo-Hafen
Militär-Schwimm-Anst.
Batterie
Wallacht
Leuchtf. Bülkenhuke
Fort Falkenstein
Fort Stosch
Braaner Berg
Grosses Moor
Steinbg.
Präses Höhe
Laboratorium
Observatorium
Leuchtf.
Jeannetten-Höhe
Thiefbrade
Jägerberg
Stift
Friedrichsruh
Dänischenhagen
Bark
Schwentine
Kanal
Wilhelm-Kanal
Fährhaus
Tannen B.
Suchsdorf
Kiel
Hafkamp
Koppel B.
Binnen-Hafen
Laboe
Wohld
Hochstein bei Neukoppel
Lehmkamp
Dinghorst
Kählenbg.
Kählen
Klinkeberg
Eichholz
Hot. Waldeck
Sternw.
Wasserturm Havensberg
Schießstände
Schießbollwerke
Forstbaumschule
Militär-Schießstände
Mühlenbach
Ringrade
Howaldts Werke
Marine-Arsenal-Depot
Ehem. Mönkeberger See
Reede
Hafen
Meierei
Oppendorf
Klausdorf
Wiederkoppel
Pulverschbg.
Lustbg.
Klausdorfer Weg
Schwanenbg.
Werftpark
Kaserne
Gaarden
Südfriedhof
Tröndelsee
Langsee
Hornheim
Hamburg Lübeck
Sportplatz
Exerzierplatz
Ackerparcelle
Anschluß oben auf der Reitkarte
Projectirter Gehölz
Kaiser Wilhelm-Kanal
Schleuse
Ausgang
Eingang
Leuchtf.
Fohlenhafen
Gasanstalt
Waldschenke
Kasernen
Lazareth
Batterie
Leuchtf.
Reede
Hafen
Buchholz
Kattenbek
Eichholz
Dänischenhagen
Klinkeberg
Ehem. Mönkeberger See
Militär-Arsenal-Depot
Howaldts Werke
Ringrade
Meierei
Oppendorf
Klausdorf
Lustbg.
Wiederkoppel
Pulverschbg.
Klausdorfer Weg
Schwanenbg.
Werftpark
Kaserne
Gaarden
Südfriedhof
Tröndelsee
Langsee
Hornheim
Hamburg Lübeck
Sportplatz
Exerzierplatz
Ackerparcelle
Anschluß oben auf der Reitkarte
Projectirter Gehölz
Kaiser Wilhelm-Kanal
Schleuse
Ausgang
Eingang

(16-17th cent.) presented to the province in 1875 by the late Professor Thaulow (comp. p. xxxiii), besides household furnishings, pottery from Schleswig-Holstein, works in metal, costumes, and lace.

Skirting the harbour, or proceeding through the 'Klinke' and the Holsten-Str. (the chief business streets), we soon reach the town (Altstadt) itself, which lies between the pool called the *Kleine Kiel* and the harbour. In the Kirch-Platz rises the *Church of St. Nicholas* (Pl. C, 4), built ca. 1241 and spoiled by restoration in 1877-84. It contains a font of 1344 and a high-altar of 1460 (sexton, Flämische-Str. 2a). — In the Markt-Platz is the *Old Rathaus* (Pl. C, 4), with the Ratsweinkeller (p. 136), decorated with paintings by Koch. The Dänische-Strasse leads hence to the left to the *Kunsthalle* (No. 17), with the picture-gallery of the Art Union (in summer, daily, except Mon. & Sat., 11-2, Sun. 11-5; adm. 30 pf.), and a collection of casts. New Art Museum, see below.

The Schloss or Palace (Pl. D, 4), built at the end of the 16th cent. and restored after a fire in 1838, was formerly the residence of the Dukes of Holstein-Gottorp, and is now occupied by Prince Henry of Prussia. In the court is a monumental fountain, by Lürssen (1888). — The interesting *Museum of National Antiquities* (Pl. 5; D, 4), in the old university, Katten-Strasse 3, contains many objects of a prehistoric period, including a Viking boat 70 ft. in length, found in the Sundewitt Moor (adm. on Sun., Wed., and Sat., 11-1; at other times on application to the attendant; catalogue 20 pf.). — The *Schloss-Garten*, to the N. of the Schloss, contains fine old trees, a *War Monument* (Pl. 3) for 1870-71, and an equestrian *Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. 2), by Brütt (1896). At its N. end rises the new University (Pl. C, 3; 1000 students), built in 1876. Adjacent are several institutes in connection with it, including the *Library* (265,000 volumes) and the *Zoological Museum* (adm. on Sun. 11-2, Wed. 12-2). To the N. is the new *Art Museum* (Pl. 4), which is to contain the art-collections of the University and of the Art Union (see above). In front of the *Garrison Church* (Pl. C, 1, 2) are a bronze *Crucifixion*, by Eberlein (1900) and an *Obelisk* to the memory of Frederick William, Duke of Mecklenburg, drowned in 1897.

To the W. of the Altstadt is the Neumarkt (Pl. B, C, 4), with the *Town Theatre* (Pl. 9; 1907), the *New Rathaus* (by Billing), and a bronze *Statue of Prince Bismarck* (Pl. 1), by Magnussen (1897).

*Environs. The harbour is picturesque, and tempts to a trip by steamer or small boat.

On the W. Bank the ***Düsternbrooker Weg** (Pl. D, 1, 2; tramway No. 3, p. 136), flanked with pleasant country-houses, leads to the N. from the university, past the *Botanic Garden* (Pl. C, D, 2), the *Admiralty* (r.), and the *Marine Academy* (Pl. D, 1), with busts of admirals on its terrace, to (1¼ M.) the *Seebade-Anstalt* (p. 135) and the premises of the Imperial Yacht Club. We may then go on, past the Bellevue Hotel (p. 135), to the suburb of *Wik*, with the *Torpedo Boat Harbour* and the Prot. *Garrison Church*. About 2 M. from the Seebade-Anstalt, we reach the E. end of

the **Kaiser Wilhelm Canal** or **Baltic Ship Canal** (see below), which is provided, like the W. end at Brunsbüttelkoog (p. 134), with an inner and outer harbour, connected by a double lock. On the N. bank lies the village of *Holtenau* (Restaurant, above the wharf of the Kiel boats, with fine view), with a statue of Emp. William I. (on the plinth two figures representing War and Peace) and a *Lighthouse*. To the W. of the lock is a *Pontoon Drawbridge*. To the N.E. of Holtenau is the *Friedrichsort Fort*, commanding, along with the coast-batteries between Laboe and Möltenort (see below), the entrance of Kiel Harbour.

The idea of connecting the Baltic with the North Sea by a water-route which would avoid the dangerous voyage round the peninsula of Jutland first crops out in the 14th cent., and various modest attempts were made to solve the problem. The foundation-stone of the present canal was laid by Emp. William I. in 1887, and the canal was formally opened by Emp. William II. in 1895. The expense of construction amounted to 156 million marks (7,800,000 *l.*). The canal crosses the land at sea-level, the locks at either end merely serving to neutralize the tidal changes. From Holtenau to Brunsbüttelkoog (p. 134), where it joins the Elbe, it is 60 M. long. The depth is 30 ft.; the width at the bottom is 70 ft., at the top 220 ft. A steamer takes about 9 hrs. to pass through the canal, which is lighted at night by electricity. — Steamers ply through the canal 6 times a week from *Brunsbüttel* to *Rendsburg* (5½ hrs.; 3 ℳ), and twice daily from *Rendsburg* to *Kiel* (3½ hrs.; 1½ ℳ). The voyage, however, presents little interest to the tourist, as the scenery is flat and monotonous and the view impeded by the high banks.

From Kiel to Levensau and back (4 hrs.). We take the Rendsburg steamer (from the Seegarten-Brücke; Pl. D, 4) to (1 hr.; fare 40 pf.) *Levensau* (see below; cab, see p. 136), above the wharf at which is the *Restaurant Margaretental*. We then ascend to (¼ hr.) the imposing *High Level Bridge of Levensau*, which carries road and railway over the canal in an arch of 430 ft. span, 130 ft. above the level of the water. Hurried travellers may return hence to Kiel by railway. Others may walk along the S. bank of the canal (or the N. bank, viâ the pretty park of *Knoop*: somewhat longer) to the (½ hr.) *Knooper Fährhaus* (inn) and the (20 min.) *Pontoon Bridge* (see above). We then cross to the N. bank and proceed to the right to the (25 min.) wharf at Holtenau, whence we return by one of the small harbour-steamers (½ hr.; 15 pf.).

The E. Bank of the harbour (tramway to Wellingdorf, see p. 136) is also attractive. In *Gaarden* are *Krupp's Germania Wharf* (Pl. D, 5, 6; no admission) and (to the N.) the large *Imperial Wharves and Docks* (7100 men; no admission for foreigners). — Opposite Wellingdorf lies *Neumühlen* (Stadt Kiel; Margaretenhöhe), at the mouth of the *Schwentine*, with an extensive ship-building yard. Farther distant are the *Schrevenborn* wood (view-tower) and the group of villas called *Kitzeberg*. Between the villages of *Alt-Heikendorf* (Strand Hotel), *Möltenort* (inn), and Laboe, the 'Gründe' afford charming silvan walks on the slopes of the coast. The fishing-village and bathing-resort of *Laboe* (Laboe; Seegarten) is situated in the *Probstei*, an extremely fertile district.

From Kiel to Flensburg, 50 M., railway in 2-3 hrs. The train crosses the Baltic Ship Canal at (6 M.) *Levensau*, by the bridge mentioned above). From (20 M.) **Eckernförde** (*Drowatzky: Stadt Hamburg*), a seaside-resort (7100 inhab.), railways run to (17½ M.) *Kappeln* (p. 140) and (15½ M.) *Owschlag* (p. 139). We cross a corner of the Bay of Eckernförde, and the broad *Schlei*, and traverse the district of *Angeln* (p. 140). — From (32 M.) *Süderbrarup* light railways run to Schleswig (p. 139) and Kappeln (p. 140). — 50 M. *Flensburg*, see p. 140.

From Kiel steamers ply twice daily, in 5½-6 hrs., to *Korsør*, on the W. coast of the isle of Zealand; thence an express-train runs to *Copenhagen* in 1¾-2 hrs. (7½-8½ hrs. in all; fares 18 ℳ 40, 14 ℳ 90, 8 ℳ 50 pf.).

To *Sonderburg* (p. 142), steamboat daily, in 4½ hrs.; to *Kappeln* (p. 140) twice weekly, in 3 hrs.; to *Eutin* and *Lübeck*, see R. 23.


SCHLESWIG
1 : 24000
0 200 400 600 Meter
1 Armenhaus (ehem. Präsidentenkloster) C 1
2 Bismarckbrunnen E 1 2
3 Katholische Kirche B 2
4 Krankenhaus C 1
5 Rathaus E 1
6 Reventlow-Reseler-Denkmal B 2
7 Staatsarchiv D 2
Strassenbahn
SCHLEI
Tier-garten
Neuwerk
Reitbahn
Kaserne
Gr. Hesterberg
Wasserkunst
Militär-Schießstand
Hesterberg
Krieger-Denkm.
Chem. Reinh.-Denkm.
Amtsger.
Theater
Post
Reichsbank
Sparkasse
Bahnhof
Domschule
Dom
Michaelis-K.
Lornsen-Platz
Holmer Noor
Holm
Ehem. Freiheit
St. Johannis-Kloster
Schloß Gottorp
Burg-See
LOLLFUSS
ALTSTADT
Königswiesen
Badeanst.
Militärbad
Lilleburg
Schützenhalle
Lusienbad
Kanonen-Denkm.
Regierung
Mühlen-Teich
Gas-Anstalt
Prinzen-Palais
Tegel-Noor
Marienbad
Mövenberg
Erdbeeren-Berg
Öhr
Aussichts-Turm
Dreifaltigk. K.
Tauben-stummen-Anst.
FRIEDRICHSBERG
Bahnhof
Rendsburg
Busdorfer Teich
Haddebye
Kirche
Haddebyer Noor
Kirchberg
Schloß
Fähre
Kanal
Damm
Eisenbahn
Strandweg
Promenadenweg
Reitbahn
Wasserkunst
Militär-Schießstand
Burggraben
Schleistraße
Lollfuß
Königstraße
Bismarck-Allee
Michaelis-Allee
Carstens-Denkm.
Irrenanst.
600 m
300 m

21. From Hamburg to Flensburg and Vamdrup *(Copenhagen)*.

162 M. Railway to (111 M.) *Flensburg* in 3-4½ hrs. (fares 14 ℳ, 8 ℳ 40, 5 ℳ 50 pf.; express fares 16 ℳ, 10 ℳ 40, 6 ℳ 50 pf.); to *Vamdrup* in 5-7 hrs.

From Hamburg to (51 M.) *Neumünster*, see R. 20. The line traverses heath and moorland. — 65 M. *Bokelholm*. — We cross the *Baltic Ship Canal* (p. 138).

71 M. **Rendsburg** (*Green's*, Bahnhof-Str., R. 2-4, D. 2½ ℳ; *Railway Hotel*, R. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½ ℳ, both very fair), a town with 15,600 inhab., consists of three parts separated by the *Eider:* the *Altstadt* on an island, the *Neuwerk* to the S., and the *Kronwerk* to the N. The fortifications are now converted into promenades. In the Altstadt are the Gothic *Marien-Kirche* (13th cent.) and the *Rathaus* (oldest part, 1566). In Neuwerk are barracks, the *Christ-Kirche* (1696), and a monument to the patriot Lornsen (1878). Steamer to *Kiel* and to *Brunsbüttel* (p. 134), see p. 138. — 78 M. *Owschlag*. As Schleswig is approached a fine view is suddenly disclosed of the town, with its lofty cathedral-tower in the background.

The Danewerk (or *Dannevirke*), an intrenchment which formerly defended the Danish frontier, dating from the 9th cent., was stormed by the Prussians in 1848. The works were subsequently extended and strengthened, but in 1864 the small Danish army had to abandon them without a blow. Only a few remains of the rampart are now visible.

86 M. **Schleswig-Friedrichsberg.** — Hotels. *Stadt Hamburg* (Pl. a; B, 2), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2-2½ ℳ; *Raven's Hotel* (Pl. b; D, 1), these two very fair; *Dehn's* (Pl. c; B, 2), small, well spoken of, R. 2, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Köster* (Pl. c; A, 2); *Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. d; A, 4); *Untiedt's* (Pl. f; A, 4), at the station. — *Schleihalle Restaurant*, Gottorper Damm, D. 1½ ℳ. — *Post Office* (Pl. C, D, 1), Stadtweg. — Baths at the *Luisenbad* (Pl. C, 2).

Tramway from the Deaf and Dumb Institute (Pl. B, 4) in the Friedrichsberg quarter (branch-line to the station) to the Rathaus-Markt (Pl. E, 1). — *Junction Railway* from the Friedrichsberg Station to the (2 M.) Altstadt Station (Pl. D, 1). — The town may be seen, hurriedly, in 4 hrs.

Schleswig, a quiet provincial capital with 18,400 inhab., charmingly situated, traces its origin to the reign of Charlemagne, and afterwards became the residence of the Dukes of Schleswig. It extends round the W. end of the arm of the sea named the *Schlei*, and is divided into the *Friedrichsberg*, *Lollfuss*, and *Altstadt*.

From the Friedrichsberg Station (Pl. A, 4) the Bahnhof-Str. leads to the N., past (l.) the *Erdbeerenberg* (tower; fine panorama), to the Friedrich-Strasse. The latter and its N. prolongation, the Gottorper-Str., lead to the *Government Offices* (Pl. A, 3), in front of which is a *War Monument* for 1870-71. Farther on is the old ducal *Schloss Gottorp* (Pl. A, 2), now a barrack, the chapel of which (adm. 50 pf.) has an interesting carved royal pew (1612). To the N. is the wooded *Tiergarten* (Pl. A, 1), with delightful walks.

The *Dom* in the Altstadt (Pl. D, E, 2), erected in the Romanesque style in the 13th cent., was restored in Gothic taste after a fire in 1440. The tower (365 ft. high) was completed in 1894 (adm. 20 pf.; view).

The Interior, with double aisles restored in 1888-94, is open free daily, 11-12, and on Wed. & Sun. 11.30-1.30 (in summer also 3-5); at other times on application to the sacristan (opposite the Romanesque S. portal, No. 11; fee 50 pf.). — The *Reredos, formerly in the monastery of Bordesholm (p. 135), a work executed in carved oak by *Brüggemann* in 1514-21, represents the history of the Passion in 22 sections, and is the finest work of art in the Duchies. In the choir, which is freely adorned with paintings, to the left, is a font of 1480; on the right the marble tomb (1555) of King Frederick I. (d. 1533). Adjacent is the chapel of the Dukes of Gottorp, and in the nave are those of several noble families. The N. aisle contains two altar-pieces by *Juriaen Ovens* (d. 1678). — The old paintings in the *Cloisters* have been restored.

On the N. side of the Altstadt, in the direction of St. Jürgen, stands a monument (beyond Pl. E, 1) to the eminent painter *J. A. Carstens* (b. at St. Jürgen in 1754, d. at Rome in 1798), erected in 1865. *View. Another monument commemorates *Chemnitz and Bellmann* (Pl. B, C, 1), the writer and composer of the song 'Schleswig-Holstein meerumschlungen'. — On the Gallberg (Pl. E, 1) is a *Museum of Antiquities* (open on Sun. 11.30-1, Wed. 3-5, and Sat. 11-12).

Steamboat twice or thrice daily, in 3 hrs. (fare 2½ *M*) to (21 M.) **Kappeln** (*Stadt Hamburg*), with 2600 inhab., on the picturesque banks of the *Schlei*, a charming excursion. The old church of Kappeln contains a fine carved altar (1641). The district of *Angeln*, a fertile peninsula between the Schlei and the Bay of Flensburg, presents a somewhat English appearance with its high hedges, which are not common on the Continent. The finest survey of the district is obtained from the *Schiersberg* (240 ft.). — From Kappeln to *Kiel*, steamer in summer daily, except Sun., in 3 hrs. (fare 2 *M* 60 pf.). Railway to *Flensburg* (see below); to *Eckernförde*, see p. 138.

Kappeln is also reached by a light railway (14 M.) viâ *Süderbrarup* (p. 138).

93 M. *Jübek*, the junction for Husum (see p. 135). — From (107 M.) *Nordschleswigsche Weiche* branch-lines diverge to *Niebüll* (25 M.; p. 135) and to *Sonderburg* (29 M.; p. 142).

111 M. **Flensburg.** — Hotels. **Flensburger Hof* (Pl. a; B, 2), R. 2-4½, B. 1, D. 1¾-3 *M*; lift; **Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. b; B, 2); *Central* (Pl. c; B, 2). R. 1¾-2, D. 2 *M*, very fair; *Kronprinz* (Pl. d; B, 2); *Sommer's* (Pl. f; B, 2). — Restaurants. **Flensburger Hof* (see above); *Münchener Bürgerbräu: Colosseum: Steamboat Pavilion.* — Cafés. *Flensburger Hof; Theatre* (Pl. 12); *Bellevue* (p. 141). — Wine at the *Gnomenkeller*, Holm 1, D. 2 *M*.

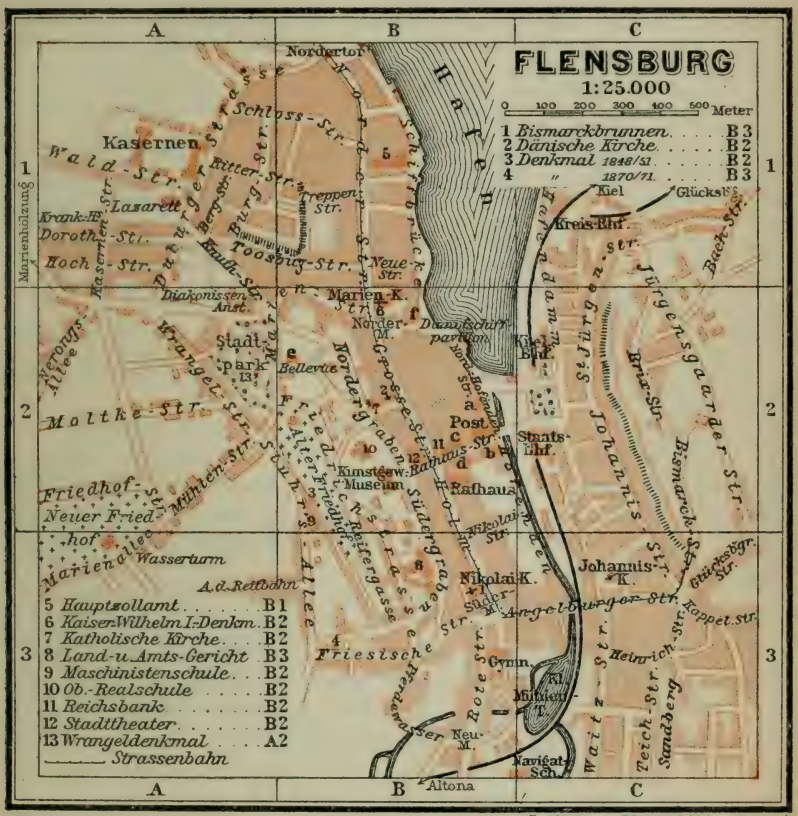
Electric Tramway from the Bismarck-Str. (Pl. C, 2, 3) to the Apenrader-Str. (beyond Pl. B, 1).

British Vice-Consul, *Thomas Hollesen.* — Lloyd's Agent, *H. W. Christophersen.* — Post Office (Pl. B, 2), Rathaus-Str.

Flensburg, a thriving town with 54,000 inhab., beautifully situated at the S. end of the *Flensburg Fjord*, has an excellent harbour and the largest (German) commercial fleet on the Baltic.


1:60.000
Meter
Sandwig
Friedcholz
Glücks-burg
Sundewitt
ALSEN
Augustenburg
SONDER-BURG
Düppel
Nübel-Noor
Wenningbund
Broacker
Bro-acker
Kekenis
Osterholz
Dollerupholz
Langballigholz
Westerholz
Habernis
Geltinger Bucht
Nordgaardholz
Steinbergholz
Borres Hoved
Rockholmwieck
Bockholm
Ochsen-Hm
Schauende
Kollund
Crusau
Hönschnap
Kielstrup
Gehlau
Holebüll
Ilockerup
Dalsgaard
Schnittbüll
Schmöl
Graven-stein
Uberbüll
Ulderup
Wester
Satrup
Augenbüll
Arnkiels Göre
Schnabek
Kathalm
Sebbeltoft
Notmark
Kelling
Lambert
Mjang
Minchof
Korup-Huff
Hirschholm
Grönmark
Kongshoved
Sönderup
Osterhof
Schelde
Frydenhavn
Bunsholm
Gammelgab
Dünsholm
Alter
Holmis
Saadacker
Brunde-holt
Randers-hof
Frauenholz
Süderberg
Kollund-Krug
Kollund-Bad
Kollund-Ostholz
Sandwig
Glücks-burg
Bockholm
Siegum
Rüde
Lang-kath
Ringsberg
Tvedt
Tvedtholz
Ostsee-bad
Hausund
Wees
Wasserloos
Rosgaard
Mundsburg
Adelby
Rüllschau
Ulderup
Grammerup
Bönstrup
Grundhof
Mollerup
Kalkeln
Gintoft
Gintofthholm
Norrbattig
Neukirchen
Pewatthof
Westerholz
Lang-kath
Ringsberg
Tvedt
Tvedtholz
Ostsee-bad
Hausund
Wees
Wasserloos
Rosgaard
Mundsburg
Adelby
Rüllschau
Ulderup
Grammerup
Bönstrup
Grundhof
Mollerup
Kalkeln
Gintoft
Gintofthholm
Norrbattig
Neukirchen
Pewatthof
Birkmack
Die Birk
Beverö
Vielby
Feuerschiff
Eckernförde
Eckernförde
Norburg
Schlei

Among the most important buildings are the *Nicolai-Kirche* (Pl. B, 3), the *Marien-Kirche* (Pl. B, 2; 13th cent.; both with modern towers), the *Law Courts* (Pl. 8), with wall-paintings by Fröhlich, and the *Theatre* (Pl. 12). Opposite the last rises the *Museum of Industrial Art (Pl. B, 2), completed in 1903, which rivals the Thaulow Museum in Kiel (p. 136) in importance (open in summer daily, excep^{t} Mon., 10-4, Sun. 10-5, in winter 11-3;



Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

adm. 50 pf.). It contains prehistoric antiquities, cottage interiors, furniture, wood-carvings, household furnishings, specimens of home industry, and pottery and glass from Schleswig-Holstein.

In the Süder-Markt (Pl. B, 3) is a *Bismarck Memorial Fountain*, by Schievelkamp (1903). — Fine view from the *Bellevue* (Pl. B, 2), a café on the hill to the W.

The ***Flensburg Fjord** is a fine sheet of water enclosed by gentle grassy and wooded slopes, enlivened by the red roofs of scattered farm-houses. Small steamers ply on the fjord (to Sonderburg in 2½ hrs., fare 1 ℳ 60 pf.; to Glücksburg about 1 hr.).

On the S. bank lies **Glücksburg** (*Strand Hotel*, Pl. a, R. 2½-5, D. 3½, pens. 7½-10 ℳ; *Bellevue*, Pl. b, R. 1½-3 ℳ; visitors' tax 5 ₰), a frequented bathing-place. The village (Ruhetal Inn, Pl. c; Stadt Hamburg), ¾ M. from the shore, possesses a Schloss of 1587, picturesquely situated on a small lake. — The steamer next passes through the narrow *Ekensund* and touches at *Gravenstein* (*Kurhaus, R. 2½-4, pens. 5½-7 ℳ), then returns to the fjord, rounds the peninsula of *Broacker*, and reaches —

Sonderburg (*Kurhaus*, well spoken of; *Holstein'sches Haus*; bath and lodging-houses), the pleasant little capital (6000 inhab.) of *Alsen*, an island 122 sq. M. in area. The old Schloss of the Dukes of Augustenburg is now a barrack. Sonderburg is the headquarters of the Inspector of Naval Artillery, and is frequented as a bathing-place. Steamer to *Apenrade* (see below) through the *Alsen-Sund* 4 times daily (3 hrs., fare 2 ℳ). — Towards the N.E., about 4½ M. from Sonderburg, lies the bathing-place of *Augustenburg* (Frost), on the deeply-indented *Augustenburg Fjord*. Near *Atzerballig*, 3 M. farther on, rises the *Hüge Berg* (240 ft.), which commands a survey of the island, the sea, Fünen, Arroe, etc.

A walk from Sonderburg, starting from the W. side of the bridge over the Alsen-Sund, passing the rail. station on the right, and along the Flensburger Chaussée to (2 M.) the *Intrenchments of Düppel* is recommended. These were a connected series of bastions forming a semicircle round the point of the *Sundewitt* opposite Sonderburg (see Map), and extending from the Alsen-Sund to the *Wenningbund*, and were stormed by the Prussians in 1864 after a siege of two months.

A light railway connects Sonderburg with Flensburg. Steamer from Flensburg to *Faaborg*, viâ Sonderburg, once daily (6 hrs.; 4 ℳ 60 pf.).

Railway from Flensburg to *Eckernförde* and *Kiel*, see p. 138.

From Flensburg to *Kappeln* (p. 140, 32 M., light railway viâ *Glücksburg* (see above) and *Steinberg* in 3 hrs.

The railway now runs due N. 126 M. *Tingleff* is the junction of a line to Tondern (p. 135). — 136 M. *Rotenkrug*, whence a branch-line runs to (4½ M.) **Apenrade** (*Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Stadt-Theater; Bellevue*), a small trading-town and sea-bathing place (7000 inhab.) on the beautiful *Apenrade Fjord*. Steamer from Apenrade to Sonderburg, see above.

A pleasant drive may be taken from Apenrade to the (9 M.) *Knivsberg*, with its Bismarck Tower (144 ft.; one-horse carr. 5, two-horse 8 ℳ).

From (149 M.) *Woyens* a branch-line runs to (7½ M.) *Hadersleben*, a small trading-place (9300 inhab.) on the fjord of that name.

At (162 M.) *Vamdrup* the Danish frontier is reached (see *Baedeker's Norway, Sweden, and Denmark*).

22. The North Frisian Islands.

Approaches. To Westerland in Sylt. 1. Railway from *Hamburg* (express in 4½ hrs. to *Hoyer-Schleuse* (p. 135), either viâ Itzehoe (comp. R. 20) or viâ Jübek (R. 21); and steamer (fares 3 ℳ, 2 ℳ 60 pf.) thence twice daily in 1¾ hr. to *Munkmarsch* on the E. coast of Sylt, whence a light railway plies in ¼ hr. to (2½ M.) *Westerland*. Through express-fares from Hamburg, 26 ℳ 30, 19 ℳ, 13 ℳ 30 pf. — 2. Steamboat from *Hamburg* daily viâ Cuxhaven and Heligoland (comp. p. 132) in 10-11 hrs. to *Hörnum*, at the S. extremity of Sylt; thence by light railway in 40 min. to (11 M.) *Westerland*. Fare 17 ℳ.

To Wyk in Föhr. 1. Railway from *Hamburg* (express in 4 hrs.) viâ Itzehoe or Jübek to *Niebüll* and thence to (8½ M.) *Dagebüll* (p. 135).



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leip

whence a steamer plies twice daily in 3/4 hr. (fare 1 M 70 pf.) to *Wyk*. Through express-fares from Hamburg 21 M 10, 15 M 40, 10 M 20 pf. — 2. Steamer daily from *Hamburg* to *Hörnum* (see p. 142; boats changed) and thence to *Wittdün* in Amrum and to *Wyk* in 14 hrs. (through-fare 15 M 40 pf.).

To Amrum. 1. Steamer from *Husum* (p. 135) daily to *Wittdün* in 4 hrs. (5 M). — 2. From *Wyk* steamer twice daily in 1 1/4 hr. (1 M). — 3. From *Hamburg*, see above.

To Röm. Railway from *Hamburg* to *Hoyer-Schleuse* as above, and thence by steamer (twice daily) in 2 hrs. (fare 4 1/2 M) to *Königsmark*, on the E. coast of Röm; thence tramway to (2 M) *Lakolk*. Through-fares 24 M 80, 17 M 50, 12 M 70 pf.

The *North Frisian Islands*, frequented as sea-bathing resorts by the Germans (comp. p. 98), lie off the W. coast of Schleswig-Holstein, from which they are separated by a narrow arm of the sea, known as the *Watten*. The narrow navigable channels between the numerous sand-banks are indicated by brooms. A characteristic feature in the archipelago is formed by the *Halligen*, low green islets rising a few feet only above the surface of the sea upon which they seem to float. The chain of islands represent the old coast-line, and efforts are now being made to prevent farther encroachment by the sea and even to form new land (koog) by reclamation.

The long and narrow island of **Sylt** is the largest German island in the North Sea, being upwards of 39 sq. M. in area (4800 inhab.). It contains numerous 'giants' graves'. The principal village on it is —

Westerland. — Hotels. **Kurhaus; **Deutscher Kaiser* (Pl. a), with garden, R. 3-10, B. 1 1/4, D. 3-3 1/2, S. 3, pens. 8-14 M; **Hôt. Royal* (Pl. b); **Victoria* (Pl. c), R. from 2 1/2, pens. 7-15 M; *Hohenzollern* (Pl. d), well spoken of; *Grand-Hôtel* (Pl. e); *Germania* (Pl. l); *Hamann* (Pl. k); *Stadt Hamburg* (Pl. f), R. 2 1/2-5, D. 2 3/4 M; *Reichshof* (Pl. g), pens. 6 1/2-8 M; *Christianenhöhe* (Pl. h); *Holsteinisches Haus* (Pl. i).

Restaurants. *Seestern*, Friedrich-Str., D. 2 1/2 M; *Ægir*, Strand-Str., D. 2 1/2 M; *Beier*, on the beach, D. from 3 M; *Arkaden; Baumannshöhle*, D. from 1 M 80 pf. The larger hotels also have restaurants on the beach. — Cafés. *Wiener Café (Park)*, *Siebert*, *Wiedermann*, Strand-Str. — *Bodega*, Strand-Str.

Band twice daily on the beach; in the evening at the Kurhaus Restaurant. — Reading Rooms on the beach and at the Kurhaus.

Sea Baths 75 pf., towel 1 M per week. Tickets at the Bade-Bureau (Pl. 1) or on the beach, 6 a.m.-1 p.m. Warm Baths (Pl. 4; 7 a.m.-2 p.m.), next door to the Hôtel Royal, 1 1/2 M. — Visitors' Tax (after 3 days), 12 M for the season, 1 M per day.

Sailing Boats for 1-4 pers., at Munkmarsch or Westerland beach 4 M per hour; each addit. pers. 1 M. — Cabs. Per drive within the town, 1-2 pers. 1, 3-4 pers. 1 1/2 M.

Railways run from Westerland to *Hörnum*, to *Munkmarsch*, and to *Wenningstedt*, *Kampen*, and *List* (comp. Map).

Westerland (2500 inhab.), including the village of *Alt-Westerland* and the more town-like *Neu-Westerland*, is situated on the W. side of Sylt, and is separated from the sea by a chain of sand-dunes across which board-walks lead to the beach. Another board-walk connects the gentlemen's and 'mixed' bathing-place with that for ladies. The streets of the town are paved and lighted with

electricity. About 25,000 sea-bathers annually visit Westerland, where the sea is seldom perfectly calm.

About 3 M. to the N. of Westerland (carr. 3-4 *M*, there and back; railway, see p. 143, fares 70, 40 pf.) lies **Wenningstedt** (*Kronprinz*, pens. 35 *M* a week; *Strand; Bahnhof; Friesenhof;* lodgings), also frequented for sea-bathing (bath 50 pf.). Near it is the *Denghoog*, a tumulus formed of immense blocks of granite. — At **Kampen** (*Kurhaus*, D. from $2^1/_4$ *M; Zum Roten Kliff*, 2 *M*), $1^1/_2$ *M* to the N. of Wenningstedt, is a tall lighthouse (adm. 1 *M*). — We may go on hence either by railway (fares from Westerland 3 *M* 20, 2 *M* 5 pf.) or by carriage (return-fare from Westerland 14-16 *M*) to the (1 M.) hamlet of *List*, at the N. end of the island. — On the E. coast of Sylt, 3 M. from Westerland (carr. there and back 3-4 *M*), lies *Keitum* (Friesenhalle), containing a local museum (adm. 50 pf.). About $4^1/_2$ M. farther on is the *Morsum-Kliff* (inn).

Wyk. — Hotels. **Kurhaus; **Redlefsen's* (Pl. a), R. $2^1/_2$-7, B. 1, D. $2^1/_4$, board 5 *M; Deppe's* (Pl. c), with café, R. 3-6, D. $2^1/_2$, pens. from 6 *M; Schulz's* (Pl. b); *Nordfriesischer Hof* (Pl. d); *Strand Hotel* (Pl. e), near the harbour, R. 2-3 *M; Börse* (Pl. f); *Fährhaus* (Pl. g). — Lodgings (best in the Sandwall), 9-30 *M* per week.

Restaurants. *Redlefsen's Altdeutscher Keller*, *Erholung* (D. 2 *M*), both in the Sandwall; *Schweizerhalle*, in the Königs-Garten; *Strandhalle*, *Schützenhof*, near the beach. — *Wiener Café*, Mittel-Str. 110.

Sea Baths (7-12 a.m.), 80 pf.; warm salt-water bath $1^1/_2$ *M;* tickets from *G. Weigelt*, Sandwall 127. — Visitors' Tax (after 3 days) 9 *M*, families 12-20 *M*. — *Lloyd's Agents*, L. Heymann & Sons.

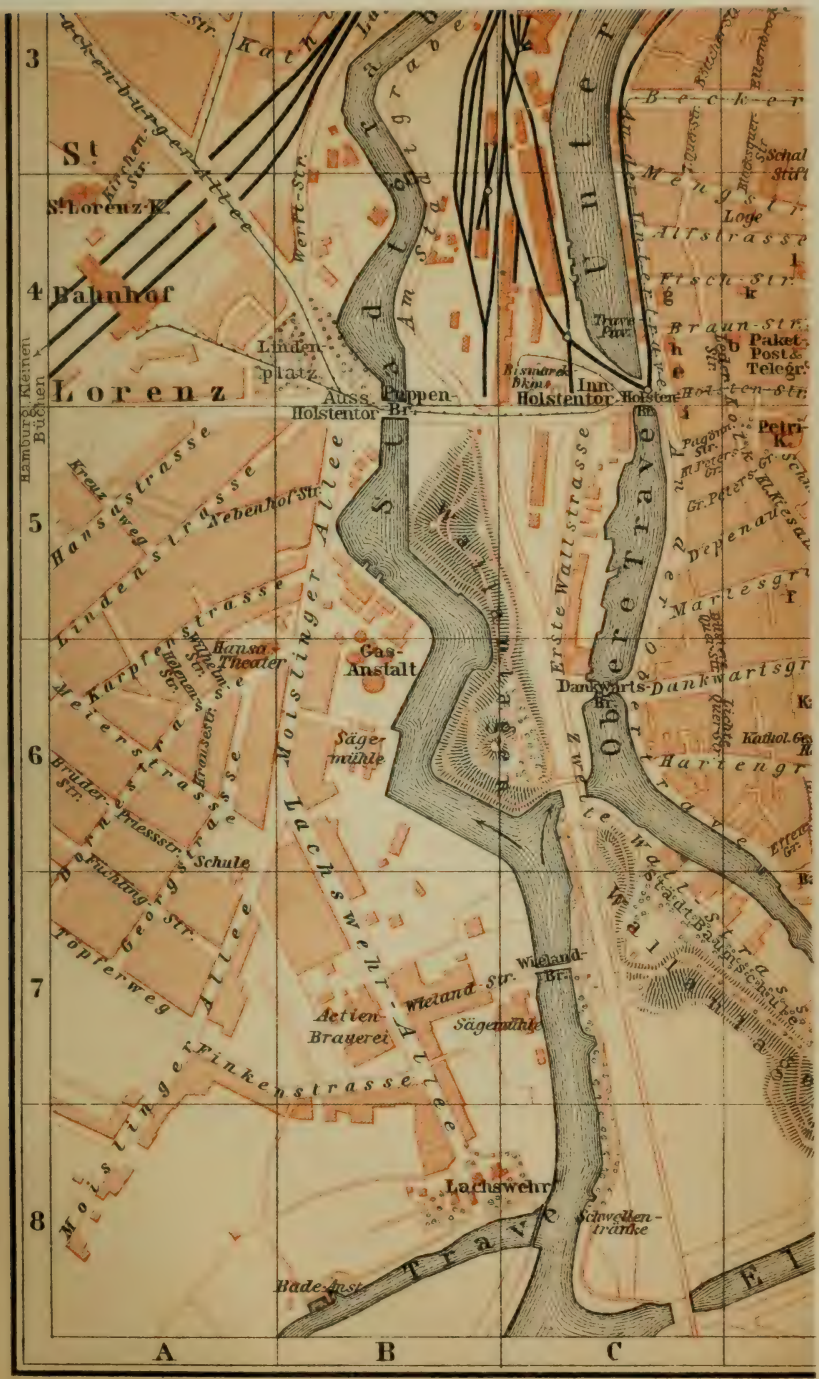
Wyk, the capital of the island of *Föhr*, on the E. coast of which it lies, is a pleasant village with 1200 inhab. and a local museum (*Friesen-Museum*). The chief resort of the visitors (5500 annually) is the *Sandwall*, which is shaded by trees and skirts the beach. At its N. end is the *Harbour;* to the W. of it the *Königs-Garten*. Wyk is the mildest of the bathing-resorts on the North Sea.

The island of **Föhr** (30 sq. M.; 4500 inhab.) contains 17 villages, of which the most frequented are (1 M. from Wyk) *Boldixum*, ($3^1/_2$ M.) *Nieblum*, and ($3^1/_2$ M.) *Alkersum*. — A visit should be paid to one of the so-called 'Vogelkojen', where enormous numbers of teal (about 400,000 yearly) are captured by means of 'duck-pipes' and decoys. — The situation of Wyk admirably adapts it for sailing-excursions; *e.g.* to the 'Halligen' (p. 143) of *Hooge* (18 *M*), *Oland* (9 *M*), and *Langeness* (9 *M*), to *Amrum* (see below; 9 *M*), or to *Dagebüll* (p. 135; 9 *M*). — Steamboat to *Sylt*, see p. 143.

The island of **Amrum** (900 inhab.), which is 6 M. long and 3 M. broad, lies to the S. of Sylt. There are steamboat-quays at Wittdün, Norddorf, and Steenodde.

Wittdün. — Hotels. *Kurhaus*, 2-$3^1/_2$, B. 1, D. $2^1/_2$, board 4 *M; Kaiserhof*, pens. from 6 *M*; *Strand Hotel; Germania*, pens. 4-7 *M; Central; Quedens; Victoria.* — *Lodgings.* — *Sea Bath*, 60 pf. — *Visitors' Tax* (after 3 days) 5, families 8-15 *M*.

Wittdün is the leading bathing-resort in Amrum. The beach is at *Kniepsand*, to the W., whither a light railway and a boarded walk lead. — To the N. is the old harbour of *Steenodde* (Seehund), and to the N.W. is a lofty lighthouse (wide view).


3
4
5
6
7
8
A
B
C
St.
St. Lorenz-K.
Bahnhof
Lorenz
Lindenplatz
Aussenhalt
Puppen-Br.
Holstentor
Holstentor-Br.
Inn. Holstentor
Obere Trave
Untere Trave
Alter Stadtgraben
Erste Wallstrasse
Dankwarts-Br.
Gas-Anstalt
Hansa-Theater
Säge-mühle
Lachswehr-Allee
Wieland-Br.
Wieland-Str.
Actien-Brauerei
Sägemühle
Lachswehr
Schwellen-tränke
Bade-Anst.
Trave
Hamburg. Kleinen Buchen
Hansestrasse
Lindenstrasse
Karpfenstrasse
Meierstrasse
Brüder-Prüssstr.
Schule
Töpferweg
Finkenstrasse
Kaiserstrasse
Beckergrube
Mengstr.
Logestrasse
Fischstr.
Braun-Str.
Paket-Post & Telegr.
Petri-K.
Hartengr.
Kathol. Ge.
Schal Stift
Loge
Fisch. Str.
Braun-Str.
Petri-K.
Hartengr.
Kathol. Ge.


LÜBECK
1 : 12.500
Meter
Elektrische Strassenbahn.
Vorstadt St Gertrud
Vorstadt St Lorenz
Vorstadt St Jürgen
Dom
Mühlen-Teich
Wakenitz
Elbe-Trave-Kanal
Obertrave
Untertrave
Krähen-Teich
Geograph. Anstalt v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Another light railway runs to the N. from Wittdün pier to *Süddorf, Hotel Satteldüne* (pens. 4½ ℳ), *Nebel* (Erholung), and *Norddorf* (See-Pensionat), beyond which is the *See-Hospiz* (R. 1-3, board 3½ ℳ).

To the N. of Sylt lies the island of **Röm,** 9½ M. long and 3 M. broad, on the E. coast of which is the village of *Königsmark* (Römerhof, R. 1½-2 ℳ). On the W. coast lies the bathing-resort of *Lakolk*, where accommodation may be obtained in the 'Block Houses' (three furnished rooms with 2 beds 40-50, board 31½ ℳ per week) or in the Hotel Drachenburg. Visitors' Tax 4-10 ℳ.

23. From Hamburg to Lübeck and to Stettin.

223 M. Railway to *Lübeck*, 40 M., in 1-1¾ hr. (fares 5 ℳ 20, 3 ℳ 30, 2 ℳ 25 pf.; express fares 5 ℳ 70, 3 ℳ 80, 2 ℳ 50 pf.); from Lübeck to *Stettin*, 183 M., in 6-10 hrs. (fares 23 ℳ 50, 14 ℳ 60, 9 ℳ 90 pf.; express 25 ℳ 50, 16 ℳ 60, 10 ℳ 90 pf.).

Hamburg, see p. 115. — 3½ M. *Wandsbek* (p. 130). — 25 M. *Oldesloe* (Kurhaus, R. 2-5 ℳ; Holsteinisches Haus), a picturesquely situated watering-place with saline baths (5500 inhab.).

Branch-lines run hence to *Ratzeburg* (p. 156), to *Elmshorn* (p. 134), and to *Neumünster* and *Schwarzenbek* (see p. 135).

40 M. **Lübeck.** — **Hotels.** *Stadt Hamburg (Pl. a; D, 5), on the Klingberg, with garden, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3-3½ ℳ; Kaiserhof (Pl. g; C, 4), Untertrave 104, with restaurant, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 2-2½ ℳ; Union (Pl. b; D, 4). Braun-Str. 15, with restaurant, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 2½-3½ ℳ, very fair; Deutsches Haus (Pl. c; D, 5), Ægidien-Str. 3, with restaurant; Brockmüller (Pl. d; D, 5), Kohlmarkt 11, R. 2½-3½, B. 1, D. 2½ ℳ; International, opposite the station, with garden, R. 2½-3½, B. 1, D. 2½-3 ℳ; Central (Pl. l; D, 4); Borgwardt (Pl. f; D, 5); Spethmann (Pl. c; C, 4), R. 1½-2½, B. ¾, D. 1½ ℳ; Anker (Pl. h; C, 4); Bahnhofs-Hôtel (Pl. i; C, 4, 5).

Restaurants. Wine: *Ratskeller* (p. 148), D. 3 ℳ (claret); *Fredenhagen's Keller*, corner of the Fisch-Str. and the Schüsselbuden (Pl. D, 4), D. from 2 ℳ; *Kelling; Schabbel-Stiftung* (p. 149); *Bodega*, Fleischhauer-Str. 14. — Beer: *Railway Restaurant; Reichel's*, Fleischhauer-Str. 16 (Pl. E, 4), D. 1¼ ℳ; *Deutscher Kaiser*, corner of König-Str. and Johannis-Str. (Pl. E, 4), with garden, D. 1¼ ℳ; *Schiffer-Gesellschaft* (p. 151); *Rathaus-Halle*, Weiter Krambuden 5. — *Automatic Restaurant*, Breite-Str. 65.

Cafés. *Köpff, Hansa Café*, Breite-Str. 89 & 13; *Café Central*, Meng-Str. 18. — Marzipan (the old English 'marchpane') is a kind of macaroon for which Lübeck is famous; to be had of *Maret* (Markt 17), *Köpff* (see above), and elsewhere.

Post Office (Pl. D, 4) in the market-place. — **Telegraph Office** (Pl. D, 4), Schlüsselbuden.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. D, E, 3), in winter only; *Hansa-Theater* (Pl. A, 6), varieties; *Stadthalle* (concerts). — *Lachswehr* (Pl. B, C, 8), a garden-restaurant on the Trave; *Forsthalle*, at Israelsdorf (tramway, see p. 146). — *Organ Recitals* (free) in summer in the Cathedral (Sun., at noon) and the Marien-Kirche (5 p.m. on Wed. in Aug. & Sept.).

Taximeter Cabs. For 1-2 pers., 1000 mètres 50 pf., each 500m. more 10 pf.; 3-4 pers., 750m. and 375m.; at night (10-6), 500m. and 250m. Luggage up to 22½lbs. free, up to 55lbs. 25 pf. — Also ordinary cabs.

Electric Tramways from the Railway Station (Pl. A, 4) to the Barracks (beyond Pl. G, 6), from the Cronsforder Allée (Pl. E, 8) and Mühlen-Tor (Pl. F, 7) to the Burg-Tor (Pl. F, 1), and on to the Roeck-

Str. or the Forsthalle (p. 145); from the Kohlmarkt (Pl. D, 4, 5) by the Holsten-Tor (Pl. C, 4, 5) and Linden-Platz to the Schützenhof, and on to Krempelsdorf or the Schwartauer Allée. Fare 10 pf., to the Forsthalle 20 pf.

Steamboats. Small steamboats ply from the Trave Pavilion (Pl. C, 4) to *Schwartau* (p. 152; 30 pf.), *Israelsdorf*, and *Travemünde* (p. 152) on the Lower Trave, and to the *Lachswehr* (see p. 143; 10 pf.) and the *Walk-Mühle* (p. 151; 15 pf.) on the Upper Trave. Motor-launches to Moisling and Padelügge. Large steamers to Copenhagen (quay Pl. E, 1), Reval, Helsingfors, and other ports on the Baltic.

Baths at the Krähen-Teich (Pl. F, 6). *Warm Baths* (Pl. F, 5), Hüx-Str. 130.

British Vice-Consul, *H. L. Behncke.* — **U. S. Agent,** *Wolfgang Gaedertz.* — **Lloyd's Agent,** *Max Gaedertz.* — *Strangers' Enquiry Office*, Markt 15 (Pl. C, D, 4).

Chief Attractions (one day). Holsten-Tor (p. 147); Rathaus p. 147); St. Mary's (p. 148); Cathedral (p. 149); Museum (p. 150); Schiffer-Gesellschaft (p. 151); Kaufleute-Kompanie (p. 151); Holy Ghost Hospital (p. 151); Burg-Tor (p. 151); Travemünde (p. 152).

Lübeck, with 92,000 inhab., the smallest of the three independent Hanseatic towns of the German Empire, is still a busy commercial industrial place. It lies 14 M. from the Baltic, on the *Trave*, the channel of which has been deepened, so as to afford access to vessels of 25 ft. draught, while the Elbe and Trave Canal (42 M. long; completed in 1900) connects it with the Elbe. Wine (especially claret), timber, and tar are the chief articles of trade at Lübeck. — The town still contains reminiscences of its mediæval greatness in its lofty towers, its ancient gabled houses in the late-Gothic and Renaissance styles (Kohlmarkt 13, Fisch-Str. 34, etc.), its fortified gateways, its Gothic churches, and its venerable Rathaus.

Lübeck was founded in 1143 by Count Adolph II. of Holstein, near the site of an earlier town of the Wends (Alt-Lübeck, near Schwartau), and shortly afterwards ceded to Henry the Lion, under whom it prospered so well that it was declared a free town of the Empire in 1226 and invested with important municipal privileges. In 1227 Lübeck in alliance with the Holsteiners signally defeated the Danes at *Bornhöved*, thus releasing the surrounding country from their yoke, and soon after it developed considerable naval power. Lübeck's enterprising spirit, coupled with the increasing activity of the neighbouring towns (Rostock, Wismar, Greifswald, Stralsund, Hamburg), gave rise to the foundation of the **Hanseatic League** (from 'Hansa', *i.e.* association), an alliance of the great commercial towns of N. Germany, which formed a peace-loving, but powerful bond of union between Western and Eastern Europe. The first alliances were indeed soon dissolved, but in the 14th cent. they were eagerly renewed, in consequence of the Danes having by the conquest of the ancient colony of Wisby in the island of Gothland in 1361 threatened to monopolize the trade of the Baltic. The war resolved on by the general *Hanseatic Diet* at Cologne in 1367 soon raised the League to the zenith of its power. It conquered S. Sweden (Skåne) and Denmark and permanently garrisoned several important places within these countries, and by the *Peace of Stralsund* in 1370 it even became entitled to ratify the election of the next king of Denmark. The League enjoyed marked prosperity for upwards of a century, and embraced eighty cities in all, from Reval to Amsterdam, and from Cologne to Breslau and Cracow, besides owning factories at Bergen, Novgorod, Bruges, and London. Lübeck at that period held undisputed precedence over the other members of the League. Towards the close of the 15th cent. the

increasing power of the three Northern and the Russian empires proved detrimental to the League, and its decline was accelerated by the new commercial relations of Europe with America and India, which were chiefly carried on through the medium of England and Holland. Notwithstanding this, Lübeck again endeavoured to assert her ancient supremacy over the Baltic, and the enterprising burgomaster *Jürgen Wullenwever* conceived the bold project of establishing a dominion over the Danish kingdom (1531-35). But these schemes proved abortive, and a war against Sweden in 1563-70, although not unattended with glory, led to no practical result. Lübeck's power thenceforth declined, although she preserved her position as a free city of the Empire, and continued to enjoy considerable commercial prosperity. The form of government is the same as that of Hamburg (p. 119).

In the history of Mediæval Architecture Lübeck is a place of great importance, owing to the care with which brick building was practised here. This style was chiefly cultivated during the Gothic period. The Lübeck style of church-architecture, particularly that of the Marien-Kirche, has extended to Mecklenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Brandenburg, and to the W. far beyond the frontiers of Holstein. The material was unsuitable for rich plastic decoration, and compelled the architects to simplify their forms. Thus the buildings are destitute of foliage; the capitals are trapezium-shaped instead of cubical, and there are no slender columns; but these peculiarities led to new structural and decorative beauties. Great attention was paid to the vaulting; spacious halls were constructed without difficulty; surfaces, otherwise blank, were enlivened by moulded stones; and coloured bricks were introduced for the same purpose. The external architecture of the churches appears plain and clumsy, owing to the sparing use of flying buttresses, but the interiors are generally imposing.

From the new *Railway Station* (Pl. A, 4) we cross the *Puppen-Brücke* (Pl. B, 4, 5) to a small park with a bronze *Statue of Prince Bismarck*, by Hundrieser (1903). Hence we enter the town by the inner **Holsten-Tor* (Pl. C, 4), a fine specimen of a mediæval fortified gateway, completed in 1478 and restored in 1871. The Holsten-Strasse leads straight to the Market Place (Pl. D, 4), which contains the *Post Office* and is adorned by a Gothic *Fountain*, erected in 1873. — The Breite-Strasse, skirting the market-place on the E., is the busiest street in the city.

The ***Rathaus** (Pl. D, 4), occupying the N.E. corner of the market-place, a Gothic brick building (13-15th cent.) with huge gables and quaint spires, consists of two buildings adjoining each other at right angles (comp. p. xxxi). In 1570 the principal part of the building, adjoining the market-place, was embellished with an entrance-hall in the Renaissance style, and in 1594 a handsome staircase in the same style (restored in 1895) was constructed on the side next the Breite-Strasse. In front of the main entrance in the Breite-Str. are two 'Beischläge' (see p. 353), with metal reliefs of 1452. The N. façade is adorned with paintings of German emperors, princes, civic dignitaries, and chroniclers, by Lütgendorff.

The Interior (open 9-6; adm. by tickets obtained from the keeper, to the left, in the main entrance; 30 pf.) underwent a complete restoration in the late-Gothic style in 1887-91. The main entrance (see above) leads into a square *Vestibule*. On the groundfloor, to the right, are the *Audience* or *Senate Room*, rebuilt in the rococo style in 1754-60 (door of 1573;

paintings by Torelli, of Bologna), the *Börsen-Nebensaal* (with gallery supported by columns and ceiling-paintings, ancient civic coats-of-arms, etc.), and the *Börsen-Saal*. A gorgeous staircase, supported by pillars of glazed tiles, with richly-painted arches and a mural painting by Koch (Henry the Lion receiving the homage of Lübeck; comp. p. 146), ascends from the vestibule to the First Floor, with the *Bürgerschafts-Saal*, adorned with mural paintings by Koch. Among the more ancient apartments is the **Kriegsstube* ('War Chamber'; 1594-1608), with a richly-carved door, beautiful inlaid wall-panelling, and a sandstone and alabaster mantelpiece (1595). The decorations are due to Tönnies Evers the Younger; the cassetted ceiling is new. The ancient *Hansestic Hall*, in the N. part of the upper floor, in which the diets were held, was destroyed in 1817.

The **Ratskeller** (see p. 145; entrance from the Market), with its remarkable late-Romanesque and Gothic vaulting and columns, was last restored in 1900. The *Hansa-Saal* is adorned with the arms of the Hansa towns (1889). The sandstone *Chimney Piece* in the 'Braut-Gemach' bears the quaint inscription of 1575: 'Menich Man lude synghet, wen men em de Brut bringet; weste he wat men em brochte, dat he wol wenen mochte' (many a man sings loudly when they bring him his bride; if he knew what they brought him, he might well weep). The *Admiral's Table* is said to be made of a plank of the last admiral's ship of Lübeck (1570). The *Admiral's Room (Admiralzimmer)* is adorned with humorous mural paintings by Lütgendorff (1887).

A few paces to the N. of the market rises the ***Church of St. Mary** (Pl. D, 4), one of the most admirable examples of low-German brick architecture, which has served as a model for numerous churches in this part of the country. It was indebted for its origin in 1251-1310 to the ambition of the citizens to have their principal church larger than the cathedral of the bishop. The plan is similar to that of the French cathedrals, the aisles being lower than the nave, which is not the case with most of the brick churches. It is 335 ft. long; transept 186 ft. in width; nave 127 ft. and aisles 69 ft. high; spires about 410 ft. high. A chime of bells in the small E. tower plays a chorale at the hours and half-hours.

Interior (open all day, entr. by S. door; tickets, 30 pf., for closed chapels obtained from the sacristan at No. 8 in the neighbouring Meng-Str., who, however, is generally in the church in the afternoon). On the wall to the left of the S. door is a fine memorial brass of the Wigerinck family by Peter Vischer (1518). Farther on, to the left, are the Stalls of the Skåne (S. Sweden) Sailors (1506), adjoining which is the Briefkapelle (chapel of letters, built in 1310), so named because portraits of saints with written or printed prayers were once sold here, with groined vaulting supported by two slender monoliths, 28 ft. high; *Altar with scenes from the life of the Virgin, carved at Antwerp, and painted in the style of the Louvain school (1518). — Font of 1337 (the best view of the church is from this point). — Beneath the organ is the Chapel of the Bergen Sailors, with fine carved stalls and bronze screen (1518). In this chapel, to the right, a diptych, with the Conversion of St. Olaf, King of Norway, patron-saint of the 'Bergenfahrer', or mariners of the northern seas, by J. Kemmer (1524). Stained-glass windows. — The Dance of Death, in a chapel on the left, is a copy (1701) of the original of 1463. — In front of the next chapel *(Gerwe-Kammer)* is a stone Madonna of 1420. — In the chapel is the Taking leave of the body of the Saviour, painted by *F. Overbeck* in 1846; perhaps his best work. — The Sacristy contains some good carving from the old high-altar, representing scenes from the life of the Virgin and the Passion of Christ (1425). The silver statuettes formerly here have been replaced by figures copied from the St. Sebaldus

shrine at Nuremberg. — Farther to the N. hangs an admirable old winged picture, the Nativity, Adoration of the Magi, and Flight into Egypt, painted in 1518. — The *Clock* at the back of the high-altar, dating from 1561-66, has mechanical figures which move at noon. To the right and left of the clock are *Stone Reliefs (1498) of Christ washing his Disciples' feet, the Last Supper (at the foot a black mouse gnawing at the roots of an oak, the ancient emblem of the city), Gethsemane, and Taking of Christ. — The so-called Beicht-Kapelle, to the E., at the back of the choir, contains an altar-piece with the Crucifixion and the Death of the Virgin, by Herm. Rode (1494), and also *Overbeck's* Entry of Christ into Jerusalem. The *Stained Glass of three of the windows in this chapel was executed about 1400, and removed hither from the old Burg-Kirche. — To the right, on the choir-wall, is a winged altar of about 1520 (in the centre Adoration of the Trinity, after Dürer). Mass of St. Gregory, a 'tempera' painting of the early 16th century. Painted statue of St. Anthony (2nd half of 15th cent.). — Marble High Altar of 1697, by Thomas Quellinus, of Antwerp, adjoined by a graceful Gothic *Ciborium of 1479, restored in 1855. — The Choir Screen has some stucco sculptures (ca. 1520) and paintings (some by J. Willinges, 1595, others older). On the first pillar to the right, fine statue of St. John the Evangelist, in painted wood (1520). Some fine wood-carving on the benches (14-18th cent.), several brasses of the 15th and 16th cent., the Renaissance epitaphs, the pulpit of 1691, and the screens are also worthy of notice. — The organ-loft of the largest of the three organs (W. side; 5134 pipes and 81 stops) is in the ornate style of the latest Gothic period (1516-18).

In the Meng-Str. (No. 36) is the *Schabbel-Stiftung* (Pl. D, 3, 4), an old patrician residence, with a museum of local art (restaurant in front).

To the S.W., near the market, is the **Church of St. Peter** (Pl. D, 5; sacristan, Grosse Petersgrube 2), founded in the first half of the 13th cent., and converted into the present Gothic edifice with double aisles early in the 14th century. The tower is 282 ft. high.

Among the objects of interest in the Interior are the monumental *Brass of Burgomaster Klingenberg (d. 1356), which was executed in Flanders; a smaller brass of Lüdeke Lammeshoft (15th cent.), with the Crucifixion and donors; the organ, with rich carvings by Tönnies Evers (1587-90); an artistic clock (1605); and a carved wooden pulpit with reliefs (ca. 1665).

We now cross the Klingenberg (Pl. D, 5), where there is a handsome *Fountain*, 36 ft. in height (1875), and proceed to the S., passing the modern *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. D, 6), to the —

***Cathedral** (Pl. D, 6; sacristan, Hartengrube 3, in summer generally in the church 10-11.30 & 2-4.30; ticket for the chapels 30 pf.), founded by Henry the Lion in 1173, enlarged in the 13th cent., and completed in the 14th cent.; towers 394 ft. high. The *Porch of the N. aisle, a gem of the transition style, dates from the middle of the 13th cent. (restored in 1890); the inner portal, with garlands, fantastic animals, and polished columns of black slate, is especially worthy of attention.

Interior (entr. by N. door). Beneath the organ (1699) is a font of 1455. In the wall of the S. aisle is the *Brass of Bishop Tiedemann (d. 1561). — The pulpit, with seven alabaster reliefs (1568), is enclosed by an iron railing of 1572. Opposite is a Last Judgment, by B. Wulff (1673). — Choir-screen of the late 15th cent.; in front of it, a large

crucifix dating from 1477, repainted in 1894. In the Choir, the recumbent bronze *Figure of Bishop Bocholt (d. 1341), probably of Flemish workmanship. — High Altar of 1696, with a Crucifixion by *J. H. Tischbein*. The sedilia to the right, erected by Bishop Bocholt, should be noticed. — The Archiepiscopal Chapel contains sarcophagi of the last prince-bishops. — In the Mulsche-Kapelle the large *Brass of Bishops von Serken and von Mul. Netherlandish workmanship of the 14th cent.; Madonna of 1509 in coloured stucco. — The altar-piece in the Greveraden Chapel is a double *Triptych by *Memling* (1491). On the external shutters is represented the Annunciation, in grisaille; on the inner shutters the lifesize figures of SS. Blasius, John the Baptist, Jerome, and Ægidius, the patron-saints of the donor, Canon Adolf Greverade. These saints, with their rich warm tones, rank with the artist's masterpieces. The inner pictures are scenes from the Passion; a Crucifixion occupies the principal place in the centre.

Adjoining the cathedral on the S. is the ***Museum** (Pl. D, 7), a Gothic edifice built in 1892 by *Schwiening*. The E. wing includes remains of the old cathedral-cloisters. Open free on Sun., 11-4, and Thurs., 4-6 (in winter 2-4); adm. on other days, 10-3, 50 pf., on application to the custodian on the S. side of the building. Catalogue 30 pf.

Ground Floor (Lower Section). *Museum of Lübeck Art and History.* To the right of the entrance: Architectural specimens; prehistoric antiquities; weapons; seals; portraits of local celebrities; views of Lübeck; musical and scientific instruments; instruments of torture. — To the left of the entrance: Weapons (*No. 143, dagger with chasing and niello-work), military apparatus, costumes, ornaments (3507. So-called 'Girdle of Luba'), boats, coaches, coins, weights, and measures. — W. Corner Room: Domestic articles, guild-utensils.

Ground Floor (Upper Section). In front and to the right: *Industrial Museum.* — To the N.: *Ecclesiastical Collection*, including tasteful altar-screens of 1484, 1496, 1500, 1522, etc.; ivory diptychs; clerical vestments; altar utensils; crucifixes; educational appliances. — To the left of the entrance: *Ethnographical Collection.*

Main Floor. The S. and E. rooms contain the interesting *Natural History Collection.* — In the W. wing is the *Commercial Museum.*

Upper Floor. *Plaster Casts.* In the rooms to the W. is the *Picture Gallery.*

To the N.E. of the cathedral is the late-Gothic *Convent of St. Anne* (Pl. E, 6; 1502-10), in the St. Annen-Str., now a penitentiary, and greatly disfigured by fire. The *Church of St. Ægidius* (Pl. E, 5) is a somewhat cumbrous structure of the 14th century. In the interior (entr. on W. side; sexton, Ægidien-Kirchhof) are a richly-carved organ-case (1625), a screen by Tönnies Evers the Younger (1587), and a bronze font of 1453.

The **Church of St. Catharine** (Pl. E, 3), now secularized and used for exhibitions, is a fine Gothic structure of the middle of the 14th cent., with a lofty nave and an elevated choir borne by columns. Below the choir is a brass of Burgomaster Lüneborg (d. 1461).

The old *Franciscan Convent*, which adjoins the church on the S., has been restored several times since the Reformation. The building now contains the *Katharineum* (a 'gymnasium' and a 'real gymnasium'), the *Public Library*, founded in 1620 (open daily,

except Sun., 10-2; entr., Hunde-Str. 1), with upwards of 120,000 vols., and a *Cabinet of Coins*, with a complete series of Lübeck coins and medals. — The *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. D, E, 3) was built by Dülfer in 1908.

The **Church of St. James** (Pl. E, 3; sacristan, Königs-Str. 2), a Gothic building of the 14th cent., contains a fine flight of steps (ca. 1620), adorned with carving and intarsia-work, leading below the Gothic organ to the choir. In the Brömsen-Kapelle is an interesting *Altar* of about 1500.

Opposite the W. Portal of the church, Breite-Str. 2, is the handsome house of the ***Schiffer-Gesellschaft** (Pl. D, E, 3; see p. 145), built in 1535 and remodelled in 1880. The little altered interior is an interesting example of a guild-house. On the walls are pictures of Scriptural subjects, repainted in oils in the 17th century. Models of ships and bronze candelabra hang from the roof. — The house of the **Kaufleute-Kompanie** (Pl. D, E, 3), Breite-Str. 6, rebuilt in 1840, contains some admirable wood-carving, particularly in the old **Fredenhagen Room*, executed in 1573-85 (open daily; fee).

The **Hospital zum Heiligen Geist** (Pl. E, F, 3; adm. by ticket 20 pf.), in the Geibel-Platz, is an admirably organized almshouse, completed in 1286. The façade shows three gables and five turrets. A fine early-Gothic chapel, dating from the early part of the 13th cent., serves as an entrance-hall. The chapel was repainted in 1898. The scenes from the legend of St. Elizabeth, on the screen, date from about 1420 and were restored in 1894. From the entrance-hall we enter a large ecclesiastical-looking room containing about 140 cubicles. — In the Geibel-Platz is a seated bronze figure, by Volz, of *Emanuel Geibel* (1815-1884), the poet, who was born in Lübeck.

The *Law Courts* (Pl E, 2), built in 1896, incorporate the cloisters and several rooms of the old Burgkloster. Above an old archway at the N.E. corner of the building are some excellently executed grotesque wood-carvings.

The **Burg-Tor* (Pl. F, 2), the N. gate of the town, is a lofty brick structure of 1444. Near this point the Battle of Lübeck took place on Nov. 6th, 1806, between Blücher, with the wreck of the Prussian army after the battle of Jena, and the pursuing French marshals Bernadotte, Soult, and Murat. — Good views of the Trave and harbour are enjoyed from the grounds outside the Burg-Tor and from the bridge over the canal.

On the left bank of the Trave, between *Schwartau* and *Herrenwiek*, are several factories and large blast furnaces. — The *Walk-Mühle* (restaurant), 2 M. from the Mühlen-Tor, is a favourite resort (steamboat, see p. 146).

A branch-railway (13 M., in 30-40 min.; fares 1 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ, 65 pf.) runs from Lübeck past (7½ M.) *Waldhusen* to Travemünde. The 'Hun's

Grave', discovered in 1843 about 1 M. from Waldhusen (pretty forest-path), is one of the largest tumuli of the kind in Germany. — 12½ M. **Travemünde** (*Hôt. de Russie*, R. 2-4, D. 2½ *M*, very fair), a small town with 2000 inhab., was the port of Lübeck before the deepening of the river. The train goes on to (13 M.) **Travemünde-Strand** (**Kurhaus*, R. & B. 3-7½, D. 2½-4, pens. 6½-10 *M*; **Strand Hotel*; restaurant in the *Strand Pavilion*: visitors' tax 7½ *M*), frequented for sea-bathing. Pretty walks. — About 3½ M. to the N.W. of Travemünde (omnibus in summer, 60 pf.) is *Niendorf*, another sea-bathing place.

From Lübeck to *Büchen (Berlin)*, see p. 156.

From Lübeck to Kiel, 50 M., railway in 1½-2¾ hrs. — The train follows the left bank of the *Trave*. 3½ M. *Schwartau* (Erbgrossherzog), a favourite resort from Lübeck. Fine view from the Bismarck Tower (20 min.). — 20 M. **Eutin** (*Voss-Haus*, see below, R. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-7 *M*, well spoken of; *Stadt Hamburg; Holsteinischer Hof; Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. 1¾-2, B. ¾ *M*; *Victoria*, R. & B. 1½-3, D. 1½ *M*), a town with 5400 inhab., pleasantly situated between the *Grosse* and *Kleine Eutiner-See*, was the seat of a bishop from 1162 to 1535, and now belongs to the grand-duchy of Oldenburg. Its *Schloss* has pretty grounds. Weber (1786-1826), the composer, was born here, in a house in the Lübecker-Str. (No. 26), denoted by an inscription. His monument is in a grove to the S. of the town. Count Stolberg, the friend of Goethe, and the poet Voss (monument in front of the gymnasium) also resided here, and their houses, in the Hinter-Str., are indicated by memorial tablets. Voss's house, formerly the rectory, is now a hotel. Eutin is situated in the prettiest part of Holstein (automobile lines to various points). From Eutin to *Orth*, see below.

The scenery between Eutin and Ascheberg is very pretty. — 25 M. **Malente-Gremsmühlen** (**Park Hotel; Brahmberg*, R. 1¾-2½, B. ¾ *M*, very fair; *Bellevue*, R. & B. 2½-3 *M*: visitors' tax 3 *M*), a frequented summer-resort, charmingly situated on the *Dieksee*, with interesting walks. From Malente to *Lütjenburg*, see below.

30 M. **Plön** (*Zum Prinzen*, R. from 2, D. 2¼ *M*, very fair; *Deutscher Kaiser; Post*), with 3750 inhab., is very picturesquely situated between the *Grosse* and *Kleine Plöner-See*. The Prussian military school was once a royal Danish château. A pleasant walk of 1½-2 hrs. may be taken as follows: from the station by the Eutin road to (¼ M.) *Seegarten* (with garden-restaurant; boats), on the Grosse See, commanding a good view. Then to the *Steinberg* (view), and by the Lütjenburg road round the *Schöhsee* to the *Parnass* (*View; 20 pf.) and the *Biberhöhe* (restaurant), ½ M. from the station.

The railway skirts the N. bank of the Grosse Plöner-See. 35 M. *Ascheberg* (Rail. Hotel), junction for Neumünster (p. 135). The Kiel line turns to the N. and skirts the *Lanker-See*. — 40 M. **Preetz** (*Stadt Hamburg*) possesses a convent for ladies of noble birth, founded in the 13th century. Pop. 5050. A busy manufacture of shoes is carried on here.

50 M. *Kiel*, see p. 135.

[From Eutin to Orth, 53 M., railway in 5½ hrs. — 10 M. *Neustadt* (Stadt Hamburg; Marienbad), with 4800 inhabitants. — 24½ M. *Oldenburg* (Stadt Hamburg, R. 2-3 *M*), an ancient town on the *Brökau*, with 2500 inhabitants. — 34 M. *Lütjenbrode*, junction of a branch-line to (2½ M.) *Heiligenhafen* (Kurhaus, pens. 5-6 *M*; Kurhaus Warteburg, R. 2-2½ *M*), a seaside-resort with 2400 inhabitants. From (39 M.) *Grossenbroder Fähre* a ferry-steamer plies to *Fehmarn* (10 min.; Lloyd's agent, *E. Aercboe*). 44 M. *Burg*. — 53 M. *Orth*.]

[From Malente-Gremsmühlen to Lütjenburg, 10½ M., railway in ¾ hr., traversing the most picturesque part of Holstein, known as the *Holstein Switzerland*, with the *Keller-See*, the **Uklei* or *Uglei-See*, the *Bungsberg*, and other points. Good inns. — 10½ M. *Lütjenburg* (pop. 2200; Stadt Hamburg) has an ancient church with a monument of 1608.]


Kiel
Lütjenburg
Neumünster
Hamburg
Oldenburg
PREETZ
Falkendorf
Kirchkampskathen
Tresdorf
Hantzau
Dannau
Gaarens
Flemhude
Ludwigshof
Rohlsbe
Scharsdorf
Lehmkuhlen
Lepahn
Selin
Schönweide
Söhren
Lebrade
Lanker
Sophienhof
Rixdorf
Trent
Neukirchen
Bredenstein
Hill-wit
Benz
Kl. Nüchel
Kirch-Nüchel
See
Wisten
Kossau
Lassdbek
Grebin
Sieversdorf
Bruhnshoppel
Krammensee
Sielbeck
Moor
Thaler S.
Freudenhof
Wahlsdorf
Eichhorst
Theresienhof
Ruthjensdorf
Schwartau
Neverstelde
Behl
Malente
Keller-See
Sagau
Wilhelminenhof
Tramm
Tramnitz
Tinnendorf
Diek-See
Sibbersdorf
Stendorf
Lindau
Kl. Plöner S.
Dörnick
Lanyenrade
PLÖN
Pegetusche
Kleveez
Brutheerhof
Eisau
Kaiserbrück
Bhf. Ascheberg
Grosser Plöner See
Sandkathen
Gr. Insel
Bösdorf
Kreuzfeld
EUTIN
Gr. Eutiner See
Ascheberg
Schloss
Ruhleben
Kl. Meinsdorf
Friedrichshof
Neudorf
Sepel
Dersau
Godau
Vogelsang
Kallübbe
Bosau
Kl. Neudorf
Thürk
Gr. Meinsdorf
Majenfelde
Rockholt
Redingsdf.
Röbel
Vierhusen
F. Nehmten
Sande
Stocksee
Nehmten
Brückrade
Löja
Hutzfeld
Lienfeld
Gothendf.
Fassendf.
Klenzau
Schmalensee
Kichel
Hassendorf
Wobs
Ottendf.
Süsel

Beyond Lübeck the railway to Stettin runs towards the E. From (61½ M.) *Grevesmühlen* (Rail. Restaurant) a light railway runs to (9½ M.) *Klütz*, whence a diligence plies to (2½ M.) *Boltenhagen* (Grossherzog von Mecklenburg, pens. 4½-5½ ℳ), a sea-bathing place. At (76 M.) *Kleinen* (Railway Restaurant, good) our line intersects the railway from Ludwigslust (Berlin) to Schwerin and Wismar (R. 25), and farther on it skirts the Lake of Schwerin. At (87½ M.) *Blankenberg* (Rail. Restaurant) we cross the line from Wismar to Karow and Neustadt (p. 157). — 102 M. *Bützow* (Hôtel de Prusse), a little town with 5900 inhabitants.

From Bützow to Rostock, 19 M., railway in ½-¾ hr. The line runs first on the right, then on the left bank of the *Warnow*. — 9½ *Schwaan*.

19 M. **Rostock.** — Hotels. **Rostocker Hof* (Pl. c; D, 3), Hopfen-Markt 11, R. 3-5, B. 1, D. 2½ ℳ, with restaurant; *Fürst Blücher* (Pl. d; D, 3), Blücher-Str. 24, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 2¼ ℳ, with garden and restaurant; *Hôtel de Russie* (Pl. a; D, 3), Neue Markt 9, R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 2½ ℳ, with restaurant; *Sonne* (Pl. b; E, 3), Neue Markt 2, R. 1½-4 ℳ; *Pohley's* (Pl. f; D, 3), Stein-Str. 7; *Central-Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. g; C, 5), R. from 1½ ℳ.

Restaurants. *Railway Restaurant; Wintergarten*, Breite-Str. 23, D. 1 ℳ 60 pf.; *Klingenberg*, Friedrich-Franz-Str. 109; *Fritz Reuter Keller*, in the Sonne Hotel (see above). — Wine Rooms: *Fürst Blücher*, see above; *Ratsweinkeller*, D. 2 ℳ; *Geccelli*, Stein-Str. 16; *Evert*, Hopfen-Markt 29. — *Automatic Restaurant*, Blut-Str. — *Café Flint*, Hopfen-Markt 16.

Theatres. *Town Theatre* (Pl. E, 4), open in winter only. — *Mahn & Ohlerich's Keller* (Pl. A, 2), a place of popular resort.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. D, 3), Wall-Promenade.

Cab from the Central Station to the town 60 pf., trunk 15 pf.; per ½ hr. for 1-2 pers. 75 pf., per hr. 1½ ℳ; between 10 and 11 p.m. 50 pf. extra, after 11 p.m. double fares (minimum 1½ ℳ). — Tramways through the principal streets (comp. the Plan).

Steamboat 15-25 times daily in the season to Warnemünde in 1 hr. (25 pf.), starting at the Zollspeicher (Pl. E, 1). Comp. p. 154.

British Vice-Consul, *H. Ohlerich*. — Lloyd's Agent, *C. C. E. Lesenburg*.

Chief Attractions (3-4 hrs.). Blücher-Platz, Hopfen-Markt, St. Mary's, Neue Markt, Grosse Wasser-Strasse, Museum of Art, Wall-Promenade, and Kröpeliner-Tor.

Rostock, with 61,000 inhab., once a prominent member of the Hanseatic League (p. 146), the most important place in Mecklenburg, and the seat of a university (over 750 students), lies about 8 M. from the Baltic, on the left bank of the *Warnow*, which is 550 yds. wide, and deep enough for vessels of moderate tonnage to enter the town. The town still retains a picturesque, mediæval appearance. The visitor will observe a number of tasteful Gothic dwelling-houses, some of which are adorned with coloured bricks (Grosse Wasser-Str., S. side of Am Schild, Hopfen-Markt 28, etc.).

The central point of the old town is the Neue Markt, which contains the *Rathaus* (Pl. E, 3), built in the beginning of the 14th cent.; the old Gothic façade with its seven turrets is concealed by a build-

ing which was added in 1727. Near it, to the N.W., is the *Church of St. Mary* (Pl. D, 2; open daily, from June 15th to Sept. 15th, 11-1; sacristan, Marienkirch-Platz 8), crowned by two Romanesque towers, with an ambulatory of the 13th century. It contains a Romanesque font of bronze (1290), a carved-wood altar (end of the 15th cent.), and a curious astronomical clock in the late-Renaissance style (1643).

In the quarter to the E. of the Rathaus is the *Church of St. Nicholas* (Pl. F, 3; open as St. Mary's; sacristan, Bei der Nicolaikirche 1), of the early 14th cent., restored in 1893; it has a carved altar (ca. 1470), interesting mural paintings (15th cent.), and a curious old crucifix. To the S. rises the lofty tower of *St. Peter's Church* (Pl. F, 2; 15th cent.), 433 ft. high. Adjacent is the monument (Pl. 12) of the Reformer *Joachim Slüter* (d. 1532).

From the Neue Markt diverges, to the W., the Blut-Str., continued by the long Hopfen-Markt (both containing a number of mediæval houses), and leading to the Blücher-Platz (Pl. C, D, 3). In this square rises Schadow's bronze *Statue of Blücher* (1742-1819), who was born in the Blücher-Str., in the house No. 22, marked by a tablet. The inscription is by Goethe.

On the left (S.) side of the square are the *Grand Ducal Palace* (Pl. 4; C, 3) and the *Church of the Holy Cross* (14th cent.), containing well-executed carved high-altars of the 15th century. On the W. is the *Geological & Mineralogical Institute* (open free on Sun. & Wed., 11-1). Adjoining this on the N. is the *University* (Pl. 14; C, 3), a brick structure in the Renaissance style, built in 1867-70 and adorned with statues and medallion-portraits; the library contains 340,000 volumes (open on week-days, 11-1).

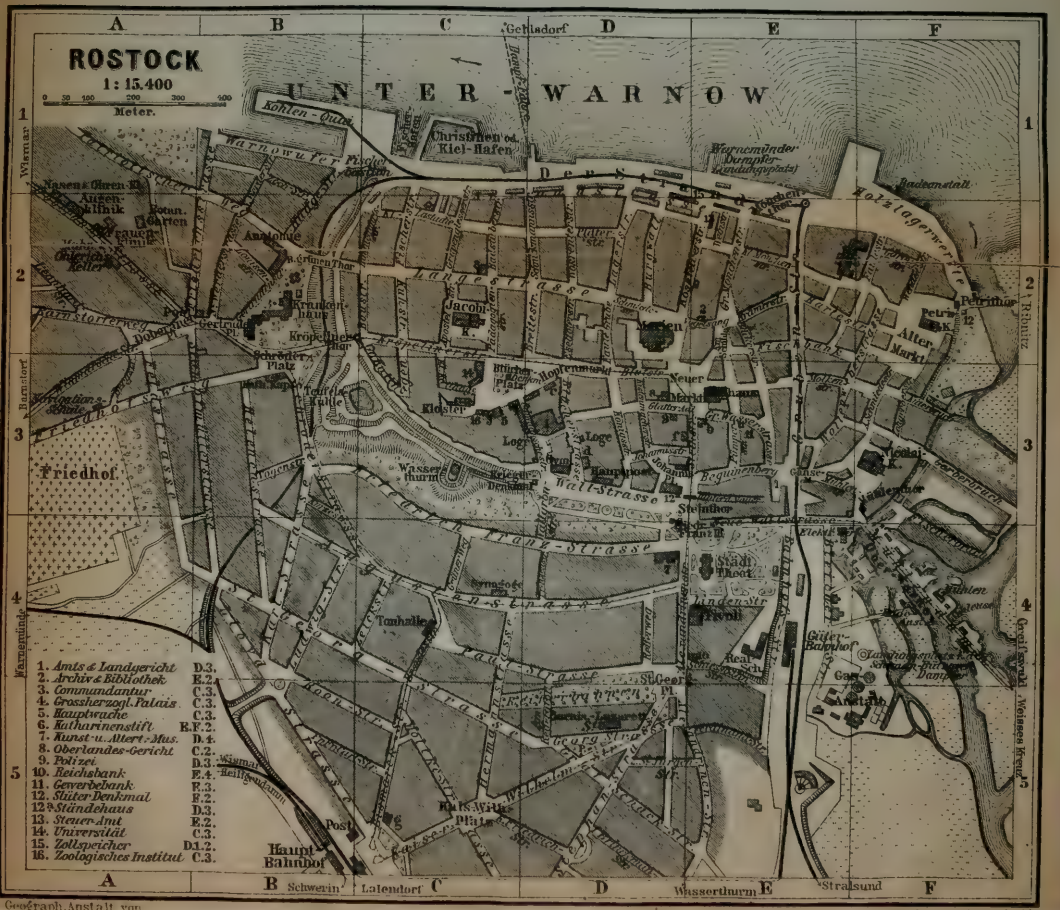
The Kröpeliner-Str. leads from the Blücher-Platz to the *Kröpeliner-Tor* (Pl. B, 2), a brick structure of the 14th cent., with an addition of 1847.

In the Stein-Str., to the S. of the Neue Markt, is the Municipal Museum of Art and Antiquities (Pl. 7, D 4; open free on Sun. & Wed., 11-1.30: at other times on application to the caretaker, fee), containing prehistoric antiquities, coins, models, weapons, relics of Blücher, furniture, costumes, etc. The picture gallery is on the first floor. The Stein-Str. ends at the *Stein-Tor* (Pl. D, E, 3), rebuilt in 1575. Adjoining the gate is the *Ständehaus* (Pl. 12a; D, 3), erected in 1889-93; outside it is the *Town Theatre* (Pl. E, 4).

To the W. of the Stein-Tor is the *Promenade*, laid out on the site of the old ramparts, with a bronze statue of *Grand Duke Frederick Francis III.* (d. 1897), by Wandschneider.

Small steamers ply twice an hour (5 pf.) from the N. end of the Schnickmann-Str. (Pl. C, D, 1) to *Gehlsdorf* (restaurant in the ferry-house), on the right bank of the Warnow, with the lunatic asylum of *Gehlsheim*. About 1½ M. farther on is *Toitenwinkel*, with an interesting old church.

From Rostock to *Warnemünde*, railway, see p. 163; steamer, see p. 153.



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig


A
B
C
D
E
F
ROSTOCK
1 : 15.400
0 50 100 200 300 400
Meter.
UNTER-WARNOW
Gehlsdorf
Kohlen-Quai
Christinen-od. Kiel-Hafen
Warnow-Ter.
Fischer-bassin
Nasenz. Ohren-U. Augen-klinik
Bot. Garten
Frauen-klinik
Anatomie
Wgm. Dampfer Landungsplatz
Judenstall
Holzlagerwer
1
1

From Rostock to Wismar, 36 M., railway in 1¾ hr. — 10 M. **Doberan** *(Logierhaus; Lindenhof; Erbgrossherzog)*, on the Baltic, a pleasant little town (5200 inhab.) with a chalybeate spring. The fine Gothic **Church* was completed in 1588 and restored in 1884-1900. It contains some interesting tombs, choir-stalls of the 14th cent., a large ciborium, etc. (adm., 1-4 pers., 1 ℳ). A steam-tramway runs from the station through the town to (4½ M.) the sea-bathing resort of **Heiligendamm** *(Kurhaus*, R. 2-10, board 6 ℳ; *Krieg*, pens. 5-8 ℳ; *Scherpeltz; Dunker)*, situated near fine beech-woods. Sea-bath 50-75 pf.; visitors' tax, 5 ℳ per week. — 15½ M. *Kröpelin* (Haase) is the station for the bathing-resorts of *Brunshaupten* and *Arendsee*. — 36 M. *Wismar*, see p. 161.

From Rostock to Greifswald (p. 164), 60 M., railway in 4 hrs.

From Rostock to *Stralsund*, see p. 166; to *Berlin* viâ *Neu-Strelitz*, see p. 163; to *Copenhagen*, see *Baedeker's Norway, Sweden, and Denmark*.

The Mecklenburg Line proceeds from the Bützow junction in an easterly direction to (110 M.) **Güstrow** *(Erbgrossherzog*, R. 2-3, D. 2¼ ℳ; *Hôtel de Russie*, both good; *Germania*, well spoken of), a town of 17,700 inhab., with an old ducal *Schloss* (1558-70; now a house of correction) and a brick *Cathedral* of the 13th cent., with ducal and other monuments. The Gothic *Parish Church* has a double-winged *Altar Screen of 1522; the wood-carving is by Jan Borman of Brussels, and the oil-paintings by the Flemish court-painter B. van Orley (sacristan, Grünwinkel 37). In the public gardens is a *Memorial Fountain* to Brinckman (d. 1870), the Platt-Deutsch poet. — Branch-line hence to *Karow* (p. 156).

136½ M. **Malchin** *(Hôtel de Russie*, R. 2½-3, D. 2½ ℳ, very fair), a town with 7200 inhab. and two gates of the 15th cent., situated in the plain of the *Peene*, between the *Cummerower-See* and *Malchiner-See*. The finest points of the pretty environs (the 'Mecklenburg Switzerland') may be visited by carriage in an afternoon (10-12 ℳ). — Branch-line from Malchin to *Basedow* and (17½ M.) *Waren* (p. 163).

143 M. *Stavenhagen* (pop. 3400; Fritz Reuter Hotel) is the birthplace of Fritz Reuter (1810-74), the Platt-Deutsch poet. — 164 M. **Neu-Brandenburg** *(Rail. Restaurant; Goldene Kugel*, R. 2-4, D. 2½ ℳ; *Deutsches Haus)*, with 11,500 inhab., situated on the *Tollense-See* and enclosed by a wall (25 ft. high) and ramparts. It has an early-Gothic church (St. Mary's) of the 14th cent. and four picturesque Gothic gates. To the S. of the station are a statue of *Fritz Reuter* (see above), a *War Monument*, and, in the Palais-Str., the *Grand Ducal Palace* and the *Municipal Art Gallery*.

Neu-Brandenburg is the junction for the Berlin Nordbahn (to Stralsund; see p. 163) and for Ludwigslust (p. 156).

At (185 M.) *Strasburg in der Uckermark* (Preussischer Hof; 6800 inhab.) we enter Prussia. Branch-lines to Prenzlau (p. 163) and to Blankensee (p. 163). — 196 M. *Pasewalk* (p. 163), the junction of the line from Berlin to Stralsund viâ Angermünde.

223 M. *Stettin*, see p. 345.

24. From Hamburg to Berlin.

178 M. Railway in 3½-6½ hrs. (express fares 24 ℳ 70, 15 ℳ 90, 9 ℳ 90 pf.; ordinary fares 22 ℳ 70, 13 ℳ 90, 8 ℳ 90 pf.).

Hamburg, see p. 115. — 10½ M. *Bergedorf* (Fernsicht), where the peasant-women of the *Vierlande*, wearing a peculiar and picturesque costume, offer fruit and flowers for sale, belongs to Hamburg. The Stadt Hamburg Hotel is an interesting frame-building of 1669. — 13 M. *Reinbek*; 15½ M. *Aumühle*, with a Bismarck tower. — 16½ M. *Friedrichsruh* (Prohl), with the château where Prince Bismarck died on July 30th, 1898 (no admission). Close by is his mausoleum (special permission necessary). — 23 M. *Schwarzenbek*.

30 M. **Büchen** is the junction of lines to Lüneburg (p. 114) and to Lübeck.

From Büchen to Lübeck, 30 M., railway in 1-1¼ hr. — The first important station is (11 M.) **Mölln** (*Kurhaus: Stadt Hamburg; Germania*), a town and summer-resort of 4500 inhab., with numerous mediæval buildings, pleasantly situated between two lakes. The popular German jester, Till Eulenspiegel, is said to have died here in 1350, in proof of which his tombstone (really of the 16th cent.) with an owl ('Eule') and mirror ('Spiegel') upon it and various personal relics are shown in the tower of the interesting old *Church* (restored in 1896-99).

17½ M. **Ratzeburg** (*Ratskeller*, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2 ℳ; *Stadt Hamburg*, R. 1½-2 ℳ; *Rail. Restaurant*), a town with 4300 inhab., formerly a celebrated episcopal see, is charmingly situated on an island between the Ratzeburger-See and the Küchen-See. The handsome late-Romanesque **Cathedral*, begun about 1173 and completed in the 13th cent., was restored in 1895. The interior contains several very ancient tombstones, including some of the early bishops. The richly decorated pulpit is in the Renaissance style (1576). To the left of the altar is the so-called Apostle Cabinet, with a fine stone-relief of the Crucifixion (15th cent.) and a silver statue of Christ on the top; the silver figures of the apostles have vanished and are replaced by silvered porcelain figures after Thorvaldsen. The font, to the right of the choir, dates from 1440. The remains of a Romanesque-Gothic *Monastery* (partially restored in 1898) may be seen to the N. of the cathedral. The mediæval mural paintings in the cloisters have been refreshed. — The visitor should make a trip by ferry (10 pf.) from the cathedral to the *Bäk* (inn); or walk round the Küchen-See to (¾ hr.) *Waldesruh* (restaurant; motor-boat daily) and the (¾ hr.) *Weinberg* (restaurant), and thence back to the (¼-½ hr.) town.

22 M. *Sarau*; 25 M. *Blankensee*. — 30 M. *Lübeck*, see p. 145.

59 M. *Hagenow-Land* is the junction for Schwerin and Rostock (R. 25) and also for Ratzeburg (see above) viâ *Zarrentin*.

72 M. **Ludwigslust** (*Hôt. de Weimar*) is a residence of the Duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, with a château (1775) and park. Pop. 6800.

From Ludwigslust to Neu-Brandenburg, 88 M., railway in 5½ hrs. — 16 M. **Parchim** (*Wall-Hôtel*), a small town with 10,400 inhab., on the navigable *Elde*, is the birthplace of the famous Prussian field-marshal Count Moltke (1800-1891), to whom a monument, by Brunow, was erected here in 1876. — 38 M. *Karow* (Rail. Restaurant). A branch-line runs hence to *Güstrow* (p. 155). — 60 M. *Waren* (p. 163). — 88 M. *Neu-Brandenburg*, see p. 155.

From Ludwigslust to *Schwerin*, see R. 25.

99 M. **Wittenberge** (*Rail. Restaurant*, good; *Germania*, R. 2-2½ ℳ; *Hiller*, R. 1½-2 ℳ), an industrial town of 18,500 inhab., on the Elbe, is the junction for Magdeburg and Leipzig viâ Stendal (comp. p. 249), for Lüneburg and Buchholz (p. 133), and of a branch-line viâ *Perleberg* to Neu-Strelitz (p. 163).

From (115 M.) *Glöwen* a short branch-line runs to *Havelberg* (Stadt Magdeburg), with a fine Romanesque cathedral of 1170 (interior restored in 1892). Pop. 6000.

At (131 M.) *Neustadt* (Huth) the *Dosse* is crossed.

From Neustadt to Wismar, 102 M., branch-railway in 7 hrs. — 7½ M. *Kyritz*; 49 M. *Plau* (Sonntag), on the *Plauer-See*; 54½ M. *Karow*, on the Ludwigslust and Neu-Brandenburg line (p. 156). 78 M. *Sternberg* (Hôt. de Russie), on the *Sternberger-See*, alternates with Malchin (p. 155) as the seat of the Mecklenburg Diet. At (86 M.) *Blankenberg* we cross the Lübeck and Stettin railway (p. 153). — 102 M. *Wismar* (p. 161).

Another branch-line runs to (21½ M.) *Rathenow* (p. 40) and (78 M.) *Treuenbrietzen*.

139 M. *Friesack* (pop. 3000; Rail. Restaurant), with a monument to Elector Frederick I., by Calandrelli (1894). — 147 M. *Paulinenaue*. Light railway to Rathenow (p. 40).

From Paulinenaue to Neu-Ruppin, 17½ M., railway in 1 hr. — At (10 M.) *Fehrbellin* (Deutsches Haus) is a statue, by Schaper (1902), of the Great Elector, who defeated the Swedes in 1675 near the village of *Hakenberg*, 4½ M. to the S.E. A column, 105 ft. in height, marks the battlefield. — 17½ M. **Neu-Ruppin** (*Märkischer Hof*, R. 2-3 ℳ; *Krone*), a town with 18,600 inhab., on the *Ruppiner-See*, has an abbey-church of the 13th cent. (restored in 1841), and statues of Fred. William II., of the poet Fontane (d. 1898), and of Schinkel, the architect (1781-1841; the last two born here).

159 M. *Nauen*, with an important wireless telegraph tower (328 ft. in height). Light railway to Brandenburg, see p. 55. — 173 M. *Spandau*, see p. 40. The train now crosses the *Havel* and the *Spree*.

178 M. *Berlin*, see p. 1.

25. From Berlin to Schwerin and Wismar.

149 M. Railway to (129 M.) *Schwerin* in 3½-5 hrs. (express-fares 18 ℳ 20, 11 ℳ 90, 7 ℳ 40 pf.); thence to (20 M.) *Wismar* in ¾ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 70, 1 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 15 pf.).

From Berlin to (106 M.) *Ludwigslust*, see R. 24.

About 2 M. to the S.E. of (112 M.) *Lüblow* lies *Wöbbelin*, with the grave of Theodore Körner (who fell at Rosenberg, p. 161) and some reminiscences of that poet. — 123 M. *Holthusen*, junction of a line to Hagenow (p. 156).

129 M. **Schwerin.** — Hotels. In the Town: *Stern's* (Pl. b; B, 3), on the Pfaffenteich, with restaurant, very fair; *Hôtel de Paris* (Pl. c; C, 3), good cuisine. — At the Station: *Hôtel de Russie* (Pl. d; B, 2), R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 2-2½ ℳ, very fair; *Niederländischer Hof* (Pl. e; B, 2), R. 2½-5, B. 1, D. 2-4 ℳ, well spoken of; *Luisenhof* (Pl. f; B, 2), R. from 2¼, B. 1, D. 2 ℳ, well spoken of; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. g; B, 2), R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 1¾ ℳ.

Restaurants. See the above hotels. Also (for déjeuner): *Cohen*, König-Str. 81; *Dunst*, Schloss-Str. 35; *Küchenmeister*, Wismarsche-Str. 57; *Dabelstein*, Salz-Str. 4; *Klemann*, Bischof-Str. 3; *Feltmann*, Rostocker-Str. 55. — Wine Rooms. *Wöhler*, Fischer-Str. 2; *Uhle*, Schuster-Str. 15; *Havemann*, Grosse Moor 5. — Confectioners. *Krefft*, corner of the Schloss-Str. and König-Str.; *Goldenbaum*, Arsenal-Str. 16.

Cabs. 50 pf. per drive; per ½ hr. 75 pf., per hour 1¼ *M*; box 25 pf.

Electric Tramways through the chief streets (comp. Plan).

Steamboats on the Lake of Schwerin several times daily in summer, starting at the Anna-Str., near the Museum (Pl. C, 4), or at the Alte Garten, by the Burgsee (Pl. C, 4): to Zippendorf and the Kaninchenwerder 20 pf., to the Ferry 30 pf.

Theatre. *Hof-Theater* (Pl. C, 4), in the Alte Garten. — Concert Gardens: at the *Hôtel de Paris* (p. 157); *Pavillon* (Pl. C, 5), in the Schloss-Garten; *Paulshöhe*, on the road to Zippendorf (p. 161).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Kaiser-Wilhelm-Strasse.

Schwerin (125 ft.; accent on the second syllable), an ancient settlement of Wends, invested with municipal rights in 1161 by Henry the Lion, and an episcopal see from 1167 to 1648, is now a well-built town with 41,500 inhab., and the capital of the Grand-Duchy of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. It is prettily situated on the *Lake of Schwerin* (14 M. long, 3½ M. broad) and several smaller lakes. From the *Railway Station* (Pl. H, 2) we proceed by the Luisen-Platz and the Wilhelm-Str. to the *Pfaffenteich* (Pl. B, 2), among the buildings round which the most conspicuous are the *Arsenal* (Pl. B, 3; with a collection of weapons, etc.; open on week-days, 11-2), the *Amt* (Pl. 7; B, 2), and the *Gymnasium* (Pl. 8; C, 2).

Near the S. end of the Pfaffenteich, in the heart of the town, rises the ***Cathedral** (Pl. B, C, 3), a fine brick edifice in the Baltic style, dating from 1327-1416. The tower, 380 ft. high, was built in 1889-91. Open free 12.30-2 p.m.; at other times, 1-2 pers. 50 pf., each pers. more 25 pf.; sacristan, Am Dom 4.

The '*Chapel of the Holy Blood*', at the back of the high-altar, contains tombs of the grand-ducal family. The stained-glass windows represent the Ascension, with figures of apostles and evangelists; those in the centre were executed from cartoons by *Cornelius* (p. 159). The N. side of the ambulatory contains the large marble *Monument of Duke Christopher* (d. 1592) and his consort. To the right of the above chapel is a bronze *Epitaphium* of the Duchess Helena (d. 1524), by *Peter Vischer* of Nuremberg. The four curious monumental *Brasses*, 10 ft. long, are of Flemish workmanship and date from 1347 and 1375. Excellent organ.

The cloisters, to the N. of the cathedral, contain the *Ducal Library* (225,000 vols.).

From the cathedral we cross the market-place (Pl. B, C, 3), with a bronze *Statue of Bismarck* (Pl. 1), by Wandschneider (1901), then traverse the König-Str. and the Schloss-Str., at the end of which, on the right, are the *Government Offices* (Pl. 12), built in 1865-67. Beyond them is the *Alte Garten* (Pl. C, 4), an open space, with the *Court Theatre*, a *Monument to Grand-Duke Paul Frederick* (Pl. 2), designed by Rauch (1849), and a *Monument* (Pl. 5) to the memory of the Mecklenburgers who fell in 1870-71.



Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig


1:125.000
Kilometer
Gadebusch, Rehna
Kleinen
Friedrichsthal
Medewege
Sachsen-Berg
Ziegel-See
Schelf
Restaur.
Werder
Schwerin
Schwerin See
Lankow
Wandrum
Lankower See
Weinberg
Reservoir
Bahnhof
Heiden-S.
Görslow
Gut
Dorf
Cleevorv
Neu-Godern
Wittenförden
Schloss
Kaninchen-Werder
Restaur.
Ziegel-Werder
Godern
Mühlen-See
Ostorfer See
Ostorf
Faulen See
Bade-Anst.
Zippendorf
Raben-Steinfeld
Pinnower See
Pinnow
Petersberg
Kl. Rogahn
Görries
Gr. Rogahn
Krebsförden
Hasel-Holz
Müss
Fähre
Hagenow
Ludwigslust
Wöbbelin
Crivitz

In the same square, at the corner of the Anna-Str., stands the ***Museum** (Pl. C, 4), erected by Willebrand in 1882, and enlarged in 1900. On the upper floor is the grand-ducal picture-gallery, with good examples of the Dutch school of the 17th century, and on the lower floor are the other collections. Director, Dr. Steinmann.

The **Picture Gallery** is open free on Sun. 11.30-2 and on Tues., Thurs., and Sat. 11-2; adm. on other days, 9-11 and 3.30-5, 50 pf. (Mon. 1 *M*; bell at the top of the staircase). — Catalogue 1 *M*. — From the vestibule we enter —

Room III (lighted from the roof). To the right, 426a. *Goyen*, Landscape; 9. *Aalst*, Still-life; 146. *Codde*, Family concert; 1011. *Terburg*, Domestic scene; 542. *C. Janssens van Ceulen*, Portrait; *339. *G. Dou*, Astronomer; 554. *W. Kalf*, Still-life; 326. *G. Dou*, Rembrandt's mother at the spinning-wheel; *1086. *De Vlieger*, Shipping; 618. *A. de Lorme*, Interior of the Groote Kerk; *841, *Potter*, Tavern; 1006. *D. Teniers the Younger*, Landscape; 426b. *Goyen*, River-scene; 1058. *Verboom*, Landscape; 91. *F. Bol*, Portrait; *1013. *Terburg*, Violin-player; *666. *Fr. van Mieris the Elder*, Lady at the piano; 910. *J. van Ruysdael*, Mountain scene with water; *854. *Rembrandt*, Old man; 959. *P. van Slingeland*, Genre-scene; *327. *G. Dou*, Rough dentistry; 701. *P. Moreelse*, Portrait; 1076. *H. Sorgh*, Old woman in the kitchen; *1099. *Corn. Vroom*, River scene; 661. *Mierevelt*, W. J. Delff, the engraver; 89. *W. Dubois*, Evening scene; 1046. *Wouverman*, River-scene; *444, 445. *Franz Hals*, Laughing youths; 341. *Karel Fabritius*, Sentinel; *1085. *De Vlieger*, Rough sea with shipping; 916. *W. Kalf*, Old woman in the kitchen; *761. *A. van Ostade*, Tavern; *837. *Potter*, Milk-maid; *656. *Metsu*, The widow's mite; 459. *Heda*, Still-life; *842. *Potter*, Farm; *G. Dou*, 330. At the dealer's, 928. Genre-scene; 460. *Heda*, Still-life; 61. *Berckheyde*, The merry breakfast; 538. *Jan van Huysum*, Fruit and flowers; 547a. *Jordaens*, Birth of the Red Rose; *974. *J. Steen*, Love-sickness; 1012. *Terburg*, Young man reading. In the middle, Dinner-set of Berlin porcelain (ca. 1800). In the recess, 1252a. *Paulsen*, Grand-Duke Frederick Francis II. — At the back of this room is Cab. 14, containing Cornelius's coloured cartoons for the windows in the cathedral (p. 158). Cabs. 13 & 15 contain cartoons of Mecklenburg princes by *Schumacher* (17) and *Schlöpke* (1), which were copied on glass by *Gillmeister* for the 'Waffenhalle' in the Palace (p. 161).

Room IV. (lighted from the roof). To the right, 507. *Hondecoeter*, Poultry; 1087. *H. C. de Vliet*, Interior of a church at Delft; 1061, 1062. *Verdoel*, Pigs; 679. *Kl. Molenaer*, Winter-scene; 875. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of himself; *576. *S. Koninck*, Joseph before Pharaoh; 40. *L. Bakhuisen*, Rough sea with shipping; 724, 725. *A. van der Neer*, Moonlight-scenes; 680a. *Molenaer*, River-scene; 703. *Moreelse*, Shepherd-boy. — 555. *W. Kalf*, Still-life; 723. *A. Van der Neer*, Conflagration; 855. *Rembrandt*, Study of a head; 333. *H. Dubbels*, Rough sea; *90. *F. Bol*, Joseph in prison interpreting the dreams of Pharaoh's servants; 36. *L. Bakhuysen*, Stormy sea with shipping; *Honthorst*, 518. Prince Frederick of Orange, 519. Prince William II. of Orange; 99. *Both*, Mountain-scene.

Room V (lighted from the roof). Various Schools. To the right, 421. *J. Glauber*, Landscape; 662. *Mierevelt*, Portrait; 1105. *J. B. Weenix*, Shepherds on the Campagna; 748. *Master of the Altar of Mary Magdelen*, Two wings of an altar-piece; 159. *L. Cranach*, Emperor Charles V.; 994. *Strigel*, Margaret of Austria, Stadholder of the Netherlands; 510. *Hondecoeter*, Poultry-yard; *Wouverman*, 1130. Battle-scene, 1129. Gipsy camp; 567. *Knüpfer*, Persuit of pleasure; 55. *Bercham*, Italian landscape with ruins; *1051. *A. van de Velde*, Roman ferry-boat; 1103. *J. B. Weenix*, Dutch kitchen; 548. *Heda*, Breakfast-scene; 839, 840. *Potter*, Horses at pasture; *505. *Hondecoeter*, Poultry; 544. *K. du Jardin*, Monkey and ass; 1114. *A. Van der Werff*, Chess-players.

Room VI (lighted from the roof). Italian School. 96. *Borgognone*, Madonna; 1058. *Venetian Master of the 14th Century*, Descent of the Holy Ghost; 419. *Luca Giordano*, Feeding of the five thousand; no number, *Ribera*, Boy with his patron-saints; 94. *Moretto*, Nun; 877. *Tintoretto*, Portrait; 325a. *Dosso Dossi*, Concert; 876. *Tintoretto*, Admiral Sebastiano Veniero; 125. *Paolo Veronese*, Portrait; 152A. *Francesco Francia*, Madonna and Child, with St. Francis; 878. *Tintoretto*, Portrait; 930. *Giulio Romano*, Holy Family; 420. *Luca Giordano*, Wedding at Cana of Galilee; 124. *Veronese*, Venetian lady; *54. *Canaletto*, Approach to the Doge's palace; no number, *Umbrian-Florentine Master* (1504), Pietà, with SS. John and Paul; 53. *Canaletto*, Court of an Italian palace; 639. *P. de Matteis*, Madonna; no number, *Unknown Master*, Apotheosis of a saint; *Guido Reni*, 861. Mary Magdalen, 863. Lucretia. — The sculpture in this room includes an ancient bust of Homer, an ancient herma of an unknown person, and two clay models by *Bernini* (Time unveiling Truth; Venus finding the dead Adonis).

We now return through R. V. to Cabinet VIII. *833. *J. Molenaer*, Boors. — Adjacent, to the left, is the *Collection of Coins*. — Cabinet VII. 1013a. *Terburg*, Portrait; 732. *C. Netscher*, The black-sealed letter; 668. *W. van Mieris*, Candaules and Gyges; 34. *Avercamp*, Ice-scene.

Room II (lighted from the roof). Dutch School. 88. *Boel*, Spoils of the chase; 613. *D. van der Lisse*, Lot and his daughters; 1005. *Teniers the Younger*, Daniel in the den of lions; *J. Brueghel*, 118. Fish-market, 119. Windmills; 333. *H. Dubbels*, Rough sea; 1107. *J. Weenix*, Dead game; 1003. *Teniers the Younger*, Family-scene in the house of the painter; 492. *Jan van der Neer*, Moonlight-scene; *A. van de Velde*, *1052. St. Jerome, 1053. Cattle at a brook; *1010. *Teniers the Younger*, Tavern; 1001. *Teniers the Elder*, Temptation of St. Anthony; 110. *P. Bril*, Harbour; *547. *Jordaens*, Nocturnal apparition; 424. *Govaerts*, Stag-hunt; 1108. *J. Weenix*, Dead game; 451. *C. W. de Hamilton*, Dead fox.

Room I (lighted from the roof). French Masters, chiefly pictures by Oudry (d. 1755), the animal-painter. Also, 153. *Courtois*, Cavalry-engagement; 687-690. *Pierre Mangin*, Roman gardens; 999. *Le Sueur*, St. Paul at Ephesus; 590. *Lairesse*, Children dancing.

Room VII (lighted from the roof). Modern Pictures and periodical exhibitions.

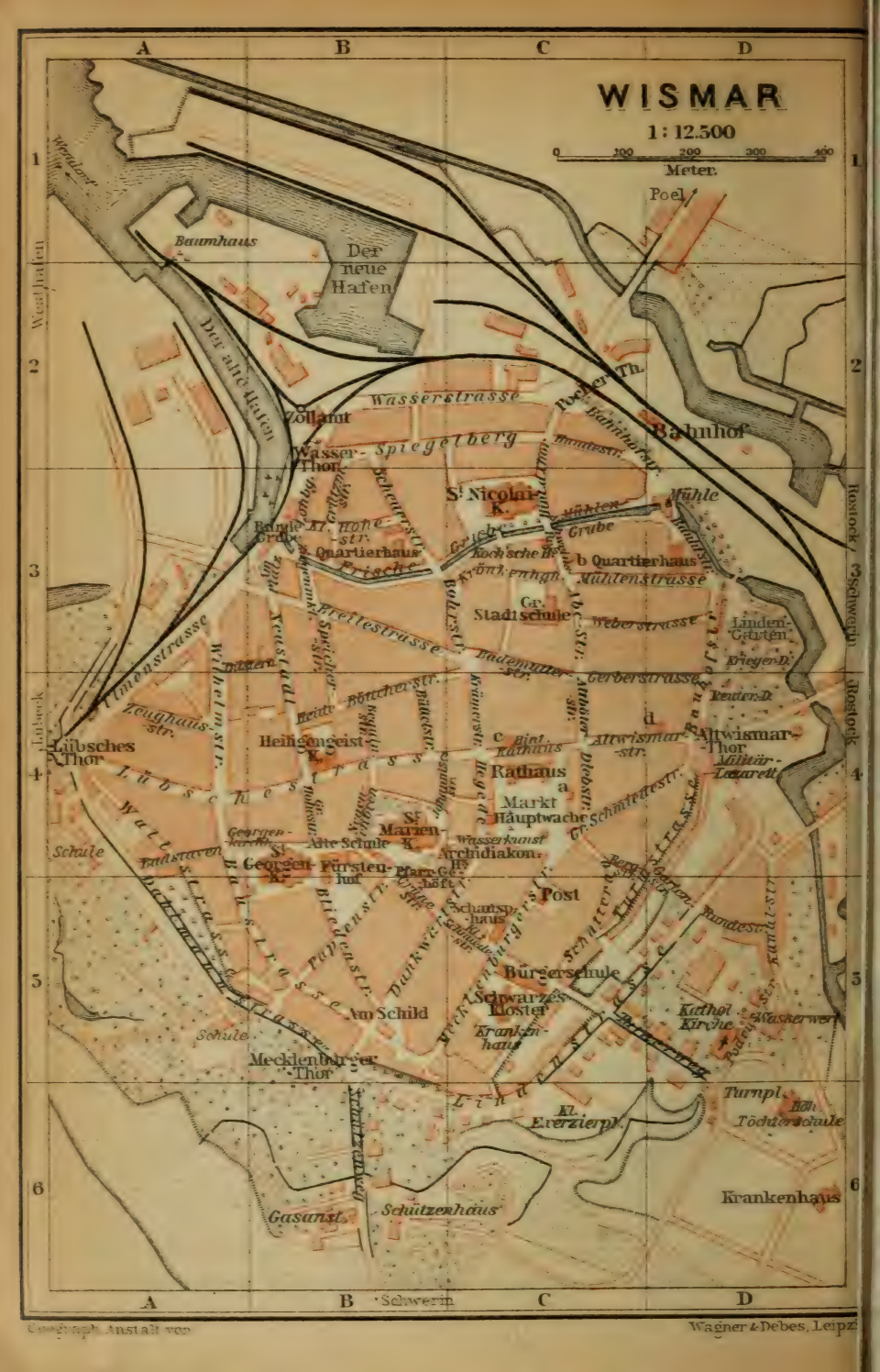
We now return through R. I. to Cabinet IV. Various Schools. 413. *Claude Lorrain*, Roman landscape. — In the adjoining ante-room are 46 unfinished portraits of the ducal court of 1479, by *Balt. Denner*. — Cabinets I-III. Modern pictures, chiefly by Mecklenburg painters.

Lower Floor (entr. below the flight of steps; adm. Sun. 12-2, Wed. and Frid. 11-2, free; at other times 1 *M*). — The rooms in front and to the left contain the *Museum of Industrial Art* and a *Collection of Ecclesiastical Antiquities*. To the right is the *Collection of Casts*, beyond which is the *Cabinet of Engravings*.

The Sunk Floor contains the interesting *Collection of National Antiquities*.

The Anna-Strasse (Pl. C, 4; steamboat-quay) leads from the Museum to the S.E., along the lake, to the *Ducal Stables* (Pl. D, 3, 4; open daily till 3 p.m.).

A bridge adorned with two colossal groups (Obotrites equipping their chargers) crosses to an island lying between the Schweriner See and the Burgsee, on which is situated the grand-ducal ***Palace** (Pl. C, 4), begun in the early-Renaissance style from designs by *Demmler* in 1845, and completed by *Stüler* in 1857. It is an extensive structure, with irregular wings flanked with lofty towers and encloses a pentagonal courtyard, the whole producing a very



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipz.

picturesque effect. As early as the 12th cent. a palace of the princes of Mecklenburg occupied this site. It was rebuilt in the 15th and 16th cent., and parts of this mediæval edifice have been skilfully incorporated with the modern palace. Above the portal is an equestrian statue of Niclot, the Obotrite chief (d. 1160), by Genschow.

The *Interior, decorated chiefly by *Stüler* and *Strack*, is open on Sundays and holidays at noon, on week-days at 10, 1, and 5.30 (from 1st Sept. to 31st March at 3) o'clock (tickets, 1 *M* each, to be obtained from the porter on the left side of the inner portal). The most interesting apartments are the *Waffenhalle*, the *Thronsaal*, and the *Goldene Saal*. The tasteful Gothic *Chapel*, built in 1560-63, was afterwards restored. — The *Burg-Garten* adjoining the Schloss is open to the public on Sun. morning (at other times with guide obtained at the palace).

The extensive *Schloss-Garten* (Pl. C, 5, 6) is worth visiting. Near the entrance is an *Equestrian Statue of Grand-Duke Frederick Francis II.*, by Brunow (1893). Refreshments at the *Pavilion*.

*Walk along the bank of the lake to (3 M.) *Zippendorf* (steamboat station; comp. Pl. B, C, 6), and on to (1 M.) *Müss* and (1/2 M.) the *Fähre* (steamboat-station). At (3/4 M. farther) *Rabensteinfeld* there are several favourite resorts in the woods bordering the lake. The *Pinnower-See* lies 1/2 M. from Rabensteinfeld, surrounded by wooded hills. The *Kaninchenwerder* (restaurant; steamboat-station), or rabbits' island, is much visited (view-tower).

From Schwerin to Rehna, 21 M., railway in 1 hr. — 5 M. *Friedrichstal*. About 1 M. from the station is the former hunting-lodge of the same name (Dreyer's Restaurant); pretty woodland walks on the banks of the lake of *Neumühlen*. — At *Rosenberg*, 2 M. to the N.E. of (10 1/2 M.) *Lützow*, is an obelisk marking the spot where Theod. Körner fell in 1813 (comp. p. 157). — 15 M. *Gadebusch* (2400 inhab.), with an interesting church, 13-15th cent.), Rathaus (1618), and château (1571). — 21 M. *Rehna*.

A branch-line runs from Schwerin to (28 1/2 M.) *Parchim* (p. 156).

139 M. *Kleinen*, junction for Lübeck and Stettin (p. 153).

149 M. **Wismar.** — Hotels. *Stadt Hamburg* (Pl. a; C, 4), R. 2 1/2-5, B. 1, D. 2 1/2 *M*, very fair; *Wädekin* (Pl. d; C, D, 4), R. 2, D. 1 3/4 *M*; *Fründt's Hotel* (Pl. b; C, 3); *Sonne* (Pl. c; C, 4), R. 2, D. 1 1/2-2 *M*. — *Rail. Restaurant; Ratskeller; Fenger; Alte Schwede* (see below); *Altdeutsches Restaurant*, in the Koch House (p. 162); *Böckel Wine Rooms*. — Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 5), Mecklenburger Str. 18. — British Vice-Consul, *Heinrich Podeus*. — Lloyd's Agent, *R. Nilsson*.

Wismar, an old Mecklenburg town with 22,000 inhab., once an important member of the Hanseatic League, possesses many interesting mediæval buildings and monuments.

In the market-place (Pl. C, 4), in the middle of the town, are the *Guard House*, the *'Alte Schwede'* (a house of the 15th cent.; restaurant), and the *Rathaus*. The *Waterworks* in the S.E. corner date from 1580-1602, the gable of the *Wädekin Hotel* (see above) from 1363. — To the S.W. of the market-place are the *Archdeaconry* (15th cent.) and St. Mary's Church (Pl. B, 4; sacristan, Marien-Kirchhof 5), a brick edifice of the 13-14th cent., with a brazen font of the 14th cent., a carved altar of the 15th cent., and the fine brass of Duchess Sophie of Mecklenburg (d. 1504). The W.

tower is 265 ft. high. — To the S. of the church is the so-called *Alte Schule (Pl. B, 4), dating from about 1300 and rebuilt in 1880. It contains a collection of Wismar antiquities (Sun., 12-1.30; at other times on application to Herr Schröder, Grüne-Str. 7). — The *Fürstenhof (Pl. B, 4), formerly a ducal palace, and now the seat of the district court, is a good specimen of the German Renaissance (1553-4; badly restored in 1879-81). — St. George's Church (Pl. B, 4; sacristan, Georgen-Kirchhof 16) has a choir of the 14th and a nave of the 15th century. It contains a fine altar (ca. 1430), choir-stalls of the 15-16th cent., a pulpit of 1608, and a bronze font with a carved wooden cover of 1649.

To the N. of the market-place is the Church of St. Nicholas (Pl. C, 3; sacristan, Nicolai-Kirchhof 11), which was begun at the end of the 14th cent.; the nave was finished in 1459. The exterior is elaborately decorated, and the interior has some old mural paintings. The *Koch House* (Pl. C, 3; see p. 161) dates from 1569. — A walk round the town (¾-1 hr.) may be begun at the Linden-Garten (Pl. D, 3) and ended at the *Baumhaus* (Pl. A, 1; restaurant), at the harbour.

A pleasant steamer-excursion (15 pf.) may be made to (2½ M.) *Wendorf* (Hôtel Ostseebad); fine view of the town. — Steamers also ply in summer daily (except Sun.) to the sea-bathing resorts of *Alt-Gaartz*, *Arendsee*, and *Brunshaupten* (p. 155).

From Wismar to *Rostock*, see p. 155; to *Neustadt an der Dosse*, see p. 157.

26. From Berlin to Stralsund.

a. Viâ Neu-Brandenburg.

137 M. Railway from the Stettin Station (p. 1) in 4-6 hrs. (fares 17 ℳ 40 pf., 11 ℳ, 7 ℳ; express fares 19 ℳ 40 pf., 13 ℳ, 8 ℳ.

Berlin, see p. 1. — The first important station is (18 M.) *Oranienburg* (Eilers), a town of 10,600 inhab., on the *Havel*. The château (1650-90) is now a normal school. In front of it is a statue of Louisa Henrietta (d. 1667), wife of the Great Elector, by Fr. Wolff (1858). — 29 M. *Löwenberg*.

From Löwenberg to Prenzlau (p. 163), 45 M., railway in 3 hrs., viâ (20½ M.) *Templin* (4900 inhab.) and (31½ M.) *Hassleben*.

From Löwenberg a light railway runs to (23½ M.) **Rheinsberg** (*Ratskeller*), with the château where Frederick the Great lived when crown-prince from 1736 to 1740. A statue, by Elster, was erected to him in 1903.

50 M. *Fürstenberg* is the junction of a branch-line to (49 M.) *Eberswalde* (p. 344).

62 M. **Neu-Strelitz** (*Mahncke*, R. 2-2½, D. 2 ℳ; *British Hotel*, similar charges: *Rail. Restaurant*), the capital of the grand-duchy of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, is a town of 11,700 inhab., pleasantly situated amid woods on the *Zierker-See*. The handsome *Schloss* is

surrounded by pleasure-grounds. In the market-place is a bronze statue of Grand-Duke George (d. 1860), by A. Wolff (1866).

About 7 M. to the N. (carr. there and back 6-8 *M*) is the summer-château of *Hohen-Zieritz*, where Queen Louisa of Prussia, a princess of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, died in 1810.

From Neu-Strelitz a branch-line runs to *Wittenberge* (p. 157).

From Neu-Strelitz to Rostock and Warnemünde, 82 M., railway in $2^1/_4$-$4^1/_4$ hrs. The express from Berlin to (136 M.) *Rostock* viâ Neu-Strelitz (4 hrs.; fares 18 *M* 70, 12 *M* 30, 8 *M* 10 pf.) affords the shortest route to Copenhagen. — 22 M. **Waren** (*Stadt Hamburg*, R. 2-3, B. 1 *M*, very fair), a town of 9500 inhab. on the *Müritz*, a large lake. — 54 M. *Güstrow*, see p. 155. — 74 M. *Rostock*, see p. 153.

82 M. **Warnemünde** (**Berringer & Pavillon*, R. $1^1/_2$-3, B. $1^1/_4$, D. $2^1/_2$, pens. 5-7 *M*; **Stralendorf*; **Hübner*, R. $1^1/_2$-$3^1/_2$ *M*; *Strand-Hôtel*, all on the beach; *Heldt*, *Rohn*, with restaurant, R. $1^1/_2$-4, D. 2 *M*, both near the beach; *Börse* and *Quittenbaum Restaurants*; lodgings 25-60 *M* per week; visitors' tax 8 *M*; *Post Office*, Kirch-Platz) is a seaport and bathing-place with 4200 inhab. (ca. 19,000 visitors) on the Baltic. — Excursions to the *Wilhelmshöhe*, to the *Rostocker Heide*, to the *Schnatermann* (by motor-boat), and to *Müritz* and *Graal* (p. 166; by steamer). From Warnemünde to *Copenhagen*, viâ Gjedser, see *Baedeker's Norway, Sweden, and Denmark*.

From (72 M.) *Blankensee* a branch-line runs to (23 M.) *Strasburg in der Uckermark* (p. 155).

$84^1/_2$ M. *Neu-Brandenburg*, see p. 155; 93 M. *Treptow* (Deutsches Haus), on the *Tollense*; 110 M. *Demmin* (Sonne), with 12,500 inhab. and a 14th cent. church; 125 M. *Grimmen*.

137 M. *Stralsund*, see p. 164.

b. Viâ Angermünde.

150 M. Railway in 4-6 hrs. (fares as in R. 26a). — To *Swinemünde* (124 M.) in $4\text{-}6^1/_4$ hrs. (express fares 17 *M* 80, 15 *M* 50, 7 *M* 30 pf.); to *Heringsdorf* (129 M.) in $4^1/_2$-7 hrs. (express fares 18 *M* 30, 11 *M* 90, 7 *M* 50 pf.).

From Berlin to (45 M.) *Angermünde*, see R. 53.

68 M. **Prenzlau** (*Hôtel du Nord*; *Deutsches Haus*), on the *Ucker* or *Uecker*, the ancient capital of the Uckermark, with 21,000 inhab., lies at the N. end of the lower *Uckersee*. The Gothic *Church of St. Mary* (13-14th cent.) is one of the finest brick structures in this district. The great E. gable is adorned with elaborate tracery and mouldings. The *Uckermark Museum*, in the Witt-Str., is open free in summer on Wed. & Sat., 2-4, and on Sun., 11-1. The *Holy Ghost Church* now contains a collection of local antiquities. In the market-place are statues of Emp. William I. (equestrian), Bismarck, and Moltke, all by Schilling. Three gate-towers of the 15th cent. and part of the town-walls are preserved. — Railway to *Löwenberg*, see p. 162.

82 M. **Pasewalk** (*Stuthmann's Hotel*), a town on the *Ucker*, with 10,500 inhab., is the junction of the lines to Stettin, Schwerin, and Hamburg (R. 23). — 101 M. *Ducherow* (to *Swinemünde* and *Heringsdorf*, see p. 349).

108 M. **Anklam** *(Goldene Traube; Sagert's; Deutsches Haus)*, with 15,600 inhab., on the *Peene*, formerly the frontier between Prussia and Sweden. The town contains quaint old houses, some relics of its old fortifications (*e.g.* the *Stein-Tor*, of the 15th cent.), and a church *(St. Mary's)* of the 13-15th cent., with a modern tower.

119 M. *Züssow* is the junction of a line (11 M.) to *Wolgast* (Deutsches Haus), a busy commercial town (8300 inhab.) on the *Peene*.

From Wolgast a diligence plies twice daily in summer in 1½ hr. to (5½ M.) *Zinnowitz* (p. 349).

130 M. **Greifswald.** — Hotels. *Deutsches Haus*, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½ ℳ, omn. 50 pf.; *Hôtel de Prusse*, R. 2½-4, D. 1½-3 ℳ, omn. 50 pf., very fair; *Hôt. du Nord; Traube. — Rathauskeller; Ihlenfeld's Restaurant; Railway Restaurant; Bartens' Wine Rooms.*

Taximeter Cabs per drive, 1-2 pers., 1000 mètres 50 pf., each 500 m. more 10 pf. — Post Office, in the market-place.

The chief points of interest may be visited in 2-3 hrs.

Greifswald, an ancient town (1241) with 23,800 inhab., lies on the right bank of the navigable *Ryck*, 2½ M. above its mouth in the Greifswalder Bodden. In the market-place are the *Rathaus* and two late-Gothic gabled houses (Nos. 11 & 13). *St. Mary's Church*, to the N.E., dates from the 13-14th cent. and contains a carved wooden pulpit of 1587. The *Church of St. Nicholas*, also of the 13-14th cent., has a tower 300 ft. high (view); that of *St. James*, of the same period, contains a granite font of the 13th century. — The *University* (900 students) was founded in 1456. Opposite is a monument commemorating its 400th anniversary. The university owns the *Croy Tapestry* (16th cent.), representing Luther preaching before the royal families of Saxony and Pomerania (shown only once every 10 years, in June; next exhibition in 1910).

Steamers (10 pf.) ply in summer to *Eldena* (with a ruined convent of 1199), at the mouth of the Ryck. — A light railway runs viâ Eldena and the bathing resort of (19 M.) *Lubmin* to (30½ M.) *Wolgast* (see above).

From Greifswald to *Triebsees* and *Rostock*, see p. 155. — Steamer to *Rügen*, see p. 166.

140 M. *Miltzow;* 144 M. *Wüstenfelde.*

150 M. **Stralsund.** — Hotels. *Goldener Löwe* (Pl. b; C, 3), R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 1¾-2½ ℳ, very fair; *Hôtel Brandenburg* (Pl. a; B, 4), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2 ℳ; *Hôtel Bismarck* (Pl. d; B, 3), with view from terrace; *König von Preussen* (Pl. c; B, 5), R. 2-2½, B. ¾, D. 1¾ ℳ; *Fähr-Hôtel* (Pl. e; D, 3), at the harbour, R. 1½-2, B. ¾ ℳ.

Restaurants. Wine: *Ratsweinkeller; Friederich*, Baden-Str. 44; *Wulffcrona*, Heiligegeist-Str. 30. — Beer: *Heim*, Ossenreyer-Str. 16, D. 2 ℳ; *Schlossbrauhaus*, Heiligegeist-Str. 87; *Rathausbierkeller*, D. 1¼-2 ℳ.

Sea Baths at *Kleinoth's*, Strand-Str. (above Pl. B, 1). — *Warm Baths*, Sarnow-Str. 5 (Pl. A1-B2).

Cabs. Drive within the town, 50 pf. (at night 70 pf.), to one of the surburbs, to the station, or from the station to the harbour 70 pf. (at night 1 ℳ); trunk 20 pf.; per hr. 2 ℳ.

Electric Tramways. From the station to the Frankendamm (Pl. D,


STRALSUND
1: 12.500
0 50 100 200 300 400 Meter
1a Amtsgericht B.4.
1. Gymnasium B.4.
2. Kriegerdenkm. B.3.
3. Hauptzollamt C.3.
Kirchen:
4. Jacobikirche C.4.
5. Kathol. K. C.5.
6. Marienkirche B.5.
7. Nicolaikirche C.3.
7a Katharinenk. B.4.
8a Regierung C.4.
8. Kommandantur C.3.
9. Logen B.4, B.5.
10. Post u. Telegr. B.5.
11. Rathhaus B.3.
12. Reichsbank C.4.
13. Synagoge B.5.
14. Theater B.C.3.
15. Johanniskloster C.2.3.
16. Warmbad B.2.
17. Steinwichdenkmal C.3.
Kleinoth's Badeanstalt
Seebad Sibirien
Brunnenhaus
Turnplatz
Schloss Ruine
Schloss Garten
Kniepertamm
Fährstrasse
Fährstrasse
Fährstrasse

5, 6) and from the intersection of the Ossenreyer-Str. and the Heiligengeist-Str. (Pl. B, 4) to the Knieperdamm (Pl. A, 2).

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 10; B, 5), in the Neue Markt.

Steamboat to Rügen, leaving the landing at the Fähr-Brücke (Pl. D, 3) $1^1/_4$ M. from the main railway station, see p. 166. A steam-ferry plies from the Fähr-Brücke to *Altefähr* (p. 167; 20 pf.).

Lloyd's Agent, *R. Mintzlaff.*

Chief Attractions (4 hrs.): St. Mary's Church; St. James's Church; Rathaus; Church of St. Nicholas; Johannis-Kloster; Knieper-Damm (Pl. A, B, 2).

Stralsund, with 31,800 inhab., lies on the *Strelasund*, a strait 2 M. wide, which separates Rügen from the mainland and washes the small fortified island of *Dänholm*. The town is entirely surrounded by water, being connected with the mainland by three moles only. The lofty gabled houses, the towers, and the Gothic churches of brick resemble those of Rostock and Lübeck. The fortifications have been removed or converted into promenades.

Stralsund was founded about 1209, and soon attained to such prosperity that in the 14th cent. it was second in importance, among the Hanseatic towns on the Baltic, to Lübeck alone. The citizens adopted the reformed faith at an early period, and were therefore on the side of Sweden during the Thirty Years' War. In 1628, aided by Danish and Swedish vessels, they gallantly defended their town against Wallenstein, who had sworn to take it, 'though it had been chained to heaven', but was compelled to abandon the siege after losing 12,000 men. From the Peace of Westphalia in 1648 until 1815, when it became Prussian, the town, belonged to Sweden. — In 1809, when the war between France and Austria broke out, *Major Ferdinand von Schill*, a distinguished Prussian officer of hussars, quitted Berlin with his regiment without the knowledge of the king, with a view to effect a patriotic rising against the French in N. Germany. His noble effort met with little response, and he and his corps were eventually driven back to Stralsund. The town was taken by storm, and after a heroic defence Schill and most of his corps were killed in the streets. The spot where Schill fell is indicated by an inscription in the pavement of the Fähr-Strasse (Pl. C, 3; opposite the house No. 21). His grave is in the N.E. angle of the *St. Jürgen Cemetery*, $^3/_4$ M. from the Knieper-Tor (p. 166; to the left of Pl. A, 2). Comp. p. 92.

On leaving the *Railway Station* (beyond Pl. A, 6), we cross the Tribseer Damm to ($^1/_2$ M.) the *Neue Markt* (Pl. B, 5). The *Church of St. Mary*, situated here (Pl. 6; open daily in summer, 11-12 and 3-4; on Sun., 12-1), erected in 1416-73, is a vast brick structure with a transept, aisles, and a series of chapels between the flying buttresses. The tower affords a fine survey of the town and part of the island of Rügen. (Sacristan, Marien-Str. 10.)

In the *Alte Markt* (Pl. B, C, 3), a fine mediæval square, stands the *Rathaus* (Pl. 11), dating partly from the 13th century. The two rich façades fronting the market, built in the 14th and modernized in the 18th cent., have been restored in the original style.

The large *Council Chamber* contains portraits of Swedish and Prussian kings, and Luther at the Diet of Worms, by Jakobs. — The *Provincial Museum of Neu-Vorpommern and Rügen, on the upper floor, contains an important Collection of Prehistoric Antiquities, mediæval ornaments, pictures, weapons, coins, guild insignia, and ecclesiastical antiquities (open daily from May 15th till Sept. 15th, 11-1; at other times on application to the castellan of the Rathaus, Room 18).

Beyond the Rathaus rises the *Church of St. Nicholas* (Pl. 7; C, 3), a noble edifice begun in 1311, resembling St. Mary's (open 11-1 & 3-4, on Sun. in morning only; sacristan, Nicolai-Kirchhof 2). The choir has been repainted after the old fashion.

Interior. The high-altar, carved in wood in the 15th cent.(?) and restored in 1856, represents the Passion; fine brass of Burgomaster Hövener (d. 1357), of Netherlandish workmanship; pulpit of 1637. The benches are partly of the 16th cent.; at the entrance to those of the Krämer, or merchants, is the polite intimation: 'Dat ken kramer ist de blief da buten, oder ick schla em up de schnuten' (literally, 'He that's no merchant stay without, else I shall strike him on the snout!').

At Baden-Str. 13 (Pl. C, 3, 4) is the *Municipal Library*, founded in 1709 (70,000 vols.). — The old *Johannis-Kloster* (Pl. 15; C, 3) has some features of interest. — *St. James's Church* (Pl. 4, C 4; open at same times as St. Nicholas; sacristan, Papen-Str. 14) is a Gothic building of the 14th cent., with nave and aisles of different heights. The W. façade is surmounted by a richly-decorated tower. In the sacristy is some fine carved panelling. — At the W. end of the Heiligegeist-Str. is the *Küter-Tor* (Pl. A, B, 4; 15th cent.). — Outside the *Knieper-Tor* (Pl. B, 2) rise a Gothic *War Monument* (Pl. 2; B, 3), 52 ft. in height, by Wichards (1886), and a statue of Schill (p. 165), by Glümer (1909).

From Stralsund to Rostock, 46 M., railway in $2^1/_2$-3 hrs. — From (12 M.) *Velgast* a branch (7 M.) diverges for **Barth** (7350 inhab.; *Sonne*, R. 2 ℳ), whence steamers ply to the seaside-resorts of *Zingst* and *Prerow* in $^3/_4$ hr. and 2 hrs. (fares 70 pf. and 1 ℳ 20 pf.). — 27 M. **Ribnitz** *(Sonne)*, with 4700 inhabitants. An omnibus runs twice daily from Ribnitz to (8 M.) *Müritz* (p. 163); and steamers ply daily to *Wustrow* and to *Ahrenshoop*, all frequented as sea-bathing resorts. — 46 M. *Rostock*, see p. 153.

27. The Island of Rügen.

Railway from *Stralsund* (p. 164), see below. — Steamboats also ply from *Stralsund* to Hiddensee, Breege, and Wiek, from *Greifswald* to Thiessow, Göhren, Sellin, Binz, and Sassnitz, and from *Stettin* to Göhren, Sellin, Binz, and Sassnitz. — *Steam Ferry* from Stralsund to *Altefähr*, see p. 165.

Rügen, the largest island belonging to Germany (377 sq. M.; 32 M. long and 25 M. wide), is separated from the mainland on the S.W. by the *Strelasund* (p. 165). The deep bays by which the island is indented in every direction form a number of peninsulas, connected with it by narrow strips of land only. The most important of these are *Wittow* and *Jasmund* on the N. and *Mönchgut* on the S. side of the island. The scenery on the E. coast of the island is very picturesque, with its beach-woods, white cliffs, and blue water. The finest points are *Stubbenkammer*, *Puttbus*, and the *Jagdschloss*. *Binz* and *Sassnitz* are the most frequented bathing-resorts.

The hotels in the most frequented resorts are often crowded in summer, so that previous application for rooms is advisable.

a. From Stralsund to Sassnitz *(Trelleborg)* viâ Bergen. Stubbenkammer. Arkona.

32 M. Railway in $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_4$ hrs. (fares 4 ℳ, 2 ℳ 50, 1 ℳ 65 pf.; express-fares 4 ℳ 50, 3 ℳ, 1 ℳ 90 pf.). — Steamboats to *Trelleborg* (for Copenhagen and Stockholm), see *Baedeker's Norway, Sweden, and Denmark*.


PUTBUS und die GRANITZ
1 : 200.000
DIE STUBNITZ
1 : 200.000
RÜGEN
1 : 500.000
OSTSEE
Tromper Wiek
Prorer Wiek
Rügenscher Bodden
Kubitzer Bodden
Grosser Jasmunder Bodden
Kleiner Jasmunder
Libbenitzer Bodden
Wieker Bodden
Stresower Bucht
Die Having
Die Granitz
Die Stubnitz
Jasmund
Arkona
Putbus
Bergen
Sassnitz
Stralsund
Tribbevitz
Lancken
Gingst
Altenkirchen
Dranske
Vitt
Goor
Glowe
Polchow
Saßnitz
Neu-Mukran
Lohme
Hagen
Ranzow
Dargast
Wissow
Klein Zicker
Thiessow
Hiddensee
Dornbusch
Kloster
Vitte
Udarser Wiek
Plogshagen
Schaproder Bodden
Tempelburger Strom
Gellen Strom
Hiddensee Strom
Dänholm
Devin
Zarrendorf
Brandshagen
Stahlbrode
Zudar
Grabow
Altenkirchen
Thiessow
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
1 : 200.000
Kilometer
1 : 500.000
Kilometer

The train starts from the principal station of *Stralsund* (p. 164), and skirts the *Frankenvorstadt* to (2 M.) *Stralsund Harbour.* Hence it is conveyed by a steam-ferry-boat across the *Strelasund* to (25 min.) *Altefähr Station*, in Rügen. — **Altefähr** *(Kurhaus; Hôtel Putbus)*, 1 M. from the station, is a small bathing-resort.

From Altefähr a light railway runs to (22 M.) *Putbus* (p. 169) in 2 hrs. (fares 2 ℳ 10, 1 ℳ 40 pf.), passing (11 M.) *Gross-Schoritz* (birthplace of E. M. Arndt; 1769-1860) and (14½ M.) *Garz* (Hôt. du Nord).

Our line runs towards the N.E.

18 M. **Bergen.** — Hotels. *Ratskeller*, R. 1½-2½, D. 2 ℳ, very fair; *Hôtel zum Bahnhof; Prinz von Preussen*, R. 1½-2, D. 1½ ℳ; *Goldner Adler*, R. 1½-2, D. 1¾ ℳ.

Bergen, a town with 4000 inhab., is the official capital of Rügen. The conspicuous *Church* with its lofty tower is in the late-Romanesque style and dates originally from the 13th cent. but was remodelled in 1445 (restored Romanesque paintings in transept; sexton, 50 pf.). — About 2 M. to the E. of the rail. station rises the *Rugard* (300 ft.; carr. there and back 3 ℳ), crowned by an ancient intrenchment, and with a tower to the memory of Arndt (see above; adm. 20 pf.; restaurant). The *View is very extensive and picturesque, especially by evening-light.

From Bergen to Altenkirchen, 24 M. railway in 2½-3 hrs. (fares 3 ℳ, 1 ℳ 95 pf.). 13½ M. *Wittower Fähre.* From (20½ M.) *Wiek* (Schütt, R. 1 ℳ) a steamer runs to Stralsund viâ Hiddensee (see below). — 24 M. *Altenkirchen* (Nordischer Hof, R. 1½ ℳ), a village with 600 inhab. and a late-Romanesque church, in the porch of which is a relief of the god Swantewit(?). Arkona (p. 169) lies about 4½ M. to the N.E.

From Bergen to *Putbus*, see p. 169; to *Binz* and *Göhren*, see p. 169.

To the W. of Rügen lies the narrow island of **Hiddensee** (11 M. long; steamer, see above), inhabited by fishermen. The *Dornbusch* (216 ft.), at the N. end of the island, affords fine views. It is reached from the steamboat-station viâ (4½ M.) *Kloster* (inn), with the ruins of a Cistercian convent (1296), and *Tannhausen.*

Beyond Bergen the railway crosses the narrow passage between the Grosse and Kleine Jasmunder Bodden to (24 M.) *Lietzow.* — Near (28 M.) *Sagard* (Fürstenkrone), to the left, is the *Dubberworth*, the largest tumulus, or 'giant's grave', in Rügen. Lohme (p. 169) is 5½ M. to the N.E. (carr. 7 ℳ). — 31 M. *Sassnitz* (town). — 32 M. *Sassnitz Harbour.*

Sassnitz. — Hotels. In the E. Part of the Town; *Hôtel Fahrnberg*, high up near the wood, R. 2½-5, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-8 ℳ; *Strand-Hôtel, Hôtel am Meer, Seeschloss*, these three on the Strand Esplanade; *Central*, R. from 2, D. 1¾ ℳ; *Bristol*, R. 2-4, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Waldesruhe*, ½ M. to the E.; *Kaiserhof*, R. 1½-3 ℳ; *Böttcher*, R. 2-4 ℳ; *Stöwer*, R. 2-4 ℳ. — In the W. Part of the Town (formerly called *Crampas*); *Victoria*, R. 2-3, pens. 5-7½ ℳ; *Monopol; Prinz Heinrich von Preussen*, R. 1½-3, pens. 5-8 ℳ, all three with view of sea; *Geschwister Koch; Stubbnitz*, R. 1-2½ ℳ. — Lodgings from 25 ℳ per week.

Restaurants. *Kur-Restaurant & Miramare*, on the beach, D. 2 ℳ, with music pavilion; *Böttcher's Strand-Pavillon*, D. 2 ℳ; *Seeschloss* (see above), D. 1¾-2½ ℳ; *Hauer*, D. 1½-2 ℳ; *Berg-Schlösschen.* — *Strand-Konditorei*, on the beach.

Post Office, Post-Str., near the Hôtel Fahrnberg. — Visitors' Tax, 50 pf. per day, 5 *M* for the season. — Bath 40 pf.; warm bath 1 *M*.

Carriages (with two horses) from the rail. station to the town 1 *M*; to Stubbenkammer 6 *M*, there & back 8 *M* (incl. stop of 1 hr., each addit. hr. 1 *M*). — Omnibus to Stubbenkammer (1¼ hr.) 1 *M*. — Motor Boat to Stubbenkammer 75 pf. each, there & back 1¼ *M*.

Sassnitz, prettily situated at the mouth of a ravine, near the forest of Stubnitz, has 1800 permanent inhab. and is annually frequented by 20,000 visitors, whose chief resort is the **Strandweg* or *Esplanade*. The beach is stony.

The most attractive walks are afforded by the beautiful beech-forest, called the **Stubnitz*, which covers the seaward half of the peninsula of Jasmund. A favourite point is the (¾-1 hr.) *Restaurant Waldhalle*, which is reached either by road viâ the Waldesruhe Hotel (p. 167) or on foot along the beach and up (12 min.) past the *Wissower Klinken*, a series of chalk cliffs. Numerous finger-posts.

From Sassnitz to Stubbenkammer, about 8 M. (on foot 2¾ hrs., by carr. 1¼ hr., by motor-boat 35 min.). The road ascends past the Johannis-Kirche and traverses the W. part of the Stubnitz. From the Waldhalle (see above) walkers follow the path along the cliffs, crossing three small ravines and passing the *Victoria-Sicht* and the *Wilhelm-Sicht* (or *Kleine Stubbenkammer*). — The landing-place of the motor-boats is about ½ M. from the hotel.

Stubbenkammer (*Hôt. Stubbenkammer*, R. 1½-3½, D. 2½, pens. 6-7½ *M*; tolerable quarters at the *Fürstenkrone* at *Hagen*, 2 M. to the S.W., and at *Eichstädt's* in *Nipmerow*, 2 M. to the W.), the finest point in Rügen, situated on the E. coast of the peninsula of *Jasmund*, is a furrowed chalk cliff, rising almost perpendicularly from the sea to a height of 400 ft. The summit, called the **Königsstuhl*, commands a beautiful view. To the left is a rugged precipice of chalk; in the distance the lighthouse of Arkona; to the right the Kleine Stubbenkammer (see above). Between the Königsstuhl and the Kleine Stubbenkammer a winding path descends between tall beeches to the (10 min.) foot of the cliffs, of which an imposing survey is obtained from below.

About 12 min. to the W. of Stubbenkammer, between the Nipmerow and Sassnitz roads, lies the *Hertha-See*, a small lake about 200 yds. in diameter, on the N. bank of which rises the *Herthaburg*, a semicircular mound, 50 ft. in height. [At (6 min.) the finger-post on the Sassnitz road we take the middle, unpaved path to the right, reaching in 3 min. more another post marked 'Gasthof zur Herthaburg'.] The tradition which connects the mysterious rites of the goddess Nertus or Hertha (mentioned by Tacitus, Germ. 40) with this spot is not older than the 17th century. The so-called 'Opferstein' ('altar of sacrifice') is about 110 yds. from the second of the above-mentioned finger-posts.

From Stubbenkammer a motor-boat plies in 20 min. to Lohme (fare 50 pf.), which walkers may reach in 1 hr. either through the wood (views) or along the beach (road viâ Nipmerow). **Lohme** (*Strand-Hôtel*, pens. $4^1/_2$-6 ℳ; *Grey*, pens. 4-6 ℳ; *Jenssen*, pens. 5-6 ℳ; Visitors' Tax, 3 ℳ) is a fishing-village, frequented annually by 3000 sea-bathers. Road to Sagard, see p. 167.

Arkona is most conveniently reached by steamer (in summer daily, except Sun.; from Sassnitz 2, from Stubbenkammer $1^1/_2$ ℳ). We may, however, also drive across the narrow line of sand-dunes named the *Schaabe* (see Map) to *Glowe* (Strand-Hôtel, pens. 4 ℳ) and **Breege** (*Ostsee*, pens. $4^1/_2$-5 ℳ; *Schön*), from the latter of which we may follow the beach ($2^1/_2$ hrs.; carr. 6 ℳ) to Arkona.

The promontory of **Arkona** *(Schilling)*, the northernmost point of Rügen, 206 ft. above the sea, is crowned with two lighthouses (adm. 30 pf.). The view embraces the coast of Jasmund, the island of Hiddensee, and the Danish island of Möen in the distance. Here are the ruins of an ancient stronghold of the Wends, consisting of a circular intrenchment 30-40 ft. high, which contained the temple of their four-headed idol Swantevit. It was destroyed by the Danes in 1168.

b. From Bergen to Putbus and Lauterbach.

7 M. Railway in $^1/_2$ hr. (fares to Putbus 90, 45, 30 pf.; to Lauterbach 1 ℳ 15, 55, 45 pf.; from Stralsund to Putbus 3 ℳ 20, 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 25 pf.).

7 M. Putbus. — Hotels. *Fürstenhof*, in the Allée, R. $1^1/_2$-$3^1/_2$, D. $1^3/_4$ ℳ; *Bellevue*, in the Circus; *Adler*, in the Allée, unpretending; *Deutsches Haus*, in the market, pens. 4-5 ℳ. — Restaurants, *Kursaal*, in the Allée, with garden; *Railway Restaurant*. — *Theatre*, open July 15th to Sept. 15th.

Putbus, a cheerful little town with 2050 inhab., and the residence of the Prince of Putbus, lies about $1^1/_2$ M. from the sea. The town consists chiefly of the *Allée-Strasse* and the *Circus;* the latter is adorned with an obelisk in memory of the foundation of the town in 1810. — The *Palace*, in the park, in the late-Renaissance style, was completed in 1872. In front of it is a marble statue of *Prince Malte* (d. 1854), founder of Putbus, by Drake.

The bathing-places are $1^1/_2$ M. distant, at **Lauterbach** *(Hôt. Victoria;* farther to the E., *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Bad)*, which is charmingly situated on the *Rügensche Bodden*. The island of *Vilm* (Witte's Hotel, pens. 5 ℳ; motor-launch there and back 40 pf.) contains magnificent oaks and beeches.

c. From Putbus to Binz and Göhren.

15 M. Railway in $1^1/_2$ hr. (fares 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 25 pf.); to *Binz* in 40 min. (fares 90, 55 pf.); to *Jagdschloss* in 50 min. (fares 1 ℳ 10, 75 pf.); to *Sellin* in 1 hr. (fares 1 ℳ 30, 85 pf.).

Putbus, see above. The train runs towards the E., passing ($3^1/_2$ M.) *Seelvitz* and the *Schmachter-See* (left).

7 M. Binz. — Hotels. *Kurhaus; Kaiserhof*, R. $3^1/_2$-6, B. $1^1/_4$, D. $2^1/_2$-4, pens. 8-12 ℳ; *Seeschloss*, R. 3-5, pens. $7^1/_2$-10 ℳ; *Strand*, pens. 6-$8^1/_2$ ℳ; *Ostsee-Hôtel; Potenberg*, R. $1^1/_2$-2, pens. $4^1/_2$ ℳ. — Restaurants. *Gramm*, D. $1^1/_4$-$1^3/_4$ ℳ; *Rail. Restaurant*. — Visitors' Tax, 4-8 ℳ. Bath 40 pf.

Binz, a seaside-resort with a good sandy beach, attracts 18,000 visitors annually. It lies on the W. side of the *Granitz*, a beautiful deer-park enclosed by a lofty fence and has an esplanade and a long pier. Pretty walks to the Jagdschloss (see below), to the (1¼ hr.) *Waldhalle* (restaurant), to the (¾ hr.) *Café Waldwiese*, and to the (1⅓ hr.) *Forsthaus Prora*.

9 M. **Jagdschloss**: the station lies ½ M. from the château. The *Jagdschloss* (or 'shooting-lodge'), situated on an eminence, contains a collection of antlers. The platform of the tower, to which a spiral and dizzy staircase of 154 steps ascends, commands a fine *View (Mönchgut). Tickets of admission (20 pf.) are obtained at a stall opposite the *Hôtel Granitz*.

11 M. **Sellin** (**Fürst Wilhelm*, R. 3-4, pens. 6½-8½ ℳ; *Strand-Hôtel; Ostsee; Wald-Hôtel; Ehlert;* Visitors' Tax, 4-10 ℳ), with two stations, is a pleasant little resort (8000 visitors annually) with a long pier.

The railway, running to the S., now enters the rugged peninsula of *Mönchgut*, where the primitive native customs and peculiar costume still prevail. — 13 M. *Baabe*.

15 M. **Göhren.** — Hotels. *Brandenburg*, R. 2-3½, pens. 6-8 ℳ; *Strand*, R. 2-3, pens. 5-8 ℳ; *Nordpeerd*, pens. from 4 ℳ; *Seeschloss*, well spoken of; *Borgmeyer; Ostsee-Hôtel; Bellevue; Wald-Hôtel; Wendt, Linde*, both moderate. — Visitors' Tax, 5 ℳ. Bath 30 pf.

Göhren is situated on a narrow ridge, on the N. side of which is the bathing-beach (10,000 visitors). Good views are obtained from the *Nordpeerd* (200 ft.; E. extremity of Mönchgut) and the *Plansberg* (¼ hr. to the W.).

Thiessow (Strand-Hôtel; Mönchgut; Westpfahl; Visitors' Tax, 1½-3 ℳ) is a little bathing-resort at the S. extremity of Mönchgut, 5½ M. to the S. of Göhren. Daily steamer to Greifswald (p. 164).

III. CENTRAL GERMANY.

Route		Page
28.	From Berlin to Dresden	173
	a. Viâ Zossen	173
	b. Viâ Jüterbog and Röderau	174
	Abbey of Zinna	174
29.	Dresden	175
	a. Brühl Terrace, Theatre, and Royal Palace, 182. — b. Picture Gallery and Zwinger, 186. — c. Old Town with the Museum Johanneum and the Albertinum, 199. — d. Suburbs on the Left Bank, 204. — e. Right bank of the Elbe, 206. — f. Environs of Dresden, 208.	
30.	Saxon Switzerland	209
	a. From Dresden to Bodenbach (Prague, Vienna) and Tetschen by Railway	209
	Lockwitzer Grund	210
	From Pirna to Gottleuba	210
	Lilienstein. Pfaffenstein. Bielagrund. Schneeberg. Tyssaer Wände	210, 211
	b. From Dresden to Bodenbach by Steamer	212
	c. From Schandau to Bautzen	213
	From Sebnitz to Hinter-Hermsdorf; to the Hochbusch	213, 214
	d. From Wehlen to Schandau viâ the Bastei	214
	Uttewalder Grund, 214. Environs of Schandau	217
	e. From Schandau viâ the Prebischtor and the Edmundsklamm to Herrnskretschen	217
	f. From Schandau to Dittersbach viâ Hinter-Hermsdorf	219
	From Dittersbach to Herrnskretschen	221
31.	From Dresden to Reichenbach viâ Chemnitz and Zwickau	221
	From Chemnitz to Leipzig. — From Glauchau to Gössnitz	225
32.	The Erzgebirge	226
	a. From Dresden to Teplitz	227
	b. From Freiberg to Brüx	228
	c. From Chemnitz to Komotau viâ Reitzenhain	228
	d. From Chemnitz to Komotau viâ Annaberg	229
	e. From Zwickau to Johanngeorgenstadt *(Carlsbad)*	231
	f. From Chemnitz to Adorf	231
33.	From Dresden to Leipzig	232
	a. Viâ Riesa	232
	From Riesa to Chemnitz and to Freiberg	233
	b. Viâ Meissen	233
	From Grossbothen to Glauchau. Wechselburg	236
34.	Leipzig	237

Route		Page
35.	From Berlin to (Halle and) Leipzig	246
36.	From Hamburg to Leipzig viâ Magdeburg	249
	a. Viâ Magdeburg, Cöthen, and Halle	249
	From Schönebeck to Stassfurt and Güsten	249
	From Cöthen to Aschersleben	250
	From Halle to Cottbus and Guben	252
	b. Viâ Magdeburg, Zerbst, and Bitterfeld	253
	From Dessau to Wörlitz; to Cöthen	256, 257
37.	From Leipzig to Hof (Nuremberg, Ratisbon, Munich) or Eger	257
	Greiz, 258. — Schleiz. Hirschberg	259
38.	From Leipzig to Hochstadt viâ Gera and Saalfeld	260
	From Gera to Gössnitz and to Weischlitz	261
	From Triptis to Marxgrün. Lobenstein	261
39.	From Leipzig to Bebra (Frankfort on the Main) and Cassel. Thuringian Railway	262
	Battlefields of Rossbach and Lützen. Merseburg	262
	From Naumburg to Artern	263
	From Gross-Heringen to Straussfurt	264
40.	From Naumburg to Jena and Saalfeld	268
	Environs and Battlefield of Jena	270
	Environs of Rudolstadt	271
41.	Weimar	271
	Tiefurt. Ettersburg	276
	From Weimar to Blankenhain, to Gera, and to Rastenberg	276
42.	Gotha	277
43.	Eisenach and Environs	279
44.	From Eisenach to Coburg and Lichtenfels	283
	From Salzungen to Kalten-Nordheim	283
	From Wernshausen to Zella-St-Blasii. Landsberg	283
	Grosse Dolmar. From Meiningen to Kissingen and Schweinfurt. Römhild	284
	From Hildburghausen to Lindenau-Friedrichshall	285
	From Immelborn to Liebenstein	285
	From Liebenstein to Altenstein. From Altenstein to Ruhla	286
45.	Coburg	286
	From Coburg to Rodach and to Lauscha	289
46.	The Thuringian Forest	289
	a. Schwarzburg and the Valley of the Schwarza	290
	b. From Neu-Dietendorf to Saalfeld	292
	c. From Neu-Dietendorf to Ritschenhausen. Oberhof	293
	d. From Plaue to Ilmenau and Themar. The Schmücke	295
	e. From Gotha to Gräfenroda viâ Georgental (Friedrichroda)	298
	f. From Fröttstedt to Friedrichroda and Georgental. Inselsberg	299
	g. From Wutha to Ruhla	302

Route		Page
47.	From Berlin or Halle to Cassel viâ Nordhausen	303
	From Sangerhausen to Erfurt	304
	The Kyffhäuser. Rotenburg. Frankenhausen	305
	From Leinefelde to Wulften and to Gotha	306
48.	From Brunswick to Nordhausen and Erfurt viâ Börssum (Harzburg, Goslar)	307
	From Börssum to Harzburg	308
	From Scharzfeld to Lauterberg and St. Andreasberg	308
	From Walkenried to Braunlage. The Stöberhai	309
49.	From Halle *(Leipzig)* to Seesen viâ Aschersleben and Goslar *(Hildesheim, Hanover)*	310
	From Halberstadt to Magdeburg and to Blankenburg	311
50.	The Harz Mountains	312
	I. The Eastern Harz Mts.	313
	a. Quedlinburg	313
	b. Selke-Tal. Gernrode. Suderode. Lauenburg. Mägdesprung. Alexisbad. Viktorshöhe. Hasselfelde	314
	c. Bode-Tal. Rosstrappe. Hexentanzplatz. Treseburg. Railway from Thale to Blankenburg	317
	d. Blankenburg. Rübeland. Elbingerode. Tanne. Braunlage	320
	e. Stolberg. Josephshöhe. Neustadt	321
	II. The Western Harz	322
	f. Goslar. Hahnenklee. Oker-Tal	322
	g. Harzburg. Ilsenburg. Wernigerode	325
	h. From Wernigerode to Nordhausen	329
	i. The Brocken	330
	j. Claustal. St. Andreasberg. Grund	332
51.	From Cassel to Frankfort on the Main	333
	From Wabern to Fritzlar and Wildungen	333
	From Marburg to Creuztal	336
	From Giessen to Fulda and to Gelnhausen	337
52.	From Göttingen to Bebra and Frankfort on the Main	338
	The Meissner	338
	From Niederhone to Leinefelde to Eisenach, and to Treysa	338, 339
	From Fulda to Gersfeld and to Tann. The Rhön-Gebirge	340

28. From Berlin to Dresden.

a. Viâ Zossen.

112 M. Express in 3 hrs. (fares 16 ℳ 20, 10 ℳ 50, 6 ℳ 60 pf.); ordinary trains in $4^1/_2$ hrs. (fares 14 ℳ 20, 8 ℳ 50, 5 ℳ 60 pf.).

Berlin, see p. 1. Departure from the Anhalt Station. — Unimportant stations. $20^1/_2$ M. *Zossen* is also connected with Berlin by a military railway, running parallel with ours and going on to

(44 M.) Jüterbog (see below). — 46½ M. *Uckro*, 5 M. (light railway) from *Luckau* (Goldener Ring), with 4200 inhab., and a church containing a Limoges reliquary of the 13th century. — At (64 M.) *Dobrilugk-Kirchhain* (with an old Cistercian convent-church) the train crosses the Halle-Cottbus-Guben line (p. 252), and at (76 M.) *Elsterwerda* the Kohlfurt-Rosslau line (p. 373). A branch-line also runs from Elsterwerda to Riesa (p. 233). — 88 M. *Grossenhain* (Hôtel de Saxe), with 12,000 inhab. and important cloth-factories, the junction for Frankfort on the Oder (p. 370) and Priestewitz (p. 232). — 97 M. *Weinböhla;* 105 M. *Radebeul* (p. 232). — 109 M. **Dresden** (p. 175), Neustadt Station; the trains go on to the (112 M.) Central Station (p. 175).

b. Viâ Jüterbog and Röderau.

119 M. Express in 2½ hrs.; ordinary trains in 5 hrs. (fares as above).

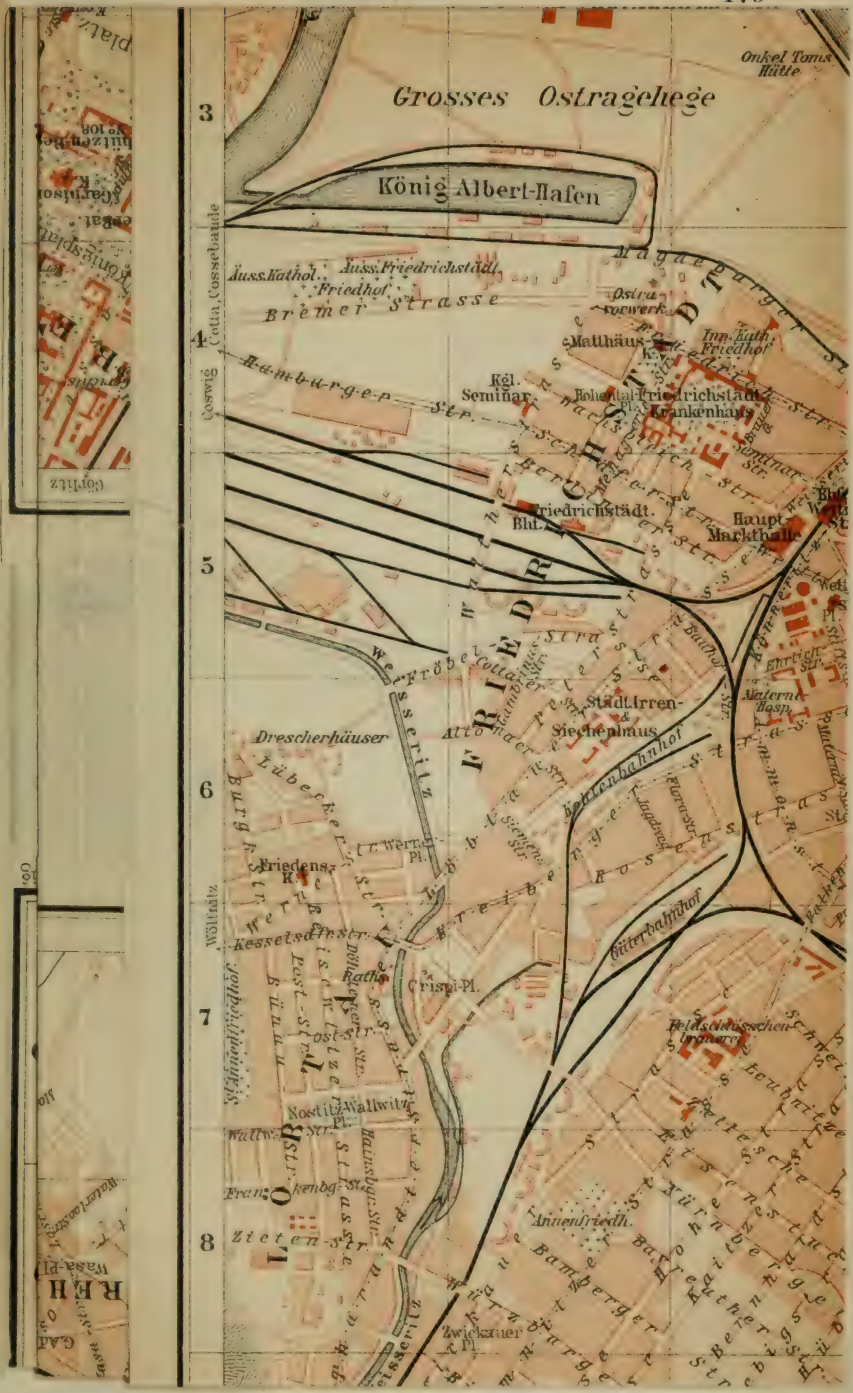
Berlin, see p. 1. Departure from the Anhalt Station. — At (5½ M.) *Gross-Lichterfelde* the extensive red buildings of the Cadet School (p. 25) are conspicuous to the right. 11 M. *Gross-Beeren*, where, on 23rd Aug., 1813, the Prussians under Bülow defeated a French corps under Oudinot. 31 M. *Luckenwalde* (22,300 inhab.). — 36½ M. *Grüna.*

The Cistercian abbey of **Zinna,** 1 M. to the E., was founded in 1170 and secularized in 1547. The church, a handsome granite edifice dating from early in the 13th cent. (key at the 'Vogtei'), contains brick vaulting of the 15th cent. and some old stained glass and wood-carvings. The secular buildings of the abbey are interesting; the larger dates from the 15th, the smaller from the 14th century. The village of *Zinna* (1400 inhab.; Schwarzer Adler) was founded in 1764-77 by Frederick the Great, whose statue adorns the market-place.

39½ M. **Jüterbog** *(Herold; Bergschmidt)*, an old town of 7100 inhab., 1½ M. to the E. (tramway). The *Church of St. Nicholas* (sacristan, Mittel-Str. 27) dates from the 15th cent., while the towers were finished in the 16th cent. (chimes). The interior contains a ciborium of the 16th cent., some ceiling-paintings (Old Sacristy), and the so-called 'Tetzelkasten'. The *Rathaus* (15-16th cent.) contains a room with handsome star-vaulting. The *Abbot's House*, which formerly belonged to the abbey of Zinna (see above), the *Tetzel Chapel*, and the three old gates of the town also merit inspection. The line to Halle and Leipzig diverges here (R. 35).

Dennewitz, 2 M. to the S.W. of Jüterbog, was the scene of a victory gained by the Prussians under Bülow, on 6th Sept., 1813, over the French under Ney and Oudinot. — Military Railway to Berlin, see p. 173.

69½ M. *Falkenberg* (p. 253); 88 M. *Röderau* (line to Riesa, see p. 233). From (90½ M.) *Langenberg* to (119 M.) **Dresden** (Central Station) this line is identical with that from Leipzig (R. 33a).


Grosses Ostragehege
König Albert-Hafen
Onkel Toms Hütte
Äuss. Kathol. Friedhof
Äuss. Friedrichstädt. Friedhof
Bremer Strasse
Ostra-Vorwerk
Matthäus-Kirche
Inn. Kath. Friedhof
Hamburger Str.
Kgl. Seminar
Johannstadt-Friedrichstädter Krankenhaus
Friedrichstädt. Bhf.
Haupt-Markthalle
Dresdner Str.
Wettiner Str.
Bautzner Str.
Elbberg-Str.
Maternihospital
Städt. Irren- & Siechenhaus
Dreschерhäuser
Alttolkewitzer Str.
Lübecker Str.
Wettiner Pl.
Friedens-Kirche
Wasserfeste Str.
Kesselsdorfer Str.
Rathen. Str.
Crispi-Pl.
Güterbahnhof
Feldschlösschen Brauerei
Nossener Str.
Nossitz-Wallwitz Pl.
Wallwitz Str.
Mainzer Str.
Franz-Liszt-Str.
Zietenstr.
Annenfriedh.
Bamberger Str.
Zwickauer Pl.
Elbe
Cotta, Cossebaude
Cossvig
Wasserfeste Str.
Wilsdruffer Vorstadt
Plauen
Cotta
Loschwitz
Wasa-Pl.
Gasanstalt
Elbe


DRESDEN I
1:30.000
Meter
Strassenbahn
PIESCHEN
Cossebaude
Schlosswiesen-insel
Grosses Ostragehege
König Albert-Hafen
ALTSTADT
NEUSTADT
Alaunplatz
Hauptbahnhof
Neustädter Bhf.
Elbbrücke
Marienbrücke
Augustusbrücke
Carolabrücke
Albertbrücke
Blasewitzer Brücke
Loschwitzer Brücke
Terrassenufer
Brühlsche Terrasse
Schloss
Zwinger
Semperoper
Theaterplatz
Kathedrale
Frauenkirche
Neumarkt
Altmarkt
Pirnaischer Platz
Wettiner Platz
Dresdner Heide
Heidepark
König Albert-Park
Waldpark
Weisser Hirsch
Loschwitz
Blasewitz
Vogelwiese
Elbschlösser
Neu-Gruna
Gruna
Kgl. Grosser Garten
Zoologischer Garten
Botanischer Garten
Tolkewitz
Seidnitz
Strehlen
Räcknitz
Zschertnitz
Plauen
Gr.-Dobritz
Bodenbach
Leubnitz-Neu-Ostra
Coschütz
Deutschbaude
Trachenberge
Kaitz
Striesen
Johannis-Friedhof
Trinitatis-Friedhof
Annen-Friedhof
Elbschiffahrt
Dampfschiffhafen
Elbe
Weisseritz
Prager Strasse
Bautzner Strasse
Wilsdruffer Strasse
Pirnaische Strasse
Dresdner Strasse
Leipziger Strasse
Hamburger Strasse
Bremer Strasse
Fabrikstrasse
Lockwitzbach
Brandbahn
Geograph. Anstalt v. Wagner & Debes Leipzig

29. Dresden.

Arrival. Cab-tickets are issued at the stations, as at Berlin (p. 1). *Cab* into the town from any of the stations, see pp. 177, 178. *Tramway* between the Neustadt and Central stations (Nos. 10 and 26, see p. 178).

There are four railway-stations in Dresden proper, besides several suburban stations: 1. Central Station (Pl. D, 7, *I*; *Restaurant), for the trains to Berlin, Leipzig, the Saxon Switzerland, Bodenbach, and Prague (upper platform), and for Tharandt, Freiberg, Chemnitz, Görlitz, and Breslau (lower platform). 2. Wettiner Strasse Station (Pl. C, 5; *I*) for the loop-line connecting the Central Station with the Neustadt Station. 3. Friedrichstadt Station (Pl. B, 5; *I*), for local trains. 4. Neustadt Station (Pl. E, 3, *I*; *Restaurant), for Leipsic, Berlin, Görlitz, and Breslau. The first three are in the Altstadt, the last in the Neustadt. — *Steamers*, see p. 178.

Hotels (none of them with omnibuses at the station). *In the Altstadt:* *Sendig's Europäischer Hof (Pl. a, D 7; *II*), at the corner of the Prager-Str. and Sidonien-Str., with winter-garden, etc., R. 3½-10, B. 1½, D. (1.30 p. m.) 4½, pens. from 9 ℳ; *Savoy Hotel (Pl. b, D 8; *I*), Sedan-Str. 7, R. 3-10, B. 1½, D. 4½, pens. from 9 ℳ, with garden, baths, etc.; *Grand Union (Pl. c, D 7; *I*), Bismarck-Platz 2, R. 3-8, B. 1¼, D. 4, pens. from 7½ ℳ; *Kaiser Wilhelm (Pl. e, D 7; *II*), Wiener-Str. 3, with garden, R. 2½-6, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. from 8 ℳ; *Continental (Pl. f, D 7; *I*), Bismarck-Str. 16, with garden, R. 3½-10, B. 1¼, D. 3-5, pens. 7-15 ℳ; *New York (Pl. u, D 7; *II*), Prager-Str. 47, R. 3-7, D. 3-4 ℳ; *Bristol (Pl. d, D 8; *I*), Bismarck-Platz 5, R. 2½-8, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 7-12 ℳ; Westminster, Bernhard-Str. 1, R. 3-6 ℳ. — Härtig's Carlton Hotel, Bismarck-Platz 1 (Pl. D, 7, 8; *I*), R. 2½-8, B. 1, D. 2-3, pens. 6-8 ℳ; Monopol, Wiener-Platz 9 (Pl. D, 7; *II*), R. 2½-5 ℳ; Terminus, Wiener-Platz 8, R. 2-6 ℳ; Central-Hôtel (Pl. t, D 7; *II*), Wiener-Platz 10, with garden-restaurant; Höritzsch (Pl. i, D 7; *I*), Bismarck-Str. 14, R. 2½-5, D. 1¾-2½ ℳ; these all near the Central Station. — Bellevue (Pl. g, D, E, 5; *II*), Theater-Platz 1, beautifully situated on the Elbe, first-class, R. 4-10, B. 1½, D. (1 p. m.) 5 ℳ, with garden. — *Weber's (Pl. h, D 5; *II*), Ostra-Allée 1, close to the Zwinger, R. 3-6, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-10 ℳ; Hôt. du Nord (Pl. m, D 7; *II*), Moszczinsky-Str. 1, at the corner of the Prager-Str., R. 3-7, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 7½ ℳ, with garden; *Stadt Gotha (Pl. n, E 5; *II*), Schloss-Strasse 11, R. 2½-5½, B. 1, pens. 7½-10 ℳ; *Goldener Engel (Pl. s, D 6; *II*), Wilsdruffer-Str. 7, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 2¾-3, pens. 6-9 ℳ; Stadt Berlin (Pl. k, E 5; *II*), Neumarkt 1; Stadt Rom (Pl. l, E 6; *II*), Neumarkt 10; Drei Raben (Pl. D, 6; *II*), Marien-Str. 18, R. 2½-5 ℳ; Deutsches Haus, Scheffel-Str. 4 (Pl. D, 6; *II*), R. 2-3, D. 2¼ ℳ; Imperial, König-Johann-Str. 12 (Pl. E, 6; *II*); Hôt. de France, Wilsdruffer-Str. 15 (Pl. D, 6; *II*), R. 2-4½, B. 1, D. 1¾-3 ℳ, good; Hohenzollern-Hof, Breite-Str. 5 (Pl. D, 6; *II*), R. from 2, D. 2½ ℳ; Kurländer Haus, Dippoldiswalder-Platz 2 (Pl. D, 6; *II*), R. 1½-3, D. 1¾ ℳ, B. 85 pf.; Hôt. Wettin, Wettiner-Str., at the corner of the Post-Platz, R. 2¼-3½ ℳ; Deutscher Herold, Sophien-Str. 2, these two near the Zwinger (Pl. D, 5; *II*); Palmengarten, Pirnaische-Str. 29 (Pl. E, F, 6; *II*), R. 2-3, B. ¾, D. 1¼ ℳ; Hôtel Edelweiss, Wettiner-Str. 2 (Pl. C, D, 5; *II*), R. 1½-2¾ ℳ; Amalienhof, Amalien-Str. 24 (Pl. E, F, 6; *II*), R. 1½-3 ℳ; Angermann's Hôtel Garni, Pillnitzer-Str. 54 (Pl. F, 5, 6; *II*), R. 1¾-3½ ℳ, good; Haubold's Hôtel Garni, Jüdenhof 1 (Pl. E, 5; *II*), R. from 2 ℳ; Mahrholdt's Hôtel Garni, Maximilians-Ring 27, at the corner of Moritz-Str. (Pl. E, 6; *II*), R. 1½-3 ℳ. — Hospice for Women, Lüttichau-Str. 10 (Pl. E, 7; *II*), R. 1½-2 ℳ.

In the Neustadt: *Kronprinz (Pl. o, E 4; *II*), Haupt-Str. 5, R. from 2, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 6 ℳ; Kaiserhof & Stadt Wien (Pl. p, E 5; *II*),

by the Augustus Bridge, R. 2-7, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M.*, well spoken of. — Hôtel Royal (Pl. q, E 3; *I*), Anton-Str, 33; Neustädter Hof, Anton-Str. 25, R. 2-3, B. 3/4, D. 1 1/4 *M.*, these two opposite the Neustadt Station; Vier Jahreszeiten (Pl. r, E 4; *II*), in the market-place; Stadt Coburg, Kaiser-Str. 1 (Pl. E, 4; *I*), near the Neustadt Station; Drei Goldene Palmenzweige, by the Japanese Palace (Pl. E, 4; *II*), R. 1 3/4-5, B. 3/4, D. 1 1/2 *M.*

Pensions ('Pensionate'; terms and length of notice should be arranged in advance). Between the Inner City and the Central Station: Ammon-Str. 7 (Pl. C, D, 6, 7; *II*), *Blech*, 5-8 *M.* — Bürgerwiese (Pl. E, 7; *II*): No. 18 (groundfloor), *Fritzsche*, 4-8 *M.*; (second floor), *Seidel*, 4-6 *M.* — Christian-Str. 31 (Pl. D, E, 7; *II*); *Kuhlemann*, 4 1/2-7 *M.* — Johann-Georgen-Allée 35 (Pl. E, F, 6, 7; *II*), 5-8 *M.* — Kohlschütter-Str. 3 (Pl. D, 7; *II*), *Villa Lüderitz*, 4 1/2-10 *M.* — Lüttichau-Str. (Pl. E, 7; *II*): No. 13, *Donath*, 4 1/2-7 *M.*; No. 24, *Simon*, 4-7 *M.*; No. 26, *Unity*, 4 1/2-7 *M.*; No. 28, *Köthe*, 4-5 1/2 *M.*; No. 31, *Villa Gori*, 4 1/2-6 1/2 *M.* — Portikus-Str. 12 (Pl. E, 7; *II*), *Mehring*, 4-7 *M.* — Prager-Str. 58 (Pl. D, 7; *II*), *Meincke*, 4 1/2-9 *M.* — Räcknitz-Str. (Pl. D, E, 7; *II*): No. 6, *Fricke*, 4-6 *M.*; No. 9, *Kosinska*, 3 1/2-6 1/2 *M.*; No. 15, *Miss Martin*, 5-8 *M.*; No. 22, *Gäde*, 4-7 *M.* — Sidonien-Str. 5 (Pl. D, 7; *II*), *Ilm*, 5 1/2-14 *M.* — To the South of the Central Station: Bendemann-Str. (Pl. D, 8; *I*): No. 3, *Villa Nora*, 5-7 *M.*; No. 11, *Von Briesen*, 5-10 *M.* — Berg-Str. (Pl. D, 7, 8; *I*): No. 23, *Mecklenburg*, 4 1/2-7 *M.*; No. 33, *Baumann-Riesel*, 5-7 *M.* — Bismarck-Platz 16 (Pl. D, 7, 8; *I*), *Ripberger*, 5-8 *M.* — Hettner-Str. 8, *Mrs. Keyser*, 5 1/2-9 *M.* — Lindenau-Platz 4 (Pl. E, 8; *I*), *Schadewell*, 5-7 *M.* — Lindenau-Str. 16 (Pl. D, 8; *I*), *Kersting*, 4 1/2-8 *M.* — Nürnberger-Platz (Pl. C, D, 8; *I*): No. 3, *Le Riche*, 5-8 *M.*; No. 5, *Petereit*, 5-8 *M.* — Reichenbach-Str. 22 (Pl. D, E, 8; *I*), *Opel-Güntz*, 4 1/2-7 *M.* — Reichs-Str. (Pl. D, 8; I): No. 1, *Görnemann*, 5-9 *M.*; No. 4, *Edelmann*, 5-8 *M.*; No. 9, *Kinze*, 4 1/2-8 *M.*; No. 13, *Becker-Opitz*, 5-8 *M.*; No. 14, *Böckmann*, 5-7 *M.*; No. 26, *Von Oertzen*, 5-10 *M.* — Schnorr-Str. 1 a (Pl. D, E, 8; *I*), *Rudeloff*, 4-6 *M.* — Sedan-Str. 25 (Pl. D, 8; *I*), *Looss*. — Strehlener-Str. 3, *Mrs. Todd*, 4-6 *M.* — Uhland-Str. 15 (Pl. E, 8; *I*), *Hübler*, 5 1/2-8 *M.* — In the Neustadt: Hospital-Str. 13 (Pl. F, 4; *I*), *Büsché*, 4-7 *M.*

Wine Restaurants. In the Altstadt: **Europäischer Hof* (p. 175); *Belvedere*, on the Brühl Terrace (p. 182), D. (12.30-6) 4 *M.*; **Englischer Garten*, Waisenhaus-Str. 29 (Pl. D, E, 6; *II*), D. 3 1/2 *M.*; **Stadt Gotha*, (p. 175), D. 3 *M.*; *Tiedemann & Grahl*, See-Str. 9 (Pl. E, 6; *II*), D. 2-3 *M.*; *Malepartus*, Moritz-Str. 21 (Pl. D, 6; *II*), D. 2-3 *M.*; **Grell*, Zahnsgasse 2 (Pl. D, 6; *II*), D. 1 3/4-2 3/4 *M.*; *Kaiser-Palast*, Amalien-Str. 1 (Pl. E, F, 6; *II*), D. 2-3 *M.*; *Neues Palais de Saxe*, Neumarkt 9 (Pl. E, 5; *II*), D. 2 1/2 *M.*; **Schönrock's Nachfolger*, Wilsdruffer-Str. 14 (Pl. D, E, 6; *II*), D. 1 1/2 *M.* In the Neustadt: *Kronprinz* (p. 175). — Wine and Luncheon Rooms. *Kunath*, Wall-Str. 8 (Pl. D, 6; *II*); *Böning*, Johann-Georgen-Allée 17 (Pl. E, F, 6, 7; *II*); *Anton*, An der Frauenkirche 1 (Pl. E, 5; *II*); *Bodega*, Waisenhaus-Str. 14 (Pl. D, E, 6; *II*), first floor; *Marchi*, See-Str. 13 (Pl. E, 6; *II*), Italian wine.

Beer Restaurants. In the Altstadt: **Stadt Gotha* (p. 175), D. 1 1/2 *M.*; *Kneist*, Grosse Brüdergasse 2 (Pl. D, E, 5; *II*), good cooking; *Kaiser-Palast* (see above), D. 1 1/4-1 3/4 *M.*; *Drei Raben* (p. 175), with garden, D. 1 1/2 *M.*, good; *Hôtel de France* (p. 175), much frequented; *Viktoria-Haus*, Friedrichs-Ring, at the corner of the See-Str. (Pl. E, 6; *II*); *Gewerbehaus*, Ostra-Allée 13 (Pl. D, 5; *II*), near the Zwinger (comp. p. 178); *Angermann* (p. 175), well spoken of; *Helbig* ('Italian Village'), by the Augustus Bridge (Pl. E, 5; *II*), much frequented for the view; *Zacherlbräu*, König-Johann-Str. 8 (Pl. E, 6; *II*), D. 1 1/4 *M.*, well spoken of; *Löwenbräu*, Moritz-Str. 1 b (Pl. E, 6; *II*), D. 1 1/4 *M.*, well spoken of; *Franziskaner*, Neumarkt 10 (Pl. E, 5; *II*), at the corner of Moritz-Str.; *Pilsener Bierhalle*, Grosse Kirchgasse 6 (Pl. E, 6; *II*); *Amtshof*, Sachsen-Platz 2 (Pl. F, G, 5; *II*); *Bürger-Kasino*, Grosse Brüdergasse 25 (Pl. D,

E, 5; *II*); *Stadtwaldschlösschen*, Sophien-Str. 1, cor. of the Post-Platz (Pl. D, 5, 6; *II*). — In the Neustadt: *Wiener Garten*, at the Hôt. Kaiserhof (p. 175); *Dienhold's*, Bautzener-Str. 45 (Pl. F, G, 4; *I*), D. $1^1/_4$-$1^3/_4$ *M*, well spoken of.

Automatic Restaurants: See-Str. 7 (Pl. E, 6; *II*); Wilsdruffer-Str. 25 (Pl. D, E, 6; *II*); Prager-Str. 33.

Cafés and Confectioners. In the Altstadt: *Belvedere* (p. 183); *Central Station Café*, Bismarck-Str. 3 (Pl. D, 7; *I*); *Kaiser-Café*, Wiener Platz 1 (Pl. D, 7; *I*); *Limberg*, Prager-Str. 10 (Pl. D, 6, 7; *II*); *Hülfert*, Prager-Str. 48; *Central Theatre Café*, Waisenhaus-Str. 8 (Pl. D, E, 6; *II*); *Residenz*, König-Johann-Str. 2 b (Pl. E, 6; *II*); *König*, Johannes-Ring 14 (Pl. D, E, 6; *II*); *Kreutzkamm*, Altmarkt 14 (Pl. E, 6; *II*); *Central*, Schloss-Str. 2 (Pl. E, 5, 6; *II*); *Göhring*, Schloss-Str. 19 (Pl. E, 5, 6; *II*). — In the Neustadt: *Pollender*, Haupt-Str. 27 (Pl. E, 4; *II*); *Moltke*, Augustus-Brücke 2 (Pl. E, 5; *II*); *Albert*, Albert-Platz 8 (Pl. E, F, 4; *I*).

Cabs. *Taximeter Cabs* (first-class). For 1-2 pers. 70 pf. for 800 mètres, 10 pf. for each 400 mètres more; 3 pers. 70 pf. per 600 mètres, 10 pf. for each 300 mètres more; 1-3 pers. with over 56 lbs. of luggage, or at night (11-7), or outside the inner town, 70 pf. per 400 mètres, 10 pf. for each 200 mètres more. — Waiting for 8 min. 70 pf., each 4 min. more 10 pf., per hr. $1^1/_2$ *M*. The fare from the railway-stations is in each case 10 pf. more. Bridge-toll 10 pf. Luggage under $22^1/_2$ lbs. free, under 55 lbs. 25 pf., under 110 lbs. 50 pf. — The charges of the second-class cabs are somewhat lower. — There are also *Motor Cabs*.

'*Fiacres*', or carriages with two horses, first $^1/_2$ hr. 2-$2^1/_2$, each addit. $^1/_2$ hr. $1^1/_2$ *M*. — It is advisable, particularly for the longer excursions (1st hr. 5, 2nd hr. 4, 3rd hr. 3 *M*, each addit. hr. 2 *M*) to make a bargain with the driver beforehand.

Trip round the Town (3 hrs.). Four-horse vehicles start from the Theater-Platz at 10 a.m. daily from May 15th to Oct. 15th; fare 3 *M*.

Electric Tramways. — 1. *Plauen* (Pl. A, B, 9; *I*) to the Central Station (Pl. D, 7; *I*), Georg-Platz (Pl. E, 6; *I*), Sachsen-Platz (Pl. F, G, 5; *I*), Blasewitzer-Str. (Pl. H, I, 5; *I*), and *Blasewitz* (p. 208) or *Loschwitz* (p. 208; 43 or 49 min.; fares 10-30 pf.). — 2. *Friedrich-Str.* (Pl. B, 4; *I*) to the Wettiner-Str. Station (Pl. C, 5; *I*), the Altmarkt (Pl. E, 6; *I*), Stübel-Platz (Pl. F, 6; *I*), Barbarossa-Platz (Pl. K, 6; *I*), and *Blasewitz* (p. 208; 37 min.; 10-20 pf.). — 3. *Neustadt Station* (Pl. E, 3; *I*) to the Albert-Brücke (Pl. F, 5; *I*) and *Barbarossa-Platz* (Pl. K 6, *I*; 20-22 min.; 10 pf.). — 4. *Neustadt Station* (Pl. E, 3; *I*) to the Augustus-Brücke (Pl. E, 5; *I*), Post-Platz (Pl. D, 5, 6; *I*), Ferdinand-Platz (Pl. E, 6; *I*), Schnorr-Str. (Pl. D, E, 8; *I*), Johann-Georgen-Allée (Pl. F, E, 7, 6; *I*), the Carola-Brücke (Pl. F, 5; *I*), and the *Neustadt Station* (45 min.; 10-15 pf.). — 5. *Hecht-Str.* (Pl. F, 1, 2; *I*) to Alaun-Platz (Pl. F, G, 2; *I*), the Albert-Brücke (Pl. F, 5; *I*), Georg-Platz (Pl. E, 6; *I*), Central Station (Pl. D, 7; *I*), and *Zschertnitz* (Pl. E 10, *I*; 40-42 min.; 10-20 pf.). — 6. *Wilder Mann* (bey. Pl. D, 1; *I*) to the Neustadt Station (Pl. E, 3; *I*), the Marien-Brücke (Pl. D, 4; *I*), Ostra-Allée (Pl. D, 5; *I*), Dippoldiswalder-Platz (Pl. D, 6; *I*), Berg-Str. (Pl. D, 7-9; *I*), and *Räcknitz* (Pl. D 10, *I*; 44 min.; 10-25 pf.). — 7. *Wölfnitz* or *Alt-Cotta* (bey. Pl. A, 7; *I*) to Freiberger-Platz (Pl. C, 6; *I*), Post-Platz (Pl. D, 5, 6; *I*), the Augustus-Brücke (Pl. E, 5; *I*), Albert-Platz (Pl. E, F, 4; *I*), and the *Arsenal* (Pl. G 1, *I*; 36 or 39 min.; 10-20 pf.). — 9. *Leubnitz-Neuostra* (bey. Pl. G, H, 10; *I*) to the Zoological Gardens (Pl. F, 8; *I*), Georg-Platz (Pl. E, 6; *I*), the Neumarkt (Pl. E, 5; *I*), the Augustus-Brücke (Pl. E, 5; *I*), Albert-Platz (Pl. E, F, 4; *I*), and the *Waldschlösschen* (Pl. I 3, *I*; 42 min.; 10-25 pf.). — 11. *Neustadt Station* (Pl. E, 3; *I*) to Albert-Platz (Pl. E, F, 4; *I*), Waldschlösschen (Pl. I, 3; *I*), Weisser Hirsch (p. 208), *Bühlau* and *Weissig* (bey. Pl. N 4, *I*; 42 min.; 10-30 pf.). — 12. *Seidnitz* (Pl. L, 9; *I*) and *Gruna* (Pl. I, 8; *I*) to Stübel-Platz (Pl. F, 6; *I*), Johann-Georgen-Allée (Pl. F, E, 7, 6; *I*), the Carola-Brücke (Pl. F, 5; *I*), the Neustadt Station (Pl. E, 3; *I*), and the *St. Pauli Cemetery* (bey. Pl. D 1, *I*; 47 min.; 10-25 pf.). — 15. *Plauen* (Ring-Str.; Pl. B, 9, 10, *I*) to Chemnitzer-Str.

(Pl. B, C, 9-7; *I*), Post-Platz (Pl. D, 5, 6: *I*), the Augustus-Brücke (Pl. E, 5; *I*)' Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. E, 4; *I*), Leipziger-Str., and *Mickten* (Pl. A, B, 1, 2, *I;* 35 min.; 10-25 pf.). — 16. *Grenadier-Kaserne* (Pl. H, 2; *I*) to Albert-Platz (Pl. E, F, 4), the Augustus-Brücke (Pl. E, 5; *I*), Georg-Platz (Pl. E, 6; *I*), Central Station (Pl. D, 7; *I*), and *Reichenbach-Str.* (Pl. D 8, *I;* 34 min.; 10-15 pf.). — 18. *Schloss-Platz* (Pl. E, 5; *II*) to Sachsen-Platz (Pl. F, G, 5; *I*), Pfotenhauer-Str. (Pl. G, H, I, 5, 4; *I*), Blasewitz (p. 208), Loschwitz (p. 208), Wachwitz (p. 209), Hosterwitz (p. 212), and *Pillnitz* (p. 209; 48 min.; 10-35 pf.). — 19. *Cotta* (Hamburger-Str.; Pl. A 4, *I*) to the Altmarkt (Pl. E, 6; *I*), Pillnitzer-Str. (Pl. F, G, 6; *I*), Tolkewitz (Pl. N, 8; *I*), and *Laubegast* (bey. Pl. N 8, *I;* 54 min.; 10-30 pf.). — 21. *Tolkewitz* (Pl. N, 8; *I*) to Amalien-Platz (Pl. F, 5; *I*), the Altmarkt (Pl. E, 6; *I*), *Cotta*, and *Cossebaude* (bey. Pl. A 4, *I;* 67 min.; 10-25 pf.). — 22. *Hainsberg* (p. 222) to Löbtau (Pl. A, 7, 8; *I*), Löbtauer-Str. (Pl. B, C, 6, 5; *I*), Ostra-Allée (Pl. D, 5; *I*), Altmarkt (Pl. E, 6; *I*), Stübel-Platz (Pl. F, 6; *I*), Barbarossa-Platz (Pl. K, 6; *I*), and *Altenberger-Str.* (Pl. L, M, 7, *I;* 79 min.; 10-35 pf.). — 23. *Geising-Str.* (Pl. I, 7, 8; *I*) to Amalien-Platz (Pl. F, 5; *I*), Post-Platz (Pl. D, 5, 6; *I*), Stern-Platz (Pl. C, 6; *I*), Central Station (Pl. D, 7; *I*), Lenné-Str. (Pl. F, 7; *I*), Fürsten-Str. (Pl. H, 6; *I*), and *Pfotenhauer-Str.* (Pl. I 4, *I;* 47 min.; 10-15 pf.). — 26. *Central Station* (Pl. D, 7; *I*) to Lenné-Str. (Pl. F, 7; *I*), Holbein-Platz (Pl. F, 5; *I*), the Albert-Brücke (Pl. F, 4, 5; *I*), the Neustadt Station (Pl. E, 3; *I*), the Marien-Brücke (Pl. D, 4; *I*), the Wettiner-Str. Station (Pl. C, 5; *I*), Ammon-Str. (Pl. C, D, 6, 7; *I*), and the *Central Station* (42-45 min.; 10 pf.).

Omnibus from the Reichenbach-Str., past the Central Station, through Prager-Str., See-Str., and Schloss-Str. to the Theater-Platz.

Steamboats. 1. Up the River, starting from the foot of the Brühl Terrace (Pl. E, 5; *II*) in the Altstadt, from the Karl-Str. (Pl. F, G, 4; *I*) in the Neustadt, and from Dresden-Johannstadt (Pl. G, 4; *I*). In summer every $^1/_2$ hr. in the afternoon to *Loschwitz* and *Blasewitz* (fare 35, there & back 59 pf.), and to *Pillnitz* (fare 59 pf., there & back 1 ℳ 10 pf.). To *Wehlen*, *Königstein*, *Schandau*, etc., see p. 212. — 2. Down the River to *Meissen* (p. 233; 1 ℳ 15, 75 pf.) and to *Mühlberg* viâ *Riesa* (p. 233; 2 ℳ 25, 1 ℳ 50 pf.), starting from a pier near the Hôtel Bellevue (Pl. g, D, E, 5; *II*).

Post Office, Postamt 1 (Pl. D, 6; *II*), Post-Platz 2, open from 7 (in winter 8) a.m. to 8 p.m., on Sun. and holidays 7 (8)-9 and 12-1. Numerous branch-offices. — **Telegraph Office** (Pl. D, 6; *II*), Post-Platz 1 (open day and night).

Baths. *Albertshof*, Sedan-Str. 7 (Pl. D, 8, 9; *I*), with swimming-bath; *Güntzbad* (Pl. F, 5; *II*), Elbberg 3, with swimming-bath; *Diana-Bad*, An der Bürgerwiese 22 (Pl. E, 7; *II*); *Bad zur Hoffnung*, Falken-Str. 5 (Pl. C, 6, 7; *II*), with swimming-bath. — *River Baths* above and below the Augustus Bridge.

Theatres. *Royal Opera House* (Pl. D 5, II; see p. 185); closed in July. Ordinary charges: boxes in the first circle 7 ℳ, second boxes 6 ℳ, other boxes $4^1/_2$-$5^1/_2$ ℳ, parquet 4 or 5 ℳ. — The *Royal Theatre (Schauspielhaus;* Pl. F 4, *I*) in the Neustadt, is for dramas and comedies; charges somewhat lower; closed June-August. Tickets for both obtainable also at the Invalidendank (See-Str. 5, Pl. E 6, *II;* 10-4, Sun. 10.30-1). — *Residenz-Theater* (Pl. F, 6; *II*), for farces and comic opera. — *Central-Theater* (Pl. D, 6; *II*). *Victoria-Salon* (Pl. E, 6; *II*), both in the Waisenhaus-Str., Nos. 6 and 26; these two theatres of varieties.

Concerts in summer in the *Belvedere* (p. 183), *Wiener Garten* (p. 177), *Linckesche Bad* (Pl. G, 3, 4; *I*), the *Waldschlösschen* (Pl. I, 3; *I*), *Zoological Garden* (Pl. F, 8; *I*), etc.; in winter at the *Philharmonie*, the *Gewerbehaus* (p. 176), and the *Exhibition Buildings* (see p. 206).

British Legation: Minister Resident, *A. C. Grant Duff* (office-hour 12-1). British Consul, *H. Palmié*, Altmarkt 16 (11-1); Vice-Consul, *C. W. Palmié*, Altmarkt 16. — **United States Consul General:** *T. St.*

John Gaffney, Ammon-Str. 2 (10-1); Vice and Deputy Consul General, *Alfred C. Johnson.*

English Church *(All Saints')* in the Wiener-Strasse, near the Central Station (p. 205); matins daily at 10 a.m. (Wed. & Frid. at 11), services on Sun. at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m. (Holy Communion at 8 a.m. and 10 a.m. or 12 midday). Chaplain, *Rev. C. A. Moore, M. A., B. C. L.*, Strehlener-Str. 21. — American Church *(St. John's)*, Reichs-Platz 5 (p. 205), services at 11 a.m. & 5.30 p.m.; rector, *Rev. J. F. Butterworth, M. A.*, Reichs-Platz 5. — Scottish Presbyterian Services, Bernhard-Str. 2 (p. 205); services at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m.; minister, *Rev. T. H. Wright.*

Bankers (English and American): *Dresdner Bank*, König-Johann-Str. 3 and Prager-Str. 39; *Deutsche Bank*, Johannes-Allée 12; *Allgemeine Deutsche Credit-Anstalt*, Altmarkt 16. — Physicians: *Dr. Pusinelli*, Berg-Str. 21; *Dr. Gauser*, Lüttichau-Str. 25; *Dr. Hilgendorf*, Uhland-Str. 15; *Dr. De Souza*, Sidonien-Str. 26. All these speak English. — American Dentists: *Dr. McBride*, Bürgerwiese 20; *Dr. W. A. Spring*, Nürnberger-Str. 40; *Dr. Upton*, Prager-Str. 38.

Anglo-American Club, Moszczinsky-Str. 1. — *English Tennis Club*, Sports-Platz. — *Golf Club*, with links at Reick.

Enquiry Office for Strangers *(Verein zur Förderung des Fremdenverkehrs)*, in the N. pavilion of the Central Station (Pl. D, 7; *I*), open on week-days 9-7. — *Reading Room*, see p. 180. — Depôt of the *Royal Porcelain Manufactory*, Schloss-Str. 36 (Pl. E, 5, 6; *II*).

Collections. The royal collections are open on Sunday. They are closed on Good Friday, Christmas Eve, Christmas, Easter, Whitsunday, and the two Saxon fast-days. [The Albertinum and the Zoological Museum are, however, open on Christmas, Easter, and Whitsunday.] Comp. the *Führer durch die Königlichen Sammlungen zu Dresden* (50 pf.).

**Albertinum* (p. 202) free; daily, except Sat., 9-3; Sun. & holidays 11-2.

Anglo-Saxon Art Gallery, Schloss-Str. 24 (Pl. E, 5, 6; *II*), daily, except Sun., 10-6; 1 *M.*

Aquarium, Zinzendorf-Str. 34 (Pl. E, 6, 7; *II*), daily, 30 pf.

Army Collection, Royal (p. 208), Tues. and Thurs., 10-1; Sun. and holidays, 11-2; free.

Arnold's Picture Exhibition, Schloss-Str. 34 (Pl. E, 5, 6; *II*), daily 9-7, Sun. 11-2; 1 *M.*

Arsenal Collection, Royal (p. 208), Königs-Platz 1, Albertstadt, April-Oct., daily, except Frid., 10-2 (Sun. 11-2); 25 pf.

Art Union (pictures; p. 182), 11-2 (in winter 3), Thurs. 10-1, other days 10 to 4 or 5; 50 pf.

Botanical Garden (p. 206), daily 6-6, Sun. 6-1 (in winter 8-4 and 9-1); free.

Coins, Cabinet of (p. 185), for scientific visitors only, Tues. and Frid., 10-1.

Cosel Palais (p. 199), hours as at the Albertinum.

Drawings and Engravings (p. 198) open, except on Mon., 9-2 (in winter 10-3); Sun. and holidays 11-2 (also on Tues. & Frid., 5-7, in winter); free.

**Grünes Gewölbe* (Green Vault; p. 183), in summer on Sun. and holidays 11-2, and week-days 9-2 (May and Oct. 10-2), 1 *M*; during the winter-months on week-days 10-1, by card admitting 1-6 pers., 9 *M*, each additional pers. 1½ *M*. Single visitors will find no difficulty in joining a party at the entrance.

Körner Museum (p. 207), Mon., Tues., Thurs., & Frid. 9-2, Wed. & Sat. 9-1 and 2-5, Sun. & holidays 11-2 (50 pf.).

Library, Royal (p. 206), daily, 9-2 and 4-6 (closed on Sat. afternoon and on afternoons in July). Visitors conducted at 1 p.m. (in summer only; 50 pf. per person). Apply at the office on the groundfloor.

Mathematical and Physical Instruments and Models (p. 199), open free 9-12, except Sat.; Sun. and holidays 11-1; in winter, daily 9-12, 50 pf. (closed on Sat., Sun., and holidays).

Museum of the Antiquarian Society (p. 205), on week-days in summer, 9-12 and 3-6, 50 pf.; free on Sun., Wed., and Sat. afternoons 3-6. — From 1st Nov. to 30th April visitors are conducted round the museum for a fee of 1 *M.*

**Museum, Historical* (p. 200) and *Gallery of Arms* (p. 201) in the Museum Johanneum, Sun. and holidays 11-2 (25 pf.); other days 9-2, in winter 10-2 (50 pf.; Mon. 1½ *M.*). In winter, Gallery of Arms 50 pf. extra.

Museum of Industrial Art (p. 206), daily, except Mon., 9-2; Sun. 11-1; free.

Museum Johanneum (p. 200), see the Historical Museum.

Museum, Mineralogical and Prehistoric (p. 198), Sun. and holidays 11-1, Mon., Tues., Thurs., and Frid. 10-12, Wed. and Sat. 1-3; gratis.

Museum, Municipal (*Stadtmuseum*, p. 199), Sun., Mon. and Thurs. 11-2, free (in summer: in winter Sun. and Mon. only).

Museum, Zoological and Ethnographical (p. 198), on Sun., Mon., Tues., Thurs., and Frid. 11-1, Wed. and Sat. 1-3; gratis.

Palace, Royal (p. 183), 11-1, on application to the castellan; 1-3 pers. 1½ *M.*

***Picture Gallery* (p. 186), on Sun. and holidays (with the exception of those mentioned on p. 179), 11-2, and on Tues., Thurs., and Frid., 9-5 (in winter 10-3) gratis; on Wed. and Sat. 9-5 (in winter 10-3), 50 pf.; on Mondays 9-1 (in winter 10-2), 1½ *M.*

Porcelain, Collection of (p. 201), same days, hours, and fees as the Historical Museum (see above), except Mon. (50 pf.) and Sat. (1½ *M.*).

Railway Museum, under the general direction of the Saxon State Railways (Pl. D, E, 7; *I*), Frid. 1.30-3.30; free.

Reading Room (p. 199), week-days 10 a.m.-11 p.m., Sun. and holidays 11 a.m.-8 p.m., with a room for ladies; 30 pf.

Richter's Art Exhibition, Prager-Str. 13 (Pl. D, 6, 7; *II*), week-days 9-7, Sun. 11-2; 50 pf.

Schilling Museum (p. 206), daily 1 *M.*, from 10, Sun. from 11.

School Museum, 19th District School (Pl. D, 8; *I*), Sedan-Str. 19; open free on Wed. and Sat., 4-6; on other days 30 pf.; closed during vacation.

Silver Room, Royal (p. 185), on week-days 9-1 and 4-6, in winter 9-3; Sun. 9-11, in winter 11-1: 1-2 pers. 1 *M.*, each additional pers. 50 pf.

Zoological Garden (p. 206), daily, 75 pf., Sun. 50 pf. Military Band on Sat. afternoon (at 4, 5, or 6 p.m.).

Principal Attractions (two days). 1st Day. Brühl Terrace (p. 182); Picture Gallery (p. 186); Albertinum (p. 202). In the afternoon cross the Augustus (Temporary) Bridge, traverse the Neustadt to the Albert-Platz, and return by the Carola Bridge; then through the Altstadt to the Grosse Garten (p. 205). Evening at the Opera House. — 2nd Day. Green Vault (p. 183); Museum Johanneum (p. 200). Afternoon: second visit to the Picture Gallery; trip towards evening to Loschwitz (Roschwitzer Höhe) and Blasewitz (p. 208). — Excursions to the Bastei (p. 214), to Meissen (p. 233), and to Tharandt (p. 222) recommended.

Rapid changes of temperature are not unfrequent at Dresden, especially in summer, when the evenings are often very cool. This remark also applies to Schandau and other places in the valley of the Elbe.

Dresden (356 ft.), the capital of the Kingdom of Saxony, the headquarters of the 12th Army Corps, and the seat of a technical college, contains 517,000 inhab., including a garrison of 11,000 men. It lies on both banks of the *Elbe*, which separates the Altstadt on the left bank (with the Royal Palace and Museums) from the Neustadt on the right bank, with the Alberstadt (barracks). To the S. and S.W. of the Altstadt lie various industrial suburbs, while

to the E. of it is a quarter of villas. The beautiful environs and the magnificent picture-gallery attract numerous visitors, and a considerable English community resides here.

The Altstadt and Neustadt are connected by means of five bridges. The *Augustus Bridge* (Pl. E, 5; *II*), constructed in the 12th cent., one of the chief thoroughfares of the city, was torn down in 1908 and is to be at once rebuilt (temporary substitute a little lower down). — About $^1/_2$ M. below it is the *Marien-Brücke* (Pl. D, 4; *I*), borne by 12 arches (1851). The adjacent *Railway Bridge* was completed in 1901. — Above the Augustus Bridge is the *Queen Carola Bridge* (Pl. F, 5; *II*), completed in 1895, commanding a pleasant view. The sandstone groups at the N. end of the bridge (the Elbe in storm and calm) are by Offermann (1907). — Farther up is the *Albert Bridge* (Pl. F, 4, 5; *II*), opened for traffic in 1877.

Dresden, originally a Slav fishing-hamlet near the present Frauenkirche, is first mentioned in a document of 1206. It began to grow gradually after 1485, when it was selected as his residence by Duke Albert the Hearty of the Albertine branch of the Wettin family. The Reformation was introduced in 1539. The splendour-loving Augustus the Strong (see below) greatly extended and embellished the city. In 1760 Dresden was bombarded by Frederick the Great. The fortifications were razed in 1817.

Dresden will probably long retain the designation of the Cradle of Rococo Art, although the expression 'rococo' is now used in a somewhat narrower sense than it formerly was, and no longer applies to the whole of the art of the 18th cent., which embraces both the 'baroque' style and 'classicism'. During the reign of Augustus the Strong (1694-1733) Dresden began to occupy a prominent position as a home of art, the foundation of the *Zwinger* and the *Invention of Porcelain* (see p. 202) being the two most important events in its art career. As Augustus the Strong bore some personal resemblance to Louis XIV., so the erection of the Zwinger, of which, however, a very small portion only (the anterior court) was completed, recalls the palatial edifices built about that period as monuments befitting the glorious reign of the Grand Monarque of France. The leading object of the rococo art, which to some extent finds an exponent in the style of the Zwinger, appears to have been to invest even the domestic life of monarchs with pomp and splendour, and to unveil to the eyes of the public the privacy of the princely boudoir and cabinet. Thus, in harmony with this tendency, the Zwinger would have afforded an admirable scene for the 'Merceries', or fairs, in the comedies and festivities of which the court would have acted a prominent part in transparent incognito. The porcelain manufacture was particularly well adapted for giving expression to the spirit of the style, as the material was equally suitable for being moulded into elegant, doll-like figures, or into flourishing and fantastic decorations. A characteristic of the style, however, was superficiality, and its reign at Dresden was accordingly but brief. About the middle of the 18th century the city again lapsed into its former obscurity, unaffected to any material extent by the artistic labours of *Mengs* or the important archæological researches of *Winckelmann*.

At length, about the beginning of the 19th century, Dresden began to regain a share of its former reputation in the province of art, when the city became the headquarters of the 'Romanticists', who were more given to poetry of conception than technical excellence of execution. The chief masters of this period were *Runge, Friedrich, Gerhard von*

Kügelgen, and *Matthäi*. An attempt was made to stimulate the progress of native art by the invitation of eminent artists *(Bendemann, Hübner*, and *Schnorr)* from Düsseldorf and Munich; but the experiment was only partially successful. On the other hand, Dresden has made immense strides in the practice of the plastic art. Of this school *Rietschel* (1804-61) was the founder, and he was worthily succeeded by *Johannes Schilling* (p. 180), the sculptor of the Niederwald Monument, and *Donndorf* (now at Stuttgart). *Ernst Hähnel* (1811-91) was looked upon as the second head of the Dresden school. The realistic school is powerfully represented by *Robert Diez* (b. 1844; p. 205). In the history of architecture Dresden has gradually attained a high reputation from having long been the headquarters of *Gottfried Semper* (1804-79), one of the greatest German architects of the 19th century. In the most recent epoch Dresden has occupied an important place among the art-centres of Germany through the calling of *Paul Wallot* (b. 1841), the architect, and *Gotth. Kuehl* (b. 1851), the painter, to the Academy and through its admirable exhibitions of art.

a. The Brühl Terrace, the Theatre, and the Royal Palace.

From the *Central Railway Station* (Pl. D, 7; *II*) a busy line of thoroughfares (Prager-Str., See-Str., and Schloss-Str.) lead to the N. to (1¼ M.) the Schloss-Platz and the Elbe, passing a *Statue of Bismarck* (Pl. D, E, 6; *II*), by Diez (1903), and the Altmarkt (p. 199). Several of the chief attractions of Dresden are situated close to the Schloss-Platz, on the left bank of the river. On the E. lies the Brühl Terrace; on the S. are the Royal Palace and the Roman Catholic Court Church, and on the W. are the Museum, the Zwinger, and the Opera House.

The ***Brühl Terrace** (Pl. E, 6; *II*), about ¼ M. in length, laid out in 1738 by Count Brühl, minister of Augustus III., on the site of the old ramparts (comp. p. 183), rises above the Elbe and commands a fine view of the river. It is approached from the Schloss-Platz by a broad flight of 41 steps adorned with bronze groups of Night, Evening, Noon, and Morning, by *Schilling* (1872; sandstone originals removed to Chemnitz in 1908). The terrace is planted with trees, and on the S. side are the new House of the Saxon Diet (p. 183) and the *Old Academy of Art*, now containing a library (open on Tues., Thurs., and Sat.; 10-1) and a collection of engravings (Mon., Wed., and Frid., 10-1). Opposite rises the *Rietschel Monument*, by Schilling (1875).

The **Academy of Art** (Pl. E, 5; *II*), built in the Italian Renaissance style by *K. Lipsius* in 1890-94, consists of several distinct but connected edifices. The *Academy* proper, next the Elbe, has a colonnaded portico with busts and medallions of artists and poets and other sculptures. Adjoining are a small *Domed Edifice* and the *Exhibition Building* of the Saxon Art Union (p. 179).

Between the Exhibition Building and the Albertinum (p. 202) is a bronze *Statue of Gottfried Semper*, by Schilling (1891), and nearly opposite is one of *Ludwig Richter*, by Kircheisen (1898). Beyond


DRESDEN II
1 : 15.000
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
Strassenbahnen
C
D
4
5
6
7
Friedrichstädter Bhf.
Krankenhaus
Seminar-Str.
Bhf. Wettiner Str.
Haupt-Markthalle
Wettiner-Gymnas.
St. Jacobi
Gas- & Elektrizitätswerk
Armenhaus
Materni-Hospital
Findelhaus
Freiberger Pl.
Freiberger Eisenbahn
Güterbahnhof-Str.
Rosenstrasse
Poppitz
Alter Annenfriedhof
Annen-K.
Annen-Realgymnas.
Annen-Bank
Fischhof Pl.
Haupt-Post
Stadthaus
Telegraph
Rathaus
Post-Pl.
Opernhaus
Theater-Pl.
Kgl. Marstall
Reitbahnstr.
Herzogin Garten
Gewerbehaus
Zwinger
Museum
Kgl. Schloss
Kgl. Palais
Kathol. Hofkirche
Schützenhaus
Schützengasse
Wettiner Grüne Str.
Elbbrücke
Augustusbrücke
Carolabrücke
Marienbrücke
Haupt-Steueramt
Gr. Packhof-Str.
Kl. Packhof-Str.
Turnhalle
Poppelmann-Str.
Permoser-Str.
Japan. Palais
Bad
Brühl'sche Terrasse
Elbe
Dippoldiswalder Pl.
Zentral-Theater
Trompeter-Str.
Josephinen-Stift
Vitzthum-Gymnas.
Kleine Plauensche Str.
Grosse Plauensche Str.
Plauenscher Pl.
Taubstummenanst.
Feldschlösschen
Feldschlösschen-brauerei
Zwickauer Str.
Eisenbahnstr.
Wilke-Str.
Wiener Pl.
Haupt-Bahnhof
Bismarck-Pl.
Sidonien-Str.
Moscinskystr.
Ferdinands-Pl.
Bismarck-Str.
Hohe Str.
Wieland Str.
Ad. Herzogin-Str.
Ad. Schützenhaus
Lessing-Str.
Ad. Packhof-Str.
Ad. Permoser-Str.
Ad. Turnhalle
Ad. Schützengasse
Ad. Wettiner Str.
Ad. Elbbrücke
Ad. Augustusbrücke
Ad. Marienbrücke
Ad. Reitbahnstr.
Ad. Carolabrücke
Ad. Wiener Pl.
Ad. Bismarck-Pl.
Ad. Bismarck-Str.
Ad. Hohe Str.
Ad. Wieland Str.
Ad. Eisenbahnstr.
Ad. Zwickauer Str.
Ad. Feldschlösschen
Ad. Taubstummenanst.
Ad. Plauenscher Pl.
Ad. Grosse Plauensche Str.
Ad. Kleine Plauensche Str.
Ad. Josephinen-Stift
Ad. Vitzthum-Gymnas.
Ad. Dippoldiswalder Pl.
Ad. Zentral-Theater
Ad. Trompeter-Str.
Ad. Sidonien-Str.
Ad. Moscinskystr.
Ad. Ferdinands-Pl.
Ad. Josephinen Str.
Ad. Poppitz
Ad. Rosenstrasse
Ad. Güterbahnhof-Str.
Ad. Freiberger Pl.
Ad. Freiberger Eisenbahn
Ad. Materni-Hospital
Ad. Armenhaus
Ad. Findelhaus
Ad. Fischhof Pl.
Ad. Annen-K.
Ad. Annen-Bank
Ad. Annen-Realgymnas.
Ad. Alter Annenfriedhof
Ad. Haupt-Post
Ad. Stadthaus
Ad. Telegraph
Ad. Rathaus
Ad. Post-Pl.
Ad. Opernhaus
Ad. Theater-Pl.
Ad. Kgl. Marstall
Ad. Reitbahnstr.
Ad. Herzogin Garten
Ad. Gewerbehaus
Ad. Zwinger
Ad. Museum
Ad. Kgl. Schloss
Ad. Kgl. Palais
Ad. Kathol. Hofkirche
Ad. Schützenhaus
Ad. Schützengasse
Ad. Wettiner Grüne Str.
Ad. Elbbrücke
Ad. Augustusbrücke
Ad. Carolabrücke
Ad. Marienbrücke
Ad. Haupt-Steueramt
Ad. Gr. Packhof-Str.
Ad. Kl. Packhof-Str.
Ad. Turnhalle
Ad. Poppelmann-Str.
Ad. Permoser-Str.
Ad. Japan. Palais
Ad. Bad
Ad. Brühl'sche Terrasse
Ad. Elbe
Ad. Dippoldiswalder Pl.
Ad. Zentral-Theater
Ad. Trompeter-Str.
Ad. Josephinen-Stift
Ad. Vitzthum-Gymnas.
Ad. Kleine Plauensche Str.
Ad. Grosse Plauensche Str.
Ad. Plauenscher Pl.
Ad. Taubstummenanst.
Ad. Feldschlösschen
Ad. Feldschlösschen-brauerei
Ad. Zwickauer Str.
Ad. Eisenbahnstr.
Ad. Wilke-Str.
Ad. Wiener Pl.
Ad. Haupt-Bahnhof
Ad. Bismarck-Pl.
Ad. Sidonien-Str.
Ad. Moscinskystr.
Ad. Ferdinands-Pl.
Ad. Bismarck-Str.
Ad. Hohe Str.
Ad. Wieland Str.
Ad. Eisenbahnstr.
Ad. Zwickauer Str.
Ad. Feldschlösschen
Ad. Taubstummenanst.
Ad. Plauenscher Pl.
Ad. Grosse Plauensche Str.
Ad. Kleine Plauensche Str.
Ad. Josephinen-Stift
Ad. Vitzthum-Gymnas.
Ad. Dippoldiswalder Pl.
Ad. Zentral-Theater
Ad. Trompeter-Str



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes Leipzig.

the latter is the Belvedere Restaurant (p. 178), below which, at the corner of the terrace next to the quay on the river, is the *Maurice Monument*, originally erected in 1591 and removed to this site in 1895. It commemorates the Elector Maurice of Saxony, who fell in a battle with the Margrave of Brandenburg at Sievershausen in 1553 (comp. p. 200), after having resigned his dignity to his brother Augustus, as the relief indicates.

The Roman Catholic **Court Church** (Pl. E, 5; *II*), to the W. of the Brühl Terrace, erected in the baroque style in 1738-51 by *Chiaveri*, and adorned with 78 statues of saints on the parapets and at the entrances, by *Mattielli*, contains an altar-piece by *Raphael Mengs*, representing the Ascension. The tower is 305 ft. high. Beneath the sacristy are the royal burial-vaults. *Church-music on Sun. and festivals at 11 a.m. A covered passage connects this church with the first floor of the palace.

To the E. of the Court Church, on the site of the old Brühl Palace, is the new **House of the Saxon Diet** (*Ständehaus;* Pl. E 5, *II*), erected by *Wallot* in 1901-07. In front of it is a bronze *Statue of King Albert* (d. 1902), by Baumbach (1906).

The **Royal Palace** (Pl. D, E, 5, *II*; adm., see p. 180) was founded in 1530-37, and frequently enlarged, notably by Augustus the Strong after a conflagration in 1701. In 1890-1901 extensive alterations under the direction of Dunger and Frölich imparted to it its present Renaissance character. On the N. side, towards the Augustus Bridge, is the *Georgen-Tor*, capped by an equestrian statue of George the Bearded, by Behrens (1901). Above the *Grüne Tor*, opposite the Court Church, rises the loftiest tower in Dresden (331 ft.). The Green Gate leads into the *Great Court*, with interesting staircase-towers at the four corners, and a gallery over the gate (1549-51). In the *Small Court*, to the S. of the Great Court and entered also by a gateway in the Schloss-Str., is a fountain by Volkmann (1905). In the S.W. corner of the Great Court is the Green Vault (see below).

The Interior of the palace is embellished with beautiful frescoes by *Bendemann* (1845). In the *Ball Room* are scenes from Greek mythology. — In the *Throne Room*, or Banquet Hall, the Four Estates are represented in scenes from the history of Emp. Henry I. (d. 936). On the frieze, the Occupations and Labours of Life. — In the *Tower Room* and the adjoining *Gallery* are some large Chinese vases and a valuable collection of Dresden china of the baroque period. — The *Palace Chapel* contains a number of good pictures by Guido Reni, Annibale Caracci, Raphael Mengs, and others.

The ***Green Vault** (*Grünes Gewölbe;* entrance, see above; admission, see p. 179), on the groundfloor of the palace, contains one of the most valuable existing collections of curiosities, jewels, trinkets, and small works of art, dating chiefly from the late-Renaissance and rococo eras, but also including numerous fine examples of an earlier period. The German goldsmith's work of the

16th and 17th cent., the enamels of Limoges, and the arts of ivory-carving and crystal-cutting are particularly well represented. Catalogue 50 pf. Director, *Dr. Sponsel.*

I. Room. *Bronzes.* To the right of the entrance: 4. Copy of the Farnese Bull, *Adr. de Vries* (d. 1627); 1. Crucifix, *Giov. da Bologna.* Opposite, Models of equestrian statues of Augustus the Strong (87) and Louis XIV. (67); the former, by *Weinhold* (d. 1732), is the original model of the monument in the Neustadt market-place (p. 206). Many of the tortoise-shell pedestals inlaid with brass are the work of *Charles André Boulle* (1642-1732), the court cabinet-maker of Louis XIV., who has bequeathed his name to this kind of work ('Buhl' work). — II. Room. *Ivory.* To the right, 394. Hunting goblet; adjacent, on the table-case, 274. Crucifix with the Madonna (18th cent.). In the middle of the wall to the left, 107. Frigate in full sail, *Jakob Zeller* (1620); to the right, 51, 52. Wings of triptychs (under glass); to the left, above, *40. Shepherd and musician. By the exit-wall: on a glass-case, 131. Fall of the angels, in 142 figures carved out of a single mass of ivory about 1 foot in height. — III. Room. In the middle, 249. Magnificent porcelain chimney-piece by *Neuber* (1782). 105. Amber cabinet (17th cent.). Wall A: Limoges enamels (6, 10. Goblets with handles, 8. Dish with a representation of the Scarlet Woman). Wall C: Amber. Wall D-F: Shell-work; mother-of-pearl casket. 175. Mosaic of mother-of-pearl. Goblets and other vessels made of ostrich-eggs and shells. Wall E: 185, 189. Nautilus; 106. Pelican; 144. Swan. Wall F: 223, 226. Goblets. Florentine tables with pietra dura work. — IV. Room, the 'Green Vault', properly so called, owing to the colour of its walls: *Vessels of Gold, Silver, and Crystal.* To the left, 145. Work-box, presented by the Electress of Brandenburg to the Elector Christian I. of Saxony (1590); behind, 5. Wash-hand basin from Augsburg (1714); above, 10. Table service by *Urban Wolff*, 9. Tankard and Ewer by *Dan. Kellerthaler* (1617), *184. Nuremberg beaker in the shape of a maiden; 18, 19, 26, 27. Goblets by *Wiber* and *Rösner;* by the first window, to the left, 33. Reliquary, 34. Royal font, by *Daniel Kellerthaler* (1615); in the centre, 315. Goblet presented to Luther by the Elector John Frederick (1539); in front of it, 50. Bible of Gustavus Adolphus; to the left, 42. Sacrament chalice, and 41. Goblet of the Archbp. Joh. Gebhard of Cologne (1558-62); to the right, 181. Rock-crystal vessel. In the glass-case by the first window on the right, Drinking-horns and 225, 226. Two Arabian glasses; above, 57. Ewer, by *D. Kellerthaler* (1629). By the second window to the left, 106. Private altar, by *Hans Kellerthaler* (1607); to the right, 110. Wall-mirror of the Electress Sophia (1592). Wall C. *115. Jewel-casket by *Jamnitzer* (1508-85), the greatest of the earlier goldsmiths. Wall D. 12, 8, 296, 297. Goblets; 17, 187. Goblets with lids; 181. Ewer (16th cent.); farther on, to the right, 252, 254. Goblets with lids; *268. Bottle of opalescent glass. — V. Room. *Vessels in Stone and Crystal:* various objects in chalcedony, agate, lapis-lazuli, oriental jasper, and onyx; cups with cameos. To the left, 1. Large antique onyx cameo with portrait of Augustus. By the first window, on the left, 2. Charles II. of England slaying the dragon; on the right, 153. Vase by *J. M. Dinglinger* (1712, the Benvenuto Cellini of Saxony). Between the first two windows, 152. Madonna, by *Dinglinger* (1712). By the third window, to the right, 12. Onyx vase. Between the 3rd and 4th windows, 140. Clock ('perpetuum mobile') representing the Tower of Babel, by *Schlottheim* of Augsburg. By the fifth window, Objects in rock-crystal: to the right, under glass, *306. Vase; 163. Jewel-case by *Jamnitzer;* *188. Crystal drinking-glass of Luther. Farther on, to the right, *171. Mirror with frame in the style of *Benvenuto Cellini;* *178. Crucifix. To the right of the exit, Saxon and Chinese vases in serpentine; vases of nephrite or jade. In the middle of the room is a glass-case containing specimens from the royal cabinet of coins. — VI. Corner Room, adorned

in the baroque style: *Bric-à-Brac* and *Trinkets* of gold, precious stones, and pearls (from the middle of the 17th to the beginning of the 18th cent.). To the right of the entrance, 2. Clock; to the right of the window, 119. Caryatid by *Dinglinger*. — VII. Room. *Articles in Wood, Dough, Wax, Cherry Stones*, etc. Polish regalia, in a case to the right. Models of Saxon palaces and churches. — VIII. Room, with handsome mural decorations. This room contains *Jewels*, including the Saxon crown jewels and ornaments. In the 1st wall-cabinet (A; left) are the jewels: green diamond, 48½ carats in weight, set in a hat-clasp; shoulder-knot, with a brilliant, 59 carats in weight; valuable chains of different orders, clasps, buckles, studs; ladies' trinkets, including a bow with 662 diamonds; rings (in the 3rd division of the 1st case), including Luther's signet-ring. 1st window, to the left, 377. Diana bathing, to the right, 203. Golden tea-service. 2nd window, to the left, 204. Court of the Grand Mogul Aurungzebe at Delhi, with 132 movable figures (these three all by *J. M. Dinglinger*); to the right, 199. Onyx-plaque, 7 inches high, 4 inches broad, the largest known. In wall-case C are chains of honour; in wall-case D the golden electoral sword. In the centre, 378-380. Three fine silver-gilt groups by *Dinglinger*, representing the dawn, the climax, and the end of human life.

The **Cabinet of Coins,** entered by a door to the left in the passage, was begun by George II. (d. 1680) and considerably extended under Frederick Augustus (d. 1827) and again in 1871. It is particularly rich in mediæval and Saxon coins and medals. Admission, see p. 179.

The **Silber-Kammer,** or *Silver Room*, containing the king's plate, is also on the groundfloor of the palace (adm., see p. 180).

The N. wall of the old '*Stallgebäude*' in the Augustus-Str., adjoining the palace on the E., is embellished with a cavalcade of the Saxon princes (since 1127), originally executed by Walther in 'sgraffito' (1874) but renewed on porcelain tiles in 1908. *Museum Johanneum*, see p. 200.

In the Theater-Platz (Pl. D, E, 5; *II*) with its promenades, extending to the N.W. of the Palace, are situated the Opera House (see below), the Rom. Cath. Court Church (p. 183), the *Hauptwache*, or *Guard House*, erected from designs by Schinkel in 1831, with a vestibule borne by six Ionic columns, and the Museum (p. 186). The centre of the square is occupied by an *Equestrian Statue of King John* (d. 1873), by Schilling, unveiled in 1889. The pedestal is adorned with a fine frieze.

The ***Opera House** ('*Hoftheater*', Pl. D 5, *II*; see p. 178), a magnificent Renaissance building, richly adorned with sculpture, opened in 1878, was built by *Manfred Semper* after designs by his father *Gottfr. Semper* on the site of the former theatre burned down in 1869. The front of the building, facing the Court Church, projects in a semicircular form. The principal entrance is flanked with statues of Goethe and Schiller, by *Rietschel*, and surmounted by a quadriga in bronze by *Schilling*, representing Dionysus and Ariadne. The ornate upper vestibules and upper foyer are decorated with paintings by Choulant, Preller, and others. The interior can contain 2000 spectators; the drop-scene is by *Keller*.

To the S. of the theatre rises a bronze *Statue of Karl Maria von Weber*, the composer (d. 1826; Pl. D 5, *II*), by Rietschel (1860).

b. Picture Gallery and Zwinger.

The ***Museum** (Pl. D, 5; *II*), a handsome edifice in the Italian style, designed by *Gottfr. Semper*, begun in 1847 and completed in 1854, is considered one of the finest examples of modern architecture. The sculptures on the exterior by *Rietschel* and *Hähnel* indicate the object of the building.

The Museum forms the N.E. wing of the ***Zwinger** (Pl. D, 5; *II*), a building erected by *Pöppelmann*, the architect of Augustus II., in 1711-22, but left unfinished for more than a century. It consists of seven pavilions, connected by a gallery of one story, enclosing an oblong court 128 yds. long and 117 yds. wide. In some of its features the style of the Zwinger is rococo, but in the main it is a baroque edifice, and one of the most pleasing examples of that style (comp. p. 181). The original beautiful marble decorations have been preserved in the Mathematical Saloon (p. 199) and in the N.W. pavilion (Room S. of the picture-gallery); the former is also adorned with paintings by *Louis de Silvestre* (1717-23).

In the centre of the Zwinger-Hof is a bronze *Monument of Frederick Augustus I.* (d. 1827), by Rietschel (1843). — Best survey of the building from the *Zwinger Wall*, at the N. angle, reached through the N.W. pavilion.

The Museum and the Zwinger contain the chief collections of Dresden. In the *Museum* are the picture-gallery, engravings, and drawings. In the *Zwinger* are some rooms of the picture-gallery, the zoological, ethnographical, and mineralogical museums, and the collection of mathematical and physical instruments.

The ****Picture Gallery** occupies the first and second floors of the Museum (adm., see p. 180). The entrance is in the archway, on the right when approached from the theatre. Director, *Prof. Woermann*. Catalogue, in English, French, or German, 4 *M*, small edition $1^1/_2$ *M*.

The Dresden picture-gallery, which now ranks with the Louvre, Pitti, and Uffizi as one of the finest collections in the world, is essentially the creation of Augustus III. (1733-63), who added to the previously existing royal collection by the purchase of part of the Modena gallery in 1745. The Sistine Madonna from Piacenza (1753), numerous Dutch and Flemish cabinet-pieces, etc., were also added about this period, so that at the time of the death of Augustus III. it had well-nigh attained to its present high rank. — The total number of oil-paintings by the earlier masters is ca. 2240, that of modern works 380.

In accordance with the taste prevalent at the time of its foundation, the gallery is somewhat sparingly provided with early works. This is notably the case with the Italian Schools of the 14th and 15th centuries, where the following works are alone remarkable:

a Holy Family by *Mantegna* (No. 51), St. Sebastian by *Antonello da Messina* (No. 52), a large Holy Family by *Piero di Cosimo* (No. 20), a characteristic example of *Lorenzo di Credi* (No. 13), three works by *Cima* (Nos. 61-63), and four small pictures by *Jacopo de' Barbari* or *Jacob Walch* (Nos. 57-59 A), who is interesting as a German member of the Venetian school and also on account of his influence on Dürer.

The great masters of the Golden Period of Italian art are, on the other hand, admirably represented. The radiant magnificence of *Raphael's* Sistine Madonna, in which the most tender beauty is coupled with the charm of the mysterious vision, will forcibly strike every susceptible beholder, and the longer he gazes, the more enthusiastic will be his delight. Raphael's Florentine contemporaries are represented by *Andrea del Sarto's* large and gaily coloured Sacrifice of Abraham (No. 77) and by two companion-pieces of rare merit by *Franciabigio* and *Ubertini* (Nos. 75, 80). The most noteworthy of the later Florentine works is the portrait of the Grand-Duchess Eleanora by *Bronzino* (No. 82).

The Parmesan School, in the works of its great master *Correggio*, is even more richly illustrated here than at Parma itself. The Madonna enthroned (No. 150) is of the master's earlier period, and reveals in its strict composition and luminous colouring the influence of the earlier Ferrarese school. In the Madonna with St. Sebastian (No. 151) and his Holy Night (No. 152; retouched), the master of chiaroscuro is seen at his best, while the Madonna and St. George (No. 153) charms by the beauty of its flower-like tinting. The famous little picture of the Magdalen (No. 154) must, however, be pronounced nothing more than a masterly copy, while the so-called Physician of Correggio (No. 155) is probably by a Ferrarese artist. — The School of Ferrara is represented by numerous works of *Dosso Dossi*, *Benvenuto Garofalo*, and others.

The pictures by the great Venetian Masters rank among the principal treasures of the gallery. *Giorgione* is represented by the fine Sleeping Venus (No. 185), from which the Cupid was obliterated by an early attempt at restoration. *Titian* is studied here to great advantage. The Tribute Money (No. 169), a grand work of his early period, is one of the most nobly-conceived and admirably-executed paintings ever produced. The portrait of his daughter Lavinia in her riper years (No. 171) and that of an unknown personage, formerly supposed to be Aretino (No. 172), are good examples of his later style. *Palma Vecchio's* Venus and the Three Sisters (Nos. 190, 189) are among the finest works of this masterly delineator of ripe Venetian beauty. No other gallery possesses so extensive a collection of the gorgeous masterpieces of *Paolo Veronese* (Nos. 224-227, 230, 236). The close of the great epoch of Venetian art is illustrated by numerous good works by *Tintoretto* and the

different members of the *Bassano* family, while the landscapes of *Canale* and his nephew *Bellotto* still reflect a favourable light on Venice at a time when Italian art generally had fallen into sad decadence (18th cent.). — The school of the Academicians and mannerists is represented only too fully for the general character of the collection. The Naturalists are represented by the Card Sharper of *Caravaggio* (No. 408) and by a series of good works by *Ribera*, among which the St. Agnes (No. 683) boasts a charm very unusual in this master.

The only works of the Spanish School that demand notice are the splendid portrait of an elderly man by *Velazquez* (No. 697), and the charming genre-like Madonna and Child of *Murillo* (No. 705), deservedly a popular favourite. — The French School of the 17th and 18th cent. is represented by a few good works of its leading masters, including two fine landscapes by *Claude Lorrain* (Nos. 730, 731), of magical atmospheric effect, two large pastoral scenes by *Watteau* (Nos. 781, 782), examples of *Nicolas Poussin* and *Gaspard Dughet*, and numerous characteristic portraits.

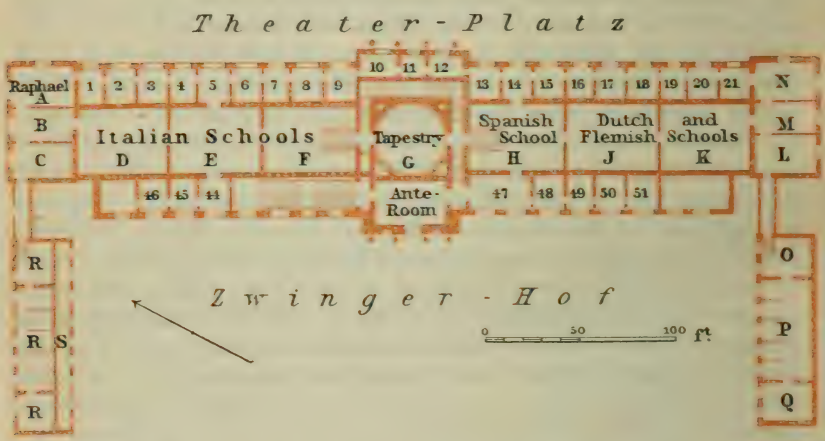
Netherlandish Schools. The masters of the 15th cent. are almost entirely unrepresented, but the gallery possesses one priceless gem of this period in the small altar-piece of *Jan van Eyck* (No. 799). The masters of the 16th cent. are also represented either unfavourably or not at all. The culmination of art in the Netherlands during the 17th cent. is, on the other hand, illustrated by numerous attractive works. *Peter Paul Rubens*, the great master of the Flemish School, may be studied here to great advantage. Some of the most popular of the works catalogued under his name, such as the Portraits of his Sons (No. 986 b), the Lion Hunt (972), and the Garden of Love (No. 986 c), are, indeed, merely admirable school-pieces, but there is no lack of authentic productions from his own hand. Thus the gallery possesses several paintings of his Italian period, including a fine St. Jerome (No. 955). The Boar Hunt (No. 962), a powerful, broadly-handled work, and a series of admirable portraits which seem to be connected with each other belong to his early Netherlandish period, while his latest style is illustrated in the brilliant Bathsheba (965) and in the large 'Quos Ego' (No. 964 b), an improvisation of imposing dramatic effect, produced for the entry of the Infant Ferdinand into Antwerp in 1635. Rubens's famous pupil, *Anthony van Dyck*, is represented by a series of admirable portraits, chiefly of his later English period, and by a St. Jerome (No. 1024), which surpasses, at least in picturesque treatment, that of his master. *Jacob Jordaens*, the most Flemish of the Flemings, can be studied here better than in any other collection. *Snyders* contributes numerous pieces of still-life. *David Teniers the Elder* and his more famous son are represented by several genuine though not striking works, which, however,

yield in interest to the sketchy but powerful little works of *A. Brouwer*. The gallery also boasts of numerous works by the contemporary landscape-painters *Paul Bril*, *Momper*, *Van Uden*, and *Jan Brueghel*, with his followers *Pieter Gysels* and *Pieter Bout*.

Dutch School. The early masters are represented by a few moderate works only. *Frans Hals*, one of the great leaders of the school, also contributes only two or three insignificant portraits, but those by *Ravesteyn* and *Mierevelt* are more important. *Honthorst*, too, is represented, but not so well as the cognate master *Caesar van Everdingen* (No. 1834). The landscapes of *Van Goyen* and *Vlieger* also belong to this period. — *Rembrandt van Rijn*, the great master of chiaroscuro, is represented by several of his finest creations, such as the portrait of his wife Saskia of 1641 (No. 1562), the portrait of himself with his wife on his knee (No. 1559; an earlier work), Samson's Riddle (No. 1560), Manoah's Sacrifice (No. 1563), and the admirable portrait of an old man, dating from 1654 (No. 1567). Rembrandt's school is nowhere better illustrated. His earlist scholar *G. Dou* contributes seventeen pictures of the most varied styles and dates, and *Vermeer* or *Van der Meer* of Delft appears in a group of lifesize half-figures of rare beauty of colouring (No. 1335) and in the charming Love-letter (No. 1336). Scarcely a single one of the masters of low-life pieces is absent; the most prominent is *Adriaen van Ostade*, whose Studio and Village Tavern (Nos. 1397, 1396) are unsurpassed of their kind. The conversation pieces of *Terburg* and *Gabriel Metsu* are numerous and good, while *Frans van Mieris the Elder* contributes no fewer than fourteen works, several of which rank among his masterpieces. — *Jacob van Ruysdael*, one of the greatest of Dutch landscape-painters, is particularly well and fully represented. The Hunt, the Monastery, and the Jewish Cemetery (Nos. 1492, 1494, 1502) are among the most famous works in the whole gallery, but his delicate management of light and space are perhaps seen to still greater advantage in the less pretentious Château Bentheim, the Heath, and the Forest Path (Nos. 1496, 1503, 1500). *Allart van Everdingen's* Norwegian Mountain-lake (No. 1835) is almost as poetical as the finest of Ruysdael's works, and surpasses them in vigour of colouring. *Jan Both*, *Cuyp*, and *Van der Neer*, the great renderers of sunny atmosphere, are neither so happily nor so numerously illustrated, but their followers *H. Saftleven*, *Griffier*, and *J. Moucheron* are represented to excess. — The Dutch animal-painters may also be well studied at Dresden. *Paul Potter* contributes two works (Nos. 1629, 1630), *Adriaen van de Velde* several masterpieces, and *Berchem* thirteen works, one of which (No. 1478) is a little gem. The gallery also contains nearly seventy examples of *Philip Wouverman*, the masterly delineator of cavaliers and battles, many of which are of the highest excellence. — The masters of still-life

and painters of poultry are almost all represented, as are also the somewhat affected and over-refined masters of the early 18th cent., such as the *Van der Werffs* and *W. Mieris*, who inaugurate the decline of the Dutch school into insipid conventionalism.

The German School is not so well illustrated in the Dresden Gallery as those of Italy and the Netherlands. The famous Madonna of Burgomaster Meyer (No. 1892), long ascribed to *Holbein*, has been shown by modern criticism to be only an admirable Netherlandish copy of the original at Darmstadt. On the other hand Holbein's Portrait of the Sieur de Morette (No. 1890) is unquestionably genuine, and of such artistic finish, brilliant colour, and faultless modelling, that it long passed as a masterpiece of



Leonardo da Vinci. The fine double portrait of Sir Thomas and John Godsalve (No. 1889) also dates from Holbein's English period. *Dürer's* priceless Crucifixion (No. 1870), a small picture, is purely German in conception, but shows the beneficial influence of the Venetian school in its execution. The winged altar-piece (No. 1869) shows Dürer under the spell of Mantegna, while the portrait of Bernhard van Orley (No. 1871) was painted in 1521 during his tour in the Netherlands. The examples of the two *Cranachs* are numerous, but indifferent in quality, with the exception of the excellent study for a portrait of the Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg (No. 1916) by the younger Cranach. — The masters of the 17th cent. are happily represented by two small masterpieces of *Adam Elsheimer* (Nos. 1977, 1978) and a vigorous family-portrait by *Knupfer*. — The portraits in chalk and *Belotto's* views of Dresden on the groundfloor possess little artistic merit, but afford an instructive insight into the manners of the 18th century.

The Entrance Hall (containing the cloak-room and the ticket office) is adorned with a frieze of stucco, illustrative of the history of painting. To the left are rooms 52-69, with *18th Century Paintings, Pastels,* and *Miniatures* (comp. p. 198). In a straight direction is the *Collection of Drawings and Engravings* (p. 198); to the right are rooms 39-43 with the examples of the earlier German masters and the most recent acquisitions (p. 198).

Ascending the staircase to the **First Floor** (Plan, see p. 190), we traverse an Ante-Room hung with large family-portraits (where tickets are given up), a corridor with unimportant Flemish works of the 17th cent., the Cupola Saloon G, and the adjacent rooms F-B *(Large Italian Paintings)*, and proceed, with unimpaired energy, to inspect and admire the Sistine Madonna in Room A.

Room A. **93. *Raphael,* Madonna di San Sisto, an altar-piece, 8 ft. high and 6 ft. wide (so called from the church of the Benedictines at Piacenza for whom the picture was painted), the Virgin and Child in clouds, with St. Sixtus on the right, St. Barbara on the left, and two cherubs beneath, indisputably a work of the great master's own hand throughout, painted probably about 1515 (purchased in 1753 for 9000*l.*). — The composition most resembles that of the Madonna di Foligno. A curtain has just been drawn back and the Virgin issues as it were from the depth of Heaven, awe-inspiring, solemn, and serene, her large eyes embracing the world in their gaze. The idea of the sudden revelation of a hitherto concealed mystery could not be more effectively expressed. The attention is usually concentrated upon the Madonna and the two cherubs below, pictures of naïve innocence. The saints, however, should not be overlooked. Contrasted in age and sex, expression and movement, they supplement each other with admirable effect. Both must be thought of in connection with the whole community of Christians; the reverent and pious Sixtus commends himself to the Virgin's mercy, the beaming face of St. Barbara represents the joyful enthusiasm of the redeemed *('Raffael and Michelangelo', by Prof. Anton Springer).*

Room B. 1st Wall: 161. *Parmigianino,* Madonna with the rose. — 2nd Wall: *103. *Giulio Romano,* 'Madonna della Catina' (Madonna with the basin); 76. *Andrea del Sarto,* Betrothal of St. Catharine. — 3rd Wall: *52. *Antonello da Messina,* St. Sebastian, with a Venetian canal in the background, a work of great charm in spite of its damaged condition; *42a. *Cosimo Tura,* St. Sebastian.

Room C. 2nd Wall: 71. Copy of Michael Angelo's Leda and the swan. — We now return through Room B to —

Room D. 1st Wall: *Correggio,* *150. Madonna enthroned, with SS. Francis, Anthony, John the Baptist, and Catharine, a youthful masterpiece, showing the influence of the Ferrara school (1514-15); 151. Madonna surrounded by angels, with SS. Sebastian, Geminian, and Rochus (damaged). *168. *Titian,* Madonna and saints, an early work (half-length). *Correggio,* **152. Adoration of the Shepherds, the far-famed 'Holy Night' (La Notte), his great masterpiece of chiaroscuro; *153. Madonna enthroned, with SS. George, Peter Martyr, John the Baptist, and Geminian, a work of his later period, distinguished by breadth of handling and by rich and luminous colouring. — 2nd Wall: 128. *Dosso Dossi,* Four Fathers of the Church; *270. *Tintoretto,* Portraits. — 3rd Wall: *229. *Paolo Veronese,* Finding of Moses, distinguished from the other masterpieces of Veronese in the gallery by its perfect preservation. 266. *Tintoretto,* Fall of the rebellious angels; *77. *A. del Sarto,* Abraham's sacrifice; 113. *Bagnacavallo,* Madonna with four saints; *20. *Piero di Cosimo,* Holy Family; 48. *F. Francia,* Baptism of Christ (1509); 160. *Parmegianino,*

Madonna and saints. — 4th Wall: *192. *Palma Vecchio*, Jacob and Rachel; 204. *Paris Bordone*, Diana; 135. *Garofalo*, Mars and Venus before Troy.

Room E. 1st Wall: *Paolo Veronese*, *226. The Wedding at Cana, *225. Adoration of the Magi, two priceless companion-pieces from the gallery of Modena. — 2nd Wall: *Titian*, 170. Portrait of his daughter Lavinia as a bride, *171. Portrait of the same at a later period. *185. *Giorgione*, Venus; *190. *Palma Vecchio*, Venus resting in a hilly landscape; *236. *Paolo Veronese*, Daniele Barbaro. — 3rd Wall: *Veronese*, *224. Faith, Hope, and Charity introduce the Cuccina family to the enthroned Madonna. 227. Bearing of the Cross (studio-work); 270a. *Tintoretto*, The Woman taken in adultery (studio-work). — 4th Wall: *172. *Titian*, Portrait of a Venetian, formerly supposed to be Aretino, dated 1561; 281, 282. *Bassano*, Portraits of the Doge Cicogna and his wife. — From Room E a side-door leads to Rooms 44-46, containing French paintings.

Room F. 1st Wall: *230. *Veronese*, The Good Samaritan, with a charming landscape; *408. *Caravaggio*, The card-sharper, a vigorous and masterly work; 303. *Ann. Caracci*, Assumption; 328. *Guido Reni*, Virgin and saints. — 2nd Wall: 324. *Guido Reni*, Venus and Cupid; *Guercino*, 362. Semiramis. 363. Diana. — 3rd Wall: 306. *Ann. Caracci*, Genius of Fame; 525. *Padovanino*, Judith; 305. *Ann. Caracci*, St. Rochus giving alms. — 4th Wall: 447. *Fr. Trevisani*, Rest on the Flight into Egypt, in a genre-like style; 325. *Guido Reni*, Ninus and Semiramis.

Returning to Room E, we next enter Cabinets 1-5, containing the *Smaller Italian Pictures.*

1st Cabinet. Wall a: 36, 37. *Luca Signorelli*, Painted pilasters; *49. *Franc. Francia*, Adoration of the Magi; 123. *Mazzolino*, Christ before Pilate. 57. *Jac. de' Barbari*, Saint in the act of blessing; *63. *Cima da Conegliano*, Presentation of the Virgin, of exquisite colouring and delicate conception, the model of Titian's celebrated picture in the Academy of Venice. — Wall b: *Ercole Roberti*, *45. Christ led away to be crucified, *46. Christ taken captive on the Mt. of Olives, two spirited compositions in the style of Mantegna. *43. *Fr. Cossa*, Annunciation; 9. *S. Botticelli*, Life of St. Zenobius; 15. *Lor. di Credi*, Madonna and Saints. — Wall c: 41. *Pinturicchio*, Portrait; *191a. *Lorenzo Lotto*, Madonna and Child with St. John; *51. *Mantegna*, Holy Family; *13. *Lorenzo di Credi*, Madonna, an early work.

2nd Cabinet. Wall a: *188. *Palma Vecchio*, Madonna and Child, with John the Baptist and St. Catharine, an early work. There is so much loveliness in the serene rapture of St. Catherine, such sprightliness in the child, nestling at its mother's throat, so much tender inquiry in the Virgin's eye, and a meaning so earnest in the glance of the Baptist, that we dwell with pleasurable sensation on each figure of the group and wonder at the harmony which it creates *(C. & C.)*. *191. *Palma Vecchio*, Holy Family with John the Baptist and St. Catharine. — Wall b: 61. *Cima da Conegliano*, Christ blessing. — Wall c: *Jac. de' Barbari*, 58. St. Catharine. 59. St. Barbara; *189. *Palma Vecchio*, The 'Three Sisters', a work of his middle period. 'These three young women are grouped with pleasing variety and artifice in front of a very pretty landscape. There is hardly a single peculiarity in the master remaining unrepresented; his melting shapes, his fair, almost waxen, complexions, his fine chiselled features, small hands, brocades and slashes, his draperies without depth, flow, or winding contour' *(C. & C.)*. — **169. *Titian*, The tribute-money, painted about 1514. 'Simple as the subject is, the thought which it embodies is very subtle ... The contrast is sublime between the majestic calm and elevation, and what Quandt calls the 'Godlike beauty' of Christ, and the low cunning and coarse air of the Pharisee ... The form of Christ was never conceived by any of the Venetians of such ideal beauty as this. Nor has Titian ever done better .... Nothing can exceed the brightness and sheen or the transparent delicacy of the colours .... The most perfect easel-picture of

which Venice ever witnessed the production, this is also the most polished work of Titian' *(C. & C.)*.

3rd Cabinet. Wall a: *201. *Moranda,* Portrait of a gentleman. — Wall b: 80. *Francesco Ubertini (Bacchiacca),* Ordeal to prove the true heir to the throne; *75. *Franciabigio,* Bathsheba at the bath, dated 1523, in the style of his friend Andrea del Sarto; *82. *Angelo Bronzino,* Eleonora, wife of Cosimo I., Grand Duke of Tuscany. — Wall c: 154. *Early Copy after Correggio,* Repentant Magdalen; 155. *Dosso Dossi* (?), The so-called 'Physician of Correggio'.

4th Cabinet. Wall a: *308. *Annibale Caracci,* Lute-player; 387. *Cignani,* Temptation of Joseph. — Wall b: 337. *Francesco Albani,* Cupids dancing; *Sassoferrato,* 431. Madonna, 432. Virgin at prayer. — Wall c: *323. *Guido Reni,* Ecce Homo; 499. *Solimena,* Mater Dolorosa; 309. *Ann. Caracci,* Head of Christ.

5th Cabinet. Late-Italian pictures, by *Dom. Feti,* etc. Also: 357-360. *Guercino,* The Evangelists; *Carlo Dolci,* 508. The daughter of Herodias with the head of John the Baptist, *509. St. Cecilia.

The next Cabinet contains works of the *French School.*

6th Cabinet. Wall a: *731. *Claude Lorrain,* Coast-scene with Acis and Galatea (dated 1657). — Wall b: 719. *Nic. Poussin,* The realm of Flora; *754. *Millet,* Roman Campagna, a characteristic, richly coloured masterpiece. — Wall c: *730. *Claude Lorrain,* Landscape, with the flight of the Holy Family (dated 1647), a masterpiece of atmospheric effect, in perfect preservation (companion-piece to No. 731).

Cabinets 7-21 are devoted to the *Smaller Works of the Dutch, Flemish, and German Schools.*

7th Cabinet. Wall a: *Karel du Jardin,* 1632. Milking goats, *1633. Cattle grazing; 1813. *A. van der Werff,* Family-portraits; 1428, 1452, 1461. *Ph. Wouverman,* Cavalry skirmishes. — Wall b: *1482. *Cl. P. Berchem,* Fishermen at a lake; 1820. *A. van der Werff,* Annunciation. — Wall c: *A. van der Werff,* 1823. Expulsion of Hagar, 1818. Judgment of Paris.

8th Cabinet. Wall a: *1835. *Allart van Everdingen,* Norwegian mountain-lake, with stag-hunt, by *N. Berchem,* a masterpiece; 1664. *J. van der Heyde,* Church and convent. — Wall b: *1658. *A. van de Velde,* Cattle; 1617. *A. Dübbels,* Sea-piece; 1338a. *J. van Goyen,* Cottages and well; 1445, 1466. *Ph. Wouverman,* Game. — Wall c: *1521. *G. Berck-Heyde,* Town Hall at Amsterdam; *1346. *K. Netscher,* The letter-writer; *1417. *Ph. Wouverman,* Feeding the poor at a monastery, an early masterpiece.

9th Cabinet. Wall a: 1479. *Cl. Berchem,* Merchant receiving a Moor. — Wall b: *Wouverman,* *1449. Stag-hunt (a highly-finished work of a silvery tone), 1450. Camp. — Wall c: *Cl. Berchem,* 1477. Evening, *1478. Cattle in a mountainous landscape; 1239-41, 1243-45. *Poelenburgh,* Landscapes.

10th Cabinet. Wall a: 1618a. *G. van den Eeckhout,* Jacob's Dream: 1612a. *Ph. de Koninck,* Landscape; 1481, 1486. *Cl. Berchem,* Landscapes. — Wall b: *1336. *Jan Vermeer van Delft,* Girl reading a letter at a window, one of the largest and finest works of this rare follower of Rembrandt; 1836. *Allart van Everdingen,* Norwegian waterfall; 1497, 1498. *J. van Ruysdael,* Waterfalls.

11th Cabinet. Wall a: *Jacob van Ruysdael,* 1500. Forest-path, *1494. The monastery, *1495. Waterfall by the Schlossberg, 1501. Waterfall with fir-tree; *1735. *G. Metsu,* Game-dealer; *1349. *K. Netscher,* Music-lesson (1666). — Wall b: *1656. *A. van de Velde,* Woman drinking (1662); *1358, *1359. *Frans Hals the Elder,* Portraits of young men; 1662. *Jan van der Heyde,* The monastery; *1496. *Jac. van Ruysdael,* The Château of Bentheim, an early masterpiece; *Frans van Mieris,* *1750. The artist painting a lady, *1751. The connoisseur's visit (two masterpieces); 1657. *A. van de Velde,* Ruins (1665); *P. Wouverman,* 1434. Fishers, 1420. Smithy. — Wall c: *Jac. van Ruysdael,* *1503. Village

behind the dunes ('The heath'), *1502. Jewish cemetery (of imposing sombre effect). 1499. Knoll with oaks; 1543. *Th. de Keyser*, Two riders; *1733, *1734. *G. Metsu*, Game-dealers.

12th Cabinet. *1064a. *Hobbema*, Water-mill. — Wall c: *1492. *Jac. van Ruysdael*, Hunt, with accessories by *A. van de Velde*.

13th Cabinet. Wall a: *1629, *1630. *Paul Potter*, Dutch landscapes with cattle; *1258. *Knupfer*, The artist's family. — Wall b: 1655. *A. van de Velde*, Cattle (1659); 1426. *Ph. Wouverman*, Riders at the forge. — Wall c: *1554. *Aert van der Neer*, Canal; *1443. *Wouverman*, Horseman and peasant's cart; 1491. *J. van Ostade*, Frolics on the ice; 1511. *Berck-Heyde*, Interior of the 'Groote Kerk' at Haarlem (1665).

14th Cabinet. Wall a: *1600, 1601. *Flinck*, Portraits; *1270. *Jan Both*, Italian landscape by evening-light; 1368. *Peter Claesz*, Still-life. — Wall b: *1416. *Wouverman*, John the Baptist preaching. — Wall c: *A. van de Velde*, 1660. Cattle, *1659. Ice-scene (1665); *1556. *Rembrandt*, Saskia van Uilenburgh, the artist's bride (1633); 1544. *A. de Vries*, Portrait; 1557. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of Willem Burggraeff (1633).

15th Cabinet. Wall a: *Gerard Dou*, *1706. Girl at a window, 1713. Festive couple, 1714. The lost thread. — Wall b: *Ph. Wouverman*, *1424. Stable. *1463. Combat by the wind-mill; *1725. *Jan Steen*, Marriage at Cana; *1371. *Heda*, Luncheon; 1338c, 1338b. *J. van Goyen*, Landscapes in summer and winter. — Wall c: 1715. *Gerard Dou*, Young man holding a light to a girl's face; 1762. *Slingelandt*, Old woman handing a fowl to a girl; *G. Dou*, 1709. Schoolmaster at a window, *1711. Hermit, 1710. Dentist; *1375. *Jan Wynants*, Dutch landscape, with accessories by *A. van de Velde*, very delicate in workmanship; *Gerard Dou*, *1707. The artist (?) playing the violin (1665), 1704. The artist in his studio; 1419. *Wouverman*, In camp.

16th Cabinet. Wall a: *Adriaen van Ostade*, *1398. Peasants eating (1663), *1399. Peasants smoking (1664); *1493, 1504. *J. van Ruysdael*, Landscapes; *Terburg*, *1832. Lady in a white satin dress (a study for the 'Paternal Admonition' at Berlin and Amsterdam; 1831), The music-lesson; *1422. *Wouverman*, Executioner's house. — Wall b: 1395. *A. van Ostade*, Peasants in a tavern: *Terburg*, *1830. Young lady washing her hands, 1829. The letter; 1301. *M. d'Hondecoeter*, Hawk in a poultry-yard. — Wall c: *G. Metsu*, *1736. The lace-maker (a highly-finished and fascinating work), *1737. By the fire-side, with a fine effect of light: 1507. *J. van der Meer*, View from the dunes; *A. van Ostade*, 1400. Tavern, a late work (1679), *1397. The artist's studio (1663). *1732. *G. Metsu*, Champagne luncheon (1661), after Rembrandt's famous masterpiece (No. 1559), and perhaps also representing the artist and his wife. *1396. *A. van Ostade*, Peasants in a tavern.

17th Cabinet. Wall a: 1261. *J. de Heem*, Still-life; *K. Netscher*, *1368. *H. G. Pot*, Portrait of a man, full length. — Wall b: 1727. *J. Steen*, Expulsion of Hagar; 1742. *F. van Mieris*, Love's message; *1476. *Bega*, Peasants dancing. — Wall c: 1350, 1351. *K. Netscher*, Madame de Montespan, *1348. Lady at her toilet; 1268. *J. de Heem*, Still-life.

18th Cabinet. Wall a: *Teniers the Younger*, *1067. Bleaching-green. *1068. Country-fair, the two best works of this master in the gallery; 1150b. *B. Peeters*, Sea-piece. — Wall b: 1260. *Jan de Heem*, Still-life; 1114, 1115. *A. van der Meulen*, Louis XIV. — Wall c: 1070. *Teniers the Younger*, Village-festival.

19th Cabinet. Wall a: 1072. *Teniers the Younger*, Alchemist; 1094. *Ryckaert the Younger*, Peasant family. — Wall b: *1097. *Gonzales Coques*, Family-group upon a terrace, a vigorous example of this rare master; *Teniers the Younger*, 1065, 1064. Landscapes; *1059. *Adr. Brouwer*, The brawl, a masterpiece of colour. — Wall c: 1093. *Ryckaert the Younger*, Peasant family; 1082. *D. Teniers the Younger*, Temptation of St. Anthony; *1058. *A. Brouwer*, A brawl, a very clever sketch; 1073. *Teniers the Younger*, The reckoning.

20th Cabinet. Wall a: 1079. *Teniers the Younger*, Temptation of St. Anthony. — Wall b: 1141, 1142. *L. van Uden*, Flemish landscapes; *1081. *D. Teniers*, Fair; *1032. *A. van Dyck*, 'Old Parr' at the age of 150(?); 962b. *Rubens*, Judgment of Paris, a diminished replica of the work in the London National Gallery. — Wall c: *Teniers the Younger*, 1066. Tavern interior, 1075. Portrait of the artist in a tavern.

21st Cabinet. Wall a: *1547a. *Cl. Moyaert*, Joseph lowered into the pit by his brethren; 1908. *Cranach the Elder*, Christ on the Mount of Olives. — Wall b: *Cranach the Younger*, 1947. Elector Augustus, 1948. Elector Maurice, 1952. Melanchthon on his death-bed; *1871. *A. Dürer*, Bernhard van Orley, painted at Antwerp in 1521; 1948a. *Cranach the Younger*, Elector Joachim II. of Brandenburg. — Wall c: *Elsheimer*, *1977. Jupiter and Mercury at the house of Philemon and Baucis, *1978. Rest on the Flight into Egypt; 822-830. *Hans Bol*, Landscapes in water-colour; *1889. *Hans Holbein the Younger*, Sir Thomas Godsalve and his brother John, an admirable work of the first period of Holbein's sojourn in England (1528); 809. *Master of the Death of the Virgin*, Adoration of the Magi.

Rooms N, M, L, O, P, Q, K, and J contain the *Larger Dutch and Flemish*, and also a few *German Paintings*.

Room N. *1892. Old Netherlandish copy (about 1600) of the picture at Darmstadt by *Holbein the Younger*, representing the Virgin and Child, with Jacob Meyer, the burgomaster of Basel, and his family (comp. p. 190).

**1890. *H. Holbein*, Sieur Charles Solier de Morette, a French nobleman at the court of Henry VIII. of England (comp. p. 190); on the adjacent wall, to the right, hangs the original drawing for this portrait (No. 1891). — **799. *J. van Eyck*, Madonna with SS. Catharine and Michael and the donor, a triptych. 'This picture is painted with a profusion of colour, is perfectly harmonious, and shows no trace of the hand .... Through a window behind St. Catherine is one of Van Eyck's marvellous miniature landscapes' *(C. & C.)*. — **1870. *A. Dürer*, Crucifixion, with evening-light (1506), a small work of intense feeling and expression, showing the influence of Giov. Bellini. — Wall 2: *1869. *Dürer*, Large altar-piece, painted in tempera about 1500. — Wall 3: 1906g, 1906h. *L. Cranach the Elder*, Duke Henry the Pious and his consort Catharine.

Room M. Wall 3: *Rubens*, 963. Head of a bishop, of his late period, 958a. Last Judgment, sketch for the large picture at Munich; 1031, 1030. *Van Dyck*, Portraits; *964a. *Rubens*, Portrait. — Wall 2: *962c. *Rubens*, Mercury about to slay Argus, a work of his latest period.

Room L. Wall 3: *1834. *C. van Everdingen*, Bacchus with two nymphs and Cupid; 1782. *Aelb. Cuyp*, Boy with a greyhound. — Wall 2: 1791. *Aert de Gelder*, 'Behold your King', the masterpiece of this pupil of Rembrandt (dated 1671).

A short corridor leads hence to rooms O, P, Q. — In Room O. Wall 3: 1868a. *Master of the Hausbuch* (ca. 1490), Pietà. In Room Q. Wall 1: 809a. *Master of the Death of the Virgin*, Adoration of the Magi. — We now retrace our steps through Room L to reach —

Room K. Wall 4: 1564. *Rembrandt*, Weighing gold; 1196. *Fr. Snyders*, Boar-hunt; 1566. *Rembrandt*, Entombment, a school-piece touched up by the master in 1653; *1603. *F. Bol*, Rest on the Flight into Egypt. — Wall 3: *1604. *F. Bol*, Jacob's dream, a masterpiece, in the manner of his master Rembrandt. *962. *Rubens*, Boar-hunt, a very spirited work (about 1614); *1191, 1194. *Fr. Snyders*, Still-life, two large works of admirable decorative effect; **1563. *Rembrandt*, Manoah's sacrifice, a finely-coloured masterpiece (dated 1641), *1560. Samson's riddle (1638). — Wall 1: 1192, *1195. *Snyders*, Still-life; *1571. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of an old man (ca. 1645); 1792a. *Aert de Gelder*, The document; *Rembrandt*, 1558. Ganymede carried off by the eagle, a realistic work of his early

period (1635). 1570. Portrait of an old man, a highly finished work of his late period, 1569. Portrait of himself in old age (dated 1657), *1561. The bittern shooter (dated 1639). — Wall 2. *1335. *Jan Vermeer van Delft*, Group in a balcony, an early and finely coloured masterpiece (1656). *Rembrandt*, **1562. Portrait of his wife Saskia (?; dated 1641), *1567. Portrait of an old man (most lifelike and of remarkable colouring; 1654). *1559. Portrait of himself and Saskia (the 'Breakfast'; about 1637), 1569. Portrait of himself, drawing (1657).

Room J. Wall 4: *Van Dyck*, *1017. Drunken Silenus, an early work, 1029. *1026. Portraits; 972. *Pupil of Rubens*, Lion-hunt; 986b. *Rubens*, His two sons, a good school-copy of the fine painting in the collection of Prince Liechtenstein; 682. *Ribera*, Diogenes with his lantern. — Wall 3: *1010. *Jordaens*, Diogenes looking for a man, full of a somewhat coarse humour; *Van Dyck*, *1024. St. Jerome (an early work of great breadth of handling and picturesque effect), 1023c. *1023d. Portraits; 1012. *Jordaens*, Presentation in the Temple; *955. *Rubens*, St. Jerome, a highly-finished work of his Roman period; *1011. *Jordaens*, The Prodigal Son. — Wall 1 (beginning to the right): 1023b. *Van Dyck*, Portraits; *960. *Rubens*, Portrait, one of the best he ever painted, of his middle period; 1038. *Sir Peter Lely* (copy of Van Dyck), Charles I. of England; *965. *Rubens*, Bathsheba, a luminous work in his latest manner; 1033. *Van Dyck*, Children of Charles I.; *964b. *Rubens*, 'Quos Ego', Neptune stilling the winds, painted for the triumphal entry of the Infant Ferdinand into Antwerp in 1635; *Van Dyck*, 1034. Queen Henrietta, wife of Charles I. of England. *1027, *1028. Man and wife (about 1630); 1014. *Jac. Jordaens*, Old and young. — Wall 2: *Velazquez*, *698. Portrait. **697. Juan Mateos, Master of the Royal Hunt (?); 1023a. *Van Dyck*, Young man; *Rubens*, 957. Hercules carried off by a nymph and a satyr, 956. Victory crowning the champion of virtue, painted in Italy for the Duke of Mantua.

Room H is devoted to works of the *Spanish School*, a few of which are also in Room J.

Room H. Wall 4: *Murillo*, *705. Virgin and Child, of delicate colouring and charming simplicity, 704. St. Rodriguez. — Wall 3: *703b. *Murillo*, Death of St. Clara (1646); *683. *Ribera*, St. Agnes, the face showing the features of the master's beautiful daughter (1641). — Wall 1: 696. *Zurbaran*, St. Bonaventura, on behalf of the cardinals, choosing the pope in 1271.

We now ascend to the Cupola Saloon (G), which is above the lofty portal.

This small room contains twelve valuable pieces of **Tapestry*. The six below *(a-f)* are old Flemish, some of them perhaps from cartoons by *Q. Matsys (a*, admirable Crucifixion). The six above *(g-m)* were probably woven in England from cartoons by *Raphael*.

A staircase ascends hence to the **Upper Floor,** which contains the Modern Pictures (19th cent.), the arrangement of which is frequently altered owing to the arrival of new acquisitions.

On the Staircase (R. 22): Wall a: 2518. *Gérard*, Napoleon I. — Wall b: 2509. *A. Thedy*, Adoration of the Cross; 2259. *Dreber*, Ideal landscape. — Wall d: 2536. *Koller*, Oxen ploughing; 2218. *Schnorr von Carolsfeld*, St. Paul and Ananias, sketch for a window in St. Paul's, London.

Rooms to the Right (Nos. 23-30). R. 23. Wall a: 2503. *Preller*, Centaur and nymph in an ideal landscape; 2236. *Hübner*, The Golden Age; 2230. *L. Richter*, Spring landscape with bridal procession. Wall b: 2217. *Schnorr von Carolsfeld*, Holy Family; 2470. *A. Feuerbach*, Madonna. Wall c: 2229. *Richter*, The Schreckenstein; 2221. *Peschel*, Jacob's home-coming. Wall d: *Richter*, 2228. Ariccia, 2227. Civitella. — R. 24.

Wall a: 2344. *Rud. Jordan*, Shipwreck. Wall c: 2207. *Dahl*, Norwegian scene; 2274. *Scholtz*, Cornfield. Wall d: 2473. *Kuntz*, A greeting from the outside world. — R. 25. Wall a: 2407. *Leibl*, Female head; 2492. *Baisch*, Cattle going to water; 2392. *K. Raupp*, Storm-driven; 2296. *Kiessling*, Mignon; 2397. *Gebler*, The Seven Sleepers. Wall b: 2345. *A. Achenbach*, Dutch coast; 2326. *Schenker*, Landscape. Wall c: 2371. *Oehmichen*, Paying taxes; 2362. *Vautier*, Between the dances; 2360. *O. Achenbach*, Bay of Naples. Wall d: 2432. *Claus Meyer*, Cats. — R. 26. Wall a: 2370. *Rasmussen*, Mountain-lake in Norway; 2401. *Jos. Brandt*, Polish freebooters; 2375. *Von Bochmann*, Thirsty. Wall b: 2365. *Von Gebhardt*, Anointing the body of Christ; 2373. *Bokelmann*, Emigrants. Wall c: 2276. *Leonhardi*, Forest-scene; 2423. *F. A. von Kaulbach*, Spring. Wall d: 2455. *P. Meyerheim*, Menagerie; 2448. *L. Knaus*, Before and behind the scenes. — R. 27. Wall a: 2444. *Becker*, Picture-sale; 2408. *Leibl*, Girl knitting; 2406. *Schuch*, Tumulus; 2287. *F. Pauwels*, Prince visiting the hospital at Ypres. Wall b: 2400. *G. Max*, A Paternoster; 2402. *Gysis*, Punishment of a poultry-thief in Smyrna. Wall c: 2358. *O. Achenbach*, Rocca di Papa. Wall d: 2387. *Defregger*, Taking farewell of the Alpine herd-girl ('Sennerin'). — R. 28. Wall a: 2374. *Normann*, The Rafssund in Norway. Wall b: 2477. *Munkacsy*, Crucifixion. Wall c: 2434. *Aug. Dieffenbacher*, A blow of fortune; 2386. *Lier*, The Oise by moonlight. Wall d: 2359. *O. Achenbach*, Festival in Ischia. — R. 29. Wall b: *H. Hoffmann*, 2265. The Woman taken in adultery, 2266. Christ in the Temple. Wall c: 2480. *Lessing*, Convent on fire. Wall d: 2278. *A. von Götz*, Crown-Prince Albert of Saxony, victor at Beaumont. — R. 30. Wall a: 2531. *Calame*, Landscape; 2485. *Hoff*, Bad news; 2300. *Preller the Younger*, Monastery near Subiaco. Wall b: 2309. *Pohle*, King Albert. Wall c: 2504. *Von Kameke*, Landscape; 2388. *Defregger*, Scythe-forging for the Tyrolese insurgents. Wall d: 2446. *Gude*, Fishers landing. — We return to the staircase and enter the —

Rooms to the Left (Nos. 31-38). R. 31. Wall a: 2430. *Strobentz*, Love's young dream. Wall b: 2487. *Thoma*, Portrait of himself; 2540. *C. Meunier*, The puddler. Wall c: 2460. *Klinger*, Pietà. Wall d: 2523. *Puvis de Chavannes*, The fisherman's family. — R. 32. Wall a: 2443. *Menzel*, Beer-garden. Wall c: 2290. *Oehme*, Quarry in Saxon Switzerland. — R. 33. Wall a: 2433. *Haug*, Sunrise; 2369. *Dücker*, Scene in Rügen; 2442. *Menzel*, Vegetable-market in Verona. Wall b: 2324. *Kuehl*, The Augustus Bridge in winter. Wall c: 2376. *Fellmann*, Reception of a monk into the Benedictine order. Wall d: 2479. *Moll*, Before the feast. — R. 34. Wall a: 2456. *Skarbina*, Belgian tavern; 2441. *Menzel*, A sermon; 2534. *Böcklin*, A summer day; 2366. *Gebhardt*, Jacob wrestling with the angel; 2420. *F. von Uhde*, Portrait of himself; *Lenbach*, 2390. R. Begas, 2391. Paul Heyse; 2457. *Liebermann*, Sempstress. Wall b: 2521. *Couture*, Bird-catcher. Wall c: *Böcklin*, 2532. Pan and Syrinx, 2535. War; 2486. *Thoma*, Guardian of the valley. Wall d: 2488. *Thoma*, Spring idyll. — R. 35. Wall a: 2538. *Krohg*, Norwegian pilot-boat; 2530. *Melchers*, Dutch ship-carpenter; 2516. *Dettmann*, Difficult landing. Wall b: 2377. *Kampf*, Worshippers. Wall c: 2496. *Count von Kalckreuth*, Age. — R. 36. Wall a: 2330. *Bantzer*, Hessian peasant-woman; 2417. *F. von Uhde*, Bethlehem. Wall b: 2533. *Böcklin*, Delights of spring. Wall c: 2337. *Müller*, Sister of Mercy; 2323. *Kuehl*, In the Lübeck orphanage. — R. 37. Wall a: 2454. *Bracht*, Autumn day on the south coast of England. Wall b: 2389. *Lenbach*, Minghetti, the Italian statesman; 2522. *Courbet*, The stone-breakers. Wall c: 2494. *Schönleber*, Low tide at Flushing; 2462. *Leistikow*, Brick-kilns. — R. 38. Wall a: 2458. *Friese*, Lions in the desert. Wall b: 2472. *H. Makart*, Summer. Wall c: 2541. *Claus*, Cattle-ferry at Afsné.

The **Ground Floor** contains in Rooms 39-43 (reached by the door opposite the staircase; comp. p. 191) works by older German artists, and recent acquisitions.

R. 40. Wall a: 2197. *K. D. Friedrich* (d. 1840), Haymakers resting. — R. 42. Wall a: 2419a. *Uhde*, At the summer-resort. — R. 43. Wall a: no number. *L. Richter*, Italian landscape; 2242a. *Rayski*, Portrait of his sister. Wall b: 2249a. *Gonne*, Portrait of his mother. Wall c: 2264a. *H. Hofmann*, Portrait of the sculptor Ernst Hähnel.

We return to the archway (p. 186) and enter Rooms 52-69, which contain *German, French, and Italian Works* of the period of the decline in the 18th cent., and *Pastels.*

The badly-lighted anterooms contain colossal Venetian paintings of the 18th century. We turn to the left and traverse R. 53 to R. 52, in which are pastels (18-19th cent.), chiefly by *Rosalba Carriera*, and miniatures of the same period. — RR. 53, 54. French works: 781, 782. *Watteau*, and 785, 786. *Lancret*, Fêtes champêtres; 784. *Lancret*, Festive dance. — RR. 55, 56. German works. Portraits by *Graff, Denner, Angelica Kauffmann*, including (in R. 55) 2166-2168. *Graff*, Portraits of himself; (in R. 56) *Angelica Kauffmann*, 2182. the well-known Vestal Virgin, 2181. Sibyl; 2189. *Vogel*, Two boys. — R. 57. Italian works. 454. *Battoni*, Repentant Magdalen; 582. *Canale*, Santi Giovanni e Paolo at Venice. — R. 58-62. *Canale*, Views of Venice; *Canaletto (Belotto)*, Views of Verona, Dresden, Pirna, etc. — R. 63. Crayon portraits of distinguished persons, most of them by *Rosalba Carriera*, a few by *Raphael Mengs*, the best by *De la Tour* (163, 164) and *Liotard* (159. Portrait of the painter in the costume worn by him at Constantinople; 160. Count Maurice of Saxony; *161. The chocolate girl; 162. Portrait of the artist's niece, 'the beautiful Lyonnaise'). — We return to R. 58 and traverse the anteroom on the left, to R. 64. Italian works. 392-398. *Crespi*, The Seven Sacraments. — RR. 65-67. German works. Small works by the Saxon court-painter *Dietrich* (d. 1774). — R. 69. French works: *Silvestre*, 771. Maria Josepha, 770. Augustus III. and Frederick William I. of Prussia.

The **Collection of Engravings,** which also is on the ground-floor of the New Museum (adm., see p. 179; Director, Dr. Lehrs), founded by Augustus II. and afterwards gradually extended, now comprises 500,000 plates, from the earliest masters (15th cent.) down to the present day. The show-cases (beginning to the left) in Room A contain a number of the most interesting plates of the 15-18th cent., arranged so as to illustrate the development of the art, while Room C contains a similar collection of the second half of the 19th century. Room B contains the recent acquisitions, and in Room D is an exhibition (changed quarterly) of some of the chief plates. The others are kept in portfolios, which are shown on application by filling up one of the printed forms in Room A. There is a separate room for students.

The **Zoological and Ethnographical Museum** (entr. on the S.W. side of the Zwinger, opposite the Sophien-Kirche; Director, Dr. Jakobi; adm., see p. 180; catalogue 50 pf.) contains good collections of stuffed birds, nests, shells, and (accessible to naturalists only) of eggs and insects. The Japanese, Polynesian, East Asian, and Javanese articles in the ethnological section (on the upper floor) are also interesting. — The **Mineralogical and Prehistoric Museum** (entr. in the W. passage, opposite the Museum; Director, Dr. Kalkowsky; adm., see p. 180) contains some interesting fossils from Eichstätt. — In the N.W. angle of the Zwinger

is the *Mathematical and Physical Saloon* (comp. p. 186; Director, Dr. Pattenhausen), which is entered from the Zwinger Wall (adm., see p. 179) and contains instruments and apparatus of the 16-19th centuries.

c. The Old Town, with the Museum Johanneum and the Albertinum.

Opposite the Zwinger (p. 186), towards the E., rises the *Prinzen-Palais* (Pl. D, 5; *II*), erected by Pöppelmann (p. 186) in 1707-11. In front stands the *Wettin Obelisk* (1895), 62 ft. in height. The *Sophien-Kirche* (Pl. D, 5; *II*), or Protestant court-church, dating from the 13th and 14th cent., was handsomely restored in the Gothic style in 1864-68.

In the Post-Platz, to the S., stands the *General Post Office* (Pl. D 6, *II*; p. 178). In front of it is the '*Cholera Fountain*', erected in 1846 and restored in 1891.

The Altmarkt (Pl. E, 6; *II*) is embellished with a **Figure of Germania* in memory of the war of 1870-71, modelled by Henze and executed in Carrara marble by Cellai (1880). The *Old Rathaus*, on the W. side, was built in 1741-45. The busy *König-Johann-Strasse* leads hence to the Pirnaische-Platz. Adjacent (Johannes-Str. 18) is the *Municipal Museum* (adm., see p. 180), containing paintings (Kuehl, Lenbach, Ludwig Richter, etc.), Dresden coins, models, ecclesiastical and municipal antiquities, autographs, etc. — The **Kreuz-Kirche** (Pl. E, 6; *II*), founded ca. 1200 and remodelled in 1491 and 1760, was burned down in 1897 and restored in 1900. A motett is sung here on Sat. at 2 p.m. (see daily papers). The tower (314 ft.) commands a good view of the town (shown at 12 and 5 p.m.; fee 40 pf.; sexton, An der Kreuzkirche 15). To the S. are the *Church Administration Office*, the *City Savings Bank*, and the *Provincial Bank*, all erected in 1907. — To the S.E. of the Kreuz-Kirche is the *New Rathaus*, to which (when finished) the Municipal Museum will be transferred. — In the Friedrichs-Ring is the *Reformed Church* (Pl. E, 6; *II*), erected in 1894. Close by is the *Victoria-Haus* (p. 176), built in the German Renaissance style in 1891-92. — The *Central-Theater* (Pl. D 6, *II*; see p. 178), in the Waisenhaus-Str., is a baroque edifice of 1897. Opposite (No. 9) is the tastefully fitted up *Reading Room* (*Lesehalle;* adm., see p. 180).

In the Neumarkt (Pl. E, 5; *II*) rises the **Frauen-Kirche,** or *Church of Our Lady*, erected in 1726-43, with a lofty dome (musical vespers on Sat. at 4 p.m.). The lantern is 310 ft. in height (fine view; 1-4 pers. 1 ℳ; sexton, Moritz-Str. 4, fourth floor). — The Platz in front of the church is embellished with a *Luther Monument, by *Rietschel*, a bronze-cast after the original at Worms. — Behind the church is the old *Cosel Palace*, now containing

models of modern French sculpture (Bartholomé, Barye, Dubois, Frémiet, Rodin, etc.; adm., see p. 179).

In the N.W. angle of the square is situated the ***Museum Johanneum** (Pl. E, 5; *II*), erected in 1586-89 and altered in 1872-75. It now contains the *Historical Museum* and *Gallery of Arms* (on the first floor) and the *Collection of Porcelain* (on the second floor). The entrance is in the Augustus-Str., through the quaint-looking court ('Stallhof').

The ***Historical Museum** (adm., see p. 180; 'guide' 50 pf.), on the 1st floor, contains weapons, armour, domestic chattels, costumes, and other objects of historical or artistic value. This collection, the most valuable of the kind in Germany, comprises many precious works of the German and Italian Renaissance. The objects are furnished with labels. Some of *Schnorr's* cartoons for his frescoes at Munich are also preserved here. — Ante-Room. Two cypress-wood gaming-tables (ca. 1625); two inlaid cabinets by Hans Schifferstein (ca. 1615); portraits of Elector Augustus and his wife, by *Cranach the Younger*. — A. Art Saloon *(Kunstkammer)*. Entrance Wall. Glass and goblets. In the middle, Jewel-cabinet of the Electress Sophia, by Hans Kellerthaler (1585); *'Positive' or choir-organ, by C. Walther (1584). By the second window-recess, Reliefs in embossed silver, by Seb. Dattler (ca. 1625). — B. Mediæval Armoury. To the left of the entrance, Helmets of the 12-15th cent.; 75. Suit of Gothic armour (ca. 1470). To the right of the entrance, 76. German tilting-suit (ca. 1500). To the right of the exit, 117a. Armour of Emp. Maximilian (ca. 1515). The cases contain the electoral sword of Frederick the Quarrelsome (1425; No. 34), the gala-sword of Count Eberhard of Wurtemberg (1474; No. 36), and other blades of the 9-16th centuries. — C. Tournament Hall. Jousting weapons of Saxon princes and nobles (16th cent.). By the rear wall, Nos. 3 & 4. Tournament in full armour (1550-53). — D. Saloon of Foot-Combats. In the centre of Wall I. 1. Gala armour of Charles Emmanuel of Savoy (d. 1630), of Italian workmanship; to the right and left, two suits in silver (Nos. 2 & 3), executed in 1591 for Elector Christian I. of Saxony (d. 1591) and his friend Prince Christian of Anhalt (d. 1630). — *E. Parade Saloon. Nine sumptuous suits of equestrian armour, belonging to Saxon princes. No. *7 (under glass), a suit of *Christian II.* (d. 1611), purchased at Nuremberg in 1606, is the most magnificent and valuable of the collection (reliefs of the Argonauts and Trojan War; on the horse-armour, the labours of Hercules). Between Nos. 8 and 14 are three suits in gilded copper for unmounted men (Nos. 9, 11, & 13). In the cabinets are swords, shields, and helmets of different workmanship, several of them decorated with artistic reliefs. In the first window-case: 575. Electoral sword of *Maurice* (1548). In Wall Case XXX, to the left of the exit, 770. Consecrated sword presented to *Augustus II.* by Pope Benedict XIII. (1725). — F. Pistol Chamber. Fire-arms of the 16-17th cent., many of them of Saxon princes. In the first window-case, 66, 67. Pistols of Gustavus Adolphus and Louis XIV. In the second window-case is the so-called 'Monksbüchse' (ca. 1500; No. 73), an early form of breech-loader. Cases IV-XV. contain hand-guns and pistols of 1540-1700. — G. Battle Saloon. Arms of offence and defence (1500-1700). 29. Armour of Henry the Pious (d. 1541); 39. Armour of Elector Maurice. In an adjoining glass-case (38) the blood-stained scarf worn by the latter at the battle of Sievershausen (1553; see p. 183), and the bullet by which he was killed. 113. Armour of Elector John George III. (1683); 184. Standard of Pappenheim's cuirassiers, captured at Lützen in 1632. On the walls are maces, swords, daggers, and cuirasses. In the first window-case: 144, 145. Batons of Tilly and Pappenheim. — H. Modern Saloon. To the right of the entrance, under glass, is the horseshoe

broken with his naked hand by Augustus the Strong in 1711. In the first window-case: 9, 11. Sword and pistols of Charles XII. of Sweden; 13, 14. Two swords of Peter the Great. In the centre: French mitrailleuses, captured in 1870-71; in front, marshal's staff of King Albert. On the walls, weapons of the 18-19th cent., chiefly of the Saxon and Polish wars and the war of 1870-71. Hanging from the ceiling, Turkish and Saxon standards. — J. Turkish Tent of the Grand-Vizier Kara Mustapha, captured at the raising of the siege of Vienna in 1683 by the Saxon army under Elector John George III. In Glass-case 4: 175. Polish scale-armour with Maltese crosses (ca. 1680); 176. Gala-shield of King John III. Sobieski of Poland. In the window-cases: Hungarian, Polish, and Oriental weapons. — K. Saddle Chamber. Sumptuous caparisons, embroidered trappings, etc., used on festive occasions. 10, 11. Caparisons of Elector John George IV., one set with 550 rubies, the other with 500 pearls and 700 diamonds; 13. Caparison of Augustus the Strong. At the entrance to the next room, in Case XI, are relics of Napoleon I. — L. Costume Chamber. Court and gala costumes of the 16-18th cent.; mitres of bishops of Meissen (14-16th cent.).

We now return to Room B and pass through Room M (containing weapons of the chase) to the **Gallery of Arms** (adm., see p. 179; catalogue 1 *M*), containing a valuable collection of fire-arms and other weapons, pictures of tournaments, fine antlers, etc. — On the walls, portraits of Saxon rulers down to Augustus II.

The ***Collection of Porcelain,** on the second floor, one of the finest of its kind, consists of about 20,000 specimens of Chinese, Japanese, Indian, French, Dresden, and Italian workmanship.

The examination of the Vestibule should be deferred till after the main rooms have been visited.

Room I. **Chinese Porcelain* of the best period (17-18th cent.). The invention of porcelain in China dates from the 6th cent., but the oldest extant specimens are of a much later date. The secret of painting under the glaze, *i. e.* before firing, was not discovered, however, until the 15th century, and it was not till the turn of the 17th cent. that the art reached its greatest perfection. Among the most noteworthy specimens are figures of gods (Cabinets 1, 9); white and yellow ware with ornaments (Table-Cases 2, 5); sea-green porcelain, or celadon (Cab. 3, 7a, 7b); crackle-china (the cracks produced by a process of rapid cooling after the first firing; Cab. 7c, Case 10a); yellow imperial or dragon china (17-18th cent., rare), manufactured for the personal use of the Emperor of China (Case 11, front); turquoise-blue porcelain (very rare; Cases 11a & e), including six large dogs of Foh (blue and violet); enamel-painting on biscuit china (Cab. 11, back, g, h, i); porcelain with enamel-painting in the style of the Ming dynasty (Cab. 13-20); *Dishes with patterns of animals and plants, large *Dish with female figures (Case 13 f-k); dishes with scenes of court-life (Case 15). Two *Lanterns (Case 15 i); large *Vases (Stand 19); coral-red porcelain (Cab. 20, back): rose porcelain (Cab. 22, b & c, and Case 22); red porcelain (Cab. 22 d-h); *Porcelain speckled with blue (Cab. 24-26). On the stands in the middle (27-31, 33-37): *Monumental vases of cobalt-blue, among them (though they can no longer be individually identified) the celebrated 'Dragoon Vases', said to have been given by Frederick William I. of Prussia to Augustus the Strong in 1717 in exchange for a regiment of dragoons. Vase with the Saxon-Polish arms (made in China; Stand 40). On the right side of the room, *Hawthorn-pattern vases (deep blue; in Cab 18 six priceless tankards with lids). — Corridor. Japanese porcelain (17-18th cent.), Vases, bowls, plates, etc. (on stands and on the walls). — Imari Porcelain (so-called after the shipping-port; Cases 55c, 55d). Old Imari ware, large *Bowls (Cab. 59, b-d; Case 56). Cobalt-blue porcelain (Stand 55a; Cases 55b, 58).

Room II. European Porcelain, principally *Böttger Ware* and **Dresden (Meissen) China.* The chemist *J. F. Böttger* (1682-1719) discovered the

secret of making porcelain in 1709, at first producing only red stoneware erroneously termed 'Böttger' or 'Jasper Porcelain', but soon afterwards also white porcelain. The manufacture was removed from Dresden to Meissen (p. 235) in 1710; so that the English term 'Dresden china' is really a misnomer for what is more accurately called in German 'Meissen china'. After Böttger's death the manufacture was carried on under the court-painter *Herold* (d. 1775), assisted by the sculptor *Kändler* (d. 1775), who was the first to use the rococo forms of art for porcelain.

Cabinet 63: *Böttger Stoneware*, without glaze; dark 'ironstone' china. Cab. 66: Perfected Böttger ware. — Case 67 & Cab. 70: *Böttger Porcelain*. Cases 70 f-k & 71, Cab. 73: Specimens produced under *Herold* (see above), some with Chinese types. Cab. 76: Porcelain with coloured ground. Cab. 79: Historical service (front); figures of the apostles and groups by *Kändler* (see above; behind). — Case 79 i: Meissen onion-pattern. — The kiosks in front and behind (81, 81a) contain six large *Vases with the French arms, and small *Animals by Kändler. — Cab. 82: Portions of the 'Swan Service' which belonged to Count Brühl; figures and groups, incl. a 'lovers' duet'. Case 82 c: Cups with Watteau designs. On the centre stands are large vases (incl. the 'snowball vases'; 84) and large animal-figures by Kändler. — Between Cab. 73 and 76 are groups (mostly by Kändler), representing the Crucifixion, Madonnas, a Pietà, models of notabilities, etc. — Cab. 99-102 (on the side next the court): China of the Marcolini period (1774-1815). — Biscuit-china figures. — Cab. 102, 105: Dresden china made in 1880-87. Large vases on separate stands. — Other European porcelain (18th cent.; Case 106, Cab. 108). — Between Cab. 108 and 109: Vases from the imperial factory at St. Petersburg (1905). — Cab. 109: Vienna porcelain of the Empire style. In front of the last are Sèvres vases. — Cab. 110: *Bunch of flowers on a bronze pedestal (from Vincennes).

Vestibule. To the right and left of the entrance are Majolica vases from Castelli. Cab. 119 contains German stoneware. Cab. 124. Recent acquisitions. Cab. 120. Italian majolica (16-17th cent.). In the centre stands the large drinking-table of the Elector Augustus I. (d. 1586); upon it is a large fayence vase (18th cent.). The glass of the 17-18th cent. in Cab. 125 (to the left of the exit) should be noticed.

Adjoining the Museum Johanneum on the S., in the *Jüdenhof*, is the handsome gate of the old palace-chapel, in the Renaissance style, with sculptural ornamentation and a carved wooden door of 1555. The Johann-Georg Fountain here commemorates Saxony's share in the relief of Vienna in 1683.

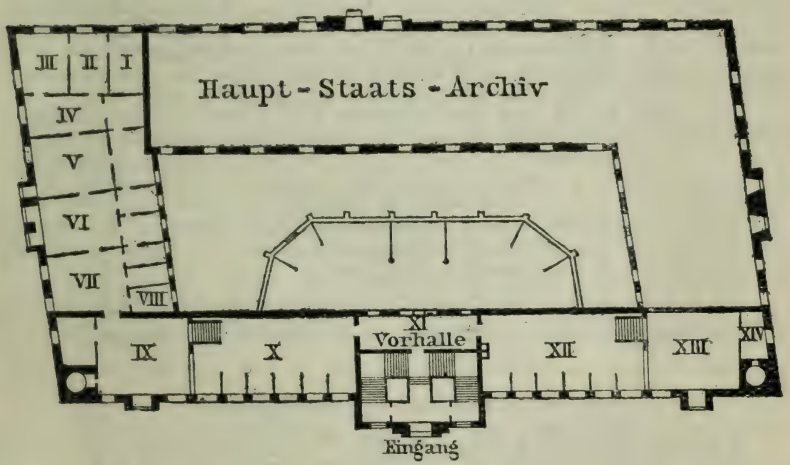
In the opposite corner of the Neumarkt rises a *Statue of Frederick Augustus II.* (d. 1854), in bronze, by Hähnel.

The old *Courland Palace*, Zeughaus-Platz 3, dating from the early 18th cent., contains (first floor) the *Gehe Collection* of drugs and minerals (open on Wed., 10-12).

The ***Albertinum** (Pl. E, 5; *II*), originally the *Arsenal*, built in 1559-63 and entirely altered in 1705 and 1743-47, was adapted in 1884-89 for the reception of the sculpture-gallery and casts. The staircase is decorated with frescoes and sculptures by *H. Prell* (adm., see p. 179; entr. opposite the Belvedere). On the ceiling, Overthrow of the Titans; right wall, Rape of Europa and the Graces; left wall, Chaining of Kronos and the Fates. Marble figures of Aphrodite and Prometheus. Director, *Professor Treu.*

The Main Floor is occupied by the **Collection of Antiquities.** rom the staircase we enter the Vestibule (XI), which is adorned with

busts of Saxon rulers and reproductions of ancient sculptures. We then turn to the left and pass through ten rooms in order to begin with the Egyptian Room. *I. Egyptian Room.* Mummies: Cases with scarabæi, figures of the dead, and mummy-heads; 4. Fragment of a papyrus of the Book of the Dead; 5-7 (above), limestone reliefs from Gîzeh; 1. Painted wooden coffin (ca. 700 B.C.). — *II. Egyptian-Assyrian Room.* 25, 26 (in the centre), Mummies from Sakkara (3rd cent. A.D); 27. Mummy-portrait from the Fayûm; 28, 30. Two lions of syenite; 34-37. Four Assyrian alabaster reliefs from Nineveh; 31. Head of Antinous (Roman period); 32, 33. Tombstones from Palmyra. — *III. Room of Archaic Greek Sculptures.* In the centre: *51. Base of a candelabrum, with reliefs referring to the theft of the Delphic tripod by Hercules; 50. Torso of Athena Promache (so-called 'Dresden Palladium'). In front of the second window, 67. Bronze cinerary urn from Capua. In the cabinets, Vases in the geometric style, Greek and Etruscan black vases, terra-cottas, and bronzes. — *IV. Room of Phidias.* By the entrance-wall, 135. Head of Athena, from S. Italy; 131, 132. Replicas of the Athena Lemnia of Phidias; between these, 133. Milesian votive relief. In the middle, 125. Clay sarcophagus from Clazomenæ (ca. 550 B.C.). In front



of the window, 112. Marble relief with Hercules and the Cerynæan Hind; adjacent, to the left, 113. Bronze mirror from Megara. In the cabinets (G, H), early-Greek vases and terracottas. — *V. Room of Polycletus.* Entrance-wall, to the left, 156. Prize-fighter; to the right, 150. Zeus (Phidian school); 152. Head of a Diadumenos (after Polycletus). In the middle: 154, 155. Statues of athletes; by the first window, *391. Bronze statuette of Aphrodite. By the exit-wall, 158, 159. Statues of victorious boys (after Polycletus). In the cabinets I-M, later Greek vases (5th cent.). — *VI. Room of Praxiteles.* In the centre: 217. Son of Niobe; 204. Artemis. By the first window, Reliefs. In Cabinet N (to the right), Greek terracottas; 200. Statuette of Plutus (after Cephisodotus); 201. Satyr (after Praxiteles); 216. Head of Niobe. By the second window: 221. Artemis, from Salamis; *209. Head of a girl, from Cyzicus; 210. Head of a girl, from Gîzeh. Cab. O, with terracottas from Asia Minor. Marble torso of a Mænad, after Scopas. — *VII. Hellenistic Room.* By the entrance-wall, 304. Hercules; in the centre, 314. Fragment of a wounded Gaul; 310, 311. Satyr and Hermaphrodite. Exit-wall: 308. Rustic; 305. Athena; 307. Drunken old woman. In the cabinets, vases and terracotta reliefs from Lower Italy. In the window-cases, Reliefs and fragments of Aretine pottery. —

VIII. Room of the Coloured Marbles. Specimens of marble; Etruscan bronze mirrors; Italian terracottas. — *IX. Room of the Mosaics.* Entrance-wall: 361. Thalia. In the centre, 371. Mosaic pavement with Bacchus and masks (from Cività Vecchia). To the left, each between Etruscan cinerary urns, 360. Euripides (?), 372. Aphrodite (from Alexandria). In front of the Aphrodite, 432. Gold ornaments from Ribualto, near Bolsena. On the other side of the mosaic are two more Etruscan cinerary urns; between these, 373. Serapis (bronze statuette from Alexandria) and a case (*d*) with Etruscan bronze mirrors. Window-cases *g* and *e* contain gold ornaments and gems. By the balustrade, *369. Mosaic ornament; to the left, 367. Cupid and Psyche. — *X. Room of the Four Combatants.* In the centre, 450-453. Victorious pugilists. On the right of the staircase: 460. Antinous as Bacchus; 458. Boy playing with a lion, on a Roman sarcophagus (459); Roman terracotta lamps. Side-wall, Roman sarcophagi; 471. Silenus (fountain-figure). Exit-wall: 454. So-called 'Dresden Venus'; 455. Ariadne. — We now traverse the Vestibule (XI; p. 202) and enter the *Room of the Herculaneum Women (XII)*, so called from the three draped *Statues in the centre (500, 501, 502) found in almost perfect preservation at Herculaneum in 1713. To the right, 503. Girl playing with astragali. Roman portrait-busts (506-508, etc.). In the first window-recess, 504. Tomb-relief of a butcher. Exit-wall, Replica, by *Alex. Charpentier*, of the stone relief of a baker, near St. Germain-des Prés at Paris. — *Rooms XIII* and *XIV* contain *Modern Sculptures* of various kinds, among the most notable of which are Nos. 600 (Charles I. of England), 601, 602, 635, 638, 616, 610, 606, 604, 700, and 701.

The First Floor and the Basement are devoted to the admirable ***Collection of Casts** of ancient, mediæval, Renaissance, and modern works. The arrangement is chronological, the modern works being placed in the basement, which is reached by a staircase to the right of the main entrance. The covered court is occupied by a collection of casts and models of the works of Rietschel, Diez, Begas, Meunier, and others.

The groundfloor of the Albertinum also contains the *Royal Archives* (week-days, 9-1 & 3-6; Director, Dr. Posse).

To the E. of the Albertinum is the *Synagogue* (Pl. E, F, 5; *II*), a Romanesque edifice by Semper. — Pillnitzer-Str., see p. 206.

d. Suburbs on the Left Bank.

From the Post-Platz (p. 199) the Ostra-Allée runs to the N.W., the Wettiner-Str. to the W., and the Annen-Str. to the S.W.

In the Ostra-Allée, near the Zwinger, is the *Herzogin-Garten* (Pl. D, 5; *II*), with a Renaissance orangery. To the N., in the Stallhof-Str., are the *Royal Mews* (Pl. D, 5; *II*), open 2-4 p.m.

The Wettiner-Strasse (Pl. C, D, 5; *I*), with the *Church of St. James* (1901), leads to the Friedrichstadt, the quarter containing the *Friedrichstadt Station* and the extensive *Friedrichstadt Town Hospital* (Pl. B, C, 4; *I*). Part of the last occupies the old Marcolini Palais, in which Napoleon I. had his quarters at various times in 1813. The garden, formerly one of the finest in Dresden, contains a handsome fountain in sandstone, representing Neptune and Amphitrite, by Mattielli; the water plays in summer on Sun., 11-1, and Thurs. and Sat., 3-5 p.m.; adm. gratis (entr. from the Wachsbleichgasse). — In the *Roman Catholic Cemetery* (Pl. C, 4; *I*) is the grave of Karl Maria von Weber (d. 1826), the composer.

At the end of the Annen-Strasse (Pl. D, 6; *II*) stands the *Church of St. Anne* (Pl. D, 6; *II*), an edifice of the 16th cent., restored after a fire in 1760, and practically rebuilt in 1907. In front of the church is the *Anna Monument*, erected in 1869 to the wife (d. 1585) of Augustus I., from a design by Henze.

The Prager-Strasse leads to the S. from the Altstadt to the Bismarck-Platz (Pl. D, 7, 8; *I*), on the S. side of which is the *Technical School* (Pl. D, 8; *I*), built in 1872-75 by Heyn. To the right, in the Bernhard-Str., is the *Scottish Presbyterian Church* (p. 179). — In the Reichs-Str. is the *Russian Chapel* (Pl. D, 8; *I*), with six towers, designed by Bosse of St. Petersburg (Russian service, Sat. 7 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m.), and in the Reichs-Platz is the tasteful *American Church* (Pl. D 8, *I*; p. 179). — In the Münchner Platz is the *Provincial Court House* (Pl. C, 9; *I*), a picturesque sandstone building by O. Kramer (1907).

To the S.E. of the Altstadt is the Georg-Platz (Pl. E, 6; *II*), No. 6 in which is the modern Gothic *Kreuz-Schule*, a grammar-school with a handsome hall (frescoes by Dietrich). In front of the edifice are a bronze *Statue of Theodore Körner* (p. 179), by Hähnel, and busts of *Karl Gutzkow* (d. 1878), the author, and *Julius Otto* (d. 1877), the composer.

In the adjoining Bürgerwiese (Pl. E, 6, 7; *II*), a large open space with promenades, and farther on, throughout the whole S. part of the town (Beust-Str., Goethe-Str., etc.), numerous handsome modern dwelling-houses have sprung up, nearly all built in the Renaissance style. In the Bürgerwiese are the *Mozart Monument*, by Hosæus (1907; N. end) and other sculptural groups. — The Moltke-Platz (Pl. E, 7; *II*) is embellished with the *Nymph Fountain* by Brossmann (1865), and the Ferdinands-Platz (Pl. E, 6) with the *Goose-Stealer Fountain* by Diez (1880). — To the S., in the Wiener-Strasse, is the *English Church* (Pl. E 7, *I*; p. 179), embellished with stained-glass windows. — The late Consul Meyer's *Collection of Modern Paintings*, Beust-Str. 1 (Pl. E, 7; *I*), is shown daily, 11-1 & 3-5, on application.

The **Grosse Garten** (Pl. G, H, 8, *I*; cafés and restaurants), to the S.E. of the town, a royal park laid out in 1676 and subsequently enlarged, covers an area of about 375 acres. It is intersected by two broad avenues at right angles to each other, and is embellished with marble groups. At the intersection of the avenues stands the *Lustschloss* (Pl. G, 8; *I*), a château built in 1679-93, where the *Museum of the Saxon Antiquarian Society* and the *Saxon Folklore Society* are now established.

The Museum (adm., see p. 180; catalogue 50 pf.) consists chiefly of ecclesiastical objects of mediæval origin, removed from the churches of Saxony in consequence of the Reformation, and collected here in 1841. It contains about 3000 objects in all.

The *Botanic Garden*, to the N. of the Grosse Garten, was laid out in 1891 (adm., see p. 179). Adjacent is the municipal *Exhibition Building* (Pl. F, G, 6, 7: *I*), entered from the Stübel-Allée, in which is the *Stübel Fountain*. — The **Zoological Garden** (Pl. F 8, *I*; adm., see p. 180) lies to the S. (concert-hall and restaurant). To the W. is the *Sport-Platz*, with a bronze figure of a ball-player, by Fabricius (1908). — In the Elias-Str. is the *Ehrlich Foundation* (Pl. F, 6; *II*), with a church (1907) and a *Statue of Count Zinzendorf* (b. at Dresden in 1700; comp. p. 399), by Engelke (1906). — Farther to the N.W., at the corner of the Grunaer-Str. and Albrecht-Str., is the *Künstlerhaus* (Pl. F, 6; *II*), erected in 1908.

To the N. of the Ehrlich Foundation is the imposing baroque building of the **School & Museum of Industrial Art** (Pl. G, 5: *I*), erected in 1901-7 from the plans of *Lossow* and *Viehweger*. The museum is entered from the Elias-Str. (adm., see p. 180). Director, Prof. Berling. Catalogue 40 pf.

The various rooms of the museum are fitted up in the taste of the different periods of art and contain appropriate furniture and other objects. Perhaps the most attractive is the *Empire Pavilion* (No. 17), containing tapestry from the end of the 18th century. The *Court* contains sandstone groups by Matielli.

The Kändler porcelain in Room 19 (Case 69) should not be overlooked.

From Room 20 a rococo door (closed) leads to the **Aula*, which is shown on request. This was the banquet-room of the Brühl Palace (torn down in 1901) and dates from the middle of the 18th century. The ceiling-painting, by Silvestre, represents the victory of the virtues over the vices. The richly gilt doors and walls were decorated by Deibel.

In the Pillnitzer-Strasse, which begins near the Albertinum (p. 202), is the *Church of St. John*, a Gothic edifice built in 1878 by Möckel, with elaborate plastic decoration inside. No. 63 is the *Schilling Museum* (Pl. G 6, *II*; adm., see p. 180; illustrated catalogue 50 pf.), with models of the works of that master.

e. Right Bank of the Elbe.

In the Neustadt, on the right bank of the Elbe, in the Market Place adjoining the Augustus Bridge, rises an equestrian *Statue of Augustus II.* (Pl. E, 4; *II*), 'the Strong', over lifesize, in gilded copper, by Wiedemann of Augsburg, 1736 (model, see p. 184).

Turning to the left, we soon reach the **Japanese Palace** (Pl. D, E, 4; *I*), erected by Count Flemming in 1715, purchased by Augustus II. in 1717, and named after the Japanese porcelain (see p. 201) formerly preserved here. It is now wholly occupied by the **Royal Library** (adm., see p. 179; Director, Dr. Ermisch).

The Library, founded by Elector Augustus (d. 1586), now comprises 500,000 vols., 2000 incunabula, 6000 MSS., and 28,000 maps. Historical works and modern literature form the most valuable part of the collection.

On the staircase are marble busts of Goethe and Tieck, by *David d'Angers*. — Numerous interesting curiosities are exhibited in glass-cases

in the Treasure Room. Case *i*. *Maya MS.* from Yucatan, 12 ft. long, written on both sides; *Codex Bornerianus* of the Pauline Epistles, written in the 9th cent. by an Irish monk at St. Gall; poems by *Hans Sachs* (autograph); Bohemian Bible (15th cent.); part of *Gutenberg's 42-line Bible;* Indulgence of 1488; *Biblia Pauperum; Psaltery*, being the earliest printed work with a date (1457); first German edition of *Seb. Brant's Narrenschiff* (1494), with 114 woodcuts. — Case *h*. Runic calendars of boxwood, of the 12th and 13th cent.; Valturius '*De re militari*', a parchment MS. of the 15th cent., with illustrations; *Volume with fifty-six miniatures of eminent men of the 15-16th cent., probably by Cranach the Younger; three *Breviaries* with miniatures of the 15-16th cent.; illustrated MS. of the '*Sachsenspiegel*', 1386; collection of portraits of Saxon princes from the earliest times until Augustus II. — Case *f*. Greek papyrus of the Ptolemaic period; municipal accounts of Leipzig, inscribed on black waxen tablets; two woodcuts in chiar'oscuro; MSS. of *Luther* (1531) and *Melanchthon;* facsimile of Dürer's *Four Books of Human Proportions* (original in the MSS. room); translation of Dante by *Philalethes* (King John of Saxony), the beginning in the king's handwriting; *Weber's* Jubilee overture (autograph); *A. W. Schlegel's* translation of Hamlet (autograph). — Case *g*. Octagonal *Koran*, of the size of a crown-piece; Koran of Sultan Bajazet II.; MS. of a Turkish poem against drinking, with fine illustrations. — In Cases 1-6, by the windows, are sumptuous stamped bindings. — The next room but one contains a cast of Gellert's features after death, in coloured wax. — Amongst the treasures not shown to the public is the *Atlas Royal*, a collection in 19 folio vols. of portraits of princes and princesses of the 17th cent., with maps, plans, etc. (three copies only of the work were made at Amsterdam in 1707; one is now at The Hague, another at Copenhagen).

The *Japanese Garden*, or *Palais-Garten*, behind the palace, which is open to the public, affords a pleasant view.

Marble tablets and medallions on No. 7 Körner-Str. mark the house once occupied by Councillor Körner, where Schiller resided in 1786-87, and where *Theodore Körner* was born in 1791. It contains the *Körner Museum* (Pl. E, 4; *II*), with many memorials of the poet of the 'Lyre and Sword' and of the wars of liberation at the beginning of the century (adm., see p. 179; Director, Dr. Peschel).

From the market-place the broad Haupt-Strasse, planted with rows of trees, leads towards the N.E. Farther on, to the left, rises the *Dreikönigs-Kirche* (Pl. E, 4; *I*), erected in 1732-39, with its lofty modern tower.

The Haupt-Strasse ends at the Albert-Platz (Pl. E, F, 4; *I*), with its two handsome fountain-groups in bronze, by Rob. Diez (1894), representing Calm Water and *Stormy Waves. At the beginning of the Bautzener-Str. are an *Artesian Well* (in a small temple; 1906) and the **Royal Theatre** (*Schauspielhaus;* Pl. F 4, *I*; p. 178), adorned with sculptures by Menzel and Henze, sgrafitto paintings by Dietrich, and ceiling-paintings by Oehme. — The Bautzener-Str. leads to the right to the Gothic *Luther-Kirche* (Pl. F, 3; *I*), built in 1887. — To the S., near the Carola Bridge, rises the *Finance Minister's Office* (Pl. E, 5; *II*). Fine views from the terrace in front of it and from the bridge. To the E. stands the *Ministry of Religion, Justice, and the Interior* (Pl. F, 4, 5, *II*; 1900-1904).

To the N.E. of the Neustadt extends the quarter known as the Albertstadt, containing the Romanesque *Garrison Church* (1900), the *Arsenal* (Pl. G, 1; *I*), the *Royal Army Museum* (adm., see p. 179; portraits, etc.), large *Barracks*, and other military establishments. The *Royal Arsenal Collection* (adm., see p. 179) includes an interesting collection of portable fire-arms on the first floor.

In the *Old Neustädter Kirchhof*, 3/4 M. to the N. of the Silesian Station, rises an obelisk to the memory of soldiers who fell during the revolution of 1849. The wall of the cemetery is adorned with a Dance of Death, consisting of 27 figures in relief, executed in 1534.

f. Environs of Dresden.

(Comp. the Map, and R. 30.—Tramways and Steamboats, see pp. 177, 178.)

The suburb of *Plauen* (see p. 221) is most conveniently reached by Tramway No. 15.

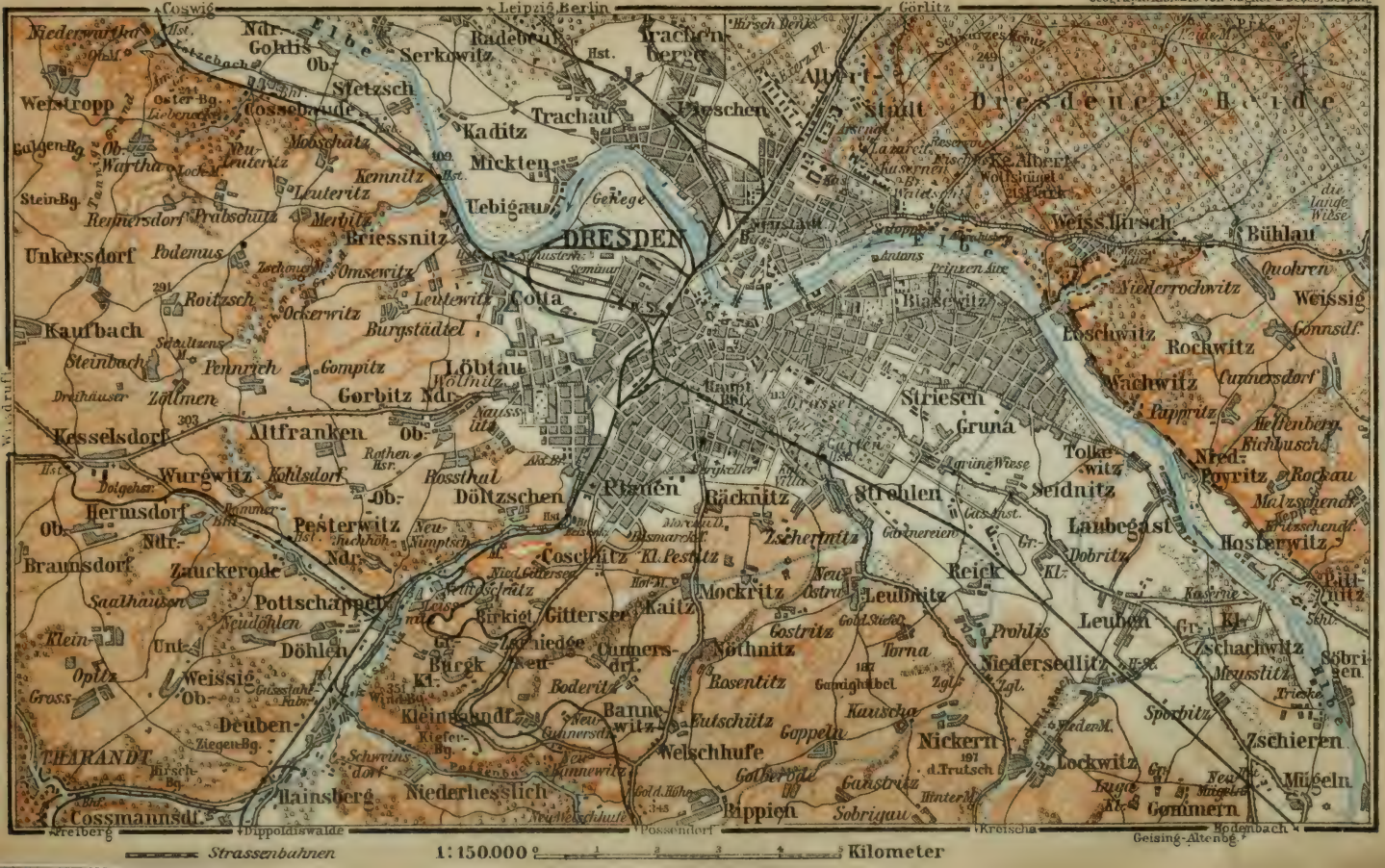
The Bergstrasse (Pl. D, 79; *I*) leads from the Central Station to the suburb of **Räcknitz** (Pl. D 10, *I;* tramway No. 6), 1 1/4 M. to the S. of the town, just beyond which, to the left, is situated *Moreau's Monument* (Pl. E, 10; *I*), surrounded by three oaks, erected near the spot where the general was mortally wounded, 27th Aug., 1813. Close by is the *Bismarck-Warte*, with view of the Saxon Switzerland. — A still more extensive prospect is enjoyed from the *Goldene Höhe* (1140 ft.; Restaurant), 4 1/2 M. farther to the S. — To the N.E. of Räcknitz is Strehlen, a residential suburb with a fine church (Pl. G. H, 9; *I*), built in 1905. — *Tharandt* (p. 222) is another favourite resort.

A pleasant drive (tramway No. 11, p. 177) may be taken along the slopes of the vine-clad hills on the right bank of the Elbe, passing numerous villas and the popular establishments of *Waldschlösschen* (Pl. I 3, *I;* 1 1/4 M. from the Augustus Bridge) and *Saloppe* (Pl. K, 3; *I*), a steamboat-station. Below, on the Elbe, is the turreted building of the Dresden water-works. About 3/4 M. from the Waldschlösschen are the *Albrechts-Schloss* (Pl. K, L, 3; *I*) and the *Villa Albrechtsberg*. A little farther up the river is the *Villa Eckberg*, built in the English style, with three towers. — Pleasant silvan walks from the Albrechtsberg through the *King Albert Park* to the *Wolfshügel* (690 ft.; Pl. L, 2, 3, *I;* belvedere).

About 2 M. farther on is the **Weisse Hirsch** (720 ft.; Pl. N, 3, 4, *I*), a favourite summer-resort (visitors' tax 5 ℳ), connected with Dresden by electric tramway (No. 11, p. 177) and with Loschwitz (see below) by a cable-tramway (up 20, down 10, return 25 pf.). It is situated on the edge of the *Dresdener Heide*, a wooded plateau, and is most widely known through *Dr. Lahmann's Sanatorium* (Pl. H 3, *I;* pens. from 11 ℳ), but there are now other sanatoria (*Dr. Teuscher's*, etc.), besides hotels and pensions, among which may be mentioned the *Kurhaus* (Pl. a; R. 2-6, pens. 6-12 ℳ) and the *Park Hotel* (Pl. b; R. 2 1/2-5 1/2, pens. from 6 ℳ). The *Luisenhof Restaurant* (Pl. N, 4) affords a fine view.

From the road to Loschwitz we may diverge to the right to visit the small summer-house (*Schillerhäuschen;* Pl. M, 4) in a vineyard where Schiller wrote his Don Carlos in 1785-87. At **Loschwitz** (Pl. M, N, 5), a village with 6300 inhab., connected with Dresden by tramways 1 & 18 (pp. 177, 178), are the *Demnitz Hotel* (Pl. c), the *Hôtel-Restaurant Victoriahöhe* (Pl. N, 5), and a small monument to Ludwig Richter (d. 1884), the painter. An elevated railway ('Schwebebahn'; Pl. N, 5) ascends hence to the *Rochwitzer-Höhe* (view; hotel-restaurant) in 3 min.; fares, up 20, down 10, return 25 pf.

Opposite Loschwitz, on the left bank (bridge), lies **Blasewitz** (*Bellevue*, very fair; *Schiller-Garten Restaurant*, both with view), also reached


Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Coswig
Leipzig
Berlin
Görlitz
Elbe
DRESDEN
Dresdener Heide
Albert-Stadt
Neustadt
Cotta
Plauen
Strehlen
Striesen
Blasewitz
Loschwitz
Rochwitz
Weisser Hirsch
Bühlau
Weissig
Niederrochwitz
Quohren
Wachwitz
Pappritz
Cunnersdorf
Hellenberg
Nied.-Poyritz
Rockau
Malzschendf.
Fritzschendf.
Hosterwitz
Pillnitz
Laubegast
Seidnitz
Tolkewitz
Gruna
Reick
Leubnitz
Leuben
Zschachwitz
Söbrigen
Niedersedlitz
Prohlis
Dobritz
Mockritz
Gittersee
Kaitz
Birkigt
Cossebaude
Trachau
Mickten
Kaditz
Serkowitz
Radebeul
Niederwartha
Ober-Goltis
Nieder-Goltis
Weistropp
Oberwartha
Mobschatz
Neu-Leuteritz
Leuteritz
Kemnitz
Uebigau
Gehege
Briessnitz
Merbitz
Prohlitzschütz
Reitnersdorf
Unkersdorf
Podemus
Omsewitz
Zschoner
Roitzsch
Leutewitz
Ockerwitz
Burgstädtel
Kaufbach
Steinbach
Pennrich
Gompitz
Löbtau
Wölfnitz
Gorbitz
Zöllmen
Kesselsdorf
Altfranken
Wurgwitz
Kohlsdorf
Rossthal
Döltzschen
Hermsdorf
Pesterwitz
Neu-Nimptsch
Braunsdorf
Zauckerode
Saalhausen
Pottschappel
Neudöhlen
Klein-Opitz
Döhlen
Burgk
Weissig
Gross-Opitz
Deuben
Kleinnaundorf
Tharandt
Ziegen-Bg.
Schwarzer Kreuz
Albert-Park
Wolfsbrunnen
Lazarett
Reservoir
Hirsch Denkm.
Gerede
Trachenberge
Trachau
Waldschl.
Wasserturm
Zoolog. Pl.
Ausstellungspl.
Antons Platz
Prinzen Allee
Carolabrücke
Augustusbrücke
Marienbrücke
Albertbrücke
Hauptbahnhof
Bismarckpl.
Terrassenufer
Brühl'sche Terrasse
Schloss
Grosser Garten
Zwinger
Gr. Wiese
Lgr. Wiese
Elbschlösschen
Elbhotel
Elbkeller
Villa
Gas-Inst.
Gärtnereien
Zschernitz
Coschütz
Kl. Pesterwitz
Neu-Gittersee
Gittersee
Kaitzbach
Lockwitzbach
Gostritz
Gold. Stiefel
Torna
Rosentitz
Nöthnitz
Boderitz
Cunnersdf.
Bannewitz
Kaiserhof
Kreuzmühle
Eutzschütz
Gappeln
Welschhufe
Nickern
d. Trutsch
Lockwitz
Kauscha
Ganzighübel
Zgl.
Sporbitz
Gamighübel
Ganzstritz
Gother Bad
Hinter M.
Sobrigau
Rippien
Gommern
Mügeln
Neu-Mügeln
Kaserne
Schl.
Trieske
Mausslitz
Zschieren
Niederhäslich
Hainsberg
Cossmannsdf.
Schwarzbach
Kirschbg.
Kiefernbg.
Schwarzbg.
Steinbg.
Galgenbg.
Lerchenbg.
Oberbg.
Osterbg.
Tannenbg.
Wasserbg.
Wiesenbg.
Wasserturm
Ausstellung
Seminar
Kaserne
Kirche
Schloss
Bad
Fabrik
Zgl.
Gas-Inst.
Freiberg
Dippoldiswalde
Possendorf
Kreischa
Bodenbach
Geising-Altenbg.
Strassenbahnen
1:150.000
Kilometer

by tramways 1 & 18 (pp. 177, 178). Following the left bank, we pass *Tolkewitz*, and reach *Laubegast*, with a monument to Caroline Neuber, the actress, who died here in 1760 (tramway No. 19, p. 178). — At *Hosterwitz*, 3½ M. from Loschwitz, Weber composed his 'Freischütz' and 'Oberon'.

Pillnitz (375 ft.; *Restaurants* and steamboat-station; tramway 18, p. 178), on the right bank of the Elbe, 8 M. above Dresden, is a château of the king, with pleasant grounds and a botanical garden. The grounds are open free; adm. to the château, 1-2 pers. 1 *M*, 3-4 pers. 1½ *M*, a party 30 pf. each.

From Pillnitz we may proceed through the shady *Friedrichsgrund* to the (3 M.) **Porsberg** (1185 ft.; belvedere; inn), which commands a fine view of the Elbe valley. Hence we may either return viâ the 'Ruine' (an artificial ruin; view) to Pillnitz or go on to (4½ M.) the *Lochmühle Restaurant*, *Lohmen* (p. 209), *Uttewalde* (p. 214; 3 M.), and (2½ M.) *Wehlen* (p. 214) or the *Bastei* (p. 214).

The *Osterberg* (805 ft.; Restaurant, with view), on the left bank of the Elbe, to the N.W. of Dresden, is reached in ½ hr. from *Cossebaude* (p. 209; tramway 21, p. 178). We may return through the pretty *Amselgrund* (p. 215).

Lössnitzgrund, see p. 232.

30. Saxon Switzerland.

The *Meissen Highlands*, a very picturesque district, known for more than a century as the ***Saxon Switzerland**, extend on both banks of the Elbe from Liebetal to the Bohemian frontier, a distance of 25 M., and from the Falkenberg to the Schneeberg, about the same distance. The *Elbe* and its affluents have worn deep beds in the sandstone rock of which the district consists, and rain and wind have carved the rocky walls into the most picturesque and fantastic forms.

Plan. Two days at least are requisite for a visit to this interesting district. *1st.* Walk from Pötzscha-Wehlen viâ the Bastei, Hochstein, and Brand to Schandau; 6½-7 hrs. — *2nd.* Walk from Schandau viâ the Kuhstall, Winterberg, and Prebischtor to Herrnskretschen; 7½ hrs. If a carriage be taken to the Winterberg the détour viâ the Edmundsklamm from the Prebischtor may be conveniently included. — Two additional days may be disposed of thus: — *3rd.* Railway from Schandau to Sebnitz in ¾-1 hr., walk viâ Grenadierburg, Tanzplan, Wachberg, Saupsdorf, and Hinter-Hermsdorf to the Obere Schleuse and Hinter-Dittersbach; 7 hrs. — *4th.* Walk from Hinter-Dittersbach, viâ the Rudolfstein, Wilhelminenwand, and Marienfelsen, to Dittersbach in 3½-4 hrs.; thence drive or walk to Böhmisch-Kamnitz and take the railway to Tetschen-Bodenbach (p. 211). — The Schneeberg and Bielagrund, see p. 211.

Guides (4-5 *M* per day, 2 *M* per half-day; in Austria 5 and 3 *K.*), though seldom necessary, are sometimes desirable. — *Carriages* may be hired at Wehlen, the Bastei, the Brand, Schandau, etc.; carr. and pair for 4 pers., 18 *M* per day, 10 *M* per half-day; one-horse carr. for two pers., 12 or 7½ *M*, besides fee to the driver. *Horse* generally 2 *M* per hour (comp. p. 217). — *Steamboats* on the Elbe, see p. 212. — During Whitsuntide the Saxon Switzerland is apt to be overcrowded with holiday-makers. The hotel-charges at the most frequented places are as high as in towns.

a. From Dresden to Bodenbach (Prague, Vienna) and Tetschen by Railway.

38 and 39 M. Railway. To Bodenbach in 1-2 hrs. (fares 4 *M* 90, 3 *M* 10, 1 *M* 95 pf.; express 5 *M* 40, 3 *M* 60, 2 *M* 20 pf.); express from Dresden to Prague in 3¾ hrs. Fares to Tetschen, 5 *M* 50, 3 *M* 70,

2 ℳ 30 pf.; express from Dresden to Vienna in 10 hrs. Fares to Pötzscha 2 ℳ 10, 1 ℳ 30, 85 pf.; to Schandau 3 ℳ 20, 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 25 pf. (express 3 ℳ 70, 2 ℳ 40, 1 ℳ 50 pf.). — Best views to the left. — *Austrian Custom Houses* at Bodenbach and Tetschen.

Steamer (preferable to the railway), see p. 212.

Dresden (Central Station), see p. 175. — The train gradually approaches the Elbe. — 5 M. *Nieder-Sedlitz.*

A branch-line runs hence to *Lockwitz* and (5½ M.) *Kreischa*. A pleasant excursion may be taken through the **Lockwitzer Grund** to (5 M.) *Kreischa* and thence to the S.E. to (3 M.) *Maxen*.

From (7 M.) *Mügeln* a branch-line runs to (22½ M.) *Geising-Altenberg* (p. 227). — About ¾ M. to the S. of (9½ M.) *Gross-Sedlitz* is the royal château of that name, with a park in the French style. The train reaches the Elbe here and follows its windings through a narrow rocky valley.

10½ M. **Pirna** (385 ft.; *Schwarzer Adler*, R. from 2 ℳ; *Weisser Schwan; Sächsischer Hof; Rail. Restaurant*), a town with 19,200 inhab., on the left bank of the Elbe, contains some interesting old houses and is commanded by the *Sonnenstein*, an old fortress converted into a lunatic asylum. The *Stadt-Kirche*, built in 1502-46 and restored in 1890, contains ceiling-paintings of the middle of the 16th century. The *Municipal Museum* and the *Museum of the Mountain Club* are open free in summer on Sun., 10.30-12 (at other times 25 pf.).

From Pirna to Gottleuba, 11 M., railway in 1 hr. The train ascends the picturesque and narrow valley of the *Gottleuba*. — 9½ M. **Berggiesshübel** (961 ft.; pop. 1400; *Sächsisches Haus; Bahnhofs-Hôtel: Rail. Restaurant*) is a small town with mineral baths. — 11 M. **Gottleuba** (*Kurhaus; Kronprinz*), a chalybeate spa prettily situated in a deep valley.

From Pirna to Arnsdorf (p. 400), 13 M., railway in 40 min.

Large sandstone quarries are visible on both banks of the river. — 16 M. *Pötzscha*, at the foot of the *Bärensteine* (1095 ft.; ¾ hr.; E.) and the *Rauensteine* (995; 1 hr.; S.), opposite *Wehlen* (p. 214). To the left rise the lofty rocks of the *Bastei*. — 18 M. *Rathen*, see p. 215.

22 M. **Königstein** (415 ft.; *König Albert*, at the station; *Stadt London*, R. 1½-2½ ℳ; *Blauer Stern*, R. 1¼-2 ℳ; *Kronprinz*, R. 1-1½ ℳ; *Rail. Restaurant*) is a small town (4100 inhab.) at the mouth of the *Biela-Tal*, commanded by the small *Fortress of Königstein* (1184 ft. above the sea, 807 ft. above the Elbe).

This fortress (no admission) was formerly regarded as impregnable, and in time of war the treasures and archives of Saxony have usually been deposited here. It is mentioned as belonging to the King of Bohemia in 1241, and about 1400 it was in the possession of the Counts of Dohna, from whom it passed to the Margraves of Meissen. The present fortifications date from the 16-18th cent., the well (500 ft. deep) from the 16th cent. (open 9-5, Sun. 11-5; fee 50 pf.). Fine view from the *Neue Schenke* at the foot of the rock (¾ hr. from the station).

On the opposite bank of the river rises the ***Lilienstein** (1325 ft.). The traveller crosses the Elbe to the village of *Halbe-*


Radeberg
Bhf. Stolpen
Geising - Altenbg.
Dohna
Pirna
Lohmen
Wehlen
Rathewalde
Königstein
Lilienstein
Pfaffenstein
Rathen
Elbersdf.
Dürr Röhrsdf.
Dobra
Stürza
Hohen Burkersdf.
Zeschnig
Zatschke
Mockenthal
Dorf Wehlen
Nied. u. Ob. Posta
Pötzscha
Thürmsdf.
Struppen
Krietschwitz
Neue Schenke
Leupoldishain
Ottendf.
Cotta
Gottleuba
Berggiesshübel
Lohsdorf
Liebstadt
Bahnsdf.
Friedrichswalde
Hartmannsbach
Markersbach
Hellendorf
Oelsen
Oelsengrund
Peters-
walde
Schönwalde
Fürstenwalde
Hungtendorf
Oberwald
Königswald
Eulau
Raitza
Eiland
Tyssa
Schneeberg
Rosenthal
Raum
Neu-Hermsdf.
Reichstein
Spitz-St.
Krausenstein
Roth St.
Wolfs-St.
Hammergut Klingenberg
Hammergut Fichte
Hammergut Klippisch
Bärenhaus
Bärenhof
Nathau
Peters-
Bruche
Tyssaer Wände
Auf der Wand
Steinstf.
Kahle B.
Jagdh. Christianen
Jagd-H.
Schlausenh.
Rudolfsdorf
Krudelhof
Wolfsdorf
Gersdorf
Herbergen
Börnersdorf
Breitenau
Liebenau
Heinersdorf
Langen-
Hermsdf.
Kalbenhof
Johannisd.
Zwieszel
Friedrichs-
thal
Cottaer Spitz B. 250.
Spitzer Kübel
Nicolsdf.
Königsbrunn
Kelln. Heilanst.
Leupoldishain
Ob. Ebenheit
Nd. Ebenheit
Nasndf.
Zehista
Zuschendf.
Weesenstn.
Ob. Eulau
Nd. Eulau
Krebs
Kattnitz
Lindigt
Sedlitz
Dohna
Ventmannsdf.
Burkhartswalde
Seidewitz
Friedrichswalde
Ob. Dohna
Nd. Dohna
Gr. Kl. Dohna
Hammerteich
Bott. Wernsdf.
Gottleuba
Zeisig
Wesenitz
Pirnaer Elbe
Elbe
Wesenitz
Mügeln
Birkwitz
Grosse See
Pratzschwitz
Copitz
Heidenau
Hl. St.
Pirna
Kl. Sedlitz
Lindigt
Dohna
Zuschendf.
Weesenstn.
Krebs
Kattnitz
Lohmen
Rathewalde
Ziegelei
Hockstein
Zeschnig
Zatschke
Mockenthal
Dorf Wehlen
Wehlen
Pötzscha
Rathen
Thürmsdf.
Struppen
Krietschwitz
Neue Schenke
Königstein
Lilienstein
Pfaffenstein


Neustadt
Sebnitz
Hainspach
Schönbach
Hohnstein
Ulbersdf.
Hertigswalde
Lichtenhain
Schandau
Krippen
Reinhardtsdf.
Schöna
Zirkel St.
Tetschen
Falkendorf
Dobern
Parlossa
Markersdorf
Neudörfel
Johnsdf.
Rasendorf
Arnsdorf
Hinsdorf
Windisch-Kamnitz
Kunnersdorf
Blum. Kamnitz
Olisch
Günthersdf.
Franzbg.
Heidenstein
Loosdorf
Mittel Grund
Kalkwiese
Peipers
Niedergrund
Scheiben Koppe
Maxdorf
Rasseln
Heinrichsdf.
Heidegrund
Neu Filippendf.
Filippsdorf
Schemmel
Rosenb.
Dittersbach
Falkenst.
Wilhelmsmühle
Rudolfstein
Marienfels
Ferdinands Höhe
Wolfschlucht
Ziegenrücken
Keulenborn
Hohe Schlicht
Rauschb.
Stimersdf.
Edmunds Klamm
Kamnitzleiten
Prebischthor
Schindelhorn
Thorwaldwände
Raumb.
Heilenb.
Hermsdf.
Neudorf
Hilgersdf.
Röhrsdf.
Spitzb.
Bolzenb.
Leopoldsgrund
Johannisbg.
Fürstenwalde
Alt-Grafenwald
Salmdf.
Thomasdf.
Tanzplanb.
Buchb.
Grenadierburg
Finkenb.
Hofhainersdf.
Ants-Hainersdf.
Gickelsb.
Hutb.
Ochelhutb.
Gossdorf
Altendf.
Mittelndf.
Kirnitsch
Ostrau
Hohe Liebe
Postelwitz
Falkenst.
Vord. Raubschloss
Scharfe St.
Winterb.
Hint. Raubschl.
Carolafelsen
Lichtenhainer Wasserfall
Schmilkaer Mühle
Schmilka
Kaiser Krone
Wolfsb.
Hirsch
Koppelb.
Kl. Gieshübel
Zschirn Stein
Gr. Zottige Fichte
Böhm. Thor
Königs M.
Elbleiten
Arnshaide
Colline Reinen
Dürr. Kamnitz
Wilde Klamm
Rauschb.
Keulenborn
Hohe Schlicht
Ferdinands Höhe
Wolfschlucht
Ziegenrücken
Friedr. Aug. Turm
Hohewg.
Lattenwg.
Thorwaldwände
Schindelhorn
Ratschen Horn
Prebischthor
Herrnskretschen
Blei
Reinwiese
Hainsbg.
Lobendau
Margaretendf.
Gersten-B.
Karolinsthal
Ober-Wolmsdf.
Kulturigsdörfel
Gr. Schönau
Schönau
Leopoldsgrund
Johannisbg.
Fürstenwalde
Alt-Grafenwald
Salmdf.
Kl. Nixdorf

stadt (ferry 10 pf.), opposite the Königstein station, and proceeds thence through the E. end of the village of *Ebenheit* direct to the foot of the Lilienstein. Ascent, partly by steps, somewhat steep, 1 hr. *Inn* (R. 1-2 *M*, good), an obelisk, and a belvedere (10 pf.) at the top.

In 1756, at the beginning of the Seven Years' War, the Saxon army of 14,000 men was surrounded at the foot of this hill by the Prussians under Frederick the Great and compelled by hunger to surrender.

The **Pfaffenstein** (1405 ft.; *Inn, R. 1-2 *M*), 1 hr. to the S. of Königstein, is another good point of view with fine rock-formations. We follow the road to *Pfaffendorf* and thence proceed by a footpath through the *Nadelöhr* (that to the right easier). Path (blue and yellow signs) from the foot to the Papststein (p. 217) in 1¼ hr.

From Königstein through the Bielagrund to the Schweizermühle (carr. and pair 7 *M*) and thence to the top of the Schneeberg, 5-6 hrs. About 1½ M. to the S. of Königstein is situated the water-cure establishment of *Königsbrunn*, on the *Biela*, at the entrance to the **Bielagrund**, an interesting ravine with the most fantastic rock-formations. Pleasant walk up this valley to the (7 M.) **Schweizermühle** (1150 ft.), where there are another water-cure, two hotels (*Post, Felsenkeller*, pens. 4½ *M*, very fair), and several lodging-houses. About 2½ M. farther on we turn to the left and proceed (guide-posts) viâ the (25 min.) *Zollhaus* (inn) to the (25 min.) village of *Schneeberg* (1950 ft.; Schweizerhof; Werner's Inn). Thence we ascend in 35 min. more to the summit of the ***Hohe Schneeberg** (2255 ft.), where a tower commanding a fine view (30 *h.*) and a good inn (bed 2 *K.*) are situated. From the Schneeberg to Bodenbach 2½ hrs., see *Baedeker's Austria*.

About 2¼ M. to the W. of Schneeberg are situated the **Tyssaer Wände**, a curious labyrinth of chasms and grotesque rock-formations. Fine view from the plateau.

25 M. **Schandau** (**Rail. Restaurant*); the town (p. 216) lies on the right bank, and is reached in summer by a steam-ferry (10 pf.). Branch-line from Schandau to Bautzen, see p. 213. — 26 M. *Krippen*; 29½ M. *Hirschmühle-Schmilka* (p. 213).

30½ M. *Schöna* (Railway Restaurant), the station for *Herrnskretschen* (p. 218) on the opposite bank. — The line now crosses the Austrian frontier, passes (32 M.) *Niedergrund* (branch-line to *Tetschen*, see below), and penetrates the *Spitzberg* and the *Schäferwand* (925 ft.) by two tunnels. — On the bank of the Elbe lies **Obergrund** (see the map at p. 219; *Koch's Hotel & Villa Stark*, Pl. d, R. 3-4, pens. 6-10 *K.*; **Bad-Hôtel*, Pl. b, R. 2-3, pens. 8-10 *K.*), a summer-resort, with the *Josefsbad* (Pl. c), supplied by a chalybeate spring. Ferry to Tetschen (see below), 10 *h.*

38 M. **Bodenbach** (440 ft.; *Post; Töpfer*, R. 1½-2 *K.*; *Hôtel Umlauft*, R. 2-3 *K.*; *Rail. Restaurant*), an industrial town of 10,000 inhab., with the Austrian custom-house, is dominated by the **Schäferwand* (925 ft.; Hotel, with view, R. 2 *K.*). The *Hohe Schneeberg* (see above) is ascended from Bodenbach in 2½ hrs.

A suspension-bridge (toll 4 *h.*) and two railway-bridges here cross the river to **Tetschen** (435 ft.; *Krone*, R. 2-3 *K.*; *National; Silberner Stern*, R. 1 *K.* 60 *h.*-3 *K.*; *Stadt Prag; Grüner Baum*, with café, these three in the market-place; *Dampfschiff-Hôtel*, at

the pier, very fair, R. 2-3 *K.*; good Bohemian wine at the *Schloss-Schenke*), with 9000 inhab., perhaps the pleasantest point in the valley of the Elbe, commanded by the château of Count Thun.

For excursions from Bodenbach and Tetschen, see *Baedeker's Austria*.

From Bodenbach to Prague (Vienna) and from Tetschen to Vienna, see *Baedeker's Austria*.

b. From Dresden to Bodenbach by Steamer.

41 M. Express Steamer daily from May 15th to Sept. 15th in 6¼ hrs. Another steamer plies daily in 4¾ hrs. as far as Herrnskretschen. Fares to Pillnitz 1 ℳ 5, Pirna 1 ℳ 30. Wehlen (2½ hrs.) 1 ℳ 90, Königstein 2 ℳ 30, Schandau (4 hrs.) 2 ℳ 65, Herrnskretschen 3 ℳ 5, Bodenbach 3 ℳ 65 pf. Downstream the fares are somewhat higher. Dinner (at 12.45 p.m.) 2 ℳ. — There are also slower steamers at lower fares. — The best views are to the left. The Austrian custom-house examination takes place at Schandau.

In the following description S. stands for steamer station, R. for railway station. The words right (r.) and left (l.) are used with reference to the direction in which the steamer is running.

Dresden, see p. 175. The steamer passes under the Carola-Brücke and the Albert-Brücke (p. 181), and stops at (l.) *Dresden-Neustadt* (Pl. G, 4; *I*) and then at (r.) *Dresden-Johannstadt* (Pl. G, 4; *I*). — As we proceed the hills of Loschwitz are seen ahead, while to the left are slopes with villas and gardens.

3½ M. (l.) *Loschwitz* (S.); 3¾ M. (r.) *Blasewitz* (S.; see p. 208). On the ridge to the left is the *Rochwitzer Busch*. — Before reaching *Wachwitz* (l.) we see, halfway up the hill, a villa of the King of Saxony. Above the village is the *Johannisturm*. In the background to the right are the Erzgebirge. — r. *Tolkewitz;* l. *Nieder-Poyritz* (S.); r. *Laubegast* (S.; p. 209). — Farther on we see ahead of us the Pfaffenstein (p. 211), Papststein (p. 217), and Königstein (p. 210). — l. *Hosterwitz* (p. 209).

8 M. (l.) *Pillnitz* (S.; see p. 209), with its château. — l. *Söbrigen;* r. *Mügeln* (R.); r. *Heidenau* (S.), with its manufactories. The valley now contracts. r. *Gross-Sedlitz* (R.). We now pass under a railway-bridge and reach —

13 M. (r.) **Pirna** (S. and R.; see p. 210), with the old fort of Sonnenstein. This is considered the beginning of the Saxon Switzerland (comp. p. 209). — l. *Posta*, with quarries. — Beyond (l.) *Zeichen* we have a fine view of —

18 M. (l.) **Wehlen** (S.; see p. 214). Opposite is (r.) *Pötzscha* (R.). High up on the left is the *Bastei* (p. 214), with its belvedere. — 21 M. (l.) *Rathen* (S.; p. 215), with its railway-station on the opposite bank. — Upstream we now see the N. side of the Lilienstein (p. 210). To the right, at the next bend, rises the *Königstein* (p. 210).

24½ M. (r.) **Königstein** (S. and R.; see p. 210). To the left is the S. side of the Lilienstein, with the Wettin Obelisk. —

Upstream is the Grosse Winterberg (p. 218). — We pass under the Carola-Brücke. To the right is the Schandau railway-station.

28 M. (l.) **Schandau** (S.; see p. 216). — To the left is *Postelwitz*, with the villa colony of *Neu-Schandau-Ostra* above it; to the right, *Krippen*. At the E. end of *Postelwitz* are quarries, with the Schrammsteine (p. 217) rising above them. — r. *Hirschmühle* (R.); l. *Kleine Bastei*. — l. *Schmilka* (S.; p. 217), with its railway-station on the opposite bank. Beyond this point the right bank (*i. e.* to our left) is in Bohemia.

33½ M. (l.) **Herrnskretschen** (S.; see p. 218); to the right, opposite, is *Schöna* (R.). — To the right is the *Globtbach*, forming the boundary between Saxony and Bohemia. The valley now contracts and steep wooded hills rise on both sides of the river. — To the right is the long village of *Niedergrund* (S. and R.); farther on are (r.) *Mittelgrund* (S.) and (l.) the Rosenkamm (p. 219). — Beyond the railway-bridge (r.) lies *Obergrund* (R.; p. 211). In front of us is the Schäferwand (p. 211), to the left the château of Tetschen.

41 M. (l.) **Tetschen** (S. and R.), opposite which (r.) is **Bodenbach** (S. and R.; see p. 211).

c. From Schandau to Bautzen.

40 M. Railway in 2½ hrs. Views to the right.

Stat. *Schandau*, see p. 216. The train crosses the Elbe to (1¼ M.) *Wendisch-Fähre* (comp. p. 216), passes through a tunnel, and ascends the *Sebnitz-Tal*. 2½ M. *Porschdorf*. Beyond (3¾ M.) *Kohlmühle* (branch to Hohnstein, 8 M., see p. 215) the train quits the sandstone and enters a granite district. Two tunnels. 6 M. *Ulbersdorf*. The Sebnitz is crossed five times. Four tunnels.

10 M. **Sebnitz** (1030 ft.; *Sächsischer Hof*, *Stadt Dresden*, R. 1¼-2, D. 1¼ *M*, both good; *Rail. Restaurant*), a manufacturing town with 9700 inhabitants.

From Sebnitz viâ the Tanzplan and Wachberg to Hinter-Hermsdorf (3½-4 hrs.; carr. 7½ *M*). — We follow the Kirch-Strasse from the S.E. angle of the market-place, then take the first turning (guide-post) to the left, pass the church, and follow the Bergstrasse. About 100 paces farther on (guide-post), to the right; at the next fork (guide-post), to the left; then by the field-track (guide-posts) to the (25 min.) *Grenadierburg* (inn, with belvedere). Passing the Grenadierburg, we descend to (2 min.) a guide-post ('Tanzplan') indicating the path through fields. At the beginning of the wood, beyond a solitary farm-house, the path begins gradually to ascend. 20 min. Guide-post to the (5 min.) *Heilige Hallen*, a group of pines. From the guide-post a little farther on we follow the white-marked track to the (25 min.) ***Tanzplan** (1965 ft.), in the *Thomaswald*. The view from the top (adm. to tower 10 *h*.) is one of the finest in the Saxon Switzerland (rustic inn). — From the inn a carriage-road to the left (guide-post), and then a footpath to the right descend (several guide-posts) to (¼ hr.) the village of *Thomasdorf* (1595 ft.; Herzig, R. 1 *M*), on the frontier. We ascend the road to the left of the custom-house for less than ¼ M., then, at a guide-post, enter the Diebs-Strasse

or 'Thieves' Road', to the right. In 1/4 hr. more we pass a carriage-road (guide-post) and immediately afterwards reach a footpath, leading to the right to the (1/4 hr.) *Wachberg* or *Schweizerkrone* (1635 ft.), with a rustic inn (R. 1 1/4-1 3/4 *M*) and a view-tower. A path descends hence to the right to *Saupsdorf* (1175 ft.; Schweizerkrone), whence a road, generally destitute of shade, leads to (2 1/4 M.) *Hinter-Hermsdorf* (p. 219).

From Sebnitz to the Hochbusch (1 hr.). We follow the Hertigswald road to the Hertigswalder Mühle, cross the stream to the right, and proceed in a straight direction at the fork. At the next choice we ascend to the right and then follow the 'Hufenweg' to the left to the summit of the **Hochbusch** (1410 ft.; inn; view-tower, 10 pf.), which commands an extensive view. We may continue the walk viâ (3/4 hr.) *Lichtenhain* to the (1/2 hr.) *Lichtenhain Waterfall* (p. 217).

Beyond Sebnitz the line reaches its highest point. 14 M. *Krumhermsdorf*. The ruined castle of *Stolpen* is seen on the left. Several small stations. 31 M. *Wilthen* (branch to Ebersbach, p. 400). Beautiful view to the right. — 40 M. *Bautzen* (p. 399).

d. From Wehlen to Schandau viâ the Bastei.

From Wehlen to the Bastei, including a visit to the Uttewalder Grund, 2 hrs. From the Bastei to the Hockstein 1 3/4 hr.; thence to the Brand 1 1/4 hr.; thence to Schandau 1 1/2 hr.

At *Pötzscha* (p. 210) we quit the railway and cross the Elbe by ferry (10 pf.) to the small town of **Wehlen** (405 ft.; *Deutsches Reich; Weber*, R. 1 1/4-3 *M*, well spoken of; *Dampfschiffs-Hôtel*, R. 1 1/4-3, D. 1 1/2 *M*; *Elb-Terrasse; Sächsische Schweiz*). From the steamboat-quay (p. 212) we ascend the Elbe to the right, then turn to the left and proceed to the market. Thence, passing the Stadt Wehlen Hotel, we ascend the path in the *Wehlener Grund*. Another route quits the market by the Post-Strasse, turns to the left opposite the Elb-Terrasse Inn, and ascends the paved 'Schlossberg', soon joining the other path. The valley forks 25 min. from Wehlen. We keep to the right for the Zscherre-Grund and the Bastei.

The path to the left leads to the ***Uttewalder Grund**, a fine rocky gorge (Restaurant Waldidylle; path hence to *Uttewalde*, p. 209), usually explored from this point as far as the (1/4 hr.) *Felsentor* only.

The route hence to the Bastei can hardly be mistaken. The broad path ascends through the *Zscherre-Grund*, a wild and narrow wooded ravine, bounded by lofty and grotesque rocks which are partly clothed with moss and fern. At the (20 min.) top of the hill a road (finger-post) is crossed, the *Steinerne Tisch* (rfmts.) passed, and the Bastei reached in 25 min. more. A rocky plateau, the *Wehlstein*, 50 paces to the left of the path, immediately before the Bastei is attained, commands a fine survey of the rocks of the Wehlener Grund.

The ***Bastei** (1000 ft. above the sea-level and about 615 ft. above the Elbe; *Hotel* on the summit, R. 2-4, D. 2 1/2-3 1/2 *M*; admission to the tower 20 pf.), a rock with several peaks, rising precipitously from the Elbe, is the finest point in Saxon Switzerland.

Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig



The view is magnificent and extensive, affording an admirable survey of the wooded gorges and of the abrupt peaks resembling gigantic castles that surround us on all sides: to the N. Rathewalde and Hohnstein; E. the Brand, Rosenberg (in Bohemia), Kleine and Grosse Winterberg, Zirkelsteine, and Kaiserkrone; S. the Papststein and Gohrischstein, in the foreground Lilienstein and Königstein; S.W. the Rauenstein and Bärenstein; far below the Elbe, visible from Wehlen to above Rathen.

From the inn the traveller descends in 5 min. to the **Bastei-Brücke*, a stone bridge of seven arches constructed in 1851, connecting the rocky pinnacles that here rise from the valley. (To the left before the bridge is reached a path diverges to the *Ferdinandstein*, which affords a good survey of the environs and of the bridge itself.) About $^1/_4$ hr. beyond the bridge the path emerges from the wood and divides. The branch to the left, skirting the wood, leads to the Amselgrund (see below); that in a straight direction leads to (10 min.) **Rathen** (380 ft.; *Erbgericht*, R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$, D. $1^3/_4$ *M*), a village on the Elbe with a ruined castle (restaurant), and a steamboat and railway-station (the latter on the opposite bank; p. 210). The ascent of the Bastei from Rathen occupies about 1 hr., that of the Lilienstein (p. 210) $1^1/_2$ hr.

The above-mentioned path to the left, $^1/_4$ hr. below the Bastei, ascends the *Amselgrund*, passes a small waterfall, and leads in $1^1/_4$ hr. to **Rathewalde** (960 ft.; *Ritter's Inn*, R. 1-2 *M*; *Büttner's Restaurant*). Just short of Ritter's Inn we cross the bridge to the right and follow the Hohnstein road to ($^1/_4$ M.) a circular group of trees (guide-post), where a road diverges to the right to Schandau. The first footpath on the left of this road leads in $^1/_4$ hr. to the **Hockstein** (955 ft.), a rock rising abruptly 380 ft. above the green Polenzgrund and affording a fine view of the little town of *Hohnstein* (1005 ft.; Weisser Hirsch; Sächsische Schweiz, R. 1-$1^1/_2$ *M*), on the opposite side of the valley, commanded by an old castle now used as a house of correction. — We then descend through the steep and narrow *Wolfsschlucht* to the ($1^1/_4$ hr.) *Hôtel-Restaurant zum Polenztal* (570 ft.), about 1 M. from *Hohnstein*.

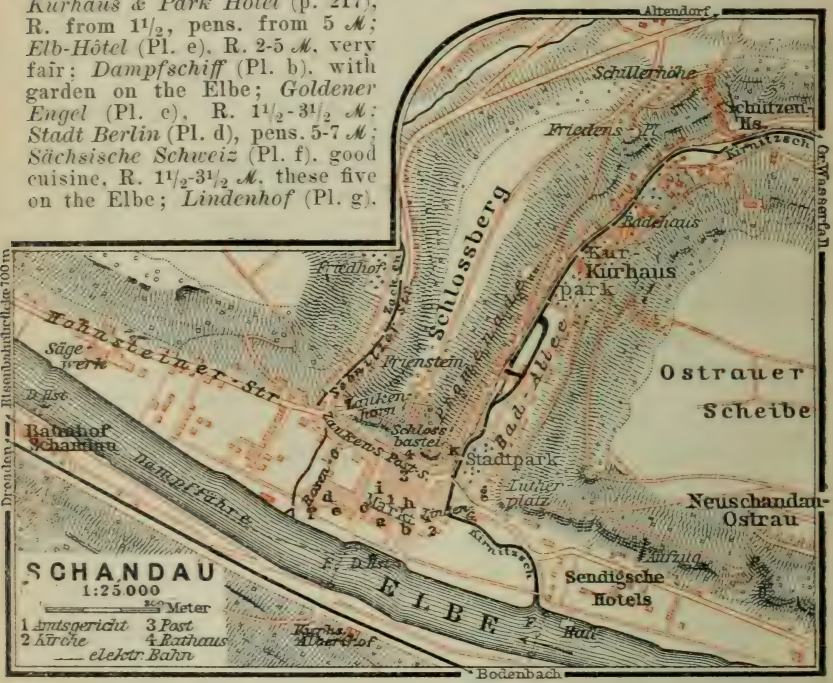
From Hohnstein (station $^1/_2$ M. to the S.E. of the town; rail. restaurant) a branch-railway runs to (8 M.) *Kohlmühle* (p. 213).

We now descend the *Polenz-Tal* for about 35 min. until we reach the *Waltersdorfer Mühle* (inn), whence we take a footpath to the left, crossing a bridge. We then ascend the hill to the right to the (25 min.) carriage-road on the top, which leads to the right in 3 min. more to the ***Brand** (1080 ft.; *Inn*, very fair), commanding a magnificent view. From right to left (S.W. to S.E.): Bastei, Bärensteine, Königstein, Lilienstein, etc., and to the extreme left the Grosse Winterberg.

About 2 min. from the inn a footpath leads from the broad

path to the left to a singular group of rocks somewhat resembling corn-sacks. The main path, 2 min. farther on, enters a rocky gorge through which it descends to the (1/4 hr.) Hohenstein and Schandau road, which leads viâ the (3/4 M.) *Frinztalmühle Inn* and the (1 M.) *Tiefe Grund Inn* to to the (1 M.) Elbe at *Wendisch-Fähre*, a station on the railway from Schandau to Bautzen (p. 213) which crosses the Elbe here. Above the bridge, on the left, is the *Hôtel Wilhelmshöhe*, 1 1/4 M. from Schandau.

Schandau. — Hotels. **Sendig's Hotel* (*Quisisana*), 3 min. above the steamboat-pier, on the Elbe, with shady grounds, R. 3-6, B. 1 1/4, D. (1.15 p.m.) 3 1/2, pens. from 7 ℳ; **Forsthaus & Deutsches Haus* (Pl. a), with garden on the Elbe, R. from 2, B. 1 1/4, D. 3, pens. from 7 ℳ; *Kurhaus & Park Hotel* (p. 217), R. from 1 1/2, pens. from 5 ℳ; *Elb-Hôtel* (Pl. e), R. 2-5 ℳ, very fair; *Dampfschiff* (Pl. b), with garden on the Elbe; *Goldener Engel* (Pl. c), R. 1 1/2-3 1/2 ℳ; *Stadt Berlin* (Pl. d), pens. 5-7 ℳ; *Sächsische Schweiz* (Pl. f), good cuisine, R. 1 1/2-3 1/2 ℳ, these five on the Elbe; *Lindenhof* (Pl. g), by the Stadtpark; *Schweizerhof* (Pl. h), R. 1 1/4-2 1/2 ℳ, well spoken of. — Pensions. *Königs-Villa*, *Villa Königin Carola*, *Villa Lucia*, *Russische Villa*, all under the same management and with same charges as Sendig's Hotel (see above). — Restaurants at the hotels; also *Wünsche*, in the Bade-Allée; *Schützenhaus*, in the Kirnitzsch-Tal; *Schloss-Bastei*, on the Schlossberg. — Private apartment abundant.



Visitors' Tax, 1 ℳ per week (first 5 days free). — *Band* in the Kur-Garten or the Stadt-Park.

Carriages (fixed tariff) to or from the station, with two horses 2, one horse 1 1/4 ℳ (double fares at night); with two horses, for 4 pers., per hr. 3, 1/2 day 10, whole day 18 ℳ; to the Bastei 10, there and back 15 ℳ; to the Bastei viâ the Hockstein 11 and 16; to the Papststein and


Adams-B.
Weinberg
Mittelndorf
Altendorf
Ostrau
Kleine Liebe
Hohe
SCHANDAU
Postelwitz
Krippen
Carolahöhe
Kl. Bastei
Kohlborn-St.
Krippenberg
Reinhardts-dorf
Wolfsberg
Hint. Lasen-St.
Kaiserkrone
Schöne
Zirkelstein
Kl. Giesshübel
Kl. Zschirnstein
Gr. Zschirnstein
Zeisighübel
Forst-M.
Rollig-M.
Kuhstall
Bloßstock
Affenstein
Lange Horn
Carolafelsen
Vord. Rauschen
Kl. Winter-B.
Hint. Rauschen
Wartburg
Hering-St.
Rauschen-St.
Gr. Winter-B.
Schmilka
Kl. Bastei
Silberwand
Die Kreuzwege
Taubenhorn
Herrnskretschen
Eichstein
Elisafels
Edmundsklamm
Dürrkamnitz
Jonsdorf
Hohe Liebe
Schrammsteine
Falken-St.
Königsspitz
Schrammstein-Baude
Ostrauer Schenke
Gasths.
Bad
Ostrauer M.
Mittelndorfer M.
Kl. Wasserfall
Hain-M.
Hain-B.
Eichhain-B.
Vogel-B.
Cross-Stein
Arm-St.
Klein-St.
Zeschgenhorn
Kl. Polzhorn
Gr.
Lorenzsteine
Teichstein
Hochhübel
Thorwalder Wände
Auerhahn-St.
Spitzes Hn.
Böses Hn.
Vord. Partschenhörner
Hint.
Prebischthor
Gasthaus
Hof Rainwiese
Slunnersdorf
Kamnitzbach
Wilde Klamm
Polenzbach
Kirnitzschbach
Schrammsteinbaude
Schützenhs.
Schützenhöhe
Hohe Strasse
Ostrauer M.
Mittelndorfer M.
Kl. Wasserfall
Bielathal-Wasserfall
Aussichtsweg
Fremdenweg
Rossweg
Goldsteig
Wartburgweg
Hering-Grd.
Bergsteig
Kirnitzschtal-Grd.
Grund
Eichsteinweg
Kamnitzklamm-Weg
Marktweg
Prebischbach
Mühlgrabenbach
Koppelsberge
Neue Sorge
Hirschgrund
Hirsch-M.
Riesen-T.
Riesenteich
Schleb-M.
Schöna
Eibhsr
Stbr.
Ausschluß an die Karte Hinterhermsdorf-Dittersbach
Hinterhermsdorf
Dittersbach
Hainichen
Ottendorf
Saupsdorf
Neuhermsdorf

back 9 *M.* Two hours' halt included in each case. — *Mertig's Brakes* start twice weekly from the Kirch-Platz for excursions in the neighbourhood, 3½-4 *M* each person. — *Electric Tramway* from the Lindenhof Hotel to the waterfall (see below), every 18 min. in 35 min. (fare 65 pf., return-ticket 1 *M*). — *Chair Porters* from the waterfall to the Kuhstall 3 *M*, from the Kuhstall to the Kleine Winterberg 4 *M*, thence to the Grosse Winterberg 3 *M*, to the Prebischtor 4 *M* more, thence to Herrnskretschen 5 *M*. — *Horse* or *Mule* from the Great Waterfall to the Kuhstall 2 *M*, Kleine Winterberg 2½ *M*, Grosse Winterberg 2 *M*, Prebischtor 2½ *M*, Herrnskretschen 3 *M*. — *Railway*, see p. 211. — *Steam Ferry* to and from the station in connection with the trains, 10 pf.; ferry to Klein-Hennersdorf, 10 pf. — *Steamboat*, see p. 212.

The small town of *Schandau* (395 ft.), with 3400 inhab., is prettily situated on the right bank of the Elbe, at the mouth of the *Kirnitzsch-Bach*. In the valley of the latter, ½ M. above the town, is a *Kurhaus*, with a chalybeate spring. Schandau is the central point of Saxon Switzerland, and is much frequented in summer.

Walks (comp. Map, p. 314). In the *Kirnitzsch-Tal*, see below; to the *Ostrauer Scheibe* (820 ft.); to the *Schloss-Bastei*, the *Schillerhöhe*, and the *Schützenhaus*; farther distant to the *Carola-Felsen* (1486 ft.; view-point), 2¼ hrs., and the *Grosse Winterberg*, 1¼ hr. more; to the **Schrammstein-Aussicht* (1365 ft.), 1¼ hr., and thence to (¾ hr.) *Schmilka* (Mühle, R. 1¼-3 *M*), on the Elbe, 4 M. above Schandau; to the *Wolfsberg* (1130 ft.; inn), 1¼ hr., and thence to the (1¼ hr.) *Grosse* (1840 ft.) and to (¾ hr.) the *Kleine Zschirnstein*.

A very pleasant excursion may be made, past *Klein-Hennersdorf*, to (1¼ hr.) the top of the ***Papststein** (1175 ft.; small inn at the top). The view embraces the entire district of Saxon Switzerland. The most conspicuous points are: N.W. the Lilienstein and Königstein, E. the Grosse Winterberg and the peaked Kleis, S.E. the basaltic Rosenberg, S. the Hohe Schneeberg. A mere speck only of the Elbe is visible at Schandau. — From the Papststein a good path leads to the N.W. viâ *Gohrisch* (Sennerhütte; Erholung) to Königstein in 1¼ hr. (in the reverse direction 1½ hr.).

e. From Schandau viâ the Prebischtor and the Edmundsklamm to Herrnskretschen.

From Schandau to the Lichtenhain Waterfall by tramway (see above), 35 minutes. Thence on foot to the Kuhstall ½ hr.; the Grosse Winterberg, 1½ hr.; the Prebischtor, 1 hr., and Rainwiese 1½ hr. From Rainwiese viâ the Wilde Klamm and the Edmundsklamm to Herrnskretschen, 2½ hrs.

The *Kirnitzsch Valley* is ascended by a good road from Schandau, passing the *Schützenhaus*, the *Ostrauer Mühle* (restaurant), and the *Heidemühle* (restaurant), to the *Little Waterfall* (restaurant) and the (4½ M.) *Great* or *Lichtenhain Waterfall* (inn). The footpath quits the road 50 paces beyond the waterfall (guide-post) to the right, crosses the Kirnitzsch, and ascends in ½ hr. to the —

Kuhstall (1100 ft.; *Inn*, R. 1½-2½ *M*), an archway of rock, 20 ft. in height, commanding in one direction a view of the Habichtsgrund, a profound wooded ravine, enclosed by sandstone rocks. It was probably once employed as a refuge for cattle in time of war, and has thence derived its name ('cow-stable'). The summit is attained by 96 steps through a narrow cleft in the rocks.

The path descends (to the left, immediately before the entrance to the Kuhstall) through a narrow gorge to the *Habichtsgrund*. It descends straight on a little farther, then ascends gradually and finally in zigzags to (¾ hr.) the so-called *Plateau* (pretty view) at the base of the basaltic *Kleine Winterberg* (1640 ft.), on the top of which is a small pavilion. — We follow the slope of the Kleine Winterberg (avoiding paths diverging to the right), and in about 1 hr. reach the summit of the —

***Grosse Winterberg** (1814 ft.; *Inn*, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-8 ℳ), a basaltic ridge, ½ M. long. The tower (82 ft. in height: adm. 10 pf.) commands a picturesque and extensive view, embracing the Saxon, Bohemian, and even the Silesian Mts.

The path to the Prebischtor (1 hr. to the S.E.) leads from the inn on the Winterberg to the left through the wood. At the (10 min.) point where a path leads to the left to the (1½ hr.) Zeughaus (p. 219), our path keeps to the right, and after (6 min.) descends to the right again. The ***Prebischtor** (1435 ft.; *Hotel & Restaurant*, R. 3, B. 1¼ *K.*), a rocky arch of far more imposing dimensions than the Kuhstall (66-100 ft. wide; roof 48 ft. long, 10 ft. thick), is in Bohemian territory. The top, which may be ascended by steps hewn in the rock (adm. 20 *h.*), commands a striking view of the wild environs.

Descent to Herrnskretschen, 1¼ hr. A good zigzag path descends between huge walls of rock to the (20-25 min.) Herrnskretschen and Dittersbach road, where a carriage may usually be found (to Herrnskretschen, 2 ℳ), in the *Biela-Tal*. The Biela flows into the *Kamnitz*, which joins the Elbe at Herrnskretschen.

From the Prebischtor to Herrnskretschen viâ the Wilde Klamm, 4 hrs. We descend from the hotel to the left and in 6 min. turn to the left again and follow the winding *Gabrielensteig* (guide-posts; views) to the (1¼ hr.) Hôtel-Pension of *Rainwiese* (p. 221; R. 2½, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 6-7½ *K.*), on the Herrnskretschen and Dittersbach road. Beyond the village of *Stimmersdorf* (20 min. to the S.W.) we descend a steep path into the ***Edmundsklamm,** the remarkable rocky gorge of the *Kamnitz* (adm. 40 pf. or 40 *h.*), and 10 min. below the bridge reach the small Edmundsklamm Inn. — A slightly longer but interesting route leads through the ***Wilde Klamm,** the E. continuation of the Edmundsklamm, the upper entrance of which is reached from the Rainwiese Hotel in ½ hr. (adm. to both gorges 80 pf. or 80 *h.*, including boat; return-fare 1 ℳ 20 pf.). We descend (partly by boat) in ¾ hr. to the Edmundsklamm Inn (see above), whence the lower end of the gorge and Herrnskretschen (¾ M. from the Elbe) are reached (partly by boat) in ¾ hr.

Herrnskretschen (410 ft.; *Herrenhaus*, R. 1¼-4 ℳ; *Hetschel's*, R. 1¼-2 ℳ; *Schweizerhaus, Grüner Baum, Schlögel*, in the Kamnitz valley), a pretty Bohemian village on the Elbe

Georg Aust v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig



(700 inhab.). On the opposite bank is stat. *Schöna* (steam-ferry, 10 pf. or 10 *h.*), see p. 211. — Steamboat to *Tetschen* and *Dresden*, see p. 213. Omnibus thrice daily to Rainwiese (S. 218) in 1 hr. (1 *M* or 1 *K.* 20 *h.*). Small boat to Schandau (in 1¼ hr.) 6 *M.* Road to Dittersbach, see p. 221.

A path descends the left bank of the Kamnitz and then skirts the Elbe, passing the *Dürrkamnitz Mill* at the entrance to the *Dürrkamnitz Grund*, and then following the slope to (1¼-1½ hr.) the *Belvedere* (inn) at *Elbleiten*. Thence the 'Allée' leads straight to the S.E. to (1 hr.) *Binsdorf*, whence we proceed to the S.W. viâ the *Binsdorfer Höhe* (417 ft.; adm. to tower 20 *h.*) and the *Rosenkamm* to (1½ hr.) *Tetschen* (p. 213).

The visit to the *Edmundsklamm* (p. 218) from Herrnskretschen may be combined with the ascent of the ***Rosenberg** (2035 ft.; inn; adm. to tower 30 *h.*). This trip takes about 4 hrs.

Good walkers may take a very interesting trip of about 3 days by following the ridge from the Rosenberg to the *Jeschken* (44 M.; signs marked by a blue comb on a white field). The nights are spent at *Schönfeld* and at *Kurhaus Lückendorf*. For the *Jeschken*, see *Baedeker's Austria*.

f. From Schandau to Dittersbach viâ Hinter-Hermsdorf.

From Schandau to the Lichtenhain Waterfall by electric tramway (p. 217), 35 minutes. Thence on foot to Hinter-Hermsdorf, 2½ hrs. Thence to Hinter-Dittersbach viâ the Obere Schleuse, 3 hrs., and on to Dittersbach viâ the Dittersbach Felsen, 3½ hrs. — Carriage-and-pair from Schandau to Hinter-Hermsdorf 12, to Dittersbach 20 *M;* there and back 16 and 22 *M.*

The road at first ascends the Kirnitzsch valley (p. 217) viâ (4½ M.) the *Lichtenhain Waterfall* (p. 217) and (7½ M.) *Neumannsmühle* at the mouth of the *'Grosse Zschand'*.

A pleasant path leads through the Grosse Zschand to (1¼ M.) the lonely forester's house known as the *Zeughaus* (rustic inn). Paths (guide-posts) lead hence to the S. through the *Webers-Schlüchte* to the (1½ hr.) Prebischtor (p. 218); to the S.W. (Rosssteig and Goldsteig) to the (1¾ hr.) Grosse Winterberg; and to the N.W. (Zeughaus-Strasse) between the *Hintere Raubschloss* (left) and the *Lorenzsteine* (right) to the Kirnitzsch-Tal and Schandau.

A little farther on we pass the *Buschmühle* (restaurant) and skirt the base of the *Arnstein*. Beyond the kilomètre-stone 13.1, the road forks. We may either follow the main road to (11 M. from Schandau) Hinter-Hermsdorf, or turn to the right, follow the Kirnitzsch valley to (2 M.) the *Untere Schleuse*, and then ascend to the left to (2 M.) —

Hinter-Hermsdorf. — Zum Erbgericht, R. & B. 1½ *M;* Zur Hoffnung, plain. — *Restaurant zur Sächsischen Schweiz.* — *Carriage* to Schandau, with two horses 10, with one horse 6 *M*, to Sebnitz (see p. 213), 5 *M.* — *Omnibus* to Sebnitz twice daily (1 *M*). — *Guide* to (3 hrs.) Hinter-Dittersbach viâ the Obere Schleuse 2½ *M.*

The large village of *Hinter-Hermsdorf* (1260 ft.), situated in a wide valley, and frequented as a summer-resort, is an excellent centre for excursions in the *'Hintere' Saxon Switzerland.*

About ½ M. to the S. of Hinter-Hermsdorf, on the road to Hinter-Dittersbach, at the beginning of the wood, we reach a deer-

fence, immediately beyond which, to the left, a broad carriage-road, known as the 'Hohweg' (red arrow), ascends to the left. In 8 min. the 'Hohweg' forks, the path in a straight direction leading to the (25 min.) boat-landing on the Obere Schleuse (see below), while that to the right (preferable) ascends to (13 min.) the *Königs-Platz* (1420 ft.), a fine point of view on a steep cliff. We now retrace our steps for 2 min. and then descend to the right to the *Tunnel*, a short rocky archway, beyond which the path leads through tall trees. Crossing an open space in the wood (numerous guide-posts), we now descend to the *Holl*, a wooded rocky basin, whence a carriage-road (guide-post) leads to the right to Hinter-Dittersbach. A gentle ascent to the left brings us in 20 min. to the Hohweg (see above), whence the footpath (guide-post) to the Obere Schleuse leads to the left. In less than $^1/_2$ M. we reach the *Boat Station* (shelter-hut with rustic rfmts.).

The ***Obere Schleuse** (*Upper Sluice:* 810 ft.) is a dam or sluice on the *Kirnitzsch*, constructed for the benefit of the timber-rafts. The water is let off in spring and autumn. A boat may be hired for a pleasant row on the picturesque sheet of water (usually not before the end of May; one pers. 60, two or more, each 30 pf.). Landing beside the sluice on the right bank of the stream, which here forms the boundary between Saxony and Bohemia, we ascend the steps to the right to the path above. After about $^1/_4$ M. a path (guide-post) ascends to the right to the *Hermannseck*, a rocky projection, on which is the 'Schlegel-Hütte' (view). We may then either retrace our steps, or descend the somewhat difficult steps in the rocky fissure near the hut, to the path we quitted. We now follow the course of the Kirnitzsch, high above the stream, but in 8 min. we descend to its bank by a flight of steps near a bench, and continue to skirt it. (The bridge to the left leads to the foot-path to *Schönlinde*, $7^1/_2$ M.) In 10 min. more we descend the steps and cross the bridge to the bank, but in 5 min. return to the right bank. A path with steps immediately to the right of this point (guide-post) leads to the *Wolfs-Schlucht* (there and back 5 min.; attractive), a narrow ravine with huge boulders. We continue to skirt the Kirnitzsch and finally cross the stream to (35 min.) —

Hinter-Dittersbach (810 ft.: *Kirnitzsch-Schenke; Hirsch: Hegerhaus*, all rustic), a hamlet inhabited mainly by foresters in the service of Prince Clary or Prince Kinsky, whose estates meet here. [Those who have driven to Hinter-Hermsdorf and desire to return to Schandau, should order the carriage to meet them here.]

The direct road to *Dittersbach* (6 M.) leads through a wooded valley, with lofty sides.

To Dittersbach viâ the **Dittersbacher Felsen*, $3^1/_2$ hrs. (no inns). After about 2 M. a road (guide-post) leads to the left from the direct road into a narrower valley. About 12 min. farther on

we turn to the right (guide-post 'Dittersbach'); in 20 min. more (guide-post marked 'Rudolfstein') we ascend to the left, reaching the ***Rudolfstein** (1590 ft.; shelter-hut), an isolated rock commanding a fine view, in yet another 20 minutes.

In descending, we take the first (level) path to the left and in 8 min. turn to the right (guide-post, 'Wilhelminenwand-Dittersbach'). [The path in a straight direction leads to (18 min.) the *Balzhütte* (rfmts).] We then skirt the clearing ('Schneise'), cross a broader track, and proceed straight on through a deer-fence, to the (20-25 min.) **Wilhelminenwand** (1410 ft.), a projecting cliff, with view. Thence we return in 4 min. to a guide-post ('Balzer's Lager, Marienfels, Dittersbach') and descend the steps to the right to (7 min.) *Balzer's Lager*, a rock-grotto (rfmts. on Sun.). The path (guide-post) descending hence to the right brings us in 10 min. to the foot of the ***Marienfelsen** (1380 ft.), a sharp-pointed rock, ascended by means of steps (view). — On redescending the steps, we follow the rather steep path to the right, which leads direct to (20 min.) —

Dittersbach (*Bellevue; Michel's Inn*, R. $1^1/_4$, D. $1^1/_4$-2, pens. 4-5 ℳ, well spoken of; *Kronprinz Rudolf*, R. 1 *K.* 60 h., D. $1^1/_2$-2 *K.*), the central point of the 'Bohemian Switzerland'. To the N.E. of the wide valley in which it lies rise the peaks of *Rabenstein*, *Falkenstein* ($^1/_2$ hr.; ruined castle on the top), *Marienfelsen* (see above), etc.

From Dittersbach viâ *Kunnersdorf* (Felsenkeller) to *Böhmisch-Kamnitz*, 8 M., carriage in $1^3/_4$ hr., 10 *K.*; also diligence. Short-cuts for pedestrians.

From Dittersbach to Kreibitz, $3^1/_2$ hrs., viâ ($1^1/_4$ M.) *Rennersdorf* (Böhmische Schweiz). — *Kreibitz* (Stern) lies $2^1/_2$ M. (diligence 50 *h.*) from the station Kreibitz-Teichstatt (p. 400).

From Dittersbach to Herrnskretschen, 8 M. (carr. and pair in 2 hrs., 10 *K.*; also diligence). The road leads first to (2 M.) *Hohenleipe* (Richter's Inn), about $1^1/_2$ M. from the Wilde Klamm (p. 218). About $2^1/_2$ M. farther on we reach *Rainwiese* (p. 218), whence a road to the Zeughaus (p. 219), a footpath to (1 hr.) Hinter-Dittersbach (p. 220), and the Gabrielensteig to the Prebischtor (p. 218) all diverge to the right, and a road to Stimmersdorf (Edmundsklamm; p. 218) to the left. Thence we descend the valley of the Biela to (8 M.) *Herrnskretschen* (p. 218).

31. From Dresden to Reichenbach viâ Chemnitz and Zwickau.

$93^1/_2$ M. Railway in 3-6 hrs. (fares 12 ℳ 30, 7 ℳ 30, 4 ℳ 70 pf.; express fares 14 ℳ 30, 9 ℳ 30, 5 ℳ 70 pf.).

Dresden (Central Station), see p. 175. — At ($2^1/_2$ M.) **Plauen** (tramway, see p. 177), where there are extensive breweries, begins

the *Plauensche Grund*, a picturesque and rocky part of the valley of the *Weisseritz*, 1½ M. in length, disfigured by factories. The train crosses the stream several times. On a hill to the right rises the château of *Begerburg* (¼ hr. from stat. Plauen).

At (4½ M.) *Potschappel* a branch diverges to *Nossen* (24 M.; p. 235). — From (7 M.) *Hainsberg* a branch-line runs to (22½ M.) *Kipsdorf* (p. 227).

8½ M. **Tharandt** (685 ft.; *Stadtbad-Hôtel*, R. 2-5, D. 1¾-3, pens. 5-10 *M*; *Albert-Salon*; *Burgkeller Restaurant*), with 3000 inhab., romantically situated at the junction of the valley of the Schloitzbach and the *Wilde Weisseritz*. On a rocky eminence rise the ruins of an ancient castle (840 ft.; view). The *Forst-Akademie*, founded in 1816, an institution for the education of foresters, enjoys a high reputation. Pleasant walks and beautiful woods in the environs.

11 M. *Edle Krone* (920 ft.), a pleasure-resort. Tunnel. We now quit the valley of the Weisseritz, and ascend the picturesque, wooded *Seerenbach-Tal* to (16 M.) *Klingenberg-Colmnitz* (1425 ft.).

From Klingenberg-Colmnitz a branch-railway runs to (12½ M.) **Frauenstein** (2170 ft.; *Goldener Löwe*), an old town (1300 inhab.) with a château (adm. 30 pf.) and an ancient castle.

To the right, below (22½ M.) *Muldenhütten*, is the *Muldener Hütte*, an extensive government-foundry. The *Freiberger Mulde* is then crossed. Numerous mines and foundries.

25 M. **Freiberg.** — Hotels. *Hôtel de Saxe* (Pl. a; C, 4), R. 2½-3½, B. 1, D. 1¾-2½ *M*; *Karsch* (Pl. f; C, 6), R. 1¾-3, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Roter Hirsch* (Pl. b; C, 4); *Schwarzes Ross* (Pl. e; B, 4); *Goldener Stern* (Pl. c; C, 3); *Kronprinz* (Pl. d; C, 5), R. 2-2½, D. 1¼ *M*. — Restaurants. *Gewerbehaus* (Pl. C, 3); *Ratskeller*; *Oberhof*, Peters-Str. (Pl. B, 4, 3); *Brauhof*, with garden; *Rail. Restaurant*.

Electric Tramway from the rail. station (Pl. C, 6) to the Untere Kreuzteich (Pl. A, 2) and the Meissner Tor (Pl. D, 1).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 4), Post-Platz.

Freiberg (1355 ft.), a mining town founded in 1170 on the discovery of the silver mines, is the centre of the Saxon mining district and the seat of a Mining Academy, established in 1765. Pop. 30,800. A well-kept promenade surrounds the inner town (see p. 223).

The Rote Weg, to the left from the station (Pl. C, 6), leads to the Post-Platz (Pl. C, 4), with a bronze *Statue of Bismarck*, by Albermann (1895). The Erbische-Str. leads hence to the Obermarkt (Pl. B, 3), with the handsome *Rathaus* on the E. side, a late-Gothic building of 1410-16, altered in the Renaissance style, and the *Kaufhaus*, with a portal of 1545, on the N. The spot where Kunz von Kaufungen (p. 257) was executed in 1455, opposite the Rathaus, is marked by a stone with a cross; the stone head above the oriel of the Rathaus is said to be a portrait of the robber. — Adjacent is the *Mining Academy* (Pl. B, 2, 3; 400 students), with mineralogical and other collections (Wed. & Sat., 11-12; 1-5 pers. 2 *M*).


FREIBERG
1:11.500
0 100 200 300
Meter
Chemnitz
Muldener Hütten
Dresden
Elektr. Strassenbahn
Schlüsselteich
Der untere Kreuzteich
Die oberen Teiche
Schloss Freudenstein
Gymnas. Albertinum
Unter-Markt
Berg-Amt
Dom
Schloss-Platz
Kathol. K.
Bau-Schule
Berg-Akademie
Theater
Nikolai-K.
Kauf-haus
Rat
Ober-haus
Petri-Markt
Petri-K.
Platz
Gewerbe-haus
Gefängnis
Land-Gericht
Post
Post-Platz
Gas-u. Wasserwerk
Jakobi-K.
Donatsturm
König-Albert-Park
Schweden-Denkmal
Bismarck-Denkmal
Handels-Schule
Real-Schule
Schule
Werner-Platz
Hirten-Platz
Bad
Bahnhof
Am Bahnhof
An d. Bahn
Humboldt-Platz
Elektr. Werk
Ross-Pl.
Kranken-haus
Abrahamschlacht
Meissner Ring
Münsbach Kanal
Saubach Kanal
Kreuz Mühle
Weissbachstrasse
Meissner Strasse
Mönchstrasse
Hainichener Strasse
Krieger-Denkm.
Albertstr.
Brennhausgasse
Am Gymnasium
Am Dom
Domgasse
Kirchgasse
Schützeng.
Werner-Br.
Moritzgasse
Moritzstrasse
Kreuzgasse
Färberg.
Jak.
Pfarrgasse
Bergg.
Thielestr.
Marschall-Akademiestr.
Am Akademiegeb.
Weingasse
Enge Gasse
Donatsgasse
Donatsturmstrasse
Wasserturmstrasse
Gerberg.
Schule
Terrassenweg
Terrassenstr.
Hebbergr.
Mühlgraben
Bäckerg.
Klostergasse
Lichtenstr.
Aschenbg.
Waisenhausstr.
Kesselgasse
Gerberg.
Stolling.
Hornstrasse
Schmiedestrasse
Petersstrasse
Fischerstrasse
Königstrasse
Gewerbehausstr.
Freibergerstr.
Bahnhofstr.
Post-Platz
Bismarck-Denkm.
Schillerstrasse
Körnerstrasse
Wernerstr.
Frauensteiner Str.
Alte Frauensteiner Strasse
Ehemn. Schlange
Schlangestr.
Rhenne
Jäger-Str.
Hospitalweg
Chemnitzer Strasse
Mohsgasse
Johannisg.
Turnerstrasse
Dörnerzaunweg
Forstweg-str.
Hirtzg.
Olbernhauer Strasse
Sedanstr.
Beust-Strasse
Bismarckstr.
Schule
Obere Lange Gasse
Buchstr.
Lange g.
Schöne Gasse
Bahnhofstrasse
Bergstiftsgasse
Turmhofstr.
Stallhausgasse
Humboldtstrasse
Münzbach
Elektr.-Werk-Str.
Schulstr.

The Burg-Str., running to the N.W. from the Rathaus, and then the Kirchgasse to the right, lead to the *Cathedral (Pl. C, 2), a late-Gothic edifice erected on the site of a Romanesque church which was burned down in 1484. The cloisters on the S. side were completed in 1509 (restored in 1890); the choir was added in 1585-94 by an Italian architect named Nosseni. A beautiful relic of the earlier church, dating from the 12th cent., is the S. Portal, or **Goldene Pforte*, the rich sculptures of which probably date from the beginning of the 13th cent. and rank amongst the best works of the mediæval period in Germany. The porch is now protected by a modern addition (1903), but is accessible from 8 to 6 (in winter 10-4).

The sculptures represent the Kingdom of God revealed to man by Christ. Below are eight statues of representatives of the Old Testament and antetypes of Christ: to the left Daniel, the Queen of Sheba, Solomon, and John the Baptist; to the right Aaron, the Church, David, and St. John the Evangelist. Above, in the central field, are the Virgin and Child, to the left the Adoration of the Magi, to the right the angel Gabriel and St. Joseph; in the first arch, Coronation of the Virgin, with Christ and four angels, in the second and third arches, Abraham receiving the souls of the blessed and the Holy Ghost (represented by a dove) with Apostles and the Evangelists; in the fourth arch, the Angel of Judgment and the Resurrection of the Dead.

Interior (sacristan, Untermarkt 1; adm. 50, 2 pers. 60, 3 pers. 75 pf.). The old late-Gothic *Pulpit* (ca. 1500) is in the form of the stalk and calyx of a flower, with steps borne by the figures of the master and his assistants. The pulpit now used dates from 1638. The powerful *Organ* was built in 1714, by Silbermann, a native of Freiberg. Behind the high-altar is the *Kurfürsten-Gruft* (1594), in which repose forty-one Protestant princes of Saxony, from Duke Henry the Pious (d. 1541) to Elector George IV. (d. 1694). The gilded bronze statues are by Italian sculptors. Fine tombstones in the pavement. The finest monument is that of the Elector Maurice (d. 1553 at the battle of Sievershausen) in the Renaissance style of the 16th cent., a sarcophagus of several rare kinds of marble, with a kneeling statue of the prince, and richly sculptured, designed by Italian masters and executed by Ant. van Zerum of Antwerp in 1563. Beside it is the suit of armour worn by the Elector at the time of his death.

Facing the cathedral on the N. is the old Canonry (ca. 1480), now containing the King Albert Museum, with its interesting collection of antiquities (open 8-5, 1 *M*, 2-4 pers. 1 *M* 20 pf.; free on Sun., 10.30-1, and Wed., 2-4; catalogue 30 pf.).

A walk (¾ hr.) round the *Ring-Promenade* is interesting. The *Donats-Turm* (Pl. D, 3), to the N.E. of the Post-Platz, is the most important part remaining of the old fortifications. *Schloss Freudenstein* (Pl. B, 2), dating from the 12th cent., but entirely rebuilt in 1577, is now a magazine. Near it is a bronze bust of *Werner* (d. 1817), the mineralogist, by Rietschel. At the W. end of the Peters-Str. rises the *Schweden-Denkmal* (Pl. A, B, 4), a Gothic monument erected in 1844 to commemorate the brave defence of the town against the Swedes in 1643.

Most of the mines in the neighbourhood of Freiberg belong to the state, but their importance has declined with the price of silver and they are being gradually abandoned. One of the most easily inspected is the

Grube Himmelfahrt of the Abraham-Schacht (beyond Pl. D, 2, 3), to the E. of the town, a visit to which takes 2-3 hrs. (open 7-11; adm. 2 *M*, incl. use of mining costume). The processes of smelting the ore, etc., are most conveniently seen in the *Muldener Hütte*, which contains the *Royal Mint* (apply at the office; 1 pers. 1 *M*, 2 or more pers. 50 pf. each).

From Freiberg to *Riesa*, see p. 333; to *Brüx*, see p. 228.

Beyond (35 M.) *Oederan* the château of Augustusburg (p. 229) is seen on a lofty hill to the left. The line enters the attractive valley of the *Flöha*, and follows it to its influx into the Zschopau, crossing the stream near *Hetzdorf*. — 42 M. *Flöha* (910 ft.), a pretty village in the Zschopau-Tal. Branch-lines to Reitzenhain and to Annaberg (both for Komotau), see pp. 228, 229. — From (44 M.) *Nieder-Wiesa* a branch diverges to Rosswein (p. 235).

50 M. **Chemnitz.** — Hotels. Near the Station: **Carola* (Pl. a; D, 3), with restaurant (D. 1½ *M*); **Burg Wettin* (Pl. b; D, 3), R. 2-5, D. 1½-3 *M*; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. d; D, 2, 3). — In the Town: **Stadt Gotha* (Pl. n; D, 3), R. 2½-6, D. 2½-3½ *M*; *Central* (Pl. i; D, 3), R. 2-3, D. 1½ *M*; *Monopol* (Pl. o; D, 3), R. 2½-5, D. 2-3 *M*; *Roter Hirsch* (Pl. k; D, 4); *Victoria* (Pl. l; D, 3, 4).

Restaurants. *Römischer Kaiser*, Markt 14; *Deutscher Kaiser* (D. 1¼ *M*), *Moritzburg*, Theater-Str.; *Kaisersaal, Erich*, Lange-Str.; *Zum Prälaten*, Kloster-Str.; *Hartenstein's Wine Rooms*, Bretgasse 2; *Unger*, Innere Kloster-Str.; *Rail. Restaurant; Automatic Restaurants*, in Stadt Gotha Hotel (see above), in the Neustädter Markt, etc. — Cafés. *Theater-Café; Wiener Café*, Johannis-Str.; *Reichskanzler*, König-Strasse.

Taximeter Cabs. For 1-2 pers., 1000 mètres 70 pf., each 500 m. more 10 pf.; 3-4 pers., 750 m. & 375 m.; 1-4 pers., at night (10-7), 500 m. & 250 m. Luggage 25 pf. per 22½-55 lbs.

Electric Tramways. From the *Central Station* (Pl. D, 2, 3) to the *Nicolai Station* (Pl. C, 4). — From the *Theater-Platz* (Pl. C, 3) to *Hilbersdorf* (Pl. F, 1). — From *Alt-Chemnitz* (bey. Pl. C, 5) to *Furth* (bey. Pl. D, 1). — From *Schönau* (bey. Pl. A, 5) to the *Barracks* (Pl. G, 2). — From *Altendorf* (Pl. A, 3) to the *Cemetery* (Pl. E, 5). — From the *Nicolai-Brücke* (Pl. C, 4) to *Gablenz* (Pl. E, 3, 4), and to *Reichenbrand* (bey. Pl. A, 5). — From *Borna* (bey. Pl. B, 1) to the *New Cemetery* (bey. Pl. E, 5). — From the *Theater-Strasse* (Pl. C, 3) to *West-Strasse* (Pl. B, C, 3).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. 11; C, D, 4), Post-Strasse.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. 16; D, 3), in winter; *Central Theatre* (Pl. C, 4), plays in summer, vaudeville in winter; *Thalia Theatre* (Pl. B, C, 4), in summer. — Open Air Concerts in the *Schlossgarten* (p. 225), the *Kaufmännische Verein* (Pl. 6), and the *Colosseum* (Pl. A, 5). — Baths at the *Hedwigbad*, Hedwig-Str. (Pl. C, 3), with swimming-pool.

U. S. Consul, *Thos. H. Norton, Esq.*; vice-consul, *Wm. W. Brunswick, Esq.*

Chemnitz (1000 ft.; pronounced Kemnitz), the third town of Saxony and one of the most important manufacturing places in Germany, with 269 000 inhab., lies in a fertile plain at the base of the Erzgebirge. It was originally a settlement of the ancient Wends, and became celebrated at an early period for its linen manufactories and bleaching-grounds. The staple products are stockings, gloves, woven goods, and machinery, which are manufactured on a large scale both in the town itself and in the neighbourhood. Large quantities of Chemnitz manufactures are exported to the United States.


CHEMNITZ
1:30.000
0 500 1000
Meter
1 Bahnpostamt D2
2 Becker-Denkmal D3
3 Börse D3
4 Handels-Lehranst. C3
5 Kaiser Wilhelm-Denkm. C3
6 Kaufm. Vereinshaus D4
7 König-Albert-Museum D3
8 Lukas-Kirche D1
9 Masch. Fabr. Germania C3
10 Polizei D3
11 Post & Telegraph CD4
12 Rathaus, Altes- C3
13 „ Neues- D34
14 Realgymnasium D4
15 Reichsbank D4
16 Stadttheater D3
17 Techn. Staatslehranst. D23
18 Webschule C5
19 v. Zimmermann'sche Naturheilanstalt B5
— Strassenbahn
A
B
C
Leipzig
Chemnitz
Kl. Chwald-
Park
Schlosschemnitz
Schloss
Schloss-Teich
Schloss-Friedhof
Sächsische Webstuhl
Stadtbad
Elektr. Werk
Altendorf
Kassberg
Kapellenberg
Kappel
Israel. Friedhof
Nikolai-Friedhof
Nikolaikirche
Bahnhof Nikolaistr.
Thalia Theater
Gas-Anst.
Justiz-Gebäude
Synagoge
Oberpost-Dir.
Zentral-Theater
Johanneum
Apollo-Varieté
Sächs. Maschinen-Fabrik
Germania
Gitter-Bhf.
Gitter-Bahnhof
Stadtpark
Stadtbad
Altchemnitz
Stollberg, Aue
Zwickauer Strasse
Schönau, Rabenstein
Geograph. Anstalt von



Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

The late-Gothic *Old Rathaus* (Pl. 12; 1496) in the Hauptmarkt (Pl. C, 3) possesses a lofty tower. To the E. of it is the *New Rathaus*, by Möbius. Opposite, to the S., stands a bronze *Monument of Emp. William I.*, supported by statues of Bismarck (left) and Moltke (right), by Ruemann and Hahn (1899). Near it is *St. James's Church* (Pl. C, 3), of the 15th century. In the Schiller-Platz (Pl. D, 2) are the Gothic *Church of St. Peter* (Pl. D, 3; 1888) and the *Technical Schools* (Pl. 17). Between the church and the Schiller-Str. are four groups of the Periods of the Day, in gilded sandstone, by Schilling (brought from Dresden). On the S. the Schiller-Platz is adjoined by the Neustädter-Markt, with the *King Albert Museum* (Pl. 7, D 3; entr. on the N. side), containing pictures and collections of industrial art, antiquities, and natural history. To the W. is the new *Town Theatre* (Pl. 16). In the Kassberg are the *Law Courts* (Pl. C, 3) and the *Synagogue* (1899; Pl. C, 4). — To the E. of the Central Station is a bronze *Statue of Körner*, by Epler (1901). — The *Stadt-Park* (Pl. B, 5), to the S.W., contains a Sanatorium (Pl. 19; pens. 5-13½ *M*). — The *Schloss* (Pl. C, 2), to the N.W. of the town, once a Benedictine abbey, is now a pleasure-resort (view from the terrace). The *Schloss-Kirche*, founded in 1136 and rebuilt in a late-Gothic style in 1514-25, has a fine portal with sculptures of 1525 and contains a painted wooden group of the Scourging of Christ (16th cent.). The *Schloss-Teich* is surrounded by pleasant grounds (restaurant).

From Chemnitz to *Döbeln* and *Riesa*, see p. 233; to *Komotau*, see p. 229; to *Adorf*, see p. 231. — Another line runs from Chemnitz to (28½ M.) *Rosswein* (p. 235) viâ *Frankenberg* (13,300 inhab.; Zum Ross).

From Chemnitz to Leipzig viâ Lausigk, 50 M., in 1¼-3 hrs. (express fares 7 *M* 70 pf., 5 *M*, 3 *M* 10 pf.). 7 M. *Wittgensdorf*. 14 M. *Cossen* lies in the valley of the *Zwickauer Mulde*, which is here crossed by the imposing *Göhrener Railway Viaduct*, 500 yds. long, 220 ft. high (excursion from Cossen down the Mulde Valley to Rochlitz, see p. 236). 19½ M. *Narsdorf*, the junction for Penig (p. 236); a local line runs hence to Altenburg (p. 257). 22½ M. *Geithain* (pop. 3900); 29 M. *Lausigk*, with 3700 inhab.; 45 M. *Liebertwolkwitz*, where the battle of Leipzig (p. 246) began. — Another line from Chemnitz to Leipzig runs viâ Geithain, *Borna*, and *Kieritzsch* (p. 257).

70 M. **Glauchau** (800 ft.; *Stadt Hamburg; Deutsches Haus*), a manufacturing town (24,600 inhab.), with two châteaux of the counts of Schönburg, lies on the *Mulde*.

From Glauchau to Gössnitz, 10 M., railway in ½ hr. — 7 M. **Meerane** (*Härtel*), an industrial town with 25,000 inhabitants. 10 M. *Gössnitz* (p. 258).

Beyond Glauchau the train crosses the Mulde by a long bridge.

80 M. **Zwickau.** — Hotels. *Kästner*, R. 2-4, D. 2-3 *M*; *Wagner*, R. from 2 *M*, both good, near the station; *Grüne Tanne; Weintraube; Goldener Adler.* — Restaurants. *Penzler*, Moritzgraben-Weg; *Weihenstephan*, Schloss-Str.; *Schwanenschloss.* — *Café Carola*, Moritzgraben-Weg 1.

Electric Tramway from the station to the town. — Cab from the station ½, ¾, 1, or 1¼ *M* for 1, 2, 3, or 4 pers.; double fare at night (10-6; in winter, 9-7). — Post & Telegraph Office, Albert-Platz.

Zwickau (930 ft.), an old manufacturing town with 68,500 inhab., is situated on the *Mulde*.

The **Church of St. Mary*, the best example of late-Gothic architecture in Saxony, was built in 1465-1506, and was thoroughly restored in 1885-91. Nave, aisles, and choir are all covered with flat groined vaulting.

Interior. High-altar in carved wood, with eight paintings by *Mich. Wohlgemut*, executed in 1479. To the left, similar carving, dating from 1507; to the right, highly interesting Pietà in painted wood-carving by an unknown Saxon master (early 16th cent.). Handsome choir-stalls. Fine view from the tower (227 ft.). The sacristan lives opposite the W. tower.

The *Church of St. Catharine* (of the 14th and 16th cent.) contains an altar-piece of the early 16th century. Thomas Münzer (p. 306) was pastor here in 1520-22. To the N.W. is the château of *Osterstein*, built in 1590, now a penitentiary. — In the Haupt-Markt are the *Rathaus* (15th cent.; spoiled later), the late-Gothic *Gewandhaus* (now a theatre) of 1522-24, and a statue of the composer *Robert Schumann* (1810-1856), near the house (No. 5) in which he was born. The *Gymnasium*, mentioned as early as the 15th cent., contains the *Public Library*. In the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz is a *Statue of Bismarck*, by Drischler. To the N. of the rail. station is the *Luther-Kirche* (1906), with an altar-piece by Uhde.

The environs are well-peopled. The important coal-mines of this district employ upwards of 11,000 hands.

From Zwickau to *Oelsnitz* (p. 259), 37 M., railway in 2 hrs.; to *Werdau*, see p. 258; to *Johanngeorgenstadt*, p. 231.

At (89 M.) *Neumark* we join the line from Leipzig to Reichenbach and Hof (p. 258).

32. The Erzgebirge.

The **Erzgebirge,** or *Ore Mountains*, a range about 90 M. in length and 25 M. in breadth, extends from N.E. to S.W., between Saxony and Bohemia. On the N. side, which is densely wooded with coniferous trees, the slope is gradual, but the S. side descends abruptly towards the valley of the Eger. The water-shed (average elevation 2480 ft.) is almost entirely in Bohemia, to which the *Keilberg* or *Sonnenwirbel* (4080 ft.), the highest summit, also belongs. The name is derived form the former rich deposits of silver and other ores, but mining has much declined. Many of the mountain-villages are frequented as summer-resorts.

The Inns are primitive, but prices are low. — Guides (unnecessary), 4 *M* per day. — Carriages may be obtained almost everywhere: one-horse 8-12 *M* per day, two-horse 12-18 *M*.

Plan. The *Eastern Erzgebirge*, including *Teplitz*, may be explored from Dresden in 3 days (comp. p. 227). — A three-days' excursion from Chemnitz may be arranged as follows. 1st Day. By rail viâ *Zwönitz* (p. 231) to *Grünhain* (p. 231), and thence on foot viâ the *Spiegelwald* (p. 231) to *Schwarzenberg* (p. 231); or by rail to *Aue* (p. 231) and on foot viâ the *Morgenleite* (p. 231) to Schwarzenberg. — 2nd Day. Railway to *Ober-Rittersgrün* (p. 230), walk to the *Fichtelberg* (p. 230), and ascend the *Keilberg* (p. 230). — 3rd Day. Walk to *Ober-Wiesental* (p. 230) and take the train to *Annaberg* (p. 229); or walk to *Joachimstal* (p. 230)


Crimmitschau
GLAUCHAU
Lobsdorf
Vogelgesang
Lauenhain
Schönfels
Kuhschnappel
Langenreinsdorf
Schiedel
Cauern
Kl.-Russdorf
Wolfersdorf
Chursdorf
Mosel
Nd.-Mülsen St. Egidien
Thurm
Hessen
Langen-Ob.-Rothenthal
Grossen
Berga
Lichtenstein
Geisendorf
Trünzig
Langenbernsdorf
Pölbitz
Callnberg
Unt.-Ob.-
Werdau
Weissenborn
Auerbach
Heinrichsort
Marienthal
ZWICKAU
St. Jacob
Leumnitz
Steinpleis
Walterswalde
Wolfersdorf
Frauenthal
Mülsen St. Niclas
Reinsdf.
Ortmannsdf.
Zschocken
Reudnitz
Weissn.
Hermannsgrün
Gattesgr.
Schönfels
Wilkau
Haslau Ob-
Wilden-fels
Nd-
Greiz
Neumark
Ebersbrunn
Nd.-Grünlas
Schönau
Schönfeld
Frieseu
Hauptmannsgrün
Langenbach
Hirschfeld
Weissbach
Kirchberg
Sachsgrün
Reichenbach
Irfersgrün
Wolfersgrün
Griessbach
Elsterberg
Netzschkau
Waldkirchen
Pechtelsgrün
Schneeberg
Neustädtel
Limbach
Buchwald
Plohn
Ober-Grünlas
Lindenau
Lengenfeld
Röthenbach
Bärenwalde
Pfaffengrün
Wildenau
Rothenkirchen
Jocketa
Treuen
Nd.-Auerbach
Kuhschnappel
Alberoau
V O I G T L A N D
Ludwigsdf.
Kuhlg.
Rützengrün
Wernesgrün
Rebesgrün
Neuensalz
Neumühlgrün
Auerbach
Dorfstadt
Dempesgrün
Ebersbrunn
Friesen
Falkenstein
Eibenstock
Bergen
Theuma
Neustadt
Auerbacher W.
Lottengrün
Poppengrün
Jägersgrün
Marienröthe
Wildenthal
Grünbach
Tirpersdorf
Werda
Tannenbergsthal
Gottesberg
Carlsfeld
Johanngeorgenstadt
Oelsnitz
Arnoldsgrün
Ransdorf
Schneckenst.
Gr. Kühnhaide
Schönecker W.
Würschnitz
Schöneck
Kottenhaide
Schraderbach
Mariener
Klingenthal
Spitzberg
Eichigt
Leubetha
Wohlbach
Hermsgrün
Gutzen
Schönwerth
Ebersberg
Frühbus
Adorf
Erlbach
Ursprung
Graslitz
Markneukirchen
Hoher Stein
Kirchberg
Schönau
Kothau
Schindelwald
Bad Elster
Geogr. Anstalt von
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20
Kilometer


CHEMNITZ
Augustusburg
Zschopau
Lengefeld
Stollberg
Thum
Ehrenfriedersdorf
Wolkenst.
Marienbg.
Zwönitz
Geyer
Elterlein
Annaberg
Buchholz
Grünhain
Schlettau
Scheibenbg.
Jöhstadt
Sebastiansberg
Weipert
Ochsenkopf
Bärenstein
Pressnitz
Sonnenbg.
Fichtelbg.
Böhm. Wiesenthal
Kupferberg
Gottesgab
Platten
Bärenfang
Keilberg
Klösterle
Joachimsth.
Abertham
Bärringen
Neuhammer
Ullersloh
Trausnitzbg.
Eichtenstadt
Schlackenwerth
Hengberg
Wohlau
Laucha
Wernsdorf
Oberndorf
Kosetitz
Rosengarten
Liesen
Horn
Eger
Karlsbad
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.
Engl. Miles
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
0.000.

and take the railway thence to *Carlsbad*. — The best points of view are the *Fichtelberg* (p. 230), the *Keilberg* (p. 230), the *Auersberg* (p. 232), and the *Kuhberg* (p. 232).

a. From Dresden to Teplitz.

Railway viâ *Mügeln* to (29 M.) *Geising-Altenberg* in $2^3/_4$ hrs. (fares 2 ℳ 40, 1 ℳ 5 pf.), or viâ *Hainsberg* to ($22^1/_2$ M.) *Kipsdorf* in $2^1/_4$ hrs. (1 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 15 pf.).

From Dresden to Geising-Altenberg. — From Dresden to (7 M.) *Mügeln*, see p. 210. — The line thence ascends through the picturesque valley of the *Müglitz*. — $8^1/_2$ M. *Dohna* (4000 inhab.); 10 M. *Köttewitz*. — At (11 M.) **Weesenstein** (545 ft.; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*) is a royal château, the construction of which is curious, the building being partly hewn out of the rock on which it is situated. The stables are on the 3rd, the ice-cellar and chapel on the 5th floor. — 20 M. **Glashütte** (1040 ft.; *Stadt Dresden*) has important watch-manufactories (2400 inhab.). — 29 M. *Geising-Altenberg*.

Geising (1915 ft.; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. $1^1/_4$-$2^1/_2$, D. $1^1/_4$-$2^1/_2$ ℳ; *Stadt Dresden*), a pleasantly situated mountain-village (1300 inhab.), with straw-plaiting industry, is visited as a summer-resort and also for winter-sports. — About $1^1/_2$ M. to the W. lies **Altenberg** (2470 ft.; *Altes Amthaus*, good; *Post*), another straw-plaiting little town, with 1600 inhab. and a tin-mine. About $1^1/_2$ M. to the N. is the *Geising* (2703 ft.), with a belvedere and inn.

From Geising to Teplitz, 12 M., carriage-road (one-horse carr. to Graupen 7 ℳ). At (2 M.) **Zinnwald** (2460 ft.; *Sächsischer Reiter*) we reach the Bohemian frontier. Thence we proceed to the E. and S., viâ *Voitsdorf*, to the (4 M.) *Mückenberg* (2630 ft.), on which rises the *Mücken-Türmchen* (inn; view). [Pedestrians reach this point in 2 hrs. from Geising by footpaths viâ the *Wettinhöhe* (2578 ft.) and the 'Kammweg' (see p. 230).] The road now descends to (3 M.) **Graupen** (1040 ft.; *Stadt Dresden*), a little town (3500 inhab.) with an interesting church and the ruins of the *Rosenburg* (restaurant; view). In $^1/_2$ M. more we reach the pilgrim-resort of *Mariaschein*, 1 M. beyond which is the railway-station of that name, $1^1/_4$ M. from *Teplitz* (see *Baedeker's Austria*).

From Dresden to Kipsdorf. From Dresden to (7 M.) *Hainsberg*, see p. 221, 222. — The line now ascends the valley of the *Rote Weisseritz*, the picturesque lower part of which is known as the *Rabenauer Grund*. — $9^1/_2$ M. *Rabenau* (1007 ft.; Ratskeller, R. $1^1/_4$-$1^1/_2$ ℳ) is a favourite pleasure-resort from Dresden. — $15^1/_2$ M. **Dippoldiswalde** (1145 ft.; *Stadt Dresden*, R. $1^3/_4$-2 ℳ; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*), with 3800 inhab., on the Rote Weisseritz. — 20 M. *Schmiedeberg* (1410 ft.; Post) is the starting-point for several attractive walks. — $22^1/_2$ M. *Kipsdorf* (1750 ft.; Fürstenhof, R. from 2, pens. from 5 ℳ, good; *Halali*, R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$, pens. $4^1/_2$-6 ℳ) is a summer and winter resort. Diligence to Altenberg (see above).

From Kipsdorf to Teplitz, 21 M. The road leads viâ the pretty villages of (1 M.) *Bärenfels* (2460 ft.; Kaiserhof, R. from 2, pens. from 5 *M*) and (2 M.) *Schellerhau* to (2 M.) *Rehefeld-Zaunhaus*, close to the Bohemian border. Thence we proceed viâ the forester's house of (3 M.) *Kalkofen* to the (4 M.) little town of *Niklasberg* (1770 ft.: Zum Rathaus), whence the *Stürmer* (2850 ft.; 1 hr.) and the *Warteck* (2437 ft.; 1½ hr.) may be ascended. — From (3 M.) *Klostergrab* (1170 ft.; Rathaus) we may either take the train to (10 M.) *Teplitz* viâ *Ossegg*, or proceed direct by road (6 M.).

b. From Freiberg to Brüx.

Railway to (24 M.) *Moldau* in 2 hrs., and thence to (24 M.) *Brüx* in 1½ hr.

Freiberg, see p. 222. — The train follows the valley of the *Freiberger Mulde*. 3 M. *Bertelsdorf*. — From (8½ M.) *Mulda* (1410 ft.; Rail. Restaurant) a branch-line runs to (10 M.) **Sayda** (2220 ft.; *Goldener Löwe*), one of the oldest towns in Saxony.

About 7 M. beyond Sayda lies **Bad Einsiedel** (2465 ft.; *Badehaus*), a summer-resort with a chalybeate spring, charmingly situated among woods. Thence the road proceeds, crossing the (1½ M.) Austrian frontier, to (7 M. farther on) *Oberleutensdorf* (Drei Linden, R. from 1 *K.* 10 *h.*), a busy little toy-making town (see below).

From (16 M.) *Bienenmühle* (inn) a mountain-road leads to (5 hrs.) *Ossegg* (see below). — The Austrian frontier is crossed near (24 M.) **Moldau** (2595 ft.; Fischerhaus), where the custom-house examination takes place. — The best views are now to the right. 28 M. *Niklasberg* (see above); 31½ M. *Eichwald* (1870 ft.; Theresienbad Hydropathic; Waldesruhe), a finely situated summer-resort; 37½ M. *Klostergrab* (see above); 40½ M. *Ossegg;* 44 M. *Wiesa-Oberleutensdorf*.

48 M. *Brüx* (Ross; Rail. Restaurant), see *Baedeker's Austria*.

c. From Chemnitz to Komotau viâ Reitzenhain.

73 M. Railway in 4¾-6 hrs.

Chemnitz, see p. 224. — The line diverges from the Dresden railway at (8 M.) *Flöha* (p. 224) and ascends the valley of the *Flöha*. 11 M. *Hetzdorf;* 15 M. *Leubsdorf*. — From (25 M.) *Pockau* a diligence plies thrice daily to (2 M.) *Lengefeld* (Post; Erbgericht).

A railway runs from Pockau viâ (7 M.) *Olbernhau* (1440 ft: Gerichtsschenke, Opitz, R. 1½-2 *M*), an industrial place with 8900 inhab., picturesquely situated on the Flöha, to (13½ M.) *Neuhausen* (1760 ft.: Erbgericht). From Olbernhau a road leads across the frontier to (6 M.) the little town of *Katharinaberg* (2195 ft.; Kaiser von Österreich).

31½ M. **Marienberg** (1995 ft.; *Drei Schwäne; Goldenes Kreuz*), a little town with 7600 inhab. and various industries, has an interesting church (1564) and Rathaus (1539). — 43 M. **Reitzenhain** (2490 ft.; *Ullmann; Rail. Restaurant*), the frontier-station (luggage examined), is a summer-resort.

The Bohemian railway crosses the brook forming the frontier by a lofty viaduct and reaches its culminating point (2695 ft.) near (48 M.) *Sebastiansberg* (Goldner Löwe). At (52 M.) *Krima-Neudorf* (2450 ft.) our line unites with the Chemnitz-Annaberg railway (see p. 230). The train then descends a steep gradient in numerous windings to (73 M.) *Komotau* (Scherber; Reiter; Railway Restaurant), an old and wealthy little town (15,900 inhab.) at the foot of the Erzgebirge. Comp. *Baedeker's Austria.*

d. From Chemnitz to Komotau viâ Annaberg.

91 M. Railway in $7^3/_4$ hrs.

From Chemnitz to (8 M.) *Flöha*, see p. 224. Our line then ascends the busy valley of the *Zschopau.* — $10^1/_2$ M. *Erdmannsdorf* (960 ft.), a summer-resort.

Diligence daily to (2 M.) *Augustusburg* (1620 ft.; pop. 2400; Weisser Hirsch, R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*), a little town commanded by an extensive château erected in 1568-73 (adm. for 1-10 pers. 1 *M*), with an altar-piece of Cranach the Younger in the chapel.

18 M. **Zschopau** (1110 ft.; *Stadt Wien*, R. $1^1/_4$-2 *M*; *Deutsches Haus*), a small town of 6800 inhab., with cloth-factories and the old château of *Wildeck.* From (20 M.) *Wilischtal* (1120 ft.) a light railway runs to *Thum*, *Ehrenfriedersdorf*, and (20 M.) *Schönfeld* (see below). — 26 M. **Wolkenstein** (1540 ft.; *Sonne; Sächsischer Hof*), a high-lying little town with 2100 inhab., has a partly-ruined château. About 2 M. from the town is *Warmbad* or *Bad Wolkenstein*, with warm springs (86° Fahr.) and a Kurhaus. — 29 M. *Wiesenbad* (1417 ft.), another little watering-place with a Kurhaus and springs (62° Fahr.); 32 M. *Schönfeld.*

35 M. **Annaberg** (1970 ft.; *Wilder Mann*, R. $1^3/_4$-3, D. $1^1/_4$-2 *M*, good; *Museum; Post; Goldne Gans; Kronprinz; Rail. Restaurant; Bahl's Restaurant*, with garden and view), a town with 16,800 inhab., busily occupied in making lace and trimmings, which are largely exported to the United States. Annaberg was founded in 1496 and first attained importance through its mines, now of little value. Lace-making was introduced about 1550 by *Barbara Uttmann* (1514-75), a statue of whom stands in the market-place. The *Church of St. Anne*, built in 1499-1520 and restored in 1884, contains some interesting works of art (sexton's house on the N. side).

The sculptures on the *'Schöne Pforte' are particularly noteworthy (1512). On the sides of the galleries are 100 painted reliefs by *Franz von Magdeburg* (1514-17), representing biblical, legendary, and humorous scenes. The Renaissance portal of the Old Sacristy dates from 1518. The marble high-altar is the work of *A. Dauher* of Augsburg (1522). On its back are a Woman taken in adultery, by *Cranach the Younger*, and the Coronation of the Virgin and St. Catharine, by an unknown master of the 16th century. The so-called 'Berg-Altar', representing the processes of mining (back), dates from 1521. To the right is a wooden figure of the Virgin, ascribed to the school of Wolgemut.

To the N. of the church is a *Statue of Luther*, by Völker (1883). The Sparkasse contains an *Antiquarian and Mining Museum*. A visit may also be made to the *School of Embroidery*.

From Annaberg to Schwarzenberg, 16½ M., branch-railway in 1½ hr. — 2 M. *Buchholz* (see below); 8 M. *Scheibenberg*. — From (15 M.) *Grünstädtel* a branch-line runs to (5½ M.) *Ober-Rittersgrün* (1995 ft.; Erzgebirgischer Hof, at the station), whence the Fichtelberg (see below) may be ascended in 3½ hrs. — 16½ M. *Schwarzenberg*, see p. 231.

36 M. **Buchholz** (1880 ft.; *Deutsches Haus*), a town of 9300 inhab., on the *Sehma*. The parish church (1504-21) contains some paintings of the Upper German school. — 40 M. **Cranzahl** (2145 ft.; *Goldne Krone; Rail. Restaurant*), with 2300 inhabitants.

From Cranzahl a branch-line runs in 1¼ hr. to (10½ M.) **Ober-Wiesental** (2930 ft.; *Stadt Karlsbad*, R. 1½-2½, D. 1½-2 *M*), the highest town in Germany (1800 inhab.), which is visited for its winter-sports. Carr. and pair viâ the Fichtelberg to the Keilberg and back 15 *M*, to Joachimstal 8 *M*.

About 2½ M. to the N.W. of Ober-Wiesental rises the finely wooded ***Fichtelberg** (3980 ft.; road to the top), on which are a good inn (bed 1¼ *M*) and a view-tower (15 pf.; fine view). — The wooded **Keilberg** or *Sonnenwirbel* (4080 ft.), the highest summit of the Erzgebirge, also with a good inn (bed 1 *K*. 85 *h*.) and a view-tower (20 *h*.), lies in Bohemia, due S. of Ober-Wiesental, whence it may be ascended direct in 3¼ hrs. Pedestrians reach the Keilberg from the Fichtelberg in about 1½ hr., by descending the Prinzenweg on the S.W. and then following the road.

From the Keilberg an easy and attractive road descends to (1½ hr.) *Joachimstal* (2125 ft.; Stadt Dresden; Kaiser von Oesterreich), a small Bohemian town (7400 inhab.) once known for its silver-mines, whence we may proceed by railway viâ *Schlackenwerth* to (14½ M.) *Carlsbad* (see *Baedeker's Austria*).

The Keilberg lies in just about the middle of the so-called *Kammweg*, or 'Ridge Way', extending from *Bodenbach* (p. 211) to (160 M.) *Asch* in Bohemia, 18 M. from Adorf (p. 232). Good walkers will find this an interesting excursion in either direction (finger-posts and signs marked with a blue comb on a white field).

Beyond Cranzahl the railway traverses a viaduct over the valley of the Sehma, and beyond the *Pohlbach*, which forms the Bohemian boundary, reaches (46½ M.) **Weipert** (2340 ft.; *Stadt Leipzig*), the first Austrian station (10,000 inhab.; luggage examined). — From (54½ M.) *Schmiedeberg* (2788 ft.) a road leads to (4½ M.) Ober-Wiesental (see above). The railway reaches its highest point (2830 ft.) near (61 M.) *Kupferberg*, and then descends viâ (64 M.) *Pressnitz-Reischdorf* and (67½ M.) *Sonnenberg* to (70 M.) *Krima-Neudorf*, where we join the preceding line (see p. 229).

e. From Zwickau to Johanngeorgenstadt *(Carlsbad).*

35½ M. Railway in 3½-4¾ hrs. Best views on the right.

Zwickau, see p. 225. — The train ascends the valley of the *Zwickauer Mulde*, through a busy district rich in coal. From (3¾ M.) *Wilkau* (tramway to Zwickau) a branch-line runs to (26 M.) *Carlsfeld* (2690 ft.; Grüner Baum, R. & B. 1¼-1¾ *M*; pop. 1800).

The *Kuhberg* (p. 232) may be ascended from *Rotenkirchen, Stützengrün, Neuheide*, or *Schönheide*, stations on this branch-line.

About 2 M. to the E. of (7 M.) *Wiesenburg* is the small town of *Wildenfels*, with a château. — 12½ M. *Stein* (1020 ft.; Rail. Restaurant) with a picturesque old castle; 1 M. to the N.E. is *Hartenstein* (Weisses Ross; pop. 2700), the birthplace of the poet Paul Fleming (1609-40), commemorated by a monument erected in 1896. — 16 M. *Niederschlema* (1090 ft.), with paper-mills.

Branch-line to (3 M.) **Schneeberg** (1540 ft.; *Sächsisches Haus; Goldne Sonne*), an important lace-making town with 9000 inhabitants. The late-Gothic church, erected in 1516-40, contains a large altar-piece, with wings, representing the *Crucifixion, painted by Cranach the Elder and his pupils in 1539. The tower (260 ft.) commands a fine view. The numerous mines in the vicinity, formerly rich in silver, now chiefly produce cobalt, bismuth, and nickel.

18½ M. **Aue** (1140 ft.; *Erzgebirgischer Hof*, R. 1½-3 *M*; *Victoria*), an industrious town (17,100 inhab.) situated in a hollow at the confluence of the Mulde and the Schwarzwasser, is the junction for Chemnitz and Adorf (p. 232). — The line then ascends the valley of the *Schwarzwasser* to (25 M.) **Schwarzenberg** (1400 ft.; pop. 4600; *Sächsischer Hof*, R. 1½-2 *M*; *Rathaus*), a small town with an old Schloss, on an eminence skirted by the river.

From Schwarzenberg the **Morgenleite** (2663 ft.; view) may be ascended in 1½ hr. viâ *Henneberghäuser* (2034 ft.; red and yellow waymarks). The descent may be made to Aue (see above).

We continue to ascend the valley of the Schwarzwasser. — 35½ M. **Johanngeorgenstadt** (2640 ft.; *Hôtel de Saxe*, R. 1½-2½ *M*; *Deutsches Haus*), a small town (6200 inhab.) on the left bank of the Schwarzwasser. In the market-place is a statue of Elector John George, who founded the town in 1654 as a refuge for Bohemian Protestant exiles. Luggage is examined here.

From Johanngeorgenstadt to (39 M.) *Carlsbad*, railway in 2½ hrs. viâ *Platten, Bärringen*, and *Neudek* (see *Baedeker's Austria*).

f. From Chemnitz to Adorf.

72 M. Railway in 4½ hrs.

Chemnitz, see p. 224. — The first important station is (23 M.) **Zwönitz** (1800 ft.), ½ M. from the little town of that name (Blauer Engel; 3500 inhab.).

From Zwönitz to Scheibenberg, 14 M., branch-railway in 1½ hr. — From (8 M.) *Grünhain* (Ratskeller) an easy path ascends to the (½ hr.) top of the *Spiegelwald* (2350 ft.; view). — 11 M. *Elterlein* (Ratskeller), a small town, surrounded by woods, amid which is the *Schatzenstein*

(2505 ft.). — 14 M. *Scheibenberg* (2040 ft.; Ratskeller), with 2600 inhab., is situated near the mountain of the same name (2640 ft.; 1/2 hr.).

The train now crosses the ridge (1820 ft.) and descends (1 : 40) in windings to the *Lössnitz-Tal.* — 31 1/2 M. *Aue* (1130 ft.), the junction of the Zwickau-Schwarzenberg line (p. 231). We next ascend the valley of the *Mulde.* — 43 M. **Eibenstock** (2100 ft.; *Rathaus*, R. 1 1/2-2 1/2, D. 1 3/4 ℳ; *Stadt Leipzig*), a town of 8700 inhab., 1 1/2 M. to the S.E. of the station, the chief seat of the tambour-embroidery.

From Eibenstock a road runs to the S. to (4 1/2 M.) *Wildental*, whence the **Auersberg* (3340 ft.), with view-tower (20 pf.) and inn, may be ascended in 3/4 hr.

45 M. *Schönheiderhammer* (1780 ft.; Karlshof), a village with iron-works.

The ***Kuhberg** (2605 ft.; *Restaurant*), with view-tower (10 pf.), is ascended in 1 1/4 hr. from Schönheiderhammer viâ *Neuheide* (p. 231).

59 1/2 M. *Schöneck* (pop. 4500; Schützenhaus), the highest station on the line (2515 ft.); 63 M. *Zwota* (2210 ft.), a long village in the Zwota-Tal. — The railway continues to descend rapidly. 60 M. *Markneukirchen* (1540 ft.; pop. 8500), 1 M. from the town (Post, R. 1 3/4-3, D. 1 3/4 ℳ; U. S. consular agent, *W. Bruce Wallace*), which is the centre of the Erzgebirge manufacture of musical instruments. Fine views from the *Bismarck-Säule* and the *Hohe Stein* (2550 ft.). — 72 M. **Adorf** (1455 ft.; pop. 7100; *Goldener Löwe*, R. 1 1/4-3, D. 1 1/4 ℳ; *Victoria*), a small town in the valley of the *Weisse Elster*, is the junction for the Leipzig and Eger railway (see p. 259).

33. From Dresden to Leipzig.

a. Viâ Riesa.

74 M. Railway in 1 3/4-3 1/4 hrs. (fares 10 ℳ 10, 6 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 70 pf.).

Dresden, see p. 175. — The train starts from the Central Station and crosses the Elbe to the (2 1/4 M.) *Dresden-Neustadt Station* (p. 175). Beyond the town it skirts the *Lössnitz*, a range of vine-clad hills with numerous villas. — 5 3/4 M. *Radebeul* (electric tramway to Dresden).

From Radebeul a branch-line runs to (10 1/2 M.) *Radeburg*, on the *Röder*, viâ *Lössnitzgrund* and (5 1/2 M.) *Moritzburg-Eisenberg* (Adam's Inn), the station for the **Moritzburg**, a royal château built on an islet in a lake by Elector Maurice in 1541, and enlarged in 1722-30 (interesting interior).

7 M. *Weintraube*, 1/2 M. from the station of which is the *Paradies* (715 ft.; restaurant), a favourite resort of the Dresdeners. 8 M. *Kötzschenbroda* (electric tramway to Dresden); 10 1/2 M. *Coswig*, the junction for Meissen and Döbeln (see p. 233).

14 1/4 M. *Niederau.* From (21 M.) *Priestewitz* a branch-line diverges to *Grossenhain* (3 M.; p. 174). 28 3/4 M. *Langenberg* is the junction of the Berlin line (p. 174). *Röderau* (p. 233) lies on the right bank of the *Elbe.* The train crosses the Elbe.

Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipz.



1 : 22.600 0 100 200 300 400 500 Meter.

33 M. **Riesa** *(Kaiserhof; Railway Hotel & Restaurant*, very fair; *Sächsischer Hof)*, a busy town on the *Elbe* (14,100 inhab.), is an important junction.

From Riesa to Chemnitz, 41 M., railway in 1¼-2 hrs. — 16 M. *Döbeln* is the junction of the Leipzig, Meissen, and Dresden line (see p. 236). The train crosses the *Freiberger Mulde* here, and the *Zschopau* farther on, commanding several pleasing views of the valley of the latter. 22 M. *Waldheim* (Deutsches Haus, Goldner Löwe; pop. 12,300), a small town with a large prison. — 30 M. **Mittweida** *(Europäischer Hof*, R. 1½-2 *M*; *Deutsches Haus)*, a busy town with 17,500 inhab. and a technical school for mechanical engineers. — On a lofty rock on the right bank of the Zschopau, 1 M. to the N. of (35 M.) *Oberlichtenau*, is the château of *Sachsenburg* (now a house of correction); 1½ M. to the S. lies the extensive château of *Lichtenwalde*, with an old park and beautiful fountains. — 41 M. *Chemnitz*, see p. 224.

From Riesa to Freiberg, 35 M., railway in 3-4¾ hrs. 8½ M. *Lommatzsch* (Goldne Sonne, R. 1½-2¼ *M*; 4100 inhab.), on the *Jahne*, in the most fertile part of Saxony. 20½ M. *Nossen*, also a station on the Leipzig, Döbeln, and Dresden line (p. 235). — 35 M. *Freiberg* (p. 222).

Lines also run from Riesa to (2½ M.) *Röderau* (p. 174) and (16 M.) *Elsterwerda* (p. 174).

41 M. *Oschatz* (425 ft.; Goldener Löwe), an industrial town (10,900 inhab.) with a fine park and a Rathaus of 1537.

46½ M. *Dahlen*. About 4 M. to the S. rises the *Collmberg* (995 ft.), with a view-tower.

57½ M. **Wurzen** *(Post)*, a manufacturing place (pop. 17,200), with an old cathedral and château (1491-97). It is the junction of a line to (15½ M.) *Grossbothen* (p. 236), passing *Grimma* (p. 236).

The *Mulde* is now crossed. 66½ M. *Borsdorf*; 70½ M. *Paunsdorf*. — 74 M. *Leipzig*, see p. 237.

b. Viâ Meissen.

82 M. Railway in 3-4 hrs. (fares 9 *M* 10, 5 *M* 80, 3 *M* 70 pf.). This route is longer, but more attractive than the foregoing.

As far as (10½ M.) *Coswig* the route is the same as the preceding. The train crosses the Elbe, and soon reaches —

16 M. **Meissen.** — Hotels. On the right bank: *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, at the rail. station; *Ross*, opposite the station; *Hamburger Hof* (Pl. e), with garden. — On the left bank: *Blauer Stern* (Pl. a), R. 1½-3½, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Goldener Löwe* (Pl. c), R. 1½-2 *M*; *Alberthof* (Pl. b); *Goldene Sonne* (Pl. d). — Restaurants. *Ratskeller*, in the old Rathaus; *Burgkeller*, on the Schlossberg, with view, D. 1½ *M*; *Geipelburg*, *Kaisergarten*, both with gardens. Wine at the *Winkelkrug*, Schlossberg 13, and the *Alte Ritter*, next the Frauen-Kirche. *Café Mühlberg*.

Cab from the station or steamboat-quay to the Albrechtsburg or to the porcelain-factory, 1 pers. 1 *M*., 2 pers. 1 *M* 25 pf. — Electric Tramway from the station to the (10 min.) porcelain-factory, and thence through the Triebisch-Tal to the (¼ hr.) Buschbad Restaurant; fare 10 pf. — Steamer to Dresden in 2¾ hrs. (from Dresden 1¼ hr.).

Meissen (360 ft.), one of the most ancient towns in Saxony, founded about 930 by King Henry I. and the seat of the Margraves of Meissen down to 1090, is picturesquely situated on both banks of the *Elbe*. It has 32,200 inhab. and carries on various industries.

On the right bank of the Elbe are the railway-station and the interesting modern *Church of St. John*, with good frescoes by Sascha Schneider (open in summer on week-days, except Sat., 5-7; at other times, sexton 50 pf.).

On the left bank is the Heinrichs-Platz, in which are a fountain-figure of Henry I. and the old *Franciscan Church*, the cloisters of which contain old sculptures (adm. 20 pf., 3-5 pers. 15 pf. each, larger parties 10 pf. each), while the upper story contains a historical collection (10-4, Sun. 11-4; fees as above). Farther on is the *Grosse Markt*, with the *Rathaus* (1479). We next follow the Burg-Strasse to the right, passing under the Schloss-Brücke, then turn to the left, cross the bridge, and reach the Schlossberg, 160 ft. above the town, on which stand the cathedral and the Albrechtsburg. In front of the latter is a bronze *Statue of Albert the Brave* (1443-1500), by Hultzsch (1876).

The choir of the *Cathedral dates from the end of the 13th cent., the nave and aisles from 1300-80, and the S.E. tower (254 ft.), with its elegant spire, from the 15th century. The two W. towers, 295 ft. in height, were added in 1903-08. The portals and the interior are adorned with numerous interesting sculptures.

Interior (the sacristan lives at Dom-Platz 7; adm. ½, 2-4 pers. 1 ℳ). In the Johannis-Kapelle (1291) are good carved figures of John the Baptist, and of the Madonna and Child with an angel (?); and in the choir are four statues (Emp. Otho I. and his wife, St. John the Evangelist, and Bishop Donatus) resembling the statues in the cathedrals of Bamberg and Naumburg. Most of the ancestors of the royal family of Saxony of the 15th and 16th cent. repose in this church. The finest monument is that of Frederick the Warlike (d. 1428), in bronze, in the Fürsten-Kapelle (built in 1420-30), in front of the W. portal. The *Brasses of the Duchess Sidonia (d. 1510) and the Duchess Amalia (d. 1502), and those of the princes Ernest (d. 1486) and Albert (d. 1500), the founders of the present reigning lines (see p. 257), all probably from the workshop of Hermann Vischer and his son Peter, are noteworthy. The reliefs over the portal of this chapel (1342) should also be noticed. — The Georgen-Kapelle, adjoining the Fürsten-Kapelle, with the tomb of George the Bearded (d. 1539) and his wife Barbara (d. 1534), contains a small altar-piece by *Lucas Cranach the Elder* (?), representing Christ between St. Mary and St. John, with George and Barbara on the wings (1534), and also a fine marble relief of the Entombment (ca. 1530). On the screen (13th cent.) between the nave and choir is a winged altar-piece, with paintings of the school of Cranach (Crucifixion in the middle). In the choir is a similar altar-piece, with paintings (Adoration of the Magi, with saints and a portrait of Bishop Sigismund, the donor) by a German master under Netherlandish influence (ca. 1520). The central stained-glass window in the choir (restored) dates from the 13th century. — Near the cathedral is a small cloister with the Magdalenen-Kapelle, containing a small museum.

The *Albrechtsburg, erected in 1471-85 by the brothers and co-regents Ernest and Albert, from plans by Arnold of Westphalia, is one of the most extensive castles of that period, with remarkably fine vaulting and staircase. From 1710 to 1864 it was occupied by the royal porcelain-factory. Since 1873 it has been

thoroughly restored, and decorated with frescoes illustrative of its history by modern German artists. The windows command a number of beautiful views. Visitors are conducted (¾ hr.) through the Schloss by the castellan from 9 a.m. to 4, 5, 6, or 7 p.m. according to the season; fee for 1-5 pers. 2 *M*, each additional pers. 40 pf. The entrance is behind the statue of Duke Albert (see p. 234).

A handsome spiral staircase ('Grosser Wendelstein') ascends to the First Floor, debouching on the *Church Hall*, which is adorned with frescoes of scenes in the history of Meissen, by *Dietrich*, and with portraits of princes and princesses of the Wettin family. The adjoining *Johannis-Kapelle* contains an altar of the 15th century. — The *Large Banqueting Hall* contains excellent painted wooden figures of several Saxon princes, carved by *Schneider* from designs by modern German artists. The frescoes represent the Abduction of the Saxon princes (three pictures), by *Oehme;* Victory of Albert the Brave at the tournament at Pirna (1459); Investiture of Ernest and Albert by the Emperor Frederick III. (1465), both by *Diethe.* — The frescoes in the *Small Banqueting Hall* include the Betrothal of Albert the Brave and Princess Sidonia of Bohemia (1445), by *Hoffmann,* and four landscapes by the younger *Preller,* representing places prominent in Albert's career. The *Large* and *Small Electors' Rooms (Kurfürstenzimmer),* on the other side of the Church Hall, are adorned with nine pictures, by *Scholz,* of scenes from the life of Albert.

Second Floor. The *Böttger Room* contains two paintings by *Kiessling:* Böttger as an alchemist (1705) and Augustus the Strong in Böttger's laboratory (1710). — *Small Judgment Hall:* Opening of the Fürsten-Schule at Meissen by the Elector Maurice (1543); Arrival at Meissen of students from Leipzig (1547), both by *Spiess.* — *Large Judgment Hall.* The frescoes, by *Marshall,* represent an Ecclesiastical Council under Maurice (1548) and the Death of Maurice after the battle of Sievershausen (1553). The adjoining *Tower Room* commands a good view. — A *Vestibule* (Father Augustus's Room), with wall-paintings by *Gey,* leads to the finely-vaulted *Armoury,* with an elaborate chimney-piece and pictures of Saxon castles by *Choulant.*

On the Afra-Berg, which is connected with the Schlossberg by the Schloss-Brücke (p. 234), is the new building (1879) of the *Fürsten-Schule,* where Gellert (1729-34) and Lessing (1741-46) were pupils. The Gothic *Church of St. Afra,* built in 1295-1329, was afterwards altered.

The celebrated *Royal Porcelain Manufactory* (700 workmen), the oldest in Europe, founded in 1710 (comp. pp. 201-2), is now established in the Triebisch-Tal (tramway, see p. 233; rail. station, see below). It is shown on week-days 7-12 (winter 8-12) and 1.30-6 (Sat. 1.30-4); fee 2 *M* for 1 pers., or 1 *M* for each member of a party. The visit takes about ¾ hr.

Among several beautiful points of view in the environs of Meissen may be mentioned *Schloss Scharfenberg;* the rocky height of the *Posel,* near *Oberspaar;* and *Schloss Siebeneichen.*

17½ M. *Meissen-Triebischtal,* less than ½ M. to the N. of which is the Meissen porcelain-factory (see above). At (30 M.) *Nossen* (branch-line to Freiberg, p. 233), with a Schloss, the pretty valley of the *Mulde* is entered. In the vicinity are the ruins of the Cistercian monastery of *Altzella,* with a burial-chapel of the princes of Meissen. From (35 M.) *Rosswein* a branch-line diverges to Chemnitz (see p. 225).

42 M. **Döbeln** *(Rätze; Stadt Altenburg)*, a thriving little town with 18,900 inhab. and a late-Gothic church, is the junction of branch-lines to Riesa and Chemnitz (see p. 233) and to *Mügeln* (p. 233). — 50 M. **Leisnig** *(Hôt. Belvedere*, with view; *Goldener Löwe; Rail. Restaurant)*, a manufacturing town with 8100 inhab., is commanded by *Schloss Mildenstein* (view from the tower; adm. 10 pf.). — To the right of (54 M.) *Tanndorf* rises the finely-situated *Schloss Kössern.* — 59 M. *Grossbothen.*

From Grossbothen to Glauchau, 35 M., railway in 2 hrs. The railway, coming from Wurzen and Grimma (see p. 233), traverses the pretty *Mulden-Tal*, which offers many charms to the pedestrian. — 4 M. **Colditz** (pop. 5200; *Weisses Haus*), a small town on the *Zwickauer Mulde*, commanded by an old castle (1578-91), now a lunatic asylum. — $10^1/_2$ M. **Rochlitz** *(Goldener Löwe)*, an ancient town of 6300 inhab., with an old electoral *Château* with two towers. The late-Gothic *Church of St. Cunigunda* (1499) is also noteworthy. The *Rochlitzer Berg* (1115 ft. above the sea, 630 ft. above the river), $2^1/_2$ M. from the town, with an inn and a view-tower (adm. 15 pf.) commands a beautiful panorama. A branch-line diverges hence to Narsdorf and Penig (see below); another to Waldheim. — $15^1/_2$ M. **Wechselburg** *(Sächsischer Hof)*, with a château, the late-Romanesque chapel of which (1-3 pers. 1 *M*), containing interesting late-Romanesque and Gothic *Sculptures, was formerly the church of the Augustine abbey of *Zschillen* (founded 1168). The park of the château may be visited (1-5 pers. 1 *M*). A branch-line connects it with Chemnitz (p. 224). — The train now passes under the imposing *Göhrener Viaduct* (p. 225). 20 M. *Rochsburg* (Rochsburg Inn), with a château and park of the Counts of Schönburg. — $23^1/_2$ M. **Penig** *(Stadt Leipzig)*, a small town of 7400 inhab., where the above-mentioned line to Narsdorf and Rochlitz diverges. — 27 M. *Wolkenburg* (Park Restaurant), with a château and park and a church of 1794; 30 M. *Waldenburg* (Deutsches Haus; 2700 inhab.), the residence of Prince Schönburg-Waldenburg. — 35 M. *Glauchau* (p. 225).

$63^1/_2$ M. **Grimma** *(Schützenhaus*, with garden; *Goldener Löwe)*, picturesquely situated on the *Mulde*, with 11,200 inhab.; also a station ('Untere Bahnhof') on the Wurzen-Grossbothen line (p. 233). The electoral *Schloss*, by the Mulde bridge, is now occupied by public offices. The *Fürsten-Schule*, in a handsome new building, farther up the river, was established in 1550. The *Rathaus* dates from 1442. The *Gattersburg Restaurant*, $^1/_2$ M. from the upper or Dresden station, commands a fine view. Pleasant wood-walks on the opposite bank of the Mulde. — The convent of *Nimbschen*, where Catharine von Bora, Luther's wife, lived in 1509-23, now lies in ruins $1^1/_2$ M. upstream (restaurant).

The line traverses the valley of the *Parthe*. Stations: *Naunhof* (70 M.) and ($74^1/_2$ M.) *Borsdorf*, where the Riesa line (p. 233) is reached.


Halle
Berlin
Wahren
Kavall.-Kaserne
Artill.-Kaserne
Inf.-Kaserne
Mockau
Möckern
Gohlis
Eutritzsch
Schönefeld
Rosental
Berliner Bahnh.
Neustadt
Volkmarsdf.
Neuschönefd.
Reudnitz
Anger
Linden
Bhf. Leutzsch
Dresden, Chemnitz
Paunsdorf
Sellerhausen
Leutzsch
Markt
Schönefelder Str.
Lothar-Str.
Arndt-Str.
Eisenbahn-Str.
Hallesche Str.
Berliner Str.
Bernhard-Str.
Angerstr.
Rosentalplatz
Sportplatz
Schützenhof
Alte Elsterbett
Kleine Luppe
Elster
Pleiße
Rosental
Bst. Gohlis-Möckern
Bst. Gohlis-Eutr.
Bst. Schönefeld
Wollkämmerei
Kreuz-K.
Lukas-K.
Markus-K.
Michaelis-K.
Nord-Pl.
Yorck-Str.
Gerichtsweg
Prokuringstr.
Brandenburger Str.
Kohlgartenstr.
Kaufmannstr.
Kohlrabizirkus
Theater
Museum
Schwimmanst.
Kirche
Pfarrhof
Pfarrgarten
Gemeindehaus
Post
Bank
Apotheke
Gasanst.
Wasserturm
Bad
Gasthof
Schule
Kirche
Pfarrhof
Pfarrgarten
Gemeindehaus
Post
Bank
Apotheke
Gasanst.
Wasserturm
Bad
Gasthof
Schule



Geogr. Anstalt von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

34. Leipzig.

Arrival. Cab-tickets are issued at the stations, as at Berlin; tariff, see p. 238. There are no hotel-omnibuses. Electric tramways, see p. 238. — A large Union Station for all lines is being erected on the site of the old Thuringian, Magdeburg, and Dresden stations. At present (1910) there are five principal railway-stations at Leipzig. 1. Bavarian Station (Pl. D, 5; *II*), for Berlin (express-trains), Hof (Nuremberg, Munich), Eger (Carlsbad), and Chemnitz. 2. Berlin Station (Pl. E, 2; *I*), for Berlin (ordinary trains only), Halle, Magdeburg, Hamburg, Hanover (Cologne), and Bremen. 3. Dresden Station (Pl. D, 3; *II*), for Dresden, Görlitz, Breslau, and Chemnitz. 4. Thuringian Station (temporary; Pl. D 3, *II*), for Eisenach, Bebra, Cassel, and Frankfort-on-the-Main, and for Gera and Saalfeld. 5. Eilenburg Station (Pl. E, 4; *I*), for Cottbus, Sorau, Posen, Breslau, etc. — *Tourists' Enquiry Office* at the Kaufhaus (Pl. D, 4; *II*), entrance from the Kupfergässchen.

Hotels. (During fair-time prices are raised and rooms should be booked in advance.) *Hotel Hauffe (Pl. a, D 4; *II*), R. from 3½, B. 1½, D. (1.15 p.m.) 3½-4½ ℳ; *Kaiserhof (Pl. p, D 4; *II*), R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3-4½, pens. from 8½ ℳ; *Hôtel de Prusse (Pl. b, D 4; *II*), R. 3½-6, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 8-12 ℳ, all three first-class hotels, on the Promenade. — *Sedan (Pl. d, D 3; *II*), R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½-3 ℳ; *Hôt. Royal (Pl. h, D 4; *II*), R. 2½-5, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-10 ℳ; *Hentschel (Pl. g, D 4; *II*), R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 6 ℳ; Hôtel de Rome (Pl. i, D, 3, 4; *II*), near the Dresden Station, R. 3-10, B. 1¼, D. 3½-5, pens. from 9 ℳ; *Sachsenhof (Pl. k, D 4; *II*), R. 2½-5, B. 1 ℳ, with restaurant (D. 1½ ℳ) and café; Hôtel de Russie (Pl. c, C 4; *II*), commercial; Central (Pl. f, C, D, 4; *II*), commercial; Hôt. de Pologne (Pl. r, C 4; *II*); Palmbaum (Pl. e, D 3; *II*), R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2-3 ℳ; Fürstenhof, Tröndlin-Ring 4 (Pl. C, 3; *II*), R. 2-4, B. 1, D. from 1½ ℳ; Deutsches Haus (Pl. s, C, 4, 5; *II*), R. 2-4, B. 1, D. from 1¼ ℳ; Lebe's Hotel (Pl. l, D, 3, 4; *II*), R. 1¾-4, B. 1, D. 1½-3 ℳ; Hôt. du Nord, Blücher-Str. 10 (Pl. D, 3; *II*), R. 2-6, B. 1 ℳ; Stadt Nürnberg (Pl. m, D 5; *II*), near the Bavarian Station; Müller's (Pl. n, C 4; *II*); Stadt Freiberg (Pl. q, D 4; *II*), R. 1¾-3, B. ¾, D. 1¼ ℳ; Vier Jahreszeiten, Blücher-Str. 37 (Pl. D, 3; *II*), R. 1½-2½, B. ¾, D. 1½ ℳ. — *Marthahaus*, a hospice for single ladies, Löhr-Str. 9, R. 1½-4 ℳ. — *Hoffmann's Hôtel Garni*, Wintergarten-Str. 14 (Pl. D, 3; *II*), R. 1½-2½, B. ¾ ℳ. — Pensions. *Clausius*, Czermak's Garten 6 (Pl. D, 4; *II*), 5 ℳ; *Marggraff*, Markgrafen-Str. 6 (4½-7 ℳ); *Müller*, Quer-Str. 14 (4-6 ℳ); *Schneidewind*, Post-Str. 9 (5-7½ ℳ); *Wiener*, Grassi-Str. 30 (4½-6 ℳ).

Restaurants. Wine. **Paege*, Markt 8 (court); **Ratskeller* (p. 243), D. 1¾-3, S. 2½ ℳ; *Bodenstein*, Schul-Str. 3, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Winckler*, Grimmaische-Str. 32, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Krause*, Katharinen-Str. 6, D. 3 ℳ; *Schäfer*, Georgi-Ring 6, D. 2 ℳ; *Simmer*, Peters-Str. 34, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Central Theatre Restaurant*, D. 1½ ℳ; *Auerbach's Keller* (p. 242); *Bodega*, Grimmaische-Str. 8. — Beer. **Kitzing & Helbig*, Peters-Str. 36, D. 1¼ ℳ; **New Theatre* (Pl. D, 4; *II*), with terrace, D. 1¼ ℳ; **Baarmann*, Katharinen-Str. 3, D. 1½ ℳ; *Oertel*, Theatergasse 2 (Pl. C, 3); *Künstlerhaus* (p. 243), Bose-Str. 9, D. 1¼ ℳ; *Hannes*, Beethoven-Str. 17; *Panorama* (Pl. D, 4; *II*), Ross-Platz, with concert-garden, D. 1¼ ℳ; *Thüringer Hof*, Burg-Str. 21, popular. — *Automatic Restaurants*, corner of the Grimmaische-Str. and the Neumarkt, Peters-Str. 37, etc. — 'Gose' (see p. 246) at the *Silberner Bär*, Universitäts-Str. 22, and at Eutritzsch (p. 246).

Cafés. *Café Français (Felsche)*, Augustus-Platz, at the corner of the Grimmaische-Str.; *Hennersdorf*, Gewandgässchen 4, confectionery at these two; *Bauer*, Ross-Platz; *Monopol*, Grimmaische-Str. 10; *Reichskanzler*, Goethe-Str. 9 (Pl. E, 3), also confectionery; *Merkur*, Thomas-Ring 5.

Baths. *Sophienbad*, Dorotheen-Str. 3 (Pl. C, 4; *II*); *Dianabad*, Lange-Str. 8 (Pl. E, 4; *I*); *Carolabad*, Dufour-Str. 14 (Pl. C, 5; *II*), all with Turkish, vapour, and swimming baths. — *River Baths* at the swimming and bath establishment (Pl. B, 4; *I*) at Schreber-Str. 15 and at the *Germania-Bad* (Pl. B, 6; *I*), in the Schleussiger Weg.

Taximeter Cabs. For all drives from the stations, 10 pf. extra. *Luggage*: 22-55 lbs. 25 pf.; each additional 55 lbs., 25 pf.

First Class (with yellow wheels): 1-2 pers. per 800 mètres 70 pf., every additional 400 mètres 10 pf. more; 3-4 pers., 600 m. 70 pf., every additional 300 m. 10 pf. more; at night (10.30-7) or outside the ordinary radius, 1-4 pers., per 400 m. 70 pf., every additional 200 m. 10 pf. more (plus 25 pf. for the whole hiring for 2-3 pers., 50 pf. for 4 pers.). — *Second Class*. Distances, etc., as above, with fare of 50 pf., instead of 70 pf. — There are also *Motor Cabs*.

Electric Tramways (fare 10 pf.; free transfer to other cars of same company). The chief intersecting points are the *Augustus-Platz* (Pl. D, 4; *I*), the *Blücher-Platz* (Pl. D, 3; *I*), the *Georgi-Ring* (Pl. D, 3; *I*), the *Bayerscher-Platz* (Pl. D, 5; *I*), and the *Old Theatre* (Pl. C, 3; *I*).

A. Grosse Leipziger Strassenbahn (blue cars): **A.** *Gohlis* (Pl. C, 1; *I*)-Augustus-Platz-*Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str.* (Pl. C, 6; *I*). — **B.** *Bavarian Station* (Pl. D, 5; *I*)-*Leutzsch* (beyond Pl. A, 4; *I*). — **D.** *Dölitz* (beyond Pl. D, 8; *I*)-*Gohlis* (Pl. C, 1; *I*). — **E.** *Eutritzsch* (Pl. D, E, 1; *I*)-*Schlachthof* (Pl. D, 6, 7; *I*). — **F.** *Südfriedhof* (Pl. F, 7; *I*)-*Lindenau* (Pl. A, 4; *I*). — **G.** *Gohlis* (Pl. C, 1; *I*)-*Kronprinz-Str.* (Pl. C, D, 6; *I*). — **K.** *Kleinzschocher* (beyond Pl. A, 6; *I*)-*Sellerhausen* (beyond Pl. F, 3; *I*). — **L.** *Leutzsch* (beyond Pl. A, 4; *I*)-*Tauchaer-Tor* (Pl. E, 3; *I*). — **M.** *Möckern* (Pl. A, 1; *I*)-*Connewitz* (Pl. D, 8; *I*). — **P.** *Probstheida* (beyond Pl. F, 7; *I*)-*Lindenau* (Pl. A, 4; *I*). — **R.** *Augustus-Platz* (Pl. D, 4; *I*)-Reudnitz-*Anger-Crottendorf* (beyond Pl. F, 5; *I*). — **S.** *Sellerhausen* (beyond Pl. F, 3; *I*)-*Plagwitz Station* (beyond Pl. A, 5; *I*). — **V.** *Volkmarsdorf* (Pl. F, 3; *I*)-*Kleinzschocher* (beyond Pl. A, 6; *I*).

B. Leipziger Elektrische Strassenbahn (red cars): 1. *Mockau* (beyond Pl. F, 1; *I*)-*Connewitz* (Pl. D, 8; *I*). — 2. *Schönefeld* (Pl. F, 2; *I*)-*Stötteritz* (Pl. F, 6; *I*). — 3. *Eutritzsch* (Pl. D, E, 1; *I*)-*Grosszschocher* (beyond Pl. A, 6; *I*). — 4. *Paunsdorf* (beyond Pl. F, 4; *I*)-*Möckern* (Pl. A, 1; *I*). — 5. *Schönefeld* (Pl. F, 2; *I*)-*Kleinzschocher* (beyond Pl. A, 6; *I*). — 6. *Stötteritz* (Pl. F, 6; *I*)-*Gohlis* (Pl. C, 1; *I*). — 7. *Connewitz* (Pl. D, 8; *I*)-*Riebeck-Str.* (Pl. F, 5; *I*).

Circular Drive through the town, starting from the Fleischer-Platz (Pl. C, 3, 4; *II*), in summer, at 9.30 a.m. (2 hrs.; fare 3 ℳ).

Strangers' Enquiry Office ('Verkehrs-Verein'), at the Städtische Kaufhaus (p. 242).

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. D 4, *II*; p. 246), in the Augustus-Platz.

Theatres. *New Theatre* (Pl. D 4, *II*; p. 240), performances daily: central balcony $3^1/_2$-$5^1/_2$, side-balcony $4^1/_2$, parquet 3-$3^1/_2$ ℳ (opera prices, 4-6, 5, & 4-5 ℳ). — *Old Theatre* (Pl. C 3, *II*; p. 243), parquet $3^1/_4$ ℳ. — *Schauspielhaus* (Pl. D, 5; *II*), fauteuil 3 ℳ 30, first parquet 2 ℳ 80 pf. — *Neues Operetten-Theater* (*Central-Theater*, Pl. C, 4; *II*), fauteuil 3 ℳ 60, first parquet 2 ℳ 60 pf.

Variety Entertainments. *Kristall-Palast* (Pl. D, 3; *II*), Wintergarten-Str. 19, with theatre of varieties, concerts, etc. (parquet $2^1/_4$ ℳ). — **Pleasure Resorts.** *Palmen-Garten*, see p. 245 (1 ℳ, in evening 50 pf.; D., incl. admission, 2-3 ℳ); *Zoological Garden*, see p. 245 (60 pf.); *Bonorand* (Pl. C, 3; *II*), with concert-hall.

Concerts in the *Gewandhaus* (p. 245), every Thurs. evening in winter (tickets 6 ℳ; nearly all taken up by subscribers); general rehearsal on Wed. forenoon (adm. 2 ℳ). Conductor, Prof. A. Nikisch. These celebrated concerts were established in the old Gewandhaus (p. 242) in 1743 (comp. p. 245). — *Motett*, admirably sung by the boys of the Thomas-Schule, in the Thomas-Kirche (p. 243), every Sat. at 1.30 p.m.



Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes L.

Exhibitions of Pictures at the *Kunstverein* in the Museum (p. 240); *Del Vecchio*, Burg-Str. 33 (Pl. C, 4; *II*); *Beyer & Sohn*, Schul-Str. 8 (Pl. C, 4; *II*).

British Consul-General, *Baron Tauchnitz*, Dresdner-Str. 5 (office-hour 11-12); Vice-Consul, *Dr. Curt Otto.* — **American Consul,** *Southard P. Warner, Esq.*, Dorotheen-Str. 1 (9-12 & 2-4, Sat. 9-1); Vice-Consul, *Frederick Nachod, Esq.*, Karl-Tauchnitz-Str. 27.

New York Herald Reading Room, at the bank of Knauth, Nachod, & Kühne, Brühl 7. — *Agency of the North German Lloyd*, with reading-room (American newspapers), Augustus-Platz, Georgi-Ring 1.

Anglo-American Church *(All Saints)*, Sebastian-Bach-Str. 1 (Pl. 4, B 4; *I*). Services on Sun. at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m. Brit. Chaplain, *Rev. E. F. Scofield, M.A.*, Schreber-Str. 3. — **American-British Union Church,** in the Schule für Frauenberufe, Schiller-Str. 9 (Pl. D, 4; *II*). Services on Sun. at 11.30 a.m. and 3.30 p.m. Pastor, *Rev. R. B. MacHatton*, Mozart-Str. 13.

Leipzig (385 ft.), one of the most important commercial towns in Germany and the chief industrial place in Saxony, with 515,000 inhab., including a garrison of 6000 men, and the centre of the German book-trade, is the seat of the supreme law-courts of the German Empire and of one of the most ancient and important universities in Europe. It is also the headquarters of the 19th Army Corps. The city lies in an extensive plain, near the confluence of the *Elster*, the *Pleisse*, and the *Parthe*. The interior of the city consists of lofty and closely-built houses, dating chiefly from the 17th and 18th cent., and is surrounded by pleasant *Promenades* (about 2 M. round) on the site of the old fortifications, beyond which lie the inner suburbs, enclosed in their turn by a girdle of outer suburbs (*Reudnitz*, *Eutritzsch*, *Gohlis*, *Lindenau*, *Plagwitz*, *Connewitz*, *Lösnig*, etc.), incorporated with the city since 1889-91. Six other suburbs (*Dölitz*, *Dösen*, *Probstheida*, *Stötteritz*, *Stüntz*, and *Möckern*) are to be incorporated in 1910.

Leipzig derives its name from a Slavonic village, beside which a Germanic settlement is mentioned at the beginning of the 11th century. This town, situated at the intersection of the trade-routes between Poland and Thuringia and between North Germany and Bohemia, was endowed with privileges by Otho the Rich, Margrave of Meissen. Markets were held at Leipzig biennially at 'Jubilate' and Michaelmas, but it was not until the 15th cent., that the *Leipzig Fairs* attained any great importance. In 1497 and 1507 the Emp. Maximilian confirmed the privileges of the town by prohibiting markets to be held at any town within a wide circle around, and by guaranteeing a safe-conduct to all the frequenters of the Leipzig fairs. The trade of Leipzig was temporarily depressed by the various wars of the 17th and 18th cent., but the fairs retained their importance until the development of new commercial methods fostered by railways and telegraphs. They are now to be looked on as *Sample* or *Commission Meetings* rather than as occasions for the actual sale and transference of goods. The *Jubilate Fair* lasts from the first Mon. in March till the following Sat., the *Michaelmas Fair* lasts three weeks beginning with the last Sun. in August. The focus of business is the Kaufhaus (p. 242), but the traffic in the Peters-Str. and the Grimmaische-Str. is also very brisk. The wares exhibited include pottery, glass, paper, leather, and articles in wood. After London, Leipzig is the chief seat of the fur-trade.

Leipzig is still more important as the centre of the *Book Trade* of Germany, a position which it has occupied since the middle of the 18th century.

There are 900 publishers' offices and booksellers' shops and over 170 printing-offices in the town, and publishers in other parts of Germany almost invariably have depôts of their books at Leipzig, whence they are sent to all parts of Europe and more distant countries. On the Monday after Cantate (fourth Sun. after Easter) the yearly balancing of accounts takes place (p. 245).

On the E. side of the old town the promenades are interrupted by the spacious Augustus-Platz (Pl. D, 4; *II*), which is enclosed by the New Theatre, the Museum, the University (p. 241), and the *Post Office*. The monumental fountain *(Mende-Brunnen)* in front of the Museum, by Gnauth, was erected in 1886.

The **New Theatre** (Pl. D, 4; *II*), a handsome building in the Renaissance style, designed by *K. F. Langhans*, was completed in 1867. The back of the building, with its semicircular projecting terrace, adjoins the *Schwanenteich*, a miniature lake, producing a very picturesque effect.

Opposite the theatre stands the ***Museum** (Pl. D, 4; *II*), erected from designs by *L. Lange* in 1858 and enlarged by *Licht* in 1883-86. On the groundfloor are the sculptures and on the first floor the picture-gallery, including an excellent modern collection.

The Museum is open daily, 10-4 (10-3 in winter, Sun. 10.30-3, Mon. 12-4); adm. on Mon. 1 *M*. Tues., Thurs., and Sat. 50 pf., Sun., Wed., and Frid. free. Director, *Professor Schreiber*. Catalogue (1903) 1 *M*.

Ground Floor. To the right are the rooms of the *Kunstverein* (adm. 1 *M*). To the left are the ticket-office and the cloak-room, beyond which is Room I: Sketches, water-colours, and cartoons by *Genelli*. — Rooms II-VI: Water-colours and drawings, by *Schwind*, *Menzel*, *Leibl*, *Richter*, and others. — Corridor VIa: 269. *Permoser*, Condemnation (marble); 480. *Umbrian School*, Fresco of the Archangel Michael, said to have been removed from the cathedral at Orvieto (ca. 1500). — Rooms VII-IX: Casts of Italian sculptures of the 14-17th centuries. R. VIII. also contains medallions of the Italian Renaissance and some admirable modern works by *Max Klinger*. — To the right is a room with casts by *Michael Angelo*. — Room IX. To the right, 154. *Murillo* (?). Madonna; to the left of the exit, 485. *B. Mainardi* (?). Adoration of the Shepherds. — Room X: Casts of modern works. Here also are original works in marble by *Thorvaldsen* (80. Ganymede and the eagle), *Rauch*, *Rietschel*, *Donndorf*, *Duret*, etc. — To the left is the entrance to a Separate Room (adm. 1 *M*), containing *Klinger's* *Statue of Beethoven, a wonderful work in coloured marble, bronze, and ivory. — Room XI. *Bequest of Alexander Schmidt-Michelsen:* chiefly works by himself and by modern French artists.

Middle Floor. Room I. Sixteen Cartoons by *Fr. Preller the Elder*, for his landscapes illustrative of the Odyssey at Weimar (p. 272). — Room II. By the entrance, *Franz Stuck*, 287. Athlete, 288. Mounted Amazon (statuettes); opposite, 155. 147. Marble statues of Phidias by *Schilling*, and of Raphael by *Hähnel*. To the left, 658. *G. Koch*, Cavalry episode in the battle of Sedan; to the right, 550. *Uhde*, 'Suffer little children to come unto Me'; 725. *Volkmann*, Valley in the Eifel; 728. *Haug*, Storming of the Grimma gate at Leipzig on Oct. 19th, 1813; *849. *Menzel*, Gustavus Adolphus and his wife at Hanau; 761. *Schönleber*, Venetian fishing-boats. — Room IV. To the left, 199, 198. *Ludwig Richter*, Landscapes; 528. *Schwind*, Ride of Kuno von Falkenstein; 120. *Jos. A. Koch*, Ideal landscape; 270. *Veit*, Germania; 201. *Richter*, Evening-scene; 474. *A. Rethel*, SS. Peter and John.

Room V (to the right). No. 224. *Schrader*, Frederick the Great after the battle of Kolin; 726. *Fr. Preller the Younger*, Roman landscape;

520. *Pohle*, Ludwig Richter; 698. *Schleich*, Chiemsee; 220. *Schirmer*, Landscape; 674. *K. F. Lessing*, Mountain-scene. — The Loggia, to the left, contains portraits of Leipzig worthies. — In front is Room VI. To the right, 856. *Fritz Thaulow*, The blue factory in Flanders; above, 723. *Max Liebermann*, On the Dunes; 709. *Hans Thoma*, Landscape; 833. *Max Klinger*, The blues; *Paterson*, After the flood; 862. *Leistikow*, Park at Friedrichsruh; 769. *W. Leibl*, Expectation; 846. *Skarbina*, Church at Furnes in Flanders; 864. *Erler*, Festival of St. John. — Room VII. To the left, 699. *Wenglein*, Autumn in the valley of the Isar; 268. *Vautier*, Peasants playing cards after church surprised by their wives; above, 540. *Grützner*, Convent library; 488. *Defregger*, Grace before meat; 584. *Spitzweg*, Maidens on the Alm; *H. Zügel*, Sheep; 738. *M. Liebermann*, Making preserves; 473. *Rosenthal*, Seb. Bach's morning-prayer; 543. *O. Achenbach*, Gulf of Naples by moonlight; 487. *A. Achenbach*, Mills; 537. *Jos. Brandt*, Departure for the chase; 779. *Otto Greiner*, Ulysses and the Sirens; 702. *J. E. Schindler*, Valley of peace. — Room VIII. *775. *Böcklin*, Spring hymn; 585. *Gabr. Max*, Madonna and Child; *563. *Böcklin*, Island of the Dead; above, 754. *A. Bachmann*, The sea; 497. *E. von Gebhardt*, In the days of the Reformation; 752. *Franz Stuck*, Portrait of himself; 767. *Thoma*, Wonders of the deep; 750. *Segantini*, Portrait. — Room IX. 730. *H. Neuhaus*, Prodigal Son (triptych); 777. *A. Kampf*, National devotion in 1813. — Room X. 764. *Palmié*, Tavern; 614. *H. Zügel*, Sheep. — Room XI. 713. *Herkomer*, Emigrants. — Room XII. *Lenbach*, 601. Emp. William I. (1886), 697. King Albert of Saxony, 600, 716. Prince Bismarck (1887 & 1894), 715. Count Moltke, 735. Richard Wagner; 710. *Leempoels*, In the church; *530. *Feuerbach*, Serenade by children; 770. *F. A. Kaulbach*, Max von Pettenkofer; *278. *Meunier*, Burden-bearer (bronze).

Room XIII. 749. *Keller-Reutlingen*, Twilight. — Room XIV. 696. *E. Zimmermann*, Christus Consolator; 731. *Kurt Stöving*, Max Klinger; 848. *Meunier*, Women-miners. — Room XV. 714. *Firle*, Faith (triptych); 695. *Compton*, Pennine Alps.

Room XVI. 834. *John Lavery*, Venus. — Room XVII. Paintings by *Verboeckhofen*, *Calame*, and *K. Fr. Lessing*. — Room XVIII. Landscapes by *Rottmann* and *Koekkoek*. — Room XIX. Paintings by *H. Bürkel*, *M. Neher*, and *J. von Führich*. — Room XX. Paintings of the 18th century. 37. *Chodowiecki*, Berlin Tiergarten; 527. *Kolbe*, Goethe (1825); 407. *Tischbein*, Schiller (1805). Portraits by *Ant. Graff*, including a portrait of himself (1809). — Rooms XXI & XXII. Netherlandish Works of the 17th century, including a portrait of himself by *Rembrandt* (347; sketch). — Rooms XXIII & XXIV. Early German works. *L. Cranach the Elder*, 40. Epitaph of Dr. Schmitburg (1518), 757. Nymph resting; 511. *Jan van Eyck*, Portrait; 510. *Schongauer*, Madonna of the roses. — Rooms XXV-XVII. *Thieme Collection* (Netherlandish works of the 17th cent.). — Room XVIII. *Gottschald Collection*, chiefly Dutch works, including a portrait of an old man by *Rembrandt* (ca. 1630). — Room XXIX. French works: 55. *Delaroche*, Napoleon I. at Fontainebleau in 1814; 98. *Gudin*, Sea-piece. — Room XXX. 241. *Troyon*, Cattle; 275. *Verboeckhoven*, Sheep in a thunderstorm; *Calame*, *28. Landslide in the Hasli valley, *26. Oaks in a storm, *25. Monte Rosa, *27. Pæstum.

From either R. XVI or R. XXIV. we may ascend to the Upper Rooms, containing the *Collection of Engravings*, presented by Dr. C. Lampe (catalogue 1 *M*).

The **University Buildings** (Pl. D, 4; *II*), handsomely restored in 1894-96, include the *Augusteum*, on the W. side of the Augustus-Platz, erected in 1831-36 from designs by *Schinkel*, and also the *Fridericianum*, the *Mauricianum*, the *Bornerianum*, etc. In the court is a bronze statue of *G. W. von Leibnitz* (b. at Leipzig in 1646), by Hähnel. The University, founded in 1409, is now attended by over 4200 students.

The spacious *Waiting Hall* of the Augusteum contains a monument to students who fell in the war of 1870-71, a marble statue of king Frederick Augustus of Saxony, by Seffner (1909), a number of busts of professors, and two frescoes by Fr. Preller the Younger (Prometheus and the Castle of Wettin). In the *Aula* are twelve reliefs by Rietschel, illustrative of the development of civilization, and mural paintings by Klinger (1909), representing Homer (l.), Plato, and Aristotle (r.). — The *Archaeological Museum* is open on Sun., 11-1, during the session.

The adjacent *Pauliner-Kirche* (Pl. 10, D 4; *II*) was founded in the 13th cent. and rebuilt in 1897-99. The church contains a painted wooden figure of Margrave Diezmann of Meissen (assassinated in St. Thomas's in 1307) and another of St. Dominic (early 15th cent.?). — To the S.W. of the Museum rises a *Statue of Thaer*, the agriculturist (d. 1828), by Rietschel (1850).

The busy Grimmaische-Strasse (Pl. D, 4; *II*), which contains several handsome old houses, particularly No. 30 (on the left, at the corner of Universitäts-Str.), the *Fürstenhaus*, completed about 1558, leads from the Augustus-Platz to the market-place. The old *Gewandhaus* (comp. p. 245) or Hall of the Foreign Cloth Merchants, Universitäts-Str. 16, well known for the famous concerts which took place here from 1781 to 1884, was converted into the **Städtische Kaufhaus** (Pl. D, 4; *II*) in 1896. On the first floor is the *Municipal Library* (open 10-1 and 3-6, Mon. & Thurs. 10-1), containing 123,000 vols. and 1500 MSS.

The Grimmaische-Str. next passes the *Handelshof* (Pl. 7a, D 4; *II*), another municipal 'Kaufhaus' (1909), adjoining which on the W. is the small Naschmarkt, with the *Old Exchange*, erected in 1678-82, and a bronze *Statue of Goethe*, by Seffner, representing the poet at the period of his student-days in Leipzig (1765-68). Opposite, at Grimmaische-Str. 2, is *Auerbach's Keller* (p. 237), celebrated as the scene of a part of Goethe's Faust, with curious mural paintings of the 16th cent. (restored in 1863), representing the tradition on which the play was based.

The centre of the old town is occupied by the quaint *Market Place (Pl. C, 4; *II*), whence radiate the Grimmaische-Str. on the E., the busy Peters-Str. on the S., the Thomasgasse on the W., and the Katharinen-Str. and Hain-Str. on the N. The square is embellished with a **War Monument**, by *Siemering*, erected in 1888. This is surmounted by a Germania; in front of the pedestal is a seated figure of Emp. William I., and at the corners are equestrian figures of Crown-Prince Frederick William, King Albert of Saxony, Moltke, and Bismarck. — On the E. side of the market-place rises the **Old Rathaus** (Pl. C, D, 4, *II;* comp. p. 243), built by Hieronymus Lotter in 1556 and practically rebuilt in 1907. It will contain a Municipal Museum.

The N. part of the old town is intersected by the wide Brühl (Pl. D, 4; *II*), a great resort of the Jewish frequenters of the fairs,

and containing the offices of many wholesale fur-dealers, which runs from the Goethe-Str., on the E., to the Theater-Platz (see below), on the W. Richard Wagner (1813-83), the composer, was born at No. 3 in this street (rebuilt), near the W. end. — On the Promenade to the N of the old town are the *Permanent Exhibition of Machinery and Furniture* (Pl. 6, D 4, *II;* adm. daily, 10 pf.), the *Exchange* (Pl. D, 3; *II*), a handsome building of 1884-86, the *Reformed Church* (Pl. 11, C 3; *II*), built in 1896-99, and a fountain by Unger (1903).

At the W. end of the Brühl is the Theater-Platz, in which stands the *Old Theatre* (Pl. C, 3; *II*), built about 1770, near which is a monument to *Hahnemann* (d. 1843), the homœopathist.

A small monument at the end of the Ranstädter Steinweg (Pl. C, 3; *II*) commemorates the premature blowing up of the bridge by the French on 19th Oct., 1813, which proved so fatal to their rear-guard. The spot where *Prince Poniatowski* was drowned in the Elster on that occasion is indicated by a monument with the Polish eagle (Pl. C 4, *II;* Lessing-Str.).

Following the Promenade to the S. from Hahnemann's monument, we pass on the left the *Church of St. Matthew* (Pl. 8, C 4; *II*), built in 1494-1504 (restored 1879), and beyond it, also to the left, the *Church of St. Thomas* (Pl. C, 4; *II*), with its lofty and conspicuous roof, consecrated in 1496 (restored 1885-89). Motett, sung by the boys of the Thomas-Schule, of which J. S. Bach was 'cantor' in 1723-50, see p. 238. In the square on the S. side of the church is a *Statue of Bach*, by Seffner (1908).

To the W. of St. Thomas's Church are the *Central Theatre* (Pl. C 4, *II;* see p. 238) and the *Künstlerhaus* (Pl. 15, C 4, *II;* restaurant). — In the Schul-Str. is the *Commercial Academy* ('Handels-Hochschule'; Pl. 7, C 4, *II*), founded in 1898.

The S.W. corner of the inner town is now occupied by the ***New Rathaus** (Pl. C, 4; *II*), an imposing structure in the German Renaissance style, erected in 1899-1905 from Licht's designs, on the site of the *Pleissenburg*, formerly the citadel, the tower (view; elevator) of which has been partially retained and reconstructed. The plastic decoration is by Georg Wrba and others. Visitors are admitted on week-days 1-3.30 and on Sun. 9.30-1 (1-6 pers. $1^1/_2$ *M;* tickets obtained in the Rathauswache, on the W. side). Opposite the entrance to the *Ratskeller* (see p. 237), at the N.E. corner, rises a fountain by Wrba.

To the W., on the other side of the Pleisse, is the Roman Catholic *Church of the Trinity* (Pl. C, 4; *II*), beyond which we may cross the N. end of the *Johanna Park* (Pl. C, 4) to the *Anglo-American Church* (Pl. 4, B 4, *I;* see p. 239). The Karl-Tauchnitz-Strasse, a street with handsome residences, skirts the Johanna Park and leads to the S. to the Racecourse (p. 246), passing (near its intersection with the Beethoven-Str.; Pl. B, 5, 6) a bronze *Statue of Bismarck*, by Lehnert and Magr (1897).

The Königs-Platz (Pl. C, 4, 5; *II*) has a poor marble *Statue of King Frederick Augustus I*, by Oeser.

The S. side of this square is occupied by the ***Grassi Museum** (Pl. C, 5; *II*), containing *Ethnographical* and *Art-Industrial Collections*. Open free daily, except Mon., 10-3 (Sun. and holidays, 10.30-3). The building was erected in 1893-96 by *H. Licht*, from a bequest by Herr F. D. Grassi (d. 1880).

The centre of the front building is occupied by the imposing staircase. — Art-Industrial Museum. To the right, on the groundfloor, are the collection of pottery, a rich collection of wrought iron-work, medallions, and plaquettes. On the first floor are collections of fayence and glass; works of the Italian Renaissance; ecclesiastical objects; the extensive collection of textiles; the valuables belonging to the city of Leipzig; works in tin; and works in wood and ivory, including a collection of furniture, ending in a handsome Renaissance room from the castle of Flims in the Grisons. — The *Ethnographical Museum is the richest collection of the kind in Germany next to that in Berlin. The African bronzes from Benin (staircase) should be noted. — On the second floor is a Geographical Museum.

To the E. of the Königs-Platz is the *Ross-Platz* (Pl. D, 4; *II*), with a fountain by W. Stein (1906).

The ***Imperial Supreme Courts** (*Reichsgerichts-Gebäude;* Pl. C 5, *II*), to the W. of the Königs-Platz, built in 1888-95 from the plans of *Ludwig Hoffmann*, form a worthy pendant to the Hall of the Imperial Diet at Berlin (p. 21), both in skilful arrangement and in imposing architecture, though the limited sum (about 350,000*l.*) set apart for the building has prevented alike the use of costly materials and a lavish employment of sculptured ornament. The central edifice is crowned by a conspicuous copper-sheathed dome, 224 ft. in height, upon which stands a bronze figure of Truth, by O. Lessing, 18 ft. high. The E. side, with an imposing portico of six Corinthian pillars, contains the principal court-room; the N. wing contains the library; the W. wing accommodates the six courts of law or senate-rooms; and the S. wing is devoted to the dwelling and reception rooms of the President of the Court.

The sittings of the imperial courts are open to the public. Visitors who desire to inspect the building should apply for cards of admission at the office ('Kanzlei-Direktion') between 3 and 5 p.m. on Wed. & Sat. or from the castellan (fee). We pass through the handsome wrought-iron gates on the E. side and enter the main vestibule, beyond which are the great **Waiting Room* and the staircase. This imposing room (109 ft. long, 75 ft. broad, and 76 ft. high) is adorned with sculpture referring to the condemning and the acquitting powers of justice, while the stained glass in the semicircular windows illustrates the entire sphere of German legislation. — The *Court Rooms* are plainly fitted up with oak panelling of different patterns; but the *Large Hall* (for the meeting of the united 'Senates' or judicial benches) is more elaborately adorned. — The corridors leading to the rooms of the judges are shut off from the central building by artistic iron gates.

To the W. of the Imperial Courts is the **University Library** (Pl. C, 5; *II*), completed in 1891, containing 550,000 vols. and 6000 MSS. (open daily 9-1 and, Sat. excepted, 3-5). On the staircase

are scenes from the Odyssey by *Fr. Preller* (1834). — Opposite is the **Gewandhaus** (Pl. C, 5, *II;* comp. pp. 238, 242), designed by Gropius & Schmieden (1884). The sculptures in the pediment, by *Schilling*, represent Apollo and the Shepherds. In front of the Gewandhaus, to the E., is a monument, by Werner Stein, to *Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy* (1809-1847), conductor of the Gewandhaus Concerts (p. 242) in 1835-1841, 1842, and 1846-47. — To the N. of the University Library is the *Royal Academy of the Graphic Arts* and to the W. is the *Royal Conservatorium of Music* (Pl. C, 5; *II*), one of the most famous in Europe.

To the W. is the important industrial suburb of *Plagwitz* (tramway, p. 238), in which is the ***Palmen-Garten** (Pl. A 4, *I;* see p. 238), with a palm-house, a large concert-hall, and pretty grounds.

The *Church of St. John* (Pl. D, 4; *II*), $^1/_4$ M. to the E. of the Augustus-Platz, was rebuilt in 1894-97 in the style of the original church (17th cent.). The remains of Johann Sebastian Bach (p. 243) and of the poet Gellert (d. 1769), who was a professor of the university of Leipzig, are interred here. A chapel to the right of the choir contains a carved altar of the 16th century. In front of the W. portal stands the *Reformation Monument*, with bronze statues of Luther and Melanchthon by *Schilling* (1883).

In the Hospital-Strasse, running to the S. past St. John's Cemetery, rises the **Buchhändlerhaus** (*Booksellers' Exchange;* Pl. 2, E, 4, 5, *I;* comp. p. 239), an imposing edifice in the German Renaissance style. Besides a large hall, it contains the archives and library of the Society of German Booksellers and a restaurant. — Behind it, to the N., is the handsome **Buchgewerbehaus** (*Book Industries' House;* Pl. 1, E 4, *I;* adm. free on week-days 9-6, Sun. 11-4), containing the *Gutenberghalle*, a large and splendidly decorated hall, with paintings by Sascha Schneider, a statue of Gutenberg, and busts of König, the inventor of the power-printing-press (d. 1833), and Senefelder, the inventor of lithography (d. 1834). It also accommodates the interesting *Museum of the Book Trade.*

The nucleus of the **Museum of the Book Trade** was formed by the valuable *Klemm Collection* of specimens of early printing, acquired by the Saxon government in 1886. Among these is a series of specimens from the 18 towns that possessed printing-presses before the year 1471, arranged in chronological order, comprising works by Gutenberg (the famous 42-line Bible, Mayence, 1450-55), Fust, and Schöffer. In connection with these is another rich collection illustrating the technical processes in the production of books (printing, wood-cutting, engraving, lithography, bookbinding, etc.) by means of models and proofs.

Environs of Leipzig. The **Rosental* (Pl. A-C, 2, 3; *I*), with its pleasant meadows and fine woods, is embellished with a marble statue of *Gellert* and with busts of the composer *Zöllner* (d. 1860) and the philosopher *G. T. Fechner* (1801-87). Near the entrance are the *Bonorand Restaurant* (p. 238) and the *Zoological Garden* (p. 238). — To the N. of the Rosental lies *Gohlis*, with

the *Schiller House* (Pl. 5, C 2, *I;* Mencke-Str. 42; adm. 50 pf.), with an inscription recording that Schiller there composed his 'Ode to Joy'. — Farther to the N. lies *Möckern* (p. 253), with barracks. To the E. is *Eutritzsch*, where 'Gose' (p. 237), may be tasted at the Gosenschenke, in the market-place (Pl. D, 1; *I*).

To the S.W. of Leipzig, skirting the Pleisse, stretch the extensive *Connewitz Woods*, traversed by pretty drives and walks. *Connewitz* (Wald-Café; Pl. C 8, *I*) may be reached from the Germaniabad (p. 238; Pl. B 6, *I*), by a pleasant footpath on the right bank of the Pleisse in ¾ hr. Another route leads from the *King Albert Park* (Pl. B, 5; *I*) through the 'Scheibenholz' and past the *Racecourse* (Pl. B, C, 6, *I;* restaurant), turns to the left beyond the bridge, reaches the (25 min.) *Linie* (Pl. B, 7; *I*), and follows this to (¾ hr.) the Wald-Café. The return may be made by tramway (p. 238).

The **Battle of Leipzig,** which lasted four days, 16-19th Oct., 1813, is the most prolonged and sanguinary on record. It was conducted on both sides by some of the greatest generals of modern times. Napoleon's forces numbered 140-150,000 men, of whom 90,000 survivors only began the retreat to the Rhine on 19th Oct.; the allied troops were 300,000 strong. The Russians lost 21,000 men, the Austrians 14,000, the Prussians 16,000. The entire number of cannon brought into the field is estimated at 2000. — The scene of the engagement of the decisive 18th Oct. is perhaps best viewed from the *Napoleonstein* (Pl. F, 7; *I*), situated on a height planted with trees, whence the progress of the battle was watched by Napoleon. A large battle-monument, by Bruno Schmitz, is being erected in the neighbourhood. The neighbouring Gasthaus zum Napoleonstein contains an extensive and interesting collection of reminiscences of the battle and other relics of the period (adm. 50 pf.). The village of *Probstheida*, ¾ M. to the S.E., was the centre of the French position. Near the *Park Meusdorf* (inn), 1½ M. farther on, a monument commemorates Prince Schwarzenberg, the general of the allied forces (d. 1820). On the *Monarchen-Hügel*, a hill by the roadside, ¼ M. farther on, rises an iron *Obelisk* on the spot, where, according to an erroneous tradition, the three monarchs (Russia, Austria, Prussia) received the tidings of the victory on the evening of 18th October.

35. From Berlin to (Halle and) Leipzig.

Express Train to (100 M.) *Halle* in 2-2¾ hrs., to (107 M.) *Leipzig* (Bavarian Station) in 2¼-2¾ hrs. (fares 15 ℳ 10, 9 ℳ 80, 6 ℳ 10 pf.).

From Berlin to (39½ M.) *Jüterbog*, see R. 28b. — 43 M. *Niedergörsdorf*, 1½ M. to the N.W. of which is a monument commemorating the battle of Dennewitz (see p. 174).

15½ M. **Wittenberg.** — Hotels. **Kaiserhof* (Pl. a; D, 2), with garden, well spoken of; *Goldene Weintraube* (Pl. b; B, 2), R. 2¼-5, D. 2 ℳ; *Adler* (Pl. c; C, 2), R. 1½-2¼, D. 1½ ℳ. — Restaurants. *Railway Restaurant; Runze*, Schloss-Str. 33 (Pl. B, 2, 3; wine); *Luther-Halle*, Burgermeister-Str. 21 (Pl. B, 1, 2); *Café Marktschloss*, in the market-place.

The *Railway Station* is ½ M. from the town; tramway to the market-place (10 pf.). About 2½-3 hrs. suffice for a visit to the town.

Wittenberg (240 ft.), on the *Elbe*, with 20,300 inhab., a fortress down to 1873, and one of the cradles of the Reformation, is


WITTENBERG
1:15000
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
Strassenbahn
1 Kaiser Friedrich III-Denk. A 2
2 Luther " B 2
3 Melanchthon- " B 2
4 Kapelle z. heil. Leichnam C 2
5 Melanchthonhaus D 2
Sichler's Garten
Inftr. Kaserne
Kreishaus
Artillerie-Kas.
Schwanen Teich
Melanchthon Gymnasium
Kathol. Kirche
Arsenal Platz
Logc
Turnhalle
Superint.
Stadt-Pfarr-K.
Raths.
Marktpl.
Amtsgericht
Cranachhaus
Schloß-K.
Schloß-Kas.
Kaserne
Augusteum
Luther-haus
Exercier-Pl.
Luthereiche
Post
Bahnhof
Berlin
Falkenberg
Neuer Kirchhof
Alter Kirchhof
Vogel Wiese
Rads Anst.
chem. Schunze
Buhnenmeisterei
Brückenzoll
Elbbrücke
Der Elbe
Dessauer Strasse
Zerbst Dessau
Hallesche Strasse
Sedansstrasse
Stadtgraben
Mittelstrasse
Kollegienstrasse
Neue Strasse
Lutherstrasse
Juristenstrasse
Jüdenstrasse
Elbstrasse
Schlossstr.
Coswigerstr.
Pfarrenstr.
Berlinerstr.
Melanchthonstr.
Lindenstr.
Bachstr.
Adlerstr.
Hübnerstr.
Sternstr.
Friedrichstr.
Falkenstr.
Bayerstr.
Faules Bach
Elsterstrasse
Speckgraben
Kaisergarten

mentioned in a document of 1180 and was a residence of the Dukes and Electors of Saxony from 1212 to 1422. Some of the Wettin princes also resided here in the 16th century.

Following the tramway-line from the *Railway Station* (Pl. E, F, 1), we observe on the right, outside the Elster-Tor, an oak surrounded by a small garden (Pl. D, E, 2), which is said to mark the spot where Luther burned the papal bull on 10th Dec., 1520.

We next enter the Kollegien-Strasse, on the left side of which (No. 54) rises the *Augusteum*, erected in 1564-83, and now a theological seminary. The court contains *Luther's House* (Pl. D, 2), being part of the old Augustine monastery, where 'Brother Augustine' took up his residence in 1508, when summoned from Erfurt to occupy the chair of philosophy at the university of Wittenberg. At a later period also the house was occupied by the great Reformer, and it was presented to him by the Elector in 1526. It passed to the university in 1564 and fell into a state of great dilapidation, from which it was restored in 1840. The portal to the right of the tower dates from 1540. The first floor is fitted up as a '*Luther-Halle*', or *Luther Museum* (adm. 1-2 pers. 50 pf., 3-6 pers. 1 *M*).

The Vestibule contains a Crucifixion by *Cranach the Younger* and other pictures. In the cabinet is Luther's drinking-goblet (broken). — In Luther's Room are Luther's table, bench, and stove of coloured tiles. — Room 3 is adorned with modern paintings. — The Corner Room contains the remains of Luther's pulpit from the Stadt-Kirche, and portraits of *Luther (1526), Luther and Catharine (1528), *Magdalen Luther, and *Bugenhagen (1537), by *Cranach the Elder*. The 'Vineyard of the Lord', with allegorical allusions and portraits of the Reformers, is by *Cranach the Younger* (1569). In the glass-case are old translations of the Bible. — Room 5 contains a cartoon by *König*, representing Luther at his translation of the Bible, wood-cuts, engravings, and paintings, including the Ten Commandments by *Cranach the Elder*. In the glass-cases are medals, autographs, Luther's betrothal-ring, and printed books and pamphlets. — Room 6. Model of the Luther Monument in Worms (by *Rietschel*). First editions of works by Luther and his friends and foes. Documents. — The Aula, or lecture-room of Luther, contains an old 'Cathedra', with the arms of the four faculties of Wittenberg university, and portraits of Luther, Melanchthon, and the Electors of Saxony.

In the same street, a little farther on, is *Melanchthon's House* (Pl. 5; No. 60; tablet); the room in which the reformer died is on the first floor. In the garden is a stone table with an inscription of 1551. — The adjacent Infantry Barracks were once occupied by the famous *University* founded by Elector Frederick the Wise in 1502, of which Luther (1508), Melanchthon (1518), Bugenhagen, and other celebrities were members.

In the Market Place (Pl. B, 2), is the 16th cent. *Rathaus* (restored in 1768), containing the municipal archives; in front, under Gothic canopies, rise bronze statues of *Luther*, by Schadow (1821), and *Melanchthon*, by Drake (1865).

To the E. of the market-place is the *Stadt-Kirche* (Pl. C, 2), dating from the 14th cent., but afterwards much altered, in which

Luther frequently preached; and here in 1522 the Holy Communion was for the first time administered in both kinds (sacristan, in the Superintendentur, see below; 1-2 pers. 50 pf., 3-5 pers. 1 *M*).

The high-altar-piece is from the studio of *Lucas Cranach the Elder*, representing the Holy Eucharist, with Baptism and Confession at the sides, and portraits of the Reformers Melanchthon and Bugenhagen; below is Luther preaching. To the left of the altar are a Nativity and Crucifixion by *Cranach the Younger*. The paintings on the back of the altar are by *Cranach the Elder*. On the right wall is the fine marble epitaph of the Younger Cranach (d. 1586), by *Seb. Walther* (early 17th cent.). The *Font* was cast by *Hermann Vischer* of Nuremberg in 1457. — In the sacristy, to the left of the chancel, is the Conversion of St. Paul, the last work of *Cranach the Younger*.

The *Corpus Christi Chapel* (Pl. 4; C, 2), to the S. of the Stadt-Kirche, dates from the 14th century. — A bust of Bugenhagen has been erected in front of the *Superintendentur* (Pl. C, 2), where he died in 1558.

No. 1, Schloss-Strasse, the continuation of the Kollegien-Str., is the dwelling-house of *Lucas Cranach the Elder* (1472-1553), the painter, who was once burgomaster of Wittenberg; it has been frequently restored. In the court is an old staircase-turret. — The Schloss-Strasse leads to the old *Electoral Palace*, built in 1490-99. It has been burned down several times, and is now used as barracks.

The *Schloss-Kirche* (Pl. A, B, 3), erected in 1493-99, seriously injured by the bombardment of 1760, and again in 1813-14, was restored in 1885-92 (sacristan, Schloss-Str. 12). The tower on the W. side is 289 ft. in height; below the gallery, in huge letters, are the first words of 'Eine feste Burg'.

The wooden doors (N. side) to which Luther affixed his famous 95 Theses were burned in 1760, and replaced in 1858 by *Metal Doors ('Thesen-Tür')*, 10 ft. in height, bearing the original Latin text of the theses.

Interior. The heroes of the Reformation are commemorated by modern statues, medallions, and coats-of-arms. To the right of the entrance is a brass below which 27 members of the Ascanian dynasty are buried. On the S. wall are the brasses of Elector Rudolf II. (d. 1350), his wife, and his daughter. In front of the pulpit are brazen slabs with Latin inscriptions which mark the graves of *Luther* (d. at Eisleben, 1546) and *Melanchthon* (d. at Wittenberg, 1560). To the right of Luther's grave is the brass of Henning Goden, with a coronation of the Virgin, by Peter Vischer, 1521 (replica at Erfurt, see p. 266). To the left of the altar, on the N. wall of the choir, is the brazen memorial of *Elector Frederick the Wise* (d. 1525), by Peter Vischer the Younger, cast at Nuremberg in 1527, and to the right is that of *John the Constant* (d. 1532), by Hans Vischer (1534). The portraits of the Reformers, in the Sacristy, are by *Lucas Cranach the Younger* (1354).

In front of the Schloss-Kirche is a bronze *Statue of Emp. Frederick III.*, by Arnold (1894).

From Wittenberg to *Rosslau* and *Kohlfurt*, see p. 253; to *Torgau* (p. 253), 28 M., in about 2¼ hrs.

The train crosses the Elbe and affords us a retrospect of Wittenberg. — 72 M. *Gräfenhainichen*, the birthplace of Paul Gerhardt (1607-76), the hymn-writer. — 75 M. *Burgkemnitz*, with a hand-

some château. We cross the *Mulde*. — 82 M. **Bitterfeld** *(Kaiserhof)*, with 13,300 inhab., and manufactories of earthenware piping, the junction for (100 M.) *Halle* (p. 250) and Dessau (p. 254).

At (89 M.) *Delitzsch* the Leipzig train passes under the Halle, Cottbus, and Guben railway (see p. 252). — 101 M. *Leipzig (Berlin Station)* and (107 M.) *Leipzig (Bavarian Station)*, see p. 237.

36. From Hamburg to Leipzig viâ Magdeburg.

There are two lines of railway from Hamburg to Magdeburg, and also two from Magdeburg to Leipzig, so that this journey may be accomplished in four different ways. The most direct route, on which through-carriages are always provided, is viâ Uelzen, Stendal, Magdeburg, and Halle (see below).

a. Viâ Magdeburg, Cöthen, and Halle.

229½ M. Railway in 6-9½ hrs. (express-fares 30 ℳ 50, 19 ℳ 60, 12 ℳ 60 pf.; ordinary fares 28 ℳ 50, 17 ℳ 60, 11 ℳ 60 pf.).

From Hamburg to (53 M.) *Uelzen*, see R. 17. The line to Stendal and Magdeburg here diverges from that to Hanover. The country traversed is flat and uninteresting. 84 M. **Salzwedel**, see p. 40.

Unimportant stations. 119½ M. **Stendal** (junction for Berlin, see p. 39). Farther on the train runs along the bank of the Elbe to (156 M.) **Magdeburg** (p. 49).

Another route from Hamburg to Magdeburg is by the line to the N. of the Elbe viâ *Wittenberge*, which is 13 M. longer (to Leipzig 242½ M., in 6-8 hrs.; same fares as above). From Hamburg to (99 M.) *Wittenberge*, see R. 24. The Elbe is then crossed, and a flat district traversed. At (130 M.) *Stendal* the line unites with that above described.

158 M. *Mageburg-Buckau* (p. 53). — 165½ M. *Schönebeck* (Hôtel Landhaus), a manufacturing place (17,800 inhab.).

Schönebeck is the point of divergence of the line from Magdeburg to Güsten (27½ M., in ¾-1¼ hr.). — 11 M. (1¾ M. from Schönebeck) *Elmen-Salze* (Kurhaus; Voigt), with saline baths. — 23 M. **Stassfurt** (*Steinkopff*, R. 2-4, D. 2-3 ℳ), with very extensive deposits of potassic and magnesium salt, underlain by mines of rock-salt (best visited in afternoon, after application the previous day). A branch-line runs to *Blumenberg* on the Magdeburg and Oschersleben line (p. 311). — At (27½ M.) *Güsten* the line joins the Berlin and Cassel railway (R. 47).

168½ M. *Gnadau*, a Moravian settlement (460 inhab.); 173 M. *Grizehne*, station for *Calbe an der Saale* (p. 303), 2 M. to the W.

168½ M. **Cöthen** (265 ft.; *Rumpf's*, R. 2-2½ ℳ; *Kaiserhof*, R. 1¾, D. 1¾ ℳ; *Rail. Restaurant*), with 23,000 inhab., the former capital of the duchy of Anhalt-Cöthen, contains a technical institute and several sugar and chemical works. In the market-place are the *Rathaus* (1900) and the Gothic *Church of St. James* (15th cent.). Naumann's Ornithological Collection in the *Schloss* (16th cent.) deserves mention.

From Cöthen to Aschersleben, 27½ M., railway in 1¼ hr. — 12½ M. **Bernburg** (*Goldene Kugel; Kaiserhof*, R. from 3½, D. 1½-3 *M.*; *Leistner*, R. 1¾-2¼ *M.*), a pleasant town with 35,000 inhab., a late-Gothic church, and a fine old Schloss (14-18th cent.). From (20 M.) *Güsten* a branch-line runs to Stassfurt (p. 249). — 27½ M. *Aschersleben* (p. 310).

From Cöthen to *Dessau*, see p. 257.

To the right rises the *Petersberg* (p. 252).

209 M. **Halle.** — Hotels. Near the Station: **Grand-Hôtel Berges* (Pl. a; F, 7); *Goldene Kugel* (Pl. b; F, 7), R. 2¼-5, B. 1, D. 1¾-2½ *M.*, good; *Continental* (Pl. c; F, 7); *Preussischer Hof* (Pl. e; F, 7), R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 1½-3 *M.*; *Europa* (Pl. d; F, 7). — In the Town: **Stadt Hamburg* (Pl. f; D, E, 5), R. 2½-5, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M.*; *Goldener Ring* (Pl. h; D, 6), R. 2¼ *M.*; *Tulpe* (Pl. i; D, 5); *Métropole* (Pl. k; E, 5); *Rotes Ross*, Leipziger-Str. 76 (Pl. D, E, 6, 7), R. 1¾-2 *M.*, unpretending. — *Pens. Zeyss*, Magdeburger-Str. 25 (Pl. E, F, 5, 6), pens. 3-4 *M.*

Restaurants. Wine. *Grün*, Rathaus-Str. 7, D. (1-3 p.m.) 1½-3, S. 2 *M.*; *Broskowsky*, Grosse-Ulrich-Str. 33, D. 2 *M.* — Beer. *Reichshof*, Alte Promenade 6, D. 1 *M.*; *Tulpe*, see above; *Theatre Restaurant & Café*; *Ratskeller* (p. 251), D. 1¼ *M.*; *Pilsener Urquell*, Barfüsser-Str. 20. — *Automatic Restaurant*, cor. of the Leipziger-Str. and König-Str. (Pl. E, 6, 7).

Cafés. *Monopol*, Alte Promenade 1 (Pl. D, 5); *Bauer*, Grosse Stein-Str. 74. — Confectioners. *David*, Geist-Str. 1; *Pfautsch*, Grosse-Stein-Str. 7. — 'Hallorenkuchen', a favourite kind of cake, may be bought at *Lauffer's*, Leipziger-Str. 102.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. D, 5); *New Theatre*, Grosse-Ulrich-Str. 3 (Pl. D, 5); *Apollo* (Pl. 18; F, 7), variety-theatre.

Baths. *Weineck's* (Pl. B, C, 6), in the Klaustor suburb; *Flora-Bad*, Pulverweiden 2 (Pl. A, B, 7); *Park-Bad* (Pl. 13; E, 6), Dorotheen-Str. 17; *Fürstental Baths* (Pl. 7; C, 5).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. E, 5, 6), Grosse-Stein-Str. 72.

Taximeter Cabs. For 1-2 pers., 800 mètres 50, each 400 m. more 10 pf.; for 3-4 pers., 600 m. & 300 m.; at night (11-8), 1-2 pers., 400 m. & 200 m.

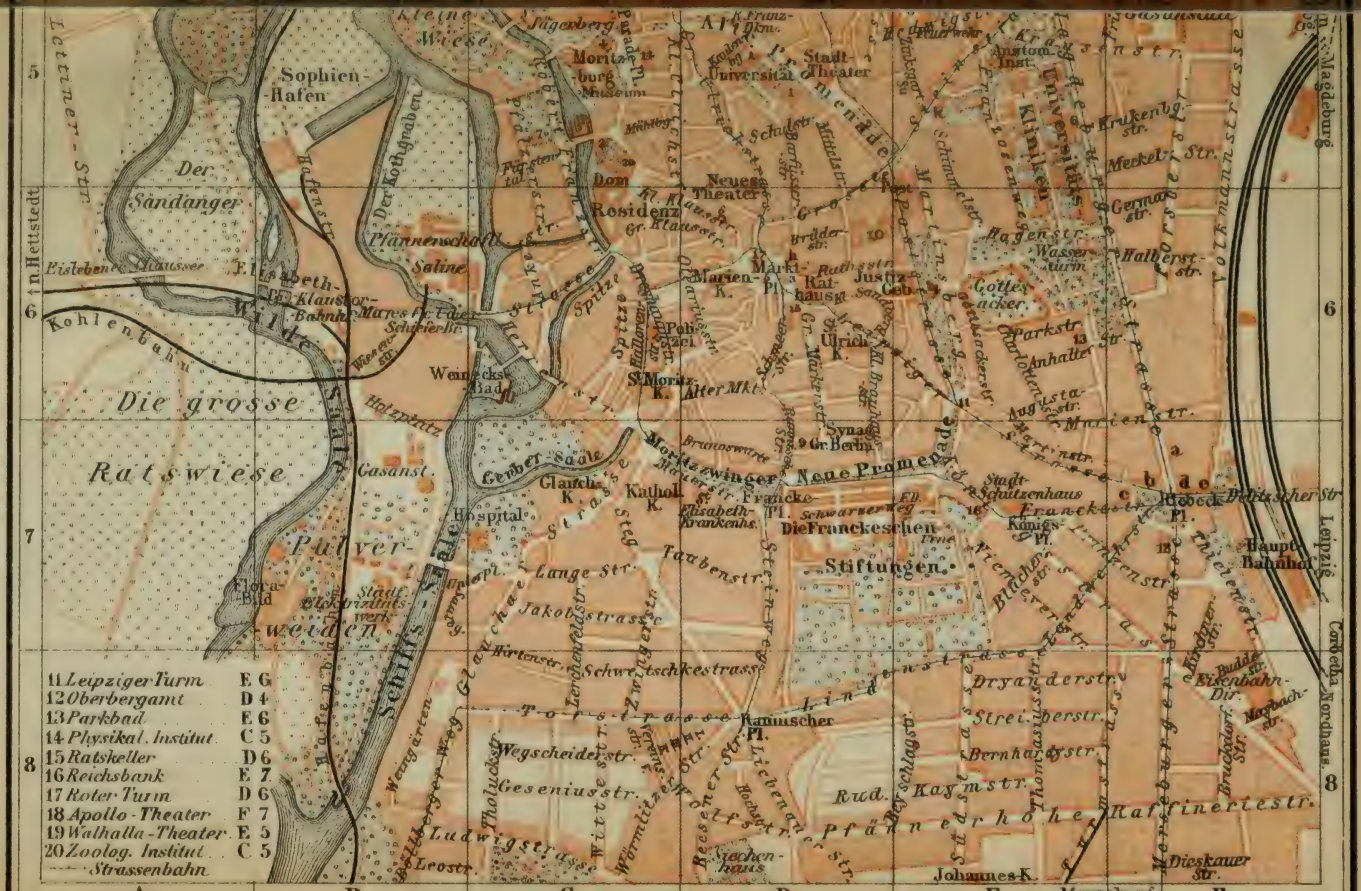
Electric Tramways. From the *Central Station* (Pl. F, 7) to the *Hettstedt Station* (beyond Pl. A, 6); through the town to *Trotha*; to the *Böllberger-Weg* (Pl. B, 8); viâ the Leipziger-Str. (red cars) to the *Leipzig Tower* (Pl. 11; E, 6) and thence to the *Zoological Garden* (Pl. C, 1; 15 pf.) at *Giebichenstein*, or to *Cröllwitz* (Pl. B, 2). From the *Steinweg* (Pl. D, 7) to the *Merseburger-Str.* (Pl. F, 7, 8). — From the *Riebeck-Platz* (Pl. F, 7) to *Merseburg* (p. 262), 9 M. in ¾ hr., 40 pf.

Chief Sights (3 hrs.). From the station by tramway to the market-place (see below), Markt-Kirche, St. Maurice's (p. 251), Cathedral (p. 252), Moritzburg (p. 252), Alte Promenade, and back to the station by the Post-Str. Those who have time should visit the Giebichenstein (p. 252; there and back 1½ hr.; tramway, see above).

Halle (280 ft.), an old town on the *Saale*, with 172,000 inhab., was an important place at a very early period in consequence of its salt-works, and is now an industrial place of considerable consequence, with manufactures of agricultural machinery, sugar, and starch. Halle possesses a university of great repute, founded in 1694, with which that of Wittenberg was united in 1817; it was long noted for its 'Pietistic' tendencies.

From the *Railway Station* (Pl. F, 7), the Leipziger-Str. leads past the *Leipzig Tower* (Pl. 11; E, 6), a relic of the old fortifications (rebuilt in 1573), and the late-Gothic *Church of St. Ulrich* (Pl. D, 6) to the (20 min.) picturesque Market Place (Pl. D, 6), in the centre of the old town, on the N. side of which rises the *Note*


HALLE
1:20000
0 100 200 300 400 500 600
Meter
1 Archäolog. Museum D 5
2 Chem. Laboratorium C 5
Denkmäler:
3 Händel D 6
4 Kaiser-Wilhelm I E 6
5 Krieger-Denkm. D 5, D 6
6 Volkmann E 5
7 Fürstental-Bad C 5
8 Gymnasium u. Realschule E 5
9 Kunst- u. Gewerbemuseum D 7
10 Landgericht D 6
A
B
C
D
E
F
Trotha 1 km
Aschersleben
Göllwitz
Giebichenstein
Zoolog. Garten
Soolbad Wittekind
Der grosse Galgenberg
Hoch-Reservoir
Saale
Die Peissnitz
Die Ziegel-Wiese
Jahrmarkts-Platz
Exerzier-Platz
Kaserne
Dessauer Platz
Kaiser Paulus-Platz
Nord-Friedhof
Ross Platz
Neumarkt
Gefängnis
Diakonissenhaus
Restauration
Bismarck
Bergschenke
Krieger-D.
Land-Gestüts-Kreuz
St. Petrus-Kirche
Zwei-Kaiserdenkmal
Saalschloss Brauerei
Reilsburg
Bürgerpark
Bartholomäi-Kirche
Neuer Friedhof
Ob. Realsch.
Victoria Pl.
Stephanus K.
Lafontaine str.
Reichardt str.
Gartenstr.
Händelstr.
Mühlweg
Blumenstr.
Albrechtstrasse
Schillerstrasse
Goethestr.
Wasserturm
Bismarckstrasse
Kurfürstenstr.
Yorkstr.
Roonstr.
Scharnhorststr.
Hohenzollernstrasse
Viktoriastr.
Moltkestrasse
Ziethenstr.
Grusonstr.
Rainstrasse
Felsenstr.
Gabelsbergerstr.
Schleiermacherstr.
Körnerstr.
Eichendorffstr.
Wagnerstr.
Rosenstr.
Fr. Wilhelmstr.
Gr. Brunnenstr.
Gr. Gosenstr.
Lessingstr.
Ob. Gosenstr.
Ernestusstr.
Adolfstr.
Blumenthalstr.
Friedrichstr.
Hallorenring
Kl. Brunnenstr.
Kl. Gosenstr.
Kl. Steinstr.
Kl. Ulrichstr.
Kl. Märkerstr.
Kl. Klausstr.
Kl. Wallstr.
Kl. Sandtstr.
Kl. Schulstr.
Kl. Fischerstr.
Kl. Ritterstr.
Kl. Schmiedestr.
Kl. Bergstr.
Kl. Kirchstr.
Kl. Mühlstr.
Kl. Marktstr.
Kl. Burgstr.
Kl. Turmstr.
Kl. Hofstr.
Kl. Gartenstr.
Kl. Wiesenstr.
Kl. Waldstr.
Kl. Feldstr.
Kl. Bachstr.
Kl. Teichstr.
Kl. Seestr.
Kl. Inselstr.
Kl. Brückenstr.
Kl. Dammstr.
Kl. Deichstr.
Kl. Uferstr.
Kl. Hafenstr.
Kl. Werftstr.
Kl. Lagerstr.
Kl. Speicherstr.
Kl. Packhofstr.
Kl. Zollstr.
Kl. Grenzstr.
Kl. Landstr.
Kl. Chausseestr.
Kl. Poststr.
Kl. Bahnhofstr.
Kl. Eisenbahnstr.
Kl. Telegraphenstr.
Kl. Fernsprechstr.
Kl. Elektrizitätsstr.
Kl. Gasstr.
Kl. Wasserstr.
Kl. Kanalstr.
Kl. Abwasserstr.
Kl. Müllstr.
Kl. Friedhofstr.
Kl. Krematoriumstr.
Kl. Leichenhallenstr.
Kl. Totenstr.
Kl. Grabstr.
Kl. Gedenkstr.
Kl. Denkmalstr.
Kl. Ehrenstr.
Kl. Ruhmstr.
Kl. Siegstr.
Kl. Triumphstr.
Kl. Sieges-Allee
Kl. Ehren-Allee
Kl. Ruhm-Allee
Kl. Sieges-Platz
Kl. Ehren-Platz
Kl. Ruhm-Platz
Kl. Triumph-Platz
Kl. Sieges-Ring
Kl. Ehren-Ring
Kl. Ruhm-Ring
Kl. Triumph-Ring
Kl. Sieges-Bogen
Kl. Ehren-Bogen
Kl. Ruhm-Bogen
Kl. Triumph-Bogen
Kl. Sieges-Tor
Kl. Ehren-Tor
Kl. Ruhm-Tor
Kl. Triumph-Tor
Kl. Sieges-Turm
Kl. Ehren-Turm
Kl. Ruhm-Turm
Kl. Triumph-Turm
Kl. Sieges-Kirche
Kl. Ehren-Kirche
Kl. Ruhm-Kirche
Kl. Triumph-Kirche
Kl. Sieges-Schule
Kl. Ehren-Schule
Kl. Ruhm-Schule
Kl. Triumph-Schule
Kl. Sieges-Universität
Kl. Ehren-Universität
Kl. Ruhm-Universität
Kl. Triumph-Universität
Kl. Sieges-Bibliothek
Kl. Ehren-Bibliothek
Kl. Ruhm-Bibliothek
Kl. Triumph-Bibliothek
Kl. Sieges-Museum
Kl. Ehren-Museum
Kl. Ruhm-Museum
Kl. Triumph-Museum
Kl. Sieges-Theater
Kl. Ehren-Theater
Kl. Ruhm-Theater
Kl. Triumph-Theater
Kl. Sieges-Oper
Kl. Ehren-Oper
Kl. Ruhm-Oper
Kl. Triumph-Oper
Kl. Sieges-Konzerthaus
Kl. Ehren-Konzerthaus
Kl. Ruhm-Konzerthaus
Kl. Triumph-Konzerthaus
Kl. Sieges-Kongresshalle
Kl. Ehren-Kongresshalle
Kl. Ruhm-Kongresshalle
Kl. Triumph-Kongresshalle
Kl. Sieges-Messehalle
Kl. Ehren-Messehalle
Kl. Ruhm-Messehalle
Kl. Triumph-Messehalle
Kl. Sieges-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Ehren-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Ruhm-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Triumph-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Sieges-Sportplatz
Kl. Ehren-Sportplatz
Kl. Ruhm-Sportplatz
Kl. Triumph-Sportplatz
Kl. Sieges-Stadion
Kl. Ehren-Stadion
Kl. Ruhm-Stadion
Kl. Triumph-Stadion
Kl. Sieges-Schwimmbad
Kl. Ehren-Schwimmbad
Kl. Ruhm-Schwimmbad
Kl. Triumph-Schwimmbad
Kl. Sieges-Freibad
Kl. Ehren-Freibad
Kl. Ruhm-Freibad
Kl. Triumph-Freibad
Kl. Sieges-Hallenbad
Kl. Ehren-Hallenbad
Kl. Ruhm-Hallenbad
Kl. Triumph-Hallenbad
Kl. Sieges-Sauna
Kl. Ehren-Sauna
Kl. Ruhm-Sauna
Kl. Triumph-Sauna
Kl. Sieges-Solarium
Kl. Ehren-Solarium
Kl. Ruhm-Solarium
Kl. Triumph-Solarium
Kl. Sieges-Massage
Kl. Ehren-Massage
Kl. Ruhm-Massage
Kl. Triumph-Massage
Kl. Sieges-Kosmetik
Kl. Ehren-Kosmetik
Kl. Ruhm-Kosmetik
Kl. Triumph-Kosmetik
Kl. Sieges-Friseur
Kl. Ehren-Friseur
Kl. Ruhm-Friseur
Kl. Triumph-Friseur
Kl. Sieges-Schneider
Kl. Ehren-Schneider
Kl. Ruhm-Schneider
Kl. Triumph-Schneider
Kl. Sieges-Schuster
Kl. Ehren-Schuster
Kl. Ruhm-Schuster
Kl. Triumph-Schuster
Kl. Sieges-Bäcker
Kl. Ehren-Bäcker
Kl. Ruhm-Bäcker
Kl. Triumph-Bäcker
Kl. Sieges-Metzger
Kl. Ehren-Metzger
Kl. Ruhm-Metzger
Kl. Triumph-Metzger
Kl. Sieges-Konditor
Kl. Ehren-Konditor
Kl. Ruhm-Konditor
Kl. Triumph-Konditor
Kl. Sieges-Café
Kl. Ehren-Café
Kl. Ruhm-Café
Kl. Triumph-Café
Kl. Sieges-Restaurant
Kl. Ehren-Restaurant
Kl. Ruhm-Restaurant
Kl. Triumph-Restaurant
Kl. Sieges-Hotel
Kl. Ehren-Hotel
Kl. Ruhm-Hotel
Kl. Triumph-Hotel
Kl. Sieges-Pension
Kl. Ehren-Pension
Kl. Ruhm-Pension
Kl. Triumph-Pension
Kl. Sieges-Gasthof
Kl. Ehren-Gasthof
Kl. Ruhm-Gasthof
Kl. Triumph-Gasthof
Kl. Sieges-Kneipe
Kl. Ehren-Kneipe
Kl. Ruhm-Kneipe
Kl. Triumph-Kneipe
Kl. Sieges-Bar
Kl. Ehren-Bar
Kl. Ruhm-Bar
Kl. Triumph-Bar
Kl. Sieges-Nachtclub
Kl. Ehren-Nachtclub
Kl. Ruhm-Nachtclub
Kl. Triumph-Nachtclub
Kl. Sieges-Spielhalle
Kl. Ehren-Spielhalle
Kl. Ruhm-Spielhalle
Kl. Triumph-Spielhalle
Kl. Sieges-Kino
Kl. Ehren-Kino
Kl. Ruhm-Kino
Kl. Triumph-Kino
Kl. Sieges-Theater
Kl. Ehren-Theater
Kl. Ruhm-Theater
Kl. Triumph-Theater
Kl. Sieges-Oper
Kl. Ehren-Oper
Kl. Ruhm-Oper
Kl. Triumph-Oper
Kl. Sieges-Konzerthaus
Kl. Ehren-Konzerthaus
Kl. Ruhm-Konzerthaus
Kl. Triumph-Konzerthaus
Kl. Sieges-Kongresshalle
Kl. Ehren-Kongresshalle
Kl. Ruhm-Kongresshalle
Kl. Triumph-Kongresshalle
Kl. Sieges-Messehalle
Kl. Ehren-Messehalle
Kl. Ruhm-Messehalle
Kl. Triumph-Messehalle
Kl. Sieges-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Ehren-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Ruhm-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Triumph-Ausstellungshalle
Kl. Sieges-Sportplatz
Kl. Ehren-Sportplatz
Kl. Ruhm-Sportplatz
Kl. Triumph-Sportplatz
Kl. Sieges-Stadion
Kl. Ehren-Stadion
Kl. Ruhm-Stadion
Kl. Triumph-Stadion
Kl. Sieges-Schwimmbad
Kl. Ehren-Schwimmbad
Kl. Ruhm-Schwimmbad
Kl. Triumph-Schwimmbad
Kl. Sieges-Freibad
Kl. Ehren-Freibad
Kl. Ruhm-Freibad
Kl. Triumph-Freibad
Kl. Sieges-Hallenbad
Kl. Ehren-Hallenbad
Kl. Ruhm-Hallenbad
Kl. Triumph-Hallenbad
Kl. Sieges-Sauna
Kl. Ehren-Sauna
Kl. Ruhm-Sauna
Kl. Triumph-Sauna
Kl. Sieges-Solarium
Kl. Ehren-Solarium
Kl. Ruhm-Solarium
Kl. Triumph-Solarium
Kl. Sieges-Massage
Kl. Ehren-Massage
Kl. Ruhm-Massage
Kl. Triumph-Massage
Kl. Sieges-Kosmetik
Kl. Ehren-Kosmetik
Kl. Ruhm-Kosmetik
Kl. Triumph-Kosmetik
Kl. Sieges-Friseur
Kl. Ehren-Friseur
Kl. Ruhm-Friseur
Kl. Triumph-Friseur
Kl. Sieges-Schneider
Kl. Ehren-Schneider
Kl. Ruhm-Schneider
Kl. Triumph-Schneider
Kl. Sieges-Schuster
Kl. Ehren-Schuster
Kl. Ruhm-Schuster
Kl. Triumph-Schuster
Kl. Sieges-Bäcker
Kl. Ehren-Bäcker
Kl. Ruhm-Bäcker
Kl. Triumph-Bäcker
Kl. Sieges-Metzger
Kl. Ehren-Metzger
Kl. Ruhm-Metzger
Kl. Triumph-Metzger
Kl. Sieges-Konditor
Kl. Ehren-Konditor
Kl. Ruhm-Konditor
Kl. Triumph-Konditor
Kl. Sieges-Café
Kl. Ehren-Café
Kl. Ruhm-Café
Kl. Triumph-Café
Kl. Sieges-Restaurant
Kl. Ehren-Restaurant
Kl. Ruhm-Restaurant
Kl. Triumph-Restaurant
Kl. Sieges-Hotel
Kl. Ehren-Hotel
Kl. Ruhm-Hotel
Kl. Triumph-Hotel
Kl. Sieges-Pension
Kl. Ehren-Pension
Kl. Ruhm-Pension
Kl. Triumph-Pension
Kl. Sieges-Gasthof
Kl. Ehren-Gasthof
Kl. Ruhm-Gasthof
Kl. Triumph-Gasthof
Kl. Sieges-Kneipe
Kl. Ehren-Kneipe
Kl. Ruhm-Kneipe
Kl. Triumph-Kneipe
Kl. Sieges-Bar
Kl. Ehren-Bar
Kl. Ruhm-Bar
Kl. Triumph-Bar
Kl. Sieges-Nachtclub
Kl. Ehren-Nachtclub
Kl. Ruhm-Nachtclub
Kl. Triumph-Nachtclub
Kl. Sieges-Spielhalle
Kl. Ehren-Spielhalle
Kl. Ruhm-Spielhalle
Kl. Triumph-Spielhalle
Kl. Sieges-Kino
Kl. Ehren-Kino
Kl. Ruhm-Kino
Kl. Triumph-Kino



Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Turm (Pl. 17), a clock-tower 276 ft. in height (1506), with a stone statue of Roland (p. 104; an 18th cent. substitute for a 13th cent. original). Adjacent are a *War Monument* for 1870-71 (Pl. 5), in the form of a fountain, and a bronze *Statue of Händel* (d. 1759; Pl. 3), who was born here in 1685 (Nicolai-Str. 6), erected by subscriptions from Germany and England. The great composer is represented in the English court-dress; at the back of the music-desk is St. Cecilia (a portrait of Jenny Lind). The *Rathaus*, in the S.E. corner of the square, was begun in the 14th cent.; the central part, with a loggia, dates from 1558. To the left is the *Weigh House* (*Wage;* 1581), with an interesting portal. — The S. side of the market-place is occupied by the *Ratskeller* (Pl. 15; restaurant), erected in 1893 and containing the meeting-room of the town-council.

The *Markt-Kirche*, or *Church of Our Lady* (Pl. D, 6), erected in 1529-54, with four towers of which the two to the E. are connected by a bridge, bounds the market on the W. side. Inside (sacristan in the clergy-house, An der Marienkirche 3) we may notice the Renaissance decoration of the pulpit and galleries. The former altar-piece, designed by *Cranach*, has been divided and now hangs on each side of the altar. The so-called Bridegroom Stalls date from 1595.

The finest church is that of *St. Maurice* (Pl. C, D, 6; sacristan, No. 6 on the E. side) in the lower part of the town, near the 'Halle' (salt-works), founded in the 12th cent.; elegant choir finished in 1511; fine carved wood-work over the altar, representing Christ and Mary with saints; near it, ancient winged pictures of the end of the 15th cent.; pulpit, with reliefs of 1592, resting on a pillar representing Sin, Death, and Satan; stone sculptures of 1411-16. This church is frequented by the workmen employed in the manufacture of the salt, called 'Halloren', a distinct race, who still wear their characteristic dress on great occasions.

The *University* (Pl. D, 5), erected in 1834, is attended by about 2000 students. A little to the N. is a monument to *Robert Franz* (1815-92), the composer, by Schaper (1903). — Adjacent are the *Archaeological Museum* (Pl. 1; casts) and the *Theatre*, built in 1886. — At Friedrich-Str. 50 (Pl. D, 4, 5) is the *Library of the Academy of Natural History* (60,000 vols.), open on Mon. & Thurs., 4-6, and on Tues. & Frid., 3-6. A little farther to the N. is the *University Library* (Pl. D, 4; 228,000 vols.), open 8-1 and 2-4 (Sat. 8-11, holidays 9-1). In the Wucherer-Str. is the *Agricultural Institute* (Pl. E, 4), with a collection of domestic animals. — The *Medical Institutes* of the university are in the E. part of the town (Pl. E, 5). — The adjacent *Town Cemetery* (Pl. E, 6) is surrounded with singular Renaissance arcades, dating from 1558-65. — In the Post-Str. is a *Monument to Emp. William I.* (Pl. 4; E, 6), by Bruno Schmitz; the figures are by Breuer (1901).

Francke's Institutions (Pl. D, E, 7; entrance from the Francke-Platz), on the S. side of the town, comprising an orphan-asylum, schools, a printing-office, a bookshop, etc., were begun in 1698 by the founder, whose sole means then consisted of a strong and simple faith. The court of the asylum is adorned with a bronze *Statue of Francke* (d. 1727), by Rauch. — In the Aichamt (1st and 2nd floors), in the Grosse Berlin 11, is the *Museum of Industry and Art* (Pl. 9; entrance from the Grosse Brauhaus-Str.), open free on week-days, 11-1, and on Sun. and holidays, 11-2 (at other times 50 pf.).

The *Cathedral* (Pl. C, 5, 6; sacristan, Dom-Platz 3), consecrated in 1523, has its nave and aisles of equal height. It contains interesting figures on the pillars, a pulpit of 1526, and votive tablets with the arms of Card. Albrecht (1523; N. wall). Adjacent is the old *Residence* of the Archbishops of Magdeburg (1529), which now contains the valuable collections of the *Provincial Museum* (Sun., Tues., & Thurs., 11-1, free, Mon., Frid. & Sat., 11-1, 50 pf., at other times 1 *M*) and the *Mineralogical Institute*.

A little to the N. are the ruins of the late-Gothic *Moritzburg* (Pl. C, 5), built in 1484-1503, which are especially picturesque as seen from the Burg-Brücke or from the pleasure-grounds beyond the Mühlgraben. The S. side of the ruins is adjoined by the *Municipal Museum* (open free on Sun., 11-2, & Wed., 11-1; at other times 50 pf.), on the upper floor of which are two handsome rooms from the 'Tal-Amt' of the Halloren (p. 251; 1594).

A pleasant walk leads by the Kleine Wiese (Pl. B, 5), the Ziegelwiese, and the right bank of the Saale to (2 M.) **Giebichenstein** (Pl. B, 1), a ruined castle commanding a fine view (entr. in the Seebener-Str.; tramway, see p. 250). Lewis 'the Springer', Landgrave of Thuringia, was imprisoned here in 1102, and, according to tradition, escaped by a daring leap into the river. Duke Ernest II. of Swabia, immortalized by Uhland, was also a prisoner here for a considerable time. Opposite (bridge; toll 3 pf.) is the village of *Cröllwitz* (Bergschenke, with fine view), with a colossal *Statue of Bismarck*, by Juckoff (1907). A little higher up is the *Peissnitz* (restaurant), a favourite Sun. resort, while below are the *Saalschloss Brewery* (Pl. C, 1), the *Reilsburg Restaurant*, and the *Zoological Garden* (adm. 50 pf.). **Wittekind** (Pl. C, D, 1; *Kurhaus*, board $3^3/_4$, D. $1^3/_4$ *M*), a watering-place at Giebichenstein, is much frequented in summer (concerts). — The *Kolkturm*, on an eminence in the *Dölauer Heide*, about 3 M. beyond Cröllwitz, commands a wide panorama. — The **Petersberg** (790 ft.), a basaltic summit to the N. of Halle, is reached by railway to ($9^1/_2$ M.) *Wallwitz*, and thence on foot viâ *Trebitz* (1 hr.). At the top are a Romanesque abbey-church of the 12th cent. (restored in 1857), with tombs of the Wettin dynasty, and a view-tower (extensive panorama). *Wettin* (p. 310) lies $5^1/_2$ M. to the W. of Wallwitz (light railway in $^1/_2$ hr.).

From Halle to *Aschersleben*, see R. 49.

From Halle to Cottbus (*Sorau*) and Guben, 132 M., railway in $3^1/_2$-6 hrs. — 17 M. *Delitzsch* (pop. 10,900), junction for Berlin and Leipzig (p. 249). — 31 M. **Eilenburg** (*Hirsch; Adler*), a busy industrial town with 15,700 inhab., where the *Mulde* is crossed, the junction for a line to (15 M.) *Leipzig* viâ *Taucha*.

48 M. **Torgau** (*Goldener Anker; Goldenes Schiff; Rail. Restaurant*), a fortified town on the Elbe, which is crossed here by two bridges, with

12,300 inhab., is frequently mentioned in the history of the Reformation. In 1760 Frederick the Great defeated the Austrians here, and in 1813 the town, defended by the French, was taken by Tauentzien. **Schloss Hartenfels*, one of the largest Renaissance buildings in Germany (1533-44 and 1616-23), was formerly a residence of the Electors of Saxony. The half-Gothic palace-chapel was consecrated by Luther (1544); the staircase and the bay window in the court-yard, as well as the other in the E. wing of the palace, and the plastic decorations are all worth noticing (keeper in the gymnasium, on the S. Promenade). The late-Gothic *Church of St. Mary* contains the tomb of Catharine von Bora (d. 1552), Luther's wife, and a painting by Cranach the Elder (sacristan, Pfarr-Str. 562). The *Rathaus*, with three high gables, dates from 1567. — *Graditz*, $2^1/_2$ M. from Torgau, has acquired some renown for its breed of horses (royal stud). — Branch-line to Wittenberg, see p. 248.

60 M. **Falkenberg,** the junction of the Kohlfurt-Rosslau (p. 219) and the Berlin-Jüterbog-Dresden lines (R. 28b); 80 M. *Finsterwalde* (11,700 inhab.); 93 M. *Calau*, the junction of the Lübbenau-Arnsdorf line (p. 400).

108 M. **Cottbus** (p. 382), where the train crosses the Berlin and Görlitz line. The line to (36 M.) *Sorau* (p. 373) diverges here.

116 M. *Peitz.* — 132 M. **Guben,** see p. 373.

The Leipzig train enters Saxony near (221 M.) *Schkeuditz*, passes *Möckern*, where a bloody battle between the French and Prussians was fought on 16th Oct., 1813, and reaches ($229^1/_2$ M.) **Leipzig** (see p. 237).

b. Viâ Magdeburg, Zerbst, and Bitterfeld.

Distance and fares the same as in Route *a*, the line from Magdeburg to Leipzig viâ Zerbst being about the same length as that viâ Halle.

From Hamburg to (156 M.) *Magdeburg*, see p. 249. Beyond ($158^1/_2$ M.) *Magdeburg-Neustadt* (p. 54) the train crosses the *Elbe*. At (161 M.) *Biederitz* is the junction of the Berlin line (R. 5). At (177 M.) *Güterglück* the line intersects the Berlin and Cassel railway (R. 47).

182 M. **Zerbst** (220 ft.; *Goldener Löwe*, well spoken of; *Anhalt*, R. $1^3/_4$-2, D. $1^3/_4$ *M.*; *Railway Hotel*, R. $1^3/_4$-$2^1/_4$, D. $1^3/_4$ *M.*; *Rail. Restaurant*), an old town with 18,100 inhab., once the seat of the Princes of Anhalt-Zerbst, who became extinct in 1797, is still surrounded by walls, towers, and moats. The large *Schloss* dates from 1681-1750. The market-place, with its handsome gabled houses, is adorned with a *Roland Column* of 1445 and a female figure on a slender column, called the *Butter-Jungfer*, the significance of which is doubtful. The *Rathaus*, with two handsome gables of 1479-81 but disfigured by additions in 1610, was restored in 1892. It contains a *Museum* (Tues. & Frid., 9-12), with letters of Luther and Melanchthon, and other relics. The handsome *Church of St. Nicholas*, built in 1432-94, was restored in 1827. The *Gymnasium* is established in an old Franciscan monastery on the ramparts, founded in 1250, and possessing fine cloisters. *St. Bartholomew's Church* has a detached belfry (12th cent.).

190 M. *Rosslau*, terminus of the Kohlfurt and Rosslau railway (p. 373). Our line crosses the *Elbe* and the *Mulde*. — 192 M. *Wallwitzhafen*, a busy little river-port.

194 M. **Dessau.** — Hotels. **Goldner Beutel* (Pl. a; C, 4). Stein-Str. 3, R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M*; *Goldnes Schiff* (Pl. b; C, 4), Zerbster-Str. 50, R. 2-2½, D. 2 *M*; *Kaiserhof* (Pl. c; B, 3), Kaiser-Str. 17, R. 1½-3, D. 1½ *M*, these two good; **Railway Hotel* (Pl. d; B, 3), Kaiser-Platz 2, R. 2-5, D. 1½-3 *M*.

Cab, for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 60, 3 pers. 80 pf., 4 pers. 1 *M*; double fares at night (10-7): each trunk 25 pf. — Outside the town: 1 hr. 1¾, 2½, 2½, 2¾ *M*. — Electric Tramways from the station through the chief streets. — Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 3), Kavalier-Str.

Dessau (200 ft.), the capital of the Duchy of Anhalt and the residence of the Duke, with 55,500 inhab., lies on the left bank of the *Mulde*, 2 M. from its confluence with the Elbe. The Dessau art collections are of considerable value and deserve to be better known; but they are unfortunately distributed among several different places, in or near Dessau.

In the grounds adjoining the *Railway Station* (Pl. B, 2) are monuments to *Moses Mendelssohn* (b. at Dessau 1729, d. 1786; Pl. 6), by Hoffmeister (1890), and to *Fr. Schneider*, the musical composer (d. 1853; Pl. 8), by Schubert. Farther on, in the Kaiser-Platz, is a bronze *Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. 2), by Tondeur (1892). The Kaiser-Strasse ends at the Friedrich-Strasse, opposite the *Behördenhaus*, or government offices (Pl. B, 4; library, with drawings by Dürer, Holbein, etc., open 9-1 and 3-5). Following the Friedrich-Str. to the left, we reach the Kavalier-Str., which is adjoined by the Neumarkt (Pl. C, 3), containing the *Church of St. John* (1690-1702), a fountain, and a *Statue of Duke Leopold Frederick Francis* (Pl. 4; 1758-1817), by Kiss. Opposite St. John's is the *Ducal Library* (80,000 vols.; open Wed. & Sat. 10-12, 3-4).

In the Kavalier-Str. (Pl. C, 4) are the *Georgs-Palais* (1824), the present *Palace of the Duke*, and the *Theatre* (performances in winter). In front of the *Gymnasium* (right) is a monument to *Wilhelm Müller* (Pl. 7), author of the 'Griechenlieder' (b. at Dessau 1794, d. 1827). At the end of the street, to the left, is the *Anhaltische Kunsthalle* (open daily, 11-4; 50 pf.), containing the municipal art-collections. — The Askanische-Str. and Stein-Str. lead hence to the Grosse Markt (Pl. C, D, 4), in which rises a *Statue of Prince Leopold*, the 'Old Dessauer' (Pl. 3), modelled by Kiss (1860) on that by Schadow in the Wilhelm-Platz at Berlin.

The Old Ducal Palace (Pl. C, D, 4) is situated on the bank of the Mulde. The main building and the staircase were erected in 1872-74, and the E. wing was rebuilt in 1784-51, but the fine W. wing dates from 1530-49.

The Interior (shown by the castellan in the absence of the family) contains several hundred pictures. The so-called **Old German Rooms*, a suite on the groundfloor, are fitted up in the taste of the 16th century.



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

The pictures by *Filippino Lippi*, *Borgognone*, *Girol. da Santa Croce*, *Perugino*, *Garafalo*, and other Italian masters, are of no great importance. A number of the Netherlandish pictures, however, are excellent (*Asselyn*, *Jan Steen*, *J. van Ruysdael*, *Wynants*, *Netscher*, *Adr. van de Velde*, *Rubens*, *Van Dyck*, and *Lairesse*). The collection includes several good modern works by *Lessing*, *Triebel*, *Irmer*, *Gude*, *Richter*, etc., and a few pieces of sculpture. — There are also a number of precious objects, antiquities, coins, and relics, including the sword and stick of Prince Leopold (p. 254), and Napoleon's silver goblet and his plate captured at Waterloo.

Opposite the palace, on the right bank of the Mulde, is the *Tiergarten* (Pl. D, 5). On the N. side of the palace lies the *Lustgarten*, with an equestrian statue of Duke Frederick I. (d. 1904), by Manzel. Adjacent are an *Orangery*, a *Riding School* (with reliefs by Döll), and the *Ducal Stables*.

To the N. of the Grosse Markt stands the plain Schloss-Kirche or *Church of Our Lady* (sacristan, Schloss-Str. 19), rebuilt in 1506-12.

The interior contains paintings by the *Younger Cranach* and his school, including a large Crucifixion, Christ on the Mt. of Olives, and a Last Supper, with portraits of twenty-two of the chief promoters of the Reformation. The pulpit and font (1533) are of sandstone, painted. A stone monument of Prince Joachim Ernest (d. 1586) may be seen on the N. side of the choir. — The vaults below the church contain the tombs of Anhalt princes (not worth seeing).

Proceeding to the N. from the Grosse Markt, we reach the Kleine Markt (Pl. C, 3, 4) with the *Rathaus*, built in the German Renaissance style (1901) and having a lofty tower (view). — In the middle of the square is the *Jubilee Monument* by H. Schubert, erected in 1867 to commemorate the reunion of the Anhalt territories in 1863.

No. 12 in the Zerbster-Strasse, to the N., is the Amalien-Stiftung (Pl. C, 3) for the reception of poor old women, founded by the daughter (d. 1793) of Prince Leopold.

The Picture Gallery on the upper floor (adm. on week-days, 10-12), numbering about 700 works, affords the visitor an excellent opportunity of becoming acquainted with the German painters of the 18th cent. (*Lisiewski*, *Schütz*, *Seekatz*, *Pesne*, etc.). Among the best works are: *Van Dyck*, Portrait of Maurice of Orange; *Honthorst*, Portrait of Princess Amalia of Nassau-Orange; *D. Mytens*, Portrait-group, 1666; *Rubens*, Louis XIII.; *Frans Hals*, Portrait of a boy; *M. Wohlgemut*, Portraits of himself and his lady-love; *Steenwyk*, Architectural pictures; *J. Fyt*, Dead poultry; *Adr. van Ostade*, Peasant at a window; *Dirck Hals*, Roisterers and 'rommelpot' players; *Pieter Potter*, Expulsion of Hagar; *Avercamp*, Village-feast; *Lingelbach*, Harbour-scene; *Mierevelt*, Portrait of a lady; *Van Goyen*, Landscape; *C. Netscher*, Exhibition of jewels; *Momper*, Italian landscape.

The pretty *Fountain* in the Funk-Platz (Pl. C, 1), representing an ancient German seizing a beaver, is by E. Semper (1901).

About ½ M. to the N. of the station lies the *Georgen-Garten* (Pl. A, 1), with a château (no admittance) and the ducal Chapel of the Resurrection (1898). A pleasant walk may be taken hence to the (2 M.) *Wallwitzberg*, near Wallwitzhafen (p. 254; restaurant at the *Elbhaus*; tramway). — The ducal château of *Kühnau*, situated on a small lake in a fine park, 2 M. to the W. of the Georgen-Garten, contains a collection of objects

illustrative of the history and archæology of Anhalt (shown by the gardener). The lake contains a colony of beavers.

The château and park of *Luisium* lie 2 M. to the N.E. of Dessau, viâ the Promenade-Wall (Pl. D. 4). The château contains an extensive collection of pictures. Refreshments at the forester's house.

From Dessau to Wörlitz, 12 M., railway in ¾ hr. — 8 M. *Oranienbaum* (Kurhaus, R. & B. 1½-2½, D. 1-1½ *M*), the château of which (1683-98) contains portraits of the Orange family. — 12 M. *Wörlitz.* Walkers may go to Wörlitz viâ Luisium, the *Sieglitzer Berg*, and *Vockerode.*

Wörlitz (*Eichenkranz*, Pl. a, R. 1¾-2½, D. 2-3 *M*; *Grüner Baum*, Pl. b, similar charges), a town with 2000 inhab., is famous for the extensive and well-kept ducal *Gardens and Park, which were laid out 1765-1808 and afford beautiful walks. The traveller who desires to explore them (ca. 3½ hrs.) had better take a guide (1 *M*) to pilot him



through their intricacies and across the various lakes (park open to public, reserved points of interest 50 pf.). — The Palace (adm. 30 pf.) contains portraits of Countess Solms and the Prince of Orange by *Van Dyck*, and others, and works by *Domenichino*, *Wouverman*, and *S. van Ruysdael*. — The *Gothic House (open 9-4, in summer till dusk; 50 pf.), reached viâ the *Neumärkische Garten*, the *Rosen-Insel* (Pl. 10), and the *Wolfs-Brücke* (Pl. 14), contains armour, weapons, goblets, and a large collection of pictures and stained glass (15-17th cent.), some of which are very valuable. Among the best works are the following: *Petrus Christus*, Crucifixion; *Roger van der Weyden*, Portrait; *D. Bouts*, John the Baptist (in grisaille); *Master of Frankfort*, Madonna with saints and donors; portraits by *Cranach the Younger*, *Fr. Pourbus the Younger*, *J. Ravesteyn*, *Verspronck*, *Mierevelt*, *Bol*, and *Netscher*, and landscapes by *Vinckboons* and *Artois*. The portrait of the Great Elector is by *Hannemann*. The works of *Abraham Snaphan* (1641-91), a good master of the 17th cent., who lived and died at Dessau, are to be met with here alone. — If we now take our way past the *Flora Temple* (Pl. 4),

the *Ketten-Brücke* (Pl. 8), the *Luisenklippe*, and the *Venus Temple*, we arrive at the *Monument*, with marble portraits of Princes of Dessau. To the S.E. of this is the *Pantheon*, containing several antiquities (Apollo with the Muses, etc.); and farther to the S.W., the *Stein* (Pl. 13; with Venetian views by *Canaletto*); near by is the *Grotto of Egeria* (Pl. 5; 3/4 M. from the station).

From Dessau to Cöthen, 13 M., railway in 1/2 hr. — 4 1/2 M. **Mosigkau,** with a château erected in 1752 and now occupied by an Adlig-Fräulein-Stift (institution for ladies of the German noblesse). This building contains a valuable picture-gallery, with works by *Rubens, Van Dyck, Rombouts, Dujardin, S. Koninck, Seghers, De Heem, Hondecoeter, G. Honthorst, Morelse, Mytens, Mignon*, etc. — 13 M. *Cöthen*, see p. 249.

At (210 M.) *Bitterfeld* the line unites with the line from Berlin to Leipzig (p. 249).

230 M. (243 M. viâ Wittenberge) **Leipzig** (Berlin Station; the trains go on to the Bavarian Station), see p. 237.

37. From Leipzig to Hof *(Nuremberg, Ratisbon, Munich)* or Eger.

Railway to *Hof*, 102 M., in 3-5 1/2 hrs. (fares 13 ℳ 20, 7 ℳ 90, 5 ℳ 10 pf.; express fares 15 ℳ 20, 9 ℳ 90, 6 ℳ 10 pf.); to *Eger*, 118 M., in 5 1/4-7 hrs. — From Leipzig to *Nuremberg* viâ *Lichtenfels*, express in 6-8 hrs. (fares 27 ℳ 10, 17 ℳ 40, 10 ℳ 90 pf.).

Leipzig, see p. 237. Departure from the Bavarian Station.

5 M. *Gaschwitz*, the junction for (18 1/2 M.) *Meuselwitz* (see p. 258) and for *Plagwitz-Lindenau*, on the Leipzig and Gera railway (p. 260). — 13 M. *Kieritzsch*, the junction for Chemnitz (p. 225).

24 M. **Altenburg.** — Hotels. *Wettiner Hof*, near the Schloss, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 1 1/2-2 1/2 ℳ, good; *Europäischer Hof*, opposite the station, R. 1 1/2-3, B. 3/4 ℳ; *Thüringer Hof.* — Restaurants. *Gündel* (wine), D. 1 1/2 ℳ; *Ratskeller*, D. 1 1/2 ℳ; *Plateau; Railway Restaurant; Theatre Café.* — *Post & Telegraph Office*, Josephs-Platz. — *Electric Tramway* from the station through the town.

Altenburg (595 ft.), the residence of the Duke of Saxe-Altenburg, with 38,800 inhab., is overlooked by the *Schloss*, which rises picturesquely above the town upon a wooded porphyry rock. The older parts of the castle date from the 15th cent., the remainder from the 17-19th. From this castle, in 1455, the knight Kunz von Kaufungen carried off the young princes Ernest and Albert, founders of the present royal and ducal families of Saxony. In the interior, which has been handsomely restored, the throne-room and armoury are worthy of notice (adm. on application; fee). The late-Gothic *Schloss-Kirche*, enlarged in the 15th and restored in the 17th cent., contains a handsome choir. In the grounds is a *Museum of Natural History* ('Mauritianum'), opened in 1908. — The *Rathaus*, in the market, was built in 1562-64 in a good German Renaissance style. — The two towers, known as the 'Rote Spitzen', to the E. of the market-place, are relics of an ancient monastery

(1172). — The *Church of St. Bartholomew*, in the Burg-Str., dates from the 15th cent. (restored in 1880).

The *Museum* contains antiquities and the collection of art bequeathed by the Minister B. von Lindenau (d. 1854; open in summer on Wed. 2-4 and Sat. & Sun. 11-1, free; in winter, Sun. 11-1, free; on other days 11-1, 50 pf.).

Of special importance are the 170 Italian pictures of the 14th and 15th cent. (catalogue 1 *M*), amongst which may be mentioned works by *Simone Martini* (42), *Lippo Memmi* (43-46), the *Lorenzetti* (47-49), and by *Sano di Pietro* (70-75), *Giovanni di Paola* (76-79), *Matteo di Giovanni* (81-83), three masters rarely seen outside Siena; also examples of *Fra Angelico* (91, 92), *Masaccio* (?95), *Filippo Lippi* (96), **Botticelli* (100), *Giovanni Santi* (113), *Perugino* (114, 115), and *Signorelli* (138-142), and eight panels with allegorical figures, of the school of *Pinturicchio* (116-123). There are also more than 300 Greek, Roman, and Etruscan vases, and a collection of casts.

The well-to-do peasantry of the neighbourhood, who are of Wendish origin, wear a curious costume. The card-game of 'Skat', now universal in Germany, originated among these peasants, in memory of which a monumental fountain was erected in 1903.

From Altenburg to Zeitz (p. 260), 16 M., branch-line in 1¼ hr. viâ *Meuselwitz* (p. 257). — Local lines to (19 M.) *Narsdorf* (p. 225) and *Penig* (p. 236).

33 M. *Gössnitz* (junction for Glauchau and Chemnitz, p. 225, and Gera, p. 260), *Crimmitschau* (39 M.; pop. 23,500), *Werdau* (46 M.; pop. 19,500), all manufacturing towns.

From Werdau branch-lines diverge to *Zwickau* and *Annaberg* on the E. (pp. 225, 229), and to *Wünschendorf* and *Weida* on the W. (see p. 261).

To the left rises the castle of *Schönfels*. — 51 M. *Neumark*.

From Neumark to Greiz, 8 M., railway in ½ hr. — **Greiz** (*Henning*, R. 2-5, D. 1½-2½ *M*, good; *Löwe; Thüringer Hof*, at the station, well spoken of), the capital of the small principality of Reuss-Greiz, charmingly situated in the valley of the *Weisse Elster*, and consisting of the regularly built new town on the left bank, and the quaint and irregular old town on the right bank. The population (23,100) is largely engaged in the manufacture of dress-goods. The bridge beside the Anger commands a fine view of the old castle on the left bank of the Elster and of the modern palace with its lofty tower, on an isolated wooded hill below. The park fills the whole bed of the valley. The environs abound in romantic walks.

56½ M. **Reichenbach** (*Goldenes Lamm*, R. 2-4, D. 2 *M*; *Kronprinz*, R. 2-3 *M*), a manufacturing place with 29,000 inhabitants. — Our train crosses the *Göltzsch-Tal* by an imposing viaduct, 285 ft. in height. 60 M. *Netzschkau*, with an old castle (1462). — 63 M. *Herlasgrün*.

From Herlasgrün a branch-line diverges for *Zwota* (p. 232) and (33 M.) *Klingental*.

Beyond (67 M.) *Jocketa* the train crosses the *Elster-Tal* by a lofty viaduct of two tiers of arches, 230 ft. in height, beneath which passes the Gera and Weischlitz line.

72 M. **Plauen.** — Hotels. *Wettiner Hof* (Pl. a; B, 1); *Plauener Hof* (Pl. b; B, 3), R. from 2, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Deil's Hotel* (Pl. c; C, 3), R. 2½-6, D. 2½ *M*; *Central Hotel* (Pl. d; C, 2); *Blauer Engel* (Pl. e; D, 4);


PLAUEN
1 : 20.000
Meter
Denkmäler:
1 Bismarck C2
2 König Albert C4
3 Kriegerdenkmal C2
4 Moltke C3
5 Mosen C3
Oberer Bahnhof
Unterer Bahnhof
Rathaus
Schloss
Theater
Post
Kathol. K.
Seminar
Johannes K.
Pauluskirche
Reichsbank
Realgymnasium
Amtshauptmannschaft
Amtsgericht
Landgericht
Gasanstalt
Schützenhaus
Turnhalle
Kunstschule
Bismarck-Hain
Tennera-Teich
Kaiser Wilhelm-Hain
Bärenstein
Anlagen
Schreck-Pl.
Elsterstrasse
Elsterufer
Reichenbach
Gera
Weisse Elster
Triebel
Jössnitz
Röttis
Pöhl
Möschwitz
Reissig
Neuensalz
Voigtsgrün
Altensalz
Irchwitz
Gunsdorf
Scholas
Lotisa
Kühberg
Brockau
Tolsterberg
Gablau
Coschütz
Hohndorf
Kl.-Gera
Dölau
Trennitz
Pansdorf
Caselwitz
Moschwitz
Erbengrün
Grochlitz
Naitschau
Kurtschau
Zoghaus
GREIZ
Reinsdorf
Kemmler
Gr.Friesen
Pl.Reusa
Christgrün
Reinersgrün
Schönbach
Cossengrün
Ruppertsgrün
Herlasgrün
Josketa
Neudörfel
Steinsdorf
Liebau
Helmsgrün
Tirpersdorf
Eisenbg.
Gansgrün
Zeulenroda
Hof
Plauen
Greiz
Reichenbach
Neumark
Mylau
Weischlitz
Jägersgrün
Oelsnitz
Waschütz
Seehaus
Tennera
Preisselpöhl
Pl. Zauschwitz
Pl. Kunstbrunn
Pl. Bahnhof
Pl. Elsterufer
Pl. Elsterstrasse
Pl. Heinrichsplatz
Pl. Schützenhaus
Pl. Gasanstalt
Pl. Amtsgericht
Pl. Landgericht
Pl. Theater
Pl. Rathaus
Pl. Schloss
Pl. Johannes
Pl. Pauluskirche
Pl. Reichsbank
Pl. Realgymnasium
Pl. Amtshauptmannschaft
Pl. Kunstschule
Pl. Bismarck-Hain
Pl. Tennera-Teich
Pl. Kaiser Wilhelm-Hain
Pl. Bärenstein
Pl. Anlagen
Pl. Schreck-Pl.
Pl. Elsterstrasse
Pl. Elsterufer
Pl. Reichenbach
Pl. Gera
Pl. Weisse Elster
Pl. Triebel
Pl. Jössnitz
Pl. Röttis
Pl. Pöhl
Pl. Möschwitz
Pl. Reissig
Pl. Neuensalz
Pl. Voigtsgrün
Pl. Altensalz
Pl. Irchwitz
Pl. Gunsdorf
Pl. Scholas
Pl. Lotisa
Pl. Kühberg
Pl. Brockau
Pl. Tolsterberg
Pl. Gablau
Pl. Coschütz
Pl. Hohndorf
Pl. Kl.-Gera
Pl. Dölau
Pl. Trennitz
Pl. Pansdorf
Pl. Caselwitz
Pl. Moschwitz
Pl. Erbengrün
Pl. Grochlitz
Pl. Naitschau
Pl. Kurtschau
Pl. Zoghaus
Pl. GREIZ
Pl. Reinsdorf
Pl. Kemmler
Pl. Gr.Friesen
Pl. Pl.Reusa
Pl. Christgrün
Pl. Reinersgrün
Pl. Schönbach
Pl. Cossengrün
Pl. Ruppertsgrün
Pl. Herlasgrün
Pl. Josketa
Pl. Neudörfel
Pl. Steinsdorf
Pl. Liebau
Pl. Helmsgrün
Pl. Tirpersdorf
Pl. Eisenbg.
Pl. Gansgrün
Pl. Zeulenroda
Pl. Hof
Pl. Plauen
Pl. Greiz
Pl. Reichenbach
Pl. Neumark
Pl. Mylau
Pl. Weischlitz
Pl. Jägersgrün
Pl. Oelsnitz
Pl. Waschütz
Pl. Seehaus
Pl. Tennera
Pl.


Gera
Zoghaus
Kurtschau
GREIZ
Naitschau
Neuenhäuser
Ober-
Unter-Crochtitz
Irchwitz
Erbengrün
Bucka
Moschwitz
Caselwitz
Rotenthal
Pfaffenstiel
Pansdorf
Tremnitz
Dölau
Nosswitz
Sachswitz
Kl:Gera
Holzdorf
Coschütz
Gablau
Elsterberg
Brockau
Kuhberg
Scholas
Lohsa
Cunsdorf
Steinpöhl
Lerchenpöhl
Reimersgrün
Schönbach
Klein Christgrün
Cossengrün
Christgrün
Kuppertsgrün
Trieb
Liebau
Herlasgrün
Steinsdorf
Neudörfel
Jocketa
Heiterer Blick
Elstertal Viaduct
Rodlera
Helmsgrün
Jössnitz
Röttis
Eisen Bg.
Pöhl
Möschwitz
Gansgrün
Reissig
Altensalz
Preisselpöhl
Pl: Chrieschwitz
Voigtsgrün
Pl. Haselbrunn
Neuensalz
Pl: Reusa
Kl: Gr. Friesen
PLAUEN
Pl: Reinsdf.
Kemmler
Hof
1 : 150.000
0 ½ 1 2 3 4 5 Kilometer

Kaiserhof (Pl. f; B, 1). — Restaurants. *Albig* (wine), Bahnhof-Str. 20; *Albert-Halle*, at the Wettiner Hof (see p. 258), D. 1¼ *M*; *Tunnel; Theatre Restaurant; Rail. Restaurant; Automatic Restaurant*, Bahnhof-Str. 12. *Café Trömel.* — *Post Office* (Pl. C, 3), Bahnhof-Str.

Cab for ¼ hr., for 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 pers., 75 pf., 1 *M*, 1 *M* 25, 1 *M* 50, 1 *M* 60 pf.; double fares at night (10-6). — Electric Tramway from the *Upper Railway Station* (Pl. B, 1; for Leipzig, Hof, and Eger) to (2 M.) the *Lower Railway Station* (Pl. B, 5, 6; for Gera and Weischlitz; fare 10 pf.). — U. S. Consul, *Mr. C. B. Hurst.*

Plauen (1230 ft.), a loftily-situated manufacturing town on the *Weisse Elster*, with 100,000 inhab., is the capital of the Vogtland.

Near the *Upper Station* is the *Kunst-Schule* (Pl. B, 1), with a textile museum (open free). The Breite-Str. leads hence to the *Friedrich-August-Brücke* (Pl. A, 2, 3), crossing the valley of the Syra in an imposing arch of 300 ft. in span (1903-05). — The *Luther-Kirche* (Pl. B, 3), dating from 1693-1708, has a carved altar of the 15th century. — In the Alt-Markt (Pl. C, 4) are the *Rathaus* (ca. 1470) and a *Statue of King Albert* (1907). To the S.E. is the *Johannes-Kirche* (Pl. C, 4), founded in the 12th cent. and rebuilt in 1548-56. To the N. of this point is the castle of *Hradschin* (Pl. C, D, 4), anciently the seat of the Vogt *(advocatus regni)*.

At Plauen the lines to Hof and Eger divide.

a. To Eger. — 80 M. *Weischlitz* (p. 261); 84½ M. *Oelsnitz*: 92½ M. *Adorf*, junction for Chemnitz (p. 232). — 94 M. **Bad Elster** (1610 ft.; **Wettiner Hof*, R. 3-8, D. 3-5, pens. from 10 *M*; **Hôtel de Saxe*, R. 2½-7, D. 2-4, pens. 8-12 *M*; *Kurhaus*, D. 3½ *M*; visitors' tax 15 *M*), a frequented watering-place with chalybeate springs. — 109 M. *Voitersreuth* is the first Bohemian station (luggage examined). — 114 M. *Franzensbad* and (118 M.) *Eger*, see *Baedeker's Austria*.

b. To Hof. — 78 M. *Mehlteuer* — 82 M. *Schönberg*.

From Schönberg a branch-line runs in ¾ hr. to (9½ M.) **Schleiz** *(Goldene Sonne; Baierischer Hof)*, a small town (5600 inhab.), pleasantly situated, and commanded by the château of the Prince of Reuss. The early-Gothic Berg-Kirche, with baroque interior, is worthy of notice. About 5 M. to the W. is *Schloss Burgk*, situated on a wooded rock, high above the Saale. — About 7½ M. to the S.W. of Schleiz, halfway to Lobenstein, is *Saalburg* (Weisses Ross), a small town on a hill with towers and ramparts.

Another branch runs in 1 hr. from Schönberg to *Hirschberg* (pop. 2200; Goldener Hirsch), on the *Saale*, the valley of which offers pleasant excursions.

Beyond (88 M.) *Reuth* the line enters Bavaria. To the left are seen the blue outlines of the *Fichtel-Gebirge*.

102 M. **Hof** (1610 ft.; *Kaiserhof*, near the station; *Weisses Lamm; Rail. Restaurant;* electric tramway to the town) is a Bavarian town on the *Saale*, with 36,300 inhabitants. Gothic *Rathaus* of 1563-6, remodelled in 1823. The 13th cent. *Church of St. Michael* was restored in 1826.

From Hof to *Nuremberg*, viâ Hochstadt, Lichtenfels, and Bamberg, and to *Ratisbon* viâ Wiesau, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

38. From Leipzig to Hochstadt viâ Gera and Saalfeld.

137 M. Railway in 5-9 hrs. — From Leipzig to Nuremberg, express in 7¾ hrs. (fares 27 ℳ 10. 17 ℳ 40. 10 ℳ 90 pf.). — The trains start from the Temporary Thuringian Station at Leipzig.

Leipzig, see p. 237. — 4½ M. *Leutzsch*, the junction for Bebra and Cassel (p. 262); 7 M. *Plagwitz-Lindenau* (pp. 239, 257); 10 M. *Knauthain*; 18½ M. *Pegau*.

28 M. **Zeitz** (510 ft.; *Sächsischer Hof*, R. 2-2½ ℳ; *Herold*; *Victoria*, R. 2½ ℳ; *Bairisches Bierhaus*; *Rail. Restaurant*; *Café Eldorado*), an old town (30,500 inhab.) with cloth and other manufactories, situated on the right bank of the *Weisse Elster*, was an episcopal see from 868 to 1029. — The railway station lies in the lower town, from which a cable railway (5 pf.) ascends to the upper town, containing the *Moritzburg*, erected in the 17th cent. by the Dukes of Sachsen-Zeitz, and now a reformatory. Its church (formerly the cathedral), rebuilt in the 13th and 15th cent., retains the Romanesque crypt of the original building. The altar-piece (by Cranach the Elder) is now in the modern *Church of St. Nicholas* (to the N.E.). The *Rathaus* dates from 1502-09. *St. Michael's Church* contains ancient frescoes (13-16th cent.).

Zeitz is the junction of lines to (20 M.) *Weissenfels* (p. 263), traversing a district rich in brown coal; to *Camburg* (p. 268); and to *Altenburg* (see p. 258).

The railway now ascends the valley of the Elster. — 38 M. *Crossen* (580 ft.), whence a line runs to the prettily situated industrial town of *Eisenberg* (Löwe; 10,000 inhab.). — 41 M. *Köstritz* (Goldener Kranich, R. 1-1½ ℳ) is noted for its beer and flowers. Near it is *Bad Köstritz* (Kurhaus), with warm sand and salt baths.

45 M. **Gera.** — Hotels. *Frommater*, R. 2-3, D. 2-3 ℳ, very fair; *Fürst Bismarck*; *Schwarzer Bär*; *Sonntag's*; *Stadt Dresden*; *Victoria*, at the station, R. 2-5, D. 1¾ ℳ, well spoken of. — *Deutsches Haus Restaurant*; *Café Monopol*; *Vogel* (wine).

Post & Telegraph Office, Schloss-Str. — U. S. Consular Agent, *Charles Neuer*.

Gera (620 ft.), the capital of the principality of Reuss jüngere Linie, a busy manufacturing town with 46,900 inhab., is situated on the *Weisse Elster*. Turning to the right, at the exit from the station, then to the left by the Bahnhof-Str., we reach the Theater-Platz, a little to the E. of which is the *Church of St. John*, with a bronze *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.*, by Eberlein (1894) in front of it. [The present *Theatre* (1902) stands to the W. of the rail. station.] The Johannis-Platz is adorned with a modern statue of *Count Heinrich Posthumus* (d. 1635). In the market-place (with a fountain of 1685) is the *Rathaus*, built in

1576 but afterwards altered. To the W. is the *Town Museum* (open free, Sun., 11-1). — On the Hainberg, opposite the town, rises the château of *Osterstein*, the residence of the prince.

From Gera to Gössnitz, 22 M., railway in 1 hr. — 7 M. *Ronneburg* (Post), with an old castle and chalybeate springs. — Near (11 M.) *Nöbdenitz* is the château of *Löbichau* (adm. 50 pf.), with memorials of Anna Dorothea, Duchess of Courland (d. 1821), Jean Paul Richter, Körner, etc. — 22 M. *Gössnitz*, see p. 258.

From Gera to Weischlitz, 38½ M., railway in 1½-2 hrs. — Beyond (7 M.) *Wünschendorf* we traverse the romantic *Elster-Tal*. — 12½ M. *Berga*; 16 M. *Neumühle*. — 20½ M. **Greiz**, see p. 258. — The scenery now becomes still more picturesque. Passing the château of *Dölau* and (23½ M.) *Elsterberg* (Grüner Baum) with its ruined castle, the train traverses the *Steinicht Ravine*, with the stations of (26½ M.) *Rentzschmühle* (Steinicht) and (28 M.) *Barthmühle* (hotel) and the ruin of *Liebau*, to (34 M.) *Plauen* (p. 258). — 38½ M. *Weischlitz* (p. 259).

From Gera to *Jena* and *Weimar*, see p. 276.

47½ M. *Zwötzen*. — 53 M. *Weida* (820 ft.; Goldener Ring), with 8400 inhab. (branch-line to Werdau, p. 258). — 63 M. *Triptis*

From Triptis a branch-line runs in 3-4 hrs. to (43 M.) *Marxgrün*. The chief intermediate station is (33½ M.) **Lobenstein** (1690 ft.; *Kurhaus*, pens. 4-7½ ℳ; *Volkmar*, R. 1½-2, D. 1½, pens. 4½-5½ ℳ; *Ziehr*, at the station), a favourite watering-place (3000 inhab.) on the *Lemnitz*, commanded by a ruined castle.

67½ M. **Neustadt an der Orla** (1050 ft.; *Goldener Löwe*; *Böttcher*), a manufacturing town (6600 inhab.) in the grand-duchy of Weimar, possesses a handsome late-Gothic Rathaus (15-16th cent.). In the Stadt-Kirche is an altar-piece of ca. 1525-50.

A diligence plies hence daily to (10½ M.) *Kahla* (p. 270) viâ (6 M.) *Hummelshain*, a summer-resort in a well-wooded region, with a château of the Duke of Altenburg. Near *Wolfersdorf* (Keller), 4½ M. to the E. of Hummelshain and 4½ M. to the N. of Neustadt, the duke has a hunting-lodge, known as the *Fröhliche Wiederkunft*.

76 M. **Pössneck** (815 ft.; *Hirsch*; *Ritter*; *Post*, R. 1½-2, D. 1½-2 ℳ), an industrial town (12,800 inhab.) in the duchy of Meiningen, also has a fine late-Gothic and early-Renaissance Rathaus, begun in 1443. Branch-line to Orlamünde (p. 270), with special station. — To the left rises the picturesque castle of *Ranis*.

87 M. **Saalfeld.** — Hotels. *Roter Hirsch*, R. 1¾-2½, D. 1¾ ℳ, very fair; *Thüringer Hof*, R. from 1¾ ℳ; *Rail. Hotel (Alf. Loos)*, R. 1¾-2¾ ℳ, these two at the station. — *Café Pflänzel*, in the market-place; *Café-Restaurant Prinz Ernst*, with view-terrace on the Saale. — Post & Telegraph Office, Blankenburger-Str., nearly opposite St. John's Church.

Saalfeld (710 ft.), an old town, with 13,200 inhab. and numerous factories, is prettily situated on the *Saale*. In the market-place is the *Rathaus*, erected in 1526-37 in the late-Gothic and Renaissance styles. The *Gothic Church of St. John* (1389-1456), a little to the N., has a sculptured W. portal and some stained glass of 1514. In the school-house is the *Town Museum*. The *Château* (1677) of the extinct ducal line of Saalfeld stands in the N. suburb. In the S.E. part of the town are the little château *Kitzerstein*, of

the 16th cent., and the ruins of the *Hohe Schwarm*, which is said to have been erected in 632 by the pagan Slav leader Samo, though the oldest of the extant remains date only from the 13th century.

Railway to *Rudolstadt* and *Jena*, see R. 40; to *Arnstadt*, see p. 293.

The railway ascends the winding valley of the Saale, quitting it for the *Loquitz-Tal* at (93 M.) *Eichicht*, junction of a line to (20 M.) *Lobenstein* (p. 261). — 102 M. **Probstzella** (1130 ft.; *Meininger Hof; Rail. Restaurant*), a village with extensive slate-quarries.

The train now enters Bavaria. Near (104½ M.) *Lauenstein* (1312 ft.; Burgfried) is the *Castle of the same name, dating from the 14-16th cent. and restored in 1896 (adm. 50 pf.). — From (106 M.) *Ludwigsstadt* a branch-line runs to *Lehesten* (5 M.), the centre of the Thuringian slate-industry. — The line now quits the valley of the Loquitz, crosses the Rennsteig, and soon reaches its highest point (1948 ft.). 121½ M. *Stockheim*, with coal-mines. — 126 M. **Kronach** (1110 ft.; *Goldener Wagen; Sonne*), a town (5200 inhab.) situated at the confluence of the *Hasslach* and *Rodach*, was the birthplace of the painter Lucas Cranach the Elder (1472-1553). — 137 M. *Hochstadt*, the junction of the Leipzig, Hof, and Nuremberg line, see p. 259.

39. From Leipzig to Bebra *(Frankfort on the Main)* and Cassel. Thuringian Railway.

172 M. Railway. Express in 5¼ hrs. (fares 23 ℳ, 15 ℳ 30, 9 ℳ 60 pf.; from Leipzig viâ Bebra to Frankfort in 7½ hrs. (fares 31 ℳ 40, 20 ℳ 20 pf., 13 ℳ. Dinner-cars accompany the trains on this line. — Best views to the left. — By *Halle* and *Nordhausen*, see R. 47.

This line traverses one of the most picturesque districts in Central Germany. 4 M. *Leutzsch* (p. 260). — The salt-works and baths of (16 M.) *Dürrenberg* (Kurhaus) are passed, and the *Saale* is crossed. — 19½ M. *Corbetha* is the junction for Halle (p. 250).

Battle Fields. Three celebrated battles have been fought near Corbetha. At *Rossbach*, 5 M. to the W., Frederick the Great with 22,000 Prussians signally defeated 60,000 French and their German allies under Soubise, on 5th Nov., 1757. — Near *Lützen* (Roter Löwe), 5 M. to the E., Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, was mortally wounded on 6th Nov., 1632, after having defeated the imperial troops. A *Memorial Chapel* (1907) and the *Schwedenstein*, a block of granite with a Gothic roof, mark the spot (1½ M. to the N.E. of the market-place). — At *Gross-Görschen*, 4½ M. to the S. of Lützen, a fierce but indecisive engagement was fought on 2nd May, 1813, by the allied Russians and Prussians against the French, in which the Prussian Gen. Scharnhorst was mortally wounded.

Merseburg (**Müller's Hotel*, R. 2-3 ℳ; *Goldene Sonne*, R. 1½-3 ℳ; *Palmbaum*), 6 M. from Corbetha, on the line to Halle, an ancient town on the *Saale*, with 20,000 inhab., mentioned in history as early as the 9th cent., was a favourite residence of the emperors Henry I. and Otho I., and frequently the scene of imperial diets. It was an episcopal diocese from 968 to 1561. Halfway from the station to the cathedral stands a bronze

Statue of Emp. Frederick III., by Hundrieser (1894). The **Cathedral*, founded in 1015 and restored in 1883-86, consists of a choir of the 13th and late-Gothic nave of the early 16th century. The choir contains the brazen monument of Rudolph of Swabia (who fell in 1080 in a battle with his rival Henry IV.), a font of the 12th cent., an epitaph by Hans Vischer (1544), and interesting wood-carvings, altar-pieces, and tombs. The *Schloss*, built in 1480-89 and rebuilt early in the 17th cent., once a residence of the Saxon princes, presents an imposing appearance with its three towers. — A branch-line runs from Merseburg to (11 M.) *Schafstädt* viâ the chalybeate springs of (7 M.) *Lauchstädt* (Schwarzer Adler), with a simple theatre built in 1802 by Goethe and restored in 1908.

25 M. **Weissenfels** (435 ft.; *Schütze*, R. 1¾-3, D. 1¾-2½ *M*; *Goldener Hirsch*; *Rail. Restaurant*), on the Saale, which is crossed by two bridges, a town with 30,900 inhab., possesses an old *Schloss* of the extinct Dukes of Weissenfels-Querfurt. The *Klemmberg*, which rises above the Schloss, is a good point of view. — From Weissenfels to *Zeitz*, see p. 260.

On the slope to the right rises the château of *Goseck*, and to the left the lofty tower of the ruined *Schönburg*. The country becomes more hilly, and the vine is cultivated here with some success.

33 M. **Naumburg** (*Reichskrone*, R. 1¾-4, D. 2¼ *M*; *Schwarzes Ross*, R. 2-4, D. 2½ *M*, these two very fair; *Kaiserhof*, at the station), an ancient town with 25,100 inhab., ¾ M. from the station (electric tramway 10 pf., cab 50 pf.), is an important-looking and pleasantly-situated place. The bulk of the **Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul* (bell at the E. entrance; fee 25 pf.), completed before 1249, is in the late-Romanesque and Transition styles; the early-Gothic W. choir was added in 1250-70, the more developed E. choir about 1330. The S.W. tower was erected in 1894, the N.W. tower is of 1249, and the other two date from the 15th century. The gargoyles are of the 13th century. The W. choir is adorned with twelve *Statues of founders of the church. Below the E. choir is a spacious crypt (12th cent.), with pillars and capitals of most varied form. Both choirs are separated from the nave by fine screens. They both possess some old stained glass. — The *Church of St. Wenceslaus* or *Stadt-Kirche* (sacristan, Kleine Neugasse 4), in the market-place, contains a picture by Cranach the Elder: 'Suffer little children to come unto Me' (1529). — Fine views are obtained from the *Bürger-Garten* (restaurant), on the Galgenberg.

From Naumburg to Artern, 35 M., railway in 2 hrs. — 3½ M. **Freyburg** (*Weintraube*), with 3350 inhab. and a large manufactory of sparkling hock (open to visitors at 9, 10, & 11 a.m., 2, 3, & 4 p.m.), possesses a fine church, half Gothic and half Romanesque, dating from the 13th and 15th cent., with two towers connected by a kind of bridge. The so-called *Erinnerungs-Turnhalle für Vater Jahn* commemorates *Friedrich Ludwig Jahn*, the 'father of gymnastics', who lived and died (1852) at Freyburg (monument on the façade). Behind the Turnhalle is the *Jahn Museum*. On the hill to the E. is the ancient *Neuenburg*, with its Romanesque double chapel, which was one of the chief seats of the landgraves of Thuringia. Extensive view. The Romanesque double

chapel (13th cent.) is a little gem of traceried decoration. A room is shown which Queen Louisa of Prussia is said to have occupied a few days before the battle of Auerstädt (see below). — Near (18 M.) *Nebra* is *Memleben* (4½ M.), with the interesting Romanesque ruin of a Benedictine abbey founded in 975; crypt and statues of emperors of the 13th century. — Beyond (25 M.) *Rossleben* the line traverses the *Goldene Aue*. — 35 M. *Artern*, p. 304.

Beyond Naumburg, to the left of the line, is the celebrated school of *Schulpforta*, established in 1543 in an old Cistercian monastery, where Klopstock, Fichte, Ranke, and other celebrated men were pupils. The choir of the fine Gothic church was completed in 1268. The valley of the Saale from Naumburg to Stadt-Sulza is very picturesque.

37½ M. **Kösen.** — Hotels. **Zum Mutigen Ritter*, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. 2-2½, pens. 5½-8 *M*, with brine baths; *Apel*, at the station, R. 1½-4 *M*; *Loreley*, at the motor-boat wharf, R. 1½-2 *M*. — *Railway Restaurant; Kur-Garten*, with view. — *Visitors' Tax* 6-10 *M*. — *Electric Boat* to the foot of the Rudelsburg, 30 pf.

Kösen (385 ft.; 3000 inhab.) is a pleasant little watering-place with salt-baths on the Saale, which is here crossed by an old bridge with pointed arches and the railway-bridge. On the left bank lie the station, the Kursaal, and the Kur-Garten, on the right the Evaporating Works. The *Saalhäuser*, *Göttersitz*, *Wilhelmsburg*, and *Himmelreich* (all with restaurants) command fine views.

To the left on the hill, 2 M. from Kösen, rises the **Rudelsburg* (280 ft. above the Saale; restaurant), a ruined castle (12-14th cent.: footpath from Kösen viâ the Katze, a restaurant on the right bank, where there is a ferry: to the castle ¾ hr.). Outside the castle are a monument to students who fell in 1870-71, a statue of *Bismarck* as a student, and an obelisk in memory of *Emp. William I.* — Farther on are the two round towers of *Saaleck*.

41 M. **Gross-Heringen** (405 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*), at the influx of the Ilm into the Saale. Branch-line to (5 M.) *Camburg* (p. 268).

From Gross-Heringen to Straussfurt, 33 M., branch-railway in 2¼ hrs. Beyond (1¼ M.) *Bad-Sulza-Nord* (see below) the line passes near *Auerstedt*, in the neighbourhood of which the battle of Auerstedt, which proved so fatal to the Prussians, was fought on 14th Oct., 1806. A monument marks the spot where the Duke of Brunswick was wounded.

The train quits the Saale and approaches the *Ilm*. — 43 M. **Bad Sulza** (pop. 2850; *Kurhaus*, R. 2-4, pens. 5-7 *M*; *Weimarischer Hof*; *Grossherzog von Sachsen*; *Simon*), with salt-baths (visitors' tax 9-18 *M*).

49 M. *Apolda* (Adler; Post) is a busy place with stocking and other manufactories (21,200 inhab.) and a clever war monument by F. Lepke (1895).

59 M. **Weimar** (*Rail. Restaurant*), see p. 271. To Gera, see p. 276. Beyond Weimar the country is hilly.

72 M. **Erfurt.** — Hotels. Near the Station: **Erfurter Hof* (Pl. b; D. 1, R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2-2½ *M* (in restaurant 1½ *M*); *Central* (Pl. d;



Geographh. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipz

D, 4), R. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M* (in restaurant 1½ *M*); *Silber* (Pl. a; D, 1); *Reichshof* (Pl. c; D, 4), R. 1½-3, B. ¾ *M*. — In the Town: *Europäischer Hof & Römischer Kaiser* (Pl. h; C, 3), R. from 3, B. 1 *M*; *Ritter* (Pl. g; C, 3), R. 2-2½, D. 1½ *M*; *Preussischer Hof* (Pl. i; D, 3), R. 1½-2 *M*; *Thüringer Hof* (Pl. e, B, 3); *Rheinischer Hof* (Pl. f; C, 4).

Restaurants. In the *Erfurter Hof* and *Central-Hôtel*, see above; in the basement of the *Europäischer Hof* (see above; D. 2 *M*); *Spatenbräu*, Anger 57, D. 1 *M*; *Kohl*, Anger 19, with garden; *Automatic Restaurant*, Bahnhof-Str. 1; *Hucke's Wine Rooms*, Johannis-Str. 2.

Cafés. *Stolze & Bachrodt*, Neuwerk-Str. 50; *Wiener Café*, Anger 61; *Café Roland*, Fischmarkt 7.

Cab for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 60, 3 pers. 80 pf., 4 pers. 1 *M*; to the Schiesshaus or Steiger, 1 *M*, 1 *M* 20, 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 60 pf.; per hour 1 *M* 50. 1 *M* 80, 2 *M* 10, 2 *M* 40 pf. — There are also *Taximeter Cabs*.

Electric Tramways (10 pf.) as shown on the Plan.

Theatre (Pl. B, 4), Theater-Str.; *Vogel's Garten* (variety-theatre). — Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 3), Anger 66. — Baths (Pl. B, 4), Hermanns-Platz 10.

U. S. Consul, *Mr. Ralph C. Busser.*

English Church in the *Neuerbe-Schule*; chaplain *Rev. Dr. Macintosh*, Gotha (p. 277); service at 3.30 p.m. on the last Sunday of the month.

Erfurt (655 ft.), a very ancient town on the *Gera*, with 100,000 inhab., was a fortress down to 1873, but most of the works have been removed. It possesses several handsome Gothic churches, and private dwelling-houses of the 16th and 17th centuries.

The town existed in the form of a fortified agricultural settlement as early as the time of St. Boniface (741), the English apostle of this district. In the 14th and 15th cent. Erfurt was a member of the Hanseatic League; at a later date it became part of the Electorate of Mayence; in 1802 it was annexed to Prussia, from 1806 to 1814 it was under the French supremacy, and it was afterwards finally restored to Prussia. The so-called Erfurt Congress took place in the autumn of 1808. The Parliament of 1850 held its sittings in the Augustine church (p. 267). The university, founded in 1392 and suppressed in 1816, was one of the chief seats of the Humanists at the time of the Reformation.

From the *Railway Station* (Pl. D, 4) we follow the Bahnhof-Str. to the left to the Anger. At the corner is the *Steueramt* or *Packhof* (Pl. C, D, 3), with a small *Public Picture Gallery* (open daily, 11-1; on Wed. also 2-4) and the *Royal Library*, containing 55,000 volumes and 7700 MSS. (open on week-days 10-1, Wed. also 3-6; closed during the school-holidays).

In the Anger (Pl. C, 3, 4), a broad street planted with trees, is the *Merchants' Church* (early 14th cent.), in front of which rises a good *Luther Monument* (Pl. 5), by Schaper (1890).

The Schlösser-Strasse leads from the Post Office to the Fischmarkt (Pl. C, 3), in which are a *Roland Column* (1591) and the **Rathaus**, erected in 1869-75 and adorned with frescoes by Kämpffer (staircase and passages: Faust, Gleichen, and Tannhäuser legends, Luther's life) and Janssen (great hall: scenes from the history of Erfurt; fee 30-50 pf.). Two of the private houses in the Fischmarkt are handsome Renaissance edifices of the 16th cent., and there is another of equal interest in the Johannis-Str. (No. 169). Opposite *St. Michael's Church* (Pl. C, 3), in the *Realschule* (Pl. 8),

is the *Museum of the Thuringian Forest Society* (Sun., 11-1, free: at other times on application to the custodian). The adjacent *Krämer-Brücke* (Pl. C, 3) is flanked with houses on each side. — The *Hospital* (Pl. C, D, 2) contains a collection of antiquities, paintings, coins, etc. (daily 11-1, free, except Mon. & Sat.).

To the W. of the Fischmarkt is the principal square, the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz (Pl. B, 3), in the centre of which rises an obelisk in memory of Frederick Charles, Elector of Mayence (1777). On the N. side are the handsome *Law Courts*, and on the S. is the old 'Lilie' Inn (1538), where Luther, Maurice of Saxony, and Gustavus Adolphus are all said to have put up. To the S.W. is an eminence, on the top of which the Cathedral and the church of St. Severus form a picturesque group, approached by a broad flight of steps (sacristan in the corner house to the right, at the top; fee 60 pf., for 2 or more pers. 30 pf. each).

The ***Cathedral** (Pl. B, 4; Rom. Cath.), begun about 1154, is erected on a massive substructure (the 'Cavaten'); the choir, built in 1349-70, is in the pure Gothic style, while the nave and aisles date from 1456-72. The N. portal has an elaborately decorated porch of 1358. The church was seriously damaged by fires and sieges at various periods, but was restored in 1845-70. The W. façade, which also is approached by a flight of steps, is adorned with a large figure of the Virgin in mosaic on a gold ground (1870).

Interior. By the first pillar on the N. side a *Bronze Relief, Coronation of the Virgin, by *P. Vischer*, being a monument '*Henningo Goden jurec.*' (d. 1521; replica at Wittenberg, see p. 248). Near it, on the opposite pillar, a curious painting of 1534, representing the Transubstantiation; on the S. wall a figure of St. Christopher, in oil (1499); below it the tombstone of a Count von Gleichen and his two wives, of the 13th century. The relief in wood of the Resurrection, above an altar to the right of the choir, has well-preserved painting (15th cent.). The choir contains finely carved stalls of the 15th cent., a Marriage of St. Catharine by *Cranach the Elder*, and a bronze candelabrum of the 12th cent., the foot of which represents a worshipper. Fine stained glass of the 15th century.

Beautiful Cloisters on the S. side, partly Romanesque and partly Gothic. — The Towers, dating from the beginning of the 13th cent., contain ten bells, the largest of which ('Maria Gloriosa') weighs upwards of 13 tons. Fine view from the top (260 steps).

The **Church of St. Severus* (Pl. B, 3; also Rom. Cath.), dating from the 15th cent., with its three spires and double aisles, was admirably restored in 1878 (key at Severi-Hof 2). It contains good reliefs (end of 14th cent.) on the altar, a figure of St. Michael (1467), and a font with an elaborate pierced canopy (1467). — The *Prediger-Kirche* (Pl. C, 3), erected in the 14th cent., contains a carved high-altar (ca. 1500) and interesting reliefs (14-16th cent). — The *Barfüsser-Kirche* (Pl. C, 3, 4), dating from the 14th cent., contains a carved altar (14th cent.) and interesting tombstones.

The *Government Buildings* (Pl. C, 4), formerly the palace of the

governors appointed by the Electors of Mayence, were occupied by Napoleon in 1808, who convened a congress of reigning princes here.

The *Augustine Monastery*, now a reformatory (Martinsstift; Pl. C, 2) and orphan-asylum, contains the cell of Luther, who was a monk here in 1505-8; but nearly all reminiscences of the illustrious Reformer were destroyed by a fire in 1872.

The **Steiger** (bey. Pl. B, 6; restaurant), to the S.W., and the **Cyriaxburg,** to the W., are the favourite promenades at Erfurt. At the foot of the former is the pleasure-resort *Flora* (tramway). — The horticulture of the environs enjoys a high reputation. The nurseries of *J. C. Schmidt*, *E. Benary*, *F. C. Heinemann*, *Haage & Schmidt* (palms and orchids), and *Lorenz* contain a great variety of plants. A rich display of flowers may also be seen in summer and autumn beyond the Brühler-Tor, to the right. Near the Steiger are numerous well-kept market-gardens.

The salt-mine of *Ilversgehoven* (pop. 10,000), 3 M. to the N. of Erfurt (on the railway to Sondershausen, see p. 309; tramway), with a shaft 1300 ft. deep, may be visited in the forenoon by permission of the overseer (1½ *M*).

From Erfurt to *Nordhausen (Wolfenbüttel, Brunswick)*, see R. 48; to *Sangerhausen*, see p. 304.

The train now approaches the N. slopes of the Thuringian Forest. — 79½ M. **Neu-Dietendorf** *(Rail. Restaurant*, D. 1½ *M)* is a well-built Moravian colony. Railway to *Ritschenhausen*, see p. 293.

To the left, farther on, rise three picturesque castles situated on three isolated hills, called the *Drei Gleichen: viz.* the *Wachsenburg* (comp. p. 292), the *Mühlburg*, and the *Wanderslebener Gleiche*, the last two in ruins. The train skirts the *Seeberg* (p. 279).

89 M. **Gotha** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, see R. 42. Route to *Leinefelde*, see p. 306; to *Gräfenroda*, see p. 298.

Beyond Gotha a fine view is obtained (left) of the mountains of Thuringia, among which the Inselsberg is conspicuous. — 96 M. *Fröttstedt*, junction for *Friedrichroda* (see p. 299).

The railway now follows the course of the *Hörsel*. On the right, extending nearly as far as Eisenach, rises the long, deeply-furrowed ridge of the **Hörselberg** (1575 ft.). Here, according to popular tradition, is situated the Grotto of Venus, into which she enticed the knight Tannhäuser. The ascent is best accomplished from *Schönau* (see below; 50 min.) through the *Zapfengrund* (blue marks); fine view from the top (inn). — 102 M. *Schönau* (820 ft.; see above). — 104 M. *Wutha*. Hence to Ruhla, see p. 302.

107 M. **Eisenach** *(Rail. Restaurant*, D. 1½ *M)*, see R. 43. To *Coburg*, see R. 44.

The train continues to follow the course of the Hörsel (view of the Wartburg on the left) to its union with the *Werra*. Beyond a tunnel the train quits the valley of the Werra and enters that of the *Fulda*.

135 M. **Bebra** (670 ft.; *Hôtel Schlüter; Rail. Restaurant*, D. 1¾ *M*) is the junction for Frankfort viâ Fulda (R. 52).

139 M. *Rotenburg;* 151 M. *Malsfeld*, the junction for Niederhone and Treysa (p. 334); 155 M. *Melsungen* (pop. 3900; Rail. Restaurant), an old town on the left bank of the Fulda. 160½ M. *Guxhagen*, a picturesque town, on both banks of the Fulda, with the suppressed Benedictine abbey of *Breitenau* (founded in 1113).

162 M. *Guntershausen* (p. 333) is the junction for the line from Cassel to Frankfort. — 169 M. *Wilhelmshöhe.*

172 M. **Cassel,** see p. 57.

40. From Naumburg to Jena and Saalfeld.

Railway to (22½ M.) Jena in ½-1¼ hr. (fares 3 *M*. 1 *M* 80, 1 *M* 25 pf.; express fares 3 *M* 50, 2 *M* 30, 1 *M* 50 pf.); to (53 M.) Saalfeld in 1½-2½ hrs. (fares 6 *M* 90, 4 *M* 10, 2 *M* 70 pf.; express fares 7 *M* 90, 5 *M* 10, 3 *M* 20 pf.).

From Naumburg to (4½ *M*) *Kösen*, see p. 264. The line continues to ascend the pretty valley of the *Saale* to (12 M.) *Camburg* (pop. 2800; Rathaus: Post), with a ruined castle (view). Branch-lines to *Gross-Heringen* (p. 264) and to *Zeitz* (p. 260).

16½ M. **Dornburg** (444 ft.; *Rathaus*), situated on a lofty rock, possesses three *Castles*, of which that in the centre (1736-47) and that to the S. (occupied by Goethe for several months in 1828) have preserved their original equipment (shown by head-gardener). Fine views from the garden-terraces. — On the right bank lies *Dorndorf* (Blauer Schild), whence a pretty walk may be taken to (4 M.) *Tautenburg* (Schenk), picturesquely situated on a hill in the middle of a wooded dale. — 12 M. *Porstendorf;* 14 M. *Zwätzen.* To the left, on a steep hill on the right bank of the Saale, rises the ruined *Kunitzburg* (1150 ft.; *View).

22½ M. **Jena.** — Railway Stations: *Saal-Bahnhof*, to the N., and *Paradies* (p. 270; no cabs), to the S., both for the Gross-Heringen line. — *Weimar and Gera Station*, to the S.W., 1½ M. from the Saal-Bahnhof (tramway).

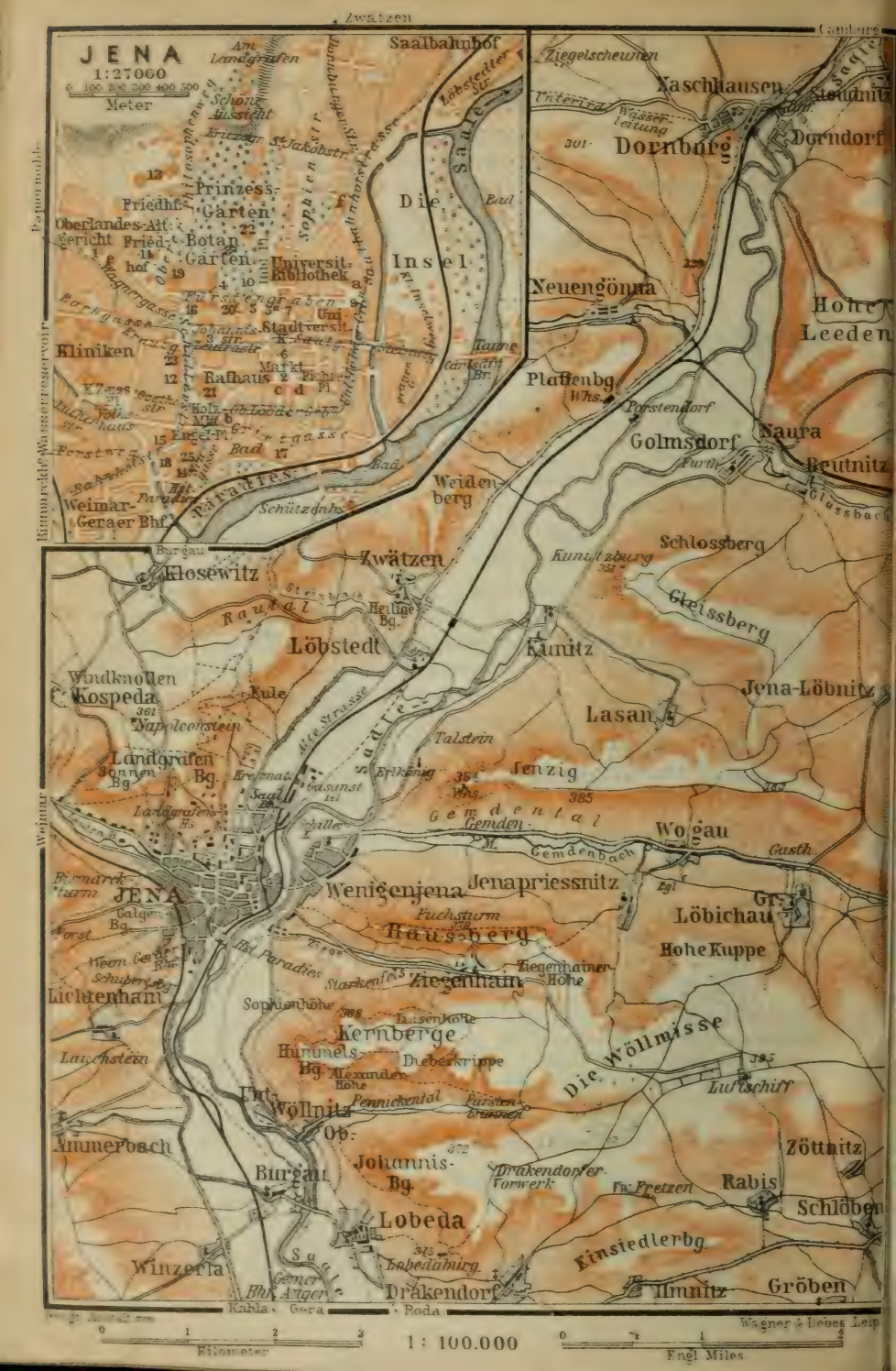
Hotels. **Schwarzer Bär* (Pl. a), R. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 2-3½ *M*, with garden and memorial tablets referring to visits of Luther (1522) and Bismarck (1892); *Sonne* (Pl. c), with garden, R. 2-3½, D. 1½-2½ *M*, good; *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. b), R. from 2, D. 2½ *M*; *Kaiserhof* (Pl. e), Wagnergasse 25, R. from 2, D. 1½ *M*; *Weimarischer Hof* (Pl. d), with popular restaurant; *Schwan* (Pl. f), R. 1½-2½ *M*. — Restaurants. *Stadthaus* (p. 269), Weigel-Str., D. 1¼ *M*; *Burgkeller*, next door to the Stadt-Kirche; *Ratskeller*, in the Rathaus; *Paradies* (p. 270). *Bismarckhöhe*, two garden-restaurants near the town. — Wine. *Alt-Jena*, in the market-place; *Zeise*, on the groundfloor of the Rathaus. — *Café Jungbrunnen*, Fürstengraben 13.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. 15), Engel-Platz. — Theatre, Engel-Platz.

Cabs. From the stations to the town 50 pf. each pers., to the stations, 1-2 pers. 1, 3 pers. 1½, 4 pers. 2 *M*. To the Forst and Lichtenhain and back, 7½ *M*; fee 1 *M*.

Electric Tramways between the rail. stations and through the town.

Key to Plan. 1. Amtsgericht. 2. Bismarck Fountain. *Monuments:* 3. Burschenschaft; 4. Döbereiner; 5. Fries; 5a. Karl von Hase; 6. John


JENA
1:27000
Meter
Saalbahnhof
Ziegelscheunen
Naschhausen
Steudnitz
Dorndorf
Dornburg
Die Insel
Neuengönna
Hohe Leeden
Kliniken
Rathaus
Prinzessin-Garten
Botan. Garten
Universit. Bibliothek
Stadtversit.
Weimar-Geraer Bhf.
Paradies
Schützenhs.
Weidenberg
Platfenbg.
Golmsdorf
Naura
Reutnitz
Schlossberg
Zwätzen
Hosewitz
Löbstedt
Kunitz
Jena-Löbnitz
Lasan
Jenzig
Gleissberg
Rautal
Windknollen
Kospeda
Napoleonstein
Landgrafen
Talstein
Gemdental
Gemden
Wogau
Gemdenbach
Wenigenjena
Jenapriessnitz
Gr. Löbichau
Hohe Kuppe
Hausberg
Fuchsturm
Ziegenhain
Ziegenhainer Höhe
Lichtenhain
Kernberge
Die Wöllmisse
Luftschiff
Wöllnitz
Ob.
Ammerbach
Johannis-Bg.
Burgau
Lobeda
Zöllnitz
Rabis
Schlöben
Kinsiedlerbg.
Winzerla
Drakendorf
Ilmnitz
Gröben
Kahla
Gera
Roda
0 1 2 3
Kilometer
1 : 100.000
0 1
Engl. Miles

Frederick; 7. Oken; 8. Fritz Reuter; 8a. Schleiden; 9. Schulze; 10. Stoy. — 11. Garrison Church. 12. Gymnasium. 13. Lunatic Asylum. 14. Phylogenetic Museum. 15. Post & Telegraph Office. 16. Pulver-Turm. 17. Scholastic Museum and Pedagogic Seminary. 18. Observatory. 19. Veterinary School. 20. University. — *University Institutes:* 21. Anatomical; 22. Botanical; 23. Chemical; 24. Mineralogical & Geological; 25. Zoological.

Jena (470 ft.), a town of Saxe-Weimar with 26,000 inhab., first mentioned in the 9th cent., and celebrated for its university (ca. 1500 students), which was founded in 1548, is very pleasantly situated at the confluence of the *Saale* and *Leutra*. Many of the streets contain memorial tablets to illustrious men who once lived here, such as Goethe and Schiller.

The *Market Place* is embellished with a *Statue of John Frederick the Magnanimous* (d. 1554; Pl. 6), the founder of the university, by Drake, and with a *Bismarck Fountain* (Pl. 2), by Hildebrand. The Gothic *Rathaus* was built about 1440. — The choir of the *Stadt-Kirche* (15th cent.) contains a figure of Luther in relief, originally destined for his tomb at Wittenberg, but placed here in 1571. — The new *University*, with its lofty tower, completed by Theodore Fischer in 1908, occupies the site of the palace of the Dukes of Saxe-Jena.

In the pleasant promenades (Fürstengraben, Löbdergraben, etc.) which surround the town on the site of the old moated walls, are monuments to *Fritz Reuter* (p. 280; Pl. 8) and to sundry Jena professors (comp. Plan). In the vicinity is the *University Library*, containing over 250,000 vols. and various interesting prints and relics (reading-room open daily, 9-1 and, except Sat., 3-6). To the left is the old *University* (Pl. 20) itself. On the right is the *Botanical Garden*, open daily (closed 11.30-1). At the W. end of the Fürstengraben rises the old *Powder Tower* (Pl. 16), commanding a good view of the town (key at the adjoining house, No. 25).

A few paces farther to the S. is the *Johannis-Tor* (14th cent.). — In the Eich-Platz is the *Burschenschafts-Denkmal* (Pl. 3), or Students' Monument, by Donndorf, erected in 1883 in commemoration of the efforts made by German students in the cause of national liberty after the downfall of Napoleon. — The *Stadthaus* (restaurant) in the Weigel-Str. contains, on the second floor, the Municipal Museum, with relics of Jena's classical past and of the Battle of Jena (open free on Wed. & Sun., 2-5; at other times 30 pf.).

The *Observatory* (Pl. 18), on the S. side of the town (Schillergässchen 3) stands in Schiller's old garden (his house is still extant here), which contains also a bust of *Schiller* by Dannecker, on the spot where the poet wrote his 'Wallenstein' in 1798. — The lime-avenues of the *Paradies* (comp. pp. 268, 270) skirt the river.

In the Carl-Zeiss-Platz is the *Carl-Zeiss-Stiftung*, founded by Carl Zeiss (d. 1888) in 1846, and including his famous factory of

optical instruments, besides various institutions for the benefit of its 1150 workmen (visitors admitted to the museum, reading-room, etc.).

To the N.W. of the Fürstengraben (see p. 269) rises the *Thuringian Supreme Court*, built in 1879. On a hill to the N.E. is the *Restaurant zur Schönen Aussicht*, commanding a beautiful view.

The *Camsdorf Bridge* leads over the Saale to *Wenigenjena* (4800 inhab.). The 'Tanne Inn' (now the Rathaus) here bears an inscription to the effect that Goethe once resided there; a path by the Saale is said to be the spot where he composed the 'Erlkönig'.

The *Environs of Jena* (comp. the Map), where the peculiar stratification of the rock is an object of interest, afford a number of pleasant excursions. On the *Hausberg*, 2½ M. to the E., rises the *Fuchsturm*, a remnant of the castle of Kirchberg, generally open in summer (10 pf.), reached from the village of *Ziegenhain*, or from Wenigenjena, in ¾ hr. — The ***Forst** (restaurant), 2 M. to the W. of Jena, is another picturesque spot: the tower at the top was built in memory of the Jena students who fell in 1870-71. A good path leads hence to the S.E. to *Lichtenhain* and *Ammerbach*, which, like Ziegenhain, are favourite resorts of the students. From Lichtenhain back to Jena, ½-¾ hr.

The *Battle of Jena* was fought on 14th Oct., 1806, a little to the N. of the town, where Napoleon, with his superior generalship, and an army of 96,000 men, of whom about 54,000 were actually brought into the field, signally defeated 43,000 Prussians under Prince Hohenlohe. The battle raged most fiercely at *Vierzehnheiligen*, 5 M. from Jena, on the way to Apolda, about ½ M. to the right of the road. Napoleon followed the battle from the *Windknollen*. At the same time the rest of the Prussian army was engaged at the battle of Auerstedt (comp. p. 264).

From Jena to *Weimar* and *Gera*, see p. 276; station, see p. 268.

Beyond Jena the line follows the left bank of the Saale. 22 M. *Paradies* (p. 269). To the left, on the opposite bank, lies *Lobeda*, above which rise the ruins of the *Lobedaburg*, 4 M. from Jena. 26½ M. *Göschwitz*, junction for Weimar and Gera (p. 276).

32½ M. *Kahla* (540 ft.; Goldener Löwe, very fair), a small town in the duchy of Altenburg (6300 inhab.). Opposite to it rises the old fortress of *Leuchtenburg* (1 hr. from the station), a good point of view (Inn, R. & B. 2 *M*; view-tower 10 pf.). — 30 M. *Orlamünde* (pop. 1650; Stern), at the confluence of the Saale and the *Orla*.

47 M. **Rudolstadt** (640 ft.; ***Rudolsbad**, see p. 271; *Löwe*, R. 2-3, D. 2½ *M*; *Krone*, at the W. end of the town, with garden, R. 1½-2½, D. 1-2¼ *M*; *Thüringer Hof*, at the rail. station, R. 1½-2, D. 1½ *M*; *Rail. Restaurant*), the capital of the principality of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, is charmingly situated on the *Saale*. Pop. 12,500. The *Anger*, near the station, is a favourite resort on fine summer-evenings (restaurants; band several times weekly). The *Ludwigsburg* (1734) contains a cabinet of natural history, including a valuable collection of shells. On a hill (200 ft.) rises the château of *Heidecksburg*, the residence of the prince, rebuilt after a fire in 1735, and containing handsome rococo rooms; pretty view from the N.W. portal. Picturesque walks on the wooded *Hainberg*, above the town.

About $4^1/_4$ M. to the W. of Rudolstadt (one-horse carr. 5 *M*) is the famous school of *Keilhau*, founded by Fröbel in 1817. The *Baron-Turm*, 1 M. to the W., commands an admirable view (key kept at Keilhau).

On the highroad, 2 M. to the S. of Rudolstadt, lies *Volkstedt*, in one of the first houses of which Schiller resided in 1788 (with a tablet; visitors admitted to a room with Schiller's writing-table and chair). The *Schiller-Höhe* on the opposite bank of the Saale, adorned with a copy of his bust by Dannecker, commands a fine view. — About halfway between Rudolstadt and Volkstedt, a little to the left of the road, rises the *Justinshöhe* (920 ft.), another good point of view. At the foot of the Justinshöhe, is the **Rudolsbad*, with baths, restaurant, and lodgings (pens. 5-7 *M*). — Other pleasant points are the (2 hrs.) **Kulm* (1580 ft.), the *Marienturm* ($^3/_4$ hr.), and the *Mörlaer Grund* (to the S.W.).

$49^1/_2$ M. *Schwarza* (Traube; Rail. Restaurant), the station for the Schwarza-Tal (p. 290; branch-line to Blankenburg, see p. 290).

Beyond Schwarza the train crosses the Saale. To the right is the battlefield of 10th Oct., 1806, where Lannes and Augereau with 30,000 men defeated 11,000 Prussians and Saxons under Prince Lewis Ferdinand of Prussia. Between Saalfeld and Schwarza a monument has been erected to the prince on the spot where he fell.

53 M. **Saalfeld,** where the line joins the Leipzig and Hochstadt railway, see p. 261.

41. Weimar.

Hotels. *Russischer Hof (Pl. c; B, 3), R. from 3, B. $1^1/_4$, D. 3 (in restaurant $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$), pens. 7-12, omn. $^3/_4$ *M*; *Erbprinz (Pl. b; C, 4), with garden, R. from 3, B. $1^1/_4$, D. 3, pens. $6^1/_2$-10 *M*; Kaiserin Augusta (Pl. f; B, 1), at the station, with garden, R. from $1^3/_4$ *M*, well spoken of; Ranke, also at the station, R. 2-3, B. $^3/_4$, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_4$, pens. 5-6 *M*; Elefant (Pl. a; C, 4), well spoken of; Chemnitius (Pl. d; B, 3), R. 2-3 *M*; Grossherzog von Sachsen (Pl. g; B, 2); Germania (Pl. k; B, 1), R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$, D. $1^1/_4$ *M*; Goldner Adler (Pl. e; C, 4); Hohenzollern (Pl. i; C, 1), at the station; Sächsischer Hof (Pl. h; C, 4), R. $1^1/_2$, D. 1-2 *M*. — **Pensions.** *Augusta*, Luisen-Str. 21 ($4^1/_2$-$6^1/_2$ *M*); *Von Berg*, Wörth-Str. 37 (4-6 *M*); *Rosenkranz*, Preller-Str. 11 (4-6 *M*); *Köhler*, Wörth-Str. 18 (4-5 *M*); *Martini*, Bernhard-Str. 1 (4-5 *M*); *Mrs. Frankenfeldt* (English), Junker-Str. 3.

Restaurants. At the hotels; *Werther*, Theater-Platz 1 (Pl. B, 4), with garden, D. $1^1/_4$ *M*; *Jungbrunnen*, Schiller-Str. 14 (Pl. B, 4), D. 1 *M* 15 pf. — **Cafés.** *Kaiser-Café*, Park-Str. (Pl. C, 4); *Oberförster*, Schiller-Str. 18 (Pl. B, 4). — **Wine Rooms.** *Freund*, corner of the Schiller-Str. and Frauen-Tor-Str.; *Fürstenkeller*, Fürsten-Platz 4, with seats in the open air.

Cabs, on the *Taximeter* system. — Drive through the Schloss Park to Belvedere or Tiefurt, $7^1/_2$ *M*; to the Ettersburg, 10 *M*.

Electric Tramways as shown on the Plan. — **Automobile Omnibus** from the Karls-Platz (Pl. B, 3) to Belvedere ($^1/_4$ hr.; 30 pf.); to the Ettersburg (25 min.; 50 pf.).

Theatre (Pl. B, 4), with performances worthy of its reputation (balcony $3^1/_2$-$4^1/_2$, stalls $3^1/_2$-4, parquet 3-$3^1/_2$ *M*). The interior is shown to visitors at 10 a.m. and 2, 3, & 4 p.m. (during the season at 3 & 4 only; 1 hr.; fee 50 pf.).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Karls-Platz 7.

English Church (*St. Michael and All Angels:* beyond Pl. A, 4, 5); chaplain, *Rev. E. B. Tanqueray, B.A.*, Garten-Str. 27; service at 8 and 11 a.m. and 5.30 p.m.

Strangers' Enquiry Office, Schiller-Str. 4 (Pl. B, 4).

Weimar (795 ft.), the capital of the grand-duchy of Saxe-Weimar, with 31,800 inhab., an irregularly-built old town with modern suburbs, pleasantly situated on the *Ilm* (a tributary of the Saale), derives its principal interest from the literary associations connected with it. By the invitation of Duke Charles Augustus (d. 1828), a liberal patron of literature, *Goethe* resided here in an official capacity (latterly as minister) during 56 years till his death in 1832. His contemporaries *Herder* and *Wieland* also held appointments here under the Duke, during whose reign Weimar was visited by many other celebrated men of letters. In 1789 *Schiller*, at Goethe's request, was appointed a professor at the university of Jena, but he resigned in 1799 and retired to Weimar, where he died in 1805.

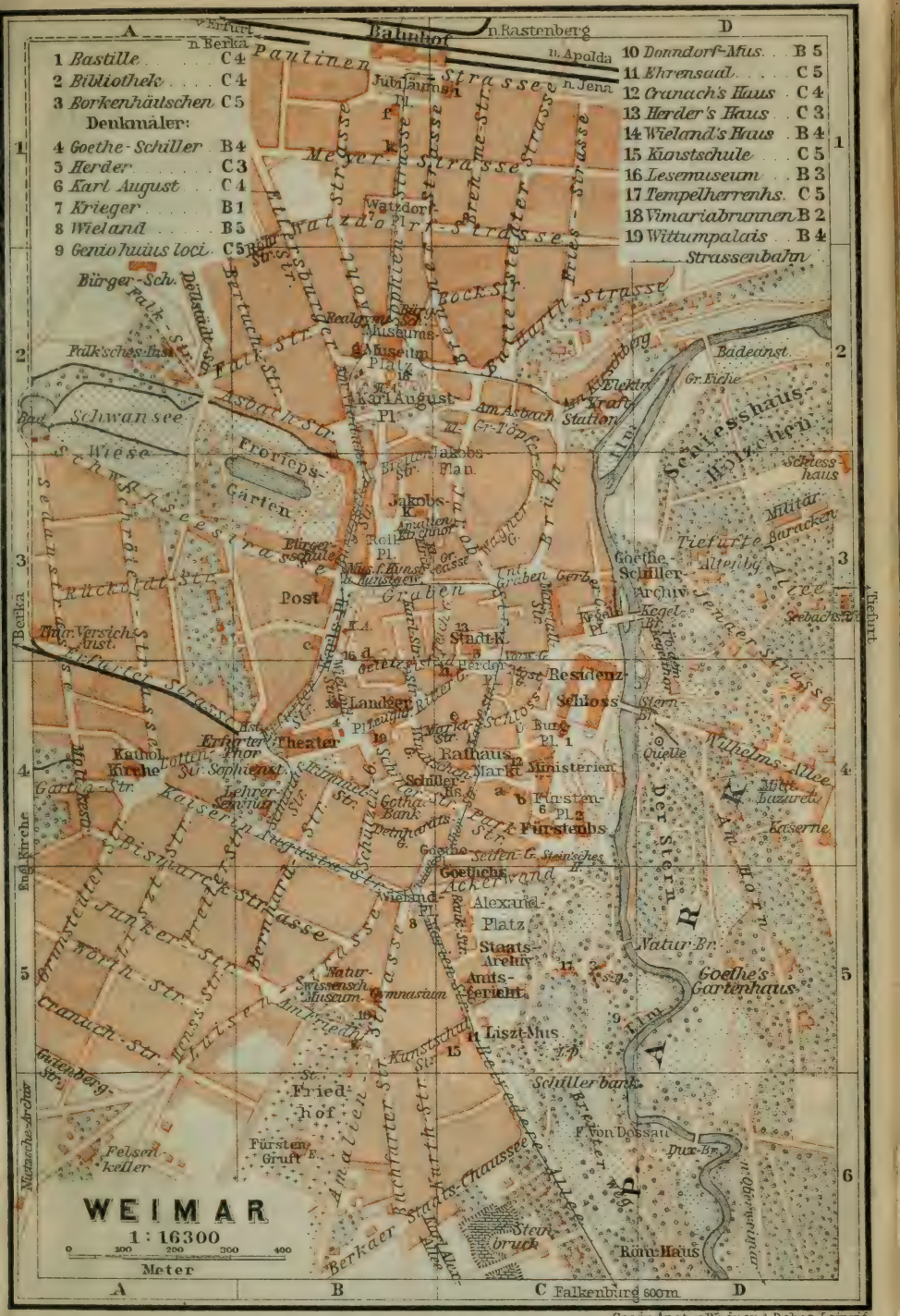
Weimar is the seat of a school of art (p. 276), founded in 1860 by Grand-Duke Charles Alexander. It has been the headquarters of the German Shakespeare Society since 1864, and of the Goethe Society since 1885.

From the *Railway Station* (Pl. B, C, 1), the wide Sophien-Strasse leads into the town. On the right, in the Watzdorf-Platz, stands a *War Monument* (Pl. 7), by Härtel (1878).

The ***Museum** (Pl. B, 2), a red and yellow sandstone edifice in the Renaissance style, was erected by *Zitek* in 1863-68 (open from April 16th to Oct. 15th daily, except Mon., 10-4, on Sun. and holidays 11-4; from Oct. 16th to April 15th on Sun. 11-3, on Wed. and Thurs. 10-3; on Sun. and Wed. free, at other times 50 pf.). Strangers are admitted at any time for 50 pf. (bell at rear entrance).

Ground Floor. A niche in the staircase contains *C. Steinhäuser's* colossal group of Goethe and Psyche in marble (from a sketch by Bettina von Arnim).

First Floor. In the Vestibule are busts of Friedrich Preller (see below) and Lucas Cranach the Younger by Donndorf. In front of us is the Schwind Gallery, containing (to the left and right of the entrance) a cycle of water-colour drawings by *Moritz von Schwind* (1804-71), illustrating the fable of the 'Seven Ravens' (1857) and also drawings by the same artist; to the right of the entrance are some interiors by *Fr. G. Kersting* and a landscape by *Caspar David Friedrich* (Rainbow in Rügen). On the window-side are busts by *Klauer*. — In the Corner Room are plaster casts after Michael Angelo. — Room I: *Lucas Cranach the Elder*, Frederick the Wise; *Holbein the Younger*, Portrait of an English Ecclesiastic; *Dürer*, Hans and Felicitas Tucher (1499). — Room II: *Lucas Cranach the Elder*, Luther, his wife, and other portraits. — Adjacent, to the right, is a room lighted from the ceiling: *W. van de Velde*, Sea-piece; *Ant. Maron*, Winckelmann (1768); *Graff*, Elisabeth Christine of Prussia; *Menzel*, *Meeting of Frederick the Great with Emperor Joseph II. at Neisse in 1769. — We now return through R. II to Room III: *J. and S. van Ruysdael*, Landscapes; *W. van de Velde*, Sea-pieces. — In the Corner Room are plaster casts. — We now reach the **Preller Gallery**, which contains a cycle of *Mural Paintings from the Odyssey by *Fried. Preller* (1804-78). The 16 large landscape-paintings depict the most important events in the wanderings of Ulysses and his return to Ithaca; the pictures on the base (black figures on a red ground) represent scenes at Ithaca before and after his return. They are painted in wax-colours (description, 30 pf.). In the Corner Room are sculptures by *Klauer*. — Room IV: *Rembrandt*, Portrait of himself (1643), and other Dutch paintings. — Room V: *Anton Graff*, Portraits of Corona Schröter, the singer, Gellert, and others. — The adjoining Room (lighted from the ceiling) contains


1 Bastille C 4
2 Bibliothek C 4
3 Borkenhäuschen C 5
Denkmäler:
4 Goethe-Schiller B 4
5 Herder C 3
6 Karl August C 4
7 Krieger B 1
8 Wieland B 5
9 Genio huius loci C 5
10 Donndorf-Mus. B 5
11 Ehrensaal C 5
12 Cranach's Haus C 4
13 Herder's Haus C 3
14 Wieland's Haus B 4
15 Kunstschule C 5
16 Lesemuseum B 3
17 Tempelherrenhs. C 5
18 Mariabrunnen B 2
19 Wittumpalais B 4
Strassenbahn
WEIMAR
1 : 16300
0 100 200 300 400
Meter
Falkenburg 800m
Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes Leipzig



larger works of the Netherlandish and Venetian schools. — Room VI: *Liotard*, Pastel Portraits. — We now return through the Corner Room, containing a few sculptures, and the Schwind Gallery, to the staircase.

To the S. of the Museum, in the Karl-August-Platz, is the *Vimaria Fountain* (Pl. 18), by Härtel. — On the outside of the S. wall of the *Church of St. James* (Pl. B, 3) is a copy of the tombstone of Lucas Cranach the Elder (see below). In the lawn opposite is the grave of Christiane Vulpius (d. 1816), Goethe's wife. — At the N. end of the Karls-Platz is the *Museum of Art & Industry* (Pl. B, 3; adm. 10-4, 50 pf.), including a collection of Thuringian porcelain. — In the Karls-Platz is an *Equestrian Statue of Grand Duke Charles Alexander* (d. 1901; Pl. K. A.) by Brütt (1907).

In the centre of the old town, in the Herder-Platz, rises the **Church of St. Peter and St. Paul,** or **Stadt-Kirche** (Pl. C, 3), begun in 1498 and rebuilt in 1735 (sacristan, Herder-Platz 11; 1 pers. 50 pf., each addit. pers. 25 pf.).

The *Altar Piece, begun (1552) by the elder *Cranach* and completed by his son, is a Crucifixion, containing portraits of Luther and the artist, etc. The lifesize stone figure of *L. Cranach the Elder* (d. 1553) was brought hither from the churchyard of St. James (see above) and has been restored. *Herder* (d. 1803) reposes near the organ, beneath a simple slab, bearing his motto '*Licht, Liebe, Leben*'. Numerous princes of Weimar are interred here, among them *Duke Bernard* (1639), the celebrated leader in the Thirty Years' War, *Duchess Anna Amalia* (d. 1807), *Elector John Frederick the Magnanimous,* and *Electress Margarete* (d. 1521; brass from the studio of P. Vischer).

In front of the church, to the S., stands a *Bronze Statue of Herder* (Pl. 5), by Schaller (1850). Behind the church is the *Parsonage* (Pl. 13), occupied by Herder from 1776 till his death.

To the E. of the Stadt-Kirche rises the grand-ducal ***Palace** (**Residenzschloss;** Pl. C, 4), erected in 1790-1803, partly under Goethe's superintendence. It is open daily 8-12 & 2-6 (in winter 10-12 & 2-4); fee (for each wing) 1-2 pers. 1 ℳ, 3 or more pers. each 50 pf.

The W. Wing (entrance in the court-yard, to the left) is decorated with *Frescoes:* in the 'Herder-Zimmer' symbolical figures of that scholar's various spheres of activity, by *Jäger;* in the Schiller-Zimmer and the Goethe-Zimmer scenes from the works of these poets, by *Neher;* in the Wieland-Zimmer, similar scenes, etc., by *Preller.* — The Private Apartments in the E. Wing are accessible as above in the absence of the ducal family. They contain drawings of the heads of the Apostles in *Leonardo da Vinci's* Last Supper, studies after Leonardo. There are also interesting works by *Perugino*, *Ribera*, and by a *Pupil of Leonardo da Vinci* (*Madonna with SS. Rochus and Sebastian). On the second floor is a valuable collection of early drawings.

To the N.E. of the Palace, on the other side of the Ilm, stands the building (Pl. C, D, 3), completed in 1896, for the safe-keeping of the **Goethe and Schiller Archives** (adm. daily, except Sun., 10-12, 1 ℳ, and 12-1, 50 pf.; on Frid., 10-1, free).

In the vestibule are busts of Schiller and Goethe (by Rumpf) and of the Grand-Duchess Sophie and Grand-Duke Alexander (by Donndorf). — The Archives contain the MSS. left behind by *Goethe* and *Schiller;* the former bequeathed in 1885 by Walther von Goethe (p. 274) to the Grand-Duchess Sophia (d. 1897), the latter presented in 1889 by Schiller's grandson, Baron Louis of Gleichen-Russwurm (d. 1901). The institution

has also acquired by purchase or gift the literary remains of *Herder*, *Wieland*, *Mörike*, *Immermann*, *Hebbel*, *Freiligrath*, *Otto Ludwig*, and others; and is the present depositary of those of *Fritz Reuter*. Interesting MSS. are exhibited in the show-cases in the three main rooms.

In the Fürsten-Platz (Pl. C, 4), to the S. of the Palace, is an *Equestrian Statue of Charles Augustus* (Pl. 6), by Donndorf (1875), behind which is the *Fürstenhaus*, the residence of the dukes before the erection of the new palace (1774-1803).

The grand-ducal ***Library** (Pl. 2), in the 'Grüne Schloss' on the E. side of the Fürsten-Platz, is open daily, except Sun., 9-2 and 3-6 (fee 1 *M.*, for a party 50 pf. each).

It contains 270,000 vols. and 8000 maps, amongst which are two celebrated old maps of America (1527 and 1529), drawn on a large scale upon parchment. — The principal room is decorated with a number of interesting busts and portraits of celebrated men and women, most of whom have resided at Weimar, including a colossal marble bust of Goethe by David d'Angers (1831), and another marble *Bust by Trippel of 1788, representing his Apollo-like head: also busts of *Schiller* (by Dannecker), *Herder* (by Trippel), *Tieck*, *Wieland* (by Schadow), *Winckelmann*, *Gluck*, *Napoleon* (1806), etc. — The *Cabinet of Coins and Medals* is a valuable collection. — The spiral staircase of 64 steps in the tower was constructed by a prisoner in 1671 out of the trunk of a gigantic oak.

To the S., in the Ackerwand, is a *Greek Church*, formerly the house of Frau von Stein, Goethe's friend (Pl. C, 4).

In the market-place is the modern-Gothic *Rathaus* (Pl. C, 4). The opposite house (Pl. 12; No. 11) was once occupied by the painters *Lucas Cranach*, the older and younger, as their device (winged serpent with crown) still indicates. — In front of the *Law Courts* (Pl. B, 4) is the *Donndorf Fountain*.

Schiller's House (Pl. B, C, 4), No. 12 Schiller-Strasse, has been purchased by the town. Schiller's sitting-room (where he also died) retains its original fitting-up (shown daily, 9-1 and 2-6, in winter 9-1 and 2-4; on Sun. & holidays 9-1 only; adm. 50 pf.).

In front of the **Theatre** (Pl. B, 4; see p. 271), rebuilt in 1907, rises the **Goethe-Schiller Monument* (Pl. 4), in bronze, an admirable group designed by *Rietschel* (1875). — Opposite is the *Dower House* (*Wittum-Palais*; Pl. 19), the home of the Duchess Anna Amalia (d. 1807), containing numerous portraits and other interesting reminiscences of Weimar's classic period (apply to the keeper in the court; 50 pf.).

***Goethe's House** (Pl. C, 5), in the Goethe-Platz (No. 2), was built in 1709, presented to the great poet by Duke Charles Augustus, and occupied by him for 40 years. It was bequeathed in 1885 to the state, with its contents, by Walther von Goethe, the poet's last grandson, and opened as the Goethe National Museum. In 1908 the rooms were restored as far as possible to their condition during Goethe's life-time. Adm. in summer daily, 11-4; in winter Sun. & Wed., 11-3 (fee 1 *M.*, on Sun. 50 pf.); at other times by ticket obtained at the shop, Frauen-Tor-Str. 13.

First Floor. The spacious staircase, built in 1792 from a design by Goethe, leads to the YELLOW or DINING ROOM, with some Italian majolica and ten coloured engravings by *Dorigny* after Raphael's frescoes in the Villa Farnesina. — To the left of the Yellow Room is the JUNO ROOM, Goethe's reception room, with a cast of the Juno Ludovisi, a copy of the Aldobrandine Nuptials by *H. Meyer*, a portrait of Zelter by *K. Begas*, Italian drawings, copies of Raphael, and a piano once used by the youthful Mendelssohn. — The next room, known as the URBINO ROOM (so called after a portrait of the Duke of Urbino), contains Goethe's collection of paintings, with a portrait of himself by *Krauss* (1775). — On the other side of the Yellow Room is the so-called DECKENZIMMER, with a selection of valuable drawings *(P. Fischer the Younger, Rubens, Bloemaert, De Wit, Angelica Kauffmann)*. — Next come two rooms containing Goethe's art-collections proper: the MAJOLICA ROOM and the COLLECTION ROOM (at the back), with the cabinets and bookcases as in Goethe's time. To the S. of the Yellow Room are the BUST ROOM, with busts and casts, and the GARDEN ROOM, with large silhouettes. The latter affords a view of the GARDEN, which is also maintained as far as possible in its old condition. — At the back of the house are Goethe's simple STUDY and BEDROOM, arranged exactly as on the day of his death (Mar. 22nd, 1832), which took place in the large arm-chair in the latter room.

Upper Floor. ROOM I. Goethe's natural history collections. — R. II. Portraits of Goethe's parents, relatives, and Lavater. — R. III. Portraits of Weimar notabilities; drawings by Goethe; portrait of Goethe by *Angelica Kauffmann;* bust by Klauer (ca. 1780). — R. IV. Portraits of Christiane Vulpius, Karl August (by *Kolbe*), Schiller (by *Graff*), etc.; drawings made by Goethe in Italy. On the staircase, orders, souvenirs, and presents. — R. V. Portraits of Goethe by *Kolbe, Jagemann, Julie von Egloffstein,* and *Schwerdtgeburth*. In the cases are *Schadow's* mask of Goethe in 1816 (the most faithful portrait of the poet at an advanced age), *Sebbers's* beautiful miniature of Goethe on a cup (1826), porcelain, and medals. — R. VI. Portraits of the daughter in-law, grandchildren, and friends of Goethe.

Farther on, near the former Frauen-Tor, is a bronze *Statue of Wieland* (Pl. 8; B, 5), by Gasser, erected in 1857.

The *Donndorf Museum* (Pl. 10; B, 5) contains models of the works of this sculptor, who was born at Weimar in 1835 (open free on Wed. & Sun., 11-1; at other times 1-2 pers. 50 pf.). Adjacent is the *Exhibition of the Thuringian Art Union* (adm. 20-30 pf.).

The CEMETERY (Pl. B, 5, 6; entr. marked E on Plan), on the S. side of the town, contains the **Fürstengruft,** or *Grand Ducal Vault* (open from May 1st to Sept. 30th, 10-12 and 3-5, fee 50 pf.; when closed, apply to the Schlossverwalter or castellan in the grand-ducal palace, fee 50 pf.), in which *Schiller* (d. 1805) and *Goethe* (d. 1832) are interred in coffins of oak covered with laurel-wreaths, beside the ancestors of the reigning Duke, beginning with Duke William (d. 1662). Eckermann (d. 1854) and Mme. von Stein (portrait-medallion by Donndorf, 1908) both lie in the cemetery (graves marked *E.* and *St.* on Plan). — About $^1/_2$ M. to the N.W. of the cemetery (beyond Pl. A, 4, 5) lies the *English Church* (p. 271), built in 1899.

To the W. of the cemetery is the *Felsenkeller* (Pl. A, 6; excellent view). Farther to the S.W. (Luisen-Str. 36) is the house where the philosopher *F. W. Nietzsche* (1844-1900) died; it contains the Nietzsche archives (no admission). — At No. 11 Luisen-Str. is the

Natural History Museum (Pl. B, 5; open 2-5, adm. 50 pf., free on Sun., 11-2), containing also antiquarian and ethnographical collections. — To the E. is the *Grand-Ducal School of Art* (Kunst-Schule, Pl. 15; p. 272). Adjoining it is the *Ehrensaal*, a collection of modern pictures and sculptures (open free on Sun., 12-2; at other times on application to the keeper of the School of Art). — In the Marien-Str. is the *Liszt Museum* (shown on application; adm. 50 pf.), in the house (Pl. C, 5) last occupied by Franz Liszt (d. 1886).

The ***Park** (Pl. D, 2-6) lies to the S.E., on the charming banks of the Ilm, where Goethe once occupied a modest summer-abode, called the *Garten-Haus* (Pl. D, 5; 25 pf.). — By the bridge, on this side of the Ilm, is the *Borkenhäuschen* or *Klause* (Pl. 3), built by Goethe in 1778. A *Statue of Shakespeare* (Pl. S.-D.), by O. Lessing, was erected here in 1904. Near it are the so-called *Ruine* and, higher up, a pavilion called the *Tempelherrenhaus* (Pl. 17). Farther to the S. are the monument erected by Goethe 'genio hujus loci' (Pl. 9), a marble *Statue of Liszt* (Pl. L.-D.) by Hahn (1902), and a monument erected by Goethe to *Francis, Duke of Dessau*. At the S. extremity of the park is the *Römische Haus* (Pl. D, 6), built by Charles Augustus (no admission). The verses inscribed on the rock behind the house are by Goethe. — A fine old avenue (Pl. C, 5, 6; omn., p. 271) skirts the W. side of the park, viâ the pleasure-resort of *Falkenburg* (tramway, see p. 271) to (3 M.) the **Belvedere** château (adm. 50 pf.), built in 1724-32, with hot-houses and pleasure-grounds (restaurant and pretty view). The open-air theatre here is still preserved.

The château and park of **Tiefurt** (see Map, p. 273), once the summer-residence of the Duchess Anna Amalia, on the Ilm, 2 M. to the E. of Weimar, are also pleasantly situated. The old arrangement of the interior is preserved (adm. 50 pf.). In the dining-room is some Fürstenberg porcelain (p. 67) of 1760-80. — At the village of *Ossmannstedt*, on the Ilm, farther distant in the same direction, Wieland (d. 1813) is interred in the garden of his former estate, by the side of his wife (d. 1801) and his friend Sophia Brentano (d. 1800).

Ettersburg, 4½ M. to the N. of Weimar, the summer-residence of the Grand-Duke, also abounds in reminiscences of the golden era of Weimar (omn. & carr., see p. 271). An amateur company, including members of the ducal family, frequently performed here in the open air, the trees, meadows, and fountains constituting the scenery and decorations. Plays of Goethe were often thus acted. The way to the Ettersburg passes the *Herdersruhe*, a favourite resort of Herder. On the S. side of the wood is a *Bismarck Tower*, 130 ft. in height (view).

From Weimar to Blankenhain, 15½ M., railway in 1½ hr. — 12 M. **Berka** (910 ft.; *Deutscher Kaiser; Thüringer Hof*), a small town (2160 inhab.) and watering-place on the Ilm, with pine-cone, sand, and cold-water baths. — 15½ M. **Blankenhain** (1320 ft.; *Bär; Kaiser Friedrich*), a favourite summer-retreat (3500 inhab.) and small watering-place. The old Schloss is now a hospital and lunatic asylum.

From Weimar to Gera, 43 M., railway in 1½-2 hrs. — 14 M. *Jena* (p. 268); 17 M. *Göschwitz* (p. 270). — 43 M. *Gera*, see p. 260.

A light railway runs in 2 hrs. from Weimar to (23 M.) *Rastenberg* (1015 ft.; Kurhaus, R. 1-2½, pens. 3½-5 *M*), with a chalybeate spring.



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

42. Gotha.

Hotels. In the town: Wünscher's (Pl. a; C, 3), with garden, R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*, good; Deutscher Hof (Pl. b; C, 3), R. 1½-4, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ *M*, with restaurant and café; Stadt Coburg (Pl. c; D, 4); Prophet (Pl. e; B, 3), R. 1¼-2, B. ¾, D. 1¼-2 *M*; Mahr (Pl. f; C, 3). At the station: Herzog Ernst (Pl. d; D, 6), R. 2½-3, D. 2-2½ *M*, good; Lange (Pl. g; D, 6); Kaiser Friedrich (Pl. h; D, 6). — *Pension Seyfarth*, Lindenau-Allée 20 (Pl. B, 4, 5), pens. 4-5 *M*.

Restaurants. *Rail. Restaurant; Park-Pavillon* (Pl. B, 5), Park-Allée 3, D. 1½ *M*; *Bayrisches Bierhaus*, Karolinen-Platz 1 (Pl. C, 4); *Walther*, Schwabhäuser-Str. 47 (Pl. C, 4), near the theatre. — Wine: *Böhm*, Luther-Str. 5 (Pl. B, 3). — **Café.** *Leidel*, Erfurter-Str. 14 (Pl. C, 3).

Cab from the station to the town, 1 pers. 75, each additional pers. 25 pf., at night 50 pf. extra; box 20 pf. — Hotel-omnibuses at the station. There are also taximeter cabs.

Electric Tramway from the Rail. Station (Pl. D, 6) through the town.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 4), Theater-Platz.

Theatre (Pl. C, 3). Performances in Jan.-April only. — *Town Baths* (Pl. A, 3), Werder-Str.

English Church in the *Tee-Schlösschen* (Pl. C, 5; p. 279). Chaplain, *Rev. Dr. Macintosh, B. A.;* services at 11 a.m. & 5.30 (in summer 6) p.m.

Gotha (985 ft.), the second residence of the Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, with 37,000 inhab., is a pleasant place with attractive environs.

The prosperity of the town dates mainly from the time of *Ernest the Pious* (1640-75), who did much for its material and spiritual advancement. In the 18th cent. it took a lively share in the intellectual movement of which Weimar was the centre. In 1817 E.W. Arnoldi (1778-1841) founded here the first Commercial School of Germany, in 1821 a fire insurance office, and in 1727 the largest life assurance office in the country. The well-known geographical establishment of Justus Perthes (Pl. D, 4) was founded in 1785.

In the Bahnhof-Strasse (Pl. D, 6, 5), leading from the station into the town, we pass several handsome buildings, including, on the right, the *Gotha Life Insurance Office* (No. 3a), by Eelbo. The Friedrich-Platz contains a bronze *Statue of Bismarck* (Pl. B-D; D, 5), by Schilling (1901); to the right is the former *Palace of Duke Ernest II.*, to the left the *Ducal Stables* (Pl. 7).

The Bahnhof-Str. is continued by the Friedrich-Strasse (Pl. C, D, 4, 5), in which, to the right, is the *Palais Friedrichstal*, now occupied by the ministry. Opposite is the *Orangerie*, with its extensive hot-houses. Farther on are the *Masonic Lodge* (Pl. 5; r.), the *Privat-Bank* (Pl. 8; l.), and the *Court Theatre* (Pl. C, 3; l.).

The *Rathaus* (1574; restored 1898), in the Haupt-Markt (Pl. B, 4), has a fine N. portal in the early-Renaissance style. The house (No. 17) in the S.E. corner of the square was once the property of *Lucas Cranach*, and still bears his device (comp. p. 274). — The cloisters of the old *Augustine Convent* (Pl. B, 4), founded in 1258, are still extant.

On a slight eminence rises the extensive **Friedenstein Palace** (Pl. B, C, 4, 5), built in 1643-54, and in 1894 once more made the

ducal residence by the late Duke of Saxe-Gotha (Duke of Edinburgh). The castellan (fee) lives in the court, to the right (adm. 50 pf.).

The rooms in the W. wing contain a few pictures, tapestry, Dresden china, etc. In the tower is the *Theatre* (first floor). The *Throne Room*, adorned with stucco work of 1687, and the apartments of the duke are in the central building. In the tower are the *Library* (open daily, 10-1), which contains 188,000 vols., 1900 incunabula, 7000 Oriental and other MSS., and numerous autographs (especially of the Reformation period); and the *Cabinet of Coins* (80,000 in number; numerous Greek and Roman specimens, medals, etc.).

On the terrace to the S. rises the ***Museum** (Pl. C, 5); entr. on the S. side. It is open from 1st April to 31st Oct. on Mon., Tues., & Frid., 10-1, 50 pf.; Sun. 8-1, gratis; Wed., first floor, 10-1, free; Sat., second floor, 10-1, free; closed on Thurs.; in winter, Wed. and Sat. 10-1, 50 pf.; on other occasions, 1-5 pers., 5 *M*.

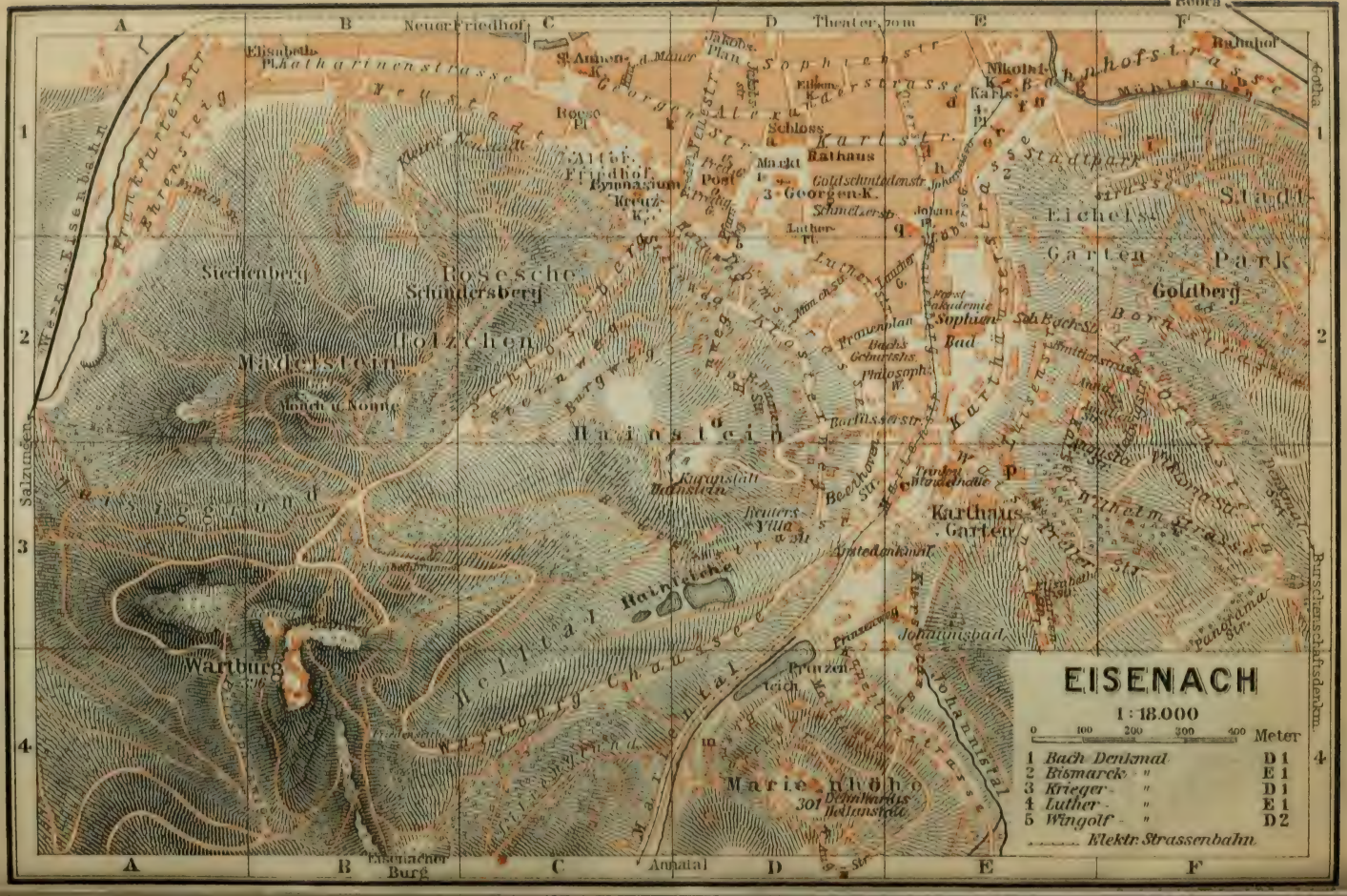
Ground Floor. To the left is the *Collection of Casts* of ancient and modern sculptures; also busts by *Houdon* of Molière, Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, and Franklin. To the right is the *Mineral Cabinet*, with numerous fossils.

First Floor. This contains the other *Natural History Collections*.

Second Floor. The four inner rooms are devoted to the **Picture Gallery** (catalogue, 50 pf.). — Room I: Netherlandish Masters. To the left. 8. *Sir A. More*, Portrait; *Rubens*, 37. St. Augustine, 36. St. Gregory (sketches); 84. *Teniers*, Flemish fair; *109, *108. *Fr. Hals*, Portraits; 35. *Rubens*, St. Athanasius; 70. *Van Dyck*, Portraits; 34. *Rubens*, St. Basil; 69. *Van Dyck*, Isabella Brant, Rubens's first wife. — Room II: Netherlandish School. To the left, 145. *Huchtenburgh*, Louis XIV. crossing the Pont Neuf in Paris; *295. *Terburg*, The letter; 183. *Nic. Maes*, Old woman; below, 181. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of himself (1629); *240. *G. Dou*, Woman spinning; 238. *Van Goyen*, Landscape; 199. *Van der Neer*, Evening scene; 192. *Th. de Keyser*, Patrician family; 270. *Palamedesz*, Merry party; 239. *Van Goyen*, Landscape; 252. *Jan Steen*, Tavern; 293. *Cuyp*, Nymwegen. — We return through the domed room to Room III: German and Italian works of the 15-16th centuries. To the left, 508. *Tintoretto* (?), Portrait; *Cranach the Elder*, 333. The Fall and the Redemption. 331. Adoration of the Magi; 341. *Cranach the Younger*, Luther; 309. *A. Dürer*, John the Constant. In the middle: 313, 314. Large screen with scenes from the New Testament, by a South German master of the 16th century. — Room IV: German, French, and Italian Masters of the 17-18th centuries; 529. *Guido Reni*, Ecce Homo; 467. *Graff*, Ekhof, the actor.

Two of the outer rooms on the S. side contain the **Cabinet of Engravings** (100,000). Among the Drawings are specimens of *Raphael* and *Correggio*. Original plate of *Dürer's* Melanchthon.

On the N. and W. sides is the **Cabinet of Art and Antiquities.** — Room I. Egyptian antiquities. — R. II. Greek and Italian vases, Etruscan pottery, Tanagra figurines, etc. — R. III. Ancient bronzes; gold ornaments; ancient glass; prehistoric weapons and ornaments, mainly from the vicinity of Gotha. — R. IV. Objects in gold, silver, ivory, amber, crystal, and precious stones; cups and dishes of the 16-18th centuries. — R. V. Ornaments and bijoux of all kinds, including a small German *Breviary of 1570, a hunting-knife of 1596, with an agate handle, and a bust of Louis XIV. in amethyst (on the wall); miniatures of the Saxe-Coburg-Gotha princes and others. By the second window is a rich collection of antique and modern gems, the finest of which is an antique onyx-cameo with Jupiter and Ceres. The cases in the loggia contain the ducal silver-plate, including a fine table-set by Jamnitzer. — R. VI. Böttger's porcelain (see p. 201), Italian majolica, German earthenware,


EISENACH
1 : 18.000
0 100 200 300 400 Meter
1 Bach Denkmal D 1
2 Bismarck " E 1
3 Krieger " D 1
4 Luther " E 1
5 Wingolf " D 2
Elektr. Strassenbahn
Wartburg
Marienhöhe
Karthaus Garten
Goldberg
Hainstein
Mädelstein
Rosesche
Schindersberg
Hölzchen
Siechenberg
Eichelsgarten
Park
Neuer Friedhof
Theater, zum
Bahnhof
Elisabeth-Pl.
Katharinenstrasse
Georgenstr.
Karlstr.
Sophienstr.
Schloss
Rathaus
Markt
Post
Georgen-K.
Gymnasium
Kreuz-K.
Altst. Friedhof
Luther-Pl.
Sophien Bad
Kurgarten
Kurgastätte Hainstein
Reuters Villa
Beethovenstr.
Kissingenstr.
Johannisbad
Johannistal
Prinzenteich
Marienthal
Hainthal
Annatal
Eisenacher Burg
Salzungen
Purschenschaftsdenkm.
Panorama Str.
Bahnhofstrasse
Frankfurterstr.
Weimarerstr.
Wera-Eisenbahn

Dresden and Sèvres china; in the middle, *Majolica Dish with mother-of-pearl, by *Palissy*. — R. VII. Map of Germany on lithographic stone (1604); astrolabium from Augsburg (1568): wooden statuettes of Adam and Eve, ascribed to *Conrad Meitto;* weapons. In one of the glass-cases, *Gospels of the 10th cent. with portraits of Otho III. and Empress Theophano.

On the E. and S. sides are the *Ethnographical Collections.*

On the W., S., and E. sides of the palace are extensive **Promenades.** In a grove on the E. side are the *Tee-Schlösschen* (Pl. C, 5), now used as the English Church (p. 277), and a monument to *Blumenbach,* the naturalist, a native of Gotha (1752-1840). To the S., beyond the terrace of the Museum, is the ***Park,** with a pond, on an island in which is an old ducal burial-place. — Pleasant walks may be taken to the *Berg-Garten* (view), 2 M. to the N.W., and to the *Kleine Seeberg,* 2 M. to the S.E.

43. Eisenach and Environs.

Hotels (in summer advisable to engage rooms in advance). *Rautenkranz (Pl. a; D, 1), an old-established house, R. 3-8, B. 1¼, D. (1 p.m.) 3-4 ℳ; *Kurhaus Fürstenhof (Pl. p; E, 3), with concert-garden and view of the Wartburg, R. 2½-10, B. 1¼, D. 3-4, pens. 7½-15 ℳ; *Kaiserhof (Pl. n; E, 1), R. 2½-5, D. 3, pens. 7-10 ℳ; *Grossherzog von Sachsen (Pl. b; F, 1), with garden and dépendance; Goldener Löwe (Pl. c; E, 3), with garden and restaurant, R. from 2, D. (1 p.m.) 2½ ℳ, closed in winter. — Zimmermann (Pl. e; E, 1), with garden, R. 1¾-3, D. 1½ ℳ; Waldhaus (Pl. i; F, 1), R. from 1¾, D. 2½ ℳ; Thüringer Hof (Pl. d; E, 1), R. 2-4, D. 2-3 ℳ; Reichskanzler (Pl. f; E, 1), R. 1½-2¼, D. 1½ ℳ; Junker Jörg (Pl. o; D, 2), in a lofty situation, R. 1½-3½, pens. from 5 ℳ; Erbprinz (Pl. k; C, D, 1), R. 1½-3 ℳ; Kronprinz (Pl. g; E, 1), R. 1½-3 ℳ; Wolfsschlucht (Pl. l; E, 1), with good restaurant, R. 1½-4, D. 1¾-2½ ℳ. — Outside the town, in the *Marien-Tal:* *Elisabethenruhe (Pl. m; D, 4), with belvedere, R. 2-4, pens. 6-8 ℳ; Berg-Hôtel Marienhöhe (Pl. s; D, 4), with concert-garden, R. from 2, D. 3 ℳ. — Inn at the *Wartburg,* see p. 281. — Kuranstalt Hainstein (Pl. C, D, 3; p. 281), R. from 2, board 5-7½ ℳ.

Restaurants. In addition to the above hotels: *Railway Restaurant* (D. 1½ ℳ); *Däche,* Alexander-Str. 59; *Saal,* Goldschmieden-Str. 7; *Der Rodensteiner,* next door to the Hotel Rautenkranz (see above). — *Café Hess,* at the corner of the Frauenberg and Philosophenweg. — **Confectioner:** *Rothschuh,* E. side of the Johannis-Platz.

Cabs. Per drive within the town, 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 75 pf., 3 pers. 1 ℳ, 4 pers. 1¼ ℳ (9-12 p.m. and 5-6 a.m. half as much again, 12-5 a.m. double fares). In the town and the environs, per ½ hr. 1, 1½, 2, 2½ ℳ; 1 hr. 2, 2½, 3, 3½ ℳ. One-horse carr. to the *Wartburg* and return (in 2 hrs.) 5, with two horses 7 ℳ; the *Wartburg, Anna-Tal,* and *Hohe Sonne* and back in 3½ hrs., 8½ and 11½ ℳ; the same, including *Wilhelmstal,* within 4½ hrs., 10 and 14 ℳ; *Ruhla* viâ Thal 8 and 10 ℳ (4½ hrs.), viâ Hohe Sonne (5½ hrs.) 10½ and 13½ ℳ; for each additional hr. of waiting 1½ ℳ.

Electric Tramways from the *Railway Station* (Pl. F, 1) through the Marien-Tal to the (2 M.) *Anna-Tal* (17 min.; 10 pf.), viâ the *Karls-Platz* (3 min.), *Wartburg Chaussée* (8 min.), and *Sophienau* (13 min.).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. D, 1), in the market-place. — **Baths.** *Johannisbad,* in the Johannis-Tal, with hydropathic; *Sophienbad,* Frauenberg 33, with swimming-bath. — **Concerts** in the Kurhaus Fürstenhof (see above).

English Church in the *Diakonissen-Kapelle.* Chaplain, *Rev. Dr. Macintosh,* Gotha (p. 277); services on first Sunday of month, 3.30 p.m.

The small maps of the *Thüringer Wald-Verein* (30 and 50 pf.) give a key to the marks on the trees in the various paths in the vicinity.

The Excursion (described below) from Eisenach to the Wartburg, Anna-Tal, Hohe Sonne, Drachenstein, and Landgrafen-Schlucht, and thence back to Eisenach by electric tramway takes about 5 hrs., including halts.

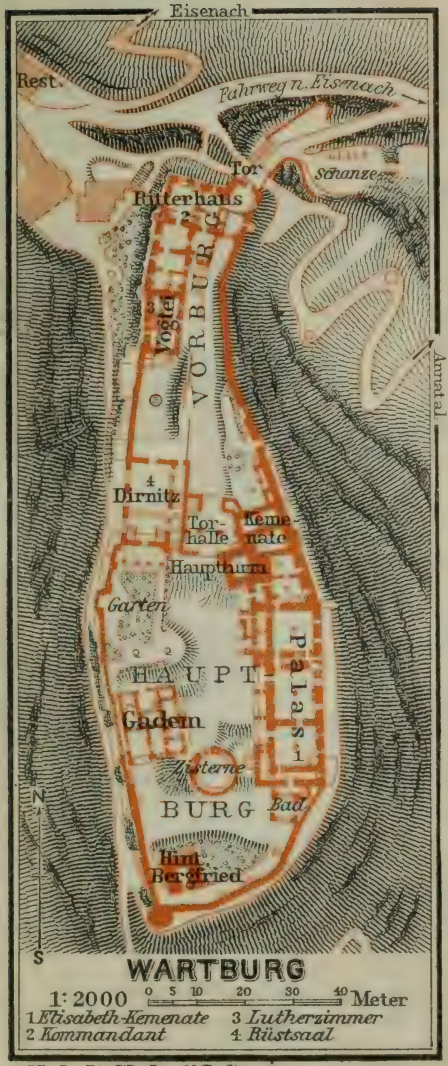
Eisenach (725 ft.), a pleasant town with 37,800 inhab., one of the finest points in the Thuringian Forest and from 1595 to 1742 the residence of the Dukes of Saxe-Eisenach, now belongs to Weimar. The heights to the S. of the town are studded with villas.

In the Karls-Platz (Pl. E, 1), at the entrance to the town from the station, is the *Church of St. Nicholas*, a late-Romanesque structure, with an octagonal tower, restored in 1887 and adorned with painting in 1894 (open free, 11-1). In front of the church is a **Statue of Luther* (Pl. 3), by Donndorf (1895). — The Johannis-Strasse (tramway) here diverges to the S.W. towards the Marien-Tal, while the Karl-Str. runs W. to the —

Market Place (Pl. D, 1), on the N. side of which is the *Palace*, erected by Duke Ernest Augustus of Weimar in 1745 (open 10-12 & 2-5; 50 pf.). In front of the late-Gothic *Markt-Kirche* rises a large fountain, with a gilt statue of St. George (1789), while on the W. is a bronze *Statue of Johann Sebastian Bach* (1685-1750), by Donndorf. Farther on, in the Luther-Platz (No. 8), is the *Luther-haus*, where Luther lived with Frau Ursula Cotta when attending school here in 1498. — At Frauen-Plan 21 is the house (Pl. D, E, 2) in which Bach (see above) was born, containing the *Bach Museum* (open on week-days in summer 10-12 & 5-7, Sun. 11-1, 50 pf.; at other times 1 *M*).

To the W. of the Market Place is the *Gymnasium* (Pl. C, D, 1), containing the *Thuringian Museum of Antiquities* (open in summer 10.30-12.30, fee 50 pf.; or on application at Prediger-Platz 4), which includes ecclesiastical vessels in enamelled copper (13th cent.), Thuringian porcelain (18th cent.), costumes, and coins. — To the E. is a *Statue of Bismarck* (Pl. 2; E, 1), by Donndorf.

At the S. end of the town, at the beginning of the Marien-Tal (Pl. C, D, 4), through which run the road (tramway, see p. 279) and the footpath to the Hohe Sonne, lies the grand-ducal **Karthaus-Garten* (Pl. E, 3), commanding a pleasing view of the Wartburg (best light in the morning). Farther to the E., on the *Göpelskuppe* (¼ hr.), is the *Burschenschafts-Denkmal* (bey. Pl. F, 3; adm. 25 pf.), a round temple from Kreis's designs (1902) in memory of the German students who fell in the war of 1870, commanding a beautiful view of Eisenach and the Wartburg. — Farther on, to the left, is a footpath to the *Johannis-Tal:* to the right, on the broad footpath to the Wartburg (see p. 281), is a villa occupied by *Fritz Reuter*, the Low-German poet (d. 1874), which now contains memorials of the poet and a 'Richard Wagner Museum' (9-12 and 2-6; 1 *M;* the Reuter Room alone 50 pf.). At the *Ærzte-Denkmal,*



Nach „Die Wartburg", Berlin 1907


Kreuzburg
Mühlhausen
Elektr. Bahn
Hörsel
Thüringer Eisenbahn
EISENACH
Hbf.
Bhf.
Zgl.
Siebenborns K.
Wind Thal
Kloserholz
Federkopf
Buschleite
Georgental
Predigerbg.
Mittelstein
Rosenschellholz
Hainstein
Teufelskanzel
Goldbg.
Wartburg
Hellthal
Karthäuser Bg.
Marienhöhe
Elisabethquelle
Eisenacher Burg
Werra-Eisenbahn
Meiningen, Markt-Suhl
Elterlachenberg
Wanderkopf
Teufelskanzel
Weidmannsruh
Viehmargarethenstein
Kaiserstrasse
Grauerts-Köpfe
Rinnbg.
Entenpfuhl
Marienthal
Finnlose
Breitenscheid
Kleine
Grosse
Richardsbalken
Wasserfall
Kindstein
Landgrafenschlucht
Knöpfels Bg.
Buche
Zinnerburg
Herzogsliche
Rennsteig
Eichen
Elfenpfuhl
Knöpfels-
Drachenschlucht
Ascherg
Struth
Wilde Sau
Veichenberge
Drachenstein
Marienfels
Elisabethhöhle
Krumme Kehre
Bienenhorn
Totte Heide
Steinkopf
Saalkopf
Drachental
Wallbach
Wagnersberge
Thiergraben
Ahlendorfer Höhle
Hohe Sonne
Gickelhahn
Dürrn-B.
Bärenbach
Hirschstein
Karlsruhe
Kirchbg.
Karthäuser-Bg.
Schwalbennest
Beckenquelle
Mösbacher Höhle
Hangstein
See
Schweizerin
Wilhelmsthal
Gasthaus Auerhahn
Finstbogen
Hangbachtal
Koburg
Kilometer
1:50.000
English Mile

an obelisk commemorating the foundation of the German Medical Association, the Wartburg-Chaussée (see below) ascends to the right. A pleasant walk skirts the *Prinzenteich* (Pl. D, 4; to the Anna-Tal, $1^1/_2$ M., see p. 282).

The Wartburg may be reached either by the steep Schlossberg route (see Pl. C, 2); or by the picturesque footpath passing Fritz Reuter's villa, at the foot of the *Hainstein* (on the top is the *Kuranstalt Hainstein*, p. 279); or by the Wartburg-Chaussée, a carriage-road diverging from the road to the Hohe Sonne (p. 280; carriages stop a little way below the castle; donkey for the final ascent 50 pf.).

The ***Wartburg** (1345 ft. above the sea-level, 615 ft. above Eisenach), probably founded by Lewis the Springer in 1070, was once occupied by the Landgraves of Thuringia, and is now the occasional residence of the Grand-Duke of Weimar. It is one of the finest early mediæval secular buildings existing, and in 1838-67 was restored in its original shape and appropriately decorated by the architect *H. von Ritgen.* — At the entrance is a *Hôtel-Restaurant* (R. $2^1/_2$, B. $^3/_4$, D. 2, pens. 5 *M;* fine view from the platform), where tickets of admission to the castle are obtained (50 pf.; parties every $^1/_2$ hr.; morning the best time).

A pretty view of the Wartburg is obtained from the top of the rampart (to the left of the Burgtor). — The Vorburg consists of the Romanesque *Gate Tower*, the Gothic *Ritterhaus*, the *Vogtei* or *Steward's Office* (16th cent.), and the corridors (of the same period). We traverse these and the entirely modern (19th cent.) Mittelburg (*Dirnitz, Torhalle, Hauptturm, Kemenate*), and so reach the court of the Hauptburg. This contains the oldest part of the castle, the late-Romanesque *Landgrafenhaus* or *Palas* (apartments of the Landgraves), lighted by three rows of tasteful arched windows. The staircase-portico, the cornice on the roof, and the bath-house on the S. side are modern. The 'Hintere Bergfried', dating from the Gothic period, and the equally ancient cistern are at the S. end of the court; to the right are the new guest-house (*Gadem*) and the governor's garden. — The object of the restoration has been to present to us 'a faithful picture of the condition of the castle in the 12th cent., its most glorious era, when it was occupied by the art-loving Landgraves and was the scene of the contests of the greatest mediæval German poets; where, too, Martin Luther, at the beginning of the 16th cent., found an asylum, and where the mighty struggle for religious liberty took its rise'.

Interesting reminiscences of the Reformer, who was intercepted on his return from Worms and conducted hither by his friend the Elector Frederick the Wise, are still preserved in the Ritterhaus in the Vorburg. A room, which has undergone little alteration, is shown in the Vogtei, containing Luther's table, footstool, bookcase, letters, portrait, and other memorials, where the great Reformer, as 'Junker Georg', zealously worked at his translation of the Bible from 4th May, 1521, to 6th March, 1522.

In the Landgrafenhaus we first visit the *Landgrafenzimmer*, which is embellished with seven *Frescoes by *Moritz von Schwind* (1856), representing scenes from the history of the first Landgraves. The *Sängersaal*, in which the traditional 'Sängerkrieg', or contest between the great minstrels of Germany, is said to have taken place in 1207, contains a mural painting by *Schwind* representing that event (portraits of Wagner, Kaulbach, Schwind, Liszt, etc.), while the raised platform is adorned with arabesques and figures of the minstrels, with quotations from their

ballads, by *Ritgen* and *Hofmann* of Darmstadt. — The *Elizabeth Gallery*, adorned with *Frescoes by *Schwind* from the life of St. Elizabeth (1207-31), daughter of Andreas II. of Hungary, and wife of the Landgrave Louis the Clement of Thuringia, and with the Seven Works of Mercy, next leads us to the effectively restored *Chapel*, with ancient mural paintings and stained glass. — On the third floor is the spacious *Fest-Saal* or *Bankett-Saal*, in whose side-gallery the old arcades and columns are still preserved, whereas the interior decorations, the ceiling, and the woodwork are modern. The rich symbolical ornamentation (from designs by Rittgen) was painted by Welter of Cologne. — On the groundfloor is the *Elizabeth Kemenate*, decorated with beautiful mosaics from Oetken's designs (1902; 20 pf.).

At the request of visitors they are allowed access to the small tower at the S. end of the court, whence is obtained a splendid view of the Thuringian Forest.

The N. part of the Mittelburg, the so-called Dienitz (servants' quarters) contains a large *Rüstkammer*, with weapons and armour of the 12-17th cent., the 16th being admirably represented.

The Wartburg is also locally famous as the scene of the 'Burschenschaftsfest' of 18th Oct., 1817, an enthusiastic festival celebrated by students from every part of Germany.

From the Wartburg to the Anna-Tal (¾ hr.; numerous finger-posts). The path descends under the castle-bridge; after 5 min., to the right round the rocks; 4 min., finger-post indicating the way (left) to the *Eisenacher Burg* (7 min.; view of the S. side of the Wartburg). The route to the Anna-Tal and the Hohe Sonne, with which the paths to the Eisenacher Burg, the *Waidmannsruh* (l.), and the *Eliashöhle* (r.) afterwards reunite, is indicated by finger-posts. Finally we follow the highroad.

The ***Anna-Tal,** 2 M. to the S. of Eisenach, is a very picturesque wooded ravine. The narrowest part, 8 min. from the entrance, is called the *Drachenschlucht* (220 yds. long, 3 ft. wide), the precipitous sides of which are clothed with moss and ferns, and moistened with trickling water. — We may now either return from this point, or proceed through the valley to the Hohe Sonne (see below).

A path to the left, near the entrance to the Anna-Tal, leads (after a few paces to the right) into the ***Landgrafenschlucht,** a picturesque ravine considerably wider than the Anna-Tal, which leads to the (1 hr.) *Drachenstein* (1520 ft.), where a fine views is enjoyed.

The **Hohe Sonne** (1400 ft.), a forester's house, with rooms and beer-garden), lies 3½ M. from Eisenach, on the top of a wooded ridge at the point where the highroad intersects the *Rennstieg* or *Rennweg* (p. 289). It affords a picturesque glimpse of the Wartburg. Close by is a very fair *Hotel* (R. 2-3, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 *M*).

About ⅓ M. to the E. of the Hohe Sonne is the **Hirschstein*, whence we may go on viâ the *Hochwald Grotto* to the station of *Wilhelmstal*, built in the 17th cent. and enlarged by Duke Charles August in the 18th century. It stands in a delightful park. Close by is the *Auerhahn Hotel* (R. 1¼-1½, pens. 4-4½ *M*; comp. p. 303).

44. From Eisenach to Coburg and Lichtenfels.

94 M. Railway in $2^3/_4$-$4^1/_4$ hrs., to Coburg in $2^1/_4$-$3^1/_2$ hrs. Best views to the left.

Eisenach, see p. 279. Soon after quitting the station we obtain a fine retrospect of the Wartburg. The train penetrates the N.W. slopes of the Thüringer Wald by a tunnel $^1/_3$ M. in length. 9 M. *Marksuhl* (958 ft.); 5 M. to the S.W. lies the small health-resort of *Frauensee* (Kurhaus Buchonia), on the bank of a lake. — We cross the *Werra*.

$16^1/_2$ M. **Salzungen** (840 ft.; *Kurhaus; Appold*, these two on the lake; *Wältz*, R. 2-$2^1/_2$, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ ℳ; *Rail. Hotel*, these two near the station and the baths; *Sächsischer Hof*, R. 2-3, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ ℳ, in the town; *Rail. Restaurant*), a small town (4900 inhab.) on the Werra, possesses salt-springs and saline baths (both $1^1/_4$-$1^1/_2$ M.; visitors' tax 10 ₰). Near it is a small lake with a château at the S. end and a park at the other.

The village of *Möhra*, $4^1/_2$ M. to the N. (carr. 9 ℳ), was the home of the parents of Luther, to whom a monument was erected here in 1861.

From Salzungen to Kalten-Nordheim, $24^1/_2$ M., light railway in $1^3/_4$ hr. The line descends the valley of the Werra viâ *Dorndorf* (branch to *Hünfeld*) and *Dermbach*. *Kalten-Nordheim* (Hirsch; Löwe) is about 9 M. from *Hilders* (p. 340).

$19^1/_2$ M. *Immelborn;* branch-line to *Liebenstein*, see p. 285.

$25^1/_2$ M. *Wernshausen* (Rail. Restaurant).

From Wernshausen to Zella-St-Blasii, $19^1/_2$ M., railway in $1^3/_4$ hr. — $4^1/_2$ M. **Schmalkalden** (*Goldene Krone*, R. $1^1/_2$-3 ℳ; *Deutsches Haus*), a Prussian town with 9500 inhab. and small saline baths. In the market-place are a late-Gothic *Church*, the *Luther Fountain*, the *Rathaus*, where the articles of the League of Schmalkalden were drawn up by Luther, Melanchthon, and other reformers in 1537, and a monument to *Karl Wilhelm* (1815-73), the composer of the 'Wacht am Rhein', who was a native of the place. The 'Krone', where the League of Schmalkalden was concluded in 1531, and the Luther House, Luther-Platz, indicated by a golden swan, bear inscriptions, but have been completely altered. The *Hessenhof* contains interesting mural paintings illustrating the story of Iwein (first half of the 13th century). The old *Wilhelmsburg* rises above the town. — 11 M. *Steinbach-Hallenberg*, a small town with iron manufactories, is a summer-resort. — $19^1/_2$ M. *Zella-St-Blasii*, see p. 294.

$30^1/_2$ M. *Wasungen* (920 ft.; Schwan), a quaint little town on the Werra, with 3000 inhab. and an old château. — 35 M. *Walldorf*.

As Meiningen is approached, the ducal château of ***Landsberg** (1345 ft.) looks down from an eminence on the right; it contains some good modern stained glass from Munich and numerous mediæval curiosities; fine view of the Thüringer Wald and the Rhön-Gebirge (adm. 25 pf.). The château may also be visited from Meiningen, either by the direct route (3 M.), or by the 'Marienweg' ($5^1/_2$ M.), which leads through pleasant wood, passing the ruins of *Habichtsburg*.

$38^1/_2$ M. **Meiningen.** — Hotels. *Sächsischer Hof*, R. 2-6, B. 1, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$, pens. from $5^1/_2$ ℳ, good; *Erbprinz*, R. from $1^1/_2$, D. $1^1/_2$ ℳ; *Hirsch; Post.* — *Railway Restaurant; Restaurant Bellevue*, on the slope of the Herrenberg, with view. — *Post Office*, in the market-place.

Meiningen (980 ft.), a well-built town with 16,300 inhab., on the Werra, surrounded by wooded heights, is the capital of the duchy of Saxe-Meiningen.

The chief ornament of the town is the English Garden, or park, opposite the station, containing a monument to *Bechstein* (d. 1860), the writer of fairy-tales, by Diez (1909), and also busts of *Brahms* (d. 1897), the composer, and of *Jean Paul Richter*, who resided at Meiningen from 1801 to 1803. In the Bernhard-Str. is the *Ducal Theatre*, and in the Georg-Str. is the *Henneberger Haus*, with a relief of 1603 on its façade. Farther to the W. is the —

Ducal Palace, of which the left wing, restored in 1861, dates from 1511, while the rest was completed in 1682.

The interior (castellan in the court, to the right; 50 pf.) contains the ducal Picture Gallery, consisting of about 200 works, chiefly Netherlandish. Among the best are: *A. van der Neer*, *Moonlight; *I. van Ostade*, *Market; *J. van der Meer van Haarlem*, Distant landscape; *S. Koninck*, Old woman; *J. van Ruysdael*, Dutch landscape; *Sal. van Ruysdael*, View of a village; *G. Coques*, Portrait (ascribed to Van Dyck). Among the Italians represented are *Fra Angelico*, *Filippino Lippi*, *Botticelli*, *Palmezzano*, *Garofalo*, and *Luini*. The palace also contains tapestry, china, coins, and a library. — In the palace-chapel is the painted wing of an altar, a Franconian work of ca. 1500.

On the left bank of the Werra is the **Herrenberg*, a pretty natural park, with pleasant walks. — The *Rathaus* and the *Stadt-Kirche* (rebuilt in 1888) are both in the market-place, which is adorned with a fountain with a statue of the Emperor Henry II. — The *Town Museum* contains early-German bronzes and other antiquities (50 pf., two or more pers. 25 pf. each).

A path leads from Meiningen viâ the *Donopkuppe* (1590 ft.) and the *Bismarck Tower* on the 'Schanz' to (4½ M.) *Grimmental* (see below).

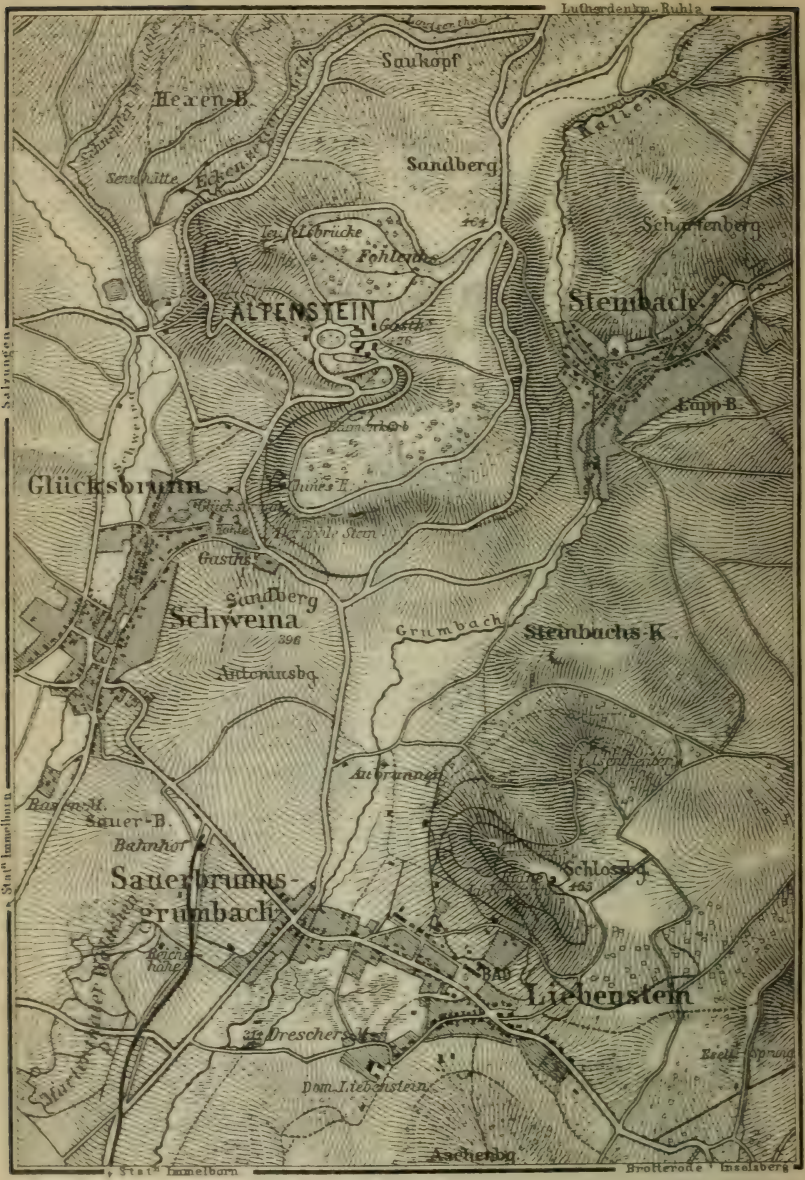
The **Grosse Dolmar** (2405 ft.; refreshments at the top), to which a road leads from Meiningen viâ *Helba* and *Kühndorf* in 2¾ hrs., commands a beautiful view of the Thuringian Forest. — Schiller resided at the village of *Bauerbach*, 6 M. to the S. of Meiningen, in 1782-83.

From Meiningen to Kissingen (47 M.) and Schweinfurt (49 M.), railway in 2½-2¾ hrs. — 4½ M. *Ritschenhausen*, junction of the line to Suhl and Neu-Dietendorf (p. 295). The line skirts the E. slope of the Rhön-Gebirge (p. 340). — From (9½ M.) *Rentwertshausen* a branch-line runs to (7 M.) **Römhild** (pop. 1800; *Schlundhaus*), formerly the capital of the county of Henneberg. The Schloss was converted into a military orphanage in 1884. The late-Gothic church (1450-70) contains the monuments of several Counts of Henneberg, including two ascribed to *Peter Vischer* of Nuremberg: Count Otho IV. (d. 1502) and Count Hermann VIII. (d. 1531) and his wife (cast of the latter in South Kensington Museum). A diligence plies daily between Römhild and (9½ M.) Hildburghausen (p. 285). — 24½ M. **Neustadt** (pop. 2200; *Goldener Mann*, very fair), on the *Saale*, an industrial town, prettily situated at the foot of the ruins of the *Salzburg* (fine view). Pleasant walk down the valley of the Saale to Kissingen (3 hrs.). Branch-line to (12 M.) *Bischofsheim* (p. 340). — 40 M. *Ebenhausen*; thence to *Kissingen* and *Schweinfurt*, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

42½ M. *Grimmental* (Rail. Restaurant), see p. 295. — 50½ M.

LIEBENSTEIN UND UMGEBUNG.

1 : 35.000 — Kilometer



Themar (Drei Rosen).· About 2 M. to the W. rises the *Osterburg*. From Themar to *Plaue*, see pp. 295, 296.

58½ M. **Hildburghausen** (1255 ft.; *Burghof*, R. 2-3, D. 1½-2 *M*, very fair; *Englischer Hof*, R. 1¾-2, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Rautenkranz*), a pleasant town on the right bank of the Werra, the residence of the Dukes of Saxe-Hildburghausen down to 1826, now belongs to Meiningen. Pop. 7500. In the garden of the *Schloss* (now barracks) is a monument to Queen Louisa of Prussia (1815). The mediæval *Rathaus*, with its two towers, was rebuilt in 1572. The large *Lunatic Asylum* is common to several Thuringian principalities.

An excursion may be made hence viâ (4½ M.) *Zeilfeld* to (7 M.) the *Waldhaus Waidmannsruh* (inn), situated between the **Gleichberge** (2223 ft. and 2092 ft.), two basaltic hills with curious rock-formations. Fine view from the Kleine Gleichberg, on which are some interesting prehistoric fortifications. About 2½ M. farther to the W. lies Römhild (p. 284).

From Hildburghausen to Lindenau-Friedrichshall, 18 M., light railway in 2 hrs. — 15½ M. *Heldburg* (Goldener Stern) is commanded by the **Feste Heldburg* (1315 ft.; 20 min.), a fortress on a lofty phonolitic rock, mentioned as early as the 9th cent. and thoroughly restored in 1875 (adm. 25 pf.). — From (18 M.) *Lindenau-Friedrichshall*, which possesses a mineral spring, a diligence runs daily to (11 M.) Coburg in 2¾ hrs.

67 M. **Eisfeld** (1433 ft.; *Deutsches Haus; Rail. Restaurant*), a town (4400 inhab.) on the Werra. Over the W. portal of the Gottesacker-Kirche (1542) is the admirable sandstone cenotaph of *Dr. Justus Jonas* (d. 1555), Luther's friend and ally, who was pastor here. Branch-lines to (20½ M.) Sonneberg (p. 289) and to (11 M.) *Unter-Neubrunn*. Diligence daily to Neuhaus (15½ M.; p. 292).

74½ M. *Tiefenlauter*. The train now quits the Werra.

81½ M. **Coburg** (*Rail. Restaurant*), see p. 286. The castle rises to the left.

94 M. *Lichtenfels*, a station on the Bavarian State Railway.

From Immelborn (p. 283) to Liebenstein, 4 M., branch-railway in 25 minutes. — 1½ M. *Barchfeld* (810 ft.), with a château of the Landgrave of Hesse-Philippstal.

Liebenstein. The *Station* lies ¾ M. to the N.W. of the Kurhaus. — Hotels. *Kurhaus*, R. 2-6, D. 3, pens. from 6, omn. ½ *M*; *Bellevue*, similar charges; *Quisisana*, on the Aschenberg, R. 1½-6, D. 2½ *M*; *Villa Albrecht*, pens. from 6 *M*; *Müller's*; *Meininger Hof*, R. 1½-3½ *M*; *Schneider*. — *Private Apartments* from 10 *M* per week. — *Visitors' Tax* for a stay of more than a week 15 *M*. — *Carriage* to Altenstein 4, with two horses 6 *M*.

Liebenstein (1120 ft.), a beautifully situated watering-place, with 1700 inhab., in the duchy of Meiningen, possesses chalybeate and other springs, used both internally and externally. The *Ducal Palace* and *Villa Feodora* are situated in the Trink-Promenade. At the back of the Kurhaus is the *Italian Garden*, tastefully laid out, and the *Erdfall*, a kind of open grotto. Paths lead hence to

the *Helle Blick* and the *Bernhards-Platz*, and the *Marienweg* leads to the *Werner's Platz*, all fine points of view.

The path to the (20-25 min.) extensive ruins of the *Burg Stein* ascends in zigzags through the Italian Garden. The castle was restored in 1554, but it was deserted at the close of the 17th cent., and has since fallen to decay. Fine *View, including the Rhön Mts., the W. ramifications of the Thuringian Forest from the Dolmar to the Ochsenberg, and the broad valley of the Werra.

From Liebenstein to Altenstein ($2^1/_2$ M.), a good road. At *Glücksbrunn* (Hotel Wangemannsburg), halfway, is the *Altensteiner Höhle*, a limestone cavern 220 yds. in length, easily accessible, with a subterranean lake. Open daily, 9-4 (adm. 75 pf.).

Schloss Altenstein, a summer-residence of the Duke of Saxe-Meiningen, standing on a rocky height on the S.W. slope of the Thuringian Forest, is itself uninteresting (open 2-3), but the *Park and grounds extending along the precipitous limestone rocks afford beautiful walks. *Restaurant* on the road to the château.

From Altenstein to Ruhla ($4^1/_2$ M.), a good road, through wood. After 2 M. a broad road diverges on the right to ($^1/_4$ M.) the *Luther Monument*, erected in 1857, on the spot where *Luther's Beech*, destroyed by lightning in 1841, formerly stood. Here the Reformer on his return from Worms was subjected to a pretended arrest by his friend the Elector of Saxony (p. 281). We return to the road, which we continue to follow for $^3/_4$ M., then turn to the left at a finger-post and proceed along a path for 10 min. till it rejoins the road. Turning to the left along the latter, we cross the (2 min.) Rennstieg (p. 289) and go on to ($2^1/_2$ M.) *Ruhla* (p. 302). — A footpath leads from the Luther Monument to the *Gerberstein* (2395 ft.), a steep hill covered with large blocks of granite. Thence a broad path descends to the road to Winterstein (p. 302). Turning to the left along the latter, we soon regain the main road about 2 M. from *Ruhla* (p. 302).

The *Inselsberg* (p. 301) may be ascended from Liebenstein viâ *Herges*, the *Trusen-Tal*, and *Brotterode* (p. 301) either by road (carr. 15 ℳ) or on foot (5 hrs.). Shorter routes ($3^1/_2$-4 hrs.) lead by *Steinbach* (Zum guten Tropfen) and the *Drei-Herrenstein* (p. 302).

45. Coburg.

Hotels. *Bahnhofs-Hôtel (Pl. a; A, 2), at the station, with garden, R. 2-4, B. 1, D. $1^1/_2$-$3^1/_2$, pens. 6-9 ℳ; Goldene Traube (Pl. c; B, 3), with restaurant and garden, R. 2-$2^1/_2$, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$, pens. $5^1/_2$-$6^1/_2$ ℳ, very fair; Reichsgraf (Pl. b; A, 2); Coburger Hof (Pl. d; A, 3); Deutsches Haus (Pl. e; B, 2).

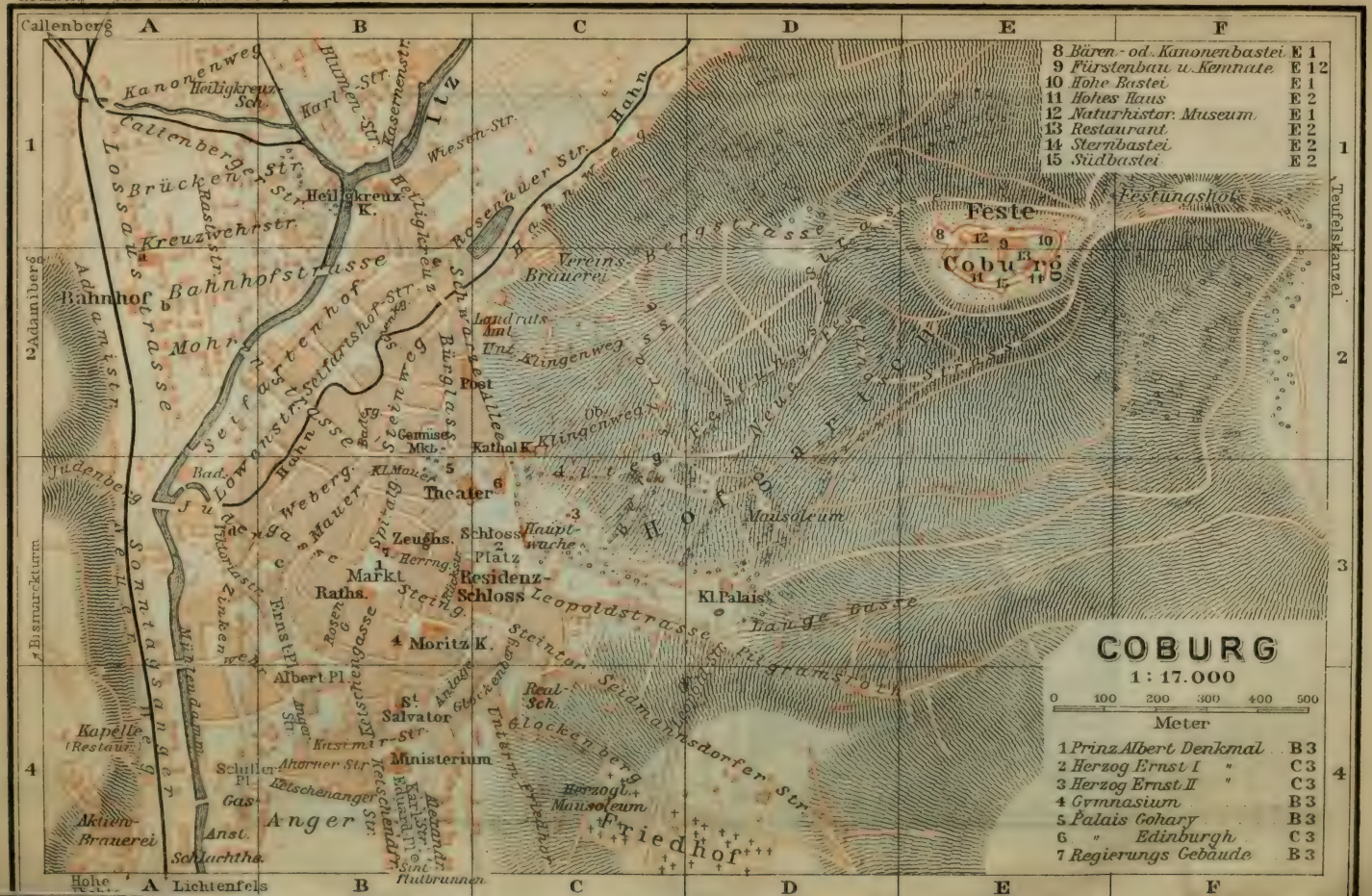
Restaurants. *Railway Restaurant: Bellevue*, Schloss-Platz (Pl. C, 3), D. $1^1/_4$ ℳ; *Sturm's Bierhalle*, with garden, Judengasse (Pl. A, B, 3); *Grübelei*, An der Mauer (Pl. B, 3); *Vereins-Brauerei* (Pl. C, 2), with garden; *Kulmbach*, with garden, Viktoria-Str. (Pl. A, 3); *Aktien-Brauerei*, Mohren-Str. 19 (Pl. A, B, 2); *Loreley*, Herrengasse 14 (Pl. B, 3), unpretentious but very popular. — Outside the town: *Restaurant at the Castle* (p. 288), well spoken of; *Kapelle* (Pl. A, 4); *Eckardtsklause*, on the Eckardtsberg, all three with fine views. — Wine: *Herber*, Ketschengasse 4a (Pl. B, 3, 4); *Oertel*, Theater-Platz (Pl. B, C, 3).

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. B, C, 2), in the Bürglas.

Theatre. Open from Easter to Whitsunday, and from Sept. to December.

Cabs, on the *Taximeter* system. — **Carriage** to the Castle 6 ℳ, to the Castle and Callenberg 10 ℳ.

U.S. Consul-General, *Mr. Frank Dillingham.*


Rodach
Eisenach, Sonneberg
Callenberg
A
B
C
D
E
F
1
2
3
4
Adamsberg
Bismarckturm
Teufelskanzel
Hohe
Lichtenfels
8 Bären- od. Kanonenbastei E 1
9 Fürstenbau u. Kemnate E 12
10 Hohe Bastei E 1
11 Hohes Haus E 2
12 Naturhistor. Museum E 1
13 Restaurant E 2
14 Sternbastei E 2
15 Südbastei E 2
Festungshof
Feste
Coburg
Vereins-Brauerei
Landrats-Amt
Unt. Klingenweg
Ob. Klingenweg
Neue Anlagen
Bergstrasse
Hahn
Rosenauer Str.
Ilz
Heiligkreuz-Sch.
Heiligkreuz K.
Kanonenweg
Callenberger Str.
Brücken-Str.
Karl-Str.
Kasernenstr.
Wiesen-Str.
Kreuzwehrstr.
Bahnhof
Bahnhofstrasse
Mohrenstrasse
Seifartenhof
Seifartshofstr.
Schwarzeallee
Burglass
Steinweg
Badg.
Post
Camisol. Mkb.
Kathol K.
Lowenstr.
Bad.
Kl. Mauer
Theater
Weberg.
Mauer
Spitalg.
Zeughs.
Schloss Platz
Hauptwache
Mausoleum
Residenz-Schloss
Raths.
Markt
Herrng.
Leopoldstrasse
Kl. Palais
Lange Buste
Pilgramstr.
Moritz K.
Albert Pl.
St. Salvator
Real-Sch.
Steinw.
Seidmannsdorfer Str.
Glockenberg
Unterer Friedhof
Ministerium
Herzogl. Mausoleum
Friedhof
Kapelle (Restaur.)
Schiller-Pl.
Ahorner Str.
Kelschenanger
Gas-Anst.
Anger
Aktien-Brauerei
Schlachtha.
Karl-Str.
Bahnhofstr.
Sint. Hutbrunnen
Ludenberg
Sonntagsanger
Fictorstr.
Linden-weg
Ernst-Pl.
Rosen-g.
Steing.
Kirchengasse
Anlage
Glockenberg
Unterer Friedhof
COBURG
1 : 17.000
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
1 Prinz Albert Denkmal B 3
2 Herzog Ernst I " C 3
3 Herzog Ernst II " C 3
4 Gymnasium B 3
5 Palais Gohary B 3
6 " Edinburgh C 3
7 Regierungs Gebäude B 3


Rodach
Eisenach
Schalkau
Hildburghaus
Sonneberg
Seslach
Bamberg
Lichtenfels
Unter lauter
Rosenau
Eisfeld
Köstold
Sülz-B.
Glend
Laute-B.
Eskuch
Ostau
Schwalbenthal
Beiersdorf
Bertelsdorf
Waldsachsen
Dörfles
Neuses
Neudorf
Katzenegg
Vorder dorf
Rothof
Dörfles
CORURG
Bismarckturm
Scheuerfeld
Rödel
Aussichtsturm
Seidmannsdorf
Wüstenahorn
Rohrbach
Moos
Stöppelsdorf
Itz
1:100.000
0
1
2 Kilom.

Coburg (994 ft.), one of the residences of the Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, the most important town in the Franconian portion of the Saxon duchies, with 22,500 inhab., is prettily situated in the valley of the *Itz*, a tributary of the Main, and boasts of a number of handsome buildings, especially in the neighbourhood of the market and Schloss-Platz.

The Market Place (Pl. B, 3) is embellished with a *Statue of Prince Albert* (d. 1861; Pl. 1), by Theed, inaugurated in the presence of Queen Victoria in 1865. In or near this square are the *Rathaus*, built in 1579 and remodelled in the 18th cent.; the *Government Buildings* (Pl. 7), dating from 1601; and the *Arsenal* (1621), which contains the library (100,000 volumes; adm. from the Herrengasse, Wed. 2-4). The *Town Museum*, in the Rathaus, is open on Mon., Wed., & Frid., 2-4, and on Sun., 11-12 (adm. 20 pf.).

The spacious *Church of St. Maurice* (Pl. B, C, 3; sexton, Pfarrgasse 7) of the 15th cent., in the late-Gothic style, with Renaissance additions and a lofty tower (236 ft.; fine view), contains a monument of Duke John Frederick II., erected in 1598 on the site of the high-altar. Near it the finely-executed brasses of John Casimir (d. 1633), John Ernest (d. 1553), John Frederick II. (d. 1595), and his wife Elizabeth (d. 1594) are built into the wall. — The *Gymnasium* (Pl. 4; B, 3) was founded in 1603 by John Casimir, whose statue is seen at the corner. Goethe's father was a pupil at this school. — In the Karl-Eduard-Platz (Pl. B, 4) is the **Deluge Fountain (Sintflutbrunnen)*, by Lepcke (1906; original at Bamberg).

In the Schloss-Platz (Pl. C, 3) rises a bronze *Statue of Duke Ernest I.* (d. 1844), by Schwanthaler. The *Ducal Palace* (see below), the *Theatre* (Pl. B, C, 3), with the small *Palais Coburg-Cohary*, behind it, and the *Edinburgh Palace* (Pl. 6) are all situated in the Platz. Near the guard-house is an equestrian *Statue of Duke Ernest II.* (d. 1893; Pl. 3), by Eberlein (1899). On a height behind the Edinburgh Palace stands the Rom. Cath. *Church of St. Augustine*, with the burial-vaults of the Coburg line.

The Palace (Pl. C, 3), or *Ehrenburg*, a handsome winged edifice in the English-Gothic style, was converted from a monastery of the Recollets into a ducal residence in 1549, and was altered and extended in 1690 and 1816.

Interior (bell in the second court; adm. 25 pf.). Portraits of Duke Ernest I., Queen Victoria, Prince Albert, King Leopold I. and his queen, etc.; grand hall with ceiling borne by 28 caryatides; chapel of 1738; handsome pseudo-classical furniture.

A flight of steps on one side of the palace (by the guard-houses in the arcades) and a steep footpath on the other ascend to the beautiful *Hof-Garten* (Pl. C, D, 2, 3), extending along the steep slope of the hill, which is crowned by the castle. The garden contains the *Kleine Palais*, built in 1868 in the English-Gothic

style, and the *Mausoleum* of Duke Francis (d. 1806) and Duchess Augusta Caroline (d. 1831).

The **Cemetery** (Pl. D, 4), to the S.E. of the town, contains the modern *Mausoleum* of the ducal family, and the burial-vault of Baron Stockmar (d. 1863), embellished at the expense of the English and Belgian reigning families in honour of their old counsellor.

The ancient ***Castle of Coburg** (1520 ft.; Pl. E, 1, 2), 520 ft. above the town, to which a path ascends from the palace in ½ hr., commands the entire district. It is a late-Gothic structure of the beginning of the 16th century, and was the residence of the dukes until John Ernest transferred his seat to the Ehrenburg (p. 287) in 1549. About the time of the Diet of Augsburg (1530) Luther resided here for nearly six months and translated the prophets and psalms. In 1632 the fortress was occupied by the Swedes and besieged in vain by Wallenstein. The S.W. wing with its projecting corner-turrets, now named the *Hohe Haus* (Pl. 11), was formerly the *Arsenal;* and the large building on the N. side is called the *Fürstenbau* (Pl. 9). — The castle, which has been restored and fitted up as a *Museum*, is entered on the S. side. The entrance to the collections is under the open wooden staircase in the first court; visitors ring. In summer it is open from 9 to 12 and 2 to 6, in winter 9-12 and 2-4 (tickets, ½-1 *M.*, in the restaurant at the S.E. corner of the first court; open free on Wed. afternoon). The rest of the castle is shown by the castellan (50 pf.).

The wall of the staircase is adorned with frescoes by *Schneider* and *Rothbart* (1838-55), representing the nuptials of Duke John Casimir with the Princess Anna of Saxony (1585). — We first enter the Carriage Room, containing curious old state-coaches, etc. — The Vestibule of the armoury contains siege-artillery and a fresco by Schneider (1841), representing two bears breaking into the ducal dining-hall. — Luther's Room contains relics of the period of his residence here and a collection of his writings. — The Armoury contains a large iron stove, cast in 1480, adorned with coats-of-arms and figures of saints; it includes a fine collection of armour, swords, and daggers. — In the Gun Room, by the staircase, military fire-arms from the earliest times to the present day.

Upper Floor and Hall. Pictures, oriental weapons, artistic clock, etc. — In the Duke Alfred Room (formerly the Fire-Arms Room) an excellent collection of glass (especially Venetian), also earthenware. — The Rosette Room, the ceiling of which is adorned with 365 rosettes of different forms, contains hunting-apparatus and rifles. — The Mary Room (*Marien-Zimmer*) contains glass-ware and wood-carvings by Riemenschneider and Veit Stoss. — In the Reformation Room is a copy of an old picture in St. Maurice's, representing the Diet of Augsburg. — The Horn Room, a masterpiece of the Renaissance period (1632), is adorned with mosaics in wood representing hunting-scenes during the reign of John Casimir.

The N. wing contains a collection of Engravings, Woodcuts (200,000), Drawings, Coins, Medals (25,000), and Autographs.

On the N. side of the second court is the entrance to the Natural History Museum (Pl. 12), containing a good collection of birds and eggs. It is open in June-Aug. daily, except Sat., 9-12 and 3-6, in April, May, Sept. and Oct. on Sun., Mon., Wed., & Thurs. 9-12 and 2-5 (Tues., Frid., & Sat. by permission of the curator, 50 pf.); tickets, 25 pf., in the restaurant; free on Wed. afternoon.

*Views. The adjoining N.E. *Hohe Bastei* (Pl. 10) commands one of


EISENACH
Stadtfeld
Mittelhof
Stockhausen
Grossbuchitz
Nauscharffenberg
Wenigenbuchitz
Fischbach
Hörsel Berge
Wutha
Eichrodt
Kahlenberg
Epichgallen
Urberode
Schönau
Kalbsfeld
Mosbach
Farnrode
Wilhelmsthal
Eckardtshausen
Taubenelle
Wacksenhof
Ettenwinden
Kupferzeuch
Ruhla
Otto Wald
Kissel
Röllkopf
Schwarzbach
Fischbach
Birkenheide
Waldhisel
Erbachshof
Alte Warte
Altenstein
Steinbach
Schweina
Neuendorf
Hütte
Brotterode
SALZUNGEN
Kloster Allendorf
Marienthal
Liebenstein
Barchfeld
Leichstein
Laudenbach
Immelborn
Ubelrode
Bauenhof
Meimers
Herges-Vogten
Farnbach
Grumbach
Altenbreitungen
Herrenbreitungen
Frauenbreitungen
Kilians Kuppe
Busshof
Abts Wernshausen
Helmers Wald
Rose Bach
Rundsrieth
Rose
Wilbach
Eckardts Grosse Zeil Buchen
Schildbachs M.
Zillbach
Schwarzbach
Bondorf
Schmalkalden
Mittel Schmalkalden
Ober Schmalkalden
Asbach
Volkers
Mittelsülze
Hermesberg häuschen
Lehnsherrn Kapf
Grumbach
Bärenkopf
Hessles
Rodenbach
Floh
Wasserkuppe


Grossenehrungen
Langensalza
Tennstedt
Nordhausen
Sangerhausen
ERFURT
EISENACH
GOTHA
WEIMAR
Hamm
Krahn-B.
Ringleben
Frienar
Pferdingleben
Gottstedt
Alach
Bindersleben
Ermstedt
Nottleben
Gamstedt
Friensstedt
Tüttleben
Sundhausen
Ingersleben
Siebleben
Seebergen
Wandersleben
Apfelstädt
Ichtershausen
Dietendorf
Wilsberg
Rockhausen
Egstedt
Rockstedt
Berka
Blankenhain
Tannroda
Kranichfeld
Rudla
Waltershausen
Friedrichroda
Hühnberg
Arnstadt
Siegelbach
Gr. Tonndorf
Bittstedt
Schierda
Kirchheim
Dornheim
Wilhelmsthal
Angelhausen
Ebersbach
Stadt-Ilm
Teichel
Stadt Remda
Rudolstadt
Schwarzburg
Saalfeld
Ilmenau
Langewiesen
Kamsdorf
Kranichfeld
Selbitz
Steinbach
Brotterode
Barchfeld
Schmalkalden
Trusetal
Frauenbreitungen
Zella
Wasungen
Hallenberg
Rohr
Kühndorf
Ranshausen
Schwarza
Suhl
Heinrichs
Meiningen
Ritschenhausen
Koburg
nach Sonneberg
Bahnhof
Neuhaus
Gr. Breitenbach
Kl. Gehren
Könitz
Blankenburg
Rottenbach
Lichtenhain
Teichel
Weimar
Berka
Tannroda
Kranichfeld
Stadt-Ilm
Stadt Remda
Rudolstadt
Schwarzburg
Saalfeld
Blankenburg
Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
1:260.000
Kilometer
Engl. Miles

the most extensive and picturesque views in Germany. The N.W. *Bärenbastei* (Pl. 8; bears' den 10 pf.) and the *Stern-Bastei* (Pl. 14) afford good views of the town.

The Schlosshof-Halle contains the figure-head of a Danish man-of-war, captured in 1849, and some trophies of the war of 1870-71.

From the castle good footpaths lead to the N.E., skirting the Bausenberg, to the (1 M.) *Teufelskanzel*, which commands a fine view. — The *Eckartsberg* (Pl. E, F, 4; 1415 ft.), to the S. of the castle, is crowned by a lofty tower commanding a beautiful panorama. A pleasant path leads hence viâ the *Löbelstein* to the castle in $^3/_4$ hr. — Other good points of view are the *Adamiberg* (1180 ft.), just above the station, and the *Hohe Fichte*, near *Ahorn* ($2^1/_4$ M.).

Rosenau (restaurant), $4^1/_2$ M. to the N.E. of Coburg (station Oeslau, see below), and **Callenberg**, $3^1/_2$ M. to the N.W. (carriage, see p. 286), are country-seats of the duke, tastefully fitted up and picturesquely situated (shown only in the absence of the court; adm. 25 pf.). Rosenau was the birthplace (26th Aug., 1819) of Prince Albert (of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha; d. 14th Dec., 1861), brother of the late Duke Ernest II. Queen Victoria spent eleven days here in 1845. Below Callenberg are a model farm and a restaurant; in the wood, farther down, is the *Fasanerie*.

From Coburg to Rodach, 11 M., railway in 1 hr. — $1^1/_4$ M. *Neuses*, with the house of the poet *Rückert* (1788-1866) adjoining the church. The garden contains a marble bust to his memory. On a wooded slope on the opposite bank of the *Sulz* rises the château of *Falkenegg*. — 11 M. *Rodach* (990 ft.) is the starting-point for a visit to ($2^1/_4$ hrs.) the Heldburg (p. 285).

From Coburg to Lauscha, 24 M., railway in 2 hrs. — $3^1/_2$ M. *Oeslau* (see above). — $12^1/_2$ M. **Sonneberg** (1260 ft.; *Krug's Hotel*, R. from 2, very fair; *Erbprinz*; *Kaiserhof*; U. S. agent), with 15,000 inhab., where toys are extensively manufactured (fine show-rooms at Dressel's, Untere Markt-Str. 1). The town is surrounded by woods and hills, and has become of late years a favourite summer-resort. There is a modern château on a hill above the town. About 6 M. to the N. of Sonneberg, and 9 M. to the W. of Eisfeld (p. 285), is *Meschenbach* (inn), near which is the *Zinselhöhle*, a stalactite-cavern. A branch-line runs from Sonneberg to ($19^1/_2$ M.) *Stockheim*. — 24 M. **Lauscha** (2035 ft.; *Wilder Mann*) with 5500 inhab. and glass-works. Hence to *Schwarzburg*, see p. 292.

46. The Thuringian Forest.

The ***Forest of Thuringia**, or *Thüringer Wald*, a mountainous and wooded district 70 M. in length and 6-22 M. in breadth, bounded on the W. by the Werra and on the S.E. by the Saale, is full of interest for the pedestrian. The tour may conveniently be divided into two parts, the *Eastern*, beginning at Schwarza, and the *Western*, beginning at Eisenach. This is also a geological division, clay-slate occurring towards the S.E., as far as the Erzgebirge, and porphyry to the N.W. as far as Eisenach. The boundary between these formations is near Ilmenau. The *Rennstieg*, an old frontier-path, runs along the crest of the mountains, separating Thuringia from Franconia.

The summer-resorts on the N. slope, such as *Oberhof*, *Rudolstadt*, *Schwarzburg*, *Ilmenau*, *Friedrichroda*, *Ruhla*, *Eisenach*, etc., are the most frequented and most expensive. Pleasant though more modest quarters for a prolonged stay may also be obtained at *Schmalkalden*, *Schleusingen*, and other places to the S.

Guides generally charge 2 ℳ for half-a-day, 4 ℳ for a whole day. — *Carriage* with one horse, 10-15 ℳ per day, with two horses 15-20 ℳ. — The *Hotels* are frequently crowded in summer, and the charges are then often out of proportion to the comfort and convenience offered.

Plan. 1st Day. *Blankenburg.* To *Paulinzella* and back by train (see 2nd day). Afternoon, walk in 3 hrs. to *Schwarzburg*, viâ the *Trippstein*. — 2nd Day. From Schwarzburg walk viâ the upper *Schwarza-Tal* (by train to the Zirkel, if preferred) and the *Langenberg* to *Gehren* and thence by train to Ilmenau; or drive all the way to Ilmenau viâ Paulinzella. — 3rd Day. *Kickelhahn*, *Manebach*, *Schmücke* (night-quarters), *Schneekopf*. — 4th Day. *Oberhof*. From Oberhof through the *Dietharzer Grund* to *Tambach*. By train to Friedrichroda. — 5th Day. To *Friedrichroda* and *Reinhardsbrunn*; ascend the Inselsberg. — 6th Day. Through the *Trusen-Tal* by *Brotterode* to *Liebenstein*, *Altenstein*, and *Ruhla*. — 7th Day. By *Wachstein* and the *Hohe Sonne* to *Eisenach*. — 8th Day. *Coburg*. — The finest points in the district are Schwarzburg, the old castle of Coburg, and the vicinity of Eisenach.

The *Thüringerwald Verein* (subs. 2 *M*) has published a good walker's map ('Wegekarte') of the district (50 pf.).

a. Schwarzburg and the Valley of the Schwarza.

Railway from Rottenbach viâ Schwarzburg to *Katzhütte*, 15½ M. in 1¼ hr. (p. 292). — Diligence from Katzhütte viâ Oelze, Scheibe, and Alsbach to *Eisfeld*, 19½ M., once daily in 5 hrs., from Sitzendorf twice daily to (10 M.) *Neuhaus*; thence thrice daily to (3 M.) *Lauscha*. — Motor-cars are forbidden on the road through the Schwarza-Tal between Lösche's Hall and the Pocher-Brücke, above Schwarzburg.

Schwarza (see p. 271) lies at the confluence of the *Schwarza* and the Saale. A railway ascends the valley of the former (walkers follow the left bank), in 10 min., to —

2½ M. **Blankenburg.** — Hotels. *Goldener Löwe*, R. 1¼-2½, D. 1½-2, pens. 4½-6 *M*, well spoken of; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. & B. 2-3 *M*; *Schellhorn*, R. from 1 *M*; *Greifenstein*; *Weisses Ross*. At the entrance to the Schwarza-Tal, 1 M. from the station: *Chrysopras*, R. 1½-3½, D. 1½-2, pens. 5-7 *M*; *Lösche's Hall*, R. 1½-4, D. 1½-2½, pens. 5-8 *M*, very fair; *Weidmannsheil*, ½ M. farther on. — *Visitors' Tax*, 5-10 *M*.

Carriage to Schwarzburg 6½, with two horses 11¼ *M*, incl. tolls (omnibus 1 *M*). — Railway to Paulinzella and Arnstadt, see p. 293.

Blankenburg (740 ft.), a little town with 3000 inhab., is prettily situated at the entrance to the Schwarza-Tal, commanded by the ruin of Greifenstein. From the station a road leads to the W. to the town, passing (to the left) a footpath and then, beyond the river and the *Post Office*, a road to the Schwarza-Tal. A guide-post opposite the Greifenstein Hotel indicates the ascent to the (20 min.) *Greifenstein* (1310 ft.; restaurant), the ancestral castle of the German Emperor Günther of Schwarzburg (d. 1349).

The above-mentioned road into the Schwarz-Tal passes a monument to Fröbel, who founded his first Kindergarten at Blankenburg in 1840. Farther on are the hotels (see above) at the beginning of the narrower part of the valley.

The high mountain to the S. is the *Hainberg* (1885 ft.), easily ascended from the Chrysopras Hotel in 1 hr. (view). — The top of the **Griesbach-Felsen* (½ hr. from Lösche's Hall) commands a very characteristic view of the Thuringian Forest. — From the Griesbach-Felsen we may go on to the (¼ hr.) *Teufelstreppe* (view), and thence viâ *Böhlscheiben* to (1½ hr.) the *Trippstein* (p. 291). — From the Chrysopras excursions may be made to the *Katzenstein* and the *Werrasitz* and thence to the *Eberstein* (p. 291). From the last a road leads viâ the Dürre Schild (p. 291) to Schwarzburg.


SCHWARZATHAL
1: 70.000
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
Arnstadt
Gräfenthal
Schwarza
Saalfeld
BLANKENBURG
Bahnhof
Städt. Anstalt
Silberberg
Fröbitz
Böhlscheiben
Cordobang
Burg Berg
Buchberg
Bechstädt
Die Linde
Wachkuppe
Kalkberg
Allendorf
Kienberg
Fasanerie
Trippstein
Kalkofen
Tannig
Schwarzburg
Lieberholz
Rabenhügel
Bismarckthurm
Sitzendorf
Ziegenberg
Schuppelhammer
Quittelsberg
Schubsheide
Dittersdorfer Höhe
Dittersdorf
Schwarzeberg
Hammerschmidt
Brette
Leite
Kirchfelsen
Hohlen Kuppe
Hainberg
Jagdhaus
Lemnitz Hügel
Papiermühle
Katzenstein
Bergbauschen
Mühlberg
Ob. Wirbach
Eisen-Werk
Eichhorst
Jagdhäuschen
Braunsdorf
Dietrichshütte
Birkenheide
Burkersdorf
Windmühle
Dietrichshütter Schenke
Königsee
Schwarzthal
Schwarzbach
Werner Thal
Wirbach
Teufelstreppe
Lerchenbach
Goldberg
Schönerlich
Schaafstall
Alte Kirche
Ilm-Thal-Bahn
Fürstenstand
Schweizerhaus
Wirbach
Schwarzeck
Mittelberg
Kalkofen
Sonnenscheide
Hohenstein
Das Rod
Kalkberg
Fuchsbrücke
Schneidemühle
Rothstein
Keilberg
Schwarzburg
Schloss
Hirsch
Weisser
Kalkofen
Sonnenscheide
Schwarzthal
Schwarzbach
Wirbach
Werner Thal
Dittersdorfer Höhe
Burkersdorfer Höhe
Schwarzeberg
Mühlberg
Ob. Wirbach
Braunsdorf
Dietrichshütte
Birkenheide
Lemnitz Hügel
Papiermühle
Katzenstein
Bergbauschen
Hainberg
Hohlen Kuppe
Kirchfelsen
Brette
Leite
Fürstenstand
Schweizerhaus
Wirbach
Schwarzeck
Teufelstreppe
Lerchenbach
Goldberg
Schönerlich
Schaafstall
Alte Kirche
Ilm-Thal-Bahn
Königsee
Schwarzthal
Schwarzbach
Werner Thal
Dittersdorfer Höhe
Burkersdorfer Höhe
Schwarzeberg
Mühlberg
Ob. Wirbach
Braunsdorf
Dietrichshütte
Birkenheide
Lemnitz Hügel
Papiermühle
Katzenstein
Bergbauschen
Hainberg
Hohlen Kuppe
Kirchfelsen
Brette
Leite
Fürstenstand
Schweizerhaus
Wirbach
Schwarzeck
Teufelstreppe
Lerchenbach
Goldberg
Schönerlich
Schaafstall
Alte Kirche
Ilm-Thal-Bahn
Königsee
Schwarzthal
Schwarzbach
Werner Thal
Dittersdorfer Höhe
Burkersdorfer Höhe

The ***Schwarza-Tal** is one of the most picturesque and beautifully-wooded valleys in Thuringia (to Schwarzburg direct, 7 M.; viâ the Trippstein 3 hrs.). Pedestrians follow the path on the right bank of the Schwarza or the highroad (often dusty). A little beyond the (1½ M.) Weidmannsheil Inn (p. 290) rises a lofty rock known as the *Ingo Cliff*. — Farther on, to the left, in a boar-park on the right bank, is a tower named the *Eberstein*. About 3 M. from Blankenburg we reach the *Kirchfelsen* (1295 ft.), so called from its supposed resemblance to a church. High above the (5 M.) *Schweizerhaus* (rfmts.), but on the opposite side of the valley, is the *Dürre Schild* pavilion.

The main road goes on through the valley to (2 M.) Schwarzburg, passing (¾ M.) a road ascending to the *Kienberg* and (1 M. farther) a memorial tablet to Prince Günther, whence a zigzag path ascends in ½ hr. to the Trippstein (see below).

The direct route from the Schweizerhaus to the (50 min.) Trippstein is by a footpath (green and white marks) diverging to the right at the inn. In 4 min. we turn to the right and skirt a gorge; in 20 min. more, to the right again, following a road to the (17 min.) 'Fuchstisch', whence a path ascends to the left to the (10 min.) —

***Trippstein** (1530 ft.), a wooded hill with a shelter-hut, commanding a striking view of Schwarzburg (best by evening light).

On the road, 1 M. to the W. of the Trippstein, lies the *Fasanerie*, a shooting-lodge containing furniture made of antlers and surrounded by a grove of oaks (inn).

Behind the Trippstein a footpath (to the left) descends in 20 min. to the road, which we follow to the right. From the (5 min.) fork the left branch leads to the village of Schwarzburg, the right branch to (10 min.) the Trippstein, Thüringer Hof, and Weisse Hirsch Hotels.

Schwarzburg. — Hotels. **Weisser Hirsch*, with veranda and fine view, R. 2½-7½, B. 1¼, D. 2½-4, pens. 7-12½ ℳ; *Thüringer Hof*, well spoken of, R. 1½-4 ℳ, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. from 5¾ ℳ; *Trippstein*, close to the wood, pens. 4½-5½ ℳ. — In the village: *Schwarzburger Hof; Sächsischer Hof; Tal Schwarzburg*, R. 1-1¼, D. 1¼ ℳ. — *Villa Vassel* (5½-10 ℳ); *Pens. Schinzel* (4½-5½ ℳ). *Lodgings* also obtainable.

Carriage to Blankenburg 7, with two horses 10½ (omn. 1), to Paulinzella 9¼ or 13, to Ilmenau viâ Paulinzella (two horse) 24, to Blumenau 7 or 11, to Eisfeld 23 or 34 ℳ, inclusive of gratuities. A previous bargain should be made in each case.

The Railway Station (1260 ft.; restaurant; comp. p. 293) lies to the W. of the Schloss (fine view from terrace in front of the station). To reach the (½ M.) Weisse Hirsch we descend the footpath to the left as we leave the station, and turn to the left on reaching the road.

*Schloss Schwarzburg (1150 ft.), the ancestral castle of the counts and princes of Schwarzburg since the 12th cent., charmingly situated on an abrupt rocky eminence 255 ft. above the Schwarza, which surrounds it on three sides, dates in its present form from 1726, when the older building was burned down. It contains an

armoury and some fine antlers (fee to the castellan). The Kaisersaal is adorned with frescoes by *R. Oppenheim*. — The village, known as *Tal-Schwarzburg* (700 inhab.), lies below on the Schwarza.

To the **Trippstein*, see p. 291; a road also ascends through the woods in ¾ hr., beginning between the post-office and the Weisse Hirsch. — Among the numerous other fine points in the vicinity of Schwarzburg may be mentioned the **Helenensitz* (¾ hr.); the *Bismarckhöhe* (1690 ft.; 1 hr.); and the *Schabsheide* or *Schafsheide* (1495 ft.; 1¼ hr.).

From Schwarzburg to Lauscha, 16 M. (diligence, see p. 290). The road quits the Schwarza-Tal at *Blechhammer* (see below) and leads through the finely-wooded *Lichtegrund* to 3¼ M.) *Unterweissbach* and (3 M.) *Oberweissbach* (Anker). The 'herb-sellers' ('Balsammänner') of this neighbourhood drive a brisk trade in their home-made drugs and decoctions. The road then passes (25 min.) *Kursdorf* (whence the Kursdorfer Kuppe, mentioned below, may be ascended in ½ hr.) and (1 hr.) the *Fischbachswiese*, and thence in 1 hr. more reaches **Neuhaus** (2645 ft.; *Post*; *Grüner Baum*), a village famed for its glass and painted china. The contiguous *Igelshieb* (2703 ft.) is the highest village in Thuringia. The road then descends through pleasant wooded valleys to (2 M.) *Lauscha*, on the Coburg railway (p. 289).

From Schwarzburg to Eisfeld, 27 M. (railway to Katzhütte and thence diligence, see p. 290). The upper part of the Schwarza-Tal, though less known, is scarcely inferior to the lower. The road follows the valley of the Schwarza, and leads viâ *Sitzendorf* (Linde, R. 1-3 *M.*), *Blechhammer* (inn), and *Glasbach* to 6¼ M.) *Mellenbach* (Zur Kehre Inn, R. 1¾, D. 1-1½ *M.*), with an old church, and *Blumenau* (Zur Blumenau), two industrial villages, separated by the Schwarza. Pleasant environs. The conspicuous *Kursdorfer Kuppe* (2500 ft.) may be ascended from *Mellenbach* in 1¼ hr., and the descent may be made viâ *Meuselbach* to Katzhütte in 1½ hr. — Beyond Blumenau we ascend the valley to the (¼ hr.) *Zirkel* (inn), where the road forks, the right branch leading viâ the *Langeberg* to Gehren (p. 295). At (10 M.) *Schwarzmühle*, we cross the *Schwarza*. — 12½ M. **Katzhütte** (1400 ft.; *Wurzelberg*, R. 1½-2½, D. 1½ *M.*), a village with iron-works and potteries, at the junction of the *Katze* and the Schwarza. About 4 M. to the S. of this point rises the *Wurzelberg* (2740 ft.), with a ruined shooting-lodge. At (13½ M.) *Oelze* (Kieslerstein) a road diverges to the right to Gross-Breitenbach (p. 295; 3½ M.). 18 M. *Langenbach*, on the S.W. slope of the Wurzelberg. — 27 M. *Eisfeld* (rail. station), see p. 285.

From Schwarzburg to *Paulinzella* and *Arnstadt*, see R. 46b.

b. From Neu-Dietendorf to Saalfeld.

36 M. Railway in 1¾ hr.

Neu-Dietendorf, see p. 267. — 3½ M. *Haarhausen*; on a hill, 2 M. to the right, rises the *Wachsenburg* (1360 ft.; inn, see p. 267), the property of the Duke of Coburg-Gotha, containing a collection of pictures, weapons, etc. (adm. 20 pf.).

6 M. **Arnstadt** (920 ft.; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, opposite the station, R. 1¾-4, D. 1¾, pens. 4½-6 *M.*, very fair; *Goldene Henne*; *Goldene Sonne*), a prettily-situated town, with a Rathaus of 1585. Pop. 16,300. The architecturally important **Church of Our Lady* (adm. 20 pf.; tickets at An der Liebfrauenkirche 1), of the 13th cent. (restored in 1888-94), contains some fine sculptures and tombstones, among which are the monuments of two Counts Günther of Schwarzburg and their wives (1368 and 1590). Fine view from the adjacent


Gotha
Friedrichroda
Tambach
Dietharz
Steinbach-Hallenberg
Schnellbach
Brand
Struth
Rotterode
Oberschönau
Unterschönau
Herrmannsberg
Kienberg
Stutzhaus
Gräfenthal
Herrnhof
Nauendorf
Katterfeld
Schönau
Altersbach
Asbach
Sprungsmühle
Rennbach
Heidelbach
Hohe Leite
Hohe Schneide
Hohe Mense
Kilometer
1:10


Plauen
Liebenstein
Schl. Liebenstein
Rippersroda
Angelroda
Neusiss
Heyda
Beydaer Rge.
Strubbels-Berg
Thum. Hinkelkuppe
Veronika-B.
Der Sand
Martinroda
Kammer-Töpfer
Weisse St.
Langerasen
Unter Pörlitz
Ober Pörlitz
Gräfenroda
Die Burg
Frankenhain
Geschwenda
Gera
Roda
Ilmenau
Grossbreitenbach
Elgersburg
Arlesberg
Altenburg
Manebach
Kickelhahn
Hohe Schlaufe
Hohe Sehspr.
Goethehs.
Gabelbach
Kl. Gabelbach
Hohe Tanne
Kl. Rödel
Gr. Rödel
Rosen-K.
Schmücke
Gehlberg
Gabelbachs-K.
Schnee-Kopf
Finsterberg
Schwarzbach
Spitziger-B.
Gr. Beer-B.
Fichten-K.
Geiers-B.
Heidelsbach
ZELLA ST. BLASII
Goldlauter
Gr. Eisen-B.
Schmiedefeld
Vesser
Eisen-H.
Adlers-B.
Salz-B.
Rods-B.
Lauter Ring
SUHL
Döllberg
Dom-B.
Schleusingen
Engl. Miles.
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

tower of the old castle of *Neideck*. Arnstadt possesses a strong salt spring, which attracts visitors.

The train crosses the valley of the *Gera* and runs towards the S.E. — 16 M. *Stadtilm* (1233 ft.; Hirsch; Post), with an interesting old church. The line bends to the S. and skirts the E. base of the *Singerberg* (1912 ft.; view), which may be ascended from (19 M.) *Singen* in $^3/_4$ hr. — 22$^1/_2$ M. **Paulinzella** (1210 ft.; *Menger's Inn*, R. from 1$^1/_2$, D. 1$^3/_4$-2$^1/_2$ *M*) is a hamlet with the remains of a Romanesque *Church of the 12th cent., 262 ft. long and 66 ft. wide; of the five apses but one now remains. The abbey to which it was attached was begun in 1112 by Paulina, daughter of the knight Moricho, and suppressed in 1534.

From Paulinzella a forest-path, marked red and brown, leads to (6 M.) *Gehren* (p. 295).

25$^1/_2$ M. *Rottenbach* (935 ft.).

From Rottenbach to Königsee, 4$^1/_2$ M., railway in $^1/_2$ hr. — *Königsee* (Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Löwe) is a small town with 3200 inhabitants. To Paulinzella, 1$^1/_4$ hr. viâ the *Mönchskugelteich*. Diligence to Gehren (p. 296).

From Rottenbach to Katzhütte, 15$^1/_2$ M., railway in 1$^1/_2$ hr. — 1$^1/_2$ M. *Köditzberg*. — 4$^1/_2$ M. **Schwarzburg,** see p. 291. — 6$^1/_2$ M. *Sitzendorf*; 10 M. *Mellenbach-Glasbach;* 11 M. *Zirkel* (p. 292). — 15$^1/_2$ M. *Katzhütte,* see p. 292.

The line descends the Rinne-Tal. — 27$^1/_2$ M. *Leutnitz;* 30$^1/_2$ M. *Blankenburg* (p. 290). — 36 M. *Saalfeld* (p. 261).

c. From Neu-Dietendorf to Ritschenhausen. Oberhof.

47 M. Railway in 2-3 hrs. — Through-trains to Kissingen, Würzburg, and Stuttgart pass over this line. — Best views at first to the right, beyond Zella to the left.

To (6 M.) *Arnstadt*, see p. 292. — The line passes (7 M.) *Arnstadt-Süd* and ascends the valley of the *Gera*.

11 M. **Plaue** (1085 ft.; *Ehrenburg; Rail. Restaurant*), with the fine ruins of the (20 min.) *Ehrenburg* (1280 ft.; inn). From the *Reinsberg*, 4$^1/_2$ M. to the E. of Plaue, and from the wooden tower on the *Halskappe* (2000 ft.), 3$^1/_4$ M. to the S., fine views are obtained. — Branch-railway from Plaue to *Ilmenau* and *Themar*, see p. 295.

The line beyond Plaue traverses the picturesque valley of the *Wilde Gera*. — 15 M. *Gräfenroda* (1250 ft.; Ross). Branch-line to Gotha (see pp. 299, 298). — The valley contracts. Beyond a gorge known as the 'Zwang', where a short tunnel is threaded, the line ascends through the *Gehlberger Grund* in a succession of steep curves (gradient 1:15). Farther on the train runs between steep porphyry cliffs, which it finally pierces by means of the *Brandleite Tunnel* (2 M.; 5 min. transit), containing the highest point of the line (2095 ft.). Just beyond the tunnel is (25 M.) the station of *Oberhof* (2093 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), whence a road (short-cuts) ascends to the N. to the (2 M.) village, which lies on the crest of the hill.

Oberhof. — Hotels. **Schloss-Hôtel*, R. from 2, D. 3-4½, pens. from 6 *M.*; **Grand-Hôtel Wünscher*, R. 2½-7, D. 3½-6, pens. from 8½ *M.*; **Kurhaus*, R. from 2¼, D. 3-4, pens. from 8½ *M.*; *Hôt.-Pens. Sanssouci*, pens. from 7½ *M.*; *Thüringer Wald*, pens. 6-8½ *M.*; *Englischer Hof*; *Tröster*, pens. 6-7½ *M.* — *Kur-Anstalt Marienbad*, pens. 7½-10 *M.* — *Lodgings* abundant.

Carriages (tariff; gratuity extra). Two-horse carr. to the station 5¾, at night 8¾; to Friedrichroda and back 24½; to the Hohe Möst 11¾; to Ohrdruf 14; to the Schmücke 11¾; to Tambach 17½ *M.* — *Omnibus* to the station; to Ohrdruf, see p. 298. — *Visitors' Tax* 3-6 *M.*

Oberhof (2655 ft.) is a small village with a ducal shooting-lodge, frequented both in summer and winter. The roads from the station, Tambach, Schwarzwald, Crawinkel, and Gräfenroda converge at the Schloss-Hôtel. Fine view from the *Luisensitz* (2690 ft.), 7 min. to the N., and from the *Schlossbergkopf* (2700 ft.; ¼ hr.).

Beautiful walks may be taken from Oberhof to the *Gebrannte Stein* (2945 ft.; 1¼ hr. to the S.W.; view), the *Hohe Möst* (2916 ft.; 1¾ hr. to the W.), and the *Ausgebrannte Stein* (2230 ft.), 1¼ hr. to the E. — A longer walk, but quite repaying the fatigue, is through the **Kanzlergrund*, viâ *Ober-Schönau* and *Unter-Schönau* to (10 M.) *Steinbach-Hallenberg* (p. 283), about 3½ hrs. to the W. of Oberhof (the way back ca. 4½ hrs., as it ascends). The formation and the outlines of the peaks to the S. of the valley (*Gebrannter Stein*, *Ruppberg*, *Grosse Hermannsberg*) are very striking and peculiar to this part of the Thuringian Forest.

From Oberhof to Ohrdruf, see p. 298. Another pleasant route is by the carriage-road viâ *Linzen's Ruhe*, a fine point of view, and *Friedrichsanfang*, a distance of about 10 M., nearly all through wood.

From Oberhof to Tambach (*Friedrichroda*), 13 M. We follow the Tambach road which diverges to the W. a little beyond the Schloss-Hôtel until we reach the (35 min.) *Grenzadler*, where we take the path (right) through the wood for ¾ hr. (Kammerbach-Birschhaus to the right). After 25 min. guide-post; our way leads straight on (to the Kerngrund and Schwarzwald on the right); 13 min. farther another guide-post (*left* the Hohe Möst), and ¼ hr. later we join the Gräfenhain road. After 35 min. more we diverge to the right (*left* to Oberschönau); in 12 min. we sight the **Falkenstein*, a porphyry rock 328 ft. high (inn). After ¼ hr. more we come to a bridge where a guide-post points to the Falkenstein on the right; our way (left) leads to the **Dietharzer* or *Schmalwasser Grund*, one of the loveliest valleys of Thuringia. About 1¼ hr. farther on we reach Dietharz, immediately contiguous to which is *Tambach* (p. 299). — The routes hence to *Friedrichroda* are described at p. 299.

From Oberhof to the *Schmücke* (road), see p. 297.

28½ M. *Zella-St-Blasii* (1781 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), the common station for the contiguous industrial towns of *Zella-St-Blasii* (pop. 5600: Erbprinz), and *Mehlis* (pop. 5700; Stadt Wien). Pretty view from the *Ruppberg* (2840 ft.), 3 M. to the N. of Mehlis. Branch-line to Wernshausen, see p. 283. — Beyond another tunnel (245 yds.) the train stops at —

32 M. **Suhl** (807 ft.; *Deutsches Haus*, R. 1¼-2½, D. 1½-2 *M.*, good; *Krone*, R. 1¾-2 *M.*; *Post*; *Rail. Hotel & Restaurant*), a town with 13,800 inhab., which has been famous for several centuries for its manufacture of firearms. The town lies picturesquely in the valley of the *Lauter*, at the base of the *Domberg* (2195 ft.; view-tower), and is shaded by the precipitous porphyry cliff of the

Ottilienstein (1716 ft.; restaurant), which also commands a fine view. Diligence once daily in 2 hrs. to (10 M.) Schleusingen (p. 296).

The railway now descends the valley of the *Hasel*. At (41 M.) *Rohr*, the seat of a suppressed monastery, the Hasel is joined on the right by the *Schwarza*. — 45 M. *Grimmental* (920 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), junction of the Werra railway (p. 284; to *Meiningen* 4½ M.). — The train now crosses the *Valley of the Werra*.

47 M. **Ritschenhausen** (1027 ft.), a station on the line from Meiningen to Kissingen and Schweinfurt, see p. 284.

d. From Plaue to Ilmenau and Themar. The Schmücke.

39 M. Railway in 3½ hrs. (to *Ilmenau* in ¾ hr.).

Plaue, see p. 293. The line ascends the valley of the *Zahme Gera* and beyond *Angelroda* crosses it by a lofty viaduct.

7½ M. **Elgersburg** (1790 ft.; *Dr. Barwinski's Kurhaus and Hydropathic*, R. 1½-4, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 6-9 ℳ; *Dr. Preiss's Hydropathic; Herzog Ernst*, R. 1¾-5, pens. 5½-10 ℳ; *Hirsch, Linde*, moderate; visitors' tax 5 ℳ), a village belonging to Gotha, with 1400 inhab. and porcelain-manufactories. On a lofty porphyry rock above the village rises a restored mediæval castle. Pleasant walks may be taken to the *Körnbachgrund*, the *Klarahöhe*, etc. (numerous guide-posts).

From Elgersburg to the Schmücke, a walk of 3-3½ hrs. Pedestrians proceed viâ the *Piuttifels* (view of the Körnbachgrund), and the *Schlossquelle*, and there turn to the right and follow the road to the *Mönchshof*, where they join the road from Ilmenau (p. 297). (From the 'Salzmann's Umsicht', at the second bend, a path leads in 10 min. to the *Hohewartskopf*, a hill 2490 ft. high, with a good view.) — Two carriage-routes separate beyond (2½ M.) the prettily-situated village of *Arlesberg* (hotel), the one leading viâ the Mönchshof (see above), while the other ascends the valley of the *Gera* to (1¼ hr.) *Gehlberg* (Daheim, R. 2-2½ ℳ), whence we follow the picturesque highroad to the (3 M.) Schmücke (p. 297).

11½ M. *Ilmenau*, see p. 296. The town lies to the W.

From Ilmenau to Gross-Breitenbach, 12 M., branch-railway in 1 hr. — 1¼ M. *Grenzhammer*, an iron-foundry at the mouth of the pretty *Schorte-Tal*. — 2½ *Langewiesen*.

4½ M. *Gehren* or *Amtgehren* (1585 ft.; Hirsch), a small town (pop. 2700) with a château of the Prince of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen. Hence to Schwarzburg, see p. 292 (carr. 12 ℳ). — From (5 M.) *Bahnhof Gehren* a diligence plies daily to (5 M.) Königsee (p. 293); to Paulinzella, see p. 293. — 12 M. *Gross-Breitenbach* (2180 ft.; Wilder Mann, R, 1½-3 ℳ; Göhring, at the station), a small town (3100 inhab.) with porcelain-manufactories. Diligence viâ (3½ M.) *Oelze* (p. 292) to (17 M.) *Neuhaus* (p. 292), in 8¾ hrs.

The Schleusingen line bends to the S. — 13 M. *Ilmenau-Bad*; 15 M. *Manebach* (p. 297); 18 M. *Stützerbach*. We now ascend to (21 M.) *Rennstieg* (2450 ft.), on the crest of the Thüringer Wald, and descend to (22½ M.) *Schmiedefeld* (Post), 3 M. to the S. of which is the Stutenhaus (p. 298). We traverse the pretty valley of the *Nahe*.

32 M. **Schleusingen** (1300 ft.; *Grüner Baum*), with 4300 inhab., was once the residence of the Counts of Henneberg, who became extinct in 1583. A chapel in the *Church* contains monuments of the counts and countesses (1444-1583). The golden hen on the fountain in the market-place belonged to the armorial bearings of the counts. — Diligence from Schleusingen daily to *Suhl* (p. 295).

37 M. *Vessra*, with an old abbey-church (now a barn). — 39 M. *Themar*, see p. 285.

Ilmenau. — Hotels. *Tanne*, $^3/_4$ M. from the station, on the Ilm, R. 2-3$^1/_2$, B. 1, D. 1$^3/_4$-3$^1/_2$, pens. 5$^1/_2$-7$^1/_2$, omn. $^1/_2$ *M.* good; *Deutscher Kaiser*, Bahnhof-Str., with garden; *Löwe*, R. 1$^1/_2$-3, B. $^3/_4$, D. 1$^1/_2$-3, pens. 5-7 *M.* (in room No. 1 Goethe spent his last birthday, 28th Aug., 1831); *Sächsischer Hof*, R. 1$^1/_2$-3, B. 1, D. 1$^1/_2$-2, pens. 5-6$^1/_2$ *M.*; *Sonne*; *Ilm-Aue*. — Garden Restaurants. *Tanne* (see above); *Felsenkeller*, *Waldschlösschen*, both on the Schleusingen road. — *Café Dittmar*, Linden-Str. — Wine at *O. Rehse's*, Post-Strasse.

Sanatoria. *Dr. Wiesel's Sanatorium*, with fine garden; *Korb's Kurhaus & Badehaus*, on the Schleusingen road. — *Visitors' Tax* 6-10 *M.*

Post & Telegraph Office, corner of Alexander-Str. and Moltke-Str.

Carriages (fixed tariff, including tips; tolls extra). To *Gabelbach* with two horses 7$^1/_2$, there and back 10$^1/_2$ *M.*; to the *Schmücke* viâ Manebach 14$^1/_4$ or 17$^1/_4$; to *Oberhof*, 21 or 24; to *Paulinzella*, 16 or 20$^1/_2$; to *Schwarzburg* 21 *M.*

Railway to Plaue, Themar, and Gross-Breitenbach, see above and p. 295.

Ilmenau (1565 ft.), a pleasant town with 11,200 inhab. in the grand-duchy of Weimar, on the *Ilm*, with porcelain and glass factories, is a favourite summer-resort. Pretty walks in the valley of the *Ilm*, the *Sophien-Tal*, and the *Gabelbach-Tal*.

From Ilmenau to the Kickelhahn (ca. 1$^1/_2$ hr.; blue waymarks). We follow the Wald-Strasse from the Ilm bridge, passing (8 min.) a fountain-memorial to *Friedrich Hoffmann* and (20 min. farther) a medallion of the poet *Scheffel*, and in 20 min. more (guide-post) take the road to the right to (8 min.) *Gabelbach* (2483 ft.; rfmts.), a forester's cottage with reminiscences of Goethe and Scheffel. The path thence traverses the wood, passing the (4 min.) grand-ducal shooting-lodge of Gabelbach (2535 ft.), where Goethe often stayed, to (20 min.) the summit of the **Kickelhahn** (2830 ft.), one of the highest points in the Thuringian Forest, surmounted by a view-tower 78 ft. in height (open in the afternoon only, 10 pf.; rfmts.) which commands a very extensive prospect.

About 200 paces to the N.W. stood the *Goethe-Häuschen*, a wooden hut where Goethe frequently spent the night, and on the wall of which he wrote his exquisite lines 'Ueber allen Gipfeln ist Ruh', on 2nd Sept., 1783. The present hut was erected after the first was burned down (1870).

A still more interesting (though rather longer; 1$^3/_4$ hr.) way to the Kickelhahn is to cross the Ilm at Korb's Kurhaus: thence to the (20 min.) Preller Promenade, which skirts the *Hohe Schlaufe*; 5 Min. farther on a footpath ascends to the left to a (7 min.) pine-wood, and soon after turns to the right. We then ascend round the *Höllkopf* to (40 min.) a fork whence we mount to the left to ($^1/_4$ hr.) the *Grosse Hermannstein*, a porphyry rock surrounded by fir-trees, and (12 min.) the Goethe-Häuschen (see above).

From Ilmenau to the Schmücke. The Carriage Road (10 M.) leads viâ *Kammerberg* (1706 ft.; Peschke, R. from 75 pf., D. $1^1/_4$-$2^1/_2$ *M*, well spoken of) and *Manebach* (1820 ft.; p. 295), two villages separated by the Ilm, 3 M. from Ilmenau. Thence we ascend the Manebacher Grund to (3 M.) the *Kleine Rödel*, where we turn to the right to ascend the *Freibachs-Grund* to the road from Elgersburg (p. 295), which we then follow to the Schmücke.

The Footpath ($7^1/_2$ M.; $3^1/_2$ hrs.) diverges to the right beyond the Felsenkeller (p. 296; guide-post), and after 4 min. to the left, when it broadens; at the (6 min.) *Sophiental* pavilion we turn to the right (guide-post); after 2 min. to the left; at the guide-post ('Schwalbenstein') 7 min. farther, we keep straight on, and after a few paces farther turn to the right (guide-post) and in 12 min. more we pass the *Berthaquelle* (right). At the *Schwalbenstein* (2020 ft.), which lies to the left, 6 min. farther on, Goethe wrote the fourth act of 'Iphigenia', on March 19th, 1779 ('sereno die, quieta mente'). We regain the main path and turn to the left; at the (5 min.) fork we keep straight on, and in 5 min. more reach the *Schoppenwiese* (Schöffenhaus Inn). Soon after we turn to the left (guide-post) and ascend through wood to the (12 min.) *Bornwiese*, where a path from Elgersburg joins our route on the right. We proceed straight on, but at a (7 min.) guide-post ('Marienquelle') turn to the left. In $^1/_2$ hr. more we reach the *Mönchshof* (2465 ft.; inn; $1^3/_4$ hr. from Ilmenau), a prettily situated toll-house on the road from Elgersburg (p. 295), which we follow to the left. In 25 min. more we join the above-described carriage-road from Manebach, and in another 1 hr. the carriage-road from Gehlberg ($1^1/_4$ hr.; p. 295); the Schmücke lies 5 min. to the right (4 M. from the Mönchshof).

The **Schmücke** (2990 ft.) is a popular and very fair **Inn* (R. from 2, D. $2^1/_2$ *M*), on the margin of the forest, with meadows stretching in front and a pretty view. — About $^1/_2$ M. to the N.W. of the Schmücke, on the road to Oberhof, is a finger-post indicating the path to the right to the (20 min.) ***Schneekopf** (3210 ft.; rfmts.), the tower on which (adm. 20 pf.) commands a magnificent survey of the plains of Thuringia (best towards evening), as far as the Brocken and Kyffhäuser, S. the Franconian and Rhön Mts., the Gleichberge near Römhild, etc. We now return by the same path to the road.

From the Schmücke to Oberhof (2 hrs.; omn. $1^1/_2$ *M*). At the above-mentioned Schneekopf finger-post we keep straight on to the (10 min.) cross-roads ('Adler'). Thence we may follow either the highroad or the *Rennstieg* (p. 289), the former skirting the N., the latter the S. side of the *Grosse Beerberg* (3240 ft.). [The Rennstieg, diverging to the left, leads to (12 min.) *Plänkner's Aussicht* (3192 ft.), whence a fine view is obtained of Suhl, the Dolmar (p. 284), the Gleichberge (p. 285), and the Rhön.] The path and

road reunite at (25 min.) the point known as the *Ausspanne*, 2¼ M. from *Station Oberhof* viâ the road to the left, and 3 M. from the village of *Oberhof* (p. 294) straight on viâ the *Rondell*.

A pleasant excursion may be made from the Schmücke to the ***Adlersberg** (2785 ft.), 2¾ hrs. to the S., an excellent point of view. The route to it passes the *Mordfleckswiese* (2716 ft.) and the **Stutenhaus Inn* (2455 ft.; R. 2-4, D. 2½ *M*). — About 3 M. from the Stutenhaus Inn lies *Schmiedefeld* (p. 295).

A path from the Schmücke to (2 hrs.; 6¼ M.) *Suhl* (p. 294) diverges to the right from the Schmiedefeld road after ½ M., and leads viâ (1½ M.) *Goldlauter*.

e. From Gotha to Gräfenroda viâ Georgental (*Friedrichroda*).

22½ M. Railway in 1½ hr.

Gotha, see p. 277. — 3½ M. *Emleben*.

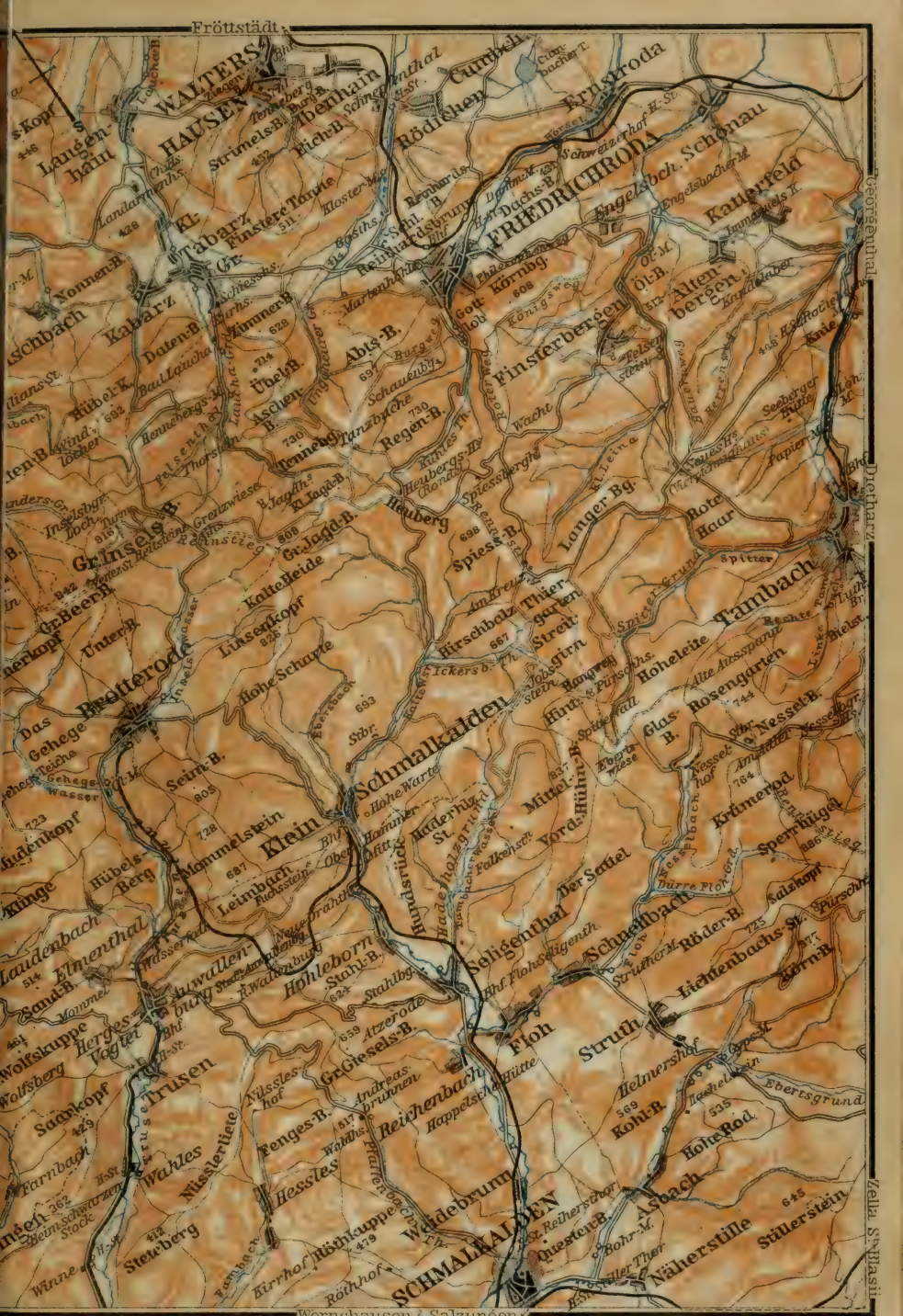
8 M. **Georgental** (*Schützenhof*, 1 M. from the station, with restaurant, R. 1½-3, D. 1½-2½, pens. 4½-6 *M*; *Deutscher Hof*, near the station of Georgental-Ort, R. 1½-2 *M*; *Thüringer Wald*, between the station and the village, plain but good). The village (1255 ft.), which lies ¾ M. to the S.W. of the station, is much frequented in summer (baths; visitors' tax 3 *M*). It possesses the ruins of a Benedictine abbey of the 12th cent., destroyed in 1525. Pleasant walks to the *Borkenhäuschen*, the *Bergklause*, and the *Hammerwand* (¾ hr.). Railways to Tambach and to Friedrichroda, see p. 299.

The Road to (5½ M.) Friedrichroda leads to the W. from Georgental. On the right is the village of *Katterfeld*; on the left the Immanuel-Kirche and above it the 'Candelabrum' (see below). *Altenbergen* (2 M.) is said to be the oldest village in Thuringia. About ¾ M. above it is a stone monument, 30 ft. high, in the shape of a church-candlestick (hence known as the 'Candelabrum'), erected in 1811 on the site of the Church of St. John, which, according to an erroneous legend, was founded in 724 by St. Boniface as the first Christian church in Thuringia. — Returning to the road at Altenbergen, we continue our route to *Engelsbach*. Pedestrians may now follow the *Philosophenweg*, which, diverging to the left beyond the village, leads along the edge of the woods to Friedrichroda.

10½ M. **Ohrdruf** (1253 ft.; *Goldener Anker*; *Deutscher Kaiser*) is an old industrial town, with 6100 inhabitants. Numerous pleasant walks in the vicinity.

From Ohrdruf a diligence runs daily in summer to (10 M.; 4 hrs'. walk) *Oberhof* in 2¾ hrs. (in the reverse direction in 2 hrs.). The road gradually ascends the wooded hills of Thuringia and traverses a beautiful valley with varying views. At the entrance to the (2½ M.) *Ohra-Tal* is the summer-resort of *Luisental*, with a good hotel (R. & B. 2¼-3, D. 1¾-2 *M*). To the S.E. rises the (50 min.) *Kienberg* (2335 ft.; view). The villages of (½ M.) *Stutzhaus* and (1 M.) *Schwarzwald* are next passed. About 1 M. beyond the latter opens the *Stutzhäuser Grund* on the right; farther on the *Triefstein* is passed, then the (2½ M.) lower Chalet (1217 ft.; rfmts.); the upper Chalet is reached 1½ M. farther on, and finally (1 M.) *Oberhof*, see p. 294.


Gotha
EISENACH
Sondra
Schönau
Eichrodt
Farnroda
Seebach
Reitzenhain
Schwarzbach
Wartburg
Mosbach
Kittelstedt
Thal
Schnellerbach
Drachenstein
Zimmerburg
Heiliger B.
Elster-B.
Weissenborn
Ruhla
Winterstein
Unterrode
Hohe Sonne
Brotterode
Kahle Kuppe
Wolfsburg
Wilhelmstal
Görgelswund
Etterwinden
Hohe Heide
Dornsel
Erkanrtshöhe
Mühlrain
Gerberstein
Weissenberg
Burchardtroda
Rehberg
Ringel-St.
Kissel
Vogelheide
Hollkopf
Schmiedefeld
Kupferstuhl
Eichkopf
Streitberg
Arns-B.
Winds-B.
Steinbach
Spitz-B.
Walldsch
Schweina
Möhra
Gumpelstadt
Alte Warte
Hellenstein
Moor Grund
Hausberg
Hüttenhof
Gräfendf.
Nützendorf
Witzelroda
Veilsdorf
Mühl-B.
Barchfeld
Kloster Allendf.
Beimshöhe
Tiefenort
Unterrohn
Winterkasten
Allendorf
Ettmarshsn.
Salzungen
Wildprechtrode
Immelborn
Werra
Meiningen
Schmalkalden
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Kilometer
1:1


Frötstädt
WALTERS-
HAUSEN
Abtsmann
Cumbach
Rödchen
Ernstroda
Schmalkalden
Klein
Schmalbach
Schlegenthal
Floh
Struth
FRIEDRICHRODA
Engelsbach
Schönau
Kauterfeld
Finsterbergen
Tambach
Dietharz
Georgenthal
Brotterode
Trusen
Reichenbach
Asbach
Stützerstein
SCHMALKALDEN
Wernshausen & Salzungen
Engl. Miles.
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Beyond Ohrdruf the railway runs to the S.E. 13 M. *Luisental* (p. 298). To the right is the Kienberg (p. 298). — $15^1/_2$ M. *Crawinkel.* — $22^1/_2$ M. *Gräfenroda*, see p. 293.

From Georgental to Tambach, $3^1/_2$ M., branch-railway in 20 min., ascending the pretty *Apfelstädt-Grund.* — $1^1/_4$ M. *Georgental-Ort;* $2^1/_2$ M. *Rodebachsmühle.* — $3^1/_2$ M. **Tambach** (1480 ft.; *Kurhaus*, $^3/_4$ M. from the village, R. $2^1/_2$, D. $1^1/_2$-2, pens. 5-6 ℳ; *Fürstenblick; Falkenstein*, 3 min. from the station; *Waldenfels; Schützenhof; Bär*), a favourite summer-resort, separated by a brook from the hamlet of *Dietharz* (Herzog Alfred, Felsental, both unpretending). There are many picturesque spots in the vicinity (**Spittergrund*, with a waterfall 65 ft. high; 5 M. from the station). To Oberhof, see p. 294.

The shortest route from Tambach to Friedrichroda (2 hrs.; 8 M. by road) leads to the N.W. viâ the ($2^1/_4$ M.) *Neue Haus*, a forester's house, and thence by ($2^1/_4$ M.) *Finsterbergen* and the *Gottlob.* — The route to the Inselsberg ($3^3/_4$ hrs.) leads from the Neue Haus (see above) to the (3 M.) *Kreuz* (2273 ft.), whence we follow the Rennstieg to ($^1/_2$ hr.) the *Heubergshaus* (p. 301) and the Inselsberg (p. 301).

f. From Fröttstedt to Friedrichroda and Georgental. Inselsberg.

To *Georgental*, 12 M., Railway in 1 hr.; to *Reinhardsbrunn* (the most convenient station for Friedrichroda) in $^1/_2$ hr.

Fröttstedt, see p. 267. — $2^1/_2$ M. **Waltershausen** (1065 ft.; *Rudolph; Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Hirsch*), a small manufacturing town, with 6600 inhabitants. The château of *Tenneberg* (1443 ft.), 1 M. from the station, commands a beautiful view. — 4 M. *Schnepfental* (1150 ft.; Herzog Alfred, R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ ℳ), where there is an excellent school founded by Salzmann in 1784. — $5^1/_2$ M. *Reinhardsbrunn*, 5-10 min. from the chief hotels at Friedrichroda (cabs in waiting; see p. 300). — Beyond a short tunnel we reach (6 M.) *Friedrichroda* (see below); this station is farther from the chief hotels (hotel-omnibuses meet the trains). — 9 M. *Schönau-Ernstroda.* — 12 M. *Georgental* (p. 298).

Friedrichroda. — Hotels (crowded in summer). *Kurhaus*, above the town, to the N.; *Herzog Ernst*, in an open situation, to the W.; **Waldhaus*, in a wooded park, R. $1^3/_4$-5, B. 1, D. $2^1/_2$, pens. 6-$8^1/_2$ ℳ; **Schauenburg*, R. 2-5, D. $2^1/_2$-3 ℳ; *Bohn*, D. $2^1/_2$-3, pens. 6-8 ℳ, very fair; *Herzog Alfred* ('Schweizer Haus'), R. 2-5, D. $1^3/_4$-3 ℳ; *Bellevue; Klosterberg; Lang*, R. $1^1/_2$-4 ℳ; *National; Vier Jahreszeiten; Lange*, Haupt-Str. 23, R. 2-4 ℳ; *Wagener; Gerth*, R. $1^1/_2$ ℳ; *Bahnhof*, at the station. — In Reinhardsbrunn: *Park*, with a popular restaurant; *Klostermühle.* — *Dr. Kothe's Sanatorium; Dr. Wanke's Nerven-Heilanstalt.* — *Lodgings* in the town 10-18, on the hills 15-40 ℳ per week. — *Visitors' Tax:* 1 pers. 8, 2 pers. 12, a family 15-18 ℳ per month.

Restaurants. *Kurhaus, Herzog Ernst, Schauenburg, Gerth*, see above. — Confectioner: *Liebold*, Haupt-Str. 14.

Baths. *Schreiber's*, with all kinds of baths.

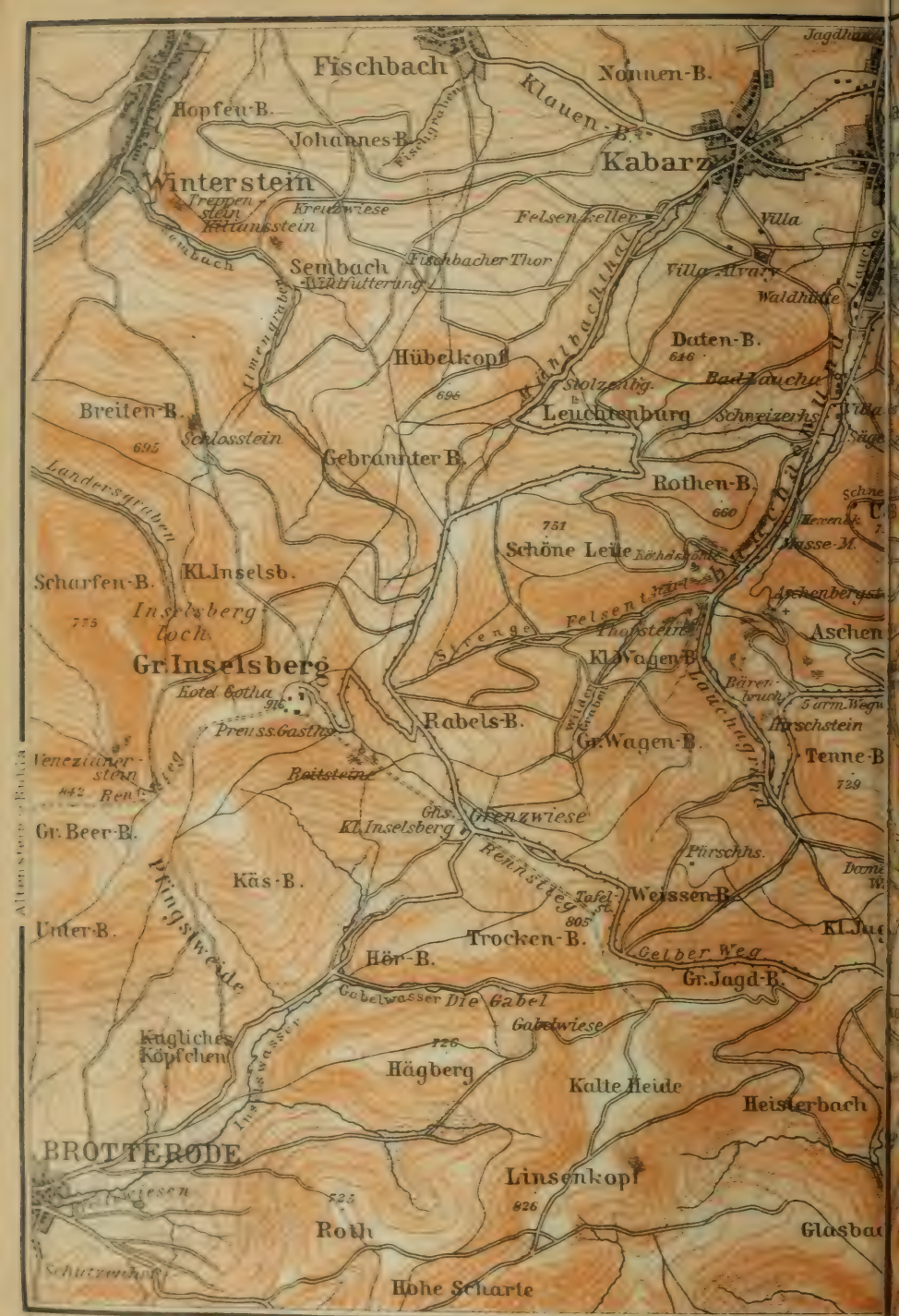
Post & Telegraph Office. Linden-Str., near the Protestant church. — Band in the Kurhaus. — Summer Theatre, at the *Goldener Stern*, Haupt-Strasse.

Diligence to *Klein-Schmalkalden* (p. 283), 8 M., once daily. — Omnibus to the *Inselsberg* daily (there and back $2^1/_2$ *M*); to *Tabarz* (60 pf.) or *Finsterbergen* (1 *M*), several times daily. — Motor Omnibus to the Grosse Inselsberg in 1 hr. several times daily (2 *M*, return $1^1/_4$ *M*, there & back 3 *M*). — Carriage with one horse 10-12, with two horses 15-20 *M* per day; from the station, with one or two horses (ordered in advance) 2 *M* & 3 *M*. — Guide (unnecessary) 4 *M* per day; to the Inselsberg 2 *M*. — English Church Services during the season.

Friedrichroda (1320-1445 ft.), with 4400 inhab., pleasantly situated among meadows and pine-clad hills, is, perhaps, the most popular among the summer-resorts of Thuringia, while it is also frequented in winter. The environs afford many pleasant excursions, and the walks in the neighbourhood are well-provided with guide-posts and benches. The *Kurhaus* is situated on the S.W. slope of the *Reinhardsberg* (1540). — About $^3/_4$ M. to the N. is the ducal château of ***Reinhardsbrunn** (1300 ft.), formerly a Benedictine monastery, and converted into its present form in 1827-35 (adm. 25 pf.). The W. façade is entirely modern. It stands in a charming park, with magnificent beeches.

Walks (several of which may be combined in one excursion; comp. Map). To the *Damm-Mühle* viâ the *Reinhardsberg* and back by road, $1^1/_4$ hr.; to the *Gottlob* (1845 ft.), on the S., and back, 1 hr.; to *Finsterbergen* (Kurhaus & Pens. Felsenstein) through the woods and back viâ *Engelsbach*, 3 hrs.; by the 'Herzogs-Weg' to the (3 M.) *Spiessberghaus* (inn) and the (6 M.) *Heubergshaus* (inn); to the *Abtsberg* (2285 ft.) and *Gänsekuppe* (2240 ft.) and back by the *Schauenburg* (2080 ft.), 2 hrs.; in the *Ungeheure Grund* (see below), and to the *Gückelhahnsprung*; etc.

From Friedrichroda to Tabarz, $2^1/_2$ M. to the N.W., pedestrians are recommended to follow the *Oberbüchig Route*, which passes the (20 min.) *Marienglas-Höhle*, a large grotto (adm. 60 pf.), and the entrance of the *Ungeheure Grund*. — *Gross-Tabarz* (1300 ft.; *Kurhaus, R. $1^1/_2$-5, D. $1^3/_4$-$2^1/_2$, pens. from 6 *M*; *Schiesshaus; Leuchtenburg), *Klein-Tabarz* (Jagdhaus), and *Kabarz*, generally included under the one name of **Tabarz,** are frequented by numerous summer-visitors (visitors' tax 4-10 *M*). — A pleasant round of $2^1/_2$-3 hrs. in the **Laucha-Grund* is as follows. Passing the (5 min.) *Kurhaus* and the ($^1/_4$ hr.) *Lutherbrunnen*, we reach (5 min.) a guide-post pointing to the Aschenbergstein, and in 3 min. more the *Massemühle* (restaurant). After passing (7 min.) a second guide-post (pointing to the Backofenloch) and (4 min.) a third (to the Inselsberg), we cross a bridge to the left and proceed along a broad path. After 120 paces, guide-post (*left* to the Aschenbergstein), our way is to the *right*; 18 min. farther on (halfway, to the *right* again) is the *Torstein* (1730 ft.; ca. 1 hr. from Tabarz), a rock with a large opening in it (to the Inselsberg, see p. 301). — We return to the guide-post and follow the path in the opposite direction to the (1 M.) *Aschenbergstein* (2165 ft.; view). Just before the summit two paths diverge to the left: one leading viâ the Uebelberg to Tabarz; the other (which we follow) leading viâ the (20 min.) *Bärenbruch* to the (5 min.) road. About 5 min. to the left we reach a five-armed guide-post indicating the path to the (10 min.) *Gückelhahnsprung*. Thence we may return through the Ungeheure Grund to Tabarz or to Friedrichroda.


Fischbach
Nonnen-B.
Klauen-B.
Kabarz
Hopfen-B.
Johannes-B.
Winterstein
Treppenstein
Kranzstein
Kreuzwiese
Felsenkeller
Villa
Villa Alvary
Waldhütte
Sembach
Fischbacher Thor
Sembach-Hütte
Daten-B.
646
Hübelkopf
696
Stolzenbg.
Bad Rauch
Leuchtenburg
Schweizerhs.
Breiten-B.
695
Schlosstein
Gebrannter B.
Rothen-B.
660
751
Schöne Leite
Köhlerhütte
Hasse-M.
Scharfen-B.
Kl. Inselsb.
Inselsberg
Loch
775
Gr. Inselsberg
Aschenbergst.
Aschen
Felsen-Thorstein
Kl. Wagen-B.
Hotel Gotha
916
Preuss. Gasths.
Rabels-B.
Gr. Wagen-B.
Bärenbruch
5 arm. Wegw.
Tirschstein
Tenne-B
729
Venezianerstein
842
Reitsteine
Gr. Beer-B.
Ghs. Kl. Inselsberg
Grenzwiese
Pürschhs.
Käs-B.
Rennsteig
Tafel-St.
805
Weissen-B.
Under-B.
Trocken-B.
Hör-B.
Gelber Weg
Gr. Jagd-B.
Gabelwasser
Die Gabel
Gabelwiese
Kugliches Köpfchen
726
Hägberg
Kalte Heide
Heisterbach
BROTTERODE
Linsenkopf
826
525
Roth
Glasbac
Hohe Scharte
Kl. Schmalka
0
½
1
1½
2
Kilometer
1 : 50


Waltershausen
Schnepfenthal
Bhf.
Eich-B.
Hexenrasen
Mittels-B.
Ziegel-B.
Hohe Wurzel
Rödichen
Professors-T.
Komstockstr.
Finstere Tanne
Klosterwühle
Görlachsteiche
N. Schiesshs.
Rehhügel
Hammer-T.
Potaken-T.
Schwarzbach
Wildfütterung
Quer-B.
Steinforst
Kallenbachs-T.
Kiefern-K.
Jahnwiese
Kahnteiche
Mönchsteig
Schutz-H.
Reinhardsbrunn
Reinhards-B.
Melkhütte
Rhf.
Rhm.
FRIEDRICHRODA
Marienhöhle
Bhf. Pr.
Schorn
Waldhs.
Schiltwasser
Dodels-Anl.
Abtsberg Bank
Lindenhof
Abtsberg
Hotel Hof Kurh.
Neustadt
Wolfstieg
Messings T.
Alexandrinenruhe
Gänsekuppe
Phitosophenweg
Falkenstein
Trifstein
Katzenste
Körnberghaus
(Klapprothslust)
Gottlob
563
Simmets-B.
710
Gottlobstempel
630
Körn-B.
Burgweg
Hohe
Buchenjohn
Weissleben-steine
Marienquelle
634
Königsweg
Schauenburg
Ch. Kwartel's Prom.
Kesselgraben
Klinkensteintempel
Tanzbuche
Jägersruh
Regenstein
730
Regenberg
Regenbergs-Chaussee
Wasserfall
Schmalkaldener Chaussee
Kühles Thal
Spiessbach
Steinbühl
Finsterbergen
Stockwiese
Friedrichroder Grund
Rote Weg
Wachkopf
Rösenbach-T.
Kehlstrasse
Die Struth
Heuberg
698
Spiessberghaus
Wache Wiese
Heu-B.
Knie
Spiess-B.
Drusen-Brunnen
Drusenbach
Eisbrunnen
Brand
Kl. Leine
Kreuz
Georgenthal
Ernstroda
Engelsbach
Chs. Felsenstein
Kl. Haus
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
0
1/2
1
1 1/2 Engl. Miles

From Friedrichroda to the Inselsberg ($2^1/_2$-$3^1/_2$ hrs.) there are various routes. One leads viâ the *Heubergshaus* and *Jagdberg;* another, through the *Ungeheure Grund*, joins the first beyond the *Tanzbuche;* a third runs by *Tabarz* and the *Laucha-Grund.*

Footpaths. 1. Viâ *Tabarz* and the *Laucha-Grund* to the ($1^3/_4$-2 hrs.) *Torstein*, see p. 300. Passing through the opening of the Torstein, we reach a small mountain-meadow, whence the Inselsberg is seen to the right. We continue to ascend by the broad path, keeping to the right where it divides (12 min.), cross two arms of the *Wilde Graben*, and ascend to the left; after $^1/_4$ hr. we turn to the left, skirting the brook; 7 min., we turn to the right (the Kleine Inselsberg lies a few minutes on the left); in 8 min. more we cross the highroad and in 7 min. turn to the right (on the left is a footpath from the Kleine Inselsberg); 7 min. later we again cross the highroad and proceed straight to the (10 min.) summit (1 hr. from the Torstein). — 2 M. By the 'Burgweg' to the ($1^1/_2$ hr.) *Tanzbuche* (2360 ft.) and the ducal hunting-lodge of *Jägersruh;* thence we follow the road to ($^3/_4$ hr.) the *Grenzwiese* or *Kleine Inselsberg Inn*, where the road from Brotterode joins us on the left. We follow the road to the right, ascend to the left after a few paces, and reach the ($^1/_2$ hr.) top by the Torstein path.

The ***Grosse Inselsberg** (3005 ft.), the summit of which consists of porphyry, commands an extensive panorama, especially towards the N., but unfortunately too often obscured by clouds and fog. At the top are two very fair hotels, a larger *(Hôt. Gotha;* R. 1-3, D. $2^1/_4$-3 *M.)* and a smaller. *Winterstein* (p. 302) is $3^1/_2$ M. distant (guide-post to the N. of the Hôtel Gotha).

From the Inselsberg to Ruhla (2 hrs.). We follow the Rennstieg to the (1 hr.) *Drei-Herrenstein*, where a finger-post indicates the route (to the right) to *Ruhla* (see p. 302). [A path to the right of the Rennstieg (between the boundary-stones 50 & 49) leads to the *Venezianerstein*, commanding a view of the *Inselsberg-Loch.*]

From the Inselsberg to Liebenstein. The shortest way (3 hrs.) leads viâ the (1 hr.) Drei-Herrenstein (see above). Thence we proceed to the left through the *Thüringer-Tal* (brown marks; 2 hrs.), or continue to follow the Rennstieg for 20-25 min. and then descend to the left, passing the *Luther Monument*, to the (35 min.) Ruhla and Liebenstein road, 1 hr. short of Liebenstein. The usual route (4 hrs.), however, is viâ Brotterode. This descends from the smaller inn (finger-post; red marks) for 23 min. (on the left a new path to Brotterode); $^1/_4$ hr. later it quits the wood and leads through meadows; in 25 min. we reach **Brotterode** (1896 ft.; *Inselsberger Hof*, R. or D. from 1 *M.; Post*), a large village (pop. 3000) whence a local railway runs to Klein-Schmalkalden (p. 283). Interesting excursion hence to the *Mommelstein* (2395 ft.), 3 M. to the S. (blue marks). Beyond the village we follow the highroad, skirting the *Inselsberg-Graben*, to the **Trusen-Tal*, a picturesque rocky ravine, where we turn to the right, and reach ($1^1/_4$ hr.) an artificial waterfall (inn, 4 min.). The ravine expands; $^1/_4$ hr. farther on lies *Herges* (Trusental Inn), separated by the *Truse* or *Druse* from *Auwallenburg*, a village with a ruin. [From Herges a picturesque path leads to Schmalkalden (p. 283), 6 M.]. Turning to the right at the Trusental Inn, we follow the highroad to the W., viâ (3 M.) *Beirode*, to ($1^1/_2$ M.) *Liebenstein* (p. 285).

g. From Wutha to Ruhla.

4½ M. Railway in ½ hr.

Wutha, see p. 267. — The train ascends the valley of the *Erbstrom*. 1¼ M. *Farnroda*. — 3 M. **Thal** (1085 ft.; *Kurhaus*, R. 1½-3, pens. 5-6½ *M*; *Tannhäuser*, R. 1-2 *M*), a village with 750 inhab., picturesquely situated at the foot of the ruin-crowned *Scharfenberg* (1340 ft.; view), with a stalactite-cavern. About 2 M. to the E. is the *Meisenstein* (1775 ft.; view), a porphyry rock. From *Winterstein* (1180 ft.; Adler; Hirsch), 1½ M. to the S. of the Meisenstein, a visit may be paid to the pretty *Sembach-Tal*. — 3½ M. *Heiligenstein*.

4½ M. **Ruhla.** — Hotels. *Hôtel-Pension zum Landgrafen*, R. 1¼-2½, pens. 4-6 *M*; *Bellevue*, both commanding good views; *Schwan*, R. 1-1½ *M*; *Kaiserhof*; *Traube*, in the village; *Kurhaus*, to the W. of the village, with baths. D. 1¼-2½ *M*. — *Railway Restaurant*. — *Omnibus* to the Hohe Sonne, 4 times daily in 1¼ hr., 1 *M*. — *Carriage* to Eisenach viâ the Hohe Sonne 12, to Liebenstein 10 *M*.

Ruhla (1150-1475 ft.), a favourite summer-resort, extends to a length of upwards of 2 M. in the valley of the *Erbstrom*, a brook which divides the town into two parts, of which the E. belongs to Gotha, the W. to Weimar. The chief occupation of the inhabitants (6600) is the manufacture of wooden and meerschaum tobacco-pipes, to the value of 300,000*l*. annually. The small museum is open daily, 9-6 (30 pf.). Good points of view are the *Ringberg* (2290 ft.; to the N.W.) and the *Breitenberg* (2280 ft.; to the E.).

From Ruhla to the Inselsberg. Carriages (18 *M*) generally make a long circuit by *Winterstein* and *Kabarz* (p. 300). The attractive route for pedestrians occupies 3½-4 hrs. We leave Ruhla by the Rittergasse at the upper (S.) end, and after a few minutes turn to the right and cross the Erbstrom; after 25 min. we cross the brook again and regain the highroad in 50 min.; we cross the latter and proceed in a straight direction to the (35 min.) Drei-Herrenstein; or follow the highroad to the right for about 400 paces and enter the wood to the left by a path leading in 20 min. to the *Gerberstein* (see p. 286), thence back towards the E., along the top of the hill in 12 min. to a grassy clearing, and then to the right in 20 min. to the above-mentioned *Drei-Herrenstein* (2340 ft.). Of the four paths diverging here, the Rennstieg, that most to the left, is to be selected, and the boundary-stones along the top of the hill followed to the (1½ hr.) summit of the *Inselsberg* (p. 301). The *Venezianerstein* (p. 301) is reached by diverging to the left before the last ascent.

From Ruhla to Eisenach. The direct route (3 hrs.) leads through the *Bärenbach-Tal*, ascends to the (½ hr.) *Rennstieg*, and follows the latter to the (3 hrs.) Hohe Sonne (p. 282). — The following route, though somewhat longer (3½ hrs.), is preferable. From the Landgrafen-Hôtel a zigzag ascends to a broad path above the road; turning to the left we rejoin the road in ½ hr. more, leaving it again shortly afterwards (past a guide-post) for a footpath to the left, which brings us in ½ hr. to the ***Wachstein** (1905 ft.), a group of rocks rendered accessible by steps and paths,

and commanding an extensive view. To the N. rise the Harz Mts., to the W. the Rhön. — We now follow the Anne-Marie path for 12 min., and descend to the right by a footpath leading in 40 min. to the carriage-road; turning to the right, we pass the (8 min.) Auerhahn Inn and in 35 min. more reach the Hohe Sonne (p. 282). — Thence, through the Anna-Tal or the Landgrafenschlucht, to Eisenach, see p. 282.

47. From Berlin or Halle to Cassel viâ Nordhausen.

From Berlin to Cassel, 230 M.; express (Silesian Station) in 7½ hrs. (fares 30 ℳ 10, 19 ℳ 30, 12 ℳ 40 pf.); ordinary trains in 10¼ hrs. (fares 28 ℳ 10, 17 ℳ 30, 11 ℳ 40 pf.).

From Halle to Cassel, 135 M., railway in 4-6 hrs. (express-fares 18 ℳ 90, 12 ℳ 30, 7 ℳ 80 pf.; ordinary fares 16 ℳ 90, 10 ℳ 30, 6 ℳ 80 pf.).

Berlin, see p. 1. The trains use the rails of the 'Stadtbahn' (p. 1) as far as (7½ M.) *Charlottenburg*. 15 M. *Wannsee* (p. 22).

Several unimportant stations. 75½ M. *Güterglück*, the junction for the Zerbst and Magdeburg line (p. 253). The train now crosses the *Elbe*. — 88 M. **Calbe** *(Sonne; Stern)*, an old town on the *Saale*, with 12,400 inhabitants. On the right bank is the old Præmonstratensian abbey of *Gottesgnaden*. *Grizehne* (p. 249), a station of the Magdeburg and Leipzig railway, lies 1¾ M. to the E. — 98 M. *Güsten*, the junction of the Cöthen-Aschersleben railway (p. 250) and of a branch-line to Magdeburg (27½ M.; p. 249). — 108 M. *Sandersleben* (pop. 3700; Ratskeller; Railway Restaurant), on the right bank of the Wipper, where the Halle and Aschersleben line diverges (R. 49). — 112 M. *Hettstedt* is the junction of light railways running to (27½ M.) Halle, and viâ Mansfeld and Eisleben to (17½ M.) *Helfta*.

118 M. **Mansfeld** *(Preussischer Hof)*, with 2700 inhab., chiefly employed in the copper-slate quarries of the vicinity, lies 3 M. to the W. of the station (light railway in 20 min.). Luther's father was at one time a miner at Mansfeld, whither he removed from Eisleben in 1484. The house he occupied (with 'J. L., 1530' above the door) and the school his son attended are still extant. The castle of the old Counts of Mansfeld was destroyed in the Thirty Years' War, but partly rebuilt in 1860 (interesting chapel).

131 M. *Sangerhausen*, see p. 304.

Halle, see p. 250. The train crosses the Saale. 6 M. *Schlettau*. — 17 M. *Oberröblingen am See*. The *Salzige See* (salt-lake), the larger of the two *Mansfeld Lakes*, was drained in 1892-95.

A branch-railway runs hence to (9½ M.) **Querfurt** *(Goldener Stern)*, a town of 5000 inhab., with an old castle (14-15th cent.) and a Romanesque church, and to (20 M.) *Vitzenburg*.

24 M. **Eisleben** (407 ft.; *Kaiserhof*, Pl. d; *Goldnes Schiff*, Pl. b; *Wald's Hotel*, Pl. c, at these two R. 2-2½, B. ¾ *M*), a town with 25,100 inhab., was the birthplace of Martin Luther (1483-1546). The Bahnhof-Str. leads to the left from the station to the late-Gothic church of *St. Peter and St. Paul* (Pl. 4; 1486-1513), in which Luther was baptized. A little to the N., at No. 16 Luther-Str. (Pl. 8), is the house in which he was born (adm. daily 9-12 and 2-4, Sun. 3-6; 25 pf.). A bronze *Statue of Luther* (Pl. 7), by Siemering, was unveiled in the market-place in 1883. *St. Andrew's Church* (Pl. 2) contains the pulpit from which he preached and some interesting monuments of Counts of Mansfeld. Opposite the church is the *House* (Pl. 9) in which Luther died (refitted in 1894), containing various relics (adm. in summer 8-12 and 2-7, in winter 10-12 and 2-4; tickets at the Rathaus, 30 pf.). Extensive copper-slate mines in the neighbourhood. — Light railway from Eisleben to *Hettstedt*, see p. 303.

We now pass through a tunnel. 33 M. *Riestedt.*

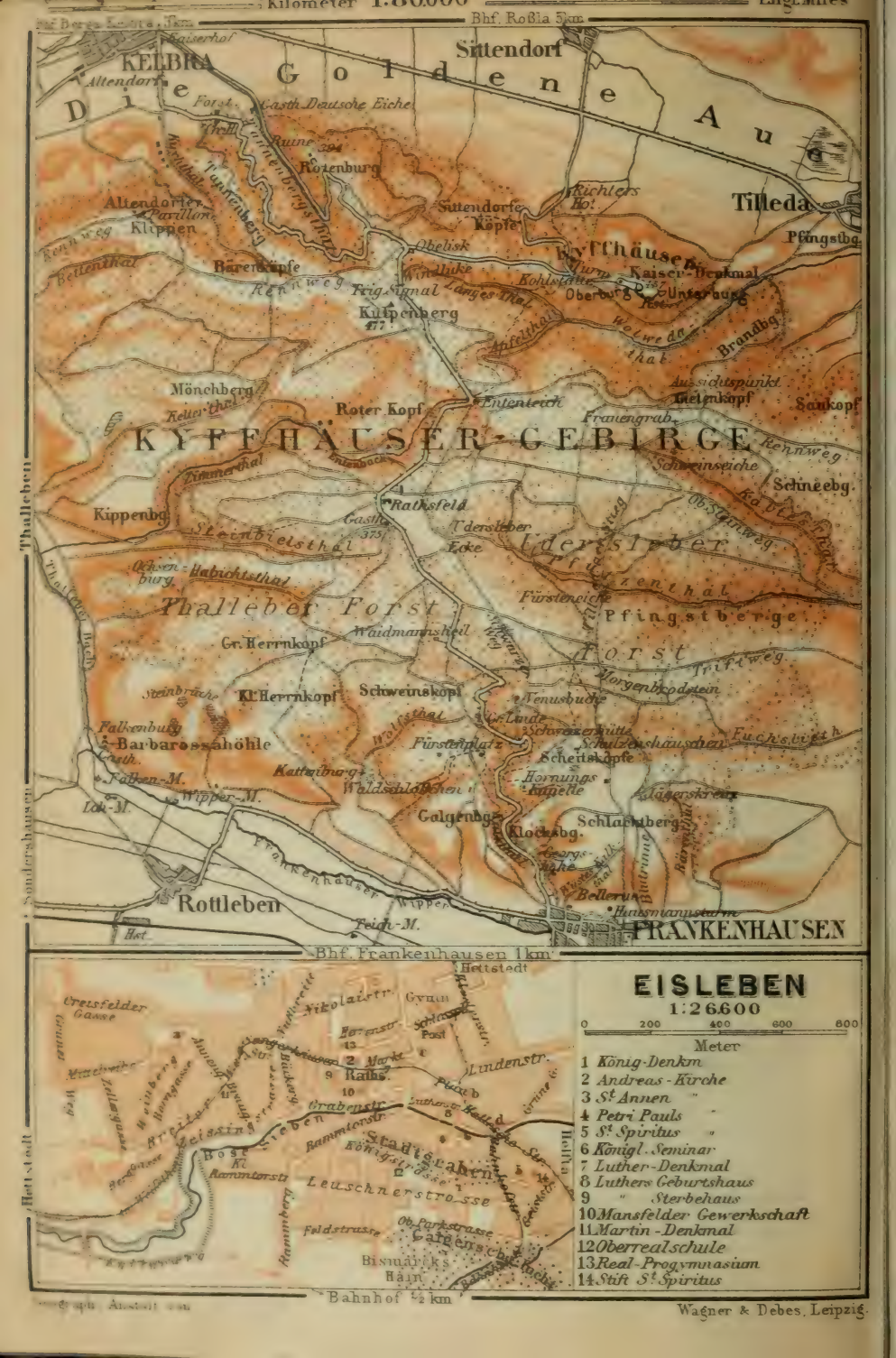
37 M. **Sangerhausen** (505 ft.; *Kaiserin Augusta*, R. 2-3, D. 1¾ *M*, good; *Thüringer Hof*, R. 1½-2½ *M*; *Rail. Restaurant.* D. 1½ *M*), a town with 12,400 inhab., mentioned as early as 991. *St. Ulrich's Church*, said to have been erected by Lewis the Springer in 1079, in performance of a vow made by him during his captivity at the Giebichenstein (p. 252), was rebuilt in the 13th cent. and restored in 1892, and is the latest example of the early-Saxon style, with three apses (comp. p. 315). The *Church of St. James*, containing a fine carved altar, and the *Rathaus* date from the 15th cent., the *Neue Schloss* from 1616-22. The *Rosarium*, in the town-park, is well worth a visit.

From Sangerhausen to Erfurt, 43½ M., railway in 1-1¾ hr. The train crosses the *Helme* near (3 M.) *Oberröblingen*. From (9 M.) **Artern** (*Goldene Sonne*: *Goldene Krone*), on the *Unstrut*, a branch runs to Naumburg (see p. 263). 10½ M. *Reinsdorf*. — From (12½ M.) *Bretleben* branch to (7 M.) *Frankenhausen* (p. 305). — 16 M. **Heldrungen** (*Thüringer Hof*), with an ancient Schloss, in which Thomas Münzer, the Anabaptist, was imprisoned in 1525. — 28 M. *Sömmerda*, the junction of the Gross-Heringen and Straussfurt line (p. 264). — 43½ M. *Erfurt*, see p. 264.

41 M. *Wallhausen*. The line now enters the fertile *Goldene Aue*, watered by the *Helme*, and extending to Nordhausen.

47 M. **Rossla.** — Hotels. *Kyffhäuser*, at the station, R. 1½, D. 1¾ *M*: *Deutscher Kaiser*, R. 1½-2, D. 1½ *M*. — *Railway Restaurant.* Carriages. Two-horse carr. to the Kyffhäuser Monument 6, there and back 10 *M*; to the monument, the Barbarossa Cavern, and back 15 *M*. — Omnibuses. To Sittendorf 50 pf., to Richter's Hotel (halfway up) 1 *M*, to the (1 hr.) Monument 1½ (there & back 2 *M*).

Rossla (500 ft.), with 2500 inhab. and a château of Prince Stolberg, is a convenient starting-point for a visit to the *Kyffhäuser* (see p. 305), 5 M. to the S. The route leads viâ (2½ M.) *Sittendorf* (Schalk Inn) and the (1½ M.) *Kohlstätte* (p. 305).



Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

50 M. *Berga-Kelbra* lies $1^3/_4$ M. to the N.W. (omn. 50 pf.) of the small town of **Kelbra** (*Kaiserhof*, R. $1^1/_2$-2, D. $1^1/_2$-2 ℳ; *Lindenhof; Preussischer Hof*), at the N.W. base of the Rotenburg (see below). From the station a branch-line runs to *Rottleberode (Stolberg)*, see p. 321.

The Kyffhäuser is usually visited from Rossla or Kelbra on the N., or from Frankenhausen on the S. — A good plan is to start at Kelbra, visit the (35 min.) Rotenburg and the ($1^1/_4$ hr.) Kyffhäuser, and return either viâ (1 hr.) Rossla or viâ ($2^1/_2$ hrs.) Frankenhausen.

From Kelbra (see above) both a carriage-road and a footpath ascend the *Tannenbergs-Tal* to the *Rotenburg* (inn; view), a ruined castle of the 12th cent., adjoining which is a Bismarck Tower. Pedestrians bound for the Kyffhäuser thence follow the road to the S. for 8 min., and turn to the left by a pleasant footpath which in $^3/_4$ hr. joins the road from Sittendorf about 8 min. short of the *Kohlstätte* (to the right). Thence to the monument, 12 min. more. Carriages from Kelbra follow the Frankenhausen road as far as an *Obelisk* (see the Map), whence the 'monument-road' leads to the left to the Kohlstätte, where passengers alight.

The wooded **Kyffhäuser** (1500 ft.) is crowned by a ruined castle, once occupied by the Hohenstaufen, consisting of the Oberburg, with its tower 80 ft. in height, and the Unterburg with the chapel. According to an ancient tradition, the Emp. Frederick Barbarossa slumbers in the bowels of the earth beneath the castle, ready to burst forth as soon as Germany regains her former glory.

Adjoining the Oberburg is a magnificent architectural ***Monument to Emp. William I.,** designed by *Bruno Schmitz* and erected in 1896 by the German military associations at a cost of about 800,000 ℳ (40,000*l.*). The total height of the structure, which rises in terraces, is 210 ft. On the lower terrace, within a small rectangular court, is a seated figure of Frederick Barbarossa, by *N. Geiger*. On the upper terrace is a colossal equestrian statue of William I., in copper, by *E. Hundrieser*, 31 ft. high; on the pedestal, a German warrior and the figure of History. Above the monument rises a tower 187 ft. high, which may be ascended by a spiral staircase and commands a splendid view (adm. 50 pf.). — About 10 min. to the S. is an inn (R. & B. $2^1/_2$-$3^1/_2$, D. 2 ℳ).

Descent to (1 hr.) *Rossla*, see p. 304. The carriage-route to Frankenhausen leads viâ the *Obelisk* (see above). Walkers, however, take a path to the right, 2 min. beyond the Kohlstätte, which leads through woods and in $^1/_2$ hr. joins the road about 1 M. to the N. of Prince Schwarzburg's shooting-lodge of *Rathsfeld* (1255 ft.), $^1/_4$ M. beyond which is an inn. Thence to Frankenhausen, $3^1/_2$ M.

Frankenhausen (*Zum Mohren*, R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_4$, D. $1^3/_4$-2 ℳ, good cuisine; *Thüringer Hof; Deutsches Haus*), a small town (6500 inhab.) with salt-baths (visitors' tax 6 ℳ) and salt-works, near which Thomas Münzer (p. 304) and the rebellious peasantry were defeated in 1525. A branch-railway runs hence to (13 M.) *Sondershausen* (p. 309), viâ ($2^1/_2$ M.) *Rottleben*, a village $1^1/_2$ M. to the S. of the *Barbarossa Cavern*, 330 yds. in length, with subterranean lakes (electric lighting; adm. 70 pf.). The direct route from the Kyffhäuser to the cavern ($1^3/_4$-2 hrs.) diverges to the right from the road about $^1/_2$ M. beyond the Rathsfeld inn (see above). — Railway from Frankenhausen to *Bretleben*, see p. 301.

---

60 M. **Nordhausen** (**Römischer Kaiser*, R. $2^1/_4$-4, D. $2^1/_4$ ℳ; *Schneegass; Berliner Hof; Weintraube*, all in the town; **Friedrichskron, Bahnhof, Wieg, Börse*, at the station), with 31,000 inhab., situated on the *Zorge*, on the S. slopes of the Harz Mts.

(R. 50), possessing extensive distilleries, was frequently the scene of councils and assemblies of princes in the middle ages. An electric tramway runs through the town. In the Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz is a bronze *Statue of Emp. Frederick III.*, by Börmel (1901), and near it is a *Statue of Bismarck*, by Schneider (1900). The *Cathedral* is a fine late-Gothic edifice, with carved choir-stalls and a Romanesque crypt (12th cent.). The *Church of St. Blasius* contains two pictures by Cranach: an Ecce Homo, and a Raising of Lazarus, with Luther and Melanchthon among the mourners. Near the *Rathaus* (1610) are a Roland's Column (p. 104) and a *Luther Fountain*, surmounted by a bronze statue of the Reformer by Schuler (1888). The *Museum of Antiquities* is open daily, except Mon., 11-1 & 3-5. The old fortifications have been converted into promenades, but fragments of the old walls remain. Pleasant walk through the *Gehege* to the *Wilhelmshöhe* (Inn, with view of the Harz Mts.).

From Nordhausen to *Wernigerode*, see p. 329; to *Erfurt* and *Brunswick*, see R. 48. A railway runs also to *Northeim* and *Ottbergen* (see p. 48).

63½ M. *Wolkramshausen* (p. 309). — 86 M. *Leinefelde.*

From Leinefelde to Wulften, 25 M., railway in 1¾ hr. (2 *M* 40, 1 *M* 60 pf.). The principal intermediate station is (12 M.) **Duderstadt** (*Meyer*, R. 2½-2¾, D. 1½-1¾ *M*; *Löwe*), an ancient town, to the N., with 5800 inhab. and an interesting Rathaus (1432-1528) and other old buildings. — 25 M. *Wulften*. Thence to Northeim, see p. 48.

From Leinefelde to Gotha, 42 M., railway in 2 hrs. — The first important station is (17 M.) **Mühlhausen** (656 ft.; *König von Preussen*, R. 2-5, D. 2 *M*; *Weisser Schwan*; *Englischer Hof*), an ancient town with 34,300 inhab. on the *Unstrut*. The Gothic *Church of St. Mary* (14th cent.), with double aisles, and the old stained glass in the church of *St. Blasius* (14th cent.) deserve mention. In the Peasants' War of 1523-25 Mühlhausen was the headquarters of the fanatic Thomas Münzer, who was afterwards executed here. Branch-line to *Hohenebra* (p. 309). — 23½ M. **Langensalza** (*Schwan*; *Mohr*), a busy town of 12,500 inhab. with cloth and other factories, near which the Hanoverians capitulated to the Prussians in 1866. The sulphur-baths of that name are prettily situated on the *Unstrut*, 1½ M. distant. Branch-line to (13 M.) *Kühnhausen* (p. 309). — 42 M. *Gotha*, see p. 277.

From Leinefelde to *Niederhone*, see p. 338.

The broad *Leine-Tal* is now descended. 96 M. *Heiligenstadt* (870 ft.; Eichsfelder Hof), on the *Leine*, with 7900 inhab. and two churches in the Gothic and transition styles. Pop. 7300.

105½ M. *Eichenberg*, junction for Göttingen and Bebra (p. 338). Our line descends the *Werra-Tal*. — 109 M. *Witzenhausen*, with vineyards, on the left bank. On the left rises the *Meissner* (p. 338; ascent in 3 hrs.). — The train crosses the Werra.

120 M. *Münden*, see p. 66. — 135 M. *Cassel*, see p. 57.

48. From Brunswick to Nordhausen and Erfurt viâ Börssum *(Harzburg, Goslar).*

135 M. Railway in 5¼-7½ hrs. (fares 16 ℳ 90, 10 ℳ 30, 6 ℳ 80 pf., express 18 ℳ 90, 12 ℳ 30, 7 ℳ 80 pf.). To *Nordhausen* in 3-5½ hrs. — From Brunswick to *Harzburg*, 28 M., in 1½ hr. (fares 3 ℳ 60, 2 ℳ 30, 1 ℳ 45 pf.); to *Goslar*, 31 M., in 1½ hr. (3 ℳ 90, 2 ℳ 50, 1 ℳ 55 pf.).

Brunswick, see p. 84. The train passes the ducal park and the châteaux of Neu-Richmond and Alt-Richmond. The line to Helmstedt and Magdeburg diverges to the left (p. 47).

7½ M. **Wolfenbüttel.** — Hotels. *Löwe,* Breite Herzog-Str. 20, R. 2-3, B. ¾, D. 1½ ℳ; *Bayrischer Hof,* in the market-place, R. 2-3, D. 1¾ ℳ; *Deutsches Haus*, Grosse Zimmerhof; *Kronprinz*, Bahnhof-Strasse. — Restaurants. *Ratskeller*, in the Rathaus; *Kaffeehaus*, Am Wall. — Post & Telegraph Office, Bahnhof-Strasse. — Electric Railway to the *Lechlumer Holz* und *Brunswick*, see p. 92.

Wolfenbüttel, an old Brunswick town with 19,200 inhab., on the *Oker*, is famous for its library, of which Lessing was librarian from 1770 till his death in 1781. There are many quaint timber buildings of ca. 1600.

The ducal *Château* (now a school), in the Schloss-Platz, ½ M. to the N. of the station, dates in its present form from the 16th century. — The former *Arsenal* is a Renaissance edifice of 1619. — Lessing resided from 1777 to 1781 at Lessing-Platz 2, a one-story house opposite the entrance to the library.

The Library (open on week-days, 9-1), which now occupies a handsome new building (1881-86), contains 300,000 vols., over 7000 MSS., and numerous paintings (*e.g.* portrait of Spinoza).

Ground Floor. In the Vestibule is a relief of Lessing, by *Döll* (1795). To the right are the reading-room and students' rooms.

Main Room. The most interesting MSS. are exhibited in glass-cases: *Codex Carolinus*, a palimpsest with fragments of the Gothic Bible of Ulphilas; Chrysostom's homilies on St. Matthew, a Greek uncial MS. of the 6th cent.; *Codex Arcerianus*, a Latin uncial MS. (ca. 600); *Charlemagne's Capitulare Ecclesiasticum* (789), an Anglo-Saxon MS., and his *Capitulare de Villis;* a Greek *Book of the Gospels*, with pictures of three Evangelists (10th cent.), etc. The two large show-cases contain sumptuous bindings, memorials of Luther, indulgences, etc.

First Floor. Two side-rooms here are devoted to early examples of printing, including first editions of the Biblia Pauperum in Latin and in German and the only extant example of Ulrich Boner's '*Edelstein*', the earliest printed work in German (1461). In the Hall of Art are drawings and prints, among which are the *Triumphal Procession of Emp. Maximilian*, with wood-cuts by H. Burgkmaier, and Dürer's '*Ehrenpforte Maximilian's* (1515; freely restored).

The *Ducal Archives* contain about 20,000 documents; the permanent exhibition is open free daily. — *St. Mary's Church* presents a curious mixture of Gothic and Renaissance forms (1608-1750). The interior (adm. 1 ℳ), with the ducal mortuary chapel, is interesting. — The *Ramparts* were converted into promenades in 1863.

Branch-line from Wolfenbüttel viâ *Schöppenstedt* (p. 47), *Jerxheim* (p. 49), and *Oschersleben* (p. 311) to *Halberstadt* (p. 310).

15 M. **Börssum** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, the junction of the Brunswick-Harzburg and Magdeburg-Cologne lines (R. 5), is situated at the confluence of the *Ilse* and Oker.

The Harzburg Line follows the Oker towards the S. — 23 M. (from Brunswick) **Vienenburg** is the junction of the Halle-Seesen line (R. 49). — 28 M. *Harzburg*, see p. 325.

From Börssum to (40 M.) **Seesen**, see p. 49. The Nordhausen line turns to the S. and skirts the S.W. slopes of the Harz district, where a number of picturesque spots have recently come into favour (comp. Map, p. 312). — About 3 M. to the N.E. of (48 M.) *Gittelde* (hotel-omnibus in $^3/_4$ hr.; 75 pf.) lies the picturesque summer-resort of (3 M.) **Grund** (pop. 2200; **Rathaus*, pens. 4$^1/_2$ *M.*; *Kurhaus*; *Schützenhaus*, R. 1$^1/_2$-2$^1/_2$ *M.*; visitors' tax 2-10 *M.*). About 1 M. to the N. is the *Hübichenstein* (1410 ft.).

52 M. **Osterode** *(Kaiserhof*, R. 1$^3/_4$-2$^3/_4$, D. 1$^1/_2$-1$^3/_4$ *M.*; *Deutscher Hof)*, on the *Söse*, a town of 7500 inhab., with many picturesque old houses. Handsome Rathaus (1552). Several monuments in the Markt-Kirche. Diligence to (9 M.) Claustal, see p. 332; light railway to Kreiensen (p. 69). — To the right, about halfway between Osterode and Herzberg, is the *Jettenhöhle*, a stalactite cavern.

60 M. **Herzberg** *(Hannover; Weisses Ross*, R. 1$^1/_2$-2$^1/_4$ *M.*; *Kurhaus)*, on the *Sieber*, the junction of the line to Northeim (p. 69), was the seat of the Dukes of Brunswick-Celle down to 1634. Pop. 3900. The Schloss was founded by Emp. Lothaire about 1130.

From Herzberg through the *Sieber-Tal* to *St. Andreasberg*, see p. 333.

64 M. **Scharzfeld** (833 ft.; *Schuster*, at the station, R. 2$^1/_2$, D. 1$^1/_2$-2$^1/_2$ *M.*).

From the village, $^3/_4$ M. from the station, we ascend in 10 min. to the *Steinkirche*, a grotto connected by tradition with St. Boniface, and used as a church down to the middle of the 18th century. Hence we may proceed over the *Brenke* and to the E. to ($^3/_4$ hr.) the *Einhornhöhle* ($^1/_2$ M. from the station; key and guide at the Schuster Inn, 1 *M.*), another cavern, where many fossils have been found. To the S. rises the beautifully-situated ruin of *Scharzfels* (1255 ft.; inn), whence we descend to Scharzfeld station in 20 minutes. — A pleasant footpath leads to the E. from the station viâ the *Philosophengang* to (4 M.) *Lauterberg* (see below).

From Scharzfeld to St. Andreasberg, 9$^1/_2$ M., railway in 50 minutes. — The line ascends the valley of the *Oder*. 2$^1/_2$ M. **Lauterberg** (980 ft.; *Langrehr*, R. 2$^1/_2$-3$^1/_2$, D. 2$^3/_4$ *M.*, very fair; *Kurpark; Kurhaus; Deutscher Kaiser; Krone*), a small town (5700 inhab.), with pleasant wooded environs, a water-cure establishment, and a good bath-house, is adapted for a prolonged stay (visitors' tax 2-10 *M.*) and is frequented in winter also. The *Hausberg* (1380 ft.; inn) commands an extensive prospect. The view is still finer from the *Kummel* (1970 ft.; easily ascended from Lauterberg in 1 hr.). To the E. is the *Scholben* (1870 ft.). — To (3 hrs.) *Sieber* (p. 333): through the *Gerade Lauter-Tal* to the ($^1/_2$ hr.) *Kupfer-Hütte*, a forester's house; then to the left and in $^3/_4$ hr. again to the left and viâ the Knollen-Tal to the summit of the ($^3/_4$ hr.) *Grosse Knollen*, commanding another fine view, particularly towards the Brocken. Thence to Sieber, 1 hr. — Through the *Wiesenbecker-Tal*, with the ($^1/_2$ hr.) picturesque *Wiesenbecker Teich*, to the (1$^1/_4$ hr.) **Ravensberg* (2065 ft.; inn at the top). — 3$^1/_2$ M. *Kurpark*; 5 M. *Odertal*. Up the valley of the *Sperrlutter*. — 9$^1/_2$ M. *St. Andreasberg*, see p. 332.

72½ M. **Bad Sachsa** (1000 ft.; *Schützenhaus*, R. 2-3½, D. 2½-3 *M*, well spoken of; *Bismarck*, R. 2-4 *M*; *Lindenhof*, R. from 1½ *M*; visitors' tax 4-8 *M*), a small town with 2500 inhab., 1 M. to the N. of the station, frequented as a summer-resort. Ascent to the *Ravensberg* (1¼ hr.), see p. 308. — To the right of the railway rises the *Römerstein*, a group of dolomite rocks resembling a ruined castle. — 72 M. *Walkenried* (pop. 1500; Goldener Löwe; Rail. Restaurant), a village with the imposing ruins of a Cistercian abbey, comprising a church and fine early-Gothic cloisters of the 13-14th cent. (1 pers. 50 pf., 2-5 pers. 1 *M*).

From Walkenried to Braunlage, 15 M., railway in 1¼ hr. — 3 M. *Wieda* (Stadt Braunschweig). — About 1½ M. to the S. of the (7 M.) station of *Stöberhai* rises the **Stöberhai** (2362 ft.; *Inn*, R. 1-1½, D. 2½ *M*), commanding a fine view. — Beyond (10 M.) *Kaiserweg* the line reaches its culminating point (1990 ft.). — 12½ M. *Brunnenbachsmühle*, junction for Tanne (p. 321). — 15 M. *Braunlage*, see p. 321.

The train now passes through a tunnel and reaches (77 M.) **Ellrich** (820 ft.; *Schwarzer Adler*; *König von Preussen*), a small town prettily situated on the *Zorge*. Pleasant environs.

Picturesque walk hence by the *Burgberg* and the forest of *Himmelreich* to (1 hr.) *Walkenried* (see above). Another to the E., by the villages of *Werna* and *Appenrode*, to *Ilfeld* (2½ hrs.; see below). *Sülzhayn*, 2 M. to the N.E., has several sanatoria for consumptive patients. — About 5 M. to the N. of Ellrich is *Zorge* (inn), to the N.E. of which lies (1 hr.) *Hohegeiss* (3000 ft.; Kasten; Dicke Tannen), the highest village in the Harz.

82½ M. *Nieder-Sachswerfen* (Rail. Restaurant), the station for (3 M.) Ilfeld (p. 329). To the right rises the precipitous *Kohnstein*.

86 M. **Nordhausen** (p. 305), the junction of this line with the Halle and Cassel railway (R. 47).

Beyond (91 M.) *Wolkramshausen* the Erfurt line crosses the *Wipper*. 93½ M. *Klein-Furra*, 2 M. to the N. of *Straussberg*.

98½ M. **Sondershausen** (850 ft.; *Fürstenhof*; *Tanne*; *Deutsches Haus*; *Hôtel Münch*, R. & B. 2½-3 *M*), the capital of the principality of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, charmingly situated in the Wipper-Tal. Pop. 7400. The *Schloss* contains a few antiquities and a natural history collection. The *Stadt-Kirche* (17th cent.) contains an old font and a valuable library. It is adjoined by the princes' mausoleum (1892). The concerts given by the prince's orchestra, which enjoys a wide reputation, are performed in the *Loh-Platz* on Sun. afternoons in summer. Fine view from the *Bismarck-Turm* on the *Göldner* (20 min.) and from the *Possen* (1420 ft.), an eminence of the *Hainleite*, 1½ hr. to the S. — Branch-line to Frankenhausen (see p. 305).

103½ M. *Hohenebra* (branch to Mühlhausen, p. 306); 119 M. *Straussfurt* (branch-line to Gross-Heringen, see p. 264); 128 M *Kühnhausen* (branch-line to Langensalza, p. 306).

135 M. **Erfurt**, see p. 264.

49. From Halle *(Leipzig)* to Seesen viâ Aschersleben and Goslar *(Hildesheim, Hanover)*.

101 M. Railway in 3-5 hrs. This line passes the N. and E. side of the Harz district (Ballenstedt, Thale, Wernigerode, Harzburg, Claustal).

Halle, see p. 250. — $4^1/_2$ M. *Trotha*, on the Saale. About 5 M. to the S.W. of (12 M.) *Nauendorf* (diligence) lies *Wettin* (Preussischer Hof), a small town of 2850 inhab., with the ancestral château (1123-56) of the various ruling houses of Saxony. From ($18^1/_2$ M.) *Cönnern* a branch-line runs to ($20^1/_2$ M.) Calbe (p. 303), viâ (10 M.) Bernburg. Then across the Saale to (26 M.) *Belleben* and (29 M.) *Sandersleben*, on the Wipper, where our line crosses that from Berlin to Cassel (R. 47).

36 M. **Aschersleben** (377 ft.; *Deutsches Haus; Schmidt*, R. $1^3/_4$-$2^1/_4$, D. $1^3/_4$ *M*), an ancient town with 27,900 inhab., the ancestral seat of the princes of the Ascanian line, is the junction of the line to Bernburg and Cöthen (p. 249). The Gothic *Church of St. Stephen* contains paintings by the elder Cranach and his pupils. — At *Hecklingen*, 7 M. to the N., is an interesting Romanesque convent-church. The *Arnstein* (740 ft.), one of the finest ruined castles in the Harz, lies 6 M. to the S.

41 M. *Frose*, with a fine Romanesque church (12th cent.), is the junction for (9 M.) *Ballenstedt* (p. 314) and ($18^1/_2$ M.) *Quedlinburg* (p. 313).

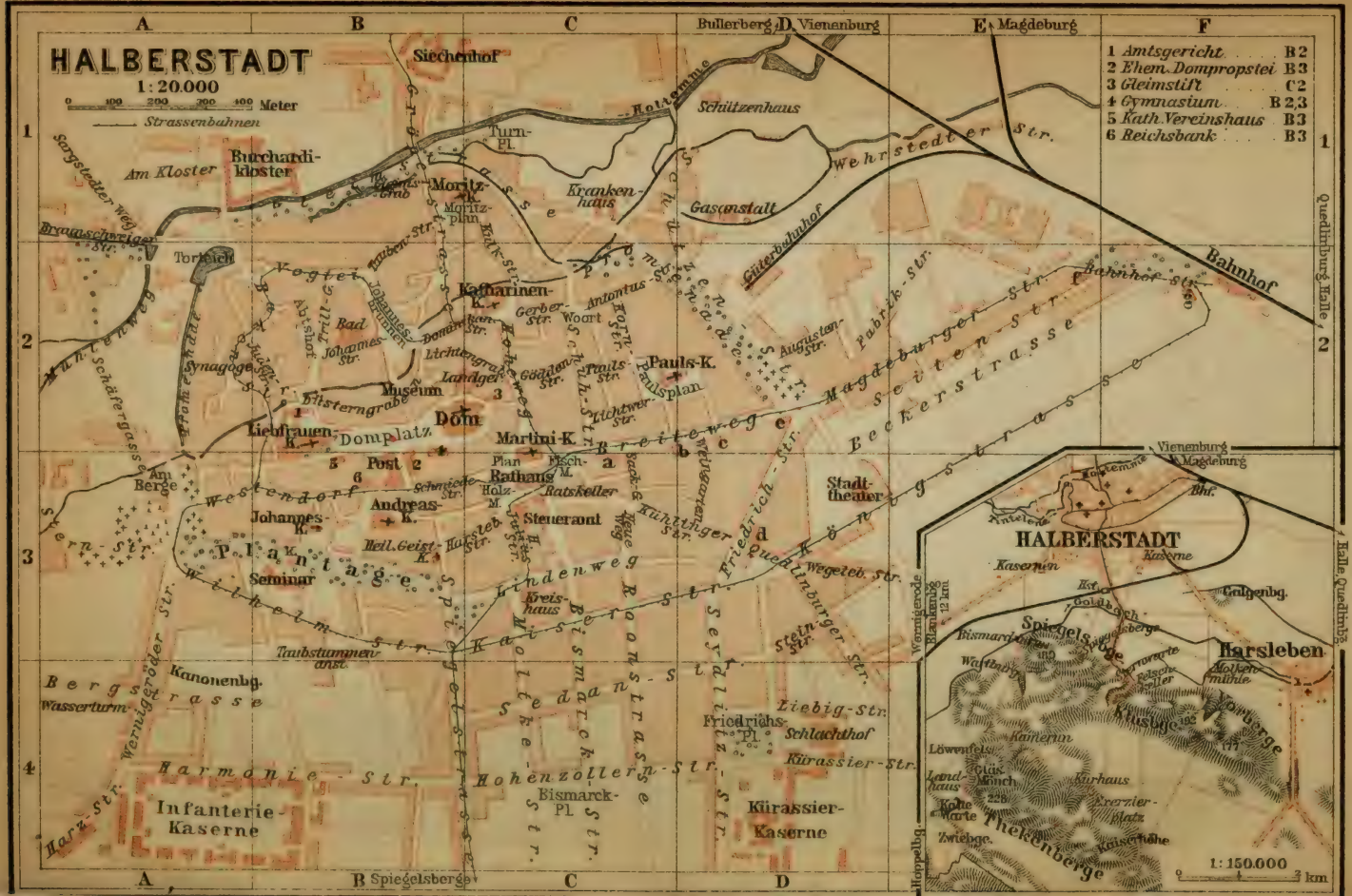
52 M. *Wegeleben*, the junction of a branch-line to ($7^1/_2$ M.) *Quedlinburg* (p. 313). *Neinstedt*, and (13 M.) *Thale* (p. 317).

56 M. **Halberstadt.** — Hotels. **Prinz Eugen* (Pl. a; C, 3), with restaurant. R. from 2, D. $2^1/_2$ *M*; *Halberstädter Hof* (Pl. g; F, 2), R. from 2 *M*; *Goldenes Ross* (Pl. b; D, 2, 3); *Weisses Ross* (Pl. d; D, 3), R. 2-5, D. $1^1/_2$-3 *M*; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. f; E, 2), R. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*; *Central* (Pl. e; D, 2), R. $1^1/_2$-2 *M*; *Thüringer Hof* (Pl. c; D, 2).

Restaurants. *Kaiserhaus*, Breite Weg; *Central*, D. $1^1/_2$ *M*; *Wehrstedt*, Fischmarkt 3; *Rathauskeller; Martinsklause* (wine), Martini-Plan 36; *Rail. Restaurant; Automatic Restaurant*, Breite Weg 46.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Dom-Platz. — Baths at the *Bade-Anstalt* (Pl. B, 2). — Electric Tramways from the *Railway Station* (Pl. F, 2) to the *Fischmarkt* (Pl. C, 3) and thence through the streets to the W. and N.W.

Halberstadt (400 ft.) is an old town with 48,000 inhab., on the *Holtemme*, boasting of a considerable trade and important manufactories. The episcopal see, founded as early as the 9th cent., was suppressed at the Peace of Westphalia (1648). The timber architecture of the 15-16th cent., with its projecting upper stories and rich sculptural ornamentation, is still admirably preserved here. The chief of these buildings are in the *Market Place* (Pl. C, 3), which is divided by the Rathaus into the (E.) Fischmarkt and the (W.) Holzmarkt. The Gothic *Rathaus* dates from the close of the 14th


HALBERSTADT
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 400 Meter
Strassenbahnen
A
B
C
D
E
F
Bullerberg
Vienenburg
Magdeburg
1 Amtsgericht B2
2 Ehem. Dompropstei B3
3 Gleimstift C2
4 Gymnasium B2,3
5 Kath. Vereinshaus B3
6 Reichsbank B3
Siechenhof
Schützenhaus
Turn-Pl.
Kolonnade
Wehrstedter Str.
Sargstedter Weg
Am Kloster
Burchardi-kloster
Moritz-
Moritz-Pl.
Krankenhaus
Gasanstalt
Güterbahnhof
Bahnhof
Bahnhof-Str.
Quedlinburg, Halle
Torteich
Katharinen-
Gerber-Str.
Antonius-Str.
Fabrik-Str.
Augusten-Str.
Pauls-K.
Paulsplan
Museum
Dom
Domplatz
Liebfrauen-K.
Martini-K.
Rathaus
Ratskeller
Post
Andreas-K.
Johannes-K.
Steueramt
Stadt-theater
Magdeburger Str.
Seven-Str.
Beckerstrasse
Breiteweg
Westendorf
Schmiede-Str.
Am Berge
Stern-Str.
Wilhelm-Str.
Plantage
Seminar
Taubstummen-anst.
Kreis-haus
Lindenweg
Friedrich-Str.
Quedlinburger Str.
Wegeleb. Str.
Stettiner Str.
Kanonenbg.
Wasserturm
Bergstrasse
Werniger Str.
Harmonie-Str.
Infanterie-Kaserne
Hohenzollern-Str.
Bismarck-Pl.
Bismarckstrasse
Sedan-Str.
Ziebig-Str.
Friedrichs-Pl.
Schlachthof
Kürassier-Str.
Kürassier-Kaserne
Spiegelsberge
Vienenburg
Magdeburg
Bhf.
Kaserne
HALBERSTADT
Kasernen
Galgenbg.
Spiegelsberge
Bismarckturm
Harsleben
Mühlenmühle
Wartturm
Kl. Spitze
Gr. Spitze
Kl. Berge
Gr. Berge
Löwenfels
Landhaus
Glas-Mnch.
Kurhaus
Erzerzier-Platz
Kohle-Warte
Zwiebge.
Kaiserhöhe
Thekenberge
Hoppelbg.
Wernigerode
Blankenbg.
12 km
Halle, Quedlinbg.
1:150.000
3 km

cent., but received some Renaissance additions in the 16-17th centuries. The *Roland* (p. 104) here dates from 1433. — The late-Gothic **Ratskeller* in the Holzmarkt, built in 1461, is the finest wood-structure in the town.

The **Cathedral* (St. Stephen's; Pl. B, C, 2), the most important edifice at Halberstadt, was re-erected in the 13-15th cent. on the site of an earlier edifice of 992 and was restored in 1850-70. The façade (ca. 1235) is in the transition style. The W. part of the nave, in a pure early-Gothic style, was originally built ca. 1250 but largely rebuilt in the 15th century. The choir dates from ca. 1350-1400, the transept from a somewhat later date. The church was consecrated in 1491. The W. towers were rebuilt in 1896. The cloisters are in the transition style of the 13th century.

Interior (closed 12.30-2; sacristan's house adjoining the E. choir; fee 1 *M*, for 2 or more pers. 50 pf. each). Rich late-Gothic *Screen* separating the nave from the choir; above it, the Crucified with Mary and John, a **Wood Sculpture* of the 13th century. The Lady Chapel has good sculptures of the 14th cent., and there are other interesting sculptures (ca. 1500) in the choir-chapel and the chapter-house. In the choir is some good tapestry of the 11-15th centuries. Then a Crucifixion by *Joh. Rap-Hon* of Einbeck, of 1509, as an altar-piece; several other pictures, rich sacerdotal robes, and various antiquities.

The extensive Dom-Platz is bounded on the W. side by the late-Romanesque *Church of Our Lady* (Pl. B, 2), dating from 1146, with vaulted choir and transept (sexton on the S.W. side; 50 pf.). A number of *Figures in stucco relief date from the Romanesque period (ca. 1200); the apse and the nave contain mural paintings of the 12th cent. (partly spoiled by restoration). — The Gothic *Church of St. Martin* (Pl. C, 2), finished about 1350, has fine towers, restored in 1881-82. — *Gleim's* collection of portraits of his friends is now preserved in 'Gleim's Stiftungshaus' (Pl. 3), Dom-Platz 31 (open free, 11-1). — The *Town Museum* (Pl. B, 2) contains antiquities and the Heine Ornithological Collection (30 pf., free on Sun.).

The *Bullerberg* (restaurant), 3/4 M. to the N.E. (bey. Pl. D, 1), commands a fine view of the town and the Harz Mts. The *Spiegels-Berge*, 1 1/2 M. to the S., the *Gläserne Mönch*, 2 M. farther on, and the *Hoppelberg* are also good points of view. The *Klus*, or '*Halberstadt Switzerland*', to the S.E. of the Spiegels-Berge, has some fine pine-woods and picturesque sandstone rocks. Still farther to the S. are the *Theken-Berge* (hotel).

From Halberstadt to Magdeburg, 36 1/2 M., railway in 1 1/4-2 hrs. — 13 M. *Oschersleben* (pop. 13,400), an industrial town on the Bode; 23 1/2 M. *Blumenberg* (p. 249). — 36 1/2 M. *Magdeburg*, see p. 49.

From Halberstadt to Blankenburg (p. 320), 12 M., railway in 3/4 hr. Stations: *Spiegelsberge*, *Langenstein* (branch to *Minsleben*, 7 1/2 M., p. 329), and (9 M.) *Börnecke*.

Beyond Halberstadt the train commands views of the slopes of the Harz to the left. From (65 M.) *Heudeber-Danstedt* a branch-line leads to (5 1/2 M.) *Wernigerode* (p. 329), *Ilsenburg* (11 1/2 M.; p. 327), and (20 M.) *Harzburg* (p. 325).

79 M. **Vienenburg**, the junction of lines to *Börssum* and *Brunswick* (see p. 308) and to (5 M.) *Harzburg* (p. 325).

84½ M. *Oker* (p. 325). — 87 M. *Goslar* (p. 322); line to Claustal, see p. 332, to Hildesheim, p. 83.

89 M. *Julius-Hütte:* 90½ M. *Langelsheim* (p. 332); 97 M. *Neuekrug* (p. 49). — 101 M. *Seesen*, see p. 49.

50. The Harz Mountains.

Plan. About ten or twelve days are required to explore the finest scenery of the Harz. The following plan, which includes nearly all the Harz-termini of the railways approaching on every side, may be begun or terminated at any one of these. *1st Day.* Ballenstedt, Selke-Tal, Alexisbad; *2nd.* Gernrode, Suderode, Hexentanzplatz; *3rd.* Weisser Hirsch, Treseburg, Bode-Tal, Rosstrappe; *4th.* Blankenburg, Rübeland, then either Rote Hütte, Brocken, or Dreiannen-Hohne, Brocken by railway; *5th.* Steinerne Renne, Wernigerode; *6th.* Ilse-Tal, Ilsenburg, Burgberg near Harzburg; *7th.* Environs of Harzburg, Oker-Tal, Goslar. — The finest points in the *Ober-Harz* and *S. Harz* may next be visited as follows; *8th Day.* To Claustal and Andreasberg; *9th.* Lauterberg, Ravensberg, Walkenried, Ellrich; *10th.* Ilfeld, Neustadt unterm Hohnstein, Eichenforst, Stolberg; *11th.* By diligence towards the S. to Kelbra (Kyffhäuser, see p. 305).

Carriages. Two-horse about 20 ℳ per day, tolls extra; fee 2-3 ℳ per day. One-horse 10-12 ℳ. In many places there are tariffs fixed by the authorities, but in every case a bargain should be made beforehand.

Porters, 4-5 ℳ per day.

Hotels. In the height of the season those at the more frequented places are apt to be crowded and unsatisfactory. The regular charges at hotels of the better class are: R. from 3, B. 1, D. 2-3 ℳ. The inferior and less-frequented inns are cheaper.

The **Harz**, the northernmost mountain-chain in Germany, 56 M. in length, and 18 M. in width, is a well-wooded range, rising abruptly from the plain on every side, especially towards the N.W. It is divided into the *Oberharz*, *Unterharz*, and *Vorharz*. The first of these embraces the W. region, with the towns of Lautental, Claustal, and Andreasberg. The N.W. and S.W. slopes, with Goslar, Seesen, and Herzberg, are called the Vorharz, while the district to the E. of Wernigerode and Ellrich belongs to the Unterharz. The Brocken rises on the boundary between the Oberharz and Unterharz. The Oberharz is furrowed by numerous dark, wooded ravines. The Unterharz affords a greater variety of picturesque scenery. The principal rock-formations are Silurian and Devonian slates and sandstone; the Brocken and Ramberg are granite. Mining, see pp. 325, 332.

The climate of the Harz resembles that of Central Norway. The mean annual temperature is 41° Fahr. The climate of the plateau of the Oberharz is apt to be somewhat inclement, even in summer. In the places along the N. base of the mountains the summer-heat is pleasantly tempered by the N.W. wind from the Baltic Sea; and the S. Harz also enjoys an agreeable climate.

The *Routenkarte der Wanderwege*, or map showing all footpaths, etc., published by the *Harz-Club*, is recommended to pedestrians (scale 1 : 150,000; price 25 pf.). — Many of the forest-paths are marked 'Verboten' (*i.e.* forbidden) and should be carefully avoided during the shooting-season.


Langelsheim
Astfeld
Immenrode
Münenburg
Lochtum
Abbenrode
Wasserleb
Bettingerode
Veckenstedt
Lindthals-Kopf
GOSLAR
Wolfshagen
Ecksberg
Seesen
Lauten-thal
OBER-HARZ
Westerode
Rad Harzbg.
Ilsenburg
Iberg
Wilde-mann
Zellerfeld
Bracken
Gittelde
Grund
CLAUSTHAL
Altenau
Eulenborn
Wolfswarte
Bruchberg
Hahnenklee
Achtermanns-höhe
Schierke
Lerbach
Rehberg
Barenberg
Elend
Auf dem Acker
Hanskühnenburg
St. Andreasberg
Braunlage
OSTERODE
Sophienhof
Koboldsthal
Hieber
Lonau
Schwiegershausen
Hörden
Gr. Knollen
Wulften
Hattorf
Herzberg
Jagdkopf
Quitschenkopf
Der Rothenberg
Scharzfeld
Lauterberg
Ravensbg.
Sachsa
Ellrich
Walkenried
Brandercle
Tettenborn
Klettenbg.
Wieda
Steinsee
Mackenrode
Hohbach
Schiedungen
Ginnerode
Pützlingen
Trebra
Etzelsrode
Gratzungen
Immenrode
Bliedungen
Gr. Wechsungen
Kehmstedt
Lipprechterode
Oberdorf
Mörbach
Mittel-dorf
Bleiche-rode
Blende
Wenden
Spiegelhaus
Fuchsbg.
Heinrichsbg.
Klausth.
Jagdschl. Klausberg
Selke-Mühle
Ruine Anhalt
Gr. Hausberg
Gr. Winnestkopf
Hollkopf
Magdesprung
Ruine
Selke
Schierstein
Schneidkopf
Schneidkamberg
Riegelbg.
Wankelbg.
Wilhelmshof
Alexisbad
Schacht
HARZGERODE
1:100.000
Kilom.
Engl. Mile


1 : 400.000
0 1 2 3 4 5 10 15 Kilometer
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Engl. Miles
Mattierzoll
Oschersleben
HALBERSTADT
Wegeleben
Derenburg
Ditfurt
Quedlinburg
Blankenburg
Hoym
Ballenstedt
Gernrode
Harzgerode
Hasselfelde
Stiege
Gudersberge
Stolberg
Neustadt
Nordhausen
Sangerhausen
Wallhausen
Brücken
Kelbra
Heringen
Ilfeld
Wippra
Thale
Ermsleben
Aschersleben
Berlin v. Halle
Allstedt
Erfurt
Der Kyffhäuser
Harz
Thüringen

I. The Eastern Harz Mts.

a. Quedlinburg.

Railway from Halle (Leipzig, Berlin) viâ Wegeleben to Quedlinburg and Thale, and viâ Frose to Ballenstedt and Quedlinburg, see R. 49.

Quedlinburg. — Hotels. *Quedlinburger Hof,* near the rail. station (Pl. E, 3), R. 1½-4, B. ¾ *M.*; *Bär* (Pl. a; C, 2), R. 1½-3, B. ¾, D. 2, omn. ½ *M.*; *Buntes Lamm* (Pl. b; C, 1), R. 1½-2, B. ¾ *M.*; *Goldner Ring* (Pl. c; D, 2); *Weisser Engel* (Pl. d; C, 2), with stucco reliefs of the 17th cent. (upper floor), R. 1½-3 *M.* — Restaurants: *Kaiserhof,* Pölle 34 (Pl. D, 2), D. 1½ *M.*; *Hartung* (wine-room), Pölle 22; *Café Gieseke,* Steinbrücke (Pl. C, 2); *Ratskeller* (wine); *Rail. Restaurant.*

Quedlinburg (410 ft.), an old town with 25,600 inhab., now noted for its nurseries and cloth-factories, lies on the *Bode*, 3 M. to the N.W. of the Harz Mts. It was founded by Henry I. and became a favourite residence of the German emperors of the Saxon line. Down to 1477 it was a fortified Hanseatic town, and in 1698 it passed into the possession of the Electors of Brandenburg. It is still an important-looking place with walls, towers, and moats, and many interesting timber houses of the 15-17th cent., and is commanded on the W. by the old Schloss and the abbey-church.

In the grounds adjoining the railway-station (Pl. E, 3) are (to the right) a *War Monument* in commemoration of 1870-71 (a charging cuirassier), by Anders (1895), and (to the left) a *Bronze Group* (Peace protected by means of arms) by Manzel (1898).

The *Rathaus* (Pl. C, 2; adm. 30 pf. for 1-3 pers.) in the market-place, on the S.W. corner of which rises a stone figure of Roland (p. 104), is a building of the 14th cent., rebuilt in 1615, and restored and enlarged in 1900. In its top story a wooden cage is shown, in which the townspeople incarcerated Count Albert of Regenstein during nine months (1337-38) for having infringed their municipal privileges.

Following the Blasii-Str. from the S.W. corner of the market-place and afterwards turning to the left, we cross the *Finkenherd*, an open space where Henry I. is said to have received the deputation announcing his election as German king, and reach the *Schloss-Platz*, at the foot of the Schlossberg. The house (Pl. 3; B, 3) in which *Klopstock* (1724-1803) was born in this Platz (No. 12) has a jutting story supported by two columns. In the court is the *Municipal Museum*, built in 1901 (open free on Sun., 11-1; at other times 50 pf. for 1-3 pers.), with an interesting collection of utensils in flint and bronze, weapons, records (one of 1134), furniture, and other articles.

The *Schloss* (Pl. B, C, 3), situated on a lofty sandstone rock, was once the seat of the abbesses of the secular and independent convent of Quedlinburg, which was founded by Matilda, mother of Otho the Great, in 936 and afterwards attained to great prosperity. It was suppressed in 1803. Fine view from the terrace.

Adjacent to the Schloss is the **Abbey Church*, or *Schloss-Kirche*, an edifice of importance in the history of art. The church was rebuilt after a fire in 1070, the choir was finished in 1320, and the whole restored and the two main towers erected in 1862-82.

The *Treasury ('Zitter') contains objects of artistic and historical value, chiefly of the 10th cent., such as reliquaries, books of the Gospels, an episcopal crozier, the 'comb of Henry I.' (13th cent.), fine *Embroideries (13th cent.), and one of the 'waterpots of Cana'. — The Crypt, still incorporating some remains of the unpretentious original church (ca. 936), contains the tombs of Emp. Henry I. (d. 936), his wife Matilda, and his granddaughter Matilda. The vault, which is hollowed in the sandstone of the mountain, possesses the property of preserving bodies from decay. — Countess Aurora of Königsmark, the mistress of Augustus the Strong of Saxony, and mother of Marshal Saxe, was abbess of Quedlinburg in 1701-18, and on her death in 1728 was interred here. — The sacristan lives next Klopstock's house (fee $^1/_2$. 2 pers. $^3/_4$, 3 pers. 1 *M*).

Opposite the Schlossberg to the N.W. rises the *Münzenberg* (Pl. B, 2), once occupied by the church and convent of St. Mary (Cœnobium ad Montem Zionis, of which Münzenberg is said to be a corruption). — The Wiperti-Str. leads hence to the ancient *Church of St. Wipertus* (Pl. A, 3; now a farm-building), a basilica dating in its present form from the 12th cent., with a well-preserved crypt of the 10th century. — The *Brühl* (Pl. B, 4), a pleasant park to the S.W. of the town, not far from the Schlossberg, contains monuments to Klopstock (p. 313) and the geographer Carl Ritter (born at Quedlinburg in 1779, d. 1859). The *Bismarck-Turm* (Pl. E, F, 4), $^1/_2$ M. to the S. of the station, commands an extensive view.

From Quedlinburg a branch-line runs to (11 M.) *Blankenburg* (p. 320).

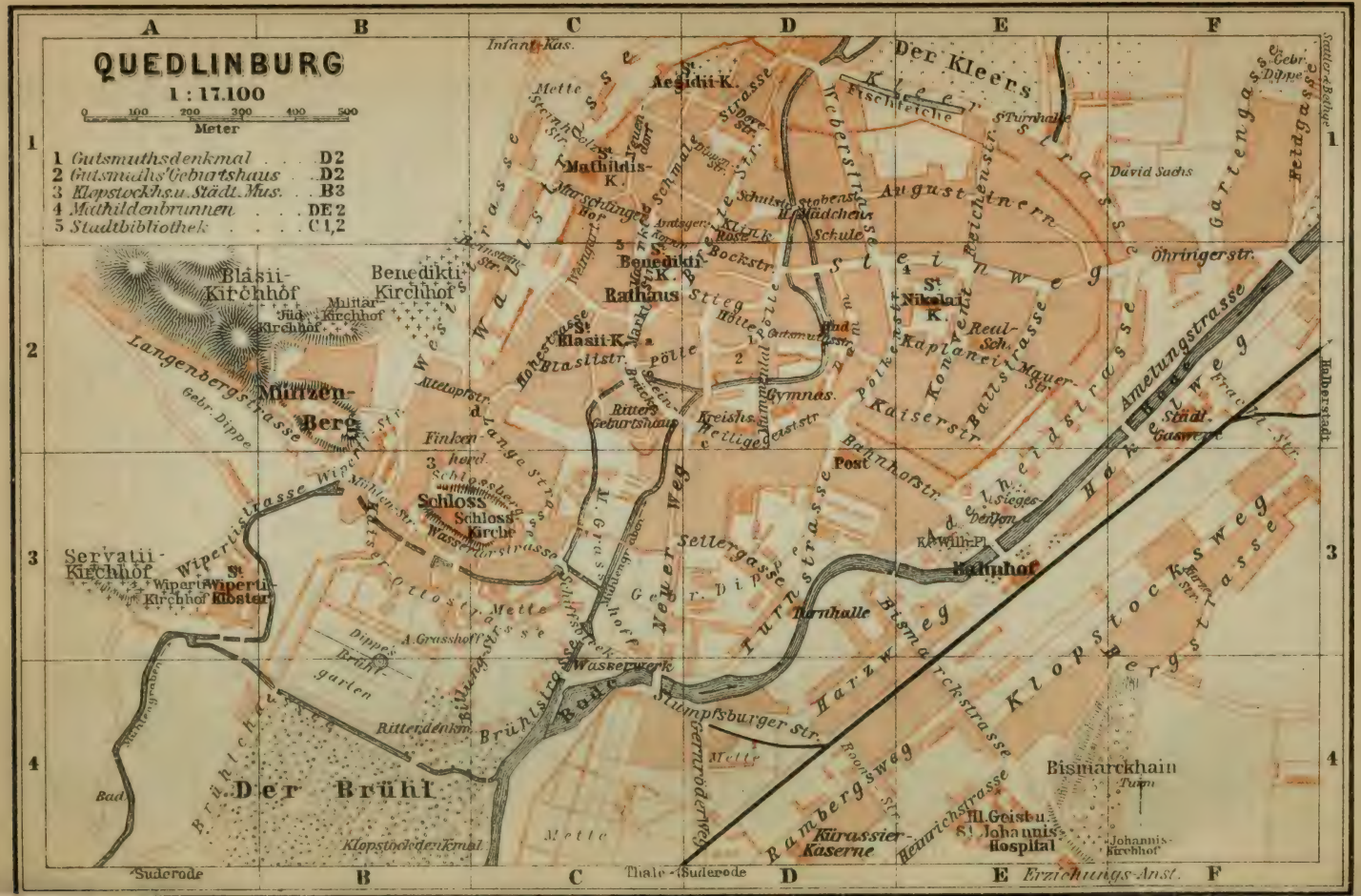
b. Selke-Tal. Gernrode. Suderode. Lauenburg. Mägdesprung. Alexisbad. Victorshöhe. Hasselfelde.

Two Days. 1st. From Ballenstedt to the Falken Inn $1^1/_4$ hr., visit to the Falkenstein $1^1/_2$, to the Selkemühle $1^3/_4$. Mägdesprung $1^1/_4$, Alexisbad 1 hr. — 2nd. To the Viktorshöhe $1^1/_2$. Gernrode $1^1/_2$. Suderode $^1/_4$. Lauenburg 1. Neinstedt $^1/_2$. Thale or Hexentanzplatz 1-$1^1/_2$ hr.

Railway from Ballenstedt to (9 M.) *Frose*, see p. 310; to (10 M.) *Quedlinburg* in $^3/_4$ hr. — Railway from Gernrode to *Harzgerode*, 11 M., in $1^1/_4$ hr.; to *Hasselfelde*, $25^1/_2$ M., in $2^1/_2$ hrs.; to *Eisfelder Talmühle*, $27^1/_2$ M., in $2^1/_2$ hrs.

Ballenstedt (720-850 ft.; *Grosser Gasthof*, at the entrance to the Schloss-Garten, R. 2-$2^1/_2$, D. 2 *M*; *Weisser Schwan*, R. & B. $2^1/_2$-*M*, both good; *Stadt Bernburg*, in the Allée; *Dessauer Hof*, *Deutsches Haus*, in the town; visitors' tax 2-8 *M*), a prettily-situated town with 5700 inhab., is a summer-residence of the Duke of Anhalt. A long avenue leads to the *Schloss* (generally closed) on a spur of the Harz. The beautiful park affords fine views of the mountains. About $1^1/_2$ M. to the N. are the *Gegensteine* (restaurant), a fragment of the *Teufelsmauer* ('Devil's Wall', p. 320).

The excellent *Falken Inn* (705 ft.), at the foot of the Falkenstein, may be reached by a road viâ *Opperode* and *Schloss Meis-*


QUEDLINBURG
1 : 17.100
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
1 Gutsmuthsdenkmal . . . D2
2 Gutsmiths Geburtshaus . D2
3 Klopstockhs. u. Städt. Mus. . B3
4 Mathildenbrunnen . . . DE 2
5 Stadtbibliothek . . . . C 1,2
A B C D E F
1 2 3 4
Der Brühl
Der Kleers
Bismarckhain
Blasii-Kirchhof
Benedikti-Kirchhof
Servatii-Kirchhof
Münzen-Berg
Schloss
Schloss Kirche
Rathaus
Gymnas.
Post
Bahnhof
Turnhalle
Kürassier-Kaserne
Hl. Geistsp. St. Johannis-Hospital
Wipertikloster
Ritterdenkm.
Klopstockdenkmal
Wasserwerk
Badehaus
Infant.-Kas.
Aegidii-K.
Mathildis-K.
Benedikti-K.
Blasii-K.
Nikolai-K.
Gebr. Dippe
Stadt-Gasanst.
Suderode
Thale
Erziehungs-Anst.

dorf in 1½ hr.; or by a footpath in 1¼ hr. viâ the forester's house of *Kohlenschacht* and the 'Lumpen-Stieg'.

To the left, a little above the inn, a footpath ascends to (25 min.) ***Schloss Falkenstein** (1080 ft.), situated on a lofty rock and dating back to the 11th cent., but several times restored (fee 50 pf.; more for a party); fine view from the tower. We may return by the same path, or, diverging to the left after 7 min., descend to the Selkemühle and proceed to Mägdesprung (p. 316).

A good road ascends the picturesque ***Selke-Tal** to the (5 M.) *Selkemühle* (inn), where it unites with the above-mentioned direct road from (4½ M.) Ballenstedt. On the hill, ½ hr. to the S., are the scanty ruins of the *Burg Anhalt*. The road next leads to (3½ M.) Mägdesprung; but a slight détour viâ the *Meisebery*, with a forester's house (restaurant) and fine view, 20 min. from the Selkemühle, is recommended; thence to *Mägdesprung* (p. 316) viâ the *Nagelbach's-Tal*, 1 hr.

The Railway runs from Ballenstedt viâ (3½ M.) *Rieder* to —

5 M. **Gernrode** (730 ft.; *Hôtel Stubenberg*, see below; *Belvedere; Brauner Hirsch, Deutsches Haus, Markgraf Gero*, in the town, R. ca. 1½-3 *M*; private apartments), a town of Anhalt with 3100 inhab., charmingly situated on the slope of the Stubenberg, attracts numerous visitors in summer. The Romanesque **Abbey Church* of the 10th cent. with its two round W. towers, restored in 1865, is a picturesque feature in the landscape (sexton, Burg-Str. 238; 50 pf.). It has a choir at each end, and the E. apse is flanked by smaller apses in the old Saxon style (comp. p. 304). The tomb of the founder, Margrave Gero of Lusatia (d. 965), was restored in 1519. The late-Romanesque cloisters on the S. side of the church are partly preserved.

The ***Stubenberg** (920 ft.), which rises above the town and may be ascended in ¼ hr., affords one of the most picturesque views on this side of the Harz Mts. On the top is a good *Inn*.

A few hundred yards to the W. of Gernrode lies —

5½ M. **Suderode** (490 ft.; pop. 1400; *Heene's Kurhaus; Michaelis*, R. 1½-2½, D. 2 *M*; *Graun; Mohr; Deutsches Haus*), a favourite summer-resort, with saline baths (visitors' tax 4 *M*). It extends with its villas and gardens for upwards of 1 M. along the wooded slope of the hill.

Several routes lead hence to Stecklenberg and the Lauenburg. Pedestrians may ascend the pretty forest-path by the Hôtel Michaelis, which leads viâ the *Neue Schenke*, a forester's house (rfmts.), direct to the Lauenburg in 1 hr., or they may take that which passes the Standesamt at Suderode, skirts the wood to the left (view of Quedlinburg to the right), crosses the Quedlinburg road after 10 min., and then re-enters the wood. At the entrance to (½ hr.) *Stecklenberg* (Wurmtal Inn), a stone post indicates the ascent to the left, passing

the *Stecklenburg*, to the (25 min.) **Lauenburg** (1150 ft.), a ruined castle with a tower commanding a fine view (**Inn*, R. 1½ *M*).

A good road to the N. leads from Stecklenberg to (1½ M.) *Neinstedt* (p. 310). — To *Thale* (p. 317), 3½ M.; finger-posts. The route by the *Georgshöhe* (p. 319) to the (1¾ hr.) *Hexentanzplatz* (p. 319) is picturesque.

Beyond Suderode the railway bends sharply to the N. — 10 M. *Quedlinburg*, see p. 313.

The Railway from Gernrode to Eisfelder Talmühle (see p. 314) ascends the *Ostergrund*, past the *Heilige Teich*, to (3½ M.) *Sternhaus* (1250 ft.). ½ M. to the N. of the hunting-lodge of that name (rfmts.). Thence, past the ruined *Heinrichsburg* (l.), to —

6 M. **Mägdesprung** (958 ft.; *Hotel Mägdesprung*, R. 1½-2, D. 2 *M*; *Rail. Restaurant*), with a large foundry, picturesquely placed at the junction of the Selke-Tal road with that from Ballenstedt to Stolberg. An obelisk near the station commemorates Prince Frederick Albert of Anhalt (d. 1796), who founded the iron-works. Tasteful articles in cast iron may be purchased at the foundry. The place owes its name ('the maiden's leap') to the tradition that a giantess once sprang across the valley here, leaving her footprints, the *Mägdetrappe*, on the height behind the inn. — By the Selke-Tal to the Falkenstein and Ballenstedt, see p. 315. — The footpath to (3 M.) Alexisbad mostly follows the right bank of the Selke.

9½ M. **Alexisbad** (1065 ft.; *Kur-Hôtel*, R. 1½-3, D. 2-2½ *M*; *Försterling*, R. 2 *M*; *Goldene Rose*, R. from 1½, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Klostermühle*, R. 1¼-2 *M*; lodgings 10-30 *M* per week), a summer-resort with chalybeate baths (visitors' tax 5 *M*), surrounded with wooded heights.

The footpath to the (½ hr.) Viktorshöhe quits the road to the left at the mill, 7 min. below the Kur-Hôtel, and leads through wood, viâ the *Russische Haus*, to the (1¼ hr.) Güntersberge and Gernrode road, which we follow for ¼ M. towards the right, and then quit by a path leading to the left past massive blocks of granite (*Grosse* and *Kleine Teufels-Mühle*) to the (10 min.) ***Victorshöhe** (1910 ft.), the summit of the *Ramberg* (inn at the forester's house). Extensive prospect from the tower.

A stone post by the Teufelsmühle indicates the descent to the *right* to Friedrichsbrunnen, Alexisbad, Tanzplatz, Treseburg, and Thale; to the *left* to the Sternhaus (railway-station, see above), Mägdesprung, and Gernrode. The latter leads in 5 min. to the above-mentioned road from Güntersberge, which leads past the Stubenberg (p. 315) to (4½ M.) Gernrode (p. 315).

The direct road from Alexisbad to (12 M.) Stolberg (p. 321) is by *Strassberg* and the *Josephshöhe* (p. 322). Or the railway may be taken to (2 M.) *Harzgerode* (Schwarzer Bär), a small town with an old Schloss, on the hill to the E. of Alexisbad; and the diligence thence to (11 M.) Stolberg. Walkers leave the highroad at the (7 M.) turnpike at the Auerberg, and cross the (20 min.) *Josephshöhe*.


DAS BODETHAL
von Thale bis Treseburg.
1:40.000.
1 Kilometer
Blankenburg
Klausholz
Steinköpfe
Todtenrode
Die Tresewege
Birkenholz
Die Theile
Rehthäler
Lindenthäler
Herzogshöhe
Königl. Forst
Mittelkopf
Krüger's H.
Wilhelmsblick
Rode
Gewitterklippen
Lange Hals
Sophienaruhe
Goethe-Ruhe
Bülows Höhe
Prinzenblick
Teufelsbrücke
Rosstrappe
Schatthöhle
Waldeck
Hexentanzplatz
Bergtheater
Stübenkloster Klippe
Hoststeinbruch
Hoststeinbruch
Jungfernbrücke
Rabenstein Klippe
Tresenburg
Tresenburg
Weisser Hirsch
Dambachthal
Rabenstein
Königl. Forst
Vieres Höhe
Steinbachthal
Der
Dambachs Hirsch-alten
Dambachskopf
Birkenkopf
Wildbann
Weddenhagen
Alrode
Friedrichsbr.
Blankenburg
Quedlinburg
Thale
Allenbraak
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

The train ascends the Selke-Tal. $13^1/_2$ M. *Lindenberg* (p. 322). — $16^1/_2$ M. *Güntersberge* (1325 ft.; Goldener Löwe; Schwarzer Bär), pleasantly situated (900 inhab.). — Farther on the train quits the valley and traverses a plateau. — $22^1/_2$ M. *Stiege* (1580 ft.; Burgstieg; Schloss-Brauerei), with 1600 inhab., and an old castle.

From Stiege a branch-line runs to (3 M.) **Hasselfelde** (1510 ft.; *König von Schweden*, R. $1^1/_4$-$1^3/_4$ *M.; Krone; Rail. Restaurant*), a town (3000 inhab.) belonging to Brunswick, and once a mining centre. To Treseburg, see p. 318. A pleasant route leads hence through the *Bähre-Tal* or viâ *Karlshaus* and *Sophienhof* to *Ilfeld* (p. 329; $3^1/_2$-4 hrs). Diligence daily to Blankenburg, see p. 320.

From Stiege our line goes on to (27 M.) *Unterberg* and ($27^1/_2$ M.) *Eisfelder Talmühle* (p. 329).

c. Bode-Tal. Rosstrappe. Hexentanzplatz. Treseburg. Railway from Thale to Blankenburg.

One Day (7-8 hrs.). From Staatsbahnhof Thale ascend the Bode-Tal to the Teufels-Brücke, $^1/_2$ hr.; ascend the Rosstrappe, $^1/_2$ hr.; inn, 10 min.; by the Herzogshöhe and Wilhelmsblick to Treseburg, $1^3/_4$-2 hrs.; by the Weisse Hirsch to the Hexentanzplatz, $2^1/_2$ hrs.; back to the station, $^3/_4$ hr. — Or from the station to the Tanzplatz, 50 min.; Weisse Hirsch and Treseburg, $1^1/_2$ hr. (Wilhelmsblick and back $^3/_4$ hr. more), through the Bode-Tal to the Jungfern-Brücke, 2 hrs.; then retrace steps for a few minutes and ascend the Rosstrappe, $^1/_2$ hr.; to the station, 40 minutes. — *Guide* unnecessary.

The rocky ***Valley of the Bode,** the finest point in the Harz Mts., presents a strikingly wild and picturesque scene, to which if possible more than a single day should be devoted.

Thale. — Hotels. Near the station: **Zehnpfund* (Pl. a), R. 2-5, B. 1, D. $2^1/_2$-3, pens. $5^1/_2$-9 *M.; *Ritter Bodo* (Pl. b), R. $1^1/_2$-6, D. $2^1/_2$ *M.; Heimburg* (Pl. c), R. $1^1/_2$-4 *M.*, fair; *Bodetal* (Pl. d), R. $1^1/_2$-3 *M.*, well spoken of; *Prinzess Brunhilde* (Pl. e), R. $1^1/_2$-3 *M.; Daheim* (Pl. f). — In the Bode-Tal: *Hubertusbad*, a saline bath with pension, on an island in the Bode, $^1/_4$ M. from the station, R. from $1^1/_2$, pens. 6-10 *M.; **Waldkater*, R. 2-5, pens. 6-9 *M.* — Inns on the *Rosstrappe* and *Hexentanzplatz*, see pp. 318, 319.

Restaurants at the hotels; at the *Kurhaus;* at the *Aktien-Brauerei* (Pl. A. B.), $^1/_4$ M. from the station, D. $1^3/_4$ *M.; Railway Restaurant*, D. 2 *M.* — Baths below the foundry (25 pf.). — Visitors' Tax, 3-8 *M.*

Carriage to the Hexentanzplatz, Treseburg, Rosstrappe, and back 15 *M.* — *Open Air Theatre* (see p. 319), in July & Aug., seats 1-5 *M.*

The railway-station (*'Staatsbahnhof'*) of *Thale* (575 ft.), near which a number of modern villas have sprung up, lies at the entrance to the Bode-Tal. To the right rise the precipitous rocks of the Rosstrappe (p. 318); to the left is the Hexentanzplatz (p. 319). To the S.E. of the Staatsbahnhof is the *Kurhaus*. The industrial village of Thale (pop. 15,000) is $^3/_4$ M. to the N.W. — On the left bank of the Bode is the station *Bodetal* of the Blankenburg Railway (p. 319; restaurant).

From Thale (*Staatsbahnhof*) to Treseburg through the Bode-Tal ($6^1/_4$ M.; $2^1/_2$-3 hrs.). Turning to the right on quitting the station, we proceed through the Bahnhofs-Park viâ the (5 min.)

Aktien-Brauerei (p. 317) and along the road to the (¾ M.) *Waldkater Inn*, which may also be reached by a pleasant path from the *Hubertusbad* on the left bank.

From the Waldkater we follow the path through the picturesque Bode-Tal to the *Jungfern-Brücke*, and the (½ M.) prettily-situated inn *Zur Königsruhe* (D. 2 *M.*, on the left bank.

On the right bank, opposite the Königsruhe, is a shady path ascending viâ the *Hirschgrund* and the *La Vières-Höhe* to the (¾ hr.) Hexentanzplatz (p. 319).

About 6 min. farther on we reach the *Schurre*, a steep stony slope over which a zigzag path ascends to the (½ hr.) Rosstrappe. A few paces farther we cross to the right bank by the *Teufels-Brücke* at the entrance to the *Bodekessel*, a wild basin of granite rocks. The road then leads through beautiful woods to (1¾-2 hrs.) —

Treseburg (870 ft.: *Weisser Hirsch & Wilhelmsblick*, R. 1½-3, pens. 6½-7½ *M.* good; *Forelle*, R. 1½-2½, D. 2½ *M.*; *Wildstein*; *Deutsches Haus*; *Bodetal*), a village beautifully situated at the confluence of the Bode and the *Luppbode*. — The **Weisse Hirsch* (1253 ft.), an eminence opposite Treseburg, commands a charming view.

From Treseburg to Rübeland viâ the *Bode-Tal*, 4½ hrs. (omn. 2 *M.*). We follow the old road ascending the right bank of the Bode (new road on the left bank) to (3 M.) **Altenbrak** (1015 ft.: *Weisses Ross*; *Brauner Hirsch*, R. 1½-2 *M.*; *Waldfrieden*; *Hôt. Schöneburg*), with a sanatorium for consumptives. — Thence we skirt the right bank of the stream to (3 M.) **Wendefurth** (*Kurhaus*, pens. 4½-6 *M.*; *Grasshoff*), where we cross the Blankenburg and Hasselfelde road (see below). We next (1½ M.) cross the *Rappbode* and proceed to (3 M.) *Neuwerk* (inn). Hence to *Rübeland* (p. 321), 2 M.

From Treseburg to Blankenburg, 7½ M. (omnibus by the highroad 1½ *M.*). The road ascends the left bank, passing (¼ hr.) a tunnel leading to the *Wilhelmsblick* (view of the Bode-Tal). Pedestrians may turn to the left about 10 min. beyond the tunnel and proceed through the wood by the forester's house of *Todtenrode* (rfmts.) and *Wienrode* to (1¾ hr.) Blankenburg (p. 320).

From Treseburg to Hasselfelde, 7½ M. The footpath leads through beautiful beech-woods. In about 1 hr. we reach a stone finger-post, indicating the way to *Stiege* (p. 317; left) and *Hasselfelde* (p. 317; right).

From Thale (*Staatsbahnhof*) to the Rosstrappe. The above route from Thale to the Rosstrappe by the Bode-Tal and the Schurre may be taken, or the direct path (1 hr.) may be preferred. In the latter case we pass the 'Hüttenwerk' (foundry) to the bridge across the Bode, beyond which we turn first to the right, passing Bodetal station, then (2 min.) to the left, and at the beginning of the wood, ascend to the right. The easier route hence leads straight on viâ the (40 min.) *Bülowshöhe* to the (5 min.) *Gasthaus zur Rosstrappe*.

The ***Rosstrappe** (1230 ft.; imposing view), 10 min. to the S.W. of the inn, is a granite rock projecting like a bastion into the valley of the Bode, and rising precipitously to a height of 574 ft. above the stream. The name ('horse's hoof-print') is derived from an impression in the rock resembling a gigantic hoof, left there by

the horse of a princess, who, when pursued by a giant, is said to have leaped across the valley. To the right is the *Schurre* (p 318).

Proceeding to the N.W. from the Rosstrappe Inn, we may descend in 1/4 hr. to the road from Thale, which leads by the (3/4 M.) *Herzogshöhe* (view) and the (2 1/4 M.) Wilhelmsblick (p. 318) to (2 1/4 M.) *Treseburg* (p. 318).

From Thale *(Staatsbahnhof)* to the Hexentanzplatz (50 min.). We proceed from the station through the Bahnhofs-Park and at the church ascend the Kleine-Heimburg-Str. to the right. After 6 min. we ascend to the left (at the 'Bergtheater' finger-post), and in 8 min. more take the winding 'Sachsenwallweg', mounting through wood to the right. About 1 M. (20 min.) later we keep to the left to (5 min.) the *Berg-Theater*, a natural open air amphitheatre (adm. 20 pf.; view of Steinbach-Tal; see p. 317). Adjacent is the Bergtheater Restaurant, whence a few paces more will bring us either to the *Bismarck-Fels* (view of the Bode-Tal) or to the *Walpurgis-Halle* (adm. 30 pf.), a reproduction of an ancient German log-hut, with paintings by Hendrich representing local legends and scenes from Goethe's Faust. In 10 min. more, skirting the mountain, we reach the inn.

A less frequented route leads through the *Steinbach-Tal*, and thence either up the *Kleine Hexentreppe* (300 steps) or viâ the *Jägerstieg*. — The carriage-road diverges at the top of the hill from the highroad ascending the Steinbach-Tal to *Friedrichsbrunn*.

The ***Hexentanzplatz** (1490 ft.; *Hotel*, R. 1 1/2-3, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-6 *M*) is a rocky plateau opposite the Rosstrappe, and 260 ft higher, commanding a similar, and perhaps still more striking view. In the distance rises the Brocken; to the right lies Quedlinburg.

From the Hexentanzplatz to Treseburg by the *Weisse Hirsch* (1 1/2 hr.). A footpath descends on the S. in 10 min. to the above-mentioned road from Thale to Friedrichsbrunn. The latter soon passes (40 min. from the Tanzplatz) a monument to the head-forester *Pfeil* (d. 1859), a recumbent stag surrounded by six fine beeches (rfmts. in the neighbouring forester's house). We may now either follow the road, or take the nearer footpath viâ the *Weisse Hirsch* (p. 318) to Treseburg.

From Thale to Suderode (p. 315) and Gernrode (p. 315), 2 hrs. (5 1/2 M.), a pleasant road, passing (3 1/2 M.) *Stecklenberg*, etc. (comp. pp. 315, 316). — The circuit by the *Georgshöhe*, 1 hr. from Thale, and thence to (1 1/4 hr.) Stecklenberg is recommended. At the junction of the road from the station with that from the village of Thale a direction-post indicates the forest-path to the ***Georgshöhe** (1266 ft.; inn), the tower on which commands a beautiful survey of the plain. A footpath descends hence through the wood into the valley. After 20 min. we reach a carriage-road; we then pass (1/4 M.) a cross-way with a finger-post near a plaster-mill, and reach Stecklenberg 3/4 M. farther on. — From the Hexentanzplatz to the Georgshöhe 1 hr.: we follow the road descending from the inn to the S.E. to the highroad, cross the latter, and ascend a road to the left.

Railway from Thale to Blankenburg, 7 M., in 25 min. (fares 55 & 40 pf.). The line starts at *Bodetal Station* (p. 317) and passes (1/2 M.) *Thale-Rosstrappe* and (1 1/4 M.) *Thale-Nord*. At (2 1/2 M.) *Timmenrode* we connect with the Quedlinburg line (p. 314). We now skirt the N. side of the Teufelsmauer (p. 320). 3 1/2 M. *Helsungen*. — 7 M. *Blankenburg* (p. 320).

d. Blankenburg. Rübeland. Elbingerode. Tanne. Braunlage.

Blankenburg, the Regenstein, and the Ziegenkopf 4-5 hrs.; thence to Rübeland 1¼ hr., Baumannshöhle 1½ hr.; from Rübeland to Elbingerode 1 hr.

Blankenburg. — Hotels. **Weisser Adler*, Lange-Str., R. 2-5, D. 2½-3 *M*, with fine garden; *Kaiser Wilhelm*, Bismarck-Str. 1, R. 2-5, D. 1¾-3 *M*, good; *Bestehorn*, Grefe-Str. 14, R. 2-2½, D. 2-3 *M*, with garden; *Krone*, Katharinen-Str. 10, *Stadt Braunschweig*, Tränke-Str. 20, R. 1½-2 *M*, both well spoken of; *Fürstenhof*, Mauer-Str. 9, with concert-garden; *Gebirgs-Hôtel*, on the Schnappelberg, R. 1½-2½, D. 1½-2 *M*. — Inns on the *Ziegenkopf*, the *Eichenberg*, and the *Teufelsmauer*, see below.

Restaurants. *Richard*, Tränke-Str.; *Café Prochno*, Mauer-Str.; *Dankühler*, in the market-place; *Railway Restaurant*.

Baths. *Lückhoff*, Markt 7; *Town Baths*, on the Thie.

Post and Telegraph Office, Löbbecke-Str.

Diligence daily to (10½ M.) *Hasselfelde* (p. 317) in 2½ hrs. — Railway to *Halberstadt* and *Minsleben* (Wernigerode), see p. 311; to *Tanne*, see below; to *Thale*, see p. 319; to *Quedlinburg*, see p. 319. — Carriage and Pair (bargain advisable) to Thale 8½, to Wernigerode 10 *M* (and fee).

Blankenburg (760 ft.), a town with 10,200 inhab., and a favourite summer-resort, is picturesquely situated on the slope of the hills and commanded by the lofty ducal Schloss. In the market-place are the handsome *Rathaus* (16th cent.) and the church of *St. Bartholomew*. The *Schloss* (1095 ft.) contains armour, pictures (one attributed to Dürer), and other objects of interest (adm. 50 pf.; to the deer-park 50 pf.; pleasant walk to the Ziegenkopf). On the *Schnappelberg* stands a monument to those who fell in 1870-71.

To the N. of Blankenburg (¾ hr.) rises the ***Regenstein,** a precipitous sandstone cliff, 245 ft. above the plain, on the E. side of which a castle was erected by Emp. Henry the Fowler in 919. The castle, captured by Wallenstein in the Thirty Years' War, was demolished by Frederick the Great. Little of it now remains except the vaults and embrasures hewn in the rocks. Entrance by the *Raubgrafen-Tunnel*, on the E. side. Admirable view, especially towards Blankenburg (tavern at the top).

The ***Ziegenkopf** (1340 ft.), another good point of view, is reached by ascending the Rübeland road for 20 min., thence by a footpath (10 min.) to the right. Halfway up is the Silberborn Inn (pens. 4½ *M*) and at the top are another inn and a view-tower. — To Hüttenrode (p. 321) 40 min. more. — The *Eichenberg* (1395 ft.; Eichenberg Hotel, at the foot, pens. 4½-6 *M*) rises ¾ hr. to the W. of Blankenburg.

About ½ hr. to the S.E. of Blankenburg, on the road to Treseburg, are the huge sandstone masses of the **Teufelsmauer,** at the N. base of which is the **Hôtel Heidelberg* (R. 2½-5, D. 1¾-2½, pens. 5-7½ *M*). View from the *Grossvater* (1046 ft.; inn at its foot).

From Blankenburg to the Rosstrappe (2 hrs.). The road to Treseburg is followed as far as (2 M.) *Wienrode* (Tanne), a little beyond which an enclosure is crossed; at a finger-post the wood is entered to the left, and in 1¼ hr. the *Rosstrappe* (p. 318) is reached. — To *Wernigerode*, viâ *Michaelstein* (p. 321) and the forester's house of *Benzigerode*, 3¼ hrs.

Railway from Blankenburg to Tanne, 19½ M., in 2¼ hrs. (fares 2 *M* 10, 1 *M* 35 pf.). The engineering difficulties have been overcome by a combination of the ordinary locomotive with the rack-and-pinion (toothed wheel) system. The steepest gradients are, respectively, 1 : 40 and 1 : 16½. Best views to the left. —

Near (3½ M.) *Bast-Michaelstein* is the old monastery of *Michaelstein* (Waldmühle). A long tunnel (¼ M.) under the Ziegenkopf is traversed before we reach (5½ M.) *Braunesumpf.* Then we ascend gradually to (7 M.) *Hüttenrode* (1565 ft.). The train descends to the picturesque wooded and rocky valley of the *Bode.*

8½ M. **Rübeland** (1240 ft.; *Hermannshöhle*, R. 2-3½, D. 2½ ℳ; *Krokstein*, well spoken of; *Erholung; Grüne Tanne; Rail. Restaurant*), a Brunswick village with foundries, lying in the valley of the Bode, near some interesting stalactite caverns. On the right bank is the *Hermannshöhle (electric light; open daily, 9-1 and 2-6), and on the left bank, 150 ft. above the stream, is the Baumannshöhle. Tickets (one cave 1 ℳ, both 1½ ℳ) are obtained in the *Höhlen-Museum* (20 pf.), which contains fossil animal-remains found in the caves. The visit to each cave takes ¾ hr. To Treseburg (omnibus), see p. 318.

Beyond the Rübeland foundries, the train quits the valley of the Bode and ascends a valley with curious rock-formations to —

10½ M. **Elbingerode** (1450 ft.; *Waldhof*, R. 1½-2½, D. 1¾, pens. 4-5 ℳ; *Waldheim; Blauer Engel; Rail. Restaurant*), a mining town with 2900 inhabitants. Branch-line to (3½ M.) Dreiannen-Hohne (Brocken), see p. 329; diligence twice daily to (7 M.) Wernigerode (p. 328). — The railway reaches its highest point (1650 ft.) on the barren plateau of Elbingerode.

15 M. *Rotehütte-Königshof* (1410 ft.; Railway Restaurant), near the junction of the *Warme* and the *Kalte Bode*, and the keep of an old castle. Ascent of the Brocken, see p. 331.

19½ M. *Tanne* (1509 ft.; Harzbahn; Tanne; Rail. Restaurant).

From Tanne to Braunlage, 7½ M., railway in 40 minutes. 2 M. *Sorge*, with another station on the Wernigerode and Nordhausen line. — 5 M. *Brunnenbachsmühle*, junction for Walkenried, see p. 309. — 7½ M. **Braunlage** (2000 ft.; *Berg-Hôtel; Brauner Hirsch*, R. 2½-3 ℳ; two *Sanatoria*), a summer-resort, with baths. Diligence to Harzburg.

e. Stolberg. Josephshöhe. Neustadt unterm Hohnstein.

From *Rottleberode* on foot to *Stolberg*, 1⅓ hr.; thence viâ (3 M.) Eichenforst and the (3 M.) Ebersburger Sägemühle to (2½ M.) *Neustadt*, 3½ hrs.

Railway in 24 min. from *Berga-Kelbra* (p. 305) to (6 M.) *Rottleberode* (699 ft.; Chausséehaus; Post; Rail. Restaurant); thence to (4 M.) *Stolberg*, diligence twice daily in ¾ hr. The walk (1⅓ hr.) up the picturesque **Stolberger-Tal* is preferable to the diligence drive. The *Zoll Inn* lies halfway.

Stolberg (945 ft.; *Kanzler*, R. 1½-2½, D. 1¾ ℳ, good; *Eberhardt*, R. 2-2½ ℳ; *Preussischer Hof; Schützenhaus*), a place with many quaint old houses, is charmingly situated at the convergence of four small valleys, and is much frequented as summer-quarters. On an eminence (1230 ft.) rises the *Château* of Prince Stolberg, the proprietor of the district, with a valuable

library (50,000 vols.) and armoury, surrounded with pleasure-grounds. Pleasing views from the *Drei Stühle* and from the (¼ hr.) *Luther's Beech* (view), under which the Reformer is said to have sat in 1525.

Pleasant excursions to the N. viâ the Drei-Stühlen-Allée to (1 hr.) the *Tannengarten;* to the E. to the (35 min.) *Wolfgangshöhe;* to the S. to the (1 hr.) *Wendelstieg* in the Stolberger-Tal; and to the N.W. to (4½ M.) the *Birkenkopf* (1925 ft.; view), whence the (4¾ M.) Poppenberg (see below) and (5½ M.) the Eisfelder Talmühle (p. 329) may be reached.

From Stolberg to Harzgerode and Alexisbad, 13½ M., road, see p. 316. Pedestrians should quit the road, 1½ M. from Stolberg, by a path leading to the right to the (½ hr.) summit of the *Auerberg*, called the *Josephshöhe* (1975 ft.; inn). — Thence by *Strassberg* and *Lindenberg* (p. 316, 317), and down the Selke-Tal, to (3 hrs.) *Alexisbad* (p. 316).

From Stolberg the direct road to Neustadt unterm Hohnstein leads viâ *Hainfeld* in 2½ hrs. (7 M.); but the longer route (3½ hrs.; 8½ M.) viâ the (1 hr.) shooting-lodge of *Eichenforst* and the (1¼ hr.) *Saw Mill Inn*, at the foot of the ruin of *Ebersburg*, is preferable.

Neustadt unterm Hohnstein (850 ft.: *Hohnstein*, R. 2½-3½. D. 2, pens. 5 ℳ, with baths; *Ratskeller; Schmidt*), a pleasantly situated summer-resort, commanded by the fine ruins of the castle of *Hohnstein* (1150 ft.), the seat of the counts of that name, who became extinct in 1593.

From Neustadt a road (½ M.) viâ *Osterode*, and a footpath (white marks; 3 hrs.) skirting the *Poppenberg* (1965 ft.; *View) from the ruin of Hohnstein, lead to Ilfeld (p. 329).

II. The Western Harz.

f. Goslar. Hahnenklee. Oker-Tal.

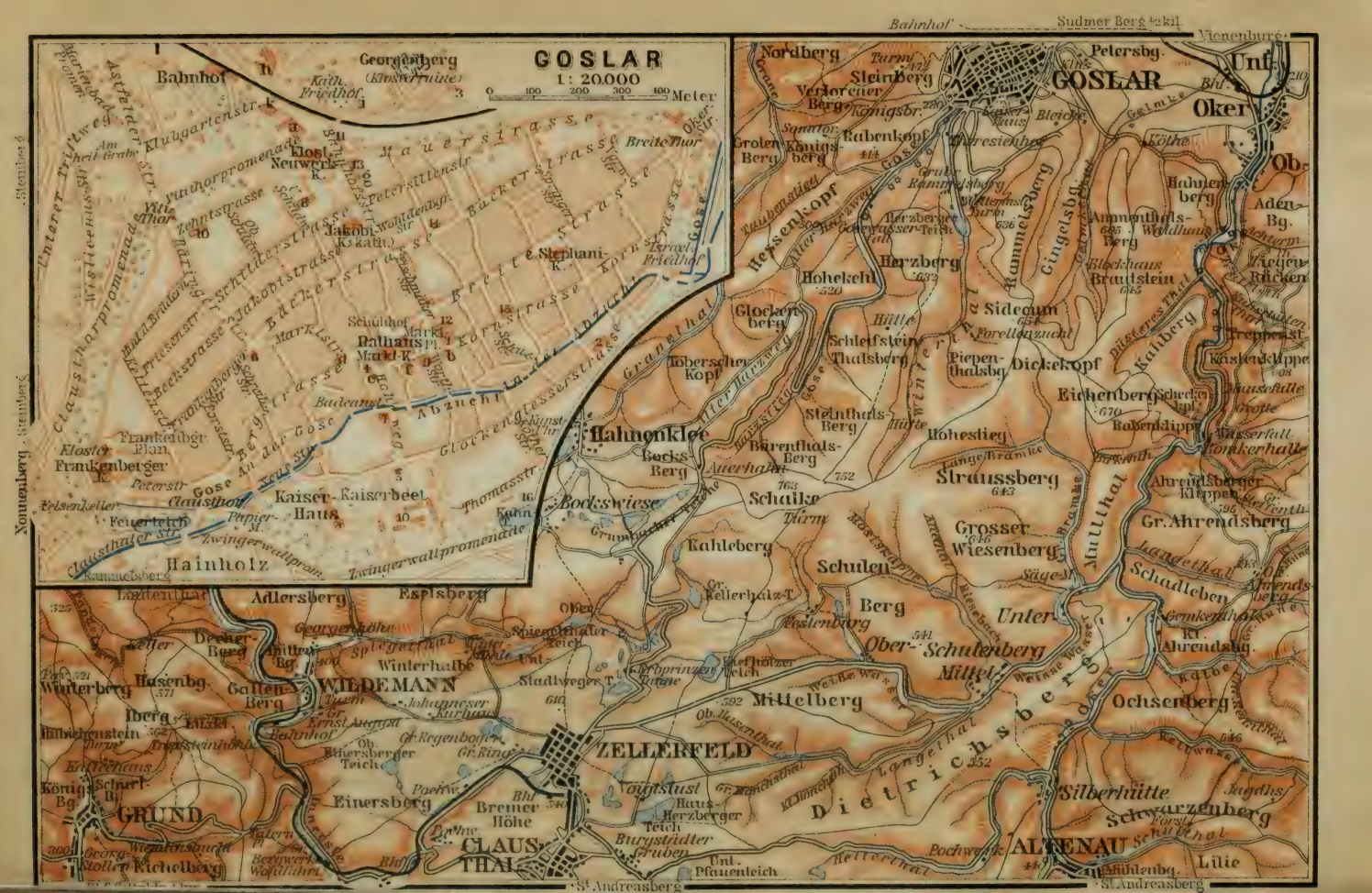
1st day. *Goslar.* — 2nd Day. Walk to the *Waldhaus Restaurant* (or take the train to *Oker*, see p. 312) and walk through the valley to (2 hrs.) *Romkerhalle*, and by the *Feigenbaum-Klippe* and *Kästen-Klippe* to *Silberhorn* and (3½ hrs.) *Harzburg.*

Goslar. — Hotels. *Hôtel Hannover* (Pl. a), at the station, R. from 2½, B. 1, D. (1 p.m.) 2½, pens. 7-10 ℳ; *Zum Achtermann*, beside the Pauls-Turm (Pl. 11), with garden, R. 1¾-6, D. 1¾-2¼ ℳ; *Central-Hôtel zur Klause* (Pl. c), R. 1½-3 ℳ; *Fürstenhof* (Pl. i), R. 1½-3½, D. 1½-2, pens. 4-5 ℳ, these four all very fair. — *Kaiserworth*, in the market (see p. 323), R. 2-3, D. 2 ℳ; *Römischer Kaiser* (Pl. b), R. 1½-2½ ℳ, well spoken of; *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. g), R. 1½-2 ℳ; *Reichshof* (Pl. e); *Niedersächsischer Hof* (Pl. k), R. 1½-3½ ℳ; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. h), R. 1¼-2½ ℳ; *Kronprinz Ernst August* (Pl. f); *Altdeutsches Gildehaus* (Pl. d; p. 323). — Pensions. *Kloster Frankenberg*, at the foot of the Steinberg (pens. 5-6 ℳ); *Hospiz Daheim* (pens. 6 ℳ), *Von Netzer*, both in the Klaustaler-Str.

Restaurants. *Achtermann* (see above), D. 1¾ ℳ; *Brusttuch*, D. 1½ ℳ; *Schöner Garten; Klus; Railway Restaurant; Bürgergarten; Bleiche.* — Confectioner. *Conrad*, Bahnhof-Str.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. 13), Bahnhof-Str. — Tourists' Enquiry Office at *Koch's*, Fischmärker-Str. 13.

Carriage and pair to *Altenau* 12, to *Auerhahn* 8, to *Hahnenklee* 10, to *Harzburg* viâ Romkerhalle 15, to *Romkerhalle* 8, to *Steinberg* and back 9, to *Waldhaus* viâ Oker 6 ℳ. — Omnibus to the (25 min.) *Gose Waterfall* (p. 325) 40 (there & back 50) pf.; to (3½ hrs.) *Hahnenklee* (p. 325), 1 ℳ 60 pf.


GOSLAR
1: 20.000
0 100 200 300 400 Meter
Bahnhof
Georgenberg
Kloster Neuwerk
Jakobi K.
Stephani-K.
Rathaus
Markt
Schulhof
Frankenberger Kl.
Kaiser-Haus
Kaiser-Beet
Feuerteich
Hainholz
Hahnenklee
Bocks Berg
Bodswiese
Kahleberg
Schulen
Berg
Unter-Schulenberg
Ober-Schulenberg
Mittel
Mittelberg
Grosser Wiesenberg
Straussberg
Schalke
Hohestieg
Gr. Ahrendsberg
Schadleben
Ahrendsberg
Ochsenberg
Silberhütte
Schwarzenberg
ALTENAU
Lilie
Dickenkopf
Eichenberg
Sideonn
Harzberg
Hohekehl
Hahnenberg
Ammenthals-Waldhaus
Brautstein
Aden-Bg.
Oker
Unf
Petersbg.
Nordberg
Steinberg
Verlorener Berg
Königsbr.
Rabenkopf
Hessenkopf
Glockenberg
Schleifstein
Thalsberg
Pfeifenthalsbg.
Eichenberg
Kalkberg
Kaiserkrone
Kaiserfall
Bärenthals-Berg
Auerhahn
Langethal
Ahrendsberger Klippen
Gr. Ahrendsberg
Adlersberg
Esplsberg
Winterberg
Hasenbg.
Gallen-Berg
WILDEMANN
Iberg
Bielsteinhöhle
Winterhalbe
Stadtwegerteich
Johannesser Kurhaus
Ernst August
Gr. Regenbogen
Gr. Ringelsberg
ZELLERFELD
Einersberg
Bremer Höhe
Haus-Herzberger Teich
Burgstädter Gruben
Unt. Pfauenteich
GRUND
CLAUSTHAL
Kichelberg
Königs Bg.
Scherl Bg.
Dietrichsberg
Pochwerk
Hellerthal
Langethal
Claustorpromenade
Bahnhofstrasse
Klubgartenstr.
Teichstrasse
Jakobistrasse
Schützenstrasse
Bäckerstrasse
Mauerstrasse
Breite Strasse
Bäckerstrasse
Kornstrasse
Marktstrasse
Frauenstr.
Beckstrasse
Kohlstrasse
Bergstrasse
Claustaler Str.
Zwingerwallpromenade
Thomasstr.
Glockengiesserstrasse
Grauthal
Gose
Abzucht
Breites Thor
Vitus Thor
Oberer Triftweg
Unterer Triftweg
Nonnenberg
Steinberg
Sudmer Berg
Vienenburg
Grimke
Bleicher Haus
Gr. Königsberg
Gr. Rammelsberg
Gingelsberg
Kummelsberg
Herzberger Teich
Hütte
Forellenzucht
Bilderes Thal
Kaiserkrone
Kaiserfall
Ahrendsberger Klippen
Gr. Ahrendsberg
Schadleben
Ochsenberg
Silberhütte
Schwarzenberg
ALTENAU
Lilie
Pochwerk
Hellerthal
Langethal
Dietrichsberg
Mittelberg
Ober-Schulenberg
Unter-Schulenberg
Mittel
Grosser Wiesenberg
Straussberg
Schalke
Hohestieg
Gr. Ahrendsberg
Schadleben

KEY TO PLAN. 1. Amtsgericht. 2. St. Annen-Haus. 3. Bismarck Monument. 4. Brusttuch. 5. Domkapelle. 6. Fenkner's Museum. 7. Grosse Heilige Kreuz. 8. Gymnasium. 9. Kaiserworth. 10. Barracks. 11. Paul's Turm. 12. Police Station. 13. Post Office. 14. Synagogue. 15. Girls' School. 16. Zwinger.

Goslar (855 ft.), an ancient town with 17,800 inhab., lies on the *Gose*, on the N. side of the Harz, at the foot of the Rammelsberg (p. 325). The Kaiserhaus, the numerous towers, the partly-preserved ramparts, and the quaint old houses with wood-carving (13-16th cent.) impart an air of importance to the place.

Goslar probably owes its origin to the valuable silver-mines in the Rammelsberg, which were worked under Otho I. (936-73). It became a favourite residence of the Saxon and Salic emperors, one of whose most extensive palaces was situated here. The attachment of the citizens to Henry IV., who was born at Goslar in 1050, involved the town in the misfortunes of that monarch. In 1206 the town, which adhered steadfastly to the Hohenstaufen, was taken and destroyed by Otho IV., the rival of Philip. Goslar joined the Hanseatic League about 1350 and reached the zenith of its prosperity at the beginning of the 16th century. In 1802 it lost its independence for the first time and was annexed to Prussia. From 1816 to 1866 it belonged to Hanover, before finally reverting to Prussia.

Near the station, to the left, is the handsome Romanesque church of the old convent of **Neuwerk** (12-13th cent.); interesting choir; *Wall-paintings of the 13th cent. in the apse (open free on Sun., 11-12; on week-days, 11-12 & 5-6, by applying at the old convent on the left of the church). Opposite to it rises the *Pauls-Turm* (Pl. 11), a remnant of the old fortifications. The street between these leads to the quaint *Market*, with the Rathaus and Kaiserworth, and adorned with a large fountain-basin in bronze, said to date from the 12th century.

The **Rathaus** is a simple Gothic edifice of the 15-16th cent., with an arcade beneath (adm. 9-1 and 3-6, Sun. 11-12; 1-2 pers., each 50 pf., each addit. pers. 25 pf.).

The old ***Chapel** (now called the *Huldigungs-Zimmer* or Hall of Homage) is adorned with late-Gothic carvings (ca. 1500) and with paintings (freely restored) by a master of Lower Saxony. Interesting old books of the Gospels, charters, instruments of torture, and other curiosities are exhibited in glass-cases; also two late-Gothic silver goblets. — Near the staircase is the 'Beisskatze', a kind of cage in which shrews used to be incarcerated. Fine chandeliers.

The *Kaiserworth* (Pl. 9), formerly a guild-house, now an inn, with an arcade below, dates from 1494, and is adorned with statues of eight German emperors (17th cent.). — To the W. of the Rathaus rises the *Markt-Kirche*, a late-Romanesque church (towers rebuilt after a fire in 1844), with Gothic choir and aisles subsequently added. The **Brusttuch* (Pl. 4), opposite the W. portal of the church, a curious old house of 1526, restored in 1870, is adorned with grotesque wood-carvings (restaurant). Adjacent is the *Bakers' Guildhouse* (1557), now a hotel (Pl. d). At Frankenberger-Str. 32 are the antiquarian collections of *Herr Fenkner* (Pl. 6;

open daily, 9-6: 50 pf.). At the W. end of the same street is the *Frankenberg Church*, built in 1108 and restored in 1880. The S. portal is adorned with sculptures of the 13th cent., and the paintings in the interior (freely restored) date from the same period.

At No. 7 Hohe Weg, a street leading to the S. from the Marktkirche, is the *Grosse Heilige Kreuz*, or *St. John's Hospital* (Pl. 7), now an almshouse. At the S. end of the Hohe Weg is the *Kaiserbleek*, or *Kaiserbeet*, a large open space where two venerable buildings still bear testimony to the ancient grandeur of Goslar. On the W. side are modern *Equestrian Statues of Frederick Barbarossa* and *William I.*, by Toberentz and Schott (1900).

The so-called ***Dom-Kapelle** (Pl. 5) was once the vestibule of the N. portal of the cathedral of St. Simon and St. Jude, which was founded by Henry III. about 1045, and taken down in 1820.

Over the Portal are figures of Conrad II., Henry III., and SS. Matthew, Simon, and Jude. The richly-sculptured column by the portal is notable.

In the Interior are several interesting relics of the decorations of the ancient cathedral, sculptures, tombstones, and various curiosities, among which may be mentioned the '*Krodo Altar*', an oblong reliquary of the 11th cent., made of plates of brass, with traces of filigree ornamentation and round holes for the insertion of precious stones. The four stooping figures that support it originally bore a font. The chapel is open the whole day in summer. Fee for 1-2 pers. 50, 3-4 pers. 75 pf.

On the W. side of the square rises the ***Kaiserhaus**, the oldest secular edifice in Germany, founded by Henry III. (1039-56). The palace was burned down in 1289 and afterwards rebuilt, but disfigured by alterations and additions. The exterior was judiciously restored in 1867-78 (adm. 9-1 and 2-6, on Sun. 11-1 and 2 till dusk; castellan in the N. wing; fee).

The Kaiserhaus consists of the Saalbau and the chapel of St. Ulrich, connected by an arcade at the level of the upper story. The upper floor of the *Saalbau* is occupied by the imperial hall (56 yds. long, 17 yds. wide, 35 ft. high), which looks towards the Platz, with six massive round-arched windows. It is adorned with frescoes by *Wislicenus*, representing various characteristic scenes in the evolution of the German imperial system. The large central picture is an allegorical representation of the foundation of the new German Empire. Above the windows is the story of the Sleeping Beauty. Opposite the central window is the ancient imperial throne (12th cent.), which stood in the cathedral till 1820. — The double *Chapel of St. Ulrich*, restored in 1861, was the domestic chapel of the imperial court; the upper story is octagonal, the lower (with the painted tomb of Henry III., formerly in the cathedral) is in the form of a Greek cross.

About $^1/_4$ M. to the E. of the Kaiserhaus is the *Zwinger* (Pl. 16), a round tower of 1517, affording a fine view of the town (25 pf.). — At the end of the Glockengiesser-Str. (No. 65) is the *St. Annenhaus* (Pl. 2), a monastery converted into an almshouse in 1494; it contains two frescoes (ca. 1500), an old antependium (14th cent.), etc.

In the Breite-Str. (No. 67) is the *Natural History Museum* (10-5. 50 pf.; free on Sun., 11-1 & 3-5). At the end of the street is the old *Breite Tor* (1443).


HARZBURG
1:30.000
Meter
WERNIGERODE
1:25.000
Meter
BRODEN
RAD HARZBURG
ILSENBURG
Drübeck
Kreuzbg.
Harlingerode
WERNIGERODE
Hasserode
Steinbg.
Salzberg
Buchenberg
ELBINGERODE
Schierke
Braunlage
St. Andreasberg
Elend
Rothe Hütte
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Kirche, • OF, F Oberförsterei, Försterei
1:100.000
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
Mühle • Denkmal • Höhle

The *Farbensümpfe*, ponds fed by streams from the Rammelsberg, yield the ochre dye of this neighbourhood. — A grotto and chapel (25 pf.) hewn in the *Klus*, an isolated sandstone rock in the vicinity, are said to have been founded by Agnes (d. 1077), wife of Emp. Henry III. — On the Petersberg (1/4 hr.) are a few relics of the *Abbey of St. Peter* (view of the town).

The **Rammelsberg** (2080 ft.), which rises above the town, 1 1/2 M. to the S., has for ten centuries yielded copper and lead, besides smaller quantities of gold, silver, zinc, and sulphur. Visitors not admitted.

To the N.W. of Goslar rises the **Steinberg** (1575 ft.; good inn), easily ascended in 3/4-1 hr. from the Viti-Tor (view-tower, 10 pf.). — A picturesque path leads through the *Gose-Tal*, with the (1/2 hr.) *Gose Waterfall*, to the (2 hrs.) *Auerhahn* (2100 ft.; inn), 1/2 hr. to the W. of the **Schalke* (2505 ft.; view). About 1 1/2 M. to the W. of the Auerhahn lies *Hahnenklee* (see below).

A pleasant footpath (road 10 M.) leads from Goslar viâ the *Grane-Tal* to (2 1/4 hrs.) **Hahnenklee** (1835 ft.; *Kurhaus*, R. 1 1/2-4, D. 2 1/2 ℳ, very fair; *Hahnenkleer Hof; Deutsches Haus*, R. 1 1/2-2 1/2 ℳ; *Schwenzel*), a favourite summer-resort (visitors' tax 3-5 ℳ), whence we may proceed viâ (3/4 M.) *Bockwiese* (Kurhaus, pens. from 3 1/2 ℳ) to (4 1/2 M.) *Wildemann* (p. 332).

From Goslar to Romkerhalle, 5 M. (2 hrs.; omn. 1 ℳ 20 pf.). Starting from the *Breite Tor*, we turn to the right, pass near the (20 min.) *Restaurant Bleiche*, and reach the (40 min.) *Waldhaus Inn*, at the entrance of the wild ***Oker-Tal**, in which a highroad ascends to Altenau. [The village of *Oker* (Luer; p. 312) lies 1 1/2 M. to the N. of the inn.] We now ascend the Oker-Tal to the (1 hr.) *Romkerhalle Inn* (R. 1 1/2-2 1/2, D. 2 ℳ), either by following the footpath which crosses from the left to the right bank to join the road, then returns to the left bank, and finally recrosses, or by crossing the bridge and following the highroad along the right bank. Both routes afford fine views of the precipitous cliffs.

An omnibus runs from the Romkerhalle to Harzburg; on foot to Harzburg, see p. 326.

The highroad goes on to (6 M.) Claustal (p. 332). A finger-post to the left, 200 yds. from the inn, indicates the route across a bridge to the (3/4 hr.) *Ahrendsberger Klippen* (p. 327). At *Mittel-Schulenberg*, about 3 M. from the Romkerhalle, a forest-path, shorter than the road, diverges on the left to Claustal (p. 332).

g. Harzburg. Ilsenburg. Wernigerode.

Railway from *Harzburg to Heudeber-Dannstedt* (p. 311), viâ *Ilsenburg* and *Wernigerode*, in 1 1/4-1 1/2 hr., to Ilsenburg in 1/2 hr.; comp. pp. 327-329. — The following is a pleasant Walk of two days (or, including the Brocken, three days): Harzburg and environs 5-6 hrs.; by the Rabenklippen to Ilsenburg 3 1/2 hrs.; Ilsenstein and waterfalls 2 1/2 hrs.; by the Plessenburg and through the Steinerne Renne to Wernigerode 3 hrs.; environs of Wernigerode 3-4 hrs.

Harzburg. — Hotels. In the upper part of Harzburg, near the grounds and the mountains: **Harzburger Hof* (Pl. a), commanding a view in every direction, R. 3-15, B. 1 1/2, D. 4, pens. from 9 1/2 ℳ; **Juliushall* (Pl. e); **Ludwigslust* (Pl. c), R. 2-5, B. 1 1/4, D. 3, pens. 7-10 ℳ; **Asche* (Pl. i), R. 3-8, D. 3 ℳ; **Waldpark-Hôtel Belvedere* (Pl. b); **Schmelzer* (Pl. k), R. 2-5 ℳ; **Eggeling* (Pl. f), R. 2-5, pens. 6-10 ℳ; *National* (Pl. d); *Rebstock* (Pl. n); *Radau* (Pl. l); *Bellevue* (Pl. m), well spoken of. — In

the village: *Löhr's* (Pl. h), first-class. — Near the station: *Lindenhof* (Pl. g), R. $1^1/_4$-3 *M.*; *Stadt Hamburg.* — On the Burgberg, with fine view: *Hôtel Burgberg*, R. 2-$3^1/_2$, pens. 6-8 *M.* — Apartments also to be obtained in numerous villas (pensions), many elegantly fitted up, with prices to correspond: *Eysell* (pens. 5-8 *M.*); *Ilse; Lug ins Land* (pens. $7^1/_2$-10 *M.*); *Marie Luise* (pens. 5-$7^1/_2$ *M.*); *Rosenhagen; Ulrich; Waldtraut;* and others.

Restaurants in the above hotels; **Kurhaus* (D. $2^1/_2$, S. 2 *M.*); *Unter den Eichen; Kaiser* (D. $1^1/_2$ *M.*). — *Wiener Café; Peter's Café.*

Post & Telegraph Office, Herzog-Wilhelm-Strasse.

Carriages: From the station to the lower part of the town 1-2 pers. 1 *M.*, 3-5 pers. $1^1/_2$ *M.*, to the upper part 50 pf. more. — To the Burgberg, with two horses, 7 *M.*; Radau Fall 4; Ilsenburg $10^1/_2$; Romkerhalle and back $12^3/_4$; Wernigerode 17; Brocken 27, there and back in one day 33, returning on following morning $40^1/_2$ *M.* In each case driver's fee is included. — Horses and Mules $4^1/_2$ *M.* per day, attendant's fee $2^1/_4$ *M.*; to the Brocken 5-$6^1/_2$ *M.*, with $2^1/_4$-3 *M.* to the driver and the animal's food.

Visitors' Tax for a week 3, for the season 10 *M.*

English Church Service in summer on Sun. at the Belvedere Hotel.

Harzburg (770 ft.), the most fashionable summer-resort in the Harz, has pleasant promenades extending far into the *Radau-Tal* (at the entrance to which it lies) and up the adjoining heights. It is also visited in winter. Pop. 4500. — About 1 M. to the S. of the station are the *Juliushall Saline Baths* (bath $1^1/_4$-$2^1/_4$ *M.*), opposite which are a covered promenade and the *Krodo Quelle* (used for drinking). At the foot of the Burgberg, $^1/_3$ M. farther on, is the *Kurhaus*. A bridge crosses to the pleasant grounds known as the *Eichen* (oaks), which contain a café-restaurant (see above) and shopkeepers' stalls.

The finest point in the environs is the ***Grosse Burgberg** (1555 ft.; hotel, see above), crowned with the scanty ruins of the Harzburg, a castle of Emp. Henry IV., and commanding an admirable prospect. The *Bismarck Column*, consists of a granite obelisk with a bronze medallion of Bismarck by Engelhard (1877).

The road leads from the Kurhaus up the valley to the S. to the ($1^1/_2$ M.) *Radau Fall* (good restaurant; omnibus), a pretty artificial cascade, whence we may return by a path to the left a little below the fall, crossing the *Schmalenberg* (view from the *Bärenstein*) and traversing the *Riefenbach-Tal*. — From the Radau Fall we may reach the Molkenhaus ($1^3/_4$ hr. to the E.) by a zigzag path over the *Winterberg* (view). About $^3/_4$ hr. farther to the N.E. are the Rabenklippen (p. 327), whence we may reach the Kattenäse (p. 327) in 1 hr. more.

Beautiful walks also on the E. side of the valley (with finger-posts and distinguishing letters): to the (20 min.) *Sennhütte* (dairy), and hence to the (40 min.) Burgberg; or to the *Molkenhaus* (1706 ft.; way to the Brocken, see p. 330), 1 hr. from the Sennhütte, with an inn (R. $1^1/_2$-3, D. $2^1/_2$ *M.*), returning viâ the *Ettersklippen*.

From Harzburg to Romkerhalle (Goslar). *a.* Viâ the Kästenklippe, 3 hrs. We ascend the W. side of the valley, past the Hôtel Ludwigslust (Pl. c), to ($^1/_4$ hr.) where the road forks, whence we may proceed either by the upper road to the left, past the ($2^1/_2$ M.) chalet to the ($1^1/_2$ M.)

Kästenklippe, or to the right by the forest-road to the (1 M.) *Silberhorn Hotel*, ascending thence past the (1 M.) *Elfenstein* (1552 ft.) and the (1 M.) chalet to the (1½ M.) *Kästenklippe*. Thence viâ the *Hexenküche* ('witches' kitchen'), the *Mausefalle* ('mouse-trap'), the *Feigenbaum-Klippe*, and the *Grotto* to (1¾ M.) Romkerhalle (p. 325). — *b.* Viâ the Ahrendsberger Klippen, 3¼ hrs. From the Hôtel Ludwigslust (p. 326) we ascend the *Breite Berg* to the (2 hrs.) *Ahrendsberger Forsthaus* (1722 ft.; tavern; hence to Altenau, see p. 332). We proceed hence to the N. to the (½ hr.) *Ahrendsberger Klippen* and descend thence to (¾ hr.) Romkerhalle.

From Harzburg to Ilsenburg by the *Rabenklippen*, 3-3½ hrs. A few minutes before the top of the Burgberg is reached, at a stone finger-post, the broad 'Kaiserweg' diverges from the road to the E. (The name is derived from a tradition that Emp. Henry IV. fled in this direction when his castle was captured by the Saxons.) This road leads to the (10 min.) *Säperstelle*, a spot with a bench, where direction-posts indicate the way in a straight direction to the *Kattenäse*, to the right to the *Molkenhaus* (to the Brocken, see p. 330) and the (¾ hr.) **Rabenklippen*, where a fine *View of the Ecker-Tal and the Brocken is enjoyed (restaurant). We then descend towards the N.E. to the (20 min.) *Ecker-Tal*, through which a road leads to (1½ M.) *Eckerkrug* (inn). Thence by a forest-path to the right (S.E.) to (1½ M.) Ilsenburg.

The Railway runs from Harzburg through the *Schimmerwald* and along the base of the mountains. 6¼ M. *Stapelburg*.

8½ M. **Ilsenburg** (780 ft.; **Rote Forellen*, with garden, R. 2½-5, D. 2½-3 *M*; *Bösche*, R. 1½-3½ *M*, well spoken of; *Haberhauff*, R. 1½-4 *M*; *Deutsches Haus*, *Tanne*, R. 1¼-2½ *M*; **Waldhöhe*, *Blauer Stein*, both near the wood, R. 1¼-2½ *M*; carr. and omn. to the Brocken, see p. 330; visitors' tax 3-5 *M*), is a busy village of 4500 inhab. at the mouth of the Ilse-Tal, with *Iron Works* of Prince Stolberg-Wernigerode, where artistic and other objects in cast iron are manufactured (depôt in the village). It is commanded by the handsome Romanesque *Schloss* of the prince, on an eminence to the S.E., originally founded in 1003 as a Benedictine abbey.

The ***Ilse-Tal,*** one of the finest valleys in the Harz, presents a succession of remarkably picturesque rock and forest scenes, enlivened by a series of miniature cascades, and rendered still more interesting by the numerous romantic legends attaching to it. The valley is traversed by a carriage-road, and also by a footpath (see below). The former leads to the (1½ M.) foot of the *Ilsenstein*, a precipitous buttress of granite, rising to a height of 500 ft. above the valley. From the *Ilsenstein* and *Prinzess Ilse* inns (R. 2-4, D. 2½ *M*) at the foot several paths lead to the (¾ hr.) summit, where an iron cross has been erected to the fallen warriors of 1813-15 (fine view). The road, which accompanies the stream and its pretty *Waterfalls* for 3 M. more, is recommended to the lover of the picturesque, even if the ascent of the Brocken (p. 330) is not contemplated.

In descending from the Ilsenstein a footpath, marked P and Pl., leads to the (¾ hr.) *Plessenburg*, a forester's house (restaurant). The *Karlsklippen*, ¼ M. farther up, command a fine view. Road from the Plessenburg, marked St. R., to the (1½ M.) Wernigerode road, which

ascends to the right to (1½ M.) the Steinerne Renne. — Another road from the Plessenburg to Wernigerode leads by *Altenrode*.

Between Ilsenburg and Wernigerode the railway (p. 327) passes (11 M.) *Drübeck*, with its Romanesque church (11-12 cent.).

14¼ M. **Wernigerode** (see Plan, p. 325). — Hotels. **Monopol* (Pl. b), by the Western-Tor station, R. 1½-5, D. 2½-3, pens. 5-10 ℳ; *Weisser Hirsch* (Pl. a), R. from 1½, D. 2½ ℳ; *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. d); *Knauf* (Pl. c), R. from 1½, D. 1½-2, pens. from 4½ ℳ; *Goldener Hirsch* (Pl. e); *Gotisches Haus* (Pl. f); *Preussischer Hof* (Pl. g); *Lindenberg* (Pl. k), on the Lindenberg, near the town, with view, R. 1½-2½ ℳ. — In the Mühlen-Tal: *Mühlental*; *Küster's Kamp*, both also pensions (4-6 ℳ). — *Railway Restaurant*. — Wine at *Uehr's*, Unterengengasse 14. — Beer: *Ratskeller*; *Ahrends*, Breite-Str. 25. — *Post Office*, Markt-Str.

Carriage and Pair (fares there and back) to Ilsenburg 9, to the Steinerne Renne 10, Regenstein 12, Brocken 21 ℳ; fee 1-2 ℳ. — *Diligence* to Elbingerode, see p. 329. — *Railway to Nordhausen*, see p. 329.

Wernigerode (770 ft.), with a loftily-situated *Schloss* (fee 50 pf.) and a park of the Prince of Stolberg-Wernigerode, lies picturesquely on the slopes of the Harz Mts., at the confluence of the *Zilligerbach* and the *Holzemme*. Pop. 18,000. The *Rathaus*, with a timber façade of 1498, and many of the houses are picturesque old structures. The *Fürst Otto Museum* (open free on Sun. 11-1, Mon., Wed., Thurs., & Sat. 10-1 & 3-5; at other times 1 ℳ, a party 50 pf. each), contains historical and natural history collections, portraits, and paintings (early Italian and Netherlandish schools). — The *Lust-Garten* (containing the *Library*, with 117,000 vols.), the *Tier-Garten* or park, and the *Lindenberg* (hotel, see above), to the S. of the town, the *Armeleuteberg* (1617 ft.), and the *Harburg* (restaurant) afford beautiful walks.

The most attractive excursion from Wernigerode is to the Steinerne Renne (railway to Hasserode 20 min.; thence on foot 1¼ hr.). The road ascends the valley of the *Holzemme* to (2¼ M.) *Hasserode* (p. 329). At the entrance to the village a finger-post indicates the road to the left to Dreiannen-Hohne, Schierke, and the Brocken, and to the right to the Steinerne Renne. Pedestrians may quit the road a little farther on by a path to the left, past the inn Zur Steinernen Renne. The road now ascends the beautiful, pine-clad valley of the Holzemme, or ***Steinerne Renne**, passing (22 min.) the railway-station of that name, and the (12 min.) *Silberne Mann*. A little beyond the latter we ascend to the left, and in ½ hr. more we cross to the left bank, on which is (8 min.) *Hesselbarth's Hôtel Wasserfall* (R. 1¼-2½, D. 2 ℳ). A broad path to the left leads to Hohne (see below), and one to the right to the Plessenburg in 1 hr. (see above). Fine view from the *Renneklippen*, 10 min. to the N. Ascent of the Brocken, see p. 331.

From the Wasserfall Hotel we may, with a guide, ascend the (¾ hr.) *Hohnstein* (1916 ft.; view), and return by the road through the *Thumkuhlen-Tal* to Wernigerode; or we may proceed viâ the foresters's house of *Hohne* (rfmts., with pension) to the Schierke road or the path through the Jakobs-

bruch to the Brocken. An ascent of the *Hohneklippen* (2955 ft.; *Panorama) may be combined with the latter route.

To Elbingerode, 7 M. from Wernigerode, diligence once daily, up the valley of the Zilligerbach. About 2¼ M. from Wernigerode is a forester's house, where the road diverges to the right. A finger-post, 1½ M. farther on, indicates a path to the right to the *Büchenberg* (inn). Thence to Elbingerode (p. 321), 1½ hr.

Beyond Wernigerode the railway (p. 327) goes on to (17 M.) *Minsleben* (branch-line to Langenstein, p. 311) and (20 M.) *Heudeber-Dennstedt* (p. 311).

h. From Wernigerode to Nordhausen.

37 M. Railway in 3½ hrs. (fares 3 ℳ 90, 2 ℳ 60 pf.; no 1st cl.). — To Hasserode, 25, 15 pf.; to Steinerne Renne 35, 25 pf.; to Dreiannen-Hohne, 90, 55 pf.; to Schierke 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 35 pf. To the top of the Brocken 4 ℳ 30, 2 ℳ 85 pf.; Sun. return-ticket 4 ℳ 90, 3 ℳ 10 pf. — From Nordhausen to the Brocken, 6 ℳ 70, 4 ℳ 30 pf., Sun. return-ticket 7 ℳ 50, 4 ℳ 70 pf.

Wernigerode, see p. 328. — The trains start from a local station beside the other and ascend the valley of the *Holzemme*. — We pass in succession the three stations of (2½ M.) **Hasserode** (1250 ft.; *Steinerne Renne; Hohnstein*, R. 2½-4, D. 2-2½ ℳ; *Steinberg*), a village much visited as a summer-resort. — 3½ M. *Steinerne Renne* (p. 328). The railway now skirts the slopes of the *Beerberg* and ascends the *Drenge-Tal*. — From (8¾ M.) *Dreiannen-Hohne* (1778 ft.; Rail. Restaurant; Hôtel Dreiannen-Hohne, R. 1½-4, D. 2½-3 ℳ) a branch-line runs to (3½ M.) Elbingerode (p. 321). Railway hence up the Brocken, see p. 330.

12 M. **Elend** (1705 ft.; *St. Hubertus*, R. 1½, D. 2-3 ℳ; *Waldmühle*, R. 1½-3¼ ℳ; *Hampe; Waldhöhe;* visitors' tax 1-2 ℳ) is frequented both in summer and winter. Schierke lies 2 M. to the N. (sleigh 4-7 ℳ). — We now cross the Kalte Bode and pass under the line from Tanne to Braunlage (p. 321). 16 M. *Sorge*. — 19½ M. *Benneckenstein* (1742 ft.; Daheim; Herzog; Rail. Restaurant), an iron-mining town (3300 inhab.) and summer-resort. About 2½ M. to the W. is *Hohegeiss* (p. 309); and 8 M. to the S. is *Ellrich* (p. 309). — 25½ M. *Tiefenbachmühle;* 27 M. *Eisfelder Talmühle*, the junction of a branch-line to Gernrode (see p. 316; to the Birkenkopf, see p. 322); 29 M. *Netzkater* (inn); 29½ M. *Tal-Brauerei*. — The line traverses the village of Ilfeld.

31 M. **Ilfeld** (836 ft.; *Tanne*, R. 1½-2, D. 1¾ ℳ; *Krone; Rail. Restaurant*), a prettily situated summer-resort (pop. 1600). The Præmonstratensian abbey founded here in 1196 was converted in 1546 into a school. The *Eichberg* rises ¾ M. to the E., and the *Burgberg*, with a ruined castle, ¾ M. to the W.

Pleasant excursions to the N.E. to (¾ hr.) *Herzberg;* to the E. to (1 hr.) *Kaulberg*, and, viâ the *Bielsteine*, to the (1½ hr.) *Poppenberg* (p. 322); to the N. to the (½ hr.) *Netzkater* and (1 hr.) *Rabenstein;* to the W. to the (1¼ hr.) forester's house of *Braunsteinhaus* (inn), and thence to the (½ hr.) *Harzburg*. — From Ilfeld to Neustadt unterm Hohnstein, see p. 322.

33½ M. *Nieder-Sachswerfen* (Harzquerbahnhof-Hôtel), ½ M. to the N.E. of the station mentioned at p. 345. — Beyond (34 M.) *Crimderode* we cross the *Zorge*. — 37 M. *Nordhausen* (p. 341); station adjoining the main line station.

i. The Brocken.

a. **Railway** from Dreiannen-Hohne to the summit, 12 M., in 1¼ hr. (fares up 3 ℳ 50. 2 ℳ 30 pf., down 1 ℳ 80. 1 ℳ 20 pf.; Sun. return-ticket 3 ℳ 70. 2 ℳ 30 pf.). The maximum gradient of the railway is 1 : 30; best views to the left.

Dreiànnen-Hohne, see p. 329. The Brocken line diverges to the W. from the Nordhausen line, and crosses the *Wormke-Schlucht*.

3 M. **Schierke.** — Hotels (frequently crowded). **Fürst zu Stolberg*, R. 2-8. B. 1¼, D. 3½-4. pens. 8-15. omn. 1 ℳ; **Kurhaus*, R. 4½-7, D. 4, pens. 9-13 ℳ; *Fürstenhöh.* on the Brocken road, R. 2½-6, D. 3 ℳ; *Burg-Hôtel*, in the lower part of the village, R. 2-6, D. 3 ℳ, omn. 1 ℳ 10 pf.; *Brocken-Scheideck*, R. 2-6 ℳ; *Hôt.-Pens. Waldfrieden: Hoppe*, well spoken of; *Haus Tannenheim*, well spoken of; *König*, R. 1½-3 ℳ. — *Post & Telegraph Office*, near the Fürstenhöh Hotel. — *Carriage* to the Brocken 21 ℳ and fee. — *Visitors' Tax* 2-5 ℳ.

Schierke (1950 ft., station 2260 ft.), a scattered village much frequented both summer and winter, lies ½ M. below the station. The neighbouring rocks derive various whimsical names from their grotesque shapes. To the S., on the *Bahrenberg* (1½ hr. there and back), are the *Schnarcher* (2237 ft.; 'Snorers'); to the N. the *Ahrensklint* (2595 ft.; ¾ hr.) and (1¼ hr. farther) the *Hohneklippen* (2955 ft.). Ascent of the Brocken on foot, see p. 331.

The railway farther on (*View) intersects the old and new Brocken roads, crosses the Schluftwasser in the Eckerloch, traverses the Brocken moor, touches at (8 M.) *Goethe-Weg* (3125 ft.), and skirts the mountain to the terminus (3705 ft.) on the E. side, 3 min. below the hotel (p. 331).

b. **Roads and Footpaths.** The routes to the top of the Brocken are all indicated by white capital letters painted on the trees and rocks, B standing for Brocken and the other letters for the places at the lower end of the route (S for Schierke, I for Ilsenburg, and so on).

Ascent of the Brocken from Harzburg (p. 325), about 4 hrs. — To the *Molkenhaus* (1 hr. 20 min.), see p. 326. We ascend thence by the straight path towards the S.; then descend, past the (10 min.) *Muxklippe*, a projecting rock (on the left) commanding a good view of the Brocken and the Ecker-Tal, to the (35 min.) *Dreiherrn-Brücke* across the *Ecker;* then follow the stream (right bank) to the finger-post indicating the way to the (¾ hr.) forester's cottage of *Scharfenstein* (inn), near which is the *Scharfensteinklippe* (view). Farther on the path crosses the (12 min.) road and proceeds straight on to (18 min.) a stone guide-post, soon after which it forks; our route leads to the right by the *Bismarck-Klippe* (view) to the (½ hr.) *Brockenhütte;* turning here to the left, we cross the (½ hr.) Brocken railway and reach the *Brockenhaus* (p. 331) in ¼ hr. more.

From Ilsenburg (p. 327), 4 hrs., by the carriage-road (omn. daily 3 ℳ, back 2, carr. there and back 21 ℳ). To the Ilse Waterfalls, 3½ M., see p. 327. At the kilomètre-stone 5.1, 1 M. farther on, the footpath to the Brocken diverges to the right; after 20 min. it reaches the road, which we follow to the right, avoiding (8 min.) the route to the left over

the bridge, and in 2 min. more reach a stone guide-post, indicating the route to the right viâ the Hermannsklippe. In 25 min. we reach another stone guide-post, and thence follow the path from Harzburg (see p. 330) to the *Brockenhaus* in 1½ hr.

From Wernigerode (p. 328), through the *Steinerne Renne*, 1½-5 hrs. (also carriage-road viâ the Plessenburg). — To the Wasserfall Hotel (see p. 328, 2½ hrs.; advisable to take railway as fas as Ilasserode); thence ascend by the road which passes above this bridge to the left; after 6 min. turn to the left; 3 min., keep straight on (avoiding paths to the left) for ½ hr.; then ascend a steep path (to the left) to the top of the *Rennecken-berg* (1 hr.); after 10 min. the Brocken road is reached, and the summit is attained in 1 hr. more. — An easier route (5½ hrs.) leads by the '*Glashütten-Weg*', through the *Jakobsbruch*, and past the *Ahrensklinter-Klippen*.

From Elbingerode (p. 321), 3¼-4 hrs. We follow the road to the W. viâ the 'Drei Birken' and 'Signal-Fichte' to the (1¼ hr.) forester's house of *Hohne*, beyond which we join the above route.

From Rotehütte-Königshof (p. 321), 11 M. Carriage (5-6 pers.) to Schierke 5-6, to Elend or Dreiannen-Hohne 3-4, to the top of the Brocken 15 *M*, with fee (railway from Dreiannen-Hohne and Schierke, see p. 330). We follow the road viâ (1½ M.) *Mandelholz* and (2 M.) *Elend* (p. 329) to (2¼ M.) *Schierke* (p. 330). Beyond the Brocken-Scheideck Inn the road forks; the route straight on is easier but longer than the old road to the right. The routes unite after crossing the Brocken railway. After about 1 hr. (by the old road) a granite finger-post is reached at the union of this road with that from Ilsenburg. To the top 1¼ hr. more.

From St. Andreasberg (p. 332), 4½-5 hrs. The road (carr. & pair 28 *M*) leads viâ *Oderhaus*, *Braunlage*, *Elend*, and *Schierke* (see above); the footpath, more attractive, by the (1 hr.) *Rehberger Grabenhaus* to the (1¼ hr.) *Oderteich* (p. 332), and then by *Oderbrück* (inn) to the (2 hrs.) top (path marked by blocks of granite).

The **Brocken,** or *Blocksberg*, the *Mons Bructĕrus* of the Romans, 3745 ft. above the sea-level, forming together with its neighbours the *Brocken-Gebirge*, the nucleus of the Harz, rises to a considerable height above the lofty plateau of the latter, and is the highest mountain in Central Germany. Vegetation becomes very scanty near the summit, and no trees grow within 100 ft. of it. *Inn* at the top (R. 3, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; in the height of the season rooms should be engaged in advance); also a post and telegraph-office, a *Meteorological Station* and the terminus of the *Brocken Railway* (p. 330).

The *Tower* commands an extensive *View in clear weather, the towers of Magdeburg, Erfurt, Gotha, Cassel, Hanover, and Brunswick being visible (unclouded horizon rare). The traveller should reach the summit before sunset, in order to have two opportunities of obtaining a view.

Several grotesque blocks of granite to the S. of the tower have received the names of *Devil's Pulpit*, *Witches' Altar*, etc. Tradition points out this spot as the meeting-place of the witches on St. Walpurgis' Night, the eve of May Day. Goethe's use of this tradition in 'Faust' is well known.

j. Claustal. St. Andreasberg. Grund.

From Goslar to Claustal, 19½ M., railway in 1½ hr.

Goslar, see p. 322. — From Goslar to (3½ M.) *Langelsheim*, see p. 312. The train then ascends the valley of the *Innerste* to (10½ M.) **Lautental** (1000 ft.: *Princess Caroline*, R. 1½-2¼, D. 1¾ *M*: *Rathaus*, R. 2-2½, D. 1¼ *M*; *Schützenhaus*), a summer-resort (pop. 2600) with baths, silver-mines, and smelting-works. — 15½ M. *Wildemann* (1345 ft.; Kurhaus, R. 2-5 *M*; Rathaus: Wilder Mann, with rail. restaurant), another summer-resort (pop. 1400); 17½ M. *Frankenscharrn-Hütte*, with silver-smelting-works.

19½ M. **Claustal** (1985 ft.; *Rathaus: Goldene Krone; Deutscher Kaiser*, R. 1½, D. 1½ *M*: *Glückauf*), the most important place in the Oberharz, and the seat of the mining authorities, forms with *Zellerfeld* (Deutsches Haus; Rathaus), which is separated from it by the *Zellbach*, a single town of 13,000 inhab., chiefly miners. Country bleak and sterile. Most of the houses are of wood. The *Berg-Akademie*, in the market-place of Claustal, contains models and minerals (open 10-12; 50 pf.); and the *Rathaus* in Zellerfeld accommodates the Upper Harz Museum (free on Sun. 11-11, and Wed. & Sat. 2-4; at other times 50 pf.).

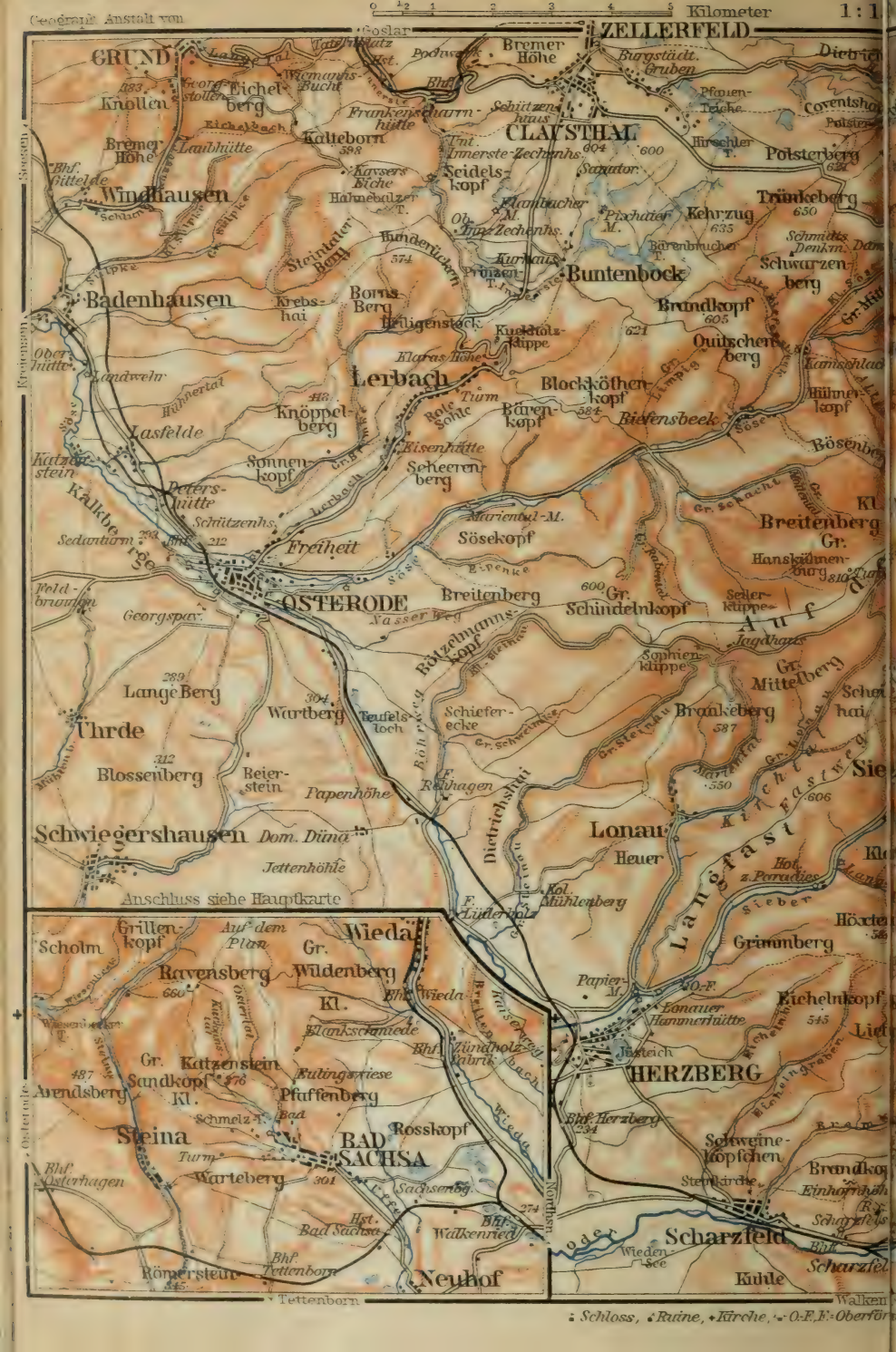
The mines in the environs of Claustal are among the most important in Germany (visitors not admitted). Their output includes gold, silver, lead, and copper. The mines around Clausthal are drained by means of the *Ernst-August Stollen*, a channel 18 M. long, terminating near *Gittelde* (p. 308). The Kaiser Wilhelm II. mine is 3000 ft. deep.

Altenau (pop. 2100; *Rammelsberg*, R. 1½-2¾, D. 2 *M*: *Waldgarten; Schützenhaus; Rathaus*), 7 M. to the N.E. of Claustal, on the road to *Oker* (p. 325), is a favourite summer-residence. By the footpath it is somewhat nearer.

To Osterode, a railway-station, 9½ M. from Claustal, a diligence runs twice daily, passing several picturesque points, *e.g.* the inn at the foot of the (1¼ M.) *Heiligenstock*. — *Osterode*, see p. 308.

From Claustal to St. Andreasberg, 14 M., diligence daily in 3 hrs. The road crosses the bleak lofty plateau of the Oberharz. The (5 M.) *Sperberhaier Damm* (1870 ft.) supplies the mines of Claustal with water. A finger-post on the right, about 2¼ M. farther on, indicates the route to the (¼ hr.) *Hammerstein*, commanding a fine view of the valley of the Söse. At the (3 M.) *Sonneberger Wegehaus* (2560 ft.; inn) the highroad turns to the S., while that in a straight direction leads to Braunlage (p. 321). Pedestrians may here quit the diligence and follow the latter road to the (1½ M.) *Oderteich* (2375 ft.), an artifical reservoir, whence a pleasant road leads to St. Andreasberg in 1¾ hr., skirting a conduit called the *Rehberger Graben*, and passing the *Rehberger Grabenhaus* (inn), 1½ M. from Andreasberg.

St. Andreasberg (1900-2060 ft.: *Schützenhaus*, R. 1½-2½ *M*; *Rathaus; Bergmann; Rail. Restaurant*), a small mining


Geograph. Anstalt von
Goslar
0 1/2 1 2 3 4 5 Kilometer
1 : 1
ZELLERFELD
GRUND
Bremer Höhe
Burgstädt. Gruben
Pfauen-Teiche
Dietrich
Eichelberg
Knollen
Wiemanns-Bucht
Frankenscharm-hütte
Schützenhaus
CLAUSTHAL
Coventshof
Polster
Kalkeborn
598
Innerste-Zechenhs.
604
600
Hirschler T.
Polsterberg
Bhf. Bittelde
Bremer Höhe
Laubhütte
Kaiser's Eiche
Seidelskopf
Sanator.
Windhausen
Hahnebalzer T.
Klausthaler M.
Pixhütter M.
Kehrzug
635
Tränkeberg
650
Ob. Int. Zechenhs.
Bärenbrucher T.
Schmutz Denkm.
Steinhüter Berg
Hundertfaden
574
Kurhaus
Prinzen-T.
Buntenbock
Schwarzenberg
Badenhausen
Krebshai
Borns Berg
Heiligenstock
Brandkopf
605
Kuckholzklippe
621
Quitschenberg
Ober-hütte
Landwein
Klaras Höhe
Lerbach
Blockköthenkopf
Hülmenkopf
Rehbertal
Knöppelberg
Turm
Rote Sande
Bärenkopf
584
Biefensbeek
Lasfelde
Bösenberg
Katzenstein
Sonnenkopf
Eisenhütte
Scheerenberg
Petershütte
Kalkberge
Schützenhs.
Marienthal-M.
Breitenberg
Gr.
Sedanturm
212
Freiheit
Sösekopf
Hanskühnenburg
810
Feldbrunnen
OSTERODE
Breitenberg
600
Gr. Schindelnkopf
Georgspav.
Wasser Berg
Rötzelmanns-kopf
Sonnenklippe
Gr. Mittelberg
Lange Berg
289
Wurtberg
304
Teufelsloch
Schiefereck
Brunkeberg
587
Ihrde
Blossenberg
312
Beierstein
Papenhöhe
Reinhagen
Marxenthal
550
606
Schwiegershausen
Dom. Diana
Jettenhöhe
Lonau
Heuer
Anschluss siehe Hauptkarte
Kol. Mühlenberg
Hot. z. Paradies
Grillenkopf
Auf dem Plan
Wiedal
Scholm
Gr. Wildenberg
Grimmberg
Ravensberg
680
Papier-M.
O.-F.
Eichelnkopf
545
Kl.
Blankenschmiede
Bhf. Wieda
Lonauer Hammermütte
Bhf. Zündholzfabrik
Jüstein
HERZBERG
Gr. Katzenstein
Sandkopf
487
Arendsberg
Kl.
Pfuffenberg
Schmelz T.
Bad
Bhf. Herzberg
234
Steina
Rosskopf
BAD SACHSA
Schweinekopfchen
Turm
Warteberg
301
Sachsenstg.
Steinkirche
Bhf. Osterhagen
Hst.
Bad Sachsa
Bhf.
Walkenried
Scharzfeld
Bhf.
Römerstein
Bhf. Tettenborn
Neuhof
Wieden-See
Kuule
Tettenborn
Walken
Schloss, Ruine, Kirche, O.-F.=Oberförs



Försterei, Mühle, Denkmal, Höhle

town (3700 inhab.) situated in a lofty and bleak region, is frequented as a health-resort (also in winter) on account of its bracing mountain air. The breeding of canary birds is actively carried on here. The railway station (1420 ft.; p. 308) is $1^3/_4$ M. from the town (omn. 50-75 pf.). Near it is a silver-smelter. — Ascent of the Brocken, see p. 331.

To Herzberg (p. 308), 9 M. from St. Andreasberg, a pleasant road leads by ($4^1/_2$ M.) *Sieber* (Krone) and through the pretty *Sieber-Tal*. — Railway by *Lauterberg* to *Scharzfeld*, see p. 308.

51. From Cassel to Frankfort on the Main.

124 M. Railway. Express in $3^1/_2$-4 hrs. (fares 17 ℳ 60, 11 ℳ 40, 7 ℳ 20 pf.); ordinary trains in $5^3/_4$ hrs. (fares 15 ℳ 60, 9 ℳ 40, 6 ℳ 20 pf.). — Express from Berlin to (354 M.) Frankfort in 11 hrs. (fares 43 ℳ 40 pf., 27 ℳ 50, 17 ℳ 16 pf.; comp. RR. 4, 6).

Cassel, see p. 57. From ($2^1/_2$ M.) *Wilhelmshöhe* (p. 65) a branch-line runs to *Waldkappel* ($28^1/_2$ M.). To the left, farther on, flows the *Fulda*.

$8^1/_2$ M. *Guntershausen* is the junction of the Eisenach line (p. 268). The train now skirts the Fulda and then the *Eder*. $10^1/_2$ M. *Grifte*. Near (17 M.) *Gensungen* the wooded *Heiligenberg* rises to the left, and the lofty tower of the ruined castle of *Felsberg* (1375 ft.) to the right; farther on, at the confluence of the *Schwalm* and the Eder, stands the *Altenburg* (1415 ft.).

22 M. *Wabern* (540 ft.), with a château of the old landgraves of Hessen, is the junction for *Wildungen*.

From Wabern to Wildungen, $10^1/_2$ M., railway in $^3/_4$ hr. The railway ascends the valley of the *Eder* to ($3^1/_2$ M.) **Fritzlar** (720 ft.; *Englischer Hof*, R. $1^1/_2$ ℳ), an old town (3500 inhab.), prettily situated on the left bank of the stream, surrounded by mediæval watch-towers, and containing several interesting buildings. It owes its origin to the Benedictine abbey founded about 740 by St. Boniface. The **Collegiate Church of St. Peter* was erected in 1171-1230 on the site of an earlier church. It is a Romanesque edifice, with a crypt, a W. porch in the transitional style, and handsome Gothic cloisters. The S. tower was rebuilt in 1873. The *Church of the Minorites* (Prot.) dates from the 14th century. At *Geismar*, situated above Fritzlar, about $1^1/_2$ M. to the N.W., St. Boniface is said to have felled the sacred oak dedicated to the god Wotan in 723. — Beyond (7 M.) *Ungedanken* we enter the principality of Waldeck. — $10^1/_2$ M. *Wildungen Station*, $^1/_2$ M. from the town. Hotel-omnibuses await the trains.

Wildungen (935 ft.; **Fürstenhof & Göcke*, R. from $3^1/_2$, D. 3-6, pens. from $9^1/_2$, omn. $1^1/_4$ ℳ; **Fürstliches Bade-Hôtel*, R. 3-$6^1/_2$, B. $1^1/_4$, D. 3-4 ℳ, these two with mineral baths; **Kaiserhof*, R. 3-6, pens from 8 ℳ; **Park Hotel*, R. 3-9, D. 3-4 ℳ; *Quisisana*, R. from 3, D. $3^1/_2$-$4^1/_2$ ℳ; **Westend*, R. $2^1/_2$-5 ℳ; **Helenen-Quelle*, R. 2-5 ℳ; *Royal*, R. 2-4 ℳ; **Post*, R. 2-3 ℳ, and many others; numerous lodging-houses) is a frequented watering-place (pop. 3700), called *Nieder-Wildungen*, to distinguish it from *Alt-Wildungen*, situated to the N., about 160 ft. higher, with the *Schloss Friedrichstein* (995 ft.), commanding a survey of the pretty wooded environs. The Gothic *Stadt-Kirche* at Nieder-Wildungen contains the marble monument of Count Josias of Waldeck (died in Crete, 1669), a

formidable antagonist of the Turks, and a good winged altar-piece, painted by Conrad von Soest in 1404. — The mineral *Springs*, which contain iron, and nitrogen, and are beneficial in cases of bowel-complaints, diseases of the bladder, etc., lie a little to the S.W. (10,000 patients annually; visitors' tax 20 *M*). The most important is the *Georg-Viktor-Quelle*, in the *Kurgarten*, connected with the town (1¼ M.) by the Brunnen-Allée. Pleasant walks to the *Katzenstein* and back in ¾ hr.; to *Reinhardshausen*, 1 M. to the W. of the Georg-Viktor-Quelle; ascent of the *Homberg* (1700 ft.; view-tower) and back, 2 hrs. — A road diverging to the left from the Brunnen-Str. as we quit the town leads to the (1¼ M.) *Helenen-Quelle*, the second in importance of the springs (café). Pleasant walk thence to the *Tal-Quelle*, and the *Stahl-Quelle*, from which we may return to the town by the highroad (2 hrs.), passing the Georg-Viktor-Quelle. — About 7½ M. to the N. of Wildungen (carr. 9 *M* there and back) is the old château of *Waldeck* (1380 ft.; restaurant), which commands an admirable view of the valley of the *Eder*. The *Auenberg* (2055 ft.), 5 M. to the S., is also a fine point of view. — From Wildungen a diligence runs daily to (20 M.) *Frankenberg* (p. 57).

The railway goes on to (17 M.) *Buhlen*.

38 M. *Treysa*, the junction for the lines to *Niederhone* (p. 339) and *Hersfeld* (p. 339). From (55 M.) *Kirchhain* a branch-line runs viâ (2½ M.) the little town of *Amöneburg* (seen to the left), the venerable monastery of which was founded in 722 by St. Boniface, to (12½ M.) *Gemünden* (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*). The train crosses the *Lahn*. — 62 M. *Cölbe* (p. 336).

64½ M. **Marburg.** — Hotels. *Pfeiffer* (Pl. a), R. 2½-3½, D. 2½-3½ *M*; *Ritter* (Pl. b); *Kaiserhof* (Pl. c), R. 2-4, B. 1 *M*; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel* (Pl. e), opposite the station, well spoken of. — Restaurants. *Ritter* (see above); *Henrich*, *Bopp*, *Lederer*, Reitgasse; *Kratz* (wine). — *Café Markees*, Reitgasse 6.

Cab to the town, with luggage, 1½ *M*; two-horse carr. per day 12 *M*, ½ day 7½ *M*. — Tramway from the station to the Wilhelm-Platz.

Post & Telegraph Office, Bahnhof-Str.

Key to Plan. 1. Amtsgericht. 2. Landgericht. 3. Roman Catholic Church. 4. Lutheran Church. 5. Remains of the Chapel of St. Elizabeth. 6. Anatomical Institute. 7. Ophthalmic Hospital. 8. Chemical Institute. 9. Hygienic Institute. 10. Geological Institute. 11. Physiological Institute. 12. Zoological Institute. 13. Synagogue. 14. Rathaus.

Marburg (604 ft.), a town with 20,200 inhab., on the Lahn, is charmingly situated in a semicircle round the precipitous Schlossberg. The *University*, now attended by 1700 students, was the first founded (by Philip the Generous, in 1527) without papal privileges.

The chief boast of Marburg is the *Church of St. Elizabeth, erected in 1235-83 in the early-Gothic style, and affording in its pure simplicity and noble proportions an admirable example of the impressiveness of this style. Length 206 ft.; W. towers 236 ft. high. The interior was restored in 1854-60. (Sacristan opposite the church; ring; 1-2 pers. 50 pf.).

Soon after the death of *St. Elizabeth* (p. 282; d. in 1231, in her 24th year), the church was erected over her tomb, which atttracted multitudes of pilgrims from every part of Europe. The Emp. Frederick II., one of these devotees (1236), caused a crown of gold to be placed on the

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig




Geogr. aph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Creuzthal
Cassel
Gasanstalt
Cassel-Siegen
Bahnhof
Kirchspitze
Schälerbuche
Klamberg
Augustenruhe
Kliniken
Elisabeth
Kaiser Wilhelm-Turm
Marburg
Orten

head of the saint, whose remains were deposited in a richly-decorated copper-gilt sarcophagus. The Reformed Landgrave Philip (founder of the university), in order to put an end to the pilgrimages, caused the bones to be removed and interred below the tomb of Conrad of Thuringia, where they were discovered in 1554. The **Sarcophagus* (ca. 1300), which was much injured by the French in 1812-14, is now preserved in the sacristy. — The Mortuary Chapel, in the N. aisle, is adorned with a fine statue of the saint. To the left is an altar with a carved representation of the Coronation of the Virgin, and winged pictures; in the interior the Nativity and Death of Mary. The side-altars also have old paintings. The *High Altar* is a noble Gothic work of 1290; the *Screen* dates from the 14th century. Numerous *Monuments* of Hessian princes and knights of the Teutonic Order dating from the 13-16th centuries (amongst others the tombstone of Landgrave Conrad of Thuringia, d. 1240) are preserved in the S. transept.

The *Lutheran Church* (Pl. 4), on a terrace commanding a fine view, a finely-proportioned structure of the 13-14th cent., contains several large monuments of landgraves and other princes.

The town boasts of a number of interesting old buildings in the Steinweg, in the Wettergasse, in the market-place, in which is situated the *Rathaus* (Pl. 14; 1512-24), and elsewhere.

The extensive *Schloss (940 ft.; open free on Wed., 2-4; at other times 50 pf.; castellan in the main tower), to which a steep road ascends from the church of St. Elizabeth in 20 min., built in the 13th cent., was a residence of the princes of Hesse in the 15-16th cent., and afterwards a state-prison. It was judiciously restored in 1866-84 and now contains the valuable Hessian archives, and those of Fulda and Hanau. The fine Gothic Chapel (1288) and the *Rittersaal are worthy of inspection. In this château the famous disputation between Luther, Zwingli, Melanchthon, and other Reformers took place in 1529. They met, on the invitation of Philip the Generous, with a view to adjust their differences regarding the Eucharist, but the attempt proved abortive owing to Luther's tenacious adherence to the precise words, 'Hoc *est* corpus meum', which he wrote in large letters on the table. Beautiful views from the Schloss Terraces, and in descending to the town by the other side (1/2 hr.). On the plateau, a little to the W., is the *Stadt-Park*, with the *Therapeutic Institute*.

The **University*, on the Lahn, to the S. of the market-place, is a handsome building by *Schäfer* in an early-Gothic style (1874-91). The *University Library*, to the W., contains 220,000 vols. (9-1 & 2-6). — The *Botanic Garden*, to the N. of the market-place, is open daily (closed 12-1).

Environs. Good paths, provided with finger-posts, lead to a number of other beautiful points of view. The *Spiegelslust* (1200 ft.), a height above the station (to the E.), is ascended in 40 min.; morning-light most favourable. From the *Elisabeth-Brunnen* near the village of *Schröck*, 3 1/2 M. distant, another good view, towards Schöneburg, may be obtained; the building covering the spring was built in the Renaissance style in 1596. — On the left bank of the Lahn are the (1 hr.) *Lichte Küppel* (1200 ft.) and the (1 3/4 hr.) *Frauenberg* (1240 ft.), with a ruined castle.

On the right bank, above the church of St. Elizabeth, rises the oak-clad *Kirchspitze* (1050 ft.).

From Marburg to Creuztal., $57\frac{1}{2}$ M., railway in $4\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. The line traverses the *Lahn-Tal*. — $2\frac{1}{2}$ M. *Cölbe* (p. 334). From (5 M.) *Sarnau* a branch diverges to (62 M.) *Warburg*, see p. 57. $18\frac{1}{2}$ M. *Biedenkopf* (pop. 2900; inns), with a well-preserved ruin (*Schlossberg*). Beyond (25 M.) *Laasphe*, with the château of *Wittgenstein*, we cross the watershed between the Lahn and the Eder. 40 M. *Erndtebrück;* branch to (10 M.) *Raumland-Berleburg*. At (44 M.) *Lützel* begins the most beautiful part of the line, which crosses the ridge of the Rothaar-Gebirge and then descends in great curves. — 57 M. *Creuztal* (902 ft.).

The line follows the fertile valley of the *Lahn*. From (72 M.) *Niederwalgern* a branch-line runs to (27 M.) *Herborn*. We cross the Lahn beyond (75 M.) *Fronhausen*. Near (76 M.) *Friedelhausen*, on a wooded hill to the left, is the château of Baron von Rabenau; farther on, also to the left, rise the ruins of *Staufenberg* ($\frac{1}{2}$ hr. from Lollar). From (78 M.) *Lollar* a line diverges to *Wetzlar* (11 M.). Beyond Lollar the ruins of *Gleiberg* and *Vetzberg* are seen to the right. Beyond Giessen, 3 M. to the S.E. of the town, rises the former Augustine monastery of *Schiffenberg*, now private property (inn).

83 M. **Giessen.** — Hotels. *Grossherzog von Hessen* (Pl. c; A, 2), R. 2-3, B. 1, D. $1\frac{3}{4}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$ *M*, good; *Victoria* (Pl. b; A, 3); *Prinz Karl* (Pl. e; B, 2); *Schütz* (Pl. d; A, 2); *Kuhne* (Pl. a; A, 3), R. 2-$3\frac{1}{2}$, D. 2 *M*. — Restaurants. *Schott* (wine); *Ludwigsburg* (wine), with garden; *Theatre Restaurant; Kaiserhof; Royal; Zur Schönen Aussicht; Railway Restaurant. — Café Hettler; Wiener Café.*

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. A, 3), opposite the station.

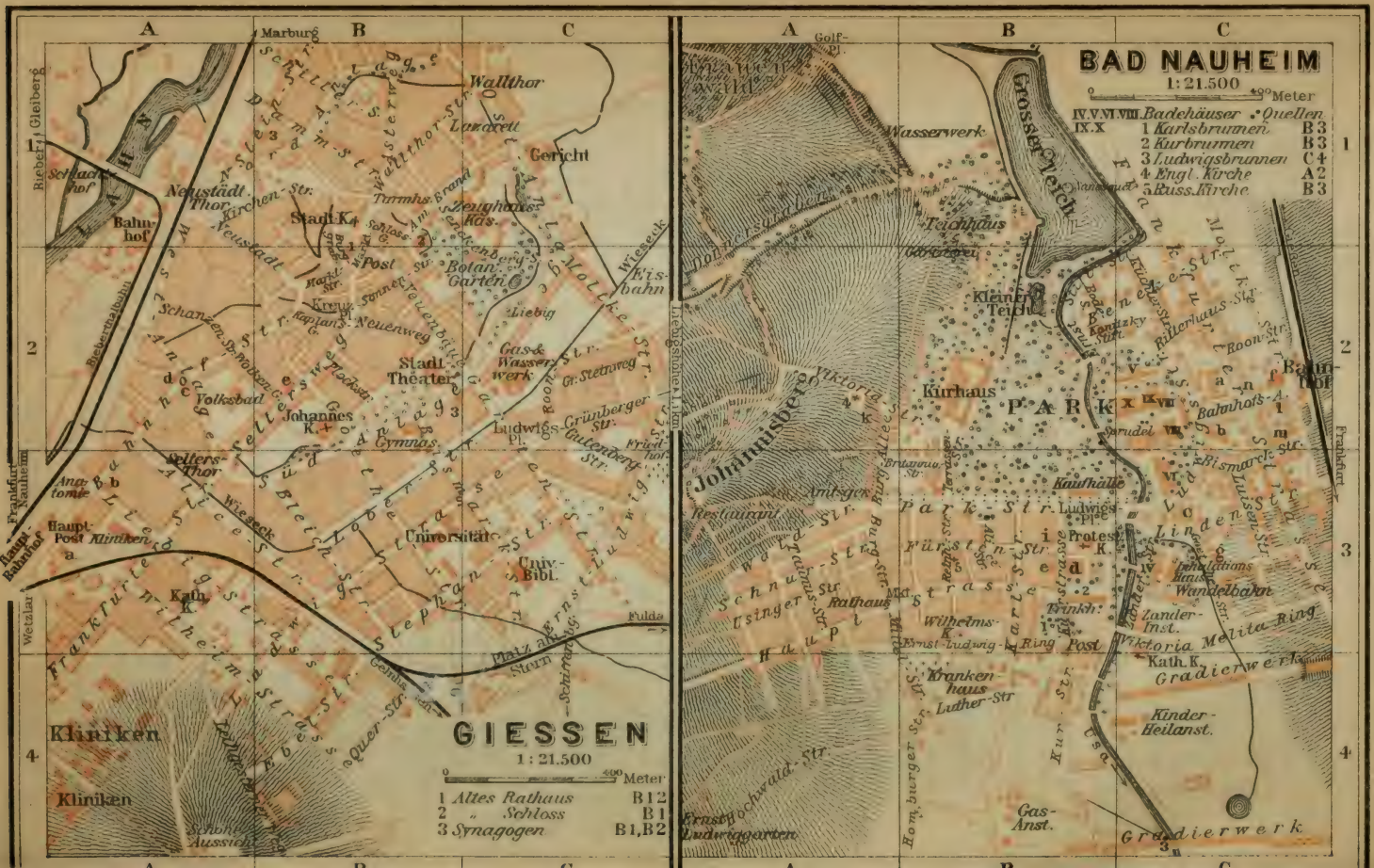
Cabs. From the station to the town, 1 pers. 60, 2 pers. 80 pf.; per hour $1\frac{1}{2}$ *M* and 2 *M*.

Giessen (515 ft.), a Hessian town on the Lahn, with 36,000 inhab., is the seat of a university, founded in 1607 (1100 students). It sprang up round a castle of the 12th century.

The Bahnhof-Str. (Pl. H, 2, 3) and the Seltersweg (Pl. B, 2), the chief business-thoroughfare, lead to the N.E. to the old town, with its narrow and crowded streets. In the Market Place (Pl. B, 1, 2) are the *Old Rathaus* (Pl. 1) and the *Hirsch-Apotheke* (No. 11), a timber structure of the 16th century.

In the Brand (Pl. B, 1), an open space dating from a fire in 1560, stands the *Alte Schloss* (Pl. 2; 1570), containing a historical collection (open free on Sun., 11-1; at other times 50 pf.). Farther on are the *Neue Schloss* (1530) and the *Arsenal* (1586; now barracks).

The *Botanic Garden* was founded in 1609 (main entr. adjoining the Alte Schloss). From the N. entrance, in the Senckenberg-Str., we soon reach the *Ost-Anlage*, with a monument to *Justus von Liebig* (1803-73), the celebrated chemist, who was a professor here from 1824 to 1852. — In the S. part of the town are the new *University* (Pl. B, C, 3), erected in 1889, and the *University Library* (Pl. C, 3; 224,000 vols.).


GIESSEN
1:21.500
0 400 Meter
1 Altes Rathaus B 2
2 „ Schloss B 1
3 Synagogen B 1, B 2
BAD NAUHEIM
1:21.500
0 400 Meter
IV. V. VI. VIII. Badehäuser
IX. X
Quellen
1 Karlsbrunnen B 3
2 Kurbrunnen B 3
3 Ludwigsbrunnen C 4
4 Engl. Kirche A 2
5 Russ. Kirche B 3
A
B
C
1
2
3
4
Marburg
Wetzlar
Gießen
Frankfurt
Hauptbahnhof
Hauptbahnhof
Fulda
Wallthor
Gericht
Neustadt Thor
Bahnhof
Stadt K.
Post
Stadt Theater
Volksbad
Johannes K.
Gymnas.
Universität
Univ.-Bibl.
Kath. K.
Kliniken
Klinikum
Grosser Teich
Wasserwerk
Teichhaus
Kleiner Teich
Kurhaus
PARK
Johannisberg
Kaufhalle
Restaurant
Protest. K.
Rathaus
Wilhelms-K.
Ernst-Ludwig-Ring
Post
Kranken-haus
Trinkh.
Wandelbahn
Viktoria Melita Ring
Kath. K.
Gradierwerk
Kinder-Heilanst.
Gas-Anst.
Bahnhof
Frankfurt
Nauheim

From Giessen to Fulda, 66 M., railway in $2^3/_4$ hrs. — 37 M. **Alsfeld** *(Krone)*, the principal place on this line (4600 inhab.), and the oldest town in Upper Hesse, possesses two fine Gothic churches and several interesting late-Gothic and Renaissance edifices of the 15-16th centuries. — 54 M. *Salzschlirf* (*Kurhaus; *Wüsthofen; Rail. Restaurant) is a watering-place with mineral springs. — *Fulda*, see p. 339.

A branch-line runs from Giessen in 2 hrs. to *Gelnhausen* ($43^1/_2$ M.; see p. 341).

$83^1/_2$ M. *Grossen-Linden*, with a Romanesque church (10th cent.). — About 6 M. to the N.E. of (94 M.) *Butzbach* (pop. 3950; Hessischer Hof), a small town in the fertile Wetterau, on a branch-line to Grünberg, rise the extensive ruins of the castle of *Münzenberg* (690 ft.), destroyed in the Thirty Years' War, with two towers (extensive view). About $3^1/_2$ M. farther to the N. is the ruined monastery of *Arnsburg* (ca. 1174-1215), on the Wetter.

100 M. **Nauheim.** — Hotels. **Kaiserhof* (Pl. a; C, 2), R. $3^1/_2$-10, B. $1^1/_2$, déj. $3^1/_2$-4, D. 5-6, pens. from 12 ℳ; **Hôt. Métropole & Monopole* (Pl. g; C, 3), R. 3-10, B. $1^1/_2$, déj. $3^1/_2$, D. (7-8.30 p.m.) 5-6, pens. 10-20 ℳ; **Bristol* (Pl. b; C, 2), R. $4^1/_2$-12, B. $1^1/_2$, D. $4^1/_2$-6, pens. from 10 ℳ; **Prince of Wales*, R. from 4, D. 4, pens. from 11 ℳ; **Augusta Victoria* (Pl. c; C, 3), R. from 4, D. $3^1/_2$-4 ℳ; *Sprengel's Park Hotel* (Pl. d; B, 3), R. 4-20, D. 3-$4^1/_2$, pens. 10-20 ℳ; *Hohenzollern*, R. 4-10, D. $4^1/_2$-5; *Carlton; Britannia* (Pl. n; C, 2), R. from 2, D. $2^1/_2$-3 ℳ; *Sprudel Hotel* (Pl. e; B, 3), R. $2^1/_2$-5, D. 2-$2^1/_2$ ℳ; *Impérial* (Pl. f; C, 2), R. from $2^1/_2$ ℳ; *Hôtel de l'Europe* (Pl. i; B, 3); *Hôtel du Nord* (Pl. k; A, 2); *Railway Hotel* (Pl. l; C, 2); *Reichshof* (Pl. m; C, 2). — Pensions. *Victoria*, pens. 60-85 ℳ per week; *Irene*, R. 15-40 ℳ per week, board 6 ℳ per day; *Villa Hubertus*, pens. $8^1/_2$-15 ℳ; *Villa Waldersee* (Miss Frizzell); *Villa Wartburg*, pens. 8-12 ℳ; *Walwer.*

Restaurants. At the hotels; also, *Gambrinus; Burk; Germania; Saalburg*, D. 2-3 ℳ.

Visitors' Tax 20 ℳ, 2 pers. 26 ℳ (day-ticket 1 ℳ). — Bath, $1^1/_4$-6 ℳ.

Cabs. Between the station and the town: one-horse, 1-2 pers. 80 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 ℳ; two-horse, 1 ℳ or 1 ℳ 20 pf.; per drive, 1-2 pers. 60, 3-4 pers. 80 pf., two-horse 90 pf. or 1 ℳ 10 pf.; per hour 2 ℳ 60, 3 ℳ 50 pf., 3 ℳ 50, 4 ℳ 50 pf.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), corner of Ernst-Ludwig-Ring and Kur-Strasse.

English Church *(St. John's)*; services June-September.

Nauheim (470 ft.), a town with 5000 inhab., in a healthy situation on the N.E. slopes of the Taunus Mts., possesses warm saline springs, impregnated with carbonic acid gas, which attract 30,000 patients annually. Extensive evaporating houses and salt-pans. The water is used both for drinking and for baths; its curative properties, more especially in cardiac diseases, are of considerable repute. At the W. end of the *Kur-Park* is the handsome *Kurhaus* (Pl. B, 2), with elegant rooms and a fine terrace overlooking the extensive grounds (déj. $2^3/_4$-$3^3/_4$, D. $5^1/_2$ ℳ).

The *Teichhaus* (Pl. B, 1; restaurant), at the upper end of the park, is much visited. The *Johannisberg*, a wooded height, 20 min. to the W. of the Kursaal, commands a fine view (two-horse carr., 1-2 pers. 2 ℳ 80, 3-4 pers. 3 ℳ 40 pf.). Excursions may also be made to the *Stadtwald, Hof Hasselheck, Schloss Ziegenberg* ($1^1/_2$ hr.; one-horse carr. 8 or 10 ℳ, two-horse 12 or 14 ℳ), *Forsthaus Winterstein* ($1^1/_2$ hr.), the ruin of

Münzenberg (p. 337; on foot 3 hrs.; carr. and pair in 1¼ hr., 14 *M.*), *Tellerberg* near Butzbach (p. 337), the ruin of *Arnsburg* (p. 337), or *Homburg* (2 hrs.; two-horse carr. 20 *M*).

The train crosses a long viaduct to —

103 M. **Friedberg** (433 ft.; *Hôtel Trapp*, R. & B. 2½, D. 1¾ *M.*; *Weith*; *Restaurant Felsenkeller*, with view), a town with 9000 inhab., once a free imperial city, and still retaining traces of its former importance. The Gothic *Stadt-Kirche* was built in 1260-1350 and restored in 1896-1901: the interior contains a screen, tabernacle, and tombstones of the 13-15th cent., and also Gothic stained glass. The so-called **Judenbad*, in the Judengasse, was built in the 13th century. A flight of 90 steps descends to the basin, 80 ft. below the street: the water has a temperature of 42-48° Fahr. The walls of the old *Castle* include a seminary and a château of the Grand-Duke of Hesse (1610). On the N. side rises the *Adolfs-Turm*, a well-preserved watch-tower, 165 ft. high, and the moats contain charming gardens. In the Usagasse is a *Museum of Antiquities*. — About 1½ M. to the N.E. of Friedberg is *Schwalheim*, the mineral water of which is largely exported.

Farther on, the Taunus Mts. are seen on the right, and beyond (114 M.) *Vilbel* the *Nidda* is crossed. — 121 M. *Bockenheim*.

124 M. *Frankfort on the Main*, see *Baedeker's Rhine*.

52. From Göttingen to Bebra and Frankfort on the Main.

153 M. Railway in 5-9 hrs. (fares 18 *M* 90 pf., 12 *M*, 7 *M* 70 pf.; express fares 20 *M* 90 pf., 14 *M*, 8 *M* 70 pf.

Göttingen, see p. 67. — The train ascends the wide Leine-Tal. 12 M. *Eichenberg* is the junction of the Nordhausen and Cassel line (p. 306). A picturesque walk may be taken hence to (1½ hr.) the ruins of **Hanstein* (restaurant) and (½ hr.) the *Teufelskanzel* (view): Allendorf (see below) may be reached in 1¼ hr. more.

The château of *Arnstein* is seen on the right. The train passes through two tunnels and enters the valley of the *Werra*; to the right rises the castle of *Ludwigstein*, on the left the Hanstein just mentioned. Another tunnel. 21 M. *Allendorf* (Werratal); the station lies on the left bank, at *Sooden*, a village with salt-baths. — 25½ M. *Albungen* (Heiligenstein): the castle of (1 M.) *Fürstenstein*, beyond the Werra (to the left), commands a charming view.

The **Meissner* (2465 ft.), a hill well known in German traditionary lore, may be ascended from Albungen in 2½ hrs. Fine views on the way.

The train again crosses the Werra. — 28½ M. *Niederhone*.

From Niederhone to Leinefelde, 30 M., railway in 2 hrs. — The first station is (2 M.) **Eschwege** (*Koch*), an industrial town with 11,800 inhab. and important tanneries, on the *Werra*. The château, built in 1386 and restored in 1581, is occupied by the district-court. The 'Schwarze Turm'

is the sole relic of a Cyriac monastery, established before 1038. The *Bismarck Tower*, on the *Leuchtberg*, affords a beautiful prospect. Charming excursions may be taken to the *Silberklippe* (1½ hr.), the *Hörnekuppe*, the *Greifenstein*, and the *Hülfensberg* (resort of pilgrims). — 30 M. *Leinefelde*, see p. 306.

From Niederhone to Eisenach, 40 M., railway in about 3 hrs. — 14 M. *Heldra*, near the foot of the **Heldrastein* (1575 ft.; view; inn); 16 M. *Treffurt* (Stern), with the ruins of *Normannstein*. — 40 M. *Eisenach*, see p. 279.

From Niederhone to Treysa (p. 334), 50 M., railway in 2½-3¾ hrs.

The train now quits the Werra. 31 M. *Reichensachsen*, 2½ M. to the E. of which rises the peculiarly formed *Blaue Kuppe* (1102 ft.). — 33 M. *Hoheneiche*. About 2½ M. to the S.E. are the ruins of *Boyneburg*. — The train now ascends the valley of the *Sonter*.

50 M. **Bebra** (*Rail. Restaurant;* p. 267), the junction for the Berlin, Leipzig, and Cassel lines.

The Frankfort line ascends the valley of the *Fulda* to (61½ M.) **Hersfeld** (665 ft.; *Stern*, R. 1½-1¾ ℳ; *Hohenzollern*), the junction of a branch-line to Treysa (p. 334), with 8700 inhab. and alkaline springs (visitors' tax 12 ℳ). The Benedictine abbey of Hersfeld, founded in 769, was formerly of great importance; the **Abbey Church* (1144), which was destroyed by the French in 1761, is still imposing in its ruins. The *Stadt-Kirche* (restored) dates from 1270-1323; the *Rathaus* from ca. 1600.

The train now ascends the valley of the *Haun*. 66 M. *Neukirchen*, at the foot of the basaltic *Stoppelberg* (1730 ft.), which bears the ruined castle of *Hauneck*. To the left rise the hills of the *Rhön*.

84½ M. **Fulda.** — Hotels. **Kurfürst*, Schloss-Str. 2, R. 2½-6, D. 2½ ℳ; *Central Hotel*, Bahnhof-Str.; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. 2-2½, D. 1¼-2 ℳ; *Deutsches Haus*, Bahnhof-Str. 5; *Darmstädter Hof*, Wilhelm-Str. 7, R. 1½-2, D. 1 ℳ.

Restaurants. *Kaiserhof*, Bahnhof-Str.; *Stadtsaal*, at the Orangerie; *Pult*, Markt-Str. 13. — *Post Office*, in the market-place.

Fulda (930 ft.), an ancient town on the *Fulda*, with 20,400 inhab., situated in a pleasant, undulating district, owes its origin to the once celebrated abbey founded by St. Boniface in 744. The monastery early became famous as a seat of learning, and in 968 its abbot became the primate of all the abbeys in Germany. Fulda was made the seat of a bishop in 1752. Its numerous towers and public buildings still testify to its ancient dignity as the residence of a prelate of princely rank.

The *Cathedral*, with a dome 108 ft. in height and two towers, was erected in 1704-12 in the baroque style, on the site of an earlier edifice originally founded in the 9th century. The interior was restored in 1896.

On a pillar by the E. entrance there is a 15th cent. figure of Charlemagne. The ancient crypt, or Chapel of St. Boniface, beneath the

choir, was restored in 1892. Here, beneath the altar, repose the remains of St. Boniface (Winfried), an English promulgator of Christianity, who was slain by the heathen Frisians near Dokkum in Westfriesland in 755.

To the N. of the cathedral is the *Provincial Library*, with 83,000 volumes, a copy of Gutenberg's (1450-55) 42-lined Bible, and other treasures (open free, 10-12; adm. at other times 30 pf.).

The small *Church of St. Michael* (restored 1854), adjoining the cathedral, was consecrated in 822, to which period belong the crypt and the octagon above it. The Romanesque nave and the rest of the edifice date from the end of the 11th century.

The late-Gothic *Nonnen-Kirche* was restored in 1870. — In the Markt are the *Pfarr-Kirche* (a Jesuit building of 1770-85) and an old *Fountain*.

In front of the *Schloss* is a *Statue of St. Boniface* (see above), in bronze, by Henschel (1842). Near the *Paulus-Tor* (Pl. B, 3; built in 1771) is the small *Town Park*.

Fine views are obtained from the basaltic *Frauenberg* (1080 ft.) and from the *Petersberg* (1310 ft.). On the former is a Franciscan monastery, on the latter a church with a crypt of the 9th century.

From Fulda to Gersfeld, 17 M., railway in 1¼ hr., through the valley of the *Fulda*. — **Gersfeld** (1580 ft.; *Adler*, R. & B. 2-2½, D. 1½ *M*. good; *Krone*, R. or D. 1½ *M*), with a château and park belonging to Count Frohberg, is the best starting-point for excursions in the **Rhön-Gebirge**, a group of hills, 55 M. long and 30 M. broad, between the Upper Fulda, the Upper Werra, and the Franconian Saale. The most attractive are (to the N.) to the *Wachtküppel* (2315 ft.), and thence by the *Eube* (2725 ft.) and the *Pferdskopf* (2875 ft.) to the **Grosse Wasserkuppe* (3115 ft.; view), the highest summit of the group. At the foot of the Wasserkuppe lies the village of *Abtsroda* (2290 ft.; Hirsch), whence we may return to (8 M.) Gersfeld by the road viâ *Sieblos*, *Tränkhof*, and *Poppenhausen*. To the S. of *Gersfeld* rises the (3 M.) *Grosse Nallen* (2630 ft.). Hence we may visit the picturesque *Ottersteine* and the *Dammersfeld* (3045 ft.) by way of the *Ziegel-Hütte* and *Rommers*, returning either to the E. by the *Eierhauck*, *Kippelbach*, *Rengersfeld*, and *Sparbrod*, in 2½ hrs., or to the W. by (2 M.) *Dalherda* (inn) to (4 M.) *Schmalnau* (inn), on the road from Fulda to Gersfeld. — A diligence plies once daily from Gersfeld to (7 M.) **Bischofsheim** (*Rhönlust*; *Adler*; *Löwe*), whence the ascent of the **Kreuzberg* (3060 ft.) may be made in 1¾-2 hrs. Railway from Bischofsheim to *Neustadt-an-der-Saale*, see p. 284.

From Fulda to Tann, 25½ M., railway (1½-2 hrs.) in the valley of the *Bieber*, affording another access to the Rhön district. From the station of (14 M.) *Milseburg* (Inn, R. 1½-2½, D. 1½ *M*) we may visit the **Milseburg* (2730 ft.) and the curious rock-formations of the *Teufelsstein* (2380 ft.) and the *Steinwand* (2120 ft.). — 20 M. **Hilders** (1510 ft.; *Engel*, R. & B. 1½-2, D. 1-1½ *M*), an ancient village on the *Ulster*, at the base of the wooded *Auersberg* (2480 ft.). From Hilders to *Kalten-Nordheim* and *Salzungen*, see p. 283. — 25½ M. **Tann** (1250 ft.; *Münzel*), with 1100 inhab. and three châteaux, lies 8 M. to the W. of Kalten-Nordheim (p. 319).

The Road from Hilders to Bischofsheim, 14 M., leads through the centre of the Hohe Rhön, viâ (5½ M.) *Wüstensachsen* (Leist).

From Fulda to *Giessen*, see p. 337.

102 M. *Elm* is the junction of a branch-line to (29 M.) *Gemünden* (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*).

The train descends to the valley of the *Kinzig*. 111 M. *Steinau*, a small town (pop. 2200) with a Schloss of the 16th century. On the right appears the well-preserved ruin of *Stolzenburg*, situated on a wooded height above the small town of *Soden*, 1½ M. to the N. of (115 M.) *Salmünster*.

126 M. **Gelnhausen** (430 ft.; *Kur-Hôtel; Deutsches Haus*, R. 1½-2, D. 1¼ *M*; *Rail. Restaurant*, D. 1¼ *M*), once a town of the empire, with 4800 inhab. and extensive remains of its old walls, is situated on a red soil, which contrasts picturesquely with the green vineyards. On an island in the Kinzig, in the lower part of the town, ½ M. from the station, are the ruins of an **Imperial Palace*, built by Frederick Barbarossa ca. 1170 and destroyed by the Swedes in the Thirty Years' War (1635; key at Burg-Str. 18). On passing through the gate (with the ruined chapel over it), we see to the left the ivy-clad remains of the palace proper, with a few traces of the fine sculpture which adorned it. The arches of the windows rest on clustered columns with beautiful capitals.

The handsome and richly-decorated **Pfarr-Kirche* (sexton, Untermarkt 10), erected in the transition style in the beginning of the 13th cent., was skilfully restored in 1876-79. It contains an interesting early-Gothic screen, late-Gothic choir-stalls, stained-glass windows of the 13th cent., fine capitals, and some old tapestry (N. aisle). — A monument to *Philip Reis* (d. 1874), inventor of the first form of the telephone (1860), was erected in 1885 at Gelnhausen, of which he was a native. Adjacent is the so-called *Romanesque Rathaus*, a building of about 1190, brought to light in 1881.

From Gelnhausen to *Giessen*, see p. 337.

Beyond Gelnhausen the country is flat. The line intersects the *Lamboiwald*, where in Oct., 1813, Napoleon with 80,000 men on his retreat from Leipzig defeated 40,000 Bavarians under Wrede, who had endeavoured to intercept the fugitives. *Gross-Steinheim* is visible on the opposite bank of the Main.

139 M. **Hanau** (**Adler*, R. 2½-5, D. 2½ *M*; *Riese; Post*), an industrial town with 31,600 inhab., near the confluence of the *Kinzig* and *Main*, lies in the most fertile district of the *Wetterau*. The quaint Altstadt contains the former *Rathaus*. The more modern part of the town was founded in 1597 by Protestant exiles from the Netherlands to whom an asylum at Frankfort was denied. Their industries, the manufacture of gold and silver wares and diamond-cutting, still flourish here. Hanau was the birthplace of the celebrated philologists *Jacob* (1785-1863) and *Wilhelm* (1786-1859) *Grimm*, to whom a monument, by Eberle, was erected in 1896. — On the Main, near the town, are situated the *Wilhelmsbad* (Kurhaus), with a fine park, and the château of *Philippsruhe*, with extensive orangeries, the property of the Landgrave of Hesse.

The train crosses the Main. 143 M. *Mühlheim*.

147 M. **Offenbach** *(Kaiser Friedrich; Stadt Cassel)*, with 60,000 inhab., a pleasant and busy town, owes its prosperity to French refugees in the 17-18th centuries. The château of Prince Isenburg, built in 1572, has a noteworthy façade. (See *Baedeker's Southern Germany.*)

At (150 M.) *Sachsenhausen* the train again crosses the Main and soon enters the W. or Central Station at —

153 M. **Frankfort** (see *Baedeker's Rhine*).

IV. NORTH-EASTERN GERMANY.

Route		Page
53.	From Berlin to Danzig viâ Stettin	344
	From Eberswalde to Frankfort on the Oder	344
	From Stettin to Reppen. — From Altdamm to Kolberg	347
	From Belgard to Kolberg	347
	From Stolp to Neu-Stettin	348
54.	From Stettin to Heringsdorf, Swinemünde, and Misdroy	348
	a. From Stettin to Heringsdorf by Steamer	348
	b. From Stettin to Swinemünde and Heringsdorf by Railway	349
	From Carnin to Zinnowitz. Koserow	349
	c. From Stettin to Swinemünde viâ Misdroy	350
55.	From Berlin to Danzig viâ Dirschau	351
	From Cüstrin to Stargard	351
	Environs of Danzig	357
56.	From Berlin to Thorn (Warsaw)	358
	From Thorn to Insterburg and to Marienburg	360
57.	From Dirschau (Berlin) to Königsberg and Eydtkuhnen (St. Petersburg)	360
	From Elbing to Braunsberg. Frauenburg	362
	Samland. From Königsberg to Pillau, to Neukuhren, and to Warnicken	367, 368
	From Insterburg to Lyck and to Memel	368
58.	From Berlin to Frankfort on the Oder and Posen	368
	From Reppen to Breslau viâ Glogau	370
	From Posen to Thorn	372
	From Posen to Breslau	373
59.	From Berlin to Breslau viâ Frankfort on the Oder and Sagan or Kohlfurt	373
	From Guben to Bentschen (Posen)	373
60.	Breslau	374
	Environs of Breslau. The Zobten	381
61.	From Berlin to Görlitz and Zittau	381
	The Spreewald. Muskau	382
	From Zittau to the Oybin. Hochwald. Lausche	385, 386
62.	From Görlitz to Glatz	386
	Friedeberg. Flinsberg. Iser-Gebirge. Löwenberg	386
	From Ruhbank to Liebau	387
63.	The Giant Mountains	388
	a. From Hirschberg to Schreiberhau and Grüntal	389
	b. From Hirschberg to Schmiedeberg and Krummhübel	392
	c. The Hochgebirge. Schneekoppe	394
	d. Rocks of Adersbach and Weckelsdorf	398

Route		Page
64.	From Breslau to Dresden	399
	From Löbau to Zittau. Herrnhut. The Czorneboh	399
	From Bischofswerda to Zittau. — From Arnsdorf to Lübbenau. Kamenz	400
65.	From Bresslau to Halbstadt (Chotzen) viâ Salzbrunn	401
	Schloss Fürstenstein. — From Niedersalzbrunn to Dittersbach	401
	Zeisburg. Sattelwald. Görbersdorf. — From Halbstadt to Braunau and Mittelsteine	402
	From Mittelsteine to Nachod viâ Wünschelburg and the Heuscheuer	403
66.	From Breslau to Glatz and Mittelwalde	403
	The Glatzer Gebirge	404
	From Glatz to Kudowa. Bad Reinerz	405
67.	From Liegnitz to Königszelt, Neisse, and Kandrzin	406
	Bolkenhain. Environs of Schweidnitz	406
	Eulen-Gebirge. Silberberg	407
68.	From Breslau to Oderberg (Vienna) and to Cracow	408
69.	From Breslau to Kattowitz viâ Oels	410

53. From Berlin to Danzig viâ Stettin.

313 M. Railway (express) in 8½ hrs. (fares 38 ℳ 30, 24 ℳ 20, 15 ℳ 40 pf.); to *Stettin*, 84 M., in 2-3 hrs. (express fares 11 ℳ 30, 7 ℳ 50, 4 ℳ 70 pf.; ordinary fares 10 ℳ 30, 6 ℳ 50, 4 ℳ 20 pf.). — From Berlin to Danzig viâ *Dirschau*, see R. 55.

Berlin (Stettin Station), see p. 1. — 14½ M. *Bernau* (Kaiserhof), with 9500 inhab., was gallantly defended by its inhabitants against the Hussites in 1432. Armour, said to have been captured on that occasion, and other antiquities are shown in the mediæval tower of the Königs-Tor (adm. 50 pf.).

28 M. **Eberswalde** (*Deutsches Haus*, R. 2-3, D. 2 ℳ; *Pinnow; Rail. Restaurant*), a busy town with 23,800 inhab., on the *Finow Canal*, is the seat of a school of forestry.

A branch-line runs hence viâ *Werbellinsee* and *Lychen* to (48½ M.) *Fürstenberg* (p. 162).

From Eberswalde to Frankfort on the Oder, 53 M., railway in 2½ hrs. — 12 M. *Freienwalde* (Brunnen-Hôtel; Schertz, R. 2-3 ℳ, well spoken of), with 8300 inhab. and chalybeate springs, is situated in one of the pleasantest parts of the Mark of Brandenburg. — 18½ M. **Wriezen** (pop. 7300; *Kronprinz von Preussen*), a small town on the *Alte Oder*. — 53 M. *Frankfort on the Oder*, see p. 369.

Beyond Eberswalde the Finow Canal is crossed. — Near (36 M.) *Chorin* are the ruins of a Cistercian monastery (13th cent.), the *Church of which is in the purest early-Gothic style. — We skirt the *Paarsteiner-See*.

45 M. **Angermünde** (*Drei Kronen*, R. 2-2½ ℳ; *Rail. Restaurant*), an ancient town of 7600 inhab., with a Gothic church of the 14-15th centuries. — From Angermünde to Stralsund, see R. 26b.


STETTIN
1: 18680
Meter
Elektr. Strassenbahn
Bredow
Gas-Anstalt
Canalstrasse
Unt.-Bredow
Lucas-K.
Grünhofer Marktplatz
Grünhof
Waisenh.
Gymnas.
Kaiser Wilhelm Strasse
Deutsche Strasse
Friedrich Wilhelm Strasse
Arndt-Pl.
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz
Zentral-Hallen
Bismarck-Platz
Augusta-Staats-Archiv
Real-Gymn.
Regierungs-Geb.
Friedens-Grabow
Grabower Strasse
Wrangelstrasse
Gartenstrasse
Birkenstrasse
Birken-Allee
Botan. Garten
Anlagen
Rosen-Fontaine
Sack's Denkmal
Bade-Anst.
Dohrn
Werder Str.
Quistorp-Str.
Jahn-Str.
Yorkstrasse
Lange Str.
Mühlenbach
Weidenstrasse
Lucas-Str.
Augusta-Str.
Rosen-Str.
Nord-Str.
Ost-Str.
Prinzess-Str.
Marchand-Str.
Gabelsberger Str.
Elbe-Str.
Rhein-Str.
Donner-Str.
Spitzer Str.
Roon Str.
Kirchbau-Platz
Schulhof
Gymnasial-Str.
Blücher-Str.
Scharnhorst-Str.
Arnd-Str.
Grün-Str.
Preuss-Str.
Turner-Str.
Bismarck-Str.
Beringer-Str.
Philipp-Str.
Bugist-Str.
Kronprinz-Str.
Kant-Str.
Karl-Str.
Prinz-Str.
Prinz-Heinrich-Str.
Augusta-Str.
Gumberg-Str.
Tiegebrecher Str.
Tugendhagen Str.
Topfers Park
Topfers Park-Str.
Mons-Str.
Münz-Str.
Kochstrasse
Alexander-Str.
Blumen-Str.
Bau-Str.
Lagerhof
Reform. Kirche
Alleestrasse
Stadt-Gymnas.
Friedh.
Pfarrland
Exerzierplatz


Pasewalk
Angermünde
Tiergarten
Stargard
Geograph Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
A
B
C
D
E
F
5
6
7
8
Infanterie Kaserne
Pionier Kas.
Artill. Kas.
Turnhalle
Landgericht
Ober-Postdirektion
Reichs Bank
Theater
Gymnas.
Kgl. Schloss
Jacobi-Kirche
Börse
Neuer Markt
Alter Markt
Rathhaus
Stadt Verwalt. Geb.
Johannis-Kirche
Post
Museum
Bilder Gal.
Victoria Platz
Casino
Synag.
Land-schaft
Land-haus
Peter-Pauls-K.
Landes Versich.
Hauptwache
Berliner Th.
Parade Platz
Lindenstrasse
Breitestrasse
Poggenpfuhl
Paradeberg
Schulzenstrasse
Friedrich-Str.
Bahnhof
Depot der Berlin-Stettin. Eis.B.
Eiseub-Dir.
Artillerie-Werk
Die Lastadie
Die Parnitz
Die Silberwiesen
Die Dunzig
Dunzig Schlachthaus
Ruderclubs
Wendeplatz
Freihafenbezirk
Westbassin (projektiert)
Ostbassin
Neuer Hafen
Mölln-strasse
Gütter-Bahnhof
Stargard-Bahnhof
Maschinen-Geb.
Verwaltungsgeb.
Kammerei
Mil.-Schar.-Anst.
Bollwerk
Ratsmühl Ins.
Altenstein Ins.
Getreide-Speicher
Gertraut-K.
Kranken-H.
Eisenbahn-Str.
Wasserstrasse
Fischerstrasse
Schwarzwiesenstrasse
Breslauer Strasse
Parnitzufer
Altdammer Str.
Berlin
Oberwiek

A branch-line runs hence to (54 M.) *Frankfort* viâ (12 M.) *Freienwalde* (p. 344).

The line traverses the valleys of the *Randow* and *Welse*, and the *Pommerensdorfer Wiesengrund*. — 62 M. *Casekow*.

84 M. **Stettin.** — The Railway Station (Pl. B, 7) is on the S. side of the inner town. Cab-tickets are distributed as at Berlin (p. 1).

Hotels. **Hôtel de Prusse* (Pl. a; C, 5), Luisen-Str. 10, R. 3-6, B. 1¼, D. 2½-5 *M*; *Hôt. Métropole* (Pl. b; C, 6), Heilige-Geist-Str. 7 b, R. 2-5, B. 1, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Europäischer Hof* (Pl. c; B, 5), Grosse Wollweber-Str. 46, R. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. d; C, 5), Breite-Str. 58. R. 2¼-3, B. ¾, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Norddeutscher Hof* (Pl. f; C, 5), Grosse Dom-Str. 13; *Bode's* (Pl. e; C, 6), Königs-Str. 8; *Victoria* (Pl. h; B, 6), R. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 1¼-1¾ *M*, well spoken of; *Gutke* (Pl. g; C, 6).

Restaurants. Wine. **Hôtel de Prusse*, see above; **Rüdesheimer*, Königs-Platz 1a (Pl. C, 4, 5); **Kettner*, Breite-Str. 13 (Pl. C, 5, 6), D. 1½ *M*; *Rebstock*, Breite-Str. 61; *Traube*, Parade-Platz 24 (Pl. B, C, 5), D. 1½ *M*. — Beer. *Zum Luftdichten*, *Hackerbräu*, Königs-Platz (Pl. C, 5); *Ratskeller*, in the New Rathaus (p. 346); *Kaiser Wilhelm*; *Norddeutscher Hof*. — *Automatic Restaurant*, Breite-Str. 45.

Cafés. *Roland*, *Monopol*, Königs-Platz; *Kaiserkrone*, Bismarck-Str. 11.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. C, 5), closed in summer; *Bellevue* (Pl. A, 8). — *Central-Hallen* (Pl. B, 4), with circus, Bismarck-Str. 12.

Electric Tramways from *Neu-Westend* (bey. Pl. A, 1) to the *Freihafen* (Pl. E, F, 6); from the *Allée-Str.* (bey. Pl. A, 3) to the *Königs-Platz* (Pl. C, 4, 5) and *Bollwerk* (Pl. D, E, 5); from the *Arndt-Platz* (Pl. A, 3) to the *Tiergarten* (bey. Pl. A, 8); from *Bellevue* (Pl. A, 8) to *Frauendorf* (bey. Pl. F, 2); from the *Railway Station* (Pl. B, 7) to the *Grenz-Str.* (Pl. C, 1) and to the *Johannis-Tal* (bey. Pl. B, 1); from the *Berliner Tor* (Pl. B, 5) to the *Cemetery* (bey. Pl. A, 4).

Taximeter Cabs. For 1-2 pers., 800 mètres 50 pf., each 400 m. more 10 pf., 3-5 pers., 600 m. and 300 m.; at night (11 to 6 or 7), 1-5 pers., 400 m. and 200 m.

Steamboats (landing-place, Pl. E, 5). To *Rügen*, see p. 166; to *Swinemünde*, *Heringsdorf*, *Misdroy*, *Wollin*, *Cammin*, and *Dievenow*, see pp. 348, 350; to *Copenhagen*, several times weekly. — *Motor Boats* from the Baum-Brücke (Pl. D, 6) to the Freihafen (return-fare 30 pf.) and to Waldow's Hof.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 6), Grüne Schanze 20.

Baths, Schweizerhof 2 and Rosengarten 68. Swimming Baths: *Schwimmbad* (Pl. C, 5), Rossmarkt 15; *Infanterie Schwimm-Anstalt* (Pl. B, 8), Silberwiese.

Consuls. British consul, *Ralph Bernal*; vice-consul, *Jas. Stevenson*. — American consul, *Wm. C. Teichmann*; vice & deputy consul, *Henry Harder*. — Lloyd's Agent, *Gustav Metzler*.

Chief Attractions (3 hrs.). Rathaus-Platz, Parade-Platz, Königs-Platz, Palace, Haken Terrace. — The steamer-trip to *Gotzlow* (p. 349) is recommended.

Stettin, the capital of the Province of Pomerania, and the headquarters of the 2nd Army Corps, with 225,000 inhab., including a garrison of 5000 soldiers, originally belonged to the Dukes of Pomerania, who became extinct in 1637, then to Sweden from 1648 to 1720, and has since been Prussian. It is a commercial and manufacturing town of great importance, situated on both banks of the *Oder*, the principal part being on the left bank (*Altstadt*, *Neustadt*, and newer suburbs), while on the right bank lie the quarters which were formerly the suburbs of *Lastadie* and *Silberwiese*.

The Oder at Stettin is sufficiently deep (23 ft.) for vessels of substantial size, and the town possesses a considerable fleet of sea-going craft and river-steamboats. The chief exports are sugar, corn, lumber, cement, and spirits; the chief imports coal, iron ore, petroleum, paving-stones, French wines, and herrings. Stettin is also the most important manufacturing place in Pomerania, the staple products being sugar, ships, cement, spirits, machines, and fire-proof bricks. On the right bank of the Oder is the *Free Harbour* (Pl. E, F, 6), 150 acres in extent, constructed in 1893-98 (motor-boat, see p. 345).

A little to the N.E. of the railway-station is the *Post Office* (Pl. C, 6), opposite which stands the *New Rathaus* (Pl. B, 6). Between the two is a *Monumental Fountain*, by L. Manzel, in copper (1898). — In the Elisabeth-Str. are the *Picture Gallery* (No. 48; Pl. B, 6), containing modern paintings (Sun. & Wed., 10-2), and the *Dohrn Collection of Casts from the Antique* (No. 51; Thurs. & Sun., 11-1; entr. from the Schul-Str.). In Linden-Str. (No. 22) is the *Pomeranian Museum* (Pl. B, 6), with objects of natural history (Sun., 10-1, & Wed., 2-5).

In the Parade-Platz (Pl. B, C, 5) are the *Guard House*, the *Provincial Office*, and the *Berliner-Tor*, which (like the *Königs-Tor*, Pl. C 5), is a handsome baroque structure of the time of Fred. William I. (1725). Outside the Berliner-Tor is another *Monumental Fountain*, and between the Parade-Platz and the Königs-Platz rises an *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. C, 4), by Hilgers. The Königs-Platz (Pl. C, 4, 5) is further adorned with a copy in bronze of a *Statue of Frederick the Great* by Schadow, erected in 1794. The original, an admirable work in marble, is in the *Landschaftshaus* (Pl. C, 5). In front of the *Theatre* (Pl. C, 5) stands a marble *Statue of Frederick William III.*, by Drake. — Hard by is the *Church of SS. Peter & Paul* (Pl. D, 5), built in the beginning of the 15th cent., but with a modern façade. — The *Haken Terrace* (Pl. D, E, 4, 5) commands a good view of the harbour and the Oder valley.

The Schloss (Pl. D, 5; entr. in the Pelzer-Str.) was begun in 1503, the N. and W. wings were completed in 1577, and the building was altered in the 18th cent. and 1874. It was formerly the seat of the Dukes of Pomerania, and is now occupied by courts of justice. The clock-tower contains the *Museum of Antiquities* (open in summer on Sun., 11-1, and Wed., 3-5; at other times on application). The dial of the clock represents a human face which moves. The church contains the burial-vault of the dukes. View from the tower.

The oldest part of the *Church of St. James* (Pl. C, 5, 6) dates from the 13th cent.; the exterior and a chapel of 1500 were restored in 1897, the interior in 1903 (sexton, Jakobi-Kirchhof 2). The fine pulpit dates from 1690. — In front of the church is a statue of *Karl Löwe*, the composer (d. 1869), by Glümer (1898).

From Stettin to Reppen, 82 M., railway in 2½-4 hrs. — 13½ M. *Greifenhagen*, junction for (20 M.) *Pyritz*. — 34 M. **Königsberg in der Neumark** *(Deutsches Haus)*, with 6100 inhab., is surrounded by a low brick wall and contains numerous interesting old brick edifices. *St. Mary's Church* is a late-Gothic edifice, with an interesting N. portal and a modern tower. The *Rathaus*, with a fine E. gable (late 14th cent.), the *Augustine Convent* (14th cent.), the *Schwedter-Tor* (15th cent.), and the *Bernickower-Tor* (15th cent.) may be mentioned also. — 62 M. *Cüstrin*, see p. 351. — 82 M. *Reppen* (p. 370).

Continuation of Railway from Berlin to Danzig. On quitting Stettin the train crosses the valley of the *Oder* (3½ M. wide) and then, near (87½ M.) *Finkenwalde*, the *Reglitz*, an arm of the Oder. — 90 M. *Altdamm* (Karow; pop. 6900), on the *Dammsche See*.

From Altdamm to Kolberg, 76 M., railway in 4-5 hrs. — From (14 M.) *Gollnow* (Schmidt; 9200 inhab.), on the *Ihna*, a branch diverges for Misdroy and Swinemünde (see p. 350). — 28½ M. *Naugard;* 35½ M. *Piepenburg* (junction for *Regenwalde*). — 49 M. *Greifenberg* (Lipke), junction for the sea-bathing resorts of *Rewahl* and *Horst*. 61 M. *Treptow* (Deutsches Haus), with 7800 inhab., on the *Rega* (junction for Cammin, p. 350); 69 M. *Papenhagen*, for the bathing-place *Kolberger Deep*. — 76 M. *Kolberg*, see below.

Beyond (98 M.) *Carolinenhorst* the train passes near the *Madü-See* (12½ M. long and 1¾ M. broad), the largest lake in Pomerania (not visible from the railway); it is famous for its lampreys.

106 M. **Stargard** *(Prinz von Preussen*, Post-Str., very fair; *Hôtel du Nord*, in the Markt, at these R. 2-2½, D. 2 *M; Bahnhofs-Hôtel)*, on the *Ihna*, with 26,900 inhab., was formerly surrounded by a wall, of which the handsome towers and gateways are now almost the sole remains. The Gothic *Church of St. Mary*, of the 14-15th cent., has two unfinished towers. The *Rathaus*, of the 16th cent., deserves notice.

A railway runs from Stargard, viâ *Arnswalde* (9100 inhab.), with a Gothic church of the 14th cent., and *Kreuz* (p. 352), to (107 M.) *Posen* (p. 370) in 3-6 hrs.; and another, viâ *Deutsch-Krone* to (85 M.) *Schneidemühl* (p. 352), in about 5 hrs. — From Stargard to *Cüstrin*, see p. 351.

From (134 M.) *Ruhnow* a railway (92 M., in 5 hrs.) runs to *Konitz* (p. 352), viâ *Neu-Stettin* (Keun; Bahnhofs-Hôtel), a commercial town with 10,800 inhabitants. 154 M. *Schivelbein* (Collatz; 7200 inhab.), junction of a line to (35 M.) *Gramenz* (see p. 348). — 175 M. *Belgard* (pop. 8600; Hotel Remus).

From Belgard to Kolberg, 22½ M., railway in ¾ hr. — **Kolberg** *(Hôtel de Prusse*, R. 2-2½, B. ¾ *M; Hohenzollern; Kaiserhof; Bahnhofs-Hôtel*, R. 2-2½, D. 1½ *M;* Lloyd's agent, *E. Reinholz)*, a town of 24,000 inhab., lies on the Baltic Sea, at the mouth of the *Persante*. It was formerly a fortress of great strength, and successfully resisted attack during the Seven Years' War and in the war of 1806-7. The *Rathaus*, in front of which stands a bronze statue of Fred. William III. by Drake, was built by Zwirner. *St. Mary's Cathedral* (open 10-1, adm. 30 pf.; sacristan, Schmiede-Str. 38), a vast Gothic pile with nave and double aisles, was built in 1280-1320 and enlarged in the second half of the 14th century. On the main portal is a fine bronze ring of the 14th century. Inside are an elaborate screen, Gothic choir-stalls, and a carved

chandelier of 1523. It also contains an old candelabrum, figures of the Apostles of 1327, carved wood-work of 1523, and other interesting antiquities. A monument, by G. Meyer, to *Gneisenau* and *Nettelbeck*, the valiant defenders of the town in 1806, was erected in 1903 in front of the church. — The station lies to the N., between the town and its marine suburb of **Kolberger-Münde** *(Strand-Schloss*, R. 3-10, D. 3½, pens. 8-10 ℳ; *Monopol*, R. 3-8, pens. 8-13 ℳ; *Strand-Hôtel*, R. from 2 ℳ; *Neues Gesellschaftshaus: Bellevue; Münde)*, which is rapidly growing in popularity as a sea-bathing resort (16,000 visitors; visitors' tax 5-40 ℳ).

A railway also runs from Belgard to (142 M.; 8 hrs.) *Posen* (p. 370) viâ *Gramenz* (p. 347), *Neu-Stettin* (p. 347), and *Schneidemühl* (p. 352).

190 M. **Köslin** *(Deutsches Haus; Schuhmacher)*, a district-town with 21,500 inhabitants. In the market-place is a statue of Fred. William I. (1724). The Gothic *Marien-Kirche* is of the 14th century. A branch-line runs from Köslin to (26 M.) *Kolberg* (p. 347). — 213 M. *Schlawe* (Prahlow), on the *Wipper*, with 6200 inhab. and a Gothic church (14th cent.), is the junction for lines to (12 M.) *Rügenwalde* (Ebert's Hotel; Lloyd's agent, J. F. Prochnow) and to (98 M.) *Hohenstein* (p. 352) viâ Zollbrück (see below).

231 M. **Stolp** *(Franziskaner; Mund's*, R. 2-3, D. 2 ℳ), with 31,200 inhab., lies on the *Stolpe*, which reaches the sea at *Stolpmünde* (10 M. by rail; Lloyd's agent, *C. E. Geiss*). *St. Mary's Church* (14th cent.) contains a carved pulpit of 1609. In the market-place is a bronze statue of Blücher, by K. von Uechtritz (1908).

From Stolp to Neu-Stettin, 65 M., railway in 3½ hrs. — 13½ M. *Zollbrück* (see above). — About 2½ M. to the S.W. of (18 M.) *Hammermühle* lies *Varzin* (inn), an estate of the late Prince Bismarck. — 37 M. *Rummelsburg* (Schegner; 5700 inhab.). — 65 M. *Neu-Stettin*, see p. 347.

262½ M. *Lauenburg*, with 12,500 inhab., is the junction of a branch to (20 M.) the sea-bathing place of *Leba*. — Near the *Oxhöfter Spitze* (p. 358) the line reaches the Bay of Danzig. — 304 M. *Zoppot* (see p. 358); 307 M. *Oliva* (see p. 358).

313 M. *Danzig*, see p. 352.

54. From Stettin to Heringsdorf, Swinemünde, and Misdroy.

a. From Stettin to Heringsdorf by Steamer.

Steamer (preferable to the railway) to (4 hrs.) *Heringsdorf* (fares 3 ℳ 70, 2 ℳ 5 pf.; return-ticket 5 ℳ 90, 3 ℳ 10 pf.), touching at Swinemünde (fares 3 ℳ 20, 1 ℳ 55 pf.; return-ticket 4 ℳ 70, 2 ℳ 60 pf.) and going on to Sassnitz in Rügen (p. 166).

Stettin, see p. 345. Immediately after leaving the Bollwerk (Pl. D, E, 5), where the steamers berth, we obtain a fine view of the busy town. To the left lies the village of *Bredow*, containing the extensive workshops of the Vulcan Shipbuilding Company. Then *Züllchow* (l.), with several large factories. *Frauendorf*,

with the *Elisenhöhe Restaurant*, is visible among the trees on the slope to the left. *Gotzlow*, with the wood-clad *Julo*, is a favourite popular resort. *Glienken* and *Kratzwieck* have iron-works. The boat next passes the outlet of the *Dammsche See* (to the left the small town of *Pölitz*, pop. 4400), and enters the broader *Papenwasser*, where the little town of *Gross-Stepenitz* is seen on the right and *Jasenitz* on the left. — Two hours after starting, at the artificial island of *Leitholm*, the steamer reaches the *Stettiner Haff*, a fresh-water basin 62 M. in circumference, from which the Oder empties itself into the Baltic by means of three channels, the *Peene* (W.), the *Swine*, and the *Dievenow* (E.), thus forming the two large islands of *Usedom* and *Wollin*. The long windings of the Swine are avoided by means of the *Kaiserfahrt*, a canal which is deep enough for the passage of the largest ships. To the right in the distance rise the wooded *Lebbiner Berge*. In 3 hrs. from Stettin we reach *Swinemünde* (see below). — On emerging from the Swine into the Pommersche Bucht, the steamer steers to the W., and in 35 min. more reaches *Heringsdorf* (p. 350).

b. From Stettin to Swinemünde and Heringsdorf by Railway.

73 M. Railway in 2½-4 hrs. (fares 9 ℳ 20, 5 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 70 pf.; express fares 10 ℳ 20, 6 ℳ 80, 4 ℳ 20 pf.).

From Stettin to (26 M.) *Pasewalk*, see p. 155; thence to (45 M.) *Ducherow*, see p. 163. — The train crosses the *Peene*, the W. mouth of the Oder, and enters the island of Usedom. — 52 M. *Carnin*.

From Carnin a steamer plies once or twice daily in 2 hrs. (fare 2¾ ℳ) to **Zinnowitz** (*Schwabe*, R. from 3, D. 2½-3 ℳ; *Belvedere*, R. 2-4, D. from 1½ ℳ; *Glienberg Hotel*), a seaside-resort in the island of Usedom (8000 visitors; bath 35 pf., visitors' tax 4-16 ℳ), in picturesque surroundings. — About 4½ M. to the E. is the smaller bathing-resort of *Koserow* (Seeblick; Seeadler; visitors' tax 2-5 ℳ).

About 3 M. to the N.W. of (61 M.) *Dargen* is the château of *Mellenthin* (1575-96; shown on Tues. & Frid).

68 M. **Swinemünde-Stadt.** — Hotels. *Hôtel de Prusse*, R. 2-4, B. 1 ℳ; *Drei Kronen*; *Deutsches Haus*, R. 2-5, D. 1½-2 ℳ. — Restaurants. *Gesellschaftshaus*, *Weber* (D. 1½ ℳ), *Treptow*.

British Vice-Consul, *Edward Rose*; U. S. Consular Agent, *W. Potenberg*. — Lloyd's Agent, *G. Metzler*. — Post Office, in the market-place. — Taximeter Cabs, 1-2 pers. 60 pf. per 800 mètres, 10 pf. for each 400m additional (double fares at night; 1-4 pers.).

Swinemünde, with 13,700 inhab., situated in the island of Usedom, 1½ M. above the mouth of the *Swine*, was founded in 1740 and is now the foreport of Stettin. There are bronze statues of Emp. William I., by Calandrelli (1895), in the Rathaus-Platz, and of Emp. Frederick III., by Herter (1908), in the Grotten-Platz. At the mouth of the Swine, which is protected by fortifications,

are two massive breakwaters, $^3/_4$-1 M. in length, forming the entrance to the harbour. Bathing-beach, see below.

From Swinemünde to *Stettin* viâ *Misdroy*, see below.

69 M. **Swinemünde-Bad.** — Hotels. *Kurhaus*, R. 3-8, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$, pens. 7-10 ℳ; *Victoria*, R. from 2, D. from $1^1/_2$, pens. from 6 ℳ; *Seestern*; *Walfisch*; *Park*, R. $1^1/_2$-4 ℳ. — Motor Boat to Ahlbeck (40 pf.), Heringsdorf (50 pf.), and Bansin (60 pf.). — Visitors' Tax, 3-25 ℳ. Bath 40 pf.

The watering-place of Swinemünde (17,000 visitors), with a fine sandy beach, is separated from the town by a fine wood ('Plantage'). The railway skirts the coast, though the sea is not visible.

72 M. **Ahlbeck.** — Hotels. *Ahlbecker Hof*; *Seeblick*, pens. from 6 ℳ; *Strand Hôtel*; *Ostende*; *Wendicke (Kurhaus)*, these five on or near the beach; *Heyn*; *Lindenhof*. — Visitors' Tax 6-15 ℳ. Bath 35 pf.

Ahlbeck, a fishing-village surrounded by pine-forests, is frequented as a sea-bathing resort (16,000 visitors). Lodgings are cheaper here than at Heringsdorf. The beach is sandy.

73 M. **Heringsdorf.** — Hotels. **Kurhaus*, R. 3-16, D. $4^1/_2$ ℳ; **Lindemann*, R. from $2^1/_2$, D. $2^1/_2$-$3^1/_2$ ℳ; *Seeschloss*, a hôtel garni, R. 3-8, B. 1 ℳ; *Strand Hotel*, pens. from 7 ℳ; *Vogel*; *Minerva*, near the station, R. $2^1/_2$-4 ℳ; *Schmidt's*; *Schlosshauer*; *Vineta*; *Czuwalki's*. — Numerous *Pensions*. Lodgings for July and Aug., 250-700 ℳ (cheaper before and after). — Restaurants. *Strand-Casino*, D. 2-$3^1/_2$ ℳ; another at the *Kaiser Wilhelm Pier*; *Treptow*. — Post & Telegraph Office, Kaiser-Str. 8. — Visitors' Tax for two weeks (2 days free) 5, family 20 ℳ, for the season 10 & 40 ℳ. Bath (7-2 & 4-7 p.m.), 20 pf.-1 ℳ.

Heringsdorf, charmingly situated in the midst of beech-woods, is the most fashionable and the most expensive of the Baltic sea-bathing places (15,500 visitors annually). The beach, the long *Kaiser Wilhelm Pier* (10 pf.), and the adjacent wooded heights afford pleasant walks.

At the foot of the *Langenberg*, 2 M. to the N.W., is the smaller and cheaper seaside-resort of **Bansin** (*Hôtel am Meeresstrande*, pens. $6^1/_2$-10 ℳ; *Kurhaus*; *Seeschloss*; boarding-houses; visitors' tax 2-4 ℳ; motor-boat to Heringsdorf 30 pf.).

c. From Stettin to Swinemünde viâ Misdroy.

70 M. Railway in $3^1/_2$-5 hrs. (fares 8 ℳ 60, 5 ℳ 20, 3 ℳ 50 pf.); to Misdroy in $2^3/_4$ hrs. (fares 7 ℳ 60, 4 ℳ 60 pf., 3 ℳ). — A Steamer from Stettin sails viâ the Papenwasser (p. 349), the Grosse Haff, and the Vietziger-See to ($2^1/_2$ hrs.) *Laatzig* (fare 3 ℳ 20 pf.), whence an omnibus (50 pf.; carr. & pair 3 ℳ) plies to ($1^3/_4$ M.) *Misdroy*. Another plies to (4 hrs.) *Misdroy-Seebrücke* (3 ℳ 70 pf.) viâ Swinemünde (3 ℳ 20 pf.; return-ticket 4 ℳ 70 pf.). — Steamer from Stettin to *Cammin* ($5^1/_2$ hrs.), 3 ℳ; to *Wollin* ($3^1/_2$ hrs.), $2^1/_2$ ℳ; to *Ost-Dievenow* (6 hrs.).

From Stettin viâ *Altdamm* to (20 M.) *Gollnow*, see p. 347. — 39 M. *Wietstock*.

A branch-line runs hence to ($10^1/_2$ M.) **Cammin** (*Meyen*), a town with 5900 inhab. and a 13th cent. cathedral, on the *Camminer Bodden*. Steamer four times daily to the sea-bathing resort of (35 min.) *Ost-Dievenow* (Kurhaus, pens. 5-8 ℳ; Waldschlösschen), near which is *Berg-Dievenow* (Frank; Ziebell; Hôt. du Nord). — Beyond Cammin the railway goes on to (35 M. from Wietstock) *Treptow* (p. 347).

Beyond (47 M.) *Haden* the train crosses the *Dievenow*. — 48½ M. *Wollin*, with 4600 inhab., is the ancient capital of the island of Wollin.

59 M. **Misdroy.** — Hotels. On the beach: *Kurhaus & Miramare*, R. 3-12, D. 2½ *M*; *Seeblick*, D. from 2½ *M*; *Victoria*; *Strand-Hôtel*. — In the village: *Peterson's*, R. 2-4, pens. 6 *M*; *Misdroyer Hof*; *Deutsches Haus*, pens. 4½-6 *M*; *Unter den Linden*, pens. 5-6 *M*; *Deutsches Reich*; *Herzberg*. — *Lodgings* 200-800 *M*. — Restaurants. *Kaiserhalle*; *Treptow*; *Cecil*; *Bier-Convent*. — Post Office, Eichen-Str. 11. — Visitors' Tax (after 3 days), 6 *M*. Bath 40 pf.-1 *M*.

Misdroy, a well-organized bathing-place (14,000 visitors annually), is pleasantly situated in front of wooded heights on the N.W. coast of the island of Wollin. Numerous pretty walks may be taken in the environs.

The train goes on to (67½ M.) *Ost-Swine*, whence it is carried across the Swine by a ferry to (70 M.) *Swinemünde* (p. 349).

55. From Berlin to Danzig viâ Dirschau.

285 M. Railway in 8-12 hrs. (fares 36 *M* 30, 22 *M* 20, 14 *M* 40 pf.; express, 38 *M* 30, 24 *M* 20, 15 *M* 40 pf.). *Sleeping Carriages* for Dirschau are attached to the trains. — From Berlin to Danzig viâ Stettin, see R. 53.

Berlin, see p. 1. — At (10½ M.) *Hoppegarten* race-meetings are held in spring and autumn. — 15 M. *Fredersdorf* (junction for *Rüdersdorf*). — 42½ M. *Werbig*, the junction of the line from Frankfort on the Oder to Eberswalde (p. 344). The train crosses the *Oder*.

52 M. **Cüstrin** (*Victoria*; *Krappe*, R. 1½-2½, D. 1¾ *M*) is a strongly fortified town with 17,400 inhab., at the confluence of the *Warthe* and Oder. There are two stations: *Cüstrin-Neustadt* and *Cüstrin-Altstadt*. Frederick the Great, when crown-prince, was once imprisoned by his stern father in the castle here; and on the ramparts, in view of the room where he was confined, his friend Lieut. von Katte, who was to have accompanied Frederick in his intended flight to England, was beheaded on 6th Nov., 1730. Monuments to Markgrave John of Cüstrin (d. 1571), by Schaper, and to the Great Elector, by Janensch, were erected here in 1903.

From Cüstrin-Neustadt to Stargard, 61 M., railway in 4 hrs. — 5½ M. *Walkersdorf-Zorndorf*. At Zorndorf Frederick the Great and Seydlitz with 30,000 Prussians defeated 50,000 Russians under Fermor in 1758. — 45½ M. *Pyritz* (Prehn), an ancient walled town, with picturesque gates. — 61 M. *Stargard*, see p. 347.

From Cüstrin to (20 M.) *Frankfort on the Oder*, railway in 1 hr.; to *Stettin* and to *Reppen (Breslau)*, see p. 347.

The line crosses the Oder and the navigable Warthe.

80½ M. **Landsberg** (*Vater*; *Krone*, R. 1½-4 *M*; *Rail. Restaurant*), with 37,000 inhab., is picturesquely situated on the Warthe.

At (117½ M.) **Kreuz** *(Rail. Restaurant)* the lines to Stettin and Posen diverge (see p. 347).

154½ M. **Schneidemühl** *(Goldener Löwe; Kaiserhof)*, a town with 21,600 inhab., is the junction for branch-lines to *Posen*, to *Belgard* (p. 347), to *Stargard* (p. 347), and to *Thorn* and *Insterburg* (see R. 56).

204 M. *Konitz* (Railway Hotel, R. 1¾-2, D. 1¾ *M*), with 10,900 inhab., is the junction of lines to *Ruhnow* (p. 347), *Laskowitz* (p. 360), and *Nakel* (p. 358). — 249 M. *Preussisch-Stargard.*

267 M. **Dirschau** *(Kronprinz; Central; Railway Restaurant)*, a town of 14,200 inhabitants. Railway to *Bromberg*, see p. 359; to *Königsberg*, see R. 57. — 272 M. *Hohenstein;* branch-line to Schlawe, see p. 348. — From (278 M.) *Praust* a branch-line runs in 2½ hrs. viâ (25 M.) *Karthaus* (pop. 3250; Haase), with a Gothic abbey-church, to (46 M.) *Berent.*

285 M. **Danzig.** — Hotels. **Danziger Hof* (Pl. k; B, 4), Dominiks-Wall 6, with railway and luggage office, R. from 3, B. 1¼, D. (1.30 p.m.) 2½-3 *M;* **Reichshof* (Pl. h; B, 3), opposite the Central Station, R. from 2½, D. 1½-2¼ *M;* *Continental* (Pl. d; B, 3), opposite the Central Station, R. 2½-4, D. 2 (in restaurant 1½) *M;* *Deutscher Hof* (Pl. b; B, 2), Stadtgraben 11, R. 2-3, D. 1¼-2 *M;* *Englisches Haus* (Pl. a; C, 5). — *Monopol* (Pl. g; B, 5), R. 2½-4, D. 1¾ *M*, well spoken of; *Zum Stern*, Heu-Markt 4 (Pl. A, 4), R. 1½-2, D. 1¼ *M*, plain. — In Langfuhr: *Reichsadler.*

Restaurants. Wine. *Ratskeller*, in the Artushof (Pl. C, 5), D. 2 *M;* *Deutsches Winzerhaus*, Dominiks-Wall 9, D. 1½ *M;* *Aycke*, Hundegasse 127, good cuisine; *Plotkin*, Lange-Markt 28 (luncheon-rooms). — Beer. *Deutsches Haus*, Holz-Markt 12, D. 1½ *M;* *Englisches Haus*, see above; *Bieberstein*, Holz-Markt 6, D. 1½ *M;* *Hohenzollern*, Lange-Markt 11; *Automatic Restaurants*, Langgasse 35, Lange-Markt 13, and Zuckergasse 3. — Cafés. *Deutsches Haus*, see above; *Kaiser-Café*, Dominiks-Wall; *Impérial*, Lange-Markt 13. — Confectioners. *Haueisen*, Lange-Markt 12.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. B, 4), Kohlen-Markt, in winter only; *Wilhelm-Theater* (Pl. D, E, 6), Langgarten 31, with vaudeville performances. Music at the *Schützenhaus* (Pl. A, 3).

Taximeter Cabs. 1-2 pers. for 1000 mètres 50 pf., each 500 m. additional 10 pf., outside the city gates 750 m. 50 pf., each 375 m. addit. 10 pf.; at night (11-7) 500 m. 50 pf., each 250 m. addit. 10 pf.; each addit. pers. 25 pf.; from railway station to the town 25 pf. extra; 55 lbs. of luggage free.

Electric Tramways. From the *Central Station* (Pl. A, B, 2, 3) to the *Weidengasse* (Pl. C, D, 6, 7; 20 min.; 10 pf.), to the *Langgarter-Tor* (Pl. E, 5; ¼ hr.; 10 pf.), and to the *Fisch-Markt* (Pl. D, 3, 4) and the *Lenzgasse* (Pl. C, 7; 10 pf.); from the *Lange-Markt* (Pl. C, 5) to *Langfuhr* (25 min.; 20 pf.); from the *Heu-Markt* (Pl. A, 4), to *Ohra* (¼ hr.; 10 pf.); from the *Kohlen-Markt* (Pl. B, 4) to *Schidlitz* (p. 358) and *Emaus* (¼ hr.; 10 pf.).

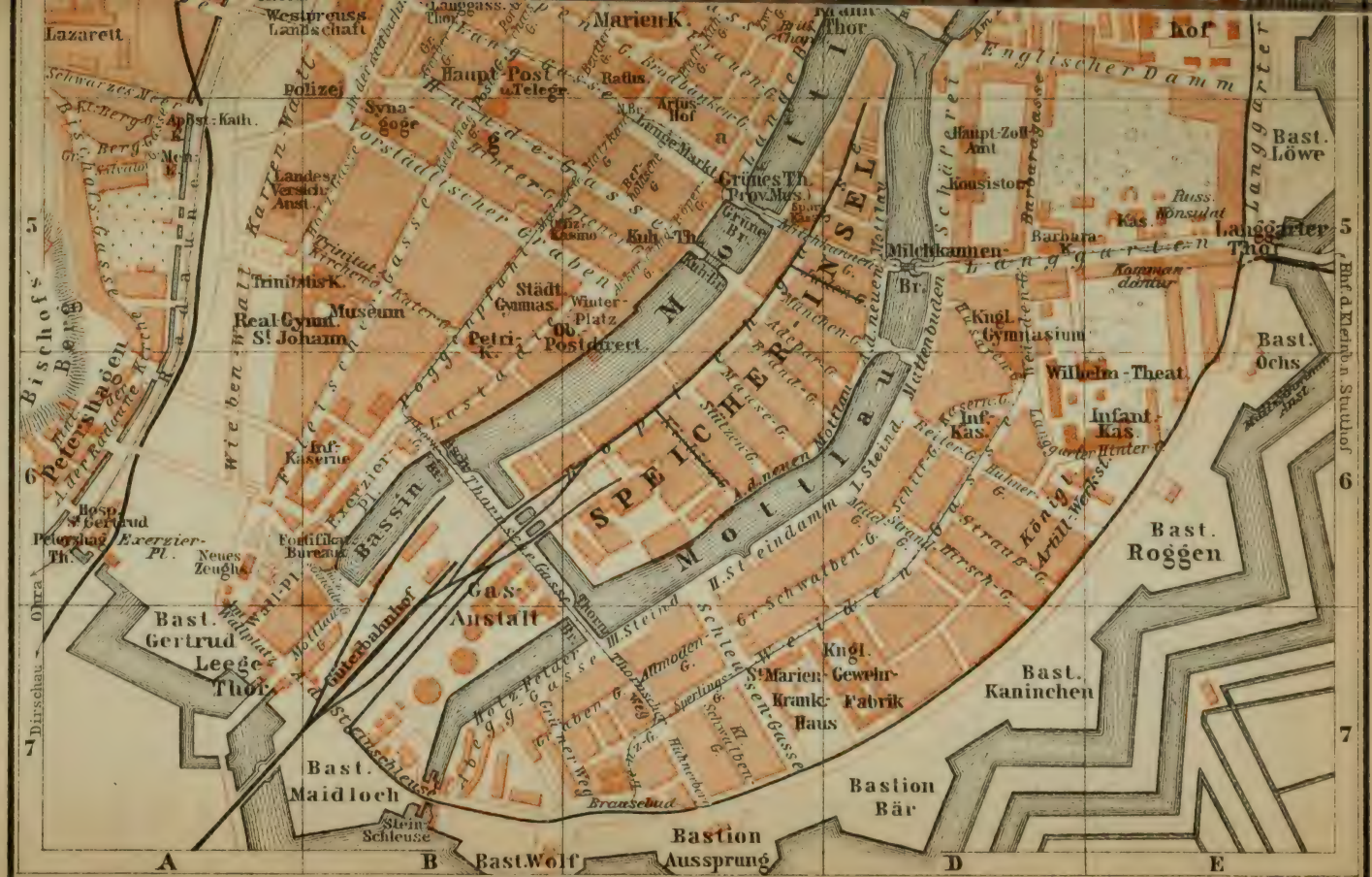
Steamboats. Comp. pp. 357, 358. — There is also regular communication with *Elbing*, *Stettin*, and other Baltic ports.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 4), cor. of the Langgasse and Postgasse.

Sea Baths. The most frequented are the *Westerplatte* (p. 357), *Zoppot* (p. 358), *Brösen* (p. 357), and *Weichselmünde* (p. 357). Steamboats and railways, see p. 357. — Warm Baths. *Luisenbad*, Töpfergasse 19 (Pl. B, 3).

Amber. *Zausmer*, Langgasse 10, first floor (Pl. B, C, 4), and others. —


DANZIG
1:12.500
0 50 100 150 200 250 300
Meter
Strassenbahn
A
B
C
D
E
Stettin, Zoppot
Neufahrwasser
1
2
3
Olivaer Thor
Lazarett
Am Olivaer Thor
Am Lazarett
Jakobswall
Hagelsberg
Heilgeistthor
Kriegsschule
Hauptbahnhof
Post
Schützenhaus
Gerichts-Gebäude
Landeshaus
Generalkommando
Regierungsgebäude
Diakon. Krankenhs.
Lazarett
Neugarten
Silberhütte
Stadtgraben
Jungstädt. Holzraum
Kais. Schiffswerfte
Kaiserhafen
Weichsel
Werftgasse
Mühlenthor
Gas-Anstalt
Hafenamt
Artill. Kaserne
Ob. Realsch.
Stadtbibl.
Gewerbe-H.
St. Jakob-Hosp.
Brigitt. K.
Katharin. K.
Garnison Lazarett
Bast. Braun Ross
Holzmarkt
Dominik. Markt
Bonifac. K.
Johannis K.
Theater
Elektr. Werk
Pump-Stat.
Strohdeich
Schuttensteg
Brabank
Graben
Stadtgraben
Böttcher-Gasse
Heveliusplatz
Frauengasse
Jopengasse
Langgasse
Brotbänkengasse
Fischmarkt
Heumarkt
Paradies-G.
Am Jakobsthor
Am Holzraum
Jungstädt. Holzraum
Meiergasse
Fahrwasser
Mühlenthor
Schutzgang
Emaus
Schießstange
Papst
Weissmönch-K.
Elisabeth K.
Stadt-Verwalt.
Am Sande
Kathar. Kirchensteig
Burggraf Str.
Am rauschenden Wasser
Bollwerk
Fischerthor
Fischerthor-Schleuse
Fischerthor-Brücke
Fischerthor-Graben
Fischerthor-Gasse
Fischerthor-Platz
Fischerthor-Schleuse
Fischerthor-Brücke
Fischerthor-Graben
Fischerthor-Gasse
Fischerthor-Platz



Geogr. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Goldwasser, a kind of liqueur peculiar to Danzig, is prepared by *Isaac Wed Ling Wittwe & Eydam Dirck Hekker*, Breite Gasse 52, and others. — Art Dealer, *Louis Berghold*, Langgasse 68 (Pl. B, C, 4).

Consuls. British, *Col. A. M. Brookfield* (consul); *Ed. A. Grandt*, (vice-consul). American, *E. A. Claaszen* (consular agent). — Lloyd's Agent, *Col. A. M. Brookfield.*

British Church, Heilige-Geistgasse 80 (Pl. C, 4; service on Sun. at 11 a.m.). — *Seamen's Institute*, Schleussen-Str., Neufahrwasser.

Chief Attractions (1 day): Lange-Markt and Langgasse, Rathaus, Artushof, Church of St. Mary, the Franciscan Monastery (Museum), and excursion to the Johannisberg (p. 357) or to Zoppot (p. 358).

Danzig or *Dantsic*, Pol. *Gdansk*, with 160,000 inhab., including a garrison of 6000 men, the capital of the province of W. Prussia, a strong fortress, the headquarters of the 17th Army Corps, one of the most important commercial towns in the North, and now a manufacturing place also, lies 3 M. from the Baltic, near the influx of the united *Mottlau* and *Radaune* into the *Vistula*. The Mottlau flows through the town in two branches, and separates the *Altstadt*, *Rechtstadt*, and *Vorstadt*, the older parts of the town on the left bank (enumerated from N. to S.), from the modern *Niederstadt* and *Langgarten* on the right bank; between the branches is the *Speicherinsel*, with its large grain-elevators. The Radaune separates the Altstadt from the Rechtstadt. The chief imports are raw material for the industries of the Baltic coast and Russia; the chief exports are grain, lumber, and sugar.

Danzig first appears in history in 997, and about the year 1200 became capital of the duchy of *Pomerellen*. In 1308 it came into possession of the Teutonic Order. The German *Rechtstadt* was then added to the still half-Slavonic *Altstadt*. About the year 1358 the citizens of Danzig joined the Hanseatic League (p. 146) and took an active part in the wars of their allies against the Northern kingdoms and the pirates. Owing to its extensive trade, the wealth and population of the town increased rapidly, and it soon became one of the most important of mediæval commercial cities. As the power of the Teutonic Order began to decline and that of the towns to increase, the latter entered into a confederation and threw off the yoke of the Order in 1466, after a desperate struggle. Danzig, after having destroyed the castle of the Knights which adjoined the Altstadt, placed itself as a 'free city' under the protection of the kings of Poland. In this anomalous position it enjoyed extensive privileges, and saw its wealth steadily increase. When the Hanseatic League took part in the English Wars of the Roses, the ships of Danzig frequently returned home laden with booty. The city embraced the Reformation at an early period, but continued its connection with Roman Catholic Poland. The second partition of Poland in 1793 at length restored Danzig to German supremacy. In 1807 the Prussian Marshal Kalckreuth surrendered the town, after an obstinate resistance, to the French Marshal Lefebvre, who in consequence of this success was created 'Duke of Danzig'. Danzig remained in the possession of the French until 1814, when it was again assigned to Prussia.

Of all the larger towns in N. Germany, Danzig alone rivals Lübeck in the preservation of its mediæval characteristics. From each period of its history numerous monuments of different kinds have been handed down to us, so that we are enabled to make a complete survey of the progress of architecture at Danzig from the 14th cent. down to modern times. The appearance of the streets with their narrow, lofty, and richly-decorated gable-façades, is still very antiquated, although a peculiarity

of Danzig, the 'Beischläge' or raised landings with open-air seats, are gradually being removed, as interfering with modern traffic. The removal, in 1895-97, of the picturesque town-walls on the N. and W. sides of the city has given space for the construction of broad modern streets.

The Rechtstadt (p. 353) is the most interesting quarter. The ***Lange-Markt** and ***Langgasse** (Pl. B, C, 4, 5) form a single broad street intersecting the town from W. to E., flanked with handsome gabled edifices of the 16-18th centuries. *Herr Gieldzinski*, Langgasse 29 (2nd floor), has an extensive collection of old Danzig curiosities, pictures, etc., which he willingly shows to strangers.

The handsome ***Rathaus** (Pl. C, 4), situated at the corner where the Langgasse expands into the Lange-Markt, was built in the Gothic style in the 14th cent. and remodelled in the style of the Flemish Renaissance at the end of the 16th century. The portal, with its double flight of steps, dates from 1768. The slender tower (270 ft.) has a graceful spire; the figure at the top is supposed to be King Sigismund Augustus of Poland (1561).

The Interior, recently admirably restored (custodian to the left, in the 'Botenzimmer'; 50 pf.), is best visited in the morning, before office-hours. — Ground Floor. To the left is the **Rote Saal* or *Sommer-Ratsstube*, with a finely carved doorway of 1596, richly-carved and inlaid panelling, and ceiling-paintings of 1596-1609. Chimney-piece of 1593. Among the mural paintings those representing a listener (in the corner between the door and the window) and a man enjoining secrecy (at the door leading to the Winter-Ratsstube) are in allusion to the use of the apartment. Adjacent is the *Winter-Ratsstube*, with mural paintings of the beginning of the 17th century. To the right on the groundfloor is the old hall of the 'Wette', now the *Council Chamber*, the (modern) groined vaulting of which rests on a single octagonal column of granite. The scenes from the history of Danzig are by Prell, Röchling, and Röber (1893-6). — An ingenious spiral staircase of oak (17th cent.) ascends to the First Floor, containing the *Empfangszimmer*, or reception-room (which resembles the Sommer-Ratsstube in its decorations, but is of later date; carved door of 1607; chimney-piece of 1594; pictures by Anton Möller, 1602), and the *Study* of the burgomaster (formerly the chapel).

The *Neptune Fountain* in the Lange-Markt was cast at Augsburg in 1633; the sandstone base dates from the 18th century.

Beyond the fountain a broad flight of steps ascends to the ***Artushof** or **Junkerhof** (Pl. C, 4, 5), used as a Corn Exchange since 1742, the former name being said to be derived from the mediæval tradition of King Arthur, and the latter from the 'Junker', or wealthy merchants of Danzig, who formerly assembled here. The present edifice was erected in 1477-81 on the site of an older building. On the lower part of the façade (1609-17) are medallion-portraits of King Sigismund III. and his son Ladislaus IV.

The *Hall (always open on week-days, on Sun. in the forenoon; entrance by the adjoining house on the right: ladies not admitted in the business-hour, 12-1; fee), with fine vaulting borne by four slender pillars of granite, belongs architecturally to the building of 1481, but was afterwards very quaintly decorated with pictures, reliefs, and statues of subjects derived from Christian and pagan traditions. The painted

frieze below the cornice dates from 1541, 1588, and 1859. To the right of the entrance a Last Judgment by *Möller*, 1602; Madonna by *Stech;* Actæon, a strange combination of painting, relief, and antlers; Head of Christ; Siege of the Marienburg in 1410 (p. 361); Diana at the chase (modern); the history of the 'Children of Haymon'; Orpheus playing to his spell-bound audience (with a cleverly-painted burning light), by *J. Vredeman de Vriese*. The majolica stove (40 ft. high) dates from 1546. By the end-wall, Augustus III. of Poland, in marble, by *Meissner* (18th cent.).

Adjoining the Artushof is the baroque *House of the Sheriffs (Schöffengebäude)*, restored in 1901. The *Steffen House*, in the Lange-Markt (No. 41), has an elaborate façade by Hans Voigt (1617).

The Lange-Markt is terminated on the E. by the *Grüne Tor* (Pl. C, 5), erected in 1568, which contains the natural history and prehistoric collections of the *West Prussian Provincial Museum* (open free on Sun., 11-1, and Wed., 2-5). A good view is obtained from the Grüne Brücke. — The Langgasse ends on the W. at the *Langgasser-Tor* (Pl. B, 4), erected in 1612, adjoining which is the Hall of the Brotherhood of St. George (1489-94). Opposite is the lofty *Stockturm* (1346 and 1508), now a club-house, with an old torture-chamber. Hard by is the *Hohe Tor* (Pl. B, 4), a fortified gateway erected by a Flemish architect in 1586-88, in the Renaissance style (now a guard-house). Outside the gate is a *Statue of Emp. William I.*, by Börmel (1903).

In the neighbouring Kohlen-Markt is the *Old Arsenal* (Pl. B, 4), a curious-looking edifice erected in 1602-5, in the Flemish Renaissance style, with gables and towers; the main façade abuts on the picturesque Jopengasse. Adjacent is the *Theatre* (Pl. B, 4), covered with a flat dome (1794).

The new *Landeshaus for West Prussia*, in the Neugarten (Pl. A, 3), outside the Hohe Tor, and the *Government Offices* opposite are both in the Flemish Renaissance style.

Some way to the S. of this point is *Trinity Church* (Pl. A, B, 5), built by the Franciscans in 1431-1514 and possessing an elaborate W. gable. Adjoining this church is the old *Franciscan Monastery* (Pl. B, 5), a late-Gothic building of the 15-16th cent. (restored in 1872), which contains the **Provincial Museum of Industrial Art** (groundfloor and first floor) and the **Municipal Picture Gallery** (second floor). These collections are open to the public on Sun., Wed., and (in summer) Thurs., 11-2, free; on other days, except Sat., adm. 50 pf. (4-6 pers. $1^1/_2$ *M;* tickets at Sauer's, Fleischergasse 10).

The Ground Floor, with its vaulted rooms, and the fine Cloisters are occupied by Danzig antiquities, casts, and extensive art-industrial collections. The First Floor contains casts from the antique. — On the Second Floor is the **Municipal Picture Gallery,** which consists chiefly of modern works: *H. Bohrdt,* Sea-piece; *Brandt,* Tartar skirmish; *Brausewetter*, Landscape; *Calame*, Palermo; *Gebler*, Art critics in the stable; *C. Grethe*, Jovial sailors; *S. Hansen*, Funeral at sea; *E. Hildebrandt* (of Danzig), Under the Equator; *Von Kalckreuth*, Horses; *Von Kamecke*, Landscape; *E. Meyerheim* (Danzig), Genre-scene; *P. Meyer-*

heim (son of the last), A family of monkeys; *Nordenberg*, Norwegian game: *Rob. Reinick* (of Danzig), Three Italian landscapes; *Gust. Richter*, Portrait of Hildebrandt: *Schrader*, Pope Gregory VII. and Crescentius; *Stryowski* (Danzig), Genre-scenes, etc. Etchings are also shown here. — The *Kabrun Gallery*, also on the second floor, consists of about 300 paintings, chiefly of the Netherlands schools, 2000 drawings and water-colours, and over 10,000 engravings and wood-cuts. — The exhibitions of the Danzig Kunstverein likewise take place here.

The ***Church of St. Mary** (Pl. C, 4; Prot.), founded in 1343, and gradually increased to its present size between 1401 and 1502, possesses aisles and a transept flanked with chapels between the buttresses. Massive W. tower, 248 ft. in height, and ten slender turrets on the gables. The beautiful groined vaulting of the interior is borne by 28 pillars. The church contains several treasures of art (open free on week-days, except Frid. & Sat., 10-12, and on Sun., 12-1; at other times on application to the sacristan, Korkenmachergasse 4; 50 pf., 6 pers. 2 *M*).

The Gothic High Altar (65 ft. high), executed in 1510-16 by *Michael (Schwarz?)* of Augsburg, who had settled in Danzig, has four wings, on which are represented scenes from the lives of Christ and the Virgin, partly in wood-carving and partly in painting. Two fine brass candelabra of 1517. The architectural crowning was restored by *Wendler* in 1870. Behind the altar and in the aisles are Stained-Glass Windows, presented by Fred. William IV. in 1844, the first works of the Berlin Glass Painting Institute. The large group of the Crucifixion under the rood-arch is an admirable work of 1517. Adjoining the altar is a Ciborium (1482). The Chapel of the 11,000 Virgins (S. aisle, near the choir) contains a remarkable Crucifix, carved in wood. — The Dorotheen-Kapelle, in the N. transept, contains the *Last Judgment, the gem of the cathedral, a large altar-piece with wings, by *Memling;* on the outside of the wings, the donor (Angelo Tani, agent of the Medici at Bruges) and his wife. The picture, painted before 1473, was destined for Italy but was captured (1473) by a Danzig cruiser. The French carried it to Paris in 1807, but it was restored after the war. — Font, cast at Utrecht in 1554. Two well-executed Candelabra in brass, in the nave. — The Reinholds-Kapelle, to the right of the entrance, contains a small altar with fine carving of 1516 (Antwerp) and good pictures ascribed to the *Master of the Death of the Virgin* (Cologne). The Allerheiligen-Kapelle, in the S. transept, contains the church 'Tresor', consisting of ecclesiastical vessels and sacerdotal vestments of the 12-16th centuries. — In front of the Schuhmacher-Kapelle is interred the poet *Martin Opitz* (d. 1639; tombstone renewed in 1873).

The Tower (adm. 25 pf.; 325 steps) commands a good survey of the town and the plain of the Vistula. The large bell (1453) weighs six tons.

Behind the choir of St. Mary's begins the *Frauengasse (Pl. C, 4), the quaint mediæval houses in which are very characteristic. At the end of this street are the *Frauen-Tor* and the premises of the *Natural History Society* (16th cent.; gable of five stories). In the parallel Brodbänkengasse is the so-called *English House* (No. 16; Pl. a, C 4), in the Renaissance style (1569). Along the Mottlau extends the Lange Brücke, the chief resort of the bargemen, with the picturesque *Kran-Tor* (1444; Pl. C, D, 4). A little to N. is the *Church of St. John* (Pl. C, 4), dating from the 15th cent., but disfigured by restoration. At the W. end of the Johannisgasse is

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig



the *Dominican Church* (Pl. C, 4), of the 14-15th cent. (restored). *St. Catharine's* (Pl. C, 3), with its three E. gables, founded at the end of the 12th, and enlarged in the 15th cent., has a chime of 37 bells. — Adjoining St. Catharine's is the *Grosse Mühle*, with the *Müllergewerkhaus*, rebuilt in its original shape in 1896. Not far off, in the Pfefferstadt (Pl. B, 3), is the old Rathaus (1587), now occupied by municipal offices.

The old Church of St. James (in the Schüsseldamm, Pl. C 2), the tower of which is now surmounted by the spire of the old Jacobs-Tor, contains a *Commercial Museum* (open free 10-1 & 3-6; Sun., 11.30-1.30). Adjacent is the *Municipal Library* (Pl. B, C, 2), with 140,000 vols. (shown on Thurs., 10-1). Adjacent is the *Staatsarchiv* (Pl. B, 2), containing also the extensive municipal archives.

A fine view of the town and the bay is obtained from the *Bischofsberg* (Pl. A, 5, 6), an ascent of $^1/_4$ hr. from the Hohe Tor (p. 355), viâ the Schwarze Meer (Pl. A, 4). No admission to the fortifications.

From the Olivaer-Tor (Pl. B, 1) a fine avenue of limes ('Grosse Allée'; cafés) leads to the N.W. to the suburb of **Langfuhr** (tramway; railway, see below), with numerous villas and barracks (including those of the Imperial Hussars). At the end of the Grosse Allée, to the left, is the Gossler-Allée, leading to the large *Technical Academy* (1904; 500 pupils). Farther on another road, diverging to the left from the prolongation of the Grosse Allée, ascends in $^1/_2$ hr. to the **Johannisberg** (on the slope of which is the *Zinglershöhe Hotel*), the top of which (*Königshöhe*, 320 ft.) commands a noble and extensive prospect of the environs of the town (only the towers of Danzig itself are visible) and sea. We may descend by the pretty *Jäschken-Tal* (Schröder's Restaurant).

To the N. of the city are the *Imperial Dockyard* (2800 hands; foreigners not admitted) and the *Schichau Dockyard* (iron-clads and ocean-steamers).

The ***Environs** of Danzig (see Map) are more picturesque than those of any other German seaport. The finest points are easily reached by railway, electric tramway, or steamboat.

Mouth of the Vistula. To Neufahrwasser by *Steamboat* ($^3/_4$ hr.; 25 pf.), by *Railway* ($^1/_4$ hr.; 35, 25 pf.), viâ *Neu-Schottland* and Brösen, or by *Electric Tramway* skirting the left bank of the Vistula (20 pf.). — The steamer proceeds through the crowded Mottlau, and soon enters the Vistula. Passing the fortified island of *Holm* on the right, and *Weichselmünde*, a fortress and fishing-village, on the left, it reaches *Neufahrwasser*, the deep-water port of Danzig. The steamer then goes on to the **Westerplatte** (Kurhaus, R. $1^3/_4$-$2^1/_2$, D. 2 *M*), an excellent bathing-place, with a long pier. View from the *Strandhalle* (restaurant), and from the 'Kaisersteg'. Near the station is a large lighthouse (30 pf.). To the W. is *Brösen* (Kurhaus), a small bathing-place.

The Excursion to Heubude and Neufähr is most conveniently made by *Steamboat*. The village of **Heubude** (*Kurhaus*, D. 1½ *M*) is prettily situated about 4½ M. to the E. of Danzig, near a lagoon separated from the sea only by a broad strip of sand-hills. — At **Neufähr**, 3 M. farther to the E., the Vistula forced a new passage for itself to the sea in 1840. The *Quellenberg* on the sand-hills commands a wide view.

*Excursion to Oliva and Zoppot by the Stettin Railway (R. 53), by tramway (starting at the Langemarkt; Pl. C, 5), or by steamer viâ Westerplatte (50 pf.). Also pleasant walk of 2½-3 hrs. to Oliva viâ *Schidlitz* (view from the Weinberg Inn), *Mattern*, and *Freudental*.

The first station on the railway is (2½ M.) *Danzig-Langfuhr* (comp. p. 357). — 5 M. **Oliva** (*Thierfeld; Schweizerhaus Restaurant*, at the foot of the Karlsberg), with 6900 inhab. and a once celebrated *Cistercian Abbey*, founded in 1187 and suppressed in 1836. The Gothic *Church* (remodelled in the 18th cent.) is now that of the parish (sacristan in the school-house to the right; adm. 1 *M* for 1-4 persons). Good 16th cent. carving on the choir-stalls. The choir contains figures of Polish kings and Dukes of Pomerellen, and tombs of the latter. The *Refectory* is adorned with portraits of all the abbots. The peace which closed the sixty-one years' Northern war was concluded here between Sweden and Poland on 3rd May, 1660. The *Palace* of the abbots, now the property of the crown, possesses a beautiful **Garden*. About 1 M. to the N.W. of the abbey rises the *Karlsberg* (350 ft.), a favourite point of view (adm. to tower 10 pf.).

7½ M. **Zoppot** (see Plan, p. 357). — Hotels. **Kurhaus*, on the beach, R. from 3, D. 2½ *M*; **Werminghoff* (Pl. b), R. 3-10, D. 2 *M*; **Métropole* (Pl. a), R. 3-5, D. 2-2 *M*; *Reichsadler* (Pl. d); *Kaiserhof* (Pl. c). — Post & Telegraph Office, Markt-Platz. — Visitors' Tax 4-12 *M*. Bath 30 pf.

Zoppot is a sea-bathing place, with 12,800 inhab. (15,000 visitors), near which are the *Talmühle*, *Brauershöhe*, *Kaiserstuhl*, and *Königshöhe*, all good points of view.

The **Adlershorst* (200 ft.), a promontory 4½ M. to the N., commands a charming survey of the bay of Zoppot and of another bay farther to the N., formed by the *Oxhöfter Spitze*.

At the E. extremity of the *Putziger Nehrung* lies *Hela* (Kurhaus, R. 2½, D. 2 *M*; steamer twice daily), a bathing-resort with a lighthouse.

56. From Berlin to Thorn *(Warsaw)*.

241 M. Railway in 5½-10 hrs. Through-train to (388½ M.) *Warsaw* in 11 hrs. (fares 58 *M*, 36 *M* 90, 21 *M* 65 pf.).

From Berlin to (154½ M.) *Schneidemühl*, see R. 55. — Beyond Schneidemühl the line leads across the fertile plain of the *Netzebruch*, passing several small stations. 192 M. *Nakel* (Hôt. du Nord), an industrial town of 8200 inhab., on the *Netze*, is the junction of lines to (47 M.) Gnesen (p. 372) and (47 M.) Konitz (p. 352).

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

THORN

1:15.000

0 100 200 300 Meter

A B C D

Wallstrasse
Grützmühlen-Thor
Leibitscher Thor
Wilhelms-Kaserne
Mollke-Str.
Boon-Str.
Culmer Thor
Schule
Garnison-Lazarett
Wilhelm-Platz
Artillerie-Kaserne
Friedr. Karl-Str.
Bahn-Str.
Feuerwehr
Reform. K.
Kreishaus
Gerechte Str.
Tuchmacher-Str.
Wilhelm-Str.
Stadttheater
Fortbild.-Sch.
Graben-Str.
Culm-Str.
Gymnasium
Neustädt. Ev. K.
Jakobs-K.
Stadtbahnhof
Herrmann-Pl.
Marien-K.
Markt
Jakobs-Strasse
Bismarck-Str.
Friedrich-Str.
Amts-Ger.
Land-Ger.
Altstädt. Rathaus
Post
Schützenhaus
Gerber-Str.
Brauer-Str.
Reichsbank
Markt
Artushof
Krankenhaus
Bromberg. Thor
Coppernicus-Str.
Johannis-K.
Bad
Altes Schloß
Finsteres Thor
Junkerhof
Jesuiten-Kommandantur
Gas-Anstalt
Graben-Str.
Schiefe Turm
Nonnen-Th.
Segler-Th.
Weisses Tor
Brückenthor
Kaserne
WEICHSEL

7 Kaiser Wilhelm-Denkm. A.2.

1 Altstädt. ev. Kirche	A.2.	4 Garnisonkirche	C.1.	8 Kriegerdenkmal	A.2.
2 Coppernicus-Denkm.	A.2.	5 Gouvernement	C.2.	9 Synagoge	B.2.
3 Dreifaltigkeits-K.	C.2.	6 Höh. Töchterschule	B.2.	—— Strassenbahn	

A B C D

Culmsee

Weisshof
Städt. Wasserwerk
Barbarken
Bhf. Thorn-Mocker
Mocker
Galgen-B.
Pionier-Übungsplatz
Culmer Vorstadt
Neu-Weisshof
Bayern-Denkm.
Nonnen-Vorw.
Grudenzer-Str.
Hintere Husen-B.
Wilhelmsgusta-Str.
Kirchpor-Str.
Grützmühlen-T.
Jakobs-Vorst.
Neue Culmer Vorst.
Kas.
Kasernen-Str.
Vord. Husen-B.
Kasernen
Culmer Kas.
Mellin-Str.
Bromberger Vorstadt
Rathaus
THORN
Tivoli
Bromberg. Str.
Park Ingenard-Insel
Ziegeleiresp.
Fischer-Vorst
Botgarten
Hafen
Czarker Kämpe
Bazar Kämpe
Fähre
Rädtke
Kasernen
Rhone Dreaw
Hauptbahnhof
Exerzierpl.
Brust-Dkm.
Posen
Bromb.

1:50 000 1½ Kilometer

209 M. **Bromberg** (*Adler*, R. $2^1/_2$-6, D. 3 *M*, very fair; *Lengning; Victoria; Railway Restaurant*), on the *Brahe*, with 54,500 inhab., the seat of the government of this district, owes its commercial importance to a canal constructed by Frederick the Great, which connects the Vistula and the Oder. A monument to Frederick adorns the Friedrich-Platz, and one to William I. the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz. The *Wissmannshöhe*, to the S. of the town, affords a fine view. There is another pleasant promenade near the locks on the canal.

Branch-railways run from Bromberg to (79 M.) *Dirschau* (p. 352), and to (41 M.) *Schönsee*.

The railway now ascends the valley of the *Vistula* (Ger. *Weichsel*). Beyond ($239^1/_2$ M.) *Thorn (Main Station)* the train crosses the Vistula by a massive iron bridge, embellished with statues, to the (241 M.) *Town Station* of —

Thorn. — Hotels. *Thorner Hof* (Pl. a; A, 2), R. 2-6, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*, very fair; *Schwarzer Adler* (Pl. b; B, 2), R. 2-4, D. $2^1/_4$ *M*; *Drei Kronen* (Pl. d; A, 2); *Victoria* (Pl. c; B, 3). — Restaurants. *Artushof*, D. $1^1/_2$ *M*; *Ratskeller*, D. $1^1/_4$ *M*; *Schützenhaus*, with garden; *Schwartz* (wine); *Automatic Restaurant*. — Cafés. *Nowak; Kaiserkrone*. — *Thorn Gingerbread* ('Pfefferkuchen') at *G. Weese's*, Elisabeth-Str. 10.

Taximeter Cabs. In the inner town, 1-2 pers. for 1000 mètres 50 pf., each 500 m. addit. 10 pf.; in the suburbs and from the railway station to the town same fares for 750 m. and 375 m.; at night (10-6 or 10-7) same fares for 600 and 250 m. Each pers. extra 25 pf. Luggage up to $22^1/_2$ lbs. free, 55 lbs. 25 pf. — Electric Tramways as shown on plan. — Steam Ferry (Pl. B, 3; 5 pf.) across the river.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. A, 2), Alstädtische Markt.

Thorn, with 32,000 inhab., an old fortified town of some importance, on the Vistula, was founded by the Knights of the Teutonic Order in 1231, and passed to Poland in 1454 and to Prussia in 1793.

The *Rathaus* (Pl. A, 2) of the 13th, 14th, and 17th cent. (restored after a fire in 1703) contains the Museum (adm. 50 pf.; free on Sun., 11-3) on the third floor (restaurant in the massive vaulted Ratskeller; fine view from the old tower). On Dec. 7th, 1724, Burgomaster Rösner and nine Protestant citizens were beheaded in front of the Rathaus by order of the Polish government, in consequence of religious disturbances in the town, an incident known as the 'Blood Bath of Thorn' ('Thorner Blutbad'). Opposite the S. side of the Rathaus is a bronze statue (by Tieck) of *Copernicus* (d. 1543), who was born at Thorn (Copernicus-Str. 28) in 1473 (his grave is at Frauenburg, see p. 362). The *Schiefe Turm* (*i.e.* leaning tower; 13th cent.; Pl. A, 3) and the old *Schloss* (Pl. C, 3) also deserve inspection. The adjacent *Junkerhof* (Pl. 7; B, 3), dating from the 15th cent., has been restored. The *Church of St. John* (Pl. B, 3; sacristan, Copernicus-Str. 4), an imposing edifice of the 13-14th cent., possesses nave and aisles of equal height and an unusually low choir; the 1st chapel to the right contains a mon-

ument to Copernicus; in the choir is the fine monumental brass of Burgomaster Johann von Soest (d. 1363) and his wife. The *Marien-Kirche* (Pl. A, 2), of the 14th cent., is a similar building, with three turrets on the E. gable. The pulpit and choir-stalls are good specimens of wood-carving. In a recess to the left of the high-altar is the tomb (sarcophagus with recumbent figure) of a Swedish princess, who died at Thorn in 1625 (sacristan in the court). The *Church of St. James* (sacristan, Junker-Str. 1) is a handsome brick edifice of the early 14th cent., with two towers and a curious E. gable; finely carved organ-loft of 1601.

From Thorn to *Warsaw*, express in $7^1/_4$ hrs., see *Baedeker's Russia* (published in French and German only); to *Posen*, see p. 372; to *Marienburg*, see below.

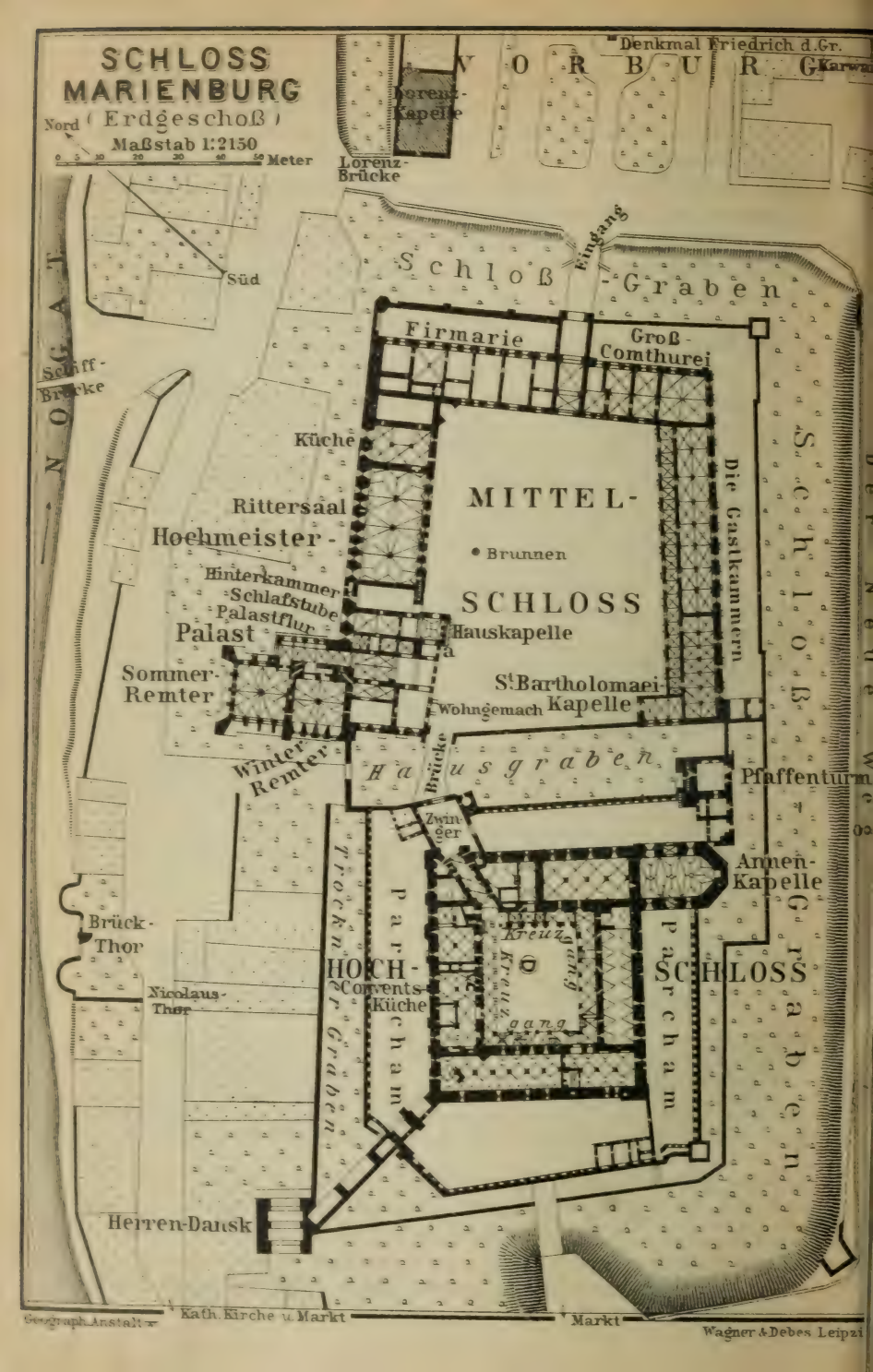
From Thorn to Insterburg, $186^1/_2$ M., railway in $6^3/_4$-$9^1/_2$ hr. This line is traversed daily by an express (D) train from Berlin viâ Posen to Eydtkuhnen (p. 368). — 36 M. *Gosslershausen* is the junction of a line to *Strasburg* and (56 M.) *Mlawa*. — $58^1/_2$ M. *Deutsch-Eylau* (Kronprinz), junction for Marienburg and Warsaw (comp. p. 362). — 101 M. *Allenstein* (Reichshof; 27,400 inhab.) is the junction of lines to Marienburg, to Königsberg (p. 363), and to Lyck (p. 368). — $186^1/_2$ M. *Insterburg* (p. 368).

From Thorn to Marienburg, 85 M., railway in $2^1/_2$-5 hrs. Several insignificant stations. 14 M. *Culmsee* (Deutscher Kaiser), seat of a bishop from 1243 to 1824, with 10,000 inhab. and a Gothic brick church of the 13th century. From (23 M.) *Kornatowo* a branch-line diverges to ($10^1/_2$ M.) **Culm** (pop. 11,700; *Culmer Hof*, R. 2-3, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*), an ancient stronghold of the Teutonic Order (p. 361), on the lofty right bank of the *Vistula*. Interesting churches. — $37^1/_2$ M. **Graudenz** (*Königlicher Hof*, R. $2^1/_2$-4, D. 2 *M*; *Schwarzer Adler*; *Goldener Löwe*), with 36,000 inhab., is a strong fortress, picturesquely situated on the right bank of the Vistula, which successfully resisted the French in 1807. Branch-lines to (14 M.) *Laskowitz* (p. 352) and ($18^1/_2$ M.) *Gosslershausen* (see above). — $61^1/_2$ M. **Marienwerder** (*Königlicher Hof*; *Hezner*; *Hintz*), a town on the *Liebe*, with 10,100 inhab. and the seat of government for the district. It was founded by the Teutonic Order in 1233. The *Cathedral* is a fine Gothic edifice of the 14th cent., with mural paintings and other features of the period (sexton, Marienburger-Str. 3). Adjacent is the *Episcopal Palace* (now a law-court), dating from the 13th cent. and possessing two towers (*Dansker*). — $86^1/_2$ M. *Marienburg*, see p. 361.

57. From Dirschau *(Berlin)* to Königsberg and Eydtkuhnen *(St. Petersburg)*.

195 M. Railway to (101 M.) *Königsberg* in $2^1/_2$-4 hrs., thence to (94 M.) *Eydtkuhnen* in $2^1/_2$-4 hrs. (express fares 14 *M* 40, 9 *M* 30, 5 *M* 70 pf.; sleeping-car 10 or 8 *M*). — From *Berlin* to (365 M.) Königsberg, express in 10 hrs. (fares 49 *M* 20, 30 *M* 10, 19 *M* 40 pf.); to (460 M.) Eydtkuhnen in 12 hrs. (fares 62 *M* 50, 37 *M* 60, 24 *M* 10 pf.). — From *Danzig* to (120 M.) Königsberg, express in $3^1/_2$ hrs. (fares 17 *M* 40, 11 *M* 30, 7 *M* 10 pf.).

From Berlin to (267 M.) *Dirschau*, see R. 55. — After crossing the Vistula by a huge *Railway Bridge* (1888-90), the train traverses a fertile plain, called the *Marienburger Werder*, between the Vistula and its tributary the *Nogat*. Just before reaching Marienburg the train crosses the latter.


SCHLOSS
MARIENBURG
Nord
(Erdgeschoß)
Maßstab 1:2150
0 5 10 20 30 40 50 Meter
Denkmal Friedrich d.Gr.
V O R B U R G
Lorenz-Kapelle
Lorenz-Brücke
Eingang
Schloß-Graben
Süd
Firmarie
Groß-Comthurei
Schiff-Brücke
Küche
Rittersaal
Hochmeister-
Hinterkammer
Schlafstube
Palastflur
Palast
Sommer-Remter
MITTEL-
Brunnen
SCHLOSS
Hauskapelle
St. Bartholomaei-Kapelle
Wohngemach
Die Gastkammern
S. Schloß-Graben
Winter-Remter
Hausgraben
Brücke
Pfaffenturm
Zwinger
Armen-Kapelle
Brück-Thor
Nicolaus-Thor
Kirchhof
Parcham
HOCH-
Convents-Küche
Kreuz-gang
Kirche
SCHLOSS
Graaben
Herren-Dansk
Geograph. Anstalt
Kath. Kirche u. Markt
Markt
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

11 M. **Marienburg** *(König von Preussen, Marienburg,* both well spoken of, R. 2-3 *M; Rathaus Restaurant; Rail. Restaurant),* an ancient town on the Nogat, with 13,000 inhab., was long the seat of the powerful knights of the Teutonic Order. Following the Bahnhof-Str. from the station and continuing along the Langgasse, we emerge by the Töpfer-Tor into the market-place, flanked with 'Lauben' or arcades, which contains the Gothic *Rathaus*, built at the end of the 14th century. The handsome *Marien-Tor* and the *Roman Catholic Church* are of the same period. At the N. end of the main street is a small Gothic *Obelisk*, commemorating the gallant Burgomaster Blume (beheaded in 1460). The Schloss rises to the right of the market-place; the principal entrance is on the N.E. side. In front is a bronze *Statue of Frederick the Great*, by Siemering (1877).

The **Schloss (1 M. from the rail. station), the grandest mediæval secular edifice in Germany, was at once the residence of the Grand Master and a fortress. It consists of three parts, the *Alte Schloss* or *Hochschloss*, the *Mittelschloss*, and the *Vorburg*, of which last a part only is now extant, though it originally extended as far as the round 'Butter-Milk Tower' (or 'tower with the slanting windows'), near the railway-bridge. For admission we apply at the 'Oberschlosswart' (Mittelschloss, Pl. a). The hours for visiting are 9-1 and 2-6, Sun 11-1, adm. 50 pf.; Sun. 3-5, free.

The Teutonic Order, founded in 1192, began in 1230 under the auspices of the Grand Master *Hermann von Salza* to undertake the conquest and conversion of the heathen Prussians. Each conquered piece of land was protected by castles and provided with German colonists. In this manner *Marienburg* was founded about 1280, and in 1309 it became the residence of the Hochmeister. In 1335 *Dietrich von Altenburg* began to erect the *Mittelschloss*, which was magnificently completed under *Winrich von Kniprode* (1351-82). This was the golden age of the Order, after which it rapidly declined, partly owing to internal dissensions and partly to the hostility of Poland. Frontier disputes in 1407-1410 culminated in the bloody battle of *Tannenberg* (1410), after which the greater part of the Teutonic dominions succumbed to the Polish yoke, though the *Marienburg* under the gallant *Heinrich von Plauen* (1410-13) successfully resisted a siege. The second peace of Thorn (1466) confirmed to the Poles the possession of the whole of W. Prussia, with the exception of the district of Marienwerder. The Grand Master *(Ludwig von Erlichshausen)* emigrated to Königsberg, and the Order thenceforth retained only E. Prussia and Pomesania (p. 164), as a fief from the King of Poland. During the Polish supremacy (down to 1772) the Marienburg fell into decay, but at length in 1817-20, in consequence of the enthusiasm aroused by the wars of independence, the public interest in the building was revived, and the Mittelschloss restored (1822; a more judicious restoration is now in progress). The restoration of the Hochschloss, begun in 1882, is now practically completed.

The *Mittelschloss forms an irregular quadrangle, about 100 yds. in length and 90 yds. in width, open towards the Hochschloss. The W. wing contains the sumptuous apartments of the Grand Master. On the groundfloor are a number of *Official Apartments*. On the first floor a long passage leads to the **Master's Great Hall*, the bold vaulting of which is borne by a single granite pillar, 10 in. thick and 38 ft. in height.

During the siege of 1410 this pillar formed the principal aim of the Polish cannon, a ball from which is still to be seen built into the wall. The stained-glass windows and mural paintings are of the early 19th century. The vaulting of the *Master's Small Hall* is also borne by a single column of granite; this hall was used in winter. The *Chapel* contains, among other curiosities, a field-altar dating from 1388. One of the finest apartments in the Schloss is the **Ritter-Saal*, or assembly-hall, with remarkably light and elegant groined vaulting, borne by three red granite pillars, 9½ in. thick. The vast *Cellars* are worthy of inspection. — The N.E. wing contains the *Infirmary* and the *Grand Steward's Apartments;* the S.E. wing the *Guest Chambers* and the *Chapel of St. Bartholomew*. Between the latter wing and the Hochschloss rises the *Pfaffenturm*.

The *Hochschloss encloses a quadrangle, surrounded with cloisters. In the N. wing is the **Church of St. Mary*, a noble Gothic structure, with handsome vaulting and sculptural ornamentation. The church is entered by the elegant 'Golden Gate' in the upper part of the cloisters. A niche on the exterior of the choir contains a mosaic *Figure* of the Virgin, 26 ft. in height, dating from 1380. To the N.W. is the *Chapter Room*, where the knights assembled for councils and elections; the portraits of the Grand Masters were restored in 1898. The *Chapel of St. Anna*, under the church, contains the ancient burial-vault of the Grand Masters, some of whose names are still legible on the monuments. In the N.W. wing are the *Steward's Apartments*, the dwelling of the *Tresler* (treasurer), and the *Kitchen*. — The *Knights' Dormitories* were in the S.E. wing. The upper story of the S. wing contains the *Konvents-Remter* and *Konvent-Stube*, used as sitting-rooms. A covered passage ran round the entire building under the roof.

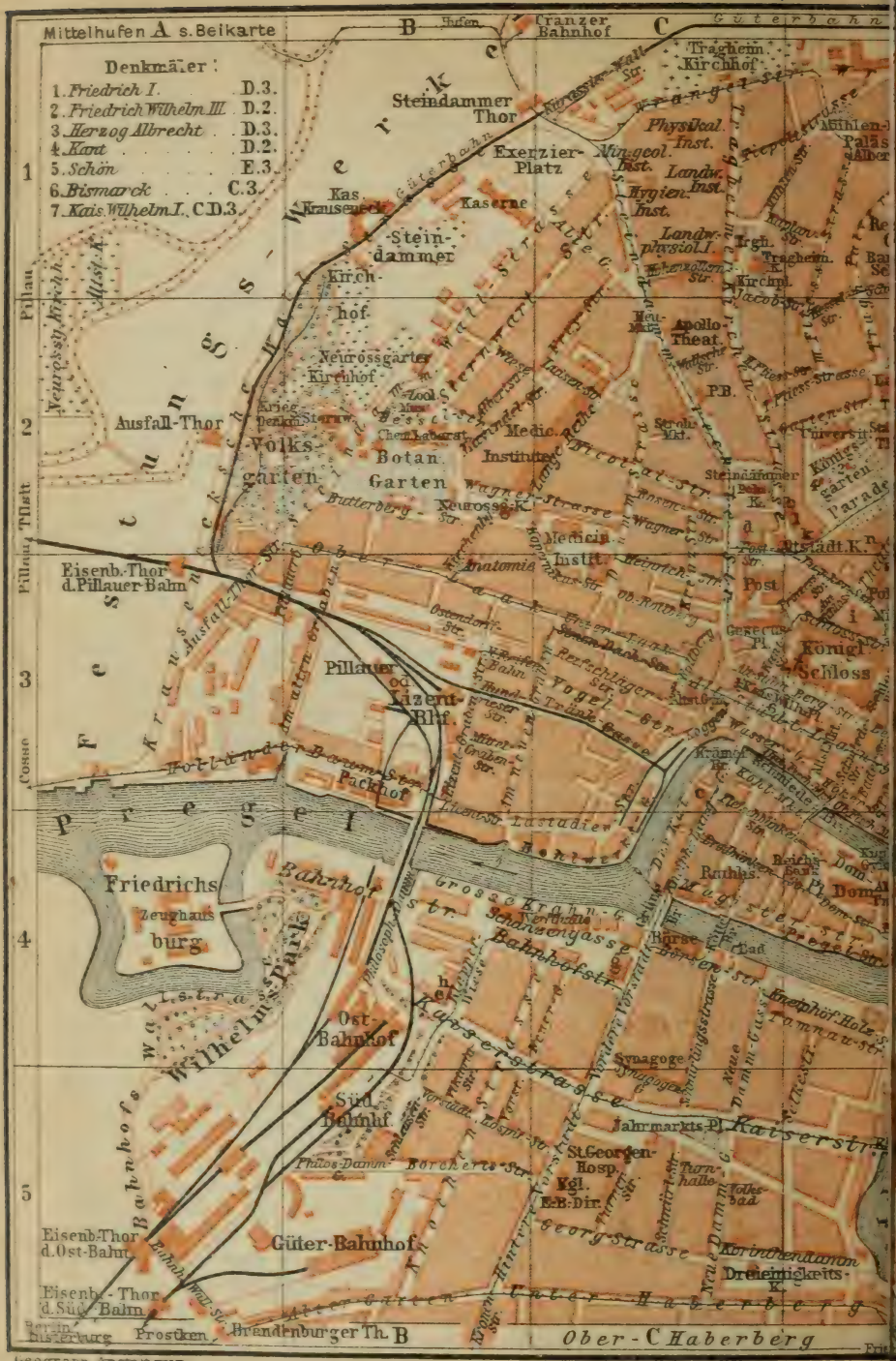
The Vorburg (p. 361) included the stables, workshops, and other outbuildings, of which the *Karwan*, or armoury, and the *St. Lawrence Chapel* have been restored. On the Nogat are the massive *Brücken-Tor* (renewed in 1897) and the *Nikolaus-Tor*.

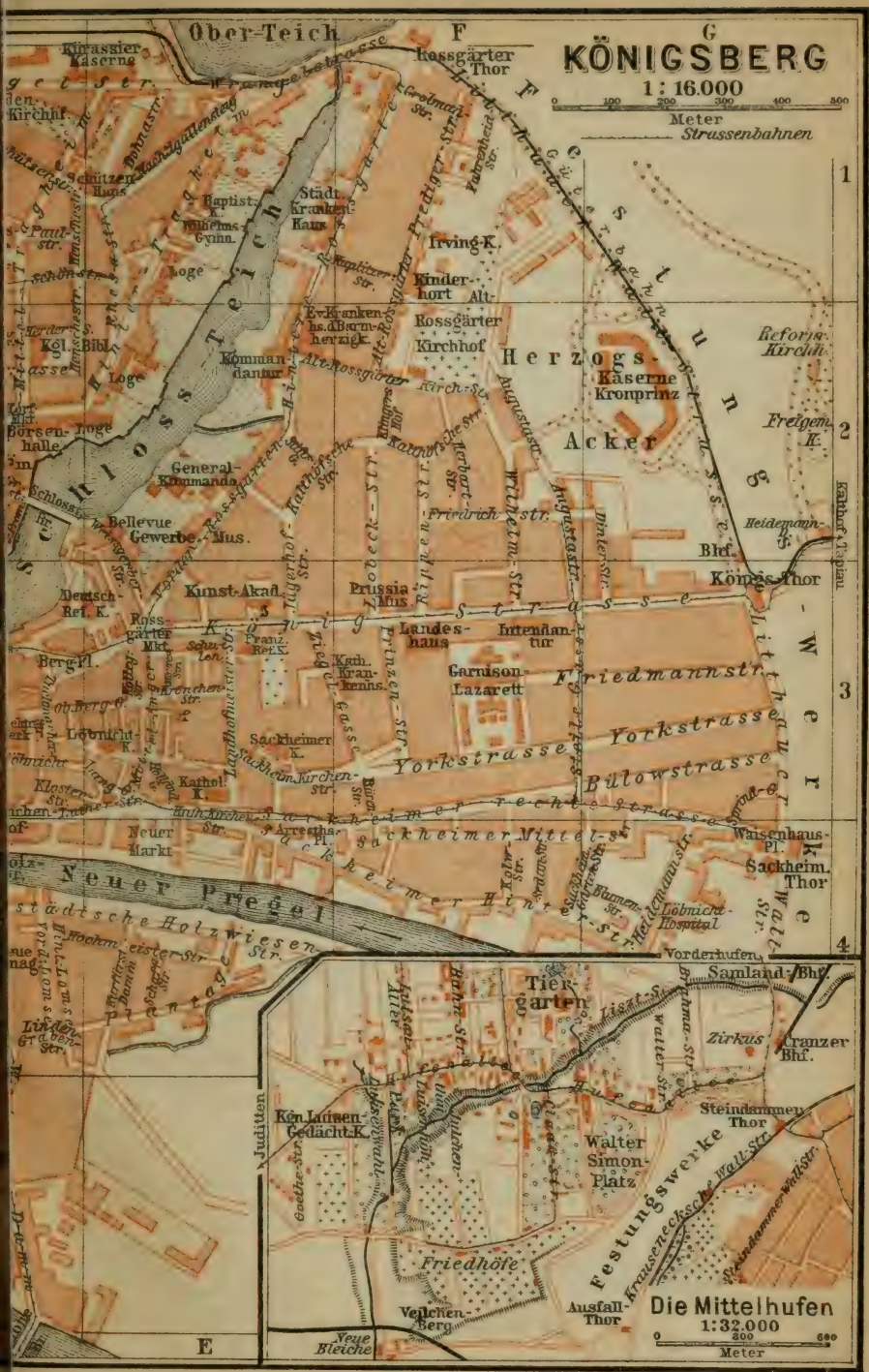
From Marienburg to *Warsaw* viâ *Deutsch-Eylau* (p. 360) and *Mlawa*, see *Baedeker's Russland*. — From Marienburg to *Thorn*, see p. 360.

28½ M. **Elbing** (*Rauch's Hotel*, R. 2³ ₄-3, D. 1³ ₄-2 *M*, good; *Königlicher Hof; Stadt Berlin; Deutsches Haus: Post Office*, Friedrich-Wilhelm-Platz; cab from the station to the town 60, two pers. 75 pf.), an industrial town on the *Elbing*, with 46,000 inhab. and large ship-building yards, somewhat resembles Danzig in the older parts, but contains little of special interest. On the ground-floor of the Rathaus is a small museum. The *Church of St. Mary* (13-14th cent.) has a noteworthy high-altar of the early 16th century. A little to the N. of the church is an important building-yard for torpedo-boats. In the N. part of the town is the interesting *Corpus Christi Church* (1405). — *Vogelsang* (restaurant) is one of the finest points in the beautiful environs; farther to the S. rises the *Thumberg* (310 ft.; restaurant).

From Elbing to Braunsberg, 29 M., light railway in 2½ hrs. — 9½ M. *Reimannsfelde*, the starting-point for a walk in the '*Dörbeck Switzerland*'. — 11 M. *Panklau*. About 5 M. to the N.W. lies *Cadinen*, with an old convent and park, now owned by the Emperor. — 22½ M. **Frauenburg** (*Copernicus*), the seat of the Bishop of Ermeland, with 2560 inhab. and a fine Gothic **Cathedral* of 1329-88. The celebrated Copernicus (p. 359) died here as a canon in 1543. — 29 M. *Braunsberg*, see below.

The train now describes a wide circuit. 44 M. *Schlobitten*. — 63 M. *Braunsberg* (Rheinischer Hof), a town with 13,000 inhab., on the *Passarge*. Interesting church of the 14th century.


Mittelhufen A s. Beikarte
B
C
Tranzer Bahnhof
Denkmäler:
1. Friedrich I. D.3.
2. Friedrich Wilhelm III. D.2.
3. Herzog Albrecht D.3.
4. Kant D.2.
5. Schön E.3.
6. Bismarck C.3.
7. Kais. Wilhelm I. C.D.3.
Steindammer Thor
Exerzier-Platz
Kaserne
Steindammer Kirchhof
Neurossgarter Kirchhof
Ausfall-Thor
Volksgarten
Botan. Garten
Medic. Institut
Medicin. Institut
Anatomie
Eisenb. Thor d. Pillauer Bahn
Pillauer od. Lizent-Bhf.
Packhof
Friedrichsburg
Zeughaus
Wilhelmspark
Ost-Bahnhof
Süd-Bahnhof
Güter-Bahnhof
Eisenb. Thor d. Ost-Bahn
Eisenb. Thor d. Süd-Bahn
Brandenburger Th. B
Ober-C Haberberg
Tragheim Kirchhof
Physical. Inst.
Mineral. Inst.
Landw. Inst.
Hygien. Inst.
Landw. physiol. I.
Apollo-Theat.
P.B.
Post
Königl. Schloss
Börse
Ruthus
Dom
Synagoge
Jahrmarkts Pl.
St. Georgen-Hosp.
Turnhalle
Kgl. E.B. Dir.
Kaiserstr.
Georg-Strasse
Dreieinigkeits-K.
Unter Haberberg
Kneiphof Holz
Tamnau-Str.
Prostken
Geograph. Anstalt von


KÖNIGSBERG
1 : 16.000
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
Strassenbahnen
Ober-Teich
Kürassier-Kaserne
Kirchhf.
Schützen-Haus
Baptist.
Städt. kranken-Haus
Wilhelms-Gymn.
Loge
Irving-K.
Kinder-hort
Alt-Rossgärter Kirchhof
Herzogs-Kaserne Kronprinz
Acker
Reform. Kirchh.
Freigem. K.
Kommandantur
Alt-Rossgärter Kirch-St.
Ev. Kranken-hs. d. Barmherzigk.
Börsen-halle
General-Kommando
Bellevue
Gewerbe-Mus.
Deutsch-Ref. K.
Kunst-Akad.
Prussia-Mus.
Landes-haus
Intendan-tur
Bhf. Königs-Thor
Heidemann-P.
Garnison-Lazarett
Franz. Ref. K.
Berg-Fl.
Löbnicht-K.
Sackheimer K.
Kathol. K.
Yorkstrasse
Friedmannstr.
Bülowstrasse
Sackheimer Mittel-st.
Neuer Markt
Waisenhaus-Pl.
Sackheim. Thor
Löbnicht. Hospital
Neuer Pregel
städtische Holzwiesen
Vorderhufen
Tier-garten
Samland-Bhf.
Zirkus
Tranzer Bhf.
Steindammer Thor
Walter Simon-Platz
Kön. Jansen-Gedächt. K.
Friedhöfe
Festungswerke
Vellchen-Berg
Ausfall-Thor
Neue Bleiche
Die Mittelhufen
1:32.000
0 200 600
Meter
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

101 M. Königsberg. — Railway Stations. 1. *Ost-Bahnhof* (Pl. B, 4), for Berlin, Breslau, Insterburg, Eydtkuhnen, and Tilsit; 2. *Süd-Bahnhof* (Pl. B, 5), for Thorn and Prostken; 3. *Lizent* or *Pillau-Bahnhof* (Pl. B, 3), for Pillau; 4. *Cranzer-Bahnhof* (Pl. C, 1), for Cranz; 5. *Samland-Bahnhof*, 1/4 M. to the N. of the Steindammer Tor (Pl. B, 1), for Neukuhren and Rauschen. — Cab-numbers are given out as at Berlin (p. 1).

Hotels. **Deutsches Haus* (Pl. a; D, 3), R. 3-15, B. 1¼, D. 2½-5 *M*; **Continental* (Pl. g; C, 4), R. 3-8 *M*; **Central Hotel* (Pl. m; D, 2), R. 3-8, D. 3 *M*; *Hôt. de Berlin* (Pl. d; C, 2), R. 2½-5, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Bayrischer Hof* (Pl. n; D, 2); *Schloss-Hôtel* (Pl. i; D, 3), R. 2½-5, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Bahnhof-Hôtel* (Pl. e; B, 4), opposite the Ost-Bahnhof and Süd-Bahnhof, R. from 2½ *M*; *Germania* (Pl. k; D, 2), R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ *M*; *Englisches Haus* (Pl. h; B, 4).

Restaurants. *Deutsches Haus*, *Hôtel de Berlin*, *Schloss-Hôtel*, see above; *Theatre Restaurant*, in the Stadt-Theater (Pl. D, 2), with garden, D. 1½ *M*; *Bellevue* (Pl. E, 2), on the Schlossteich, with garden; *Börse* (Pl. C, 4); *Reichshof*, in front of the theatre (Pl. D, 2). — *Automatic Restaurants* in the Schlossteich gardens, opposite the Palace (Pl. D, 3), at Kneiphöf'sche Langgasse 19 (Pl. C 3, 4), and at Steindamm 131 (Pl. C, 1, 2). — Wine Rooms. *Jüncke*, *Steffens & Wolter*, in the Kneiphöf'sche Langgasse (Pl. C, 3, 4); *Ehlers*, Gesecus-Platz 3 (Pl. C, 3); *Blut-Gericht*, in the court of the palace (p. 364), with good wines and restaurant (closed in the evening). — Cafés. *Bauer*, Parade-Platz (Pl. D, 2); *Kaiser-Friedrich*, Steindamm 67 (Pl. C, 1, 2); *Métropole*, Schlossteich-Str. 11 (Pl. D, 2); *Kaiserkrone*, Parade-Platz 4c. — Confectioners. *Zappa*, Französische-Str. 10 (Pl. D, 3); *Plouda*, Kneiphöf'sche Langgasse 6 (Pl. C, 3, 4); *Steiner*, Junker-Str. 1 (Pl. D, 3); at these the best 'Marzipan' (comp. p. 145), a specialty of Königsberg (1 *M* per kil. or 2 *M* per lb.).

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. D, 2), open in winter only; *Apollo Theatre of Varieties*, Steindamm 32 (Pl. C, 2); *Luisenhöhe* (p. 367), operettas and comedies in summer, vaudeville in winter.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 3), Gesecus-Platz.

Baths. *Palaestra Albertina* (p. 365); *Preussen-Bad* (Pl. P-B; C, 2), Steindamm 40, both with swimming-pools. Swimming baths at the Oberteich, outside the Rossgärtner-Tor (Pl. F, 1) and the Tragheimer-Tor (Pl. C, 1).

Taximeter Cabs: 1-2 pers. per drive of 1000 mètres 50 pf., for every 500 mètres more 10 pf.; 3-4 pers. per 750 mètres 50 pf., for every 375 mètres more 10 pf. At night (12-6 or 11-7), 1-4 pers. per 500 mètres 50 pf., for every 250 mètres more 10 pf. Luggage 25 pf.

Electric Tramways. The routes are distinguished by coloured signs on the cars. From the *Ost-Bahnhof* (Pl. B, 4) to the *Kalthof* (beyond Pl. G, 2), yellow & green; from the *Ost-Bahnhof* viâ the Mittel-Tragheim (Pl. D, 1, 2) and the Rossgarten (Pl. E, F, 1) back to its starting-point, green & red; from the *Königs-Tor* (Pl. G, 3) viâ the *Steindammer-Tor* (Pl. B, 1) to *Luisenhöhe* (beyond Pl. B, 1), yellow & red; from the *Pillau-Bahnhof* (Pl. B, 3) to the *Schlachthof* (beyond Pl. D, 5), red; from the *Schloss* (Pl. D, 3) to *Schönbusch* (beyond Pl. A, 5), red & white; from the *Sackheimer-Tor* (Pl. G, 4) to *Cosse* (beyond Pl. A, 3), green; from the *Augusta-Str.* (Pl. F, 2) to the *Pillau-Bahnhof* (Pl. B, 3), green & white; from the *Steindammer-Tor* (Pl. B, 1) to the *Luisenhöhe* (beyond Pl. A, B, 1), white; from the *Münz-Platz* (Pl. D, 3) to *Maraunenhof* (beyond Pl. E, 1), blue. Also from the *Post-Platz* to the *Tiergarten* and *Luisenhöhe*, white; to *Juditten*, red & white; to the *Bahn-Strasse*, white & yellow; to the *Labiauer Bahn*, white & blue; to the *Kirchofen* (Pl. A, 1, 2), green & white.

Steamboats: to *Memel*, viâ Tapiau and Labiau, twice weekly, in 13 hrs. (fares 3 *M*, 2 *M*; from *Cranz* to Memel, see p. 367); to *Tilsit*, thrice weekly in 13½ hrs. (3 *M*, 2 *M*); to *Danzig*, viâ the Haff, twice weekly in 14 hrs. (3 *M*, 2 *M*).

Amber Wares. *Liedtke*, Prinzessin-Str. 2.

U. S. Consular Agent, *Alex. Eckhardt.* — British Vice-Consul *O. W. Birth.*

Chief Attractions (3 hrs.). Palace, Prussia Museum, Monument of Frederick I., Parade-Platz, Cathedral, and Hufen. — Excursion to *Rauschen*, see p. 368.

Königsberg, the second capital of Prussia, an important fortress, the seat of the provincial government and of a university, and the headquarters of the 1st Army Corps, with 230,000 inhabitants (including a garrison of 9500 men), lies on undulating ground on the *Pregel*, 4½ M. from its influx into the *Frische Haff*. The city consists of three quarters, which were anciently independent of each other: the *Altstadt* (p. 366), the *Kneiphof* (p. 366), and the *Löbenicht* (on the E. side, between the Schlossteich and the new Pregel). To these have now been added the former suburbs of *Sackheim*, *Rossgarten*, *Tragheim*, etc. A ship-canal between Königsberg and Pillau, which enables vessels of 21 ft. draught to moor alongside the town, was completed in 1901. The traffic with the corn-growing districts of the interior is carried on by means of numerous barges ('Reisekähne' or 'Wittinnen'). The staples of its trade are grain and mill-products. Its saw-mills, iron-foundries, and machine-shops are important.

Königsberg was originally a fortress of the Knights of the Teutonic Order, and was named after their ally *King Ottocar of Bohemia* (1255). After the fall of the Marienburg (p. 361) the town became the residence of the *Grand Master*, and afterwards (1525-1618) that of the *Dukes of Prussia*. The *Elector Frederick III.* of Brandenburg assumed the title of King of Prussia here in 1701, and after the disasters of 1807 *Frederick William III.* and his court retired to Königsberg, where schemes for the salvation of the tottering kingdom were zealously canvassed by *Baron Stein*, *Yorck*, and other illustrious men of the period. Königsberg is also celebrated as the scene of the labours of the philosopher *Kant* (1724-1804), *Hamann* (1730-88), and other distinguished scholars.

The **Palace** (*Schloss*; Pl. D, 3), an extensive building, enclosing a large quadrangle, with a lofty Gothic tower, situated nearly in the centre of the city, was formerly a seat of the Teutonic Order. It was frequently altered in the 16-19th centuries. It now contains the apartments of the royal family (with memorials of Queen Louisa, etc.; adm. daily 10-2, Sun. & holidays 11-2; 25 pf.), official dwellings, government-offices, the Archives, and the Prussia Museum.

The W. wing contains the Schloss-Kirche, where Frederick I. of Prussia was crowned in 1701 and William I. in 1861 (sacristan, Jägerhof-Str. 6, generally in the church from 10 to 12; fee). The arms emblazoned on the walls and columns are those of Knights of the Order of the Black Eagle. Above the church is the spacious Moscowiter-Saal, one of the largest halls in Germany.

In the N. wing are the *Provincial Archives* (entrance from the court, open 9-1) and the *Blutgericht*, formerly the torture-chamber of the Schloss, now a wine-room (p. 363).

Outside the S.W. angle of the palace is a *Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. 7), and by the N.E. corner is one of *Albert I.* (Pl. 3), first Duke of Prussia (1525), both by Reusch. The **Statue of*

Frederick I. (Pl. 1), in front of the E. portal of the palace, is by Schlüter (end of 17th cent.). In the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz are a bronze statue, by Reusch, of *Prince Bismarck* (Pl. 6), and a granite cube marking the site of the altar of the original Altstädtische Kirche and the tomb of *Hans Luther* (d. 1575), the eldest son of the Reformer.

The *Post Office* (Pl. C, 3) is situated a few paces to the W. of the palace, and adjoining it is the *Altstädtische Kirche* (Pl. C, D, 2), designed by Schinkel (1839-43), whose plans, however, were much reduced and modified.

In the vicinity is the *Parade-Platz* (Pl. D, 2), bounded on the N.E. by the *Theatre* and on the N.W. by the University (see below), and embellished with an equestrian *Statue of Frederick William III.* (Pl. 2), by Kiss, erected in 1851. A little to the S.W. is a *Statue of Kant* (Pl. 4), by Rauch, erected in 1864.

The **University** (1100 students), completed in 1862, is a fine Renaissance structure by *Stüler* (shown on week-days, 12-4). The façade is adorned with an equestrian figure in relief of *Duke Albert of Prussia* (p. 364), the founder of the University in 1544. Below are niches containing statues of Luther and Melanchthon. The Senate Hall contains a bust of Kant in his 80th year, by Hagemann and Schadow.

In the Dritte-Fliess-Str. (Nos. 3-5) is the *Palaestra Albertina* (Pl. D, 1), established in 1898 by Dr. Lange of New York for the encouragement of the higher forms of sport among the students and citizens. — In the Mittel-Tragheim are the *Government Offices* (Pl. D, 1). — A little to the S. is the *University Library* (Pl. D, 3; open 9-1 and 3-7), with 280,000 volumes.

The **Schlossteich** (Pl. D, E, 3-1), which intersects half the town from S. to N., is surrounded by pleasant gardens.

Through the Weissgerbergasse we reach the Rossgärter-Markt (Pl. E, 3). In the Vorder-Rossgarten (No. 49), leading hence to the left, is the *Museum of Industrial Art* (Sun., 11-1, and Thurs., 10-1), where the iron-work and Königsberg fayence may be especially noted. In the long König-Strasse (Pl. E, F, G, 3), No. 57, is the *Academy of Art*, containing (on the upper floor) the —

Municipal Museum (Pl. E, 3), a choice collection of 370 pictures, chiefly modern (Sun. 11-2, Wed. 11-1; open to strangers daily for a fee; custodian, Maurer-Str. 1, 2nd floor). Catalogue 25 pf.

Room I. (left): 356. *O. Frenzel*, Marshes near the Elbe. — Room II. (right): 75. *Frans Hals*, Heads of laughing children. — Room III. 350. *F. von Uhde*, Girl in a garden; 348. *Hans Herrmann*, Amsterdam; 367. *Heichert*, Ora et labora; 285. *Brandt*, Ukraine Cossacks of the 17th century. — Room IV. 310. *F. von Lenbach*, Bismarck; 252. *Kalckreuth*, Landscape; 373. *Jernberg*, Old bridge in winter; 305. *G. Max*, Confidence; no number, *Liebermann*, Children on their way from school. — Room V. 261. *Schleich*, Near Munich; 301. *E. Grützner*, Convent-kitchen. — Room VI. 297. *Bracht*, Cavern of St. Saba in the gorge of the Kedron

at Jerusalem; 123. *C. Vernet* (?), Kant. — Room VII. 344. *Gabr. Max*, The connoisseur; 267. *L. Knaus*, Gipsies resting. — Room VIII. 360. *Dettmann*, Last Supper. — Room IX. 284. *Defregger*, Forbidden sport; 253. *K. F. Lessing*, Monk praying beside the coffin of Emp. Henry IV. — Room X. 355. *H. Baisch*, North Sea fishers; 296. *W. Schuch*, Recruiting-officers in the Thirty Years' War; 291. *Defregger*, Andreas Hofer on the way to execution; 357. *Liebermann*, Among the sand-dunes.

The old library, König-Str. 65, is occupied by the *Prussia Museum* (open free on Sun., 11.30-1.30; at other times, fee; castellan in the left wing), containing skeletons of the stone age, relics from lake-dwellings, Viking swords, architectural fragments, costumes, gold ornaments, reminiscences of Kant, etc.

Farther on in the König-Str. are the *Landhaus* and the *Königs-Tor* (Pl. G, 3), with the statues of Ottocar of Bohemia, Duke Albert of Prussia, and King Frederick I.

The quarter to the S.W. of the Schlossteich is named the Altstadt. The *Altstädtische Rathaus* (Pl. D, 3) is now a commercial school.

In the quarter called the Kneiphof, on an island in the Pregel, rises the Gothic **Cathedral** (Pl. D, 4), begun ca. 1325, but not completed till the middle of the 15th cent. (restored in 1901-07; verger, Dom-Str. 17). One of the W. towers is unfinished.

The *Choir, with mural paintings of the 14-15th cent., contains some late-Gothic wood-carvings and ancient monuments in the Renaissance style, the chief of which is that of Albert I., Duke of Prussia (d. 1568), the founder of the university, by *C. Floris* of Antwerp (1572). A number of Grand Masters of the Teutonic Order and Prussian princes are interred in the vaults.

Adjoining the cathedral, on the N. side of the choir, is the grave of the illustrious thinker *Immanuel Kant* (1724-1804; p. 364): custodian in the Kneiphof Gymnasium (see below).

The bones of the 'Sage of Königsberg' rest under a stone with an appropriate inscription, above which, on a marble pedestal, is a replica in Carrara marble of the bust mentioned at p. 365. On the opposite wall are the words 'Der bestirnte Himmel über mir, das moralische Gesetz in mir' ('The Starry Heavens above me, the Moral Law within me'), from Kant's 'Kritik der praktischen Vernunft'.

The *Old University*, where Kant lectured, and the *Kneiphof Gymnasium* stand opposite the N. and E. sides of the cathedral. In the former is the Municipal Library. — The *Rathaus* (Pl. C, 4) has a noteworthy plaster ceiling of the early 18th century.

On the left bank of the Pregel, between the bridges (Grüne Brücke and Köttel-Brücke) crossing from the Kneiphof, rises the *Exchange* (Pl. C, 4; business-hours, 11.30-1.30). Fine view of the harbour from the staircase. — At No. 6 Bahnhof-Str. are the offices of the *Royal Amber Works*.

The *Observatory* (Pl. B, 2) was fitted up by the astronomer Bessel (d. 1846). Near it are the *Botanical Garden* (Bessel-Platz 113), the *Zoological Museum* (Sternwarten-Str. 1), the *Chemical Laboratory*, and several institutions belonging to the medical faculty of

the university. The hilly ground between the observatory and the fortifications is occupied by the *Volksgarten* (Pl. A, B, 2). — At No. 4 Lange Reihe, near the Heumarkt (Pl. C, 2), is the building of the *Physikalisch-Œkonomische Gesellschaft*, with interesting collections of amber (groundfloor; Sun., 11-1) and geology (first floor).

Outside the Steindammer-Tor lie the **Hufen** (tramway), a suburb with pleasure-grounds and villas, and several popular resorts: *Zoological Garden*, or '*Tiergarten*' (adm. 50 pf., Wed. 1 ℳ; concerts daily in summer), *Luisenhöhe*, *Julchen-Tal*, etc. To the left, in the *Luisenwahl*, is a medallion of Queen Louisa, who lived in the opposite villa with her children (1808), and to whom a *Memorial Church* (a little beyond the Luisenwahl) was erected in 1901.

Samland.

Samland is a fertile and partly-wooded district, with several lakes, lying to the N. of Königsberg. Several villages on its N. coast are frequented as bathing-places. — The whole of the W. Prussian coast has for more than a thousand years been celebrated as the '*Amber Coast*' (Palmnicken, see below). The right to collect amber is a royal monopoly; visitors therefore are not allowed to pick up fragments on the beach. The milky amber is most esteemed; specimens containing insects and vegetable matter are also highly prized. Königsberg is now the principal depôt of this highly-prized antediluvian gum, which is chiefly exported to the East for pipe-mouthpieces and ornaments.

From Königsberg to Pillau, 29 M., railway (from the Lizent-Bahnhof, Pl. B, 3) in 1¼ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 10, 1 ℳ 45 pf.). — 3 M. *Juditten* (tramway from Königsberg, p. 363), with a municipal park and a Gothic church. — From (13 M.) *Powayen* an excursion (2½ hrs.) may be taken to the *Galtgraben* (p. 368). — From (20 M.) *Fischhausen* (pop. 2600; Südbahn-Hôtel) a branch diverges for (11½ M.) *Palmnicken* (Schloss), the chief centre of the amber industry (see above), where it is mined on an extensive scale (adm. 50 pf.; the visit takes 1½ hr.). At *Lochstedt*, 2½ M. to the S. of Fischhausen, is an interesting castle of the Teutonic Order (1270), and 2 M. to the N. of this, at *Tenkitten*, is *Adalbert's Cross*, where St. Adalbert (p. 372) was slain by the Prussians in 997. — 29 M. **Pillau** (*Deutsches Haus;* Brit. consul, *R. Lietke;* Lloyd's agent, *O. W. Birth*), a fortress at the mouth of the Frische Haff, with a harbour and lighthouse (7400 inhab.), has also steamboat connection with Königsberg.

From Königsberg to Neukuhren, 28½ M., railway (from the Cranzer Bahnhof, Pl. C 1) in 1½ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 55 pf.). — 17½ M. **Cranz** (*Monopol; Grosses Logierhaus; Bellevue*, R. from 3, D. 2 ℳ; *Ostsee-Hôtel;* visitors' tax 4-21 ℳ), at the S. end of the Kurische Nehrung, is the most frequented watering-place on the Samland coast (13,000 visitors). — The **Kurische Nehrung** is a narrow strip of sand, separating the Kurische Haff from the Baltic and extending to (60 M.) Memel. Its sand-dunes, sometimes attaining a height of 250 ft., tend constantly to migrate from W. to E.; but government is now endeavouring, at great cost, to prevent their shifting by planting them with trees. A few of the sparse population still speak Kurish, a dialect of the Lettish tongue. — A steamboat plies daily in summer from *Cranzbeek* (near Cranz) to (6 hrs.) Memel (p. 368), calling at *Schwarzort* (Kurischer Hof, R. 2-3, B. ¾ ℳ; Sturmhöfel; steamer to Tilsit), a sea-bathing resort whence interesting excursions may be made among the dunes. — Beyond Cranz the railway turns to the W. — 28½ M. *Neukuhren* (Kurhaus, R. 2-3 ℳ; Strand-Hôtel; Ostsee-Hôtel; visitors' tax 4-15 ℳ), another frequented sea-bathing resort.

From Königsberg to Warnicken, 28 M., railway (from the Samland Station) in $1^1/_2$ hr. The *Galtgraben* (360 ft; view-tower), near (12 M.) *Drugehnen*, is the highest point of the Samland. — 22 M. *Neukuhren*, see p. 367. — 25 M. *Rauschen* (Düne, Kurhaus, R. 2-3, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*) and (28 M.) *Warnicken* (Strand-Hôtel, R. 2-3 *M*) are two other bathing-resorts.

Other railways run from Königsberg to (78 M.) *Tilsit* (see below), to (105 M.) *Goldap* (see below), to (121 M.) *Prostken*, and to (82 M.) *Allenstein* (p. 360).

Beyond Königsberg the train follows the valley of the *Pregel*.

158 M. **Insterburg** (*Rheinischer Hof; Deutsches Haus*, R. 2-4, D. $1^3/_4$-$2^1/_2$ *M*), an industrial town with 28,900 inhab., at the confluence of the *Angerapp* and *Inster*, which here form the Pregel.

From Insterburg to Lyck, 74 M., railway in 4 hrs. — 33 M. *Goldap* (Krech), a town of 8400 inhab., on the river of the same name; 56 M. *Marggrabowa* (5000 inhab.), on the *Lega*. — 74 M. *Lyck*, see p. 360.

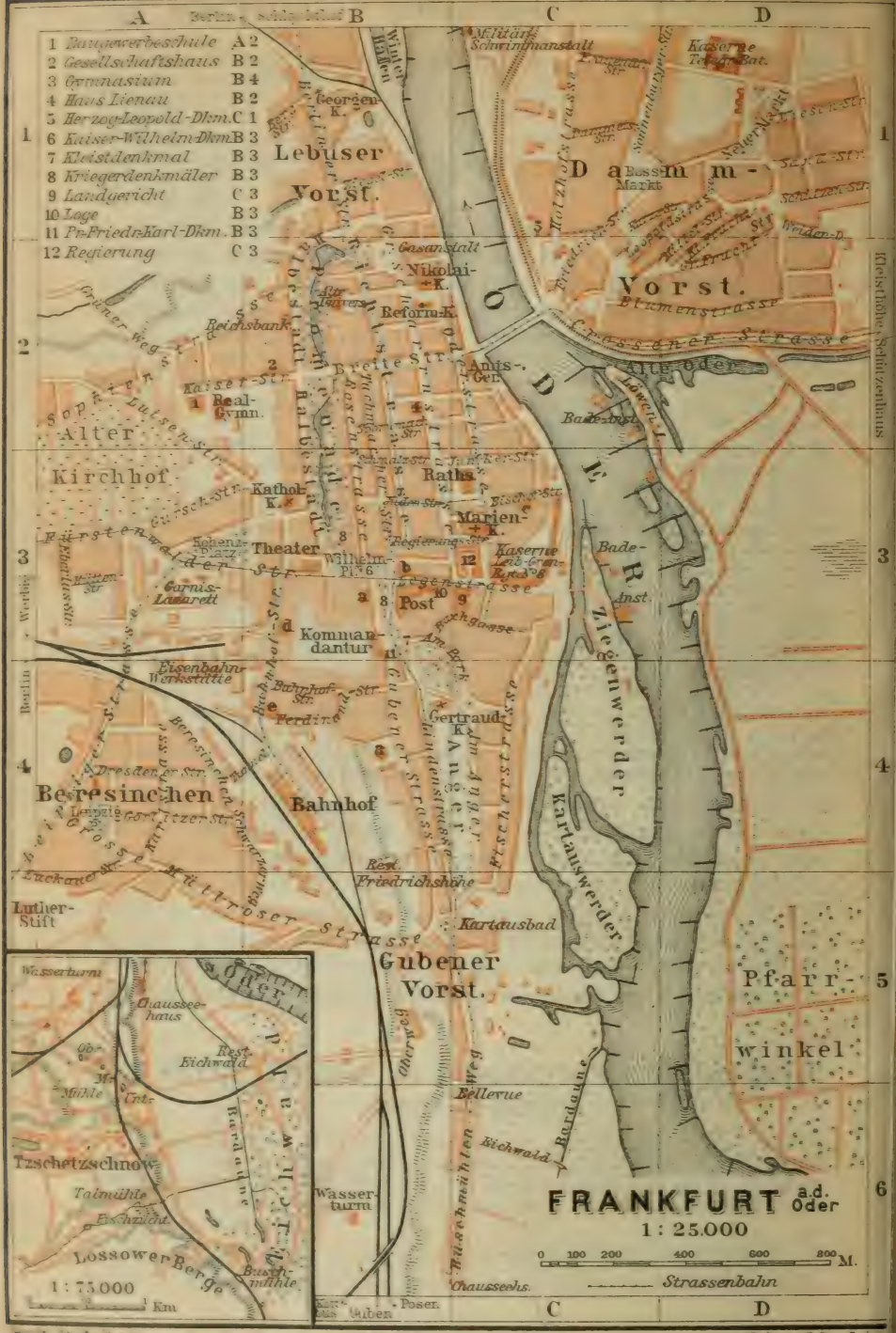
From Insterburg to Memel, 91 M., railway in $3^1/_2$ hrs. This line runs to the N. — 33 M. **Tilsit** (*Hôtel de Russie*, R. from $2^1/_2$ *M*; *Bahnhof-Hôtel*; *Métropole*; electric tramway), a town with 37,100 inhab., on the *Memel*. On a raft anchored below the bridge-of-boats the peace of 1807 was concluded between Napoleon, Alexander, and Frederick William III., by which Prussia was deprived of one-half of her dominions. A marble tablet marks the house in which Frederick William III. and Queen Louisa resided. In the Schenkendorf-Platz is a monument to the poet *Max von Schenkendorf* (1783-1817), a native of Tilsit. Tilsit is also connected with Königsberg by a more direct line viâ *Labiau* (77 M., in $4^1/_2$ hrs.). — The train crosses the valley of the Memel (which is here $2^1/_2$ M. wide) by means of three bridges. — Numerous unimportant stations. — 91 M. **Memel** (*Victoria Hotel*; *British Hotel*; *Hôtel de Russie*; *Rail. Restaurant*; British vice-consul, *H. Pietsch*; Lloyd's agent, *D. R. Schneider*), a seaport with 20,700 inhab., at the entrance to the Kurische Haff, is the northernmost town in Prussia and the central point of the Baltic timber-trade. It was the birthplace of Simon Dach (1605-59), the author of 'Aennchen von Tharau'. There is an English church here (service at 11 a.m.). Steamer to *Cranzbeek*, see p. 367; to *Königsberg*, see p. 363.

From Insterburg the main (St. Petersburg) line goes on viâ (174 M.) *Gumbinnen* (Kaiserhof), a town with 14,200 inhab., at the junction of the *Rominte* and *Pissa*. — 182 M. *Trakehnen*. The village, $3^1/_2$ M. to the S.E., with a royal stud-farm (established in 1733), is the centre of the noted horse-breeding industry of East Prussia. — 195 M. **Eydtkuhnen** (*Welter's Hotel*, R. from $2^1/_4$ *M*; *Hôt. de Russie*) is the Prussian frontier-station. Thence to (553 M.) *St. Petersburg* (express in 20 hrs.), see *Baedeker's Russland*.

58. From Berlin to Frankfort on the Oder and Posen.

158 M. Railway to (50 M.) *Frankfort* in 1-$1^3/_4$ hr. (fares 7 *M*, 4 *M* 20, 2 *M* 80 pf.; express 8 *M*, 5 *M* 20, 3 *M* 30 pf.). From Frankfort to *Posen* in 3-$4^1/_2$ hrs. (fares 13 *M* 80, 8 *M* 30, 5 *M* 50 pf.; express 15 *M* 80, 10 *M* 30, 6 *M* 50 pf.). — Express from Berlin to Posen in 4 hrs. (fares 21 *M* 90, 14 *M* 60, 9 *M* 10 pf.).

Berlin, see p. 1. — 29 M. *Fürstenwalde* (114 ft.; Kronprinz), with 20,500 inhab., was the seat of a bishopric from 1385 to 1598.


A
B
C
D
1 Baugewerbeschule A 2
2 Gesellschaftshaus B 2
3 Gymnasium B 4
4 Haus Lienau B 2
5 Herzog-Leopold-Dkm. C 1
6 Kaiser-Wilhelm-Dkm. B 3
7 Kleistdenkmal B 3
8 Kriegerdenkmäler B 3
9 Landgericht C 3
10 Loge B 3
11 Pr.Friedr.Karl-Dkm. B 3
12 Regierung C 3
Lebuser Vorst.
Damm-Vorst.
Alter Kirchhof
Beresinchen
Bahnhof
Gubener Vorst.
Pfarr-winkel
Oder
Frankfurter Strasse
Reformirte Kirche
Nikolai-Kirche
Gasanstalt
Amts-Gericht
Real-Gymn.
Kathol. Kirche
Rathhaus
Marien-Kirche
Theater
Wilhelm-Pl. 6
Kaserne Leib-Gren.-Regt. 6
Garnis-Lazarett
Post
Kommandantur
Eisenbahn-Werkstätte
Bahnhof
Ferdinand-Str.
Gertraud-Kirche
Militär-Schwimmanstalt
Kaserne Train-Bat.
Bade-Anst.
Ziegenwerder
Karthauswerder
Kartausbad
Rest. Friedrichshöhe
Luther-Stift
Bellevue
Eichwald
Baldaune
Wasserturm
Tzschetzschnow
Talmühle
Eschenhof
Lossower Berge
Buschmühle
Plauische Strasse
Chausseehaus
Rest. Eichwald
Obere Mühle
Mittl. Mühle
Unt. Mühle
Oberweg
Buschmühlen-Weg
Chaussee
Strassenbahn
FRANKFURT a.d. Oder
1 : 25.000
0 100 200 400 600 800 M.
1 : 75.000
1 Km
Anschluss s Beikarte
Wagner & Debes Leipz

50 M. **Frankfort on the Oder.** — Hotels. *Prinz von Preussen* (Pl a; B, 3), R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M*; *Deutsches Haus* (Pl. b; B, 3), R. 2-3½, B. ¾, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Goldner Adler* (Pl. c; C, 3), R. from 1½, D. 1¼-2 *M*, well spoken of; *Victoria* (Pl. d; B, 3); *Mark Brandenburg* (Pl. e; B, 4), at the station, very fair.

Restaurants. *Zum Rüdesheimer und Patzenhofer*, Fürstenwalder-Str. 1 (Pl. B, 3), D. 1½ *M*; *Aktien-Brauerei*, Fürstenwalder-Str. 69; *Wiedemann*, Fürstenwalder-Str. 60 (Pl. A, B, 3); *Gesellschaftshaus* (Pl 2); *Ehrenberg* (Ratskeller); *Kaiser Automatic Restaurant*, Regierungs-Str. 14 (Pl. B, C, 3). — Café. *Kyritz*, Wilhelm-Platz 23 (Pl. B, 3).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Wilhelm-Platz.

Cabs. Per drive, 1 pers. 60, 2 pers. 75, 3 pers. 1 *M*, 4 pers. 1¼ *M*; per ½ hr. 1-2 pers. 1 *M*, 3-4 pers. 1½ *M*. There are also taximeter cabs.

Electric Tramways traverse the principal streets.

Frankfort on the Oder (185 ft.), an old town with 67,000 inhab., was always an important station on the commercial route to Poland, and was the seat of a university from 1506 to 1811. The city is connected by a bridge with the Damm suburb on the right bank.

To the N. of the station lies the Wilhelm-Platz, with an *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.* (Pl. 6; B, 3), by Unger (1900). The Regierungs-Strasse leads hence to the *Ober-Kirche*, or *Church of St. Mary* (Pl. C, 3), a brick structure of the 15-16th cent., with double aisles (sacristan, Oberkirch-Platz 6). Among the objects of interest in the interior are the wood-carving over the altar, richly gilded (1489?); old stained glass; a candelabrum with seven branches, adorned with reliefs of the 14th cent.; and a font of 1376. — The **Rathaus* (Pl B, C, 3), in the market-place, a late-Gothic brick building of the 15th cent., was remodelled in 1607-10. On the imposing S. gable (restored in 1905) is seen the device of the Hanseatic League, an oblique iron rod, supported by a shorter one. — To the N. is the *Haus Lienau* (Pl. 4; B, 2), containing collections of art and natural history (open free on Sun., 11-1). Still farther to the N. are the Gothic *Protestant Church* (Pl. B, 2) and the *Church of St. Nicholas* (Pl. B, C, 2; 13-16th cent.).

A pleasant Promenade (known as the 'Halbe Stadt') stretches to the N. of the Wilhelm-Platz. To the S. of the Platz is a sandstone obelisk to the poet *Ewald von Kleist* (Pl. 7; B, 3), who died here of wounds received at the battle of Kunersdorf in 1759. Adjacent is a bronze *Statue of Prince Frederick Charles* (1828-85; Pl. 11), by Unger. Farther to the S. is the 'Anger', on which stands the *Church of St. Gertrude* (Pl. B, C, 4; 1875-79). At the end of the Anger is the *Karthaus-Bad* (Pl. C, 5), 2½ M. beyond which is the *Buschmühle* (electric tramway to the Chausseehaus, Pl. C 6; rail. stat., see p. 373).

Along the right bank of the Oder, to the N. of the bridge, runs the *Oderdamm*, on which is the monument, erected in 1787, of *Leopold, Duke of Brunswick* (Pl. 5; C, 1), who was drowned in 1785. About 2 M. to the S.E. of the bridge is *Kleist's Höhe* (view-tower).

From Frankfort to Grossenhain (p. 174). 94 M., railway in 4 hrs.; to *Breslau*, see R. 59; to *Eberswalde*, see p. 344; to *Cüstrin*, see p. 351.

The Posen line crosses the Oder. At (56 M.) *Kunersdorf* Frederick the Great was defeated by the Russians and Austrians in 1759. — 63 M. *Reppen*, junction for the line from Stettin to Glogau and Breslau viâ Cüstrin (see p. 347).

From Reppen to Breslau, 137 M., railway in 3½-5 hrs. — 35 M. *Rotenburg* (Rail. Restaurant) is the junction for Guben (p. 373) and Posen (viâ Bentschen; see below). — 78 M. **Glogau** (*Deutsches Haus; Tschammerhof*), a town on the Oder, with 24,000 inhab., the junction of a line from Sagan to Lissa (p. 373). — 91 M. *Raudten*, the junction of a line to *Liegnitz* (p. 373). — 137 M. *Breslau* (Freiburg Station), see p. 374.

97 M. *Schwiebus* (Hännssgen), with 9300 inhab.; 112 M. *Bentschen* (pop. 3900), junction for Guben (see above); 134½ M. *Opalenitza*, junction of a branch-line to *Grätz* (large breweries) and *Kosten* (pop. 7000). — Several small stations.

158 M. **Posen.** — Hotels (no omnibuses at the station). *Hôt. de Rome* (Pl. a; E, 3), R. 3-8, B. 1¼, D. 2½ *M* (in the beer-vaults 1¾ *M*); *Mylius* or *Stadt Dresden* (Pl. b; E, 3), R. 2½-6, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*; *Monopol* (Pl. c; D, 3); *Jahns* (Pl. c; E, 3), R. 1¼-3 *M*; *Altes Deutsches Haus* (Pl. f; D, 3), R. 1¾-2½ *M*.

Restaurants. *Normann*, Berliner-Str. 20, D. 1½ *M* (wine); *Andersch*, *Goldenring*, Alter Markt 50 & 45 (Hungarian wine; cold viands); *Ribbeck*, Friedrich-Str. 23 (red wines); *Mandel*, Berliner-Str. 19, D. 1¼ *M*; *Bismarck-Tunnel*, Bismarck-Str. 4; *Métropole*, Berliner-Str. 14, D. 1-1½ *M*; *Hütte*, Wilhelms-Platz 8; *Lobing*, Theater-Str. 5 (beer at these five). *Automatic Restaurant*, cor. of Berliner-Str. and Bismarck-Str. — Cafés. *Café Bristol*, Tiergarten-Str.; *Kaiser-Café*, *Café International*, Berliner-Str. 13 & 17; *Manske*, Wilhelms-Platz 14.

Electric Tramways through the main streets (comp. Plan).

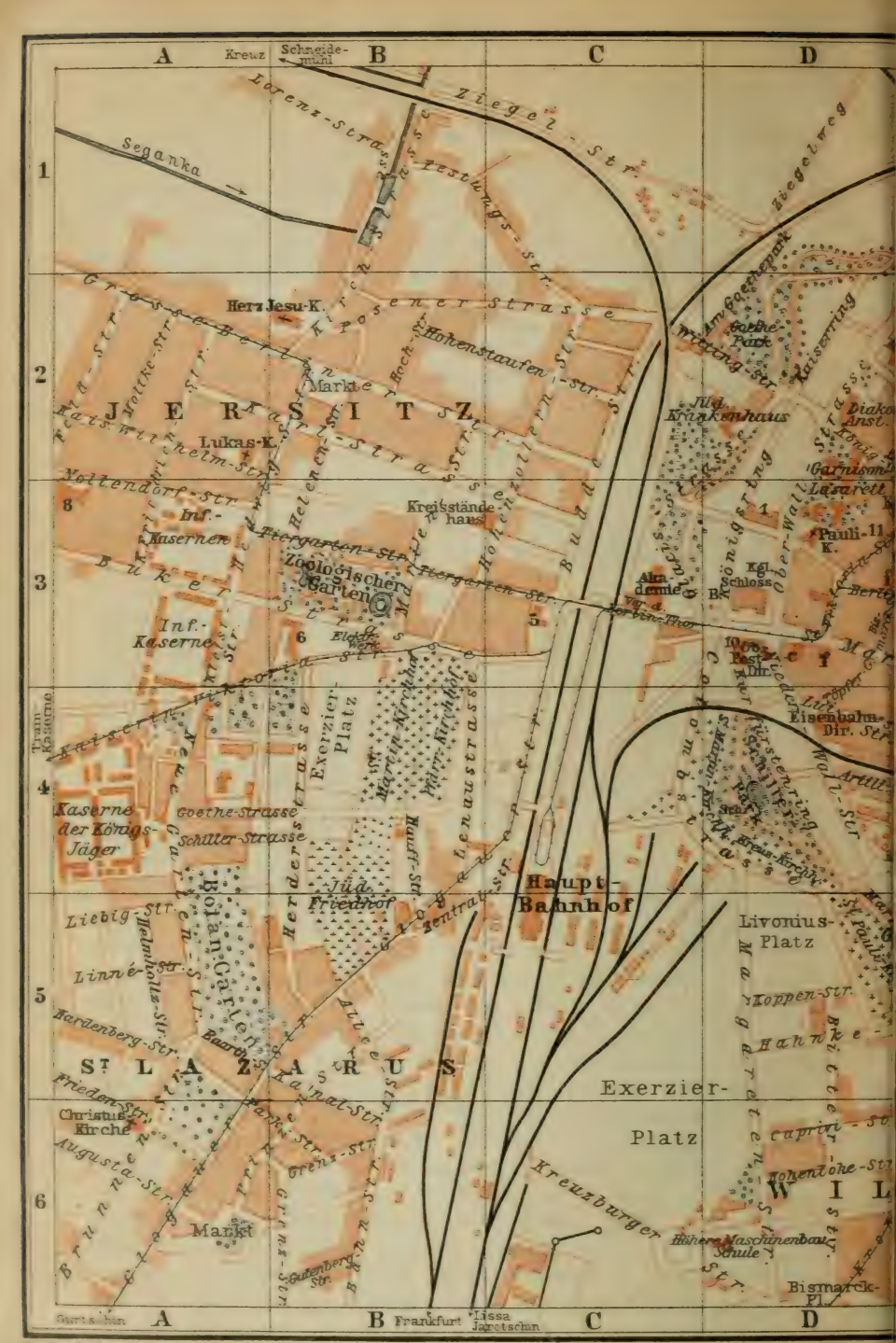
Taximeter Cabs. For 1-2 pers. per 800 mètres 50, each addit. 400 m. 10 pf.; 3-4 pers. by day or 1-2 pers. at night, 600 m. 50, each 300 m. more 10 pf.; 3-4 pers. at night 400 m. 50, each 200 m. more 10 pf. Luggage over 22½ and under 55 lbs. 25 pf.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. E, 3), Wilhelm-Str.

Theatre. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. E, 3), Wilhelm-Platz, dramas and operas.

Pleasure Resorts. *Zoological Garden* (Pl. B, 3); *Schilling's*, on the Warthe, outside the Schillings-Tor (2 M.); *Eichwald*, 3½ M. to the S. (also reached by railway); *Apollo Variety Theatre* (Pl. E, 4), Bäcker-Str. 17.

Posen, the capital of the province of that name, the headquarters of the 5th Army Corps, and a fortress of the first rank, with 143,000 inhab. (about ½ German, and 1/20 Jews), and a garrison of 7000 men, lies at the confluence of the *Cybina* and *Warthe*. It is one of the most ancient Polish towns, having been the seat of a bishop from the end of the 10th cent. and the residence of the Kings of Poland down to 1296. The older part of the town, comprising the Alte Markt and the adjoining streets, owes its origin to the immigration of Germans in 1253, and it early achieved importance as a trading centre with the East. The new part of the town, forming a striking contrast with the older and poorer quarters, has been erected since it became Prussian in 1793. The ramparts to the W. of the Warthe were removed in 1907-8.


A
B
C
D
1
2
3
4
5
6
Kreuz
Schneide-mühl
Lorenz-Strasse
Ziegel-Str.
Ziegelweg
Seganka
Festungs-Str.
Herz Jesu-K.
Grosse Berlin-Str.
Kaiserstrasse
Hohenstaufen-Str.
Moltke-Str.
Kaiserin Augusta-Str.
Marktplatz
JERUSALEM
Lukas-K.
Yoltendorf-Str.
Inf.-Kasernen
Kreisständehaus
Hohenzollern-Str.
Burgstrasse
Buker Str.
Tiergarten-Str.
Zoologischer Garten
Inf.-Kaserne
Elektr. Werke
Exerzier-Platz
Tram-Kaserne
Kaserne der Königs-Jäger
Goethe-Strasse
Schiller-Strasse
Herderstrasse
Jüd. Friedhof
Haupt-Bahnhof
Liebig-Str.
Linné-Str.
Bardenberg-Str.
Bota. Garten
Friedens-Str.
Christus-Kirche
Augusta-Str.
Markt
Alexander-Str.
Grenz-Str.
Gutenberg-Str.
Kanal-Str.
Allee-Str.
Mauer-Str.
Jüd. Krankenhaus
Goethe-Park
Am Goethepark
Kaiserring
Diakon. Anst.
Garnison-Lazarett
Pauli-K.
Kgl. Schloss
Akademie
Ober-Wallstrasse
Post u. Tel.-Dir.
Eisenbahn-Dir.
Artill.-Str.
Schützenstrasse
Schützenring
Park
Livonius-Platz
Koppen-Str.
Hannoversche Str.
Exerzier-Platz
Kreuzburger Str.
Höhere Maschinenbau-Schule
Bismarck-Pl.
Tschernjachowsk
Frankfurt
Lissa
Jagetschan
Geograph. Anstalt von


POSEN
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 M
B. = Bismarck-Denkmal D3
Fr. = Kaiser Friedrich III. Denkm. E3
W. = „ Wilhelm „ E2
N. = Nachod-Denkmal E3
1 Ansiedelungskommission D3
2 Baugewerkschule E5
3 Dominikaner-Kirche F3
4 Franziskanerkloster EF3
5 Gewerbeschule C3
6 Gymnasien B3, F4, FG4
7 Hauptwache F3
8 Hebammenschule A3
9 Kommandantur E3
10 Landschaft D3
11 Mielzynskimuseum D3
12 Oberlandgericht F3
13 Polizeipräsidium E3
14 Priesterseminar H3
15 Provinzialsteuerdirektion E2
16 Raczynskibibliothek E3
17 Reichsbank E3
18 Staatsarchiv EF3
19 Stadthaus F3
20 Synagogen F2F3
Kernwerk
Garnison-Kirchhof
Kirchhofs-Thor
Schillings-Thor
Ehf. Gerberdamm
Mühlthor
Pfarr-Kirchhof
Mora-Str.
Städt. Schlacht- & Viehhof
Garnison-K.
St. Adalbert-K.
Proviant-Amt
General-Kommando
Landgericht
Amtsger.
Prov.-Ständehaus
Post
Schloss-Kais. Friedr.-Mus.
Alter Mkt.
Kais. Wilhelm-Bibl.
Städt. Krankenhaus
Neuer Mkt.
Pfarr-K.
Regierung
Martins-K.
Hygien. Inst.
Ober-realschule
Apollo-Theat.
Petri-K.
Bernhardin-Pl.
Bernhardiner-K.
Vaterländ. Frauen-Ver.
Erluth.-K.
Kreuz-Kirchhof
Karmeliter-K.
Ft. Brünneck
Burggrafenring
Zollern-Pl.
Eichwald-Strasse
Viktoriapark Eichwald
Kreuz-K.
Städt. Gas- u. Wasserwerk
Lage
Weidens. Str.
Miquel-Strasse
Ft. Roeder
Ft. Radziwill
Fort Rauch
Berdychowo
Kalischer Th.
Warthe-Thor
St. Roch
Bad
Schweine-Mkt.
Wallischei
Wallischeier Damm
Wallischeier Br.
Dom
Marien-K.
Erzbisch. Palast
Schrodka
Thorn. Wiesch.
Gr. Ueberfall
Gr. Schleuse
Fortifikationsgraben
Domkanal
Schleusengraben
Lagerstr.
Berdychowoer Damm
Schuhmacher-Str.
Schlachthaus-Str.
Teichhaus-Str.
Teichhaus
Kirchhofs-Str.
Sand-Str.
Grosse Gerber-Str.
Breite-Str.
Wasser-Str.
Büttel-Str.
Ritter-Str.
Graben-Str.
Langer Str.
Fischerei-Str.
Wiesen-Str.
Raczynski-Str.
Wall-Str.
Burg-Str.
Berg-Str.
Schul-Str.
Thor-Str.
Lange Str.
Grüne Str.
Tauben-Str.
Schuh-Str.
Kaiserl. Schloss-Str.
Wilhelm-Str.
Friedr.-Str.
Wronker Pl.
Kirchen-Str.
Seeck-Str.
Kaiserl. Schloss-Str.
Kaiserl. Schloss-Str.
Kaiserl. Schloss

To the N. of the *Main Railway Station* (Pl. C, 4, 5) and on the W. side of the town are several large new buildings, such as the *Royal Palace* (Pl. D, 3), a Romanesque structure by Schwechten (1907); the new *Theatre;* the *Royal Academy* (Pl. C, 3); the buildings of the *Posen Agricultural Loan Society* (Pl. 10; D, 3) and the *Postal Administration;* and that of the *Colonization Commission (Ansiedlungs-Kommission)*, to the N. of the Palace. Following the Victoria-Str. and the Berliner-Str. from the Palace, we reach the Wilhelm-Platz (Pl. E, 3), which is bounded on the W. by the *Stadt-Theater*. At the corner of the Wilhelm-Str. is the *Raczynski Library* (Pl. 16; E, 3), containing 70,000 vols. (many of Polish history; open daily, 5-8). Opposite is a *Statue of Frederick III.* (Pl. Fr.).

At right angles to the Wilhelm-Platz runs the broad Wilhelm-Strasse (Pl. E, 3). Here, at the corner of the Neue-Str., stands the **Emperor Frederick Museum** (Pl. E, 3; 1903), which is open free 10-2, on Sun. 11-2; closed on Mon.). Catalogue 20 pf. Director, Prof. Kæmmerer.

The basement (staircase on the farther side of the court) contains the Collection of Natural History.

The ground-floor contains Prehistoric Antiquities and Casts (right).

First Floor. We ascend to the left from the entrance, and then turn to the right into the Department of History and Industrial Art, which includes Guild insignia, objects of the Jewish cult, Polish coins, furniture, plaquettes, works in the precious metals, ceramic ware, and glass from E. Asia. — At the end of the room, to the left, is the Raczynski Collection of Pictures (catalogue 50 pf.). Room XI. To the left, 30. *Quinten Matsys*, Madonna; *33. *Castilian School of the 15th Cent.*, Crucifixion; 7. *Borgognone*, Madonna with SS. Christopher and George; 13. *Bellini (Catena?)*, Madonna, with saints; 4. *Francia*, SS. Dominic and Proculus; *5. *Girolamo da Sermoneta*, Descent from the Cross. Room XII. To the left, *Zurbaran*, *8. Judith, *11. Madonna adored by monks; 166. *Canaletto*, Election of King Stanislaus Poniatowski; *Snyders*, Boar-hunt. Room XIII. To the left, 110. *Ary Scheffer*, Gœtz von Berlichingen and his wife; 89. *L. Robert*, Reapers; above, 48. *Böcklin*, Mary Magdalen; 93. *Delaroche*, Pilgrims in Rome; 84. *Menzel*, Frederick the Great and Gen. Fouquet; 101. *A. Achenbach*, Norwegian landscape; 90. *Preller*, Nausicaa and Ulysses. Cabinet XIV. To the left, 109. *Verboeckhoven*, At pasture; 96. *Thomas Hildebrand*, Sons of Edward IV. Cabinet XV. To the right, 51. *Steinle*, Visitation; 44. *Führich*, Triumph of Christ; above, 47. *Overbeck*, Marriage of the Virgin; 58. *M. von Schwind*, Father Rhine; 24. *Cornelius*, Christ in Hades. Cabinet XVI. Water-colours and Drawings. — The rooms on the other side of the court contain Sculptures and Modern Paintings by *Thoma, Leistikow, Slevogt, Brandenburg, Ziegler, Monet, Zuloaga*, and others. The East Hall and the adjoining rooms are devoted to periodical exhibitions.

Farther on are various public buildings. On the N. the street ends at the *Military Headquarters* (Pl. E, 2), in front of which is a *War Monument* for 1870-71, with a statue of William I., by Bärwald (1889). — At the S. end of the Wilhelm-Str., in the churchyard of *St. Martin's Church* (Pl. E, 4), is a monument to the Polish poet *Mickiewicz* (d. 1855), who is buried at Cracow. — In the

Ritter-Str., to the W., is the *Emperor William Library* (Pl. E, 3), opened in 1902 (160,000 vols.).

In the Neue-Str. is the *Franciscan Church* (Pl. 4; E, F, 3), to the N. of which, on the Schlossberg, rises the *Old Palace*, with the Provincial Archives (Pl. 18; E, F, 3).

In the Alte Markt (Pl. F, 3), to the E. of the Wilhelm-Platz, is the **Rathaus** (Pl. F, 3), originally a Gothic edifice, but rebuilt in the Renaissance style after a fire in 1536 by G. B. di Quadro (1550-55), an Italian architect. The slender tower (214 ft. high), restored in 1783, commands an extensive view. In front of the Rathaus are a *Pillory* of 1535 and a *Fountain* of 1766. — To the N.E. of the Rathaus is the *Dominican Church* (Pl. 3; F, 3), with a brass by Peter Vischer (1488).

The suburbs of Posen on the right bank of the Warthe are called the *Wallischei* (Pl. G, 3) and *Schrodka* (Pl. H, 2), and are inhabited mainly by Poles of the poorer classes. Beyond the canal, to the N.E., is the quiet and spacious square Am Dom, in which stand the Cathedral and the *Church of St. Mary* (Pl. H, 2), the latter a small Gothic building of 1444. The **Cathedral** (Pl. H, 2), rebuilt in 1775-89, is architecturally uninteresting, but it contains several treasures of art (verger, Am Dom 2).

On four pillars are four **Brasses* of the 15th cent., including that of the voivode, or governor, Gorka (d. 1475). *Monuments* of bishops. In the so-called *Golden Chapel* is the fine gilded bronze group of the first two Christian Polish kings, by Rauch (1837). Several other interesting tombs and monuments.

The *Museum of Count Mielczynski* (Pl. 11; D, 3) and the collections of the *Gesellschaft der Freunde der Wissenschaft*, a Polish society, occupy the same building (Viktoria-Str. 26); they include prehistoric antiquities, paintings (of little value and doubtful authenticity), portraits of eminent Poles, a library, and coins (open daily, 9-1, 50 pf.; Sun., 12-5, 10 pf).

Fort Winiary or the *Kernwerk* (Pl. F, 1), 1½ M. from the Wilhelm-Platz, affords the best survey of the environs; tickets obtained at the 'Kommandantur' (Pl. 9; E, 3), 12-1 (50 pf.).

From Posen to *Stargard* and *Stettin*, see p. 347; to *Schneidemühl* and *Belgard*, see p. 348.

From Posen to Thorn, 87½ M., railway in 2-3½ hrs. (fares 10 ℳ 80, 6 ℳ 80, 4 ℳ 40 pf.; express 11 ℳ 80, 7 ℳ 80, 4 ℳ 90 pf.). — Principal station (31 M.) **Gnesen**, Pol. *Gniezno* (*Hänsch's*, R. 2¼-3, D. 1¾ ℳ; *Schubert; Hôt. du Nord; Rail. Restaurant*), the most ancient place in Poland. Pop. 23,700. Among the ten churches is the interesting *Cathedral*, founded in the 9th cent., but dating in its present form mainly from 1760-90, with fine bronze doors of the 12th cent., the tomb of St. Adalbert, the first preacher of the Gospel in Prussia (d. 997; comp. p. 367), and some good church-plate of the 15-18th cent. (verger, Kollegiaten-Str. 3). The town has been the seat of an archbishop since the year 1000, and the Kings of Poland were crowned here down to 1300. It is the junction for a line to Oels and Breslau (p. 374). — We then pass several small stations and cross the Netze. — 66 M. **Hohensalza** (*Steineck*, R. 2-3, D. 1½-2 ℳ;



Geogr. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Bahnhofs-Hôtel), a town with 24,600 inhab., extensive salt-works, and a brisk trade. A branch (27½ M., in 1 hr.) diverges here for *Bromberg* (p. 359). — 87½ M. *Thorn*, see p. 359.

From Posen to Breslau, 102 M., in 3-4 hrs. From (43 M.) **Lissa** (*Kaiserhof*), an industrial town with 16,000 inhab., a branch-line diverges to Glogau (p. 370) and Sagan (see below). — *Breslau*, see p. 374.

59. From Berlin to Breslau viâ Frankfort on the Oder and Sagan or Kohlfurt.

204 or 224 M. Railway in 5-10½ hrs. (express fares 27 ℳ 60, 17 ℳ 70, 11 ℳ 20 pf.; ordinary 25 ℳ 60, 15 ℳ 70, 10 ℳ 20 pf.).

From Berlin to (50 M.) *Frankfort on the Oder*, see R. 58. — 52 M. *Buschmühle* (p. 369). Beyond (57 M.) *Finkenheerd* we cross the *Friedrich-Wilhelm-Kanal*, connecting the Spree and the Oder.

81 M. **Guben** (*Blauer Engel; Liehr's; Rail. Restaurant*), with 37,000 inhab., the junction for Cottbus (p. 382), pleasantly situated on the *Neisse*, has extensive cloth and hat factories.

From Guben to Bentschen (for *Posen*, see p. 370), 61 M., railway in 1¾-3 hrs.

Beyond Guben the line crosses the *Neisse*. — 98 M. **Sommerfeld** (*Deutsches Haus*), a cloth-manufacturing town (12,300 inhab.).

The (shorter) route viâ Sagan diverges here from that viâ Kohlfurt, rejoining it again at Arnsdorf (comp. below). — 118 M. (from Berlin) **Sagan** (*Weisser Löwe*, R. 1¾-2½ ℳ; *Deutsches Haus*), a busy little town with 14,200 inhab., the capital of the principality of the same name (now belonging to the Duke of Sagan and Valençay). — 158 M. *Arnsdorf*, and thence to (204 M.) *Breslau*, see below.

Route viâ Kohlfurt. — 114 M. **Sorau** (*Goldener Stern; Brose*), a manufacturing place (16,400 inhab.; U. S. consular agent, *W. B. Murphy*), the junction of the line to Halle and Leipzig, viâ Cottbus (p. 382). — 119½ M. *Hansdorf* is the junction for Glogau (p. 370) and Lissa (see above).

139 M. **Kohlfurt** (**Rail. Restaurant*, D. 1½ ℳ), the junction of lines to Görlitz (p. 384), Rosslau (p. 254), and Glatz (R. 66).

The line crosses the *Queis* and the *Bober*. — 155 M. **Bunzlau** (*Kronprinz von Preussen*, R. 2¼-3, D. 1½-2 ℳ; *Fürst Blücher*), with 15,000 inhab., is famous for its brown pottery. In the market-place is the *Rathaus*, with a portal of the 16th century. In front of the Gymnasium is a monument to *Martin Opitz*, the poet (d. 1639), born here in 1597. — 178 M. *Arnsdorf*, junction for the line from Frankfort viâ Sagan (see above).

183 M. **Liegnitz.** — Hotels. *Rautenkranz* (Pl. a; B, 3), R. from 2 ℳ, good; *Prinz Heinrich* (Pl. b; B, 3); *Reichshof* (Pl. c; C, 1), R. 1¾-2½, D. 1½-2½ ℳ; *Union* (Pl. d; C, 2), R. 1½-3, D. 1½-2 ℳ; *Vater's* (Pl. e; C, 1), R. 1¾-3 ℳ; *Goldene Krone* (Pl. f; B, 2).

Restaurants. *Hähnel*, Friedrich-Platz 8. D. 1¼ *M.*; *Schiesshaus* (Pl. C. D. 4); *Ratskeller*, in the Rathaus (see below); *Adler*, *Schulz-Völker*, Am Ring (wine at these two); *Automatic Restaurant*, Am Ring 5. — *Café Monopol*, Am Ring.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 1), Piasten-Str. 1.

Cabs. Per drive, 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 60 pf.; at night (10.30-7) 1, 1¼ *M.* Luggage free. — Electric Tramways.

Liegnitz, at the confluence of the *Katzbach* and *Schwarzwasser*, with 60,000 inhab., was the capital of the duchy of Liegnitz from 1164 to 1675. The *Schloss* (Pl. B, 2), near the station, rebuilt since 1835, contains the government-offices: the principal portal (1533) shows the influence of the Flemish Renaissance style. The two brick towers, the round *Hedwigs-Turm* and the octagonal *Peters-Turm*, date from the 15th century. The Roman Catholic *Church of St. John* (Pl. B. 2), a baroque structure of 1720, contains monuments of the princes of the ancient Polish Piast dynasty, which became extinct in 1675. Nearly opposite the church is the imposing *Ritter-Akademie* (Pl. B. 2, 3), founded by Emp. Joseph I. (1726).

In the Ring, which is adorned with two fountains, stand the *Rathaus* (Pl. 1. B 3; Ratskeller on the groundfloor), built in 1737-41, and the *Theatre*. — On the S. the Ring is bounded by the Protestant *Church of SS. Peter and Paul* (Pl. B, 3, 4; sexton, Peter-Paul-Platz 6) dating from 1333-90, and restored in 1892-94; a chapel in the S. aisle contains a bronze font (14th cent.). In the spacious Friedrichs-Platz (Pl. B, 3) is a bronze *Statue of Frederick the Great*, by Schadow.

The old fortifications have been converted into promenades (with a statue of *Emp. William I.*; Pl. C, 2), and to the S. and S.E. of the town are tastefully laid out pleasure-grounds.

From Liegnitz to *Raudten*, see p. 370; to *Königszelt*, see R. 67. Another line runs to (38 M.) *Merzdorf* (p. 387).

Beyond Liegnitz the Breslau train crosses the *Katzbach* (p. 406). On a height to the left is a column commemorating a victory of Frederick the Great over Loudon (1760). Farther on lies the *Kunitzer See*. — 215 M. *Deutsch-Lissa*.

At *Leuthen*, 3½ M. to the W., Frederick the Great with 33,000 Prussians defeated 82,000 Austrians under Prince Charles of Lorraine in 1757. On the evening of the same day Frederick surprised a number of Austrian officers in the château of *Lissa* (to the left of the station; not visible from the train) with the enquiry, 'Good evening, gentlemen! Any room for me here?'

The train now crosses the *Weistritz*.

224 M. **Breslau** (Central Station).

60. Breslau.

Railway Stations. 1. *Central Station (Ober-Schlesischer Bahnhof;* Pl. E. 4, 5. *II;* tramway Nos. 3, 7), for the Upper Silesian, Berlin, Posen, Glatz, and Zobten railways, and for Oels and Kattowitz. — 2. *Niederschlesisch-Märkisch Station* (Pl. C. 3, *II;* tramway No. 7), for the suburban


A
Posen
B
C
D
Oswitz
Trebnitz
Hst. Pöpelwitz
Pöpelwitzstrasse
Dammstrasse
Schiess-
stände
Exerzierplatz
Pöpelwitz
Elektr. Werk
Odertor Bhf.
Schiess-werder
Klein-Bhf.
Ross-Pl.
Inf. Kaserne
Schlacht- u. Viehhof
Friedr. Wilhelms-Pl.
Bürgerwerder
Werder-Str.
Salz-Str.
Striegauer Chaussee
Gas-anst.
Märkische Strasse
Striegauer Pl.
Friedr. Wilhelm-Str.
Berliner Str.
Niederschles.-Märkischer Bhf.
Freiburger Bhf.
Elisab. K.
Bath.
Palais
Theat.
Museum
Siebenhufener Strasse
Elisabethanerinnen-kloster
Gräbschen
Kürassierstrasse
Kaiser Wilhelm-Pl.
Kürassier-kaserne
Johannis K.
Wasser-turm
Kirschenallee
Kastanienallee
Lindenallee
Ahornallee
Buchenallee
Kais. Wilh. Pk.
Kleinburg
Kinderzoo
Südpark
Rennplatz
Liegnitz
Glogau
Königszelt



Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

trains to Deutsch-Lissa. — 3. *Freiburg Station* (Pl. C 3, *II;* adjoining the preceding; tramway Nos. 7, 11, 12), for the Freiburg-Schweidnitz and Reppen lines. — 4. *Oder-Tor Station* (Pl. D, 1, *I;* tramway Nos. 4, 12), to the N. of the town, for Trebnitz, Oels, Gnesen, Upper Silesia, etc.

Hotels. *Near the Central Station:* *Vier Jahreszeiten (Pl. q, D 4; *II*), Garten-Str. 66, R. 2½-7, B. 1, D. 2-5 *M;* *Hôtel du Nord (Pl. e, E 4; *II*), Garten-Str. 100, R. 2½-6, B. 1¼, D. 2-3 *M;* *Hohenzollernhof (Pl. r, E 4; *II*), R. 2-4, B. 1 *M;* Kaiserhof (Pl. d, E 4; *II*), R. 2-6, D. 2 *M;* Royal (Pl. n, E 4; *II*), R. 2-5 *M* (no restaurant). — *To the S. of the inner town:* *Monopol (Pl. a, D 4; *II*), Wall-Str. 7a, R. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3-5 *M;* *Residenz (Pl. p, D 4; *II*), Tauentzien-Platz 16, R. 3-5, B. 1 *M*, with café but no restaurant; Bayrischer Hof (Pl. g, D 4; *II*); Savoy (Pl. h, D 4; *II*), R. 2½-5, B. 1 *M*. — *In the Inner Town:* *Deutsches Haus (Pl. i, E 3; *II*), Albrecht-Str. 22, R. 2½-6, B. 1 *M*, with a very fair restaurant (see below); *Weisser Adler (Pl. c, E 3; *II*), Ohlauer-Str. 10; *Goldene Gans (Pl. b, D 3; *II*), R. 2½-5½, D. 2-3½ *M;* Hôtel de Silésie (Pl. f, E 3; *II*), R. from 2½ *M*. — *At the Freiburg Station* (Pl. C, 3; *II*): Deutsche Krone.

Restaurants. **Monopol*, **Vier Jahreszeiten*, see above; *Hansen*, Schweidnitzer-Str. 16, D. (1-5 p.m.) 3 *M;* **Kempinski*, Ohlauer-Str. 79; *Lange*, Junkern-Str. 31 (wine at these five); *Augustinerbräu*, Junkern-Str. 37; *Franziskaner Leistbräu*, Tauentzien-Str. 83, D. 1¼-1½ *M;* *Pschorrbräu*, Schweidnitzer-Str. 36, D. 1¼ *M;* *Tucherbräu*, Ohlauer-Str. 75; *Konzerthaus*, Garten-Str. 39; *Kissling*, Junkern-Str. 9; *Schweidnitzer Keller*, below the Rathaus (p. 377); *Automatic Restaurants*, Am Ring, Schweidnitzer-Str. 50, and Garten-Str. 57. There are several beer-gardens on the so-called 'Biergarten-Strasse', or promenade between the Liebichs-Höhe (Pl. E, 4; *II*) and the Dominikaner-Str. — Wine Rooms. *Wuitek*, Ring 57, Hungarian wine; *Hübner*, Schuhbrücke 13; *Bodega*, Schweidnitzer-Str. 27; *Selbstherr*.

Cafés. *Residenz-Café*, in the Residenz-Hôtel (see above); *Kaiser-Wilhelm; Kaiserkrone*, with garden, these two in the Schweidnitzer Stadtgraben; *Fahrig; Goldene Krone*. — **Confectioners.** *Brunies*, Junkern-Str. 2; *Wende*, Junkern-Str. 34 and Ohlauer-Str. 74.

Baths. *River Baths:* Riesenwellenbad, An den Mühlen 4a (Pl. D, 2; *II*); *Kroll*, Werder-Str. 13 (Pl. D, 2; *II*), with warm baths also; *Kallenbach*, Hinterbleiche 3 (Pl. E, 2; *II*). — Ladies' Baths: An der Matthiaskunst 4 (Pl. E, 3). — *Hallen-Schwimmbad* (Pl. D, E, 4; *II*), Zwinger-Str. 10.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. D, 4; *II*); *Lobe-Theater* (Pl. F, 3; *II*), for comedies and minor operas; *Thalia-Theater* (Pl. C, 3; *II*); *Schauspielhaus* (Pl. D, 4; *II*). Variety performances at *Liebich's Etablissement* (Pl. D 4, *II;* also summer-theatre); *Victoria Theatre* (Pl. E, 2; *II*). — *Circus* (Pl. C, 4; *II*), Luisen-Platz 5.

Concerts and Popular Resorts. *Konzert-Haus* (Pl. D, 4; *II*); *Neue Börse* (Pl. D, 3; *II*); *Liebichs-Höhe* (Pl. E, 4; *II*); *Zoological Garden* (p. 381), etc. — **Exhibition of Pictures.** *Bruno Richter*, Schweidnitzer-Str. 8 (entr. in the Schloss-Ohle, Pl. D 3, *II;* 8-7, Sun. 11-2; free); *Lichtenberg Gallery* (p. 379); *Museum* (p. 379).

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. E, 3; *II*), Albrecht-Str. 26 (entr. to telegraph department, Graben 36).

Taximeter Cabs (first class): 1-2 pers. per drive of 1000 mètres 50, each 500 m. more 10 pf.; 3-4 pers. per 750 mètres 50, each 375 m. more 10 pf. At night (after 11 p.m.) 1-4 pers. per 500 mètres 75 pf., for every 250 m. more 10 pf.

Tramways. *Königs-Platz* (Pl. D, 3; *I*)-Ring-*Scheitnig*. — *Ohlauer-Tor* (Pl. F, 4, 5; *I*)-Ring-*Pöpelwitz*. — *Strehlener-Tor*-Central-Station-*Pöpelwitz*. — *Oder-Tor-Station* (Pl. D, 1; *I*)-*Süd-Park*. — *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz* (Pl. C, 6; *I*)-Ring-*Oswitz Cemeteries* (bey. Pl. D, 1; *I*). — *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz*-Ring-*Schiesswerder* (Pl. D, 1; *I*). — *Girdle Line* round the inner town, comp. Plan. — *Gräbschen* (Pl. A, 5; *I*)-

Scheitnig (Pl. H, 2, 3; *I*). — *Matthias-Str.* (Pl. E, F, 1; *I*)-Blücher-Platz-*Morgenau* (Pl. G, H, 5; *I*). — *Brüder-Str.* (Pl. E, F, 4; *I*)-*Rotkretscham* (Pl. H, 7; *I*). — *Lohe-Str.* (Pl. D, 5, 6; *I*)-Freiburg-Station-*Oswitz Cemeteries*. — *Oder-Tor-Station*-Freiburg-Station-*Süd-Park* (Pl. B, C, 7; *I*). — *Schweidnitzer Stadtgraben* (Pl. D, E, 4; *I*)-*Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz*.

Steamboats. From behind the Sand-Brücke (Pl. E, 2; *II*) and the Lessing-Brücke (Pl. F, 3; *II*) to the *Zoological Garden* (10 pf.), *Oder-Schlösschen*, *Schaffgotsch-Garten*, and *Wilhelmshafen* (20 pf.); to the *Jungfern-See* (p. 381); to *Ohlau* (p. 408) daily in 4 hrs. (80 pf.). From the Königs-Brücke (Pl. D, 2; *II*) to *Oswitz* and *Schwedenschanze* (15 pf.); to *Masselwitz* (20 pf.).

U. S. Consul, *Herman L. Spahr;* vice-consul, *R. Wackerow.* — **British Vice-Consul,** *H. Humbert.*

Chief Attractions (1 day). Forenoon: Ring, Rathaus, St. Elizabeth's, Blücher-Platz, Schweidnitzer-Str., Museum of Industrial Art, Museum of Fine Arts. — Afternoon: Promenades (Liebichs-Höhe, Holtei-Höhe), Cathedral, Zoological Garden, and Scheitnig (or Wilhelmshafen or South Park).

Breslau (390 ft.), the second city in Prussia, the capital of Silesia and seat of government for the province, the headquarters of the 6th Army Corps, the seat of a university and of a technical college, and the residence of a Roman Catholic prince-bishop, with 470,000 inhab. (173,000 Rom. Cath., 20,000 Jews, 5950 soldiers), lies in a fertile plain on both banks of the *Oder*, at the influx of the *Ohle*. The city consists of the *Altstadt*, the chief seat of commerce, and of five suburbs.

Breslau, Lat. *Wratislavia*, Pol. *Wraclaw*, a town and episcopal see as early as the year 1000, is of Slavonic origin, and with Silesia belonged to Poland down to 1163. In 1242 it was refounded as a German town and became the capital of the Duchy of Breslau. On the extinction of the dukes in 1335 it was annexed to Bohemia and became subject to the emperors of the Luxemburg family, who took the city under their special protection. At this period also Breslau received its architectural character. The latest style of Gothic architecture, and that of the earliest Renaissance, were zealously cultivated here. The finest Gothic church is the elegant Church of St. Elizabeth, and the handsomest secular building in that style is the Rathaus. Here, as in all Slavic and semi-Slavic countries, the Renaissance gained ground at a remarkably early period. To the Jesuit style the town is indebted for its imposing University.

In 1523 the citizens embraced the Reformation, and in 1527 they fell under the Austrian supremacy. In 1741 Frederick the Great marched into Silesia and took Breslau by surprise. In 1757 the town was again occupied by the Austrians, but was re-captured by Frederick after the battle of Leuthen (p. 374). In 1760 Tauentzien (p. 379) repelled an attack by Loudon. In 1806-7 the town was besieged by Vandamme, who took it and levelled the fortifications. In March, 1813, Breslau was the scene of an enthusiastic rising against the French, on which occasion Frederick William III. issued his famous appeal 'An mein Volk'.

Breslau is now one of the most important commercial and industrial places in Germany. The principal manufactures are steam-engines, railway-carriages, beer, liqueurs, and spirits. The staple commodities of its trade are linen and cotton goods, iron-work, coal, glass-ware, oil, mill-products, and sugar.

Promenades on the site of the fortifications, skirting the broad moat, now enclose the greater part of the inner city. The finest parts of these are the *Zwinger-Garten* (Pl. D, E, 4; *II*) and, farther to the E., the modern belvedere called the *Liebichs-*



Geograph. Anst. von


E
F
2
3
4
Botanischer Garten
Botan. Museum
Zoolog. Inst.
Physik. Inst.
Diözesan-Museum
Dom
Dom Pl.
Fürstbischöfl. Residenz
Universitäts-Bibliothek
Alumnat
Knaben-Seminar
Joseph-Krankenhaus
Lessing-Br.
Regierung
Kaiserin Augusta Platz
Kunstschule
Markthalle
Kreuz-K.
Sand-K.
P. Paul-K.
Martini-K.
Blinden-Inst.
Kaiserstrasse
Dombrücke
Dominsel
Lessing-Pl.
Turnhalle
Lobetheater
Gas-anst.
Post
Paket-Post
Bernhardin-K.
Adalbert-K.
Dominikaner-Pl.
Göppert
Bär
Clausewitz
Mauritius-K.
Mauritius-Br.
Lazarus-K.
Kloster d. Barmherz. Brüder
Johannes-Gymnas.
Real-Schule
Städt. Arbeitshaus
Freimaurer-Loge
Taubstummen-Inst.
Brigittental
Laurentius-K.
Luther-K.
Städt.-Wasserwk.
Neu-Holland
Krankenanst. Bethanien
Rothkretscham
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Höhe (Pl. E 4, *II;* restaurant; p. 375), which commands an admirable survey of the town and its environs. On the S. side of the Liebichs-Höhe is the *Gustav Freytag Fountain* (1907), and at its W. base is a bust of *Schleiermacher* (1768-1834), the theologian, who was born at Breslau. — To the N.E. are the *Göppert Monument* (Pl. E, 3; *II*) and the municipal *Gymnastic Hall*, with an educational museum (open free on Wed. & Sat., 4-6). The *Holtei-Höhe* (Pl. E 3, *II;* with a bust of Holtei, the Silesian poet), at the N.E. corner of the Promenades, affords an excellent view of the cathedral and the Sandinsel as well as of the busy Oder. To the W. is the Kaiserin-Augusta-Platz (Pl. E, 3; *II*), with the *School of Art.*

Near the centre of the Altstadt is the Ring (Pl. D, 3; *II*), originally the market-place, the four sides of which bear different names. On the W. side is the house (No. 8) once occupied by the Bohemian kings, built about 1500; the frescoes (1672) representing the Emperor and the seven Electors were restored in 1865.

On the S.E. side rises the Gothic ***Rathaus** (Pl. D 3, *II;* visitors apply at the messenger's room, on the groundfloor, to the right; 20 pf.), a brick edifice with details in sandstone and architecturally the finest secular building of the later middle ages in E. Prussia. It dates substantially from the end of the 15th cent., and was judiciously restored in 1884-91. At the E. end is a huge and elaborate gable, with a fine oriel to the left of it. The S. façade is adorned with two narrow friezes of humorous figures and twelve modern statues. To the left of the entrance to the Schweidnitzer Keller (p. 375) is the small *Bärenbrunnen*, by Geyger (1904). On the W. side is a tower with a Renaissance spire of 1565. The finest apartment is the **Fürstensaal* (now the council-hall), with handsome vaulting, where from the 15th cent. downwards meetings of the Silesian princes and estates were generally held. It has been appropriately restored and adorned with portraits of princes and burgomasters.

In the W. part of the ring rise the equestrian statues of *Frederick the Great* (1847) and *Frederick William III.* (1861), both by Kiss. — The *Stadthaus*, to the W. of the Rathaus, was completed in 1863 from Stüler's designs. — To the E. of the Rathaus is the *Staupsäule* or *Pillory*, dating from 1492.

The neighbouring Blücher-Platz is embellished with a bronze **Statue of Blücher* (Pl. D, 3; *II*), by Rauch (1827). On the S. side of the Platz is the *Alte Börse* (1824), now occupied by municipal offices. — In the Ross-Markt (Pl. D, 3; *II*) stands the *Municipal Savings Bank*, containing the *Municipal Library* (150,000 vols. and 3600 MSS.) and the *Civic Archives* (both open free daily, 9-2).

The Protestant ***Church of St. Elizabeth** (Pl. D, 3; *II*), to the N.W. of the Ring, founded about 1245 and largely rebuilt at the

end of the following century, has a tower 300 ft. in height (1452-56) and three choirs (sacristan, An der Elisabeth-Kirche, No. 1).

Interior. To the right and left of the high-altar are portraits of Luther and Melanchthon by *Cranach* (1564). Font cast in bronze (end of 15th cent.): fine late-Gothic stone ciborium of 1453, and late-Gothic choir-stalls. Some of the chapels contain good wood-carving and winged altars (in the third chapel to the N. of the W. entrance is a Lady Altar of the 15th century). The finest of the interesting old tombstones of patrician families are those of the Councillor Rybisch (d. 1534) and of the physician Crato von Craftheim (d. 1585), with a fine alabaster relief.

To the W. is the *Church of St. Barbara* (Pl. D, 3; *II*), dating from the beginning of the 15th century. — In the neighbouring Königs-Platz rise a bronze *Statue of Bismarck*, by Breuer (1900), and a *Bismarck Fountain*, by Seger (1905).

The Protestant **Mary Magdalen Church** (Pl. E, 3; *II*), to the E. of the Ring, dates from the same early period. The late-Romanesque S. portal, unfortunately much damaged, was transferred hither from the monastery of St. Vincent in 1529. The interior contains a curious iron spiral staircase (ascending from the altar; 1661), a font with a railing of 1576, and inlaid stalls of the 16th cent. (sacristan, Predigergasse 3).

The parsonage, opposite the S.E. side of the church, contains an oriel window of 1496. Below is the so-called *Dompnig Column*, with sculptures of 1491, erroneously connected with Burgomaster Heinz Dompnig, who was executed in 1490.

The Albrecht-Strasse (Pl. E, 3; *II*), which is terminated by the fine pediment of *St. Adalbert's Church* (13-14th cent.), contains the *Ober-Praesidium* (left; No. 32), originally a palace of Prince Hatzfeld (18th cent.), and the handsome *Post Office* (right).

In the Neumarkt (Pl. E, 3; *II*) is a fountain, with a figure of Neptune, familiarly known as 'Gabel-Jürge' (1723). — The *Church of St. Bernhardin* (Pl. E, 3; *II*) dates from the 15th century.

At the end of the Schweidnitzer-Strasse (Pl. D, 3, 4; *II*) are the *Minorite Church* or *Church of St. Dorothea* (1351), the *Theatre* (Pl. D, 4; *II*), the *Military Headquarters*, and the *Church of Corpus Christi* (14th cent.). An *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William I.*, by Behrens, was erected in 1896 a little to the S. — The *Palais-Platz* (Pl. D, 3, 4; *II*) or *Drill Ground* is bounded by the *Royal Palace* and the Industrial Museum.

The **Silesian Museum of Industrial Art and Antiquities** (Pl. D, 3; *II*) occupies the old Ständehaus or Hall of the Estates (open free 10-2, Sun. 11-4; entr. Graupen-Str. 14).

Court and Garden. Architectural fragments and sculptures. — Basement. Prehistoric relics, including a fine series found at Sacrau, near Breslau. — Ground Floor. Guild insignia, costumes, views of Breslau, musical instruments. — First Floor. Ecclesiastical furniture (*Altar of St. Barbara, 1447; altar of St. Stanislaus, 1508). Objects of mediæval art (*St. Dorothea reliquary; Hedwig goblets); furniture and house-gear of the 16th cent.; ceramic, metal-work, and glass collection. — Second Floor. Textiles; book-bindings; perodic exhibitions.

Opposite the museum rises the *Neue Börse* (Pl. D, 3; *II*), or *New Exchange*, built in the Gothic style by Lüdecke (1864-67). — Beyond the Stadtgraben rise the *Law Courts* (Pl. D, 4; *II*) and the *New Synagogue* (Pl. D, 4; *II*), a brick building in the Oriental style, designed by Oppler.

A little to the W. is the ***Museum of Fine Arts** (Pl. D, 4; *II*), a brick building with an Ionic portico and a lofty dome, erected in 1875-80 from *Rathey's* design. In front of the exterior staircase is an *Equestrian Statue of Emp. Frederick III.*, by Brütt (1901). Adm. free, daily except Mon. and holidays, 10-2, Sun. 11-4.

First Floor. In the vestibule are bronze statues of Michael Angelo and Dürer, by *R. Härtel*. To the left of the vestibule is the Permanent Collection of the Silesian Art Union, with which is incorporated the Lichtenberg Picture Gallery (10-4, Sun. 11-2; 1 *M*); to the right that of Engravings (30,000 plates; incl. examples of *Rembrandt* and *Dürer*), with photographs, modern etchings, and an extensive library.

The handsome staircase (Collection of Casts to the right, down the steps), decorated with allegorical scenes by *Prell*, ascends hence to the —

Second Floor, which is devoted to the Picture Gallery (printed catalogue 1 *M*). Room I. To the left, 862. *Schönleber*, Morning in the Venice lagoons; 788. *Wölfl*, Court-house at Breslau; *Von Angeli*, 674. Moltke, 790. Empress Frederick, 791. Emp. Frederick; 830. *Steffeck*, Queen Louisa and her sons; 789. *Scholtz*, Muster of the volunteers; 665. *O. Begas*, Frederick the Great in the chapel at Charlottenburg; 667. *Lenbach*, Bismarck. — Room II. 851. *Wenglein*, The Isar; 921. *Modersohn*, Storm on the Teufels-Moor; 937. *Volkmann*, Evening sun; 879. *Hamacher*, Landscape; 919. *Von Bartels*, Fisherman's wife; 931. *Kalckreuth*, Beginning of life. — Room III. 700. *Dressler*, Silvan peace; 867. *Vautier*, Forsaken; 903. *A. von Werner*, Crown Prince at a court ball (1878); 732. *Kreyher*, Holtei the poet; 784. *Harrach*, Arrest of Luther; 722. *Kroener*, Winter-scene; 827. *K. Becker*, Othello. — Room IV. 771, 772. *Anna Storch*, Flowers; 876. *Preller*, Diana and Actæon; 775. *Gude*, Coast of Rügen; 668. *Calame*, Woodland stream. — Rooms V, VI, & VII. Older masters, including 12 examples by *Platzer* (1702-60) and 22 by the prolific *Willmann* (1629-1706), who worked in the style of Rembrandt. — Room VIII. (Corridor). *A. Pesne*, Frederick the Great and his wife. — Room XII. 786. *O. Achenbach*, Palace of Queen Joanna at Naples; *Dressler*, Landscapes. — Room XIII. 770. *Dressler*, Silvan solitude; 838. *Firle*, House of mourning; 837. *Zügel*, Spring-sunshine (with flock of sheep); 828. *Röchling*, Storming of the Castle of Gaisberg; 909. *Morgenstern*, Winter landscape; on the side-wall, *A. von Werner*, Cartoons for the mosaic frieze on the Column of Victory at Berlin. — Room XIV. *A. Volkmann*, Statue of the young Bacchus; 928. *Feuerbach*, Medea; 930. *Erler*, Solitude. — Room XV. 925. *Linke*, The Ziegenrücken in the Giant Mts.; 902. *Von Gebhardt*, Healing of the man with the palsy; 678. *Menzel*, The Silesian Estates vowing fealty; 887. *Defregger*, Peeling apples; 943. *Leibl*, Blind peasant; 698. *A. von Werner*, King William at the grave of his parents; 756. *Kalckreuth*, Finsteraarhorn; 836. *G. Max*, Tannhäuser. — Room XVI. *Böcklin*, 753. Sanctuary of Hercules, 765. Attack of pirates, 915. Lute-player; 878. *Thoma*, Love's vigil; 916. *Lenbach*, Portrait of Böcklin; 954. *Speyer*, The Magi.

In the Tauentzien-Platz (Pl. D, 4; II) stands the *Tauentzien Monument*, designed by Langhans, the medallion by Schadow, and erected to General Tauentzien (d. 1791), the gallant defender of Breslau in 1760 (p. 376). — To the S.E., in the Garten-Strasse (No. 74), is the *Landeshaus* or Provincial Diet (Pl. D, 4; *II*).

A bronze *Statue of Moltke*, by Uchtritz, was erected in 1899 at the intersection of the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. and the Augusta-Str. (Pl. C, D, 5; *I*): $1^1/_2$ M. to the S. of this is the *South Park (Südpark;* Pl. B, C, 7, *I*).

A memorial tablet on the house No. 22 in the Schmiedebrücke, a street running to the N. of the Ring, records that *Baron vom Stein*, the great statesman and reformer of Prussia after its overthrow by Napoleon, resided here at one of the most eventful epochs in the history of Prussia (Feb. and March, 1813). Farther on is the **University** (Pl. D, E, 2; *II*), which was transferred from Frankfort on the Oder to Breslau in 1811, and united with a Jesuit College, the buildings of which it now occupies (2000 students). The large Aula and the small Aula are lavishly adorned in the baroque style. To the S. is the *Fechterbrunnen*, a tasteful fountain by Lederer (1904). — To the E. of the University are an *Ursuline Convent* (1701), *St. Vincent's Church* (14-15th cent.; with the tomb of Duke Henry II., p. 406), and the *District Supreme Courts*, formerly a Præmonstratensian abbey.

Beyond the *Sand-Brücke* (Pl. E, 2; *II*), on the Sand-Insel, is the *University Library* (Pl. E, 2; *II*), comprising 350,000 vols., 3700 MSS., and 3860 incunabula; it is established in an old Augustine Abbey (adm. on week-days 9-2 & 4-7, Sat. 9-2). The same building contains the *Archaeological Museum*, with a collection of casts.

The adjoining **Sand-Kirche** (Pl. E 2, *II;* sacristan, Neue Sand-Str. 6), or *Church of our Lady on the Sand*, erected ca. 1350-70, is a well-proportioned structure with polygonal apse and fine groined vaulting. Above the door of the sacristy (right aisle) is a relief of the early 13th cent. representing the foundation of the original church.

The **Kreuz-Kirche** (Pl. E 2, *II;* sacristan, Dom-Str. 6), on the right bank of the Oder, a handsome brick edifice consecrated in 1295 and completed about 1350, contains a large crypt (St. Bartholomew's), and the *Tomb of Duke Henry IV. of Silesia (d. 1290), in painted limestone, in front of the high-altar.

The ***Cathedral** *of St. John the Baptist* (Pl. E 2, *II*; sexton, Dom-Platz 2), flanked with two series of chapels, dates in its present form mainly from the 14th century. It has no transept. The W. vestibule dates from the 15th, and the choir from the middle of the 13th century.

Interior. At the end of the S. aisle is the sumptuously-decorated chapel of *Cardinal Frederick, Landgrave of Hesse* (d. 1682), with the tomb of the founder by Guidi and a statue of St. Elizabeth by Floretti (1700). — The adjacent chapel of the Virgin contains the *Brass of *Bishop John V.* (d. 1506), cast by P. Vischer of Nuremberg, the bishop in high relief, surrounded by the six patron saints of the country. Marble sarcophagus of *Bishop Pogarell* (d. 1376). Monument of *Duke Christian of Holstein*, who fell in a battle with the Turks at Salankemen in 1691 (reliefs of battles, Turks as Atlantes or supporters). The N. Electoral

Chapel contains the monument of *Count-Palatine Franz Ludwig*, Elector of Mayence and Prince-Bishop of Breslau, with statues of Moses and Aaron, 1727. Numerous other monuments of bishops and canons, including some good brasses, and several paintings by *Willmann* (p. 379). — Above the sacristy (right aisle) is the Treasury (adm. $1^1/_2$ *M*, 2 or more pers. 1 *M* each), containing the so-called *'Madonna under pines', ascribed to *Cranach the Elder (?)*. — In the Chapel of San Carlo Borromeo is a Madonna painted on parchment (15th cent). Opposite, on the wall of the choir, Christ with the disciples at Emmaus, ascribed to *Veronese (?)*.

Opposite the cathedral, to the S., lies the little *Church of St. Ægidius* (Pl. F, 2; *II*), the oldest edifice in Breslau (early 13th cent), with a late-Romanesque portal. The mediæval Chapter House, adjacent, contains the *Diocesan Archives* (curious muniment-chest of 1455), the *Cathedral Library*, and the *Diocesan Museum* (open free, Tues. & Frid., 10-12; at other times 50 pf.; entr., Göppert-Str. 12). In the Göppert-Str. (No. 6) is the **Botanical Garden** (Pl. F 2, *II;* open free daily 7-12 & 2-6, for strangers on Sun. also), which contains a *Botanical Museum* (Wed., 3-5) and (in the N. part of the garden) a *Zoological Museum* (open free, Wed. 2-4, Sun. 11-1). — The **Zoological Garden** (Pl. G, H, 3, 4, *I;* concerts in summer on Sun., Wed., & Frid.; good restaurant), tastefully laid out, lies beyond the barrier, $^3/_4$ M. distant (steamer and tramway, see p. 376). — To the W. of the Zoo is the new *Technical College* (Pl. G, 3; *I*).

Environs. *Scheitnig*, on the right bank of the Oder, with a park (Pl. H, 2, 3, *I;* restaurant), and numerous country-houses (tramway, see pp. 375, 376); *Oder-Schlösschen* (restaurant), also on the right bank, $1^1/_2$ M. from the Zoological Garden; *Wilhelmshafen* (restaurant), $1^1/_2$ M. farther on (steamer, see p. 376); *Morgenau* (restaurant), on the left bank; *Zedlitz*, opposite the Oder-Schlösschen; *Pöpelwitz*, to the W. of the Nicolai-Tor, with pleasant garden (beautiful oaks); the idyllic *Jungfernsee*, to the S.E. (occasional steamer on Sun.), etc.

From Breslau to Schweidnitz, 38 M., railway in 2 hrs. — 23 M. *Zobten am Berge* (Blauer Hirsch), a favourite summer-resort, whence we may ascend ($1^3/_4$ hr.) the ***Zobten** (2215 ft.; inn), the finest point of view in Silesia. Down to 1819 the hill belonged to an Augustine monastery founded here in 1110. Best view from the tower of the church. — 38 M. *Schweidnitz*, see p. 406.

61. From Berlin to Görlitz and Zittau.

Railway to (129 M.) *Görlitz* in $3^1/_2$-5 hrs. (16 *M* 20, 9 *M* 80, 6 *M* 50 pf.). Thence to (20 M.) *Zittau* in 1 hr. (1 *M* 70, 1 *M* 15 pf.; no first class).

Berlin, see p. 1. — $17^1/_2$ M. *Königs-Wusterhausen*, with a royal shooting-lodge, containing numerous relics of Fred. William I., whose famous 'Tobacco Parliament' ('Tabagie') was held here (see *Baedeker's Berlin*). — 31 M. *Halbe* (Post). Beyond ($37^1/_2$ M.) *Brand* begins the *Spreewald*, which the line skirts.

48 M. **Lübben** *(Stadt Berlin; Goldener Stern)*, a town with 7200 inhab., surrounded by four arms of the *Spree*, is the best starting-point for a visit to the Lower Spreewald. — A light railway runs hence to *Cottbus* (p. 382), viâ *Burg* (p. 382).

The most convenient plan (one day) is to proceed by boat or by carriage to *Schlepzig* (Unterspreewald Inn, R. 1½-2, D. 1 *M*), thence go on by boat to (2 hrs.) *Gross-Wasserburg* (inn), and return on foot direct to (1½ hr.) Lübben. See *Baedeker's Berlin.*

53½ M. *Lübbenau* (Brauner Hirsch, Deutsches Haus, R. 1½-1¾, D. 1½ *M*), with a château of Count Lynar (branch-line to Kamenz and Arnsdorf, see p. 400). — 62 M. *Vetschau* (Stadt Vetschau).

The **Spreewald** is a wooded and marshy district, about 37 M. in length and ½-4½ M. in width, intersected by a network of upwards of two hundred branches of the Spree. In natural beauty the *Lower Spreewald* (p. 381), below Lübben, has the advantage in virtue of its wide expanses of deciduous trees. In the *Upper Spreewald*, to the S.E. of Lübbenau, no woods of any size are to be found except in the N.; the W. is a region of flat pasture-land, while the S.E. (Burg), which is fairly well populated and has nearly all been brought under the plough, has more the general appearance of a well-wooded park. Nursery-gardening, cattle-rearing, and fishing are the principal industries of the Wendish population, which has here retained its original dialect and customs. The women still wear a peculiar costume. The villages of Lehde and Leipe, in the pastoral region, are accessible only by water or, in winter, over the ice. In the district of Burg the widely scattered wooden farm-houses may be reached on foot, but many water-channels have to be crossed by curiously built bridges.

A visit to the Upper Spreewald is both more convenient and more interesting than that to the Lower Spreewald, though in summer the gnats are very troublesome. The usual boating-trip from Lübbenau to *Lehde*, the foresters' houses of *Kannonmühle* and *Eiche*, *Leipe*, etc., and back to Lübbenau takes 5 hrs. (fatiguing). An idea of the curious local residential and domestic arrangements may, however, be obtained by a visit to *Lehde* (Hecht, R. 1¾-2¼ *M*), the 'Venice of the Spreewald'. The church of *Burg* (two inns; railway, see p. 381) is thronged on Sun. mornings by a singularly picturesque congregation. For details, see *Baedeker's Berlin.*

72 M. **Cottbus** *(Kaiser-Adler*, R. 2-2½, B. ¾, D. 1½-2 *M*, very fair; *Ansorge; Weisses Ross; Rail. Restaurant)*, a busy town on the Spree, with 46,300 inhab., the junction for Dresden (viâ Grossenhain; p. 174) and Guben (see p. 373), contains considerable wool, linen, and yarn factories. The château of *Branitz*, a seat of the late Prince Pückler (see below), with a fine park and garden, lies 2 M. to the S.E.

95 M. *Spremberg* (Sonne), a cloth-making town with 11,200 inhabitants. — From (97½ M.) *Weisswasser* (with large glass-works) a branch-line runs to (5 M.) *Muskau* (Rolke), with a beautiful park, laid out by Prince Pückler (d. 1871), and the small baths of *Hermannsbad*, and thence on to (31 M.) *Sommerfeld* (p. 373).

116½ M. *Horka*, on the line from Kohlfurt to Rosslau (see p. 373).

129 M. **Görlitz.** — Hotels. At the Station: *Vier Jahreszeiten* (Pl. a; A, 3), R. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; *Hohenzollern-Hof* (Pl. b; A, 3); *Habsburger Hof; Stadt Dresden* (Pl. c; A, 3), R. 1¾-2½, D. 1½-2 *M*, well spoken of; *Kaiserhof* (Pl. i; A, 3); *Storz* (Pl. d; A, 3). — In the Town: *Strauss* (Pl. f; B, 2), Marien-Platz 4, R. 1¾-3, D. 2¼ *M*, good; *Prinz Friedrich Karl* (Pl. g; B, 3); *König Wilhelm* (Pl. h; B, 3).

Restaurants. *Habsburger Hof* (see above), D. 1¼ *M*; *Kulmbacher*



Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes Leipzig

Bierhallen, corner of the Berliner-Str. and Hospital-Str.; *Pilsener Bierhaus*, Obermarkt 18; *Ratskeller; Falk*, Demiani-Platz 9; *Barschdorff*, at the Museum; *Railway Restaurant*, D. 1½ *M*; *Weinberghaus* (Pl. A, B, 6), *Blockhaus* (Pl. B, 5), *Aktien-Brauerei* (Pl. B, 5), these three with fine view; *Automatic Restaurant*, Berliner-Str. 1. — Wine Rooms. *Vohland*, Elisabeth-Str. 41; *Neubauer*, Obermarkt 8. — Cafés. **Wiener Café*, Post-Platz; *Hohenzollern*, Berliner-Str. 51. — Confectioner. *Handschuh*, Elisabeth-Str. 9.

Post & Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Post-Platz. — Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. B, 2), Demiani-Platz (open from Oct. to May); *Wilhelm-Theater* (Pl. 8; B, 2).

Baths. *Freise*, Promenade 13 (Pl. C, 4), with swimming basin; *Hoffmannsche Bade-Anstalt*, Lindenweg (Pl. D, 2, 3). *River Baths*, see Pl. D, 3.

Cabs. Per drive in the town, 60, 85 pf., 1 *M* 10, 1 *M* 35 pf., for 1, 2, 3 or 4 pers.; with two horses 85 pf., 1 *M* 10, 1 *M* 35, 1 *M* 60 pf. — Per hour, 1 *M* 50, 1 *M* 75, 2 *M*, 2 *M* 50 pf.; with two horses 1 *M* 75, 2 *M*, 2 *M* 50 pf., 3 *M*. — Electric Tramways traverse the main streets (fares 10-20 pf.; comp. Plan).

Görlitz (735 ft.) is a busy town with 84,000 inhab. and extensive cloth and machinery factories, situated on the *Neisse*, and on a very ancient commercial route to Poland. Fine Gothic churches, handsome gateways, the Rathaus in the Altstadt, and a number of dwelling-houses in the Renaissance style, dating from the 16th cent. (*e. g.* in the Neisse-Strasse, the Brüder-Strasse, and the Untermarkt), all testify to the ancient importance of the town, while the well-built modern quarters show that it is still prosperous.

Leaving the station (Pl. A, 3, 4), we proceed straight through the Berliner-Strasse to the (10 min.) Post-Platz (Pl. B, 2, 3), with its pretty *Fountain*. — To the S. lies the Wilhelms-Platz (Pl. B, 3), with a statue of *Field-Marshal Roon* (Pl. 15), by Pfuhl (1895).

Proceeding from the Post-Platz to the N., past the late-Gothic *Frauen-Kirche* (Pl. B, 2; erected in 1449-94), we reach the Marien-Platz (Pl. B, 2), adorned with a *Statue of Burgomaster Demiani* (d. 1846), by Schilling. The adjacent *Frauen-Turm* (Pl. 3) dates from the end of the 14th century. Opposite is the *Museum of Natural History* (Pl. B, 2; adm. in summer on Wed., 2.30-4.30, Sun. 11-2.30, free; custodian on the groundfloor).

To the W. of the Marien-Platz is the Demiani-Platz (Pl. B, 2), with the *Theatre*, a statue of the dramatist *Moser* (d. 1903), and the *Kaisertrutz* (Pl. 5), a massive bastion of 1490, now used as a guard-house. Adjacent is a *War Monument*, with a pedestal bearing the first cannon captured from the French in 1870, which was taken at Weissenburg by soldiers of Görlitz.

In the Obermarkt (Pl. B, 2) a bronze *Monument to Emp. William I.* (Pl. 18), by Pfuhl, was erected in 1893. To the left is the *Trinity Church*, or *Kloster-Kirche*, the choir of which dates from 1381, the nave from 1450 (sacristan, Kloster-Platz 21). It contains a carved altar (1487) and a sandstone Pietà (1492), both by Hans Olmützer.

A short distance hence, in the Untermarkt, which is partly

enclosed by arcades, rises the ***Rathaus** (Pl. C, 2), erected in the 15-16th centuries. The flight of steps, with a statue of Justice on a richly-sculptured column, the portal, and the adjacent balcony of the year 1537 are fine specimens of the German Renaissance style. On the wall to the right of the steps are the armorial bearings of Matthew Corvinus, King of Hungary (d. 1490), under whose protection the town stood. The Magistrates' Room has a elaborate doorway (1566) and the old Muniment Room has a fine wooden ceiling (1568). — The Neisse-Strasse leads to the N.E. to the —

**Church of SS. Peter and Paul* (Pl. C, 1), erected in 1423-97 and partly rebuilt after a fire in 1691-96, one of the finest late-Gothic edifices in E. Germany (sacristan, Bei der Peters-Kirche 9). The towers (275 ft. high) were completed in 1889-91. The interior has double aisles, borne by slender pillars. The sacristy and the interesting crypt contain ecclesiastical antiquities.

A little to the N.W. is the *Church of the Holy Sepulchre* (Pl. B, 1), an imitation of the 'Holy Sepulchre', constructed in 1489 (key at Heilige-Grab-Str. 79). — The *Cemetery*, to the N.E., contains the grave of the mystic *Jacob Böhme* (1575-1624), a native of the district; in the new part rests *Minna Herzlieb* (d. 1865), the original of Ottilie, in Goethe's 'Elective Affinities'.

The well-kept ***Town Park** (Pl. C, D, 3) contains monuments to Humboldt, Böhme (Pl. 9), and others, a botanical garden, and the *Stadthalle* (1909). An avenue of lime-trees leads from the *Porticus* (Pl. C, 3) to the *Ständehaus* (Pl. C, 3), and past the *Tivoli* (restaurant) to the *Blockhaus* (Pl. B, 5). Fine *View from this point of the Neisse Viaduct (see below) and of the Iser Mts. and Giant Mts. In front of it is a *Statue of Prince Frederick Charles* (d. 1885), by Ochs. Promenades lead hence along both banks of the Neisse, passing under the railway-viaduct (see below) to the pretty *Jägerwäldchen* (Pl. C, 6; restaurant) on the right bank, and past the *Brewery* to the *Weinberge* (Pl. A, B, 6; restaurant). — The new Oberlausitzer Gedenkhalle (Pl. D, 4; 1902), on the right bank of the Neisse, contains the *Kaiser Friedrich Museum*, with paintings, sculptures, antiquities, etc. (open daily, except Mon., 10-1 & 3-6; in winter 10-3; on Wed. & Frid. 50 pf.).

Excursions. The *Landskrone* (1378 ft.), a basaltic hill 4½ M. to the S.W., with a castellated inn on the top occupying the site of an ancient robbers' stronghold, commands a fine view (tramway from Post-Platz, 20 pf.). — About 3½ M. farther on are the *Jauerniker Berge*. — The Cistercian nunnery of *St. Mariental* in the pretty valley of the *Neisse* lies ½ M. from the (1½ hr.) station of *Rusdorf*. — At *Moys* (rail. stat., p. 385; tramway), 2¼ M. to the S.W. of Görlitz, General von Winterfeldt fell in 1757 in a battle against the Austrians.

Görlitz is the junction for Kohlfurt (p. 373) and Dresden (p. 175), for the 'Silesian Mountains Railway' (R. 62), and for a line to Reichenberg (see *Baedeker's Austria*). The Kohlfurt and Silesian lines cross the Neisse-Tal by a *Viaduct* of 34 arches, 520 yds. in length

and 115 ft. in height. At *Moys* (p. 384), just beyond the viaduct, the Silesian Mountains Railway diverges to the right. The Zittau line diverges from that to Reichenberg at *Nikrisch* and leads viâ *Ostritz* to (20½ M.) *Zittau.*

Zittau. — Hotels. **Reichshof*, Bahnhof-Str., R. from 2, B. 1, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Hütter's*, near the station, R. 1¾-3, D. 1¼-2½ *M*, very fair; *Sächsischer Hof*, in the 'Neustadt' Platz, R. 1½-3, B. ¾, D. 1½-2 *M*, good; *Sonne*, in the market-place; *Goldene Weintraube*, Bahnhof-Str., R. 1½-2½, D. 1½-2½ *M*.

Restaurants. **Ratskeller*, in the Rathaus (wine); *Hilbrig*, Bautzener-Str. 4 (wine); *Railway Restaurant; Kleiner Pätz*, Markt 18; *Post*, Bautzener-Str. 6; in the park of *Weinau* (see below). — *Café Reichspost*, opposite the S. side of the post-office.

Baths in the *Stadt-Bad*, with swimming-bath.

Post & Telegraph Office, on the Töpferberg.

Cab from the station to the town or vice versâ for 1 pers. 50 pf., 2 pers. 75 pf.; at night (11-5 or 10-6) half as much again. Carr. & pair to the Oybin 10½ *M* (whole day), to the Lausche 12 *M*, to the Oybin, Jonsdorf, & Lausche 15 M.

Electric Tramway from the railway station through the town.

Zittau (800 ft.), a manufacturing town with 35,000 inhab., one of the principal cotton-spinning places in Saxony, is situated in a fertile district on the bank of the *Mandau*, near its confluence with the *Neisse*. — The Bahnhof-Str. leads from the station to the promenade surrounding the inner town, on the site of the former fortifications. Opposite the *Post Office* rises the *Johanneum*, containing the gymnasium and the commercial school. The Bautzener-Str. leads straight on, past the *Church of St. John* (re-erected in 1834-37) to the market-place, on the E. side of which is the handsome *Rathaus*, of 1840-45. The fountain in the market-place, with a figure of Roland (or Mars?), dates from 1585. From the Rathaus-Platz, behind the Rathaus, we follow the Bruder-Str. to the church of *SS. Peter and Paul* (12th cent.), part of which is fitted up as a *Museum of Antiquities* (open on Wed. & Sat., 2-4). — In the Ottokar-Platz, to the N.E. of the church, is a bronze *Statue of Bismarck*, a little to the S. of which is a monument to the composer *Marschner* (1795-1861), a native of Zittau. — To the N. of the town lies the park of *Weinau* (restaurant), with a statue of King Albert of Saxony by Selbmann (1909).

From Zittau to the Oybin, 7½ M., narrow-gauge railway in 1 hr. (fares 1 *M* or 65 pf., return 1 *M* 35 or 85 pf.). — At *Bertsdorf* a branch diverges to (8 M.) *Jonsdorf*. — From *Oybin* (1295 ft.; Kurhaus, pens. 4½ *M*; restaurant opposite the station, with beds), the terminus, good paths ascends to the castle in about 20 minutes. The ***Oybin** (1686 ft.) is a wooded sandstone rock, in shape resembling a beehive, crowned with the highly picturesque ruins of a monastery and a castle, curiously combined. The castle, a robbers' stronghold, was destroyed by Emp. Charles IV., who founded the monastery on its site in 1369. The latter was deserted in 1546 by the Celestine monks who occupied it, and was destroyed by fire and a landslip in 1577 and 1681. A small *Museum* of Oybin antiquities occupies the former hall of the castle (adm. 25 pf.). The church of 1384, with its lofty Gothic arches, some of which show

remains of beautiful tracery, is the best-preserved part of the monastery. Good view of Zittau. Ancient tombstones in the churchyard. *Inn* adjacent.

The ***Hochwald** (2458 ft.), 1½ hr. to the S. of Oybin station, a height easily ascended, is another good point of view (inn at the top).

Near the station of *Jonsdorf* (p. 385; Weisser Stein, R. 1¼-1½ *M*) a guide-post indicates the route to the (¼ hr.) Nonnenfelsen Inn (good). We ascend the road through wood and (10 min.) bend to the left (finger-post to 'Nonnenklunzen') to the (6 min.) *Nonnenklunzen* or *Nonnenfelsen* (¼ hr.) on the right. Returning to the road, we follow it to the left to the (½ hr.) *Gasthof zur Wache*, on the frontier between Bohemia and Saxony. Thence a footpath on the Saxon side ascends in ¾ hr. to the summit of the Lausche. The ***Lausche** (2610 ft.) is the highest point of the range of hills which separates Upper Lusatia from Bohemia. It commands an extensive and magnificent prospect.

From the Lausche to the Oybin, 3 hrs. From the (25 min.) Wache Inn (see above) we follow the road to the (40 min.) Nonnenfelsen Inn (see above). Thence (after enquiring the way) we proceed (2 min.) to the left, cross the road, and traverse the wood (finger-post) to (1 hr.) the forester's house at *Hain*, whence we reach the Oybin in ½ hr.

62. From Görlitz to Glatz.

109 M. Railway in 5¼-6¾ hrs. — From Berlin to *Hirschberg* (see below) express in 5 hrs. (fares 22 *M* 50, 13 *M* 70, 8 *M* 80 pf.). This is the most direct route from Berlin to the Giant Mountains.

Görlitz, see p. 382. — 1¼ M. *Moys* (p. 385).

15½ M. **Lauban** *(Schwarzer Bär*, R. 1½-2½ *M*; *Deutscher Hof)*, junction for a line to Kohlfurt (p. 373), has a Rathaus of the 16th century. Pop. 14,600. The *Steinberg* (925 ft.), ¼ hr. to the S. (restaurant), commands a fine view of the Iser and Giant Mountains.

25 M. **Greiffenberg** *(Zur Burg*, R. 1¾-2, D. 1½ *M)*, a quaint town of 3400 inhabitants. About 2 M. to the S. rises the ruin of *Greiffenstein* (1390 ft.), on a wooded hill, a fine point of view.

From Greiffenberg to Heinersdorf, 12 M., railway in 1 hr. — 5½ M. **Friedeberg** (pop. 2600; *Goldener Löwe*, *Schwarzer Adler*, R. 1½-2 *M*), on the *Queis*. Diligences ply hence (1¼ hr.; fare 50 pf.) to (5 M.) —

Flinsberg (1725 ft.; **Kurhaus*, R. 3-5, B. 1¼, D. 2-3 *M*; *Berliner Hof*; *Rübezahl*; *Deutscher Kaiser*), a long village (2000 inhab.) in the *Queis-Tal*, with mineral baths (visitors' tax 8 *M*). To the S. rise the **Iser Mountains** *(Iser-Gebirge)*, the N.W. prolongation of the Giant Mts. (p. 388), of which the highest points are the *Heufuder* (3630 ft.) and the *Tafelfichte* (3685 ft.), reached in 2 and 2½ hrs. respectively from Flinsberg and both commanding fine views. At the foot of the latter lies *Bad Schwarzbach*, 2¼ M. from Flinsberg. The *Hochstein* (p. 392) may be reached from Flinsberg in 3½ hrs. by ascending the wooded Queis-Tal. — A footpath leads from Flinsberg to the W. in 3½ hrs. to the small baths of *Liebwerda*.

Another branch-line runs from Greiffenberg to (14½ M.) *Löwenberg* (pop. 5700; Hôtel du Roi, R. 1½-2, D. 1¼-1½ *M*), one of the oldest towns in Silesia, with a Rathaus of 1522-46, and to (31 M.) *Goldberg*

A view of the Giant Mts. to the right is gradually disclosed. About 2½ M. from (42 M.) *Reibnitz* are the baths of *Berthelsdorf*, in the valley of the *Kemnitz*. — The *Bober* is crossed twice.

48½ M. **Hirschberg** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, see p. 389. Railways to *Warmbrunn* and *Schreiberhau* (p. 389) and to *Schmiedeberg* (p. 392).

The most picturesque part of the journey is between Hirschberg and Merzdorf (seats should be taken to the right). 56 M. *Jannowitz* (Kluger's Inn), a summer-resort (direct route to the Bolzenschloss, 1 hr. to the S., see p. 393). — 61 M. *Merzdorf.*

The *Bober* is crossed several times. — 65 M. **Ruhbank** (1440 ft.).

From Ruhbank to Liebau, 10 M., railway in 1/2 hr., viâ (2 1/2 M.) **Landeshut** *(Rabe,* R. 2-2 1/2 *M.; Drei Berge)*, a town with 13,100 inhab., on the *Bober*. The main streets retain their old arcades ('Laubengänge'). About 3 M. to the S.E. is the former Cistercian abbey of *Grüssau*, with an interesting church (18th cent.). — 10 M. **Liebau** *(Deutsches Haus; Rail. Restaurant)*, with 4900 inhab. (custom-house examination for travellers in either direction). — Beyond Liebau the line crosses the Austrian frontier and proceeds viâ (10 1/2 M.) *Parschnitz* and (28 1/2 M.) *Starkotsch* to (31 1/2 M.) *Königgrätz* (Grand-Hôtel); see *Baedeker's Austria.* — Branch-line from Parschnitz viâ *Trautenau* (pop. 16,000; Weisses Ross, R. 2-3 *K.*, very fair; Union) to (10 M.) *Freiheit*, and diligence thence to (1 1/2 M.; 60 *h.*) **Johannisbad** (2065 ft.; *Kaiser von Oesterreich*, very fair; *Kurhaus*, R. from 2 *K.; Deutsches Haus*, R. 2-3, D. 2 3/4 *K.; Stadt Breslau*), a pleasant little watering-place in the valley of the *Aupa*, much visited as a health-resort (visitors' tax 8-20 *K.*). Ascent of the *Schneekoppe*, see p. 396.

Our line ascends the valley of the *Lässig.* — 68 M. *Wittgendorf;* 73 M. *Gottesberg* (1900 ft.), the highest town in Silesia (10,500 inhab.). — 74 M. **Fellhammer;** passengers for Salzbrunn (p. 401) or Schlesisch-Friedland (p. 402) change carriages here. — Tunnel.

77 M. **Dittersbach** (1665 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant*, fine view), junction for the line to Waldenburg, Altwasser, and Nieder-Salzbrunn (p. 401). To (7 1/2 M.) *Görbersdorf* (p. 402), viâ *Langwaltersdorf*, a drive of 1 1/2 hr. — The train then passes the ruin of *Neuhaus*, and penetrates the *Ochsenkopf* (2545 ft.) by a tunnel 1 M. long.

81 M. **Charlottenbrunn** *(Kurhaus; Deutsches Haus; Restaurant Grundhof)*, a watering-place situated 1 1/2 M. from the station, in a depression of the *Weistritz-Tal*, with weak alkaline springs and attractive promenades (visitors' tax 12 ℳ). Excursion to *Kynau* and the *Schlesier-Tal*, see p. 406.

The train now passes through a tunnel. 83 M. *Wüste-Giersdorf* (Sonne, R. 1-2, D. 1 1/2 ℳ), a long village in the Weistritz valley with a weaving industry.

A pleasant walk may be taken from Nieder-Wüste-Giersdorf to *Ober-Tannhausen* and *Donnerau*, and through the depression between the *Langenberg* (wide panorama from the trigonometrical survey-station) and the *Hornberg* to the (1 1/2 hr.) *Hornschloss* (2820 ft.), a robbers' keep, destroyed in 1497, whence an extensive view is enjoyed. Descent viâ the (1 1/2 hr.) Vordermühle Inn in the *Reimsbach-Tal* to (3/4 hr.) Charlottenbrunn (see above).

The train threads a tunnel, and, beyond (90 M.) *Ludwigsdorf* (7 1/2 M. to the S. of the Hohe Eule, p. 407), skirts the E. slope of the *Spitzberg*, and crosses the *Hausdorfer* and the *Galgengrund Viaduct.*

96 M. **Neurode** (1265 ft.; *Kaiserhof*, R. 1 1/2-2 1/2, D. 1 1/2 ℳ),

a town with 7300 inhab., in the valley of the *Walditz*. The (2 M.) *St. Anna Chapel* (2000 ft.), on a hill to the S. of the town, commands a beautiful view (restaurant). — 100 M. *Mittelsteine* (Bahnhofs-Hôtel); branch to Halbstadt viâ Braunau, see p. 402.

The train follows the valley of the *Steine*, finally crosses the *Glatzer Neisse*, and reaches (109 M.) **Glatz** (see p. 403).

63. The Giant Mountains.

(Riesen-Gebirge.)

Plan. The most interesting points among the Giant Mts. may be visited in five or six days. *Hirschberg* (see p. 389) is the most convenient starting-point. 1st Day. Hirschberg and environs (Kavalierberg, Helikon, Bober-Tal, etc.) 4 hrs.; train or tramway to Warmbrunn, and on to Hermsdorf; ascent of the Kynast, 2 hrs. — 2nd Day. From Hermsdorf across the Herdberg to Agnetendorf ¾-1, to Bismarck-Höhe ¾ hr., and thence to Petersdorf 1 hr.; then either by railway to Ober-Schreiberhau (walk to the Kochelfall and back 1½ hr.) and on foot to the Josephinen-Hütte (¾ hr.), or from the Bismarck-Höhe on foot to Schreiberhau (with digression to the Kochelfall) and Josephinen-Hütte 3 hrs. — 3rd Day. Zackenfall and Neue Schlesische Baude 1¾, Elbfall 1½, Schneegruben-Baude ¾, Peter-Baude 1½, Spindler-Baude ¾, Prinz-Heinrich-Baude 1¼, Riesen-Baude 1, Schneekoppe ¾ hr., in all about 9¼ hrs. Those whose time permits should devote two days to this part of the journey. — 4th or 5th Day. Descend to the Hampel-Baude 1½, Kirche Wang 1¼ (digression to the Anna-Kapelle 1½), and viâ Brückenberg to Krummhübel 1 hr. — 5th or 6th Day. Schmiedeberg 1¼ hr., Friesensteine 1½, Buchwald 1½, Erdmannsdorf 1 hr. — The Bohemian side may be included by the following arrangement: 3rd Day. From the Neue Schlesische Baude direct to the Schneegruben-Baude 1½, descend thence to the Elbfall ½, to the Kesselkoppe and back 1¾, down the Elbgrund to Spindelmühl 2, and ascend either to the Peter-Baude 2½, or by the Leier-Baude to the Spindler-Baude 2¼ hrs. — 4th Day. To the Schneekoppe 3¾ or 3¼ hrs.; descend in the afternoon through the Riesengrund and the Aupa-Tal to Johannisbad 5 hrs. (carriages may be hired at Petzerkretscham). — 5th Day. Return to the Kreuzschenke and ascend the valley of the Kleine Aupa to Klein-Aupa (carr. in 2 hrs.), Grenz-Bauden 1½, Krummhübel 1½-2, and Kirche Wang 1 hr. — 6th Day. Viâ Arnsdorf to Schmiedeberg 2½ hrs., and then as above. — A visit from Schmiedeberg to the Adersbach and Weckelsdorf rocks (see p. 398) may be combined with the above tours.

Inns generally good; those among the mountains, called 'Bauden', are almost all constructed of wood. Charges at the best inns: R. from 2, B. ¾-1, D. 2 *M*. Wine on the Austrian side is generally good and cheap.

Carriages. With one horse, half-day 6, whole day 10 *M*; with two horses, about double. — Horse with attendant, 10-12 *M* per day and fee, with allowance for return-journey. — Chair Porters, 6 *M* per day, with fee. — Porters (guides) charge 4-6 *M* per day, besides which it is usual (though not incumbent) to give them their food.

The Paths are provided with finger-posts and kept in excellent condition by the Prussian and Austrian '*Riesengebirgs-Vereine*'. Guides are scarcely necessary, though sudden fogs may occasion some embarrassment; in winter, however, they are advisable. *Straube's Wegekarte vom Riesen-Gebirge* (1 : 150,000; 30 pf.) is useful. — The fee for 'turning on' a waterfall is usually 10-15 pf. For the Austrian side it is advantageous to change one's money before crossing the frontier. The traveller should provide himself at the outset with a supply of small coins.

Sleighing (*Hörnerschlittenfahrt*), a species of 'tobogganing' or 'coasting' on a large scale, is a favourite winter-pastime at Hermsdorf


Laubau
Krommenau
Stein-B.
Gotschdorf
Ullersdorf
Schmiedelsb.
Ludwigsdf.
Seifershau
Kieferbusch
Wolf-B.
Voigtsdorf
Kemnitz-B.
Kemnitz
Ziegenkamm
Kaiserswaldau
Wernersdf.
Waldbrunn
Hoher Iserkamm
Moltkefels
Hochstein
Petersdorf
Hermsdorf
Rote Fluss-Felsen
Schreiberhau
Kiesewald
Josephinenhütte
Weiber-B.
Zollhs.
Mariafels
Zackelfall
Breiter B.
Bismarckhöhe
Agnetendorf
Herd-B.
Brunnenb.
Giersdorf
Stolzbg.
Fuchsb.
Pritzen-B.
Turmst.
RIESEN
Alfredsb.
Mummel-B.
Pferdekopf St.
Keilträger
Jakschenb.
Schneegruben
Gr. Sturmhaube
Dürrebaudenhäuser
Tafelstein
Hohes Rad
Mädelsteine
Mummelfall
Elbfall
Davidsb.
Peterb.
Drei Steine
Seifenbach
Kahleb.
Korkonosch
Siebengründe
Hl. Sturm
Mittagsstein
Kesselkoppe
Kesselb.
Schüsselb.
Teufelsb.
Ob.-Rochlitz
Köschelkamm
Wolfskamm
Ziegenrücken
Spindelmühle
Schlingelbaude
Preisel-B.
Brunnb.
Wachstein
Peterb.
Reuschober
Planur
Franzenthal
Glashütten
Dreistein
Matten-B.
Buschnitz
Jerusalem
Frischwasser
Finsterstein
Klausel-B.
Fuchs-B.
Wojteschitz
Kobila
Witkowitz
Ochsengraben
Gansb.
Fuchsb.
Nied. Buschnitz
Jestrabi
Johannesb.
Bouditz
Elbfall
Heidel-B.
Rückers
Pommerndf.
Krizlitz
Ponikla
Steppnitz
Lhota
Wachau
Niederhof
Ober-Steppnitz
Ober-Hohenelbe
Ob.-Langenau
Bönisch-B.
Engl. Miles
Kilometer
1:200.000
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.
Bahnh. Hohenelbe
3 Kilom.
Kammweg


Goldberg
Bolkenhain
Ruhbank
Landeshut
Johannisbad
Bahnn Freiheit
2 Kilom.
Parschnitz
Seiffersdorf
Ketsch df.
Katzbach Quelle
Strecken bach
Rudel stadt
Jannowitz
Rohr bach
Eichbg.
Johannis thal
Wald St.
Bober
Schuld stein
Forst-B.
623
Falkenberge
630
Krausberg
KUPFER BERG
Schwarz bach
Lom nitz
Hell-B.
427
Bolzenschloss
Walters dorf
Prittwitz dorf
Mer dorf
Fischbach
Buch-B.
Kreuz-B.
433
Erdmanns dorf
Marjunnen fels.
Kreutzwiese
Morgen stern
Ochsen kopf
978
Rolnau
Schönbach
Neudorf
Südrich
Bärn dorf
Neu-Kunnersdorf
Kehbach
Bachwald
Wüste
Schartsch
Röhrs df.
Reussen dorf
Hohenwiese
Friesen St.
Grund hsr.
Die Buche
Rotenzechau
Arns dorf
Galgen-B.
Nied Stein seifen
SCHMIEDEBERG
Ober Schreiben dorf
Hohenwittstau
Lausch-B.
760
Ober Haselbach
Nieder Haselbach
Busch vorwerk
Ober
Tannen Bdn.
Krumm hübel
Ochsen-B.
1033
Leuschner B.
853
Evelyn Moritz felde
Johns dorf
Pfaffen dorf
Arnsberg
Dittersbach
Neu Weissbach
Buch-B.
720
Alt Weissbach
Nied Blasdf.
Ober-B.
Forsthäusen
1266
Tafelst.
Förstkamm
Grenz-Bdn.
Schwarze
Ober Klein-Aupa
Neuhäuser
Schwarzwasser
Petzelsdf.
Bär-B.
786
Scholzen B.
612
Koppe
Kessel
Kette
Kobben B.
1189
Hermsdorf
Michels dorf
Hartau
724
Scharten B.
530
Burg-B.
485
Fuchswald
Löwen B.
1388
Nied Klein-Aupa
Kür B.
Woos Bde.
Frei
Pfauenzahl
Finken-B.
1103
Sackenbg.
Motoru
Oppau
Ziegenrücken
639
LIEBAU
Ob Kolben df.
Ob
Albendf.
Kuppen B.
910
Kunzendf.
Tschopsdorf
Dittersbach
Rothen B.
972
Langen B.
Nied
Kapellen B.
713
Schwarzwasser
Halden-B.
586
Cotschen B.
795
Königshan
Tippel-St.
907
Dörrichgrd.
Quitten thal
Ober
Nied Hofendf.
Dunkelfluh
Quetschken St.
1001
Marschen dorf
Lampers dorf
SCHATZLAR
Berggraben
379
Spitz B.
Forst-B.
Krause-Bdn.
Blau St.
964
Hofelbusch
Brettgrund
Bernsdorf

(p. 391), Agnetendorf (p. 391), Schreiberhau (p. 392), Schmiedeberg (p. 393), and Krummhübel (p. 393). Ski-running is practised at the Prinz-Heinrich-Baude (p. 395).

The **Giant Mountains** form part of the great Sudetic mountain-system (Ger. *Sudeten*), which extends from the sources of the Oder and the Carpathians towards the N.W. for a distance of 180 M. The *Hochkamm*, or Giant Range, strictly so called, which rises somewhat abruptly on the Silesian, and gradually on the Bohemian side, stretching from the sources of the Bober on the E. to those of the Queis and Zacken on the W., is 23 M. in length, and attains an average height of 4000 ft. The principal heights are the *Schneekoppe* (5260 ft.), the *Brunnberg* (5120 ft.), the *Hohe Rad* (4950 ft.), the *Silberkamm* (4810 ft.), the *Grosse* and *Kleine Sturmhaube* (4670 and 4710 ft.), the *Kesselkoppe* (4705 ft.), the *Korkonosch* (4655 ft.), the *Schwarze Koppe* (4630 ft.), and the *Reifträger* (4465 ft.). The geological formation of the Giant Mts. consists mainly of granite, but in the S. part of the range gneiss and slate enter largely into its composition. The lower slopes are clothed with silver firs, pines, larches, and beeches, but at a height of about 3500 ft. the forest zone of the Giant Mts. terminates and the region of the dwarf pine (pinus pumilio) begins. This in its turn soon gives place to gentians and other Alpine plants. No other mountainous region in Germany is so Alpine in character as the Riesen-Gebirge.

a. From Hirschberg to Schreiberhau and Grüntal.

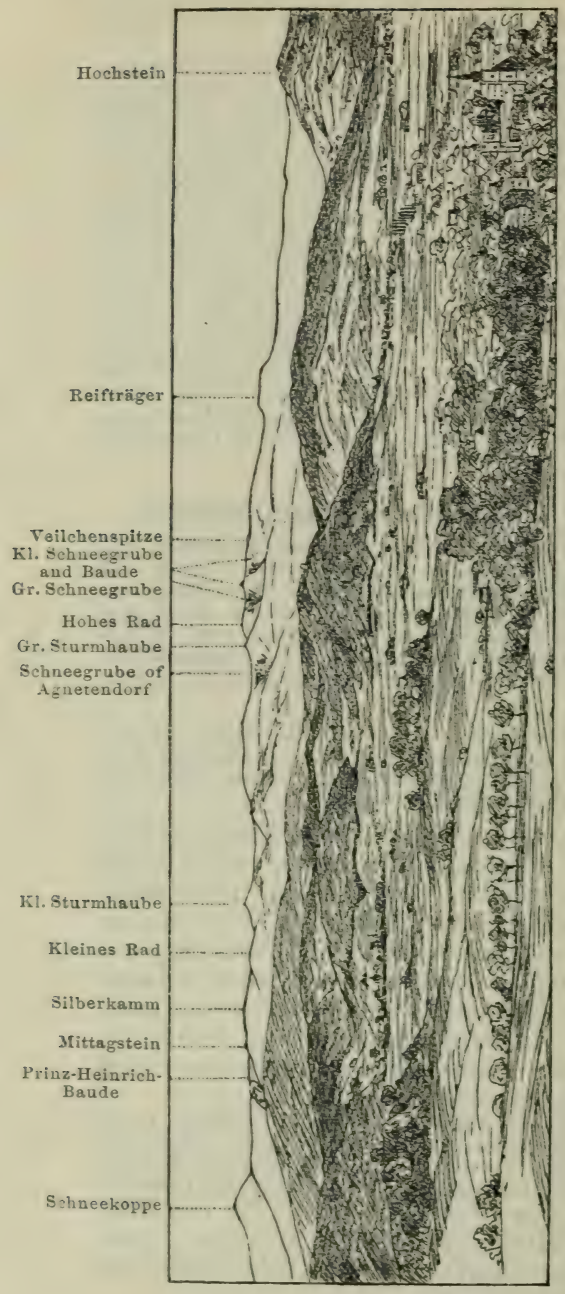
Local Railway from Hirschberg viâ *Warmbrunn*, *Hermsdorf*, and *Ober-Schreiberhau* to (32 M.) *Grüntal* in 2½ hrs. (fares 2 *M* 60, 1 *M* 65 pf.; best views to the left). — Electric Tramway from Hirschberg to *Warmbrunn* in 40 min. (25 pf.) and thence in ¼ hr. to *Hermsdorf* (15 pf.). — Distances. From Hirschberg to Warmbrunn 4 M., Warmbrunn to Hermsdorf 3 M., ascent of the Kynast ¾-1 hr., Hermsdorf to the Josephinen-Hütte 13 M., Hermsdorf to Schmiedeberg 12 M., Warmbrunn to Schmiedeberg 10 M.

Hirschberg. — Hotels (omn. from the rail. station 50 pf.). *Preussischer Hof*, R. 2-4, D. 2, pens. from 6½ *M*, good cuisine; *Drei Berge*, R. 1½-3, D. 1¼-2 *M*, good; *Fiedler's*; *Weisses Ross*; *Deutsches Haus*; *Schwan*. — *Railway Restaurant*, D. 1½ *M*.

Hirschberg (1120 ft.), a station on the 'Silesian Mountains Railway' (p. 384), picturesquely situated at the confluence of the *Bober* and *Zacken*, is an old town with 20,000 inhabitants. In the Bahnhof-Strasse is the *Protestant Church of the Holy Cross* (curious acoustics). The Gothic *Roman Catholic Church* dates from the 14-15th centuries. The *Ring*, or market, is enclosed by arcades. In the Schul-Str. is the *Riesengebirgs-Museum* (open free on Thurs., 10-12, and on Sun., 11-12; in summer also on Tues., 10-12). To the S. of the town are pretty promenades, with numerous villas, extending to the *Kavalierberg* (1350 ft.; restaurants).

Among the pleasant points for walks from Hirschberg are the *Hausberg* (1225 ft.; restaurant; view) and the *Helikon* (1370 ft.; view), the latter crowned with a small Doric temple. — A walk up the wild **Bober-Tal**, or *Sattler Ravine*, on the left bank, will also repay the traveller. The finest point, about 4 M. from Hirschberg, is styled the *Welt-Ende*.

Beyond Hirschberg the railway (which is paralleled by a tramway as far as Hermsdorf; see above) crosses the Bober twice, and ascends on the left bank of the *Zacken*.



The Giant Mts. as seen from Warmbrunn.

5¼ M. Warmbrunn.—Hotels. **Hôtel de Prusse*, R. 2-6. D. 2, pens. 4½-8 *M*; *Kurhaus; Schwarzer Adler*, good cuisine; *Schneekoppe; Rosengarten; Victoria*, with chalybeate baths; *Preussische Krone*. Numerous *Lodging Houses*. — *Kursaal*, with restaurant (D. 1½-3 *M*), café, and reading-room. — Visitors' Tax 16 *M*.

Omnibus daily in summer to Giersdorf and Seidorf (60 pf.).

Warmbrunn (1140 ft.), a pleasant watering-place with 4200 inhab., visited by 8000 patients annually, lies in a fertile district on both banks of the Zacken, near the N. slopes of the Giant Mts. The thermal springs (95-104° Fahr.), used for bathing, and beneficial in cases of gout and skin-disease, have been known since the end of the 12th century. Since 1401 the place has been the property of the Counts Schaffgotsch, whose handsome *Schloss* was erected in 1777-89. The *Propstei* contains their library of 80,000 vols. and a fine collection of coins, weapons, and minerals (shown on Tues., Thurs., & Sat. at 10, 11, and 3; 20 pf.). The shady *Promenades* afford pleasant

walks, and are flanked with the *Theatre*, the *Kursaal*, and numerous shops (cut glass and polished stones, etc.). The *Scholzenberg* (142 ft.; inn), 1/2 hr. to the E., the *Weihrichsberg* (1160 ft.), 1/4 hr. to the S.E., and the *Weinberg*, 20 min. farther on, are fine points of view (restaurants).

Stonsdorf (1245 ft.; *Brauerei*, unpretending), 3 M. to the S.E. of Warmbrunn, a village with a château of Prince Reuss, lies at the base of the granite *Prudelberg* (1585 ft.; crowned with a Bismarck Monument), which may be ascended in 20 minutes. On the *Stangenberg* (1665 ft.), a pine-clad hill, 3/4 hr. to the S.W. of Stonsdorf, rises the **Heinrichsburg*, a shooting-lodge with a tower (10 pf.) commanding an admirable view. At the foot of the Stangenberg on the W. lies the hamlet of *Märzdorf*, 3 M. from Warmbrunn.

About 1 1/2 M. to the S.W. of Märzdorf lies **Giersdorf** (1050-1300 ft.; *Kippe*, *Zum Hohlen Stein*, R. 1-1 1/2 *M*, both in the upper village), 2 M. from Warmbrunn; almost adjoining it is the straggling village of **Hain** (*Rother*, R. 1 1/2-2 *M*; *Wilhelmshöhe*). — About 3/4 M. above Hain is the picturesquely situated *Hain Fall*, 1/2 M. to the right of which is the *Goldene Aussicht Inn* (R. 1 1/2 *M*). Still farther up are the remarkable cliff-formations known as the *Thumpsahütte* (1 hr. from the Goldene Aussicht). — *Saalberg* (inn) lies 1 1/2 M. to the S.W. of Giersdorf.

Seidorf (1200 ft.; *Zur Schneekoppe*; *Thüringer Hof*), where the roads from Warmbrunn and Hermsdorf unite, 3 3/4 M. from each of these places and 5 1/4 M. from Schmiedeberg, lies 2 M. to the S.E. of Giersdorf, and is one of the starting-points for the Schneekoppe (p. 395). From Seidorf we reach (on the S.) the *St. Anna-Kapelle* (2190 ft.), built in 1481 and restored in 1719, in 1 hr.; near it is a forester's house affording refreshments. Just beyond the latter is a narrow forest-path, leading to the (1 M.) *Kräbersteine* (2380 ft.), on the N.W. slope of the *Kräberberg*; the top of the last rock is made accessible by steps.

7 3/4 M. **Hermsdorf.** — Hotels. *Tietze's*, R. 1 1/2-3, D. 1 1/2 *M*, well spoken of; *Verein*, R. 1-2, D. 1 1/2 *M*; *Deutsche Krone*; *Zum Kynast*; *Goldener Stern*. — *Sleighing* (p. 388): to the Peter-Baude and back, 12 *M*.

Hermsdorf (1132-1362 ft.), a beautifully-situated village with 2500 inhab. and a château of Count Schaffgotsch, is an admirable starting-point of excursions. On a wooded height above it rises the ruin of **Kynast** (2030 ft.), owned by the Schaffgotsch family since 1393, and destroyed by lightning in 1675. A legend of this castle forms the subject of a well-known ballad of Körner (commemorated by a medallion). Beautiful view of the Hirschberg valley from the tower (10 pf.; gun-shot, to awaken the sevenfold echo, 50 pf.). The ascent to the castle is best made by a path on the E. side of the hill (3/4 hr.; guide unnecessary). We descend to the **Höllengrund*, which separates the Kynast from the *Herdberg* (2165 ft.) towards the S. A pleasant path leads through the woods round the Herdberg to *Agnetendorf* (see below) in 3/4 hr.

Near *Wernersdorf* (Zum Freundlichen Hain), 2 1/4 M. to the W. of Hermsdorf, are the **Bibersteine**, an imposing group of rocks. Fine view from the *Grosse Biberstein* (125 ft.; evening-light best).

From **Agnetendorf** (*Beyer*, R. 1 1/4-2, D. 1 1/4-1 3/4 *M*; *Agnetenhof*; *Deutscher Kaiser*, fair), situated in a pleasant valley, 2 1/4 M. to the S. of Hermsdorf, the **Bismarck-Höhe* (2230 ft.; inn), a good point of view, may be reached in 3/4 hr.

11 M. **Petersdorf** (1180-1300 ft.; *Goldner Stern*, with a garden and baths, R. 1¼-1½, D. 1½ ℳ, well spoken of; *Silesia*, at the rail. station; *Kronprinz; Deutscher Kaiser*), a long village on the *Zacken*, with 3500 inhab. and glass-works, is another summer-resort. Fine view from the *Moltke-Fels* (800 ft.; ½ hr.; restaurant).

The railway ascends the valley of the *Kleine Zacken* in long windings. 16 M. *Nieder-Schreiberhau* (1950 ft.); 18 M. *Mittel-Schreiberhau* (2150 ft.). Near the latter is the *Sagenhalle*, with eight scenes from the Rübezahl legend, by Hendrich (adm. 50 pf.).

20 M. **Ober-Schreiberhau.** — Hotels. **Reifträger*, R. from 4, B. 1, D. 2 ℳ; **Lindenhof*, R. 2-4, D. 2, pens. 6-8 ℳ; *Am Schenkenstein*, R. 1½-3½ ℳ; *König's; Zackenfall; Union.* — *Pension Brunnenquelle*, R. 1½-4, board 5 ℳ. — *Schlicker's Restaurant* (wine), D. 1½ ℳ; *Café Zumpe.* — *Carriage* from the rail. station to the village ¾-1 ℳ, each addit. pers. 25 pf., to Krummhübel or Schmiedeberg 11-15 ℳ, to the Neue Schlesische Baude 9-12 ℳ.

Schreiberhau, the highest village in Silesia (2067 ft.), is one of the most popular resorts in the Riesengebirge. It contains 5200 inhab. and numerous glass-works. About 1 M. to the S.W. is the *Josephinen-Hütte*, the largest of the Silesian glass-houses, belonging to Count Schaffgotsch (open to visitors 9-12 & 3-6). Adjacent is the Josephinen-Hütte Inn, with a garden-restaurant.

The narrow ***Zackenklamm**, wedged in between steep rocks, and the **Zackenfall*, a fall of the *Zackerle*, 85 ft. in height, framed in beautiful forest-scenery, 1 M. to the S. of the Josephinen-Hütte, are reached by a good path (blue and red marks). The best view of the fall is obtained from beneath (restaurant, with beds). Route to the Neue Schlesische Baude, see p. 394.

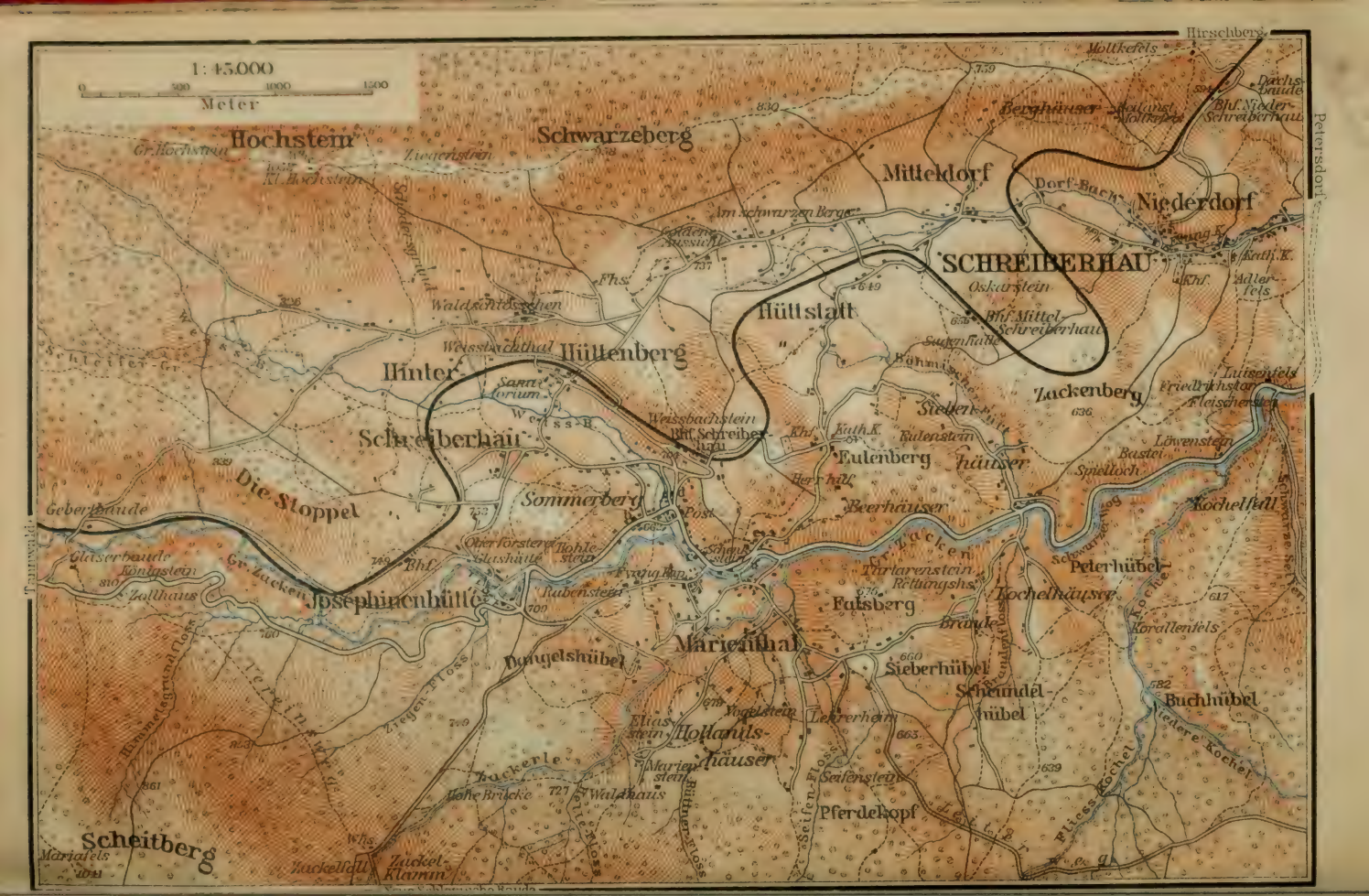
To the N.W. of the Josephinen-Hütte rises the **Hochstein** (3540 ft.), ascended in 1½ hr., an excellent point of view (rustic inn).

The railway crosses the *Weissbach* and runs towards the S. 21½ M. *Josephinen-Hütte* (see above); 25½ M. *Karlstal.* — From (29 M.) *Neuwelt* (Rübezahl Inn, R. 1½-2, D. 1½ ℳ) a pleasant walk leads through wood to the (3 hrs.) *Elbfall-Baude* (p. 394) viâ the (25 min.) *Mummel Fall* (rfmts.) and the *Pantsche Fall* (p. 394). About ½ hr. beyond the Mummel Fall, at the mouth of the *Luboch*, a green-marked path leads to the left to (1½ hr.) the *Wosseker Baude* (p. 394). — Beyond (30 M.) *Strickerhäuser* (2065 ft.) we thread a tunnel and cross the *Iser*. — 32 M. *Grüntal* (2295 ft.), with the Austrian and German custom-houses.

b. From Hirschberg to Schmiedeberg and Krummhübel.

Local Railway from Hirschberg viâ Zillertal either to (9½ M.) *Schmiedeberg* in 40 min. (80, 45 pf.) or to (10½ M.) *Krummhübel* in ¾ hr. (1 ℳ 25, 85 pf.).

Hirschberg, see p. 389. — Beyond (3½ M.) *Lomnitz* we obtain a fine view of the mountains (right). — 6 M. *Zillertal-Erdmannsdorf.* Zillertal (hotel), founded in 1837 by Protestant emigrants


1:45.000
0 500 1000 1500
Meter
Hochstein
Gr. Hochstein
Kl. Hochstein
Schwarzeberg
Ziegenstein
Mittelorf
Im schwarzen Berge
Niederorf
Dorf-Bach
Berghäuser
Moltkefels
Dachsbaude
Bhf. Nieder-Schreiberhau
Hirschberg
Petersdorf
SCHREIBERHAU
Oskarstein
Bhf. Mittel-Schreiberhau
Kath. K.
Adlerfels
Hüttstatt
Hüttenberg
Hinter-
Schreiberhau
Weisse Bach
Weissbachthal
Waldkänelchen
Fhs.
Sanatorium
Weissbachstein
Bhf. Schreiberhau
Kuh K.
Eulenstein
Eulenberg
Stellerhäuser
Zackenberg
Friedrichstor
Fleischenstein
Lutzenfels
Löwenstein
Bastei
Spielloch
Kochelfall
Die Stoppel
Sommerberg
Post
Beerhäuser
Herrhäuser
Geiersbaude
Glasserbaude
Königstein
Zollhaus
Gr. Zacken
Josephinenhütte
Oberförsterei
Hohlesteinsbaude
Rabenstein
Tartarenstein
Rettungshs.
Fatsberg
Peterhübel
Kochelhäuser
Korallenfels
Brande
Marienthal
Dungelshübel
Sieberhübel
Scheindelhübel
Buchhübel
Niedere Kochel
Elias-
stein
Hollands-
häuser
Vogelstein
Lehrerhaus
Jackerle
Hohe Brücke
Waldhaus
Mariastein
Seifenstein
Pferdekopf
Seifen-Fl.
Fliess-Kochel
Scheitberg
Mariafels
Zackelfall
Zackel-Klamm
Ziegen-Fl.
Kammgrundfl.
Fl. Mariathal
Fl. Zackenbach
Schwarze Seifen
Schwarzbach
Dachsbaude
Bhf.
Kath. K.
Khf.
Fhs.
Whs.

from the Ziller-Tal in Tyrol, contains a large flax-spinning mill. To Krummhübel, see below. — Zillertal is the station for **Erdmannsdorf** (1260 ft.; *Schweizerhaus; Schmidt*), a village $^3/_4$ M. to the N., with a royal château and park, formerly belonging to General Gneisenau, and a church designed by Schinkel.

From Erdmannsdorf walkers may reach Schmiedeberg in $1^1/_2$ hr. by the direct route viâ ($^3/_4$ hr.) *Buchwald* (see below), or in 3 hrs. viâ the ($1^1/_2$ hr.) long village of **Fischbach** (1225 ft.; *Forelle*), which possesses a fine old château, built in the 17th century.

To the N. of Fischbach rise the **Falkenberge,** of which both the most southerly, the *Kreuzberg* (2125 ft.; reached in $^3/_4$ hr. from Fischbach), and the *Forstberg* (2105 ft.) to the N., are excellent points of view. To the S.E. of Fischbach rises the ($1^1/_2$ hr.) **Mariannenfels** (2230 ft.), a huge group of rocks on the crest of the Fischbacher Gebirge, commanding a fine panorama.

From Fischbach or the Mariannenfels we may proceed to the (2 hrs.) *Bolzenschloss* (1840 ft.; inn); the imposing ruins of the old castle, destroyed by the Swedes in 1643, command an admirable view.

$9^1/_2$ M. **Schmiedeberg** (1470 ft.; *Goldner Stern*, R. $1^3/_4$-2, D. $1^1/_4$, pens. 4-$4^1/_2$ *M*, well spoken of; *Schreiber*, R. 1-$1^1/_2$ *M*; *Preussischer Hof*, R. $1^1/_2$-3 *M*; *Schwarzes Ross*), an old town with 5700 inhab., stretching for a considerable distance up the valley of the *Eglitz*. Mining for magnetic iron-ore is carried on, and there are manufactories of carpets and other articles. Sleighing to and from the Grenz-Bauden (ascent 2 hrs., descent 10-20 min.), 6 *M*.

At the village of *Buchwald* (Brauerei), $2^1/_2$ M. to the N., is a château, surrounded by an extensive park to which visitors are admitted.

An admirable prospect is obtained from the '*Buche*' (inn), $1^1/_2$ M. to the N.E. of Schmiedeberg, on the old road to Landeshut. A path diverging to the left from this road, $^3/_4$ M. farther on, leads to ($2^1/_2$ M.) the ***Friesensteine** (3260 ft.; refuge-hut), which also command a fine view. A path (green marks) leads hence to ($3^1/_2$ hrs.) Jannowitz (p. 387).

Ascent of the *Schneekoppe* from Schmiedeberg, see p. 395.

From Schmiedeberg to Landeshut, $15^1/_2$ M., railway in $1^1/_4$ hr. (fares 1 *M* 30, 85 pf.). 3 M. *Mittel-Schmiedeberg;* $5^1/_2$ M. *Ober-Schmiedeberg;* $7^1/_2$ M. *Dittersbach;* $10^1/_2$ M. *Pfaffendorf.* — $15^1/_2$ M. *Landeshut*, see p. 387.

The Light Railway from Zillertal to Krummhübel crosses the *Lomnitz*. $2^1/_2$ M. *Arnsdorf* (Neumann) is a long village with a château of the 17th century. A path leads hence viâ *Steinseiffen* (Kaiser-Friedrich-Baude) to ($1^1/_2$ hr.) Schmiedeberg (see above).

$4^1/_2$ M. **Krummhübel.** — Hotels. *Goldner Frieden*, R. 2-4, D. 2 *M*; *Schneekoppe*, R. $1^1/_2$-3, D. $1^1/_4$-2 *M*, good; *Preussischer Hof*, fair; *Berliner Hof*, R. 1-3 *M*; *Central; Alexandrinenbad*, with rooms only. — *Railway Restaurant.*

Krummhübel (1700-1970 ft.), a favourite summer-resort, is a good centre for excursions; *e. g.* to the Anna-Kapelle and the Gräbersteine ($2^1/_2$-3 hrs.; p. 391), the Kirche Wang (see below; 2 hrs.), etc. — Ascent of the Schneekoppe, see p. 395.

A little to the W. of Krummhübel is the village of **Brückenberg** (3100 ft.; *Waldhaus*, R. from $1^1/_2$, D. $1^1/_4$-$1^3/_4$ *M*; *Rübezahl; Schweizerhaus; Bad Brückenberg; Hôt. Wang*), the parish-church of which, the *Kirche Wang* (2900 ft.), was built by Frederick

William IV. in 1844 and incorporates material from the old 'stave-kirke' of Wang in Norway (adm. 20 pf.). The woodwork of the doors and columns is old. The detached tower is modern.

c. The Hochgebirge.

Comp. the Panorama, p. 390.

Distances. From the Josephinen-Hütte to the (4 M.) Schneegruben-Baude 3 hrs., (10½ M.) Riesen-Baude 4½ hrs., (⅓ M.) Schneekoppe ½-¾ hr.; from Agnetendorf to the (7 M.) Schneegruben-Baude 3½-4 hrs.; from Seidorf to the (11 M.) Riesen-Baude 5½ hrs.; from Schmiedeberg to Krummhübel 1½ hr., thence to the (9 M.) Riesen-Baude 3 hrs.; from Schmiedeberg direct to the (14 M.) Schneekoppe 4 hrs.; from Johannisbad to the Schneekoppe 6-7 hrs.; from Hohenelbe to the Schneekoppe 7½-8 hrs.; from the Josephinen-Hütte to (8½ M.) Hohenelbe 6½-7 hrs.

In the height of the season visitors to the Schneekoppenhaus, the Prinz-Heinrich-Baude, or Schneegruben-Baude should engage rooms in advance by means of a reply-paid telegram. — Sleighing, see p. 388.

From the Josephinen-Hütte in Schreiberhau (p. 392) to the Schneekoppe, 8-10 hrs. (red and blue way-marks). The path ascends by the (½ hr.) *Zackenfall* (p. 392), crosses a bridge (2335 ft.), and ascends a good path to the (¾ hr.) *Neue Schlesische Baude* (3975 ft.; R. 1½-2½. B. ½. D. 2-2½ *M*), on the crest of the mountain. We may then make a digression of 20 min. viâ the *Pferdekopfstein* (4260 ft.; view) and the E. side of the *Reifträger* (4465 ft.); or we may leave the latter to the left, proceed towards the S.E., and then ascend past some groups of rock on the right, called the (20 min.) *Sausteine* and (10 min.) *Quargsteine*, below which, 7 min. to the W., is the *Wosseker-Baude* (comp. p. 392). Farther on, at the finger-post (boundary-stone 112), we quit the ridge-path leading to the right of the *Veilchenspitze* to the (½ hr.) Schneegruben-Baude, and diverge to the right to the (5 min.) *Elbbrunnen*, one of the sources of the Elbe. Hence we go on towards the S. for 25 min. and turn to the E. (left) to the (¼ hr.) **Pantsche Fall* (striking view of the Sieben Gründe). The **Elbfall*, about 140 ft. high, is 20 min. farther on (accommodation at the Elbfall-Baude). Hence to Spindelmühl (2½ hrs.), see p. 397.

An easy path leads from the Elbfall-Baude, viâ the Pantsche Fall (see above), to the ¾ hr. **Kesselkoppe** (5705 ft.; *View), turning to the left at the (2 min.) guide-post to the Elbbrunnen. The descent may be made (path with green and red marks) viâ the *Kesselhof-Baude* and *Schüssel-Baude* to (2½ hrs.) Spindelmühl (p. 397).

From the Elbfall we ascend to the N.E. by an excellent path to the (35 min.) **Schneegruben-Baude* (4890 ft.; R. 2-2½, B. ¾, D. 2½ *M*), lying on the brink of the *Grosse* and *Kleine Schneegrube*, two rocky gullies upwards of 1000 ft. in depth. *View of the Hirschberg Valley, beyond the abyss, and of Silesia as far as the Zobten near Breslau; still finer view from *Rübezahl's Kanzel* ('Number Nip's Pulpit'), a granite rock close behind the Baude.

From the Schneegruben-Baude we proceed to the left, passing

the Grosse Schneegrube, to the (1/4 hr.) *Hohe Rad* (4950 ft.), with a mound (16 ft. high) in memory of Emp. William I., and fine view. Steep descent on the E. side in 1/4 hr. (ascent 1/2 hr.), then to the *Grosse Sturmhaube* (4670 ft.), from the saddle below which red-marked paths diverge (l.) to the Korallensteine and (r.) to Spindelmühl (p. 397). Passing the *Mannstein* (4609 ft.) and the *Mädelsteine*, we reach in 1 1/4 hr. the *Peter-Baude* (4100 ft.; telegraph-office), commanding an extensive view towards Bohemia. [Descent from the Peter-Baude to the left to Agnetendorf, or to the right to Spindelmühl, 1 1/2 hr.; both paths marked yellow.] We then descend, first to the left and then to the right, into the *Mädelwiese*, a marshy hollow, and reach the (1 1/2 M.) *Spindler-Baude* (3940 ft.), an inn on the W. slope of the *Kleine Sturmhaube* (4725 ft.). [Descent hence to Spindelmühl 1 1/2 hr. (blue marks).] The path on the N. side of the latter leads to the (2 2/3 M.) *Mittagstein*, a granite rock about 40 ft. in height, commanding a fine view towards Silesia. About 10 min. farther on is the **Prinz-Heinrich-Baude* (4625 ft.; bed 2-3, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; telephone), in a fine situation above the *Grosse Teich* and the *Kleine Teich*. After 1/2 hr. we pass a guide-post (Wiesen-Baude 1/4 hr. to the S.; Hampel-Baude 1/4 hr. to the N.), and cross the *Koppenplan*, clothed with dwarf pines, to the (1 hr.) *Riesen-Baude* (4560 ft.), a small inn (bed 2 *M*) on Bohemian territory, at the foot of the barren summit of the Schneekoppe. A paved path, at the beginning of which a magnificent view is obtained of the Melzergrund to the left and the Riesengrund (p. 396) to the right, ascends hence in numerous windings to the summit of the Schneekoppe in 1/2 hr., while the easier 'Jubilæums-Weg' takes 3/4 hr.

From Seidorf (p. 391) to the Schneekoppe, 6 hrs. To the Anna-Kapelle (p. 391), 1 hr. In 1 hr. more (green and yellow marks) we reach the *Brot-Baude* (2690 ft.), at the junction of the paths from Arnsdorf and from Hain. The path then leads to the right (S.; green marks) to the (1/4 hr.) *Kirche Wang* in *Brückenberg* (p. 393).

By the entrance to the parsonage the green-marked path ascends in 40 min., past *Rübezahl's Kegelbahn* ('Number Nip's Skittle Alley'), where it joins the direct path from Seidorf, to the (1/4 hr.) *Schlingel-Baude* (3500 ft.). Then (red marks) by (10 min.) the outlets of the *Grosse* and *Kleine Teich* to the (3/4 hr.) *Hampel-Baude* (4115 ft.). From the Hampel-Baude we ascend to the (1/2 hr.) *Koppenplan*; thence to the Schneekoppe, see above.

From the Schlingel-Baude (see above) a blue-marked path leads by the *Hasen-Baude* and the *Drei Steine* (3950 ft.), rocky pinnacles on the crest of the mountain, to (1 hr.) the *Mittagstein* (see above).

From Schmiedeberg (p. 393) to the Schneekoppe viâ Krummhübel, 5 hrs. A carriage-road leads to the S.W. from Schmiedeberg, viâ *Steinseiffen* (p. 393) and past the Pfaffenberg, to (1 1/4 hr.) Krummhübel (p. 393). Thence a pleasant path (yellow marks) ascends

through the romantic *Melzergrund* to the (3½ hrs.) Koppe. — From Krummhübel the Schneekoppe may be ascended also in 3-3½ hrs. by the *Gehänge* (somewhat steep; green marks); or by the *Eulengrund* and the *Schwarze Koppe* (3½ hrs.; red and yellow marks); or viâ *Wolfshau* (Mariensruh; blue and yellow marks) to the *Forst-Bauden* (rfmts.) and the (blue marks) **Tabakssteig* (4 hrs.); or, lastly, viâ *Wang* and the *Schlingel-Baude* (p. 395), in 3½ hrs. (guide unnecessary; numerous finger-posts).

From Schmiedeberg direct to the Schneekoppe by the Forstkamm, 4 hrs. The path (red and blue marks) ascends to *Ober-Schmiedeberg*, passes the St. Anna-Kapelle (p. 391) on a hill to the right, then turns to the right, and ascends, chiefly through wood, to (2 hrs.) the *Grenz-Bauden* (3430 ft.; Hübner, very fair; Goder-Baude), 2 hrs. below the summit and both in Bohemia. Another route (blue marks) reaches the Grenz-Bauden in 3 hrs. viâ the *Tannen-Baude* (rfmts. at the forester's) and the *Forst-Bauden* (see above). Steep ascent (after ¾ hr.) to the *Schwarze Koppe* (4615 ft.), then an almost level stretch for ½ hr., and finally another steep ascent of ¼ hr. to the summit.

From Johannisbad (p. 387) to the Koppe the following are the two best routes. By the first (6-7 hrs.; carriage to Petzer advised, 10 *K.*; diligence from Freiheit, 8 M., in 2½ hrs., 2 *K* 20 *h.*) pedestrians ascend the N. slope of the valley, past the finger-post and the Waldhaus, to the village of *Schwarzenberg*, and then ascend the slope to the right (blue and yellow way-marks) under the *Blaustein* (3120 ft.) to (⅔ M.) Dunkeltal (see below). The carriage-road leads viâ *Freiheit* (p. 387) to the long village of *Marschendorf* (Brauhof; Justmühle) in the valley of the *Aupa*. Our road leads to the left, ascending the valley of the Aupa to (½ M.) *Dunkeltal*. Beyond a large glass-house it enters a more sombre part of the valley (to the S. the *Aichelburg*, a small modern tower). 1½ M. *Kreuzschenke* (route to the Grenz-Bauden, see below). The road proceeds to the left to (1½ M.) *Gross-Aupa* (Preller), a village consisting of huts scattered over the hillside. In ½ hr. more we reach *Petzer* (Alter Petzerkretscham, well spoken of; Petzer, R. 1-2 *K.*), the highest part of Gross-Aupa, where the road terminates. (A little above diverges the road leading across the Geiergucke to Spindelmühl; see below.) Then a steep ascent (yellow marks) leads to the right through the grand **Riesengrund* and the *Aupagrund*. The Aupa, pouring over the cliff to the N. in scanty runlets, here forms the so-called *Aupa Fall*. In 2 hrs. from Petzer we reach the *Riesen-Baude* (4570 ft.); thence to the Schneekoppe, see p. 395.

[At the Kreuzschenke (see above) a road diverges to the right and leads through the valley of the Kleine Aupa to (3½ M.) *Klein-Aupa* (Zur Mohornmühle) and (1½ hr.; blue way-marks) the Grenz-Bauden (see above).]

The second route (7 hrs.) ascends in 2 hrs. by the *Prellogg-Weg* (red and yellow marks), viâ the *Zinnecker-Bauden*, *Ochsen-Bauden*, and *Schwarzschlag-Bauden* to the **Schwarze Berg* (4130 ft.), commanding fine views of the mountains and the Bohemian plain. We then descend (yellow, and then blue marks) to the (20 min.) *Bohnenwies-Baude*, pass the *Töpfer-Baude* and the *Fuchs-Baude*, and follow the long ridge of the (7½ M.) **Fuchsberg*, which affords an admirable view of the Riesengrund and the precipitous S.W. side of the Koppe. Thence to the right at the (1 M.) *Hof-Baude* (red marks) by the (2 M.) **Geiergucke* (descent through the *Lange Grund* to *Spindelmühl*, see p. 397) and the *Brunnberg* to the (1½ M.) *Wiesen-Baude* and the *Riesen-Baude* (4 hrs.); thence to the top, see p. 395.

The ***Schneekoppe,** or **Riesenkoppe** (5260 ft.), the highest mountain in N. and Central Germany, is a blunted cone of mica schist. The chapel on the summit, erected at the end of the 17th cent., stands on the frontier of Bohemia and Silesia. Close to the chapel is the *Koppenhaus* (bed 2-2½ *M.*; travellers are awakened to view the sunrise, which, however, is seldom clear), with post and telegraph office. The *Böhmische Baude*, on the Bohemian side of the Koppe, belongs to the same landlord. A red flag by day or a red light by night indicates that no night-quarters are to be had. Adjacent is a meteorological observatory (no admission).

View (best towards evening) extensive and picturesque: to the N. the entire Hirschberg Valley; E. Schweidnitz, Zobten, Breslau, Eule, Silberberg, Schneeberg, Heuscheuer; S.W. the Weisse Berg near Prague; W. the Milleschauer near Teplitz; N.W. the Landskrone near Görlitz. To the S.W. we obtain a most imposing view of the deep Riesengrund (p. 396); to the N. the Melzergrund (p. 396).

From the Josephinen-Hütte viâ Spindelmühl to the Wiesen-Baude 7-8 hrs., or to Hohenelbe 8-9 hrs. — To the *Elbfall* 3 hrs., see p. 394. A good path (yellow and green marks) leads to the right from the Elbfall-Baude along the slope of the *Korkonosch* (4655 ft.) into the *Elbgrund;* on the right rises the *Kesselkoppe* (p. 394). It then turns to the left, skirting the Hochkamm, which is rent and fissured by the *Sieben Gründe*, and follows the course of the *Elbseifen*. Near the confluence of this stream with the *Weisswasser*, a brook descending from the Sieben Gründe, the path unites with that coming from the Peter-Baude (p. 395) and turns towards the S. Here stands the *Mädelsteg-Baude*, with a toll-gate (each pers. 4 pf.). About 1 M. farther on (2½ hrs. from the Elbfall-Baude) lies —

Spindelmühl (2660 ft.; *Deutscher Kaiser*, pens. 6-8 *K.*, very fair; *Hercynia; Wiesenhaus; St. Peter*, R. from 1¼, board 3½ *M.; Rübezahl; Marienwarte*, R. 1-2, D. 1½-2, pens. 5-7 *M.; Kaiser von Oesterreich*, pens. from 4½ *M.;* also *Krone* and *Villa Kraus* in Friedrichstal, on the right bank of the Elbe), a favourite summer-resort. At the S. end of the village the Elbe is joined by the *Klausenwasser*, on which, ¾ M. farther up (red and yellow way-marks), lies the village of *St. Peter*. The route now ascends the S. slope of the *Ziegenrücken* (4610 ft.), passes the (2 hrs.) *Renner-Baude*, and reaches (35 min. more) the *Wiesen-Baude* (4593 ft.; good), whence we follow either the green way-marks E. (in ¾ hr.), or the (¼ hr.) red-marked path N. (in 1¼ hr.) along the mountain-crest, to the *Riesen-Baude* (see p. 395). — Other routes lead by the (20 min.) Mädelsteg-Baude (see above), the **Weisswassergrund* (green marks), or by the lonely but magnificently situated *Leier-Baude* (blue marks), whence a steep ascent reaches the Spindler-Baude (see p. 395) in 1 hr.

The direct route from Spindelmühl to the Aupa-Tal (5 hrs.; red-and-green marks) descends from the village of *St. Peter* (see above), and then gently ascends the wild and romantic *Lange Grund* to the (2 hrs.) crest of the N. spur of the *Brunnberg*, which forms the watershed between the Aupa and the tributaries of the Elbe. The **Geiergucke* (p. 396), at the top, commands a charming view of the Aupa-Tal. To the right is the *Zehgrund;* the path follows its N. slopes to the *Richter-Bauden*, the (1½ hr.) *Petzerkretscham*, and (½ hr.; blue marks) Preller's Inn at *Gross-Aupa* (p. 396).

By following the Elbe to the S. from Spindelmühl we reach *Hackelsdorf, Oberhohenelbe*, and (3 hrs.) *Hohenelbe;* see *Baedeker's Austria*.

d. Rocks of Adersbach and Weckelsdorf.

From Schmiedeberg (p. 393) a railway runs to (15½ M.) *Landeshut*, whence another line leads to (9½ M.) *Schömberg*. Carriage thence to *Adersbach* 6 *M*. — A carriage-and-pair from Schmiedeberg to Adersbach (25 M.) takes 6-7 hrs. (18-20 *M*). — Beyond Schömberg we cross the Bohemian frontier and reach (2½ M.) *Liebenau*. (Pedestrians save an hour by taking the path to the right beside the tavern at the beginning of the village.) Beyond the (2 M.) straggling village of *Merkelsdorf* (see below) the road divides, the right branch leading to (2 M.) *Adersbach*, the left to (2 M.) *Weckelsdorf*.

From Friedland (p. 402; carr.-and-pair ca. 10 *M*). The road crosses the Bohemian frontier immediately beyond the town, and unites with that from Schömberg at (3½ M.) *Merkelsdorf* (see above).

From Weckelsdorf (p. 402), railway to *Weckelsdorf Felsen* in ¼ hr. The road (carr. 1-4 pers. 1 *K*. 20-3 *K* 40 *h*.) leads through the (2 M.) town and diverges to the left for the Rocks. — Carr. from the station to Adersbach and Weckelsdorf and back 10 *M* and fee.

From Trautenau (p. 387), railway viâ (2½ M.) *Parschnitz*, (9 M.) *Qualisch*, (20 M.) *Ober-Adersbach*, and (22 M.) *Nieder-Adersbach*, to (27 M.) *Weckelsdorf Felsen* (about 1¾ hr.) and (29 M.) *Weckelsdorf* (a station on the Chotzen, Nachod, and Braunau railway; see p. 402).

***Adersbach Rocks.** — *Zur Felsenstadt*, at the entrance to the rocks, R. 1½-2 *M*; *Kasper's Hotel*, unpretending. — Admission 1 *M* or 1 *K*. each person; guide, without whom no one is permitted to enter, 20 *h*. each. Small fees are expected at various points, so that the traveller should be provided with 10 and 20 *h*. pieces. — The temperature among the rocks is much lower than outside.

The *Adersbach Rocks*, resembling those in Saxon Switzerland, are very curious. They once formed a solid mountain of green sandstone, the softer parts and clefts of which have been worn away and widened by the action of water. These rocks, thousands in number, several of them 180 ft. high, often assume grotesque shapes, and many of them have been named in accordance with some fanciful resemblance (sugarloaf, burgomaster, drummer, etc.). The path is often so narrow that visitors must walk in single file. A silvery brook traverses this labyrinth, issuing in a waterfall 40 ft. high from a little lake, to which a flight of steps ascends. Part of the exploration, which occupies 2-2½ hrs. in all, is carried out by boat (20 pf. or 20 *h*.). At the egress a sevenfold echo is awakened by trumpet-blasts (20 pf. or 20 *h*.) and shots (40 or 80 pf. or *h*.).

The ***Weckelsdorf Rocks** (*Zum Eisenhammer*, R. 1-1½ *M*; *Zur Felsenstadt*), adjoining those of Adersbach on the E. (3 M. from the Felsenstadt Inn at Adersbach), are still more imposing. Fees for admission, etc., the same as at the Adersbach Rocks. Here, too, various parts of the chaotic scene have their specific names (cathedral, burial-vault, etc.). The finest point is the grand 'Cathedral', resembling a Gothic structure. Visitors generally return through the Neue Felsenstadt, with the 'Amphitheatre', the 'Anna-Tal', and 'Siberia'. A visit to these rocks occupies 2-2½ hrs.

The *Heuscheuer*, see p. 403; carriage from Weckelsdorf to the foot of the Maria Stern in 2-2½ hrs., fare 8-10 *M*; carriage from Adersbach to Karlsberg (p. 403) in 6-7 hrs., fare 20 *M*.

64. From Breslau to Dresden.

164 M. Railway. Express in 4½ hrs. (fares 22 ℳ 50, 15 ℳ, 9 ℳ 30 pf.).

From Breslau to (85 M.) *Kohlfurt* (*Rail. Restaurant, D. 1½ ℳ), see R. 59.

102 M. **Görlitz,** see p. 382. To the left rises the *Landskrone* (p. 384). — 105 M. *Reichenbach* (Sonne), the last Prussian town.

114 M. **Löbau** (872 ft.; *Wettiner Hof; Rail. Restaurant*) is a busy place with 10,600 inhabitants. The neighbouring country (Upper Lusatia) is peopled with Wends, a Slavonic race still speaking, to some extent, its own language. The town lies at the foot of the *Löbauer Berg* (1475 ft.; inn and view-tower at the top, 660 ft. above the town and 1 hr. from the station).

From Löbau to Zittau, 21 M., railway in 1 hr. — 9½ M. **Herrnhut** (**Gasthof der Brüder-Gemeinde*, R. 2-2½, D. 1½ ℳ), a pleasant little place with 1309 inhab., was founded in 1722 by several families from Moravia who belonged to the Moravian brotherhood ('Herrnhuter'), and had quitted their country on account of their religion. The site was presented to the exiles by Count Zinzendorf, the proprietor. The Moravian meeting-house contains a collection of antiquities (adm. 50 pf.). View from the *Hutberg* (1195 ft.). — At (13½ M.) *Ober-Oderwitz* our line joins that from Bischofswerda and Ebersbach (p. 400). — 21 M. *Zittau*, see p. 385.

About ¾ M. to the S. of (122 M.) *Pommritz* lies the village of *Hochkirch*, memorable as the scene of one of the bloodiest and most disastrous battles fought by Frederick the Great (14th Oct., 1758).

Marshall Keith, Frederick's well-known general, fell in this battle. He was the son of Lord Keith, and an adherent of the Pretender. After the battle of Sheriffmuir he was branded as a Jacobite, and obliged to quit Great Britain. He afterwards entered the Russian service, in which he attained the rank of field-marshal. Having resigned his appointment he repaired to Berlin, where Frederick the Great nominated him a Prussian marshal and governor of Berlin. In 1776 Sir Robert Keith, British ambassador at Vienna, erected a monument in the church at Hochkirch to the memory of his kinsman, whose remains had been transferred to the garrison church at Berlin in 1759. Comp. 'A Fallen Star', by Charles Lowe.

A favourite point of view is the ***Czorneboh** (*i.e.* black god; 1817 ft.), a summit in the range which stretches to the S. of Hochkirch, 4½ M. to the S.W. of Pommritz (carr. to *Wuischke*, then on foot in ¾ hr.). At the top are a tower and inn. At the foot of the tower lies a huge block of granite, said to be an altar of the ancient heathen Wends (see above). Fine view of the populous and fertile plain of Upper Lusatia.

129 M. **Bautzen.** — Hotels. *Weintraube*, Reichen-Str. 24, R. 2-3, B. ¾, D. 1½-2 ℳ, well spoken of; *Weisses Ross*, Lauen-Str. 11, R. 1½-3, D. 1¼-2 ℳ; *Gude*, at the station; *Krone*, Stein-Str. 15, R. 1½-2, D. 1¼ ℳ. — Restaurants. *Ratskeller*, in the Gewandhaus; *Bier-Palast*, corner of Tuchmachergasse and Moltke-Str.; *Fuchsbau*, Hintere Reichen-Str. 1; *Rail. Restaurant; Café Central*, Reichen-Str. 25. — Cab from the station, 50 pf.; per hr. 1 ℳ 60 pf. — Post Office, Bismarck-Str.

Bautzen (720 ft.), the busy capital of the Saxon Upper Lusatia (29,500 inhab.), is situated on a height above the *Spree*. In the large *Corn Market* are situated the *Theatre* and the *Reichen-Turm* (end of the 15th cent.), with a stone relief of Emp. Rudolf II. (1577).

Behind the theatre is the *Serbski Dom*, a club-house containing a Wendish museum. On the W. side of the Market is a new *Museum*, built for the reception of the various art-collections of the town.

The centre of the old town is occupied by the *Principal Market Place*. To the left is the *Gewandhaus*, a handsome building of 1883 (entr. Innere Lauen-Str.), containing the *Public Library* and the *Stieber Museum*, with antiquities and pictures (Wed. 2-4, 20 pf., at other times 50 pf.; catalogue 20 pf.).

The *Rathaus*, in the Fleischmarkt, contains a fine staircase and portraits of the burgomasters of the last 400 years. The *Church of St. Peter*, also in the Fleischmarkt, built in 1441-64, has been used since 1635 by the Roman Catholics and Protestants in common (sexton, Innere Lauen-Str. 10). In front of it is a fountain monument to *Elector John George I.* (d. 1656), erected in 1867.

The stone head on the *Nicolai-Pforte* is said to be a portrait of a town-clerk who tried to betray the town to the Hussites in 1429 and was condemned to be drawn and quartered. Beyond the *Landhaus*, or Hall of the Estates, in the Schloss-Str., rises *Schloss Ortenburg* (ca. 1480-1500), situated on an eminence on the Spree and now containing government-offices. On the tower is a lifesize figure of Matthew Corvinus of Hungary (1486). A chamber on the first floor is embellished with a fine stucco ceiling, with scenes from Lusatian history (17th cent.).

On the left bank of the Spree rises the *Proitschenberg*, a good point of view. — From Bautzen to *Schandau*, see R. 30 c.

The valley of the Spree is now crossed by a long viaduct, which affords a fine restrospect of Bautzen. 142 M. *Bischofswerda* (pop. 7500). About 3 M. to the N. lies *Rammenau*, the birthplace of *J. G. Fichte* (in 1762), with a monument to his memory.

From Bischofswerda to Zittau, 40 M., railway in $2^1/_2$ hrs. (by another route $46^1/_2$ M., in 3 hrs.). — From (24 M.) *Ebersbach* the Bohemian N. Railway goes on to (11 M.) *Kreibitz-Teichstatt*, the junction of the line from *Tetschen* (p. 211). At ($28^1/_2$ M.) *Eibau* the longer route to Zittau viâ *Warnsdorf* (junction for Bodenbach, p. 211) diverges. At (36 M.) *Scheibe* the two routes reunite. — 40 M. *Zittau*, see p. 385.

151 M. *Arnsdorf*.

From Arnsdorf to Lübbenau, 59 M., railway in 4 hrs. — $15^1/_2$ M. **Kamenz** (*Goldener Stern*), with 11,100 inhab., was the birthplace of Lessing (in 1729), to whom a colossal bust, by Knauer, was erected near the Wendish church in 1863. View from the tower on the *Hutberg*, $1^1/_2$ M. to the W. of the town. About 6 M. to the S.E. of Kamenz is the Cistercian monastery of *Marienstern*, founded in 1264. — From Kamenz the train runs on to *Hohenbocka*, *Senftenberg*, *Calau*, and (59 M.) *Lübbenau* (p. 382).

154 M. *Radeberg* (Grüne Tanne), a town with 13,300 inhab., and an old château (1543-46). $1^1/_2$ M. to the N. of which, in the midst of fragrant pine-woods, lies the small *Augustusbad*, with a chalybeate spring.

164 M. *Dresden*, see p. 175.

65. From Breslau to Halbstadt (Chotzen) viâ Salzbrunn.

62 M. Railway in 3½ hrs. — Best views to the left.

Breslau (Freiburg Station), see p. 374. — 12½ M. *Canth.* At *Krieblowitz*, 3 M. to the S.E., is the mausoleum of Field-Marshal Blücher, who died here in 1819 at the age of 77.

18½ M. *Mettkau.* To the right is Count Pinto's château of *Borganie*, in the late-Renaissance style.

30 M. **Königszelt** (*Railway Hotel; Railway Restaurant*), the junction for the *Liegnitz-Frankenstein* railway (R. 67), derives its name ('king's tent') from the fact that Frederick the Great occupied a fortified camp near it, at *Bunzelwitz*, in 1761. To the left is the Zobten (p. 381).

35 M. **Freiburg** (905 ft.; *Burg*, R. 2-3 *M*, very fair; *Bär*), a small town (9600 inhab.) with several linen factories, is prettily situated on the hillside. On the opposite bank of the *Polsnitz* lies the straggling village of *Polsnitz.*

*Excursion to Schloss Fürstenstein. We follow the footpath through the Gründel, along the Polsnitz, pass through the village of Polsnitz, and at the (¼ hr.) cross-roads ascend to the left to the (20 min.) Schloss.

***Schloss Fürstenstein,** the residence of the Prince of Pless, is charmingly situated on the E. side of the valley of the *Hellebach* or *Polsnitz*, and is surrounded by extensive grounds. Visitors are usually admitted to the terraces in the prince's absence. Those who wish to see the interior must procure tickets from the 'Fürstliche Generaldirektion' at Waldenburg (see below). The tower commands a fine view.

A walk through the valley and back to Freiburg, as follows, takes ca. 3 hrs. From the gate of the Schloss we descend to the left through the gardens to (¼ hr.) the *Alte Schweizerei* (restaurant). Hence we ascend on the left bank of the Hellebach, through the deep and wooded ***Fürstensteiner Grund,** to the (40 min.) **Alte Burg** (restaurant), a small imitation of a mediæval castle, with interesting old armour, etc. (fee 50 pf.). View from the tower (from the Alte Burg to Nieder-Salzbrunn, see below; 20 min.). We descend to (6 min.) the Hellebach, cross the rustic bridge, and ascend to the (¼ hr.) *Luisen-Platz* (view of the Schloss) and the (5 min.) *Charlotten-Platz* (view of the valley). A few paces to the right is the *Mausoleum* and farther on (7 min.) is the *Riesengrab* (*View). — From the mausoleum we reach (¾ hr.) Freiburg by descending to the left.

The line ascends in a wide circuit. — 41 M. *Nieder-Salzbrunn;* hence to the Alte Burg (see above), ½ hr.

From Nieder-Salzbrunn to Dittersbach, 8 M., railway in ½ hr. viâ (2½ M.) **Altwasser** (1370 ft.; *Villa Nova; Seifert's*), a busy town with 16,700 inhab. (route by Wilhelmshöhe to Salzbrunn, 1½ hr., see p. 402), and (5 M.) **Waldenburg** (1145 ft.; *Schwarzes Ross*, R. 1¾-2½ *M*, good; *Löwe*), another manufacturing place with 16,500 inhab., the centre of a coal-mining district. — 8 M. *Dittersbach*, see p. 387.

The Schneekoppe is visible to the right in clear weather.

43½ M. **Bad Salzbrunn.** — Hotels. *Kurhaus*, R. 2½-6, B. ¾, D. from 1½ *M; Preussische Krone*, R. from 1¾ *M; Sonne; Deutscher Adler; Schwert.* Numerous *Lodging Houses.*

Visitors' Tax 20 *M.* members of a family cheaper. — The station is ¾ M. from the village (omn. 30 pf.).

Salzbrunn (1320-75 ft.), a village (6000 inhab.) belonging to the Prince of Pless, stretches along the valley of the *Salzbach* for nearly 4½ M. Bad Salzbrunn, the watering-place proper, lies quite at the upper end, about 3 M. from the first house. Its saline-alkaline waters are efficacious in pulmonary and bowel complaints, gout, diabetes, and asthma (8300 patients annually). The principal drinking spring is the *Oberbrunnen*, which is enclosed by the *Elisenhalle*, in the pretty promenades of *Ober-Salzbrunn* (1335 ft.).

At the upper end of Salzbrunn, near the entrance to the village of *Hartau*, the road to Altwasser diverges to the left (E.). Walkers should take the route by the (1½ M.) **Wilhelmshöhe* (1690 ft.; *View from the tower, adm. 10 pf.; inn); descent on the E. side to Altwasser (p. 401) in 20 minutes.

The **Zeisburg**, 1½ hr. to the N.W. of Salzbrunn, destroyed in the Thirty Years' War, lies picturesquely in the valley of the *Zeis*. The road to it leads through *Nieder-Adelsbach*. — To *Fürstenstein* viâ Nieder-Salzbrunn, and back, 4½ hrs., see p. 401 (carr. there & back 10-12 *M.*). — The **Sattelwald** (2555 ft.; restaurant), with an admirable view of the Silesian Mts., may be ascended in 3 hrs.; descend viâ Wittgendorf (p. 387), ¼ hr. — The first part of the ascent (2 hrs.) of the *Hochwald* (2789 ft.; inn; fine view from the tower) is fatiguing.

The continuation of the line affords numerous beautiful views (to the left). Beyond (47½ M.) *Conradstal* it describes a curve which brings it back to the vicinity of Ober-Salzbrunn.

52½ M. **Fellhammer** is the junction for the railway from Görlitz to Breslau (p. 387), the first station on which, Gottesberg (p. 387), is visible on the right. Tunnel. — 58 M. **Schlesisch-Friedland** (1463 ft.; *Weisses Ross; Rail. Restaurant*), a well-built little town on the *Steine*, with 4900 inhab. and weaving factories. To *Adersbach*, see p. 398.

Diligence thrice daily (in ¾ hr.; 60 pf.) to (3 M.) **Görbersdorf** (1740 ft.; *Deutscher Kaiser*), in a sheltered valley, frequented by consumptive patients (*Dr. Brehmer's Establishment*, R. from 1, board 6½ *M.*; *Dr. Römpler's*, R. 10-30 per week, board 45 *M.*; visitors' tax 20 *M.*).

The Austrian frontier is now crossed. At (62 M.) **Halbstadt** (*Hôtel Meyer; Rail. Restaurant*) baggage is examined by the custom-house officers. — From Halbstadt to Nachod and Chotzen, see *Baedeker's Austria*. The second station on this line is (8 M.) *Weckelsdorf* (Bayrischer Hof; Rail. Restaurant), 2 M. distant from the village (omn.; to the Weckelsdorf and Adersbach Rocks, see p. 398).

From Halbstadt to Braunau and Mittelsteine, 15 M., railway in 1 hr. — 5½ M. **Braunau** (1329 ft.; *Keibl; Jarosch*), a small town of 7600 inhab., with a handsome Benedictine abbey. — 15 M. *Mittelsteine*, see p. 388.

From Braunau to the Heuscheuer viâ the Stern, 5-6 hrs. About 3 M. to the W. of Braunau is the village of *Weckersdorf*, from the W. end of which (guide-post) a route, leading past the Amerika Inn, ascends to the ¾ hr. *Marien-Kapelle* on the top of the *Stern* (2210 ft.; restaurant),

which commands a fine view. About 1 M. from this point are the *Weckersdorf Rocks*, a 'Felsenstadt' resembling those of Adersbach and Weckelsdorf. A visit (with guide, 1 *K.*) to this labyrinth occupies 2 hrs. — From the Stern a route leads to the (3 hrs.) *Heuscheuer* (see below), viâ (20 min.) *Gross-Labney*, (1/4 hr.) *Dürrengrund*, (3/4 hr.) *Bielai*, (1/4 hr.) *Melden*, (1/2 hr.) *Nausenei*, and (1/2 hr.) *Passendorf*.

From Mittelsteine to Nachod viâ Wünschelburg and the Heuscheuer. — From *Mittelsteine* (p. 402) we proceed by a light railway to (5 1/2 M.) **Wünschelburg** (1270 ft.; *Schwarzer Adler; Nitzsche*), a small town with 2800 inhab. on the *Kaltwasser*. — The Road to the Heuscheuer (carr. to Karlsberg 6-8 *M*, to Kudowa 10-12 *M*) turns off to the W. a little short of Wünschelburg, skirts the mountain to the right, and gradually ascends to (2 3/4 hr.) *Karlsberg* (2296 ft.; Post; Stiebler), on the S. side of the Grosse Heuscheuer (thence to the top 1/2-3/4 hr.).

The ***Heuscheuer** (2985 ft.; *Schweizerhaus*) rises about 500 ft. above the lofty plain. The grotesque rock-formations here have various whimsical names (walk through them, with guide, 1/2-1 hr.; fee 1/4-1 *M*). Fine view from the *Tafelstein*. The highest point is the *Grossvaterstuhl* (3020 ft.), a seat hollowed out in a small rocking-stone.

Beyond Karlsberg the road descends rapidly to (7 1/2 M.) *Kudowa* (p. 405). — The road from Kudowa to (4 1/2 M.) *Nachod* (railway projected; carr. 4, with two horses 6 *M*) joins the Glatz and Nachod road at the village of *Sackisch* (p. 405).

66. From Breslau to Glatz and Mittelwalde.

Railway to *Glatz*, 58 M., in 1 1/2-2 1/2 hrs. (fares 8 *M* 60, 5 *M* 60, 3 *M* 50 pf.); to *Mittelwalde*, 81 M., in 2 1/2-3 3/4 hrs. (10 *M* 90, 7 *M* 30, 4 *M* 50 pf.). Best views to the right.

Breslau, see p. 374. — 23 M. *Strehlen* (Fürst Blücher, R. 2 1/4, D. 1 3/4 *M*), with 9000 inhab., on the *Ohlau*, which the train ascends.

45 M. **Camenz** (*Rail. Restaurant; Schwarzer Adler*), on the Neisse, the junction for the line between Liegnitz and Neisse (R. 67). The church belonged to a Cistercian abbey, founded early in the 15th century. An inscription in the choir records a tradition that Frederick the Great escaped capture by the hostile Croatians here in 1745 by assuming the garb of a monk.

Near the village rises the imposing modern Gothic château of Prince Frederick Henry of Prussia; in the park behind it fountains play on Sun. and Thurs. from 3 to 5 p.m. — A light railway runs from Camenz to (7 1/2 M.) *Reichenstein* (Post), with its arsenic mines, whence a road leads to (12 M.) *Bad Landeck* (see p. 404). Pedestrians should choose the route through the *Schlacken-Tal* and past the *Rosenkranz Chapel* (tavern), a walk of 5 hrs.

52 1/2 M. **Wartha** (850 ft.; *Goldener Stern; Gelber Löwe*), a small town, with 1300 inhab. and a frequented pilgrimage-church (1682-95). A steep path ascends to the *Chapel of St. Anna* on the *Warthaberg* (1840 ft.; view). Tunnel.

58 M. **Glatz** (843 ft.; *Kaiserhof*, very fair; *Weisses Lamm*, well spoken of; *Stadt Rom; Stadtbahnhof; Rail. Restaurant*), a strongly-fortified town on the Neisse, with 16,100 inhab., is commanded by the conspicuous keep of the old castle, 300 ft. above it

(tickets of admission at the commandant's office, 50 pf.). — Excursion to the Glatzer Gebirge, see below. — From Glatz to Kohlfurt, see R. 59.

70 M. **Habelschwerdt** (1200 ft.; *Deutsches Haus*, R. 1½-2½, D. 1½ *M*; *Drei Karpfen*), a district-town with 6000 inhab., pleasantly situated on the Neisse, 1 M. from the station. The *Chapel of St. Florian*, 1 M. to the E., affords a fine view; another good point of view is the *Dohlenberg* (1910 ft.), 4 M. to the W., beyond the *Weistritz* and the (2½ M.) *Wüstung* (inn). — Omnibus to Wölfelsgrund (p. 405), 1 *M* 20 pf.

73 M. *Langenau*, ¾ M. from the pleasant little **Bad Langenau** (1170 ft.; *Kurhaus; Annahof; Jägerhof*), with chalybeate and mud baths. There are several good points of view in the neighbourhood.

81 M. **Mittelwalde** (1445 ft.; *Goldener Stern*), the Prussian frontier-station, picturesquely situated. The Austrian N.W. Railway runs hence to (56 M.; in 4 hrs.) *Königgrätz*, etc. Pleasant excursions may be taken to *Burg Littitz*, *Pottenstein*, *Grulich*, the *Schwedenschanze*, etc.

The Glatzer Gebirge.

The finest points among the Glatzer Gebirge, or Glatz Mts., may all be visited from Glatz within two days. — 1st Day. By railway to *Landeck* and *Seitenberg*; walk through the *Klessengrund* and ascend the *Schneeberg*, spending the night at the Schweizerei. 2nd Day. Walk to the *Wölfelsfall* and *Mariaschnee* and thence viâ *Wölfelsdorf* to *Habelschwerdt* or *Bad Langenau*.

Railway from Glatz to Seitenberg, 20 M., in 2 hrs. (fares 1 *M* 50, 95 pf.). — 8 M. *Ullersdorf* (Heimann), with a château of Count Magnis and a large flax-spinning factory. Beside the road is a cast-iron obelisk, 82 ft. high, erected to Queen Louisa in 1802. — 15½ M. **Landeck** (1480 ft.; *Blauer Hirsch*), a town with 3500 inhab., on the *Biele*. About ½ M. to the S.E. lie the **Baths of Landeck** (1530 ft.; *Schlössel; Monopol*, R. 2-3, D. 1½-2 *M*; *Düppeler Hof; Merkur; Krone;* visitors' tax 15-25 *M*), with warm sulphurous springs (68-84°), known as early as the 13th cent., and used both internally and externally (11,000 patients yearly). Beautiful shady grounds.

Among the walks may be mentioned the *Marienhöhe* (1525 ft.; 10 min.); the *Waldtempel* (1542 ft; 10 min.), amidst beautiful pines (restaurant); the *Schollenstein* (1770 ft.), ½ hr. to the S.; farther off, the *Hohenzollerfels* (2165 ft.; ¾ hr.), with fine view; still more extensive view from the *Dreiecker* (2526 ft.; 1 hr.), stretching to the Giant Mts.; the ruin of *Karpenstein* (2546 ft.; 1 hr.), with tower; view of Landeck from the *Bismarckkoppe* (1752 ft.; 1 hr.), and still finer from the *Ueberschaar*, a basaltic rock, ¾ hr. to the N.E., or from the *Harthe*, ¾ hr. to the N. — A pleasant drive from Landeck viâ *Seitenberg* to the (9 M.) rustic inn on the *Puhu* (2950 ft.), and thence straight on to (2¼ M.) a marble guide-

post, showing the route straight on to Mariaschnee, and to the left to (3 M.) the *Wölfelsgrund* (see below; carr. with two horses 18 *M*).

17½ M. *Olbersdorf*, with a hydropathic. — 20 M. *Seitenberg* (Naussauer Hof), with a château of Prince Frederick Henry of Prussia.

From Seitenberg we may walk on to *Altmohrau*, and, bearing to the right (S.W.), through the *Klessengrund* to the (4 hrs.) *Schweizerei* (3995 ft.; fair inn), beyond which we reach the top of the **Schneeberg.** On the summit (4660 ft.) stands the *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Turm* (100 ft. high; restaurant), affording a view of the basin of Glatz, the Silesian plain, the Altvater-Gebirge (to the E.), and the wild valleys of the March and its affluents which rise here towards the south.

About ¼ hr. from the Schweizerei is a finger-post, whence we descend in ½ hr. to the W. to the upper **Wölfelsgrund;** ½ hr. farther down the valley is joined by another valley lying more to the N.; 1½ hr. (from the Schweizerei) the picturesque *Wölfelsfall* (*Inn zur guten Laune, with steps descending to the fall, D. 2, pens. 5½-7 *M;* Forelle, R. 1-3 *M;* omn. to Habelschwerdt 1 *M* 20 pf.), which is precipitated from a height of 90 ft. into a narrow rocky basin, whence it escapes through a deep gorge into the plain.

We may now drive in 1 hr. viâ *Wölfelsdorf* to *Ebersdorf;* pedestrians, however, should make a short circuit (¾ hr.) to the N., in order to visit the conspicuous pilgrimage-chapel of **Mariaschnee*, or 'Spitziger Berg' (2779 ft.; Schöne Aussicht), situated on a sharp ridge, and commanding a magnificent prospect. Extensive panorama from the 'observatory' 10 min. above the chapel (key kept at the chapel). From the chapel to Habelschwerdt 2½ hrs., to Langenau (p. 404) 3 hrs.; the keeper of the chapel acts as guide if desired.

From Glatz to Kudowa (27½ M.). Railway to (16 M.) *Stadt Reinerz* in 1 hr. (fares 1 *M* 30, 80 pf.) and thence to *Kudowa-Sackisch* (11½ M.) in ¾ hr. (through-fares 2 *M* 10, 1 *M* 35 pf.). — *Glatz*, see p. 403. — The railway runs viâ (8½ M.) *Alt-Heide* (1245 ft.; Kurhaus; Tiroler Hof), a small watering-place with chalybeate springs. 12½ M. *Rückers* (1500 ft.; Germania), with the château of *Waldstein* (1831).

16 M. **Reinerz** (1820 ft.; *Schwarzer Bär*, R. 1¾-3½, D. 1¾ *M; Deutsches Haus*), a small town of 3100 inhabitants. The Roman Catholic church contains a curious pulpit, representing the whale that swallowed Jonah. Reinerz is connected by an avenue as well as by the road with (1 M.; cab for 1 pers. 60 pf.) **Bad Reinerz** (1865 ft.; *Park Hotel*, R. 2-4½, D. 1¾-2½, pens. 5¾-8½ *M*, with dépendance; *Germania*, R. 1½-5, D. 1¼-2, pens. from 4 *M;* numerous lodging-houses and restaurants; visitors' tax 20 *M*), a favourite watering-place, with alkaline springs, which are efficacious in nervous disorders, poverty of blood, and the like. Charming environs. The *Hohe Mense* (2870 ft.), 2½ hrs. to the S., commands an extensive view towards Bohemia; we may return thence viâ *Grunwald* and the *Seefelder*, a high-lying moor.

The train (pretty scenery) penetrates the *Ratschenberg* (2635 ft.) by a tunnel and then descends viâ (25 M.) *Lewin* (1115 ft.) to (27½ M.) *Kudowa-Sackisch* (1265 ft.). About 1½ M. to the N. of the station lies **Kudowa** (1270 ft.; *Fürstenhof*, R. from 2, D. 2½ *M; Graf Moltke; Neue Welt; Kur-Hôtel*, pens. 5½-6 *M*), a pretty and well-equipped little

spa (4800 visitors), with strong alkaline springs, containing arsenic, used principally for bathing ('champagne baths') but also for drinking. There are several good points of view in the vicinity. — From Kudowa to *Nachod*, see p. 403.

67. From Liegnitz to Königszelt, Neisse, and Kandrzin.

136 M. Railway in 7 hrs.

Liegnitz, see p. 373. The line crosses the Katzbach, and between (4 M.) *Neuhof* and (9½ M.) *Brechelshof* intersects the field of the *Battle of the Katzbach*, in which, on 26th Aug., 1813, Blücher signally defeated the French under Macdonald. Near this spot Duke Henry II. of Liegnitz defeated the heathen Mongolians in 1241, but fell in the battle. His mother St. Hedwig erected a chapel here, round which the monastery of *Wahlstatt*, now a military school, afterwards grew up. — 13 M. *Jauer* (pop. 13,500) is noted for its sausages. — 23 M. *Striegau* (730 ft.; Graul; Deutscher Kaiser), a town with 13,500 inhab. and a church of the 14th cent., is famous for the victory gained by Frederick the Great over the Austrians and Saxons, commanded by Prince Charles of Lorraine, in 1745; the battle, however, is better known as that of *Hohenfriedberg*, where the Austrians took refuge. On the 'Siegeshöhe' (rfmts.) is a memorial tower.

Branch-line to (12½ M.) **Bolkenhain** (1115 ft.; *Schwarzer Adler; Burg; Rail. Restaurant*), a pleasant little town with 4000 inhab., commanded on the S.W. by the ruins of the *Bolkoburg* (view from the tower). About 2 M. to the N.E. is the interesting ruin of *Schweinhaus*, in the early-Renaissance style. The line goes on to (10½ M.) *Merzdorf* (p. 387).

29 M. **Königszelt**, see p. 401. The train skirts the village of *Bunzelwitz* (p. 401) and crosses a long viaduct.

35 M. **Schweidnitz** (820 ft.; *Thamm*, at the station in the upper town, R. 2½-3, B. ¾, D. 1¾ *M*, good; *Goldene Krone; Goldener Scepter*, both in the market-place; *Café Hohenzollern*), a town with 30,600 inhab., formerly the capital of a principality of the same name (Prussian since 1741), is prettily situated on the left bank of the *Weistritz*. In the Wilhelm-Platz, near the station, is the *Post Office*. The tower (328 ft.) of the *Roman Catholic Church* (14-15th cent.) commands an admirable prospect. The Prot. *Friedens-Kirche* was completed in 1658. The old fortifications were removed in 1868 and converted into promenades. In the market-place are three fountains of the 17th cent. and the *Rathaus*, with an oriel of 1716 and a tower of 1548. The beer of the place (*Bierhalle*, with garden, in the Wilhelm-Platz) is famous, especially the 'Schwarze Schöps', which was largely exported in the 16th century.

From Schweidnitz to Charlottenbrunn, 15 M., light railway in 1 hr. through the pretty valley of the *Weistritz* (views to the left). — From (5½ M.) *Breitenhain* walkers should follow the pleasant wooded

valley of the *Weistritz*, here called the **Schlesier-Tal*, to (3 M.) Kynau. — 8 M. *Kynau* (1265 ft.; Kynsburg), a village of 500 inhab., dominated by the (20 min.) extensive and well-preserved ruin of *Kynsburg* (1475 ft.; adm. 30 pf.; inn); 10 M. *Hausdorf*. — 15 M. *Charlottenbrunn* (p. 387).

Railway to *Zobten* and *Breslau*, see p. 381.

39 M. *Kreisau*. On a hill to the left, close to the line, is a red chapel in which Field-Marshal Moltke (d. 1891) is buried.

47 M. **Reichenbach** (855 ft.; *Schwarzer Adler*, ½ M. from the station; *Goldene Krone*, R. 1¾-2 *M*; *Rail. Restaurant*), a town of 16,000 inhab., is historically interesting as the scene of a victory gained by the Prussians over Daun in 1762.

The **Eulen-Gebirge**, a picturesque mountain-district, may be visited from Reichenbach as follows: by light railway to (3 M.) *Mittel-Peterswaldau* (Krone), with a château of Count Stolberg; thence on foot to (1½ M.) *Steinseifersdorf* (Inn zur Ulbrichtshöhe), and through the *Schmiedegrund* to (4½ M.) the *Gasthof zu den Sieben Kurfürsten*, at the highest point (2460 ft.) of the road. We then follow a path (red and white marks) to the left to (1 hr.) the **Hohe Eule* (3325 ft.; adm. to view-tower 15 pf.), the culminating point of the group, and descend in 1-1¼ hr. to the manufacturing village of *Wüste-Waltersdorf* (1770 ft.; inn), which lies 7½ M. by highroad (or 4½ M. by forest-path; yellow signs) from *Wüste-Giersdorf* (p. 387).

For Neurode we take the light railway to (4½ M.) *Ober-Peterswaldau* and walk thence to (2 M.) *Steinkunzendorf* (inns), and to the (¾ hr.) *Hausdorfer Kreuz* (2625 ft.), *Reimskoppe* (20 min.), *Sonnenkoppe* (20 min.), and viâ the *Bielauer* or *Hausdorfer Plänel* (40 min.) to the (20 min.) **Ascherkoppe*. Then back to the (¼ hr.) Plänel and down (S.W.) to the (½ hr.) forester's house in the *Tränkegrund*. Thence to *Neurode* (p. 387) in 1¾-2 hrs.

From Reichenbach to Mittelsteine, 28 M., light railway in 2½ hrs. — 4½ M. *Ober-Peterswaldau* (see above); 7 M. *Ober-Langenbielau* (Preussischer Hof), the largest village (20,000 inhab.) in Silesia. — 16 M. **Silberberg** (1280 ft.; *Prinz von Preussen*) is a small town (1100 inhab.), with fortifications largely hewn in the living rock. — 18½ M. *Silberberg-Festung* (1770 ft.). — 28 M. *Mittelsteine*, see p. 388.

55 M. *Gnadenfrei*, a Moravian colony.

61 M. **Frankenstein** *(Umlauff)*, a small town with 8400 inhab., is situated in the most fertile district in Silesia. The *Schlossberg*, crowned with an extensive ruin, commands a beautiful view of the Eulen-Gebirge and Silberberg.

66 M. **Camenz**, the junction for the Breslau and Glatz railway (R. 66). — The train follows the course of the *Neisse*. 72½ M. *Patschkau* (Sachs), with 6000 inhab., a church of the 15th cent., and a fairly preserved town-wall.

89 M. **Neisse** *(Kaiserhof*, R. 2½-4½, B. 1, D. from 2 *M*; *Liebig's*, R. 2-3 *M*; *Weisser Schwan*; cab 50 pf., per hr. 1½, with two horses 2 *M*), a pleasant town, with 25,300 inhab. and a military academy, in a pretty district on the *Neisse*. In the Ring, or market-place, rise the *Rathaus* (1499), with a tower 240 ft. in height, the *Stadthaus*, and the *Kämmerei* (1604, restored in 1890). The Roman Catholic *Church of St. James* was completed in 1430. The *Kreuz-Kirche*, distinguished by its two towers and ornamented

with frescoes, dates from 1715. The *Museum* contains a few antiquities. The poet *Joseph von Eichendorff*, who died here in 1857 and is buried in the Jerusalemer-Kirchhof, is commemorated by a monument. Pleasant promenades lead to the *Davidshöhe* and the *Sellerie* (restaurant), two picturesque view-points.

Branch-lines run to *Oppeln* (p. 409) and to *Brieg* (see below).

97 M. *Deutsch-Wette*, where a branch-line diverges for *Ziegenhals* (for Troppau and Olmütz; see *Baedeker's Austria*).

107 M. *Neustadt* (Goldenes Kreuz; Schwarzer Adler), with 20,200 inhab.; 116 M. *Deutsch-Rasselwitz*, junction for *Leobschütz* and *Ratibor* (p. 409; $31^1/_2$ M. in $1^1/_2$ hr.).

The train crosses the *Hotzenplotz* near (121 M.) **Ober-Glogau** *(Koschel*, R. 2-3 ℳ), a town of 7000 inhab., with the château of Count Oppersdorff, built in the 17th cent. and containing interesting works of art and antiquities.

133 M. **Cosel** *(Kronprinz)*, a town with 7500 inhab., on the left bank of the Oder, formerly the capital of a duchy and fortified down to 1874. Monument in memory of the defence of the town against the French in 1807. Promenades on the site of the old fortifications.

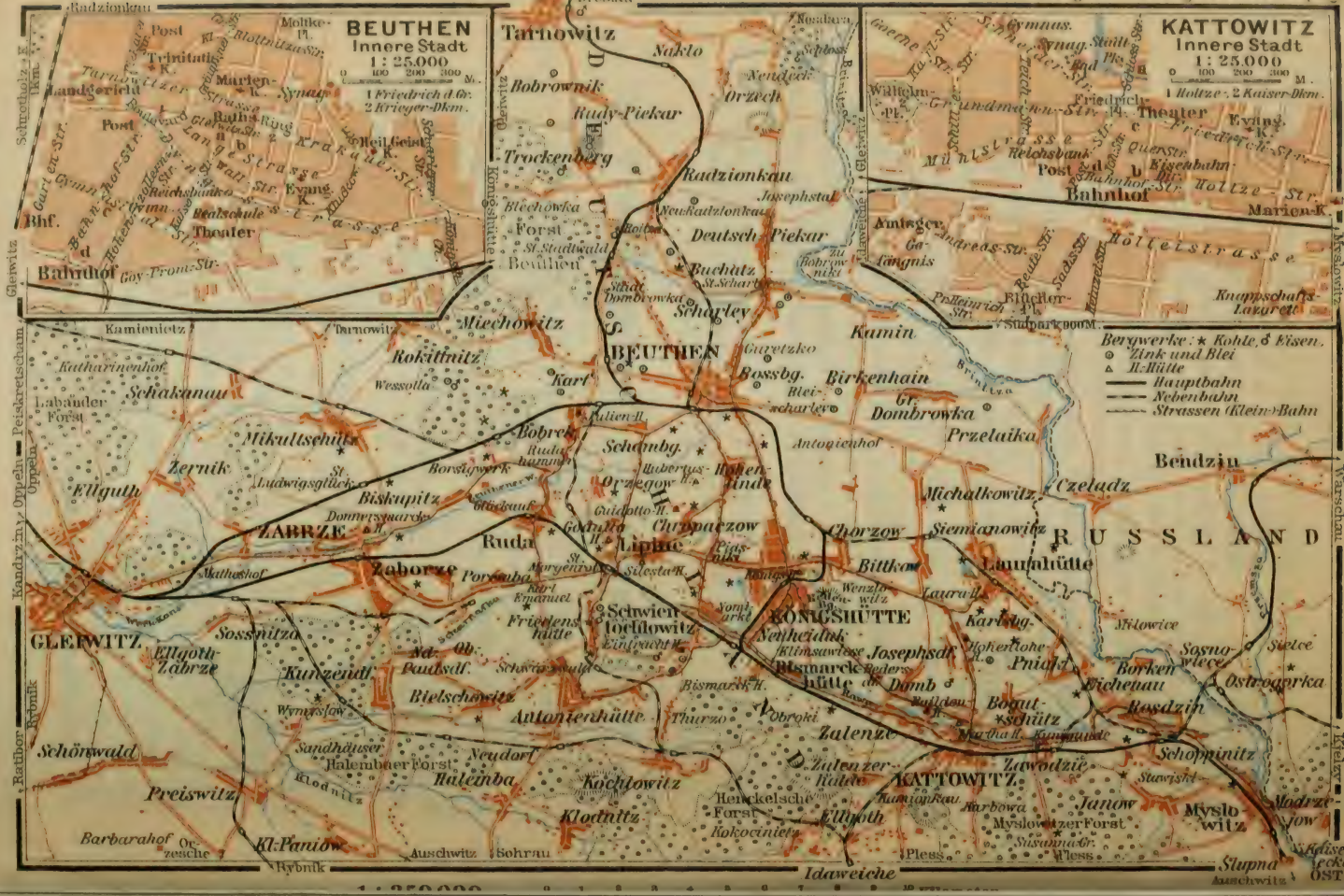
We now cross the Oder. — 136 M. *Kandrzin*, the junction of the Breslau and Oderberg railway (see R. 68).

68. From Breslau to Oderberg *(Vienna)* and to Cracow.

Express to (112 M.) *Oderberg* in 3 hrs. (fares 16 ℳ 50, 10 ℳ 70, 6 ℳ 80 pf.); to (284 M.) *Vienna* in 9 hrs. (fares 44 ℳ 40, 27 ℳ 90 pf., 16 ℳ); to (183 M.) *Cracow* in 6 hrs. (fares 26 ℳ 60, 16 ℳ 90, 10 ℳ 40 pf.).

Breslau, see p. 374. — 16 M. *Ohlau* (pop. 9200; Löwe), a small town on the Oder, with extensive tobacco-fields. Steamboat to Breslau (see p. 376). — To the right, near Brieg, rises the church of *Mollwitz*, where the Austrians were defeated by Frederick the Great in 1741.

26 M. **Brieg** (485 ft.; *Goldenes Lamm*, good; *Piasten-Hotel; Reichskrone*, R. $1^1/_4$-$2^1/_2$ ℳ; cab 50 pf., each addit. pers. 10 pf.), a town of 27,500 inhab., on the Oder, was the residence of the Princes of Brieg from 1311 to 1675. The old *Piasten-Schloss* was begun in 1544, and completed by Lombard and German architects in the most tasteful Renaissance style in 1547-86. The finest part of the building is the *Portal, constructed of sandstone and covered with figures and rich ornamentation. The carriage-approach and the courtyard are highly interesting in point of architecture. The picturesque *Rathaus* also dates from the 16th century. The most noteworthy churches are the Prot. *Nicolai-Kirche* (14th cent.) and


BEUTHEN
Innere Stadt
1 : 25.000
KATTOWITZ
Innere Stadt
1 : 25.000
Tarnowitz
Bobrownik
Rudy-Piekar
Trockenberg
Radzionkau
Deutsch-Piekar
Buchütz
Scharley
Miechowitz
Rokittnitz
Kamin
Birkenhain
Gr. Dombrowka
Przelaika
Bendzin
Czeladz
Michalkowitz
Siemianowitz
Chorzow
Bittkow
Laurahütte
RUSSLAND
ZABRZE
Ruda
Zaborze
Biskupitz
Mikultschütz
Schakanau
Kokittnitz
Bobrek
Schomberg
Orzegow
Chropaczow
Lipine
Schwientochlowitz
KÖNIGSHÜTTE
Neuheiduk
Josephsdf.
Bismarckhütte
Bismarck-Schacht
Pniok
Borsigwerk
Borsigwerk
Eichenau
Ostrogorka
Rosdzin
Bogutschütz
Zalenze
Zawodzie
KATTOWITZ
Janow
Myslowitz
Myslowitzer Forst
Modrzejow
Schoppinitz
Siwischt
Karbowa
Kamion-Kau
Hohenlohe
Wenzlawitz
Milowice
Sosnowice
Swiece
Slupna
GLEIWITZ
Sosnitza
Ellguth-Zabrze
Kunzendf.
Bielschowitz
Antonienhütte
Schönwald
Preiswitz
Klodnitz
Kochlowitz
Neudorf
Halemba
Halemba Forst
Sandhäuser
Wymyslow
Barbarahof
Kl. Paniow
Ellguth
Ellguth
Kokociniec
Henckelsche Forst
Susanna Gr.
Ellguth
Ellguth
Ellguth

the Roman Catholic *Hedwigs-Kirche* (1735). — Branch-line to *Neisse* (p. 407).

The Oder is crossed near (51 M.) **Oppeln** *(Form's Hotel*, R. from 2, B. $^3/_4$, D. $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_2$ *M*, very fair; *Schwarzer Adler; Rail. Restaurant)*, the seat of government for Upper Silesia, with 30,800 inhabitants. The *New Château*, on an island in the Oder, was founded in the 14th cent., and is now occupied by government officials. The *Protestant Church* (14th cent. choir) and the *Roman Catholic Church* both contain tombs of the Dukes of Oppeln. We are now in Polish-speaking territory. — Branch-lines run from Oppeln to *Neisse* (see p. 407), to *Tarnowitz* viâ *Vossowska* (p. 410), to *Beuthen* (see below; in $1^1/_2$-$2^1/_4$ hrs.), and to *Namslau* (p. 410; in $2^1/_4$-3 hrs.).

The main line next skirts the *Annaberg* (with a celebrated pilgrimage-church). — 76 M. **Kandrzin** *(Rail. Restaurant)*, the junction of the Cosel and Liegnitz line (see p. 408). To *Cracow*, see below.

91 M. *Nendza*, the junction of a railway to Kattowitz (p. 410). The train crosses to the left bank of the Oder.

96 M. **Ratibor** *(Prinz von Preussen; Rahner's*, R. 2-3, D. $1^1/_2$ *M*, very fair; *Knittel; Rail. Restaurant)*, with 32,800 inhab., possesses a handsome court-house by Schinkel, a beautifully situated château, and a fine Gothic church (15th cent.). Pleasant walk to the (4 M.) *Stadtwald* (view). — Railway to *Deutsch-Rasselwitz* (p. 408).

The train again crosses the Oder, which here forms the boundary between Prussia and Austria, and stops at (112 M.) *Oderberg*, the seat of both the German and the Austrian custom-house authorities. — From Oderberg to *Vienna* and to *Cracow*, see *Baedeker's Austria.*

From Kandrzin to Cracow, 107 M., railway in 4 hrs. — 23 M. **Gleiwitz** *(Goldene Gans*, R. 2-3 *M; Monopol; Schlesischer Hof)*, an old town with 61,300 inhab. and a fine church (16th cent.). Branch to ($16^1/_2$ M.) Kattowitz, viâ (9 M.) *Morgenrot*, the junction for Tarnowitz (p. 410). — A busy mining and manufacturing district is now traversed.

35 M. **Beuthen** (*Reichshof*, Bahnhof-Str.; *Skroch's*, Pl. b; *Schlesischer Hof*, Pl. d; *Prinz von Preussen*, Pl. a, R. 2-4, D. 2 *M; Nowak*, Pl. c; cab 50, 2 pers. 60 pf.), with 60,000 inhab., is the capital of a district and centre of the important Upper Silesian mining industry. The chief objects of interest in the town include the *Rathaus* (1880), the equestrian statue of *Frederick the Great* (by Tuaillon), the *Marien-Kirche* (16th cent.), and the old timber church in the *Town Park.*

Railway to *Oppeln*, see above; to *Oels* and *Breslau*, see R. 69.

39½ M. *Königshütte;* 41½ M. *Schwientochlowitz*, where the branch from Gleiwitz (see p. 409) unites with our line.

46 M. **Kattowitz** (**Grand Hôtel Wiener*, Pl. a; **Monopol*, Pl. b; *Retzlaff*, Pl. c; *Russischer Hof*, Pl. d; cab for 1, 2, 3, & 4 pers. 50, 60, 80 pf., 1 *M*), a thriving industrial town with 36,000 inhab., is the chief seat of the coal-trade of Upper Silesia. In the Wilhelm-Platz is a bronze group of Emp. William I. and Emp. Frederick III. In the South Park, 1 M. from the rail. station, are an open-air restaurant and a Bismarck Tower (view).

Railways run from Kattowitz to *Nendza* (p. 409), to *Dzieditz*, on the Oderberg-Cracow line (p. 409), and to *Oels* and *Breslau* (R. 69).

Beyond (52 M.) *Myslowitz* the train crosses the Austrian frontier. — 107 M. *Cracow*, see *Baedeker's Austria*.

69. From Breslau to Kattowitz viâ Oels.

135 M. Express in 4 hrs. (fares 16 *M* 80, 10 *M* 20, 6 *M* 70 pf.).

Breslau (central station), see p. 374. — 8½ M. *Hundsfeld*, the junction for *Trebnitz*, with the Hedwigsbad (chalybeate baths); 11 M. *Sibyllenort*, with a fine château and park of the King of Saxony.

21 M. **Oels** (*Goldener Adler*, R. 2-3, D. 1½ *M*), a pleasant town (pop. 10,900), on the *Oelsa*, once the capital of a principality, which formerly belonged to the Dukes of Brunswick and passed to Prussia in 1884. The *Schloss*, built in the 16-17th cent., has a fine gate of 1603 and an interesting court. Branch-lines run hence to Gnesen (p. 372) and to *Wilhelmsbrück*, on the Russian frontier. — 38 M. *Namslau*, 7½ M. to the S. of which is *Minkowsky*, where General Seidlitz died in 1773. To Oppeln, see p. 409. — From (61½ M.) *Kreuzburg* (pop. 10,900; Fürst Bismarck) a railway runs to the N. to *Posen* (p. 370; 125 M. in ca. 5 hrs.), and a loop-line viâ *Vossowska* (p. 409) to Lublinitz. — 92 M. *Lublinitz;* 112½ M. *Tarnowitz* (Glufke's), a mining town with 12,700 inhabitants. — 123 M. **Beuthen**, see p. 409. — 130 M. *Laurahütte*, with large iron-works; 132 M. *Eichenau*, the junction of a short branch-line to *Schoppinitz* (for Warsaw). — 135 M. *Kattowitz*, see above.

INDEX.

Abtsberg, the 300.
Abtsroda 340.
Adamiberg, the 289.
Adersbach 398.
Adlersberg, the 298.
Adlershorst, the 358.
Adorf 232. 259.
Agnetendorf 391.
Ahlbeck 350.
Ahlden 113.
Ahorn 289.
Ahrendsberger Klippen 327.
Ahrenshoop 166.
Ahrensklint 330.
Aichelburg 396.
Albungen 338.
Alexanderhöhle 42.
Alexandrowka 27.
Alexisbad 316.
Alfeld 69.
Alkersum 144.
Allendorf 338.
Allenstein 360.
Aller, the 101. 113.
Almelo 69.
Alsen 142.
Alsfeld 337.
Altdamm 347.
Alte Burg 401.
Altefähr 167.
Altena 41.
Altenau 332.
Altenbeken 45.
Altenberg 227.
Altenbergen 298.
Altenbrak 318.
Altenburg 257.
—, the 333.
Altenessen 31.
Altenkirchen (Rügen) 167.
Altenrode 328.
Altenstein 286.
Alt-Gaartz 162.
— Heide 405.
— Heikendorf 138.
Altmohrau 405.
Altona 130.
Alt-Richmond 92.
Altwasser 401.
Altzella 235.
Amelungsborn 49.
Ammerbach 270.
Amöneburg 334.
Amrum 141.
Amselgrund, the 215.
Amtgehren 295.
St. Andreasberg 332.
Angeln 140.
Angelroda 295.
Angermünde 344.
Anhalt, ruin 315.
Anklam 164.
Annaberg (Saxony) 229.
—, the 409.
Anna-Kapelle 391.
— Tal, the 282.
Apenrade 142.
Apfelstädtgrund 299.
Apolda 264.
Appenrode 309.
Arendsee 155.
Arkona 169.
Arlesberg 295.
Arminius Monument 37.
Arneburg 40.
Arnsberg 56.
Arnsburg, monast. 337.
Arnsdorf (near Liegnitz) 373.
— (Saxony) 400.
— (Giant Mts.) 393.
Arnstadt 292.
Arnstein, the (near Aschersleben) 310.
—, the (Saxony) 219.
— (château) 338.
Arnswalde 347.
Arolsen 57.
Artern 304.
Ascheberg 152.
Aschenbergstein 300.
Ascherkoppe 407.
Aschersleben 310.
Astenberg, the Kahle 56.
Atzerballig 142.
Aue 231.
Auenberg 334.
Auerberg, the 322.
Auerhahn, the 325.
Auersberg (in the Röhn-Gebirge) 340.
— (in the Erzgebirge) 232.
Auerstedt 264.
Augustenburg 142.
Augustusbad 400.
Augustusburg 229.
Aumühle 156.
Aupa, the 387.
Aupagrund, the 396.
Aurich 97.
Auwallenburg 301.

Baabe 170.
Babelsberg 28.
Bahrenberg, the 330.
Bähre-Tal 317.
Ballenstedt 314.
Baltic Ship Canal 138.
Baltrum 101.
Balzer's Lager 221.
Bansin 350.
Barbarossa Cavern 305.
Barchfeld 285.
Bardowiek 114.
Bärenbach-Tal 302.
Bärenfels 228.
Bärenstein, the 326.
Bärensteine, the 210.
Barmen 41.
Baropturm, the 271.
Bärringen 231.
Barsinghausen 79.
Barth 166.
Barthmühle 261.
Basedow 155.
Bassum 133.
Bast 321.
Bastei, the 214. 210.
Bauerbach 284.
Baumannshöhle, the 321.
Bautzen 399.
Bebra 267.
Beckum 35.
Beerberg, the 297. 329.
Begerburg 222.
Beirode 301.
Belecke 43.
Belgard 347.
Belleben 310.
Belvedere, château 276.
Benneckenstein 329.
Bensersiel 100.
Bentheim 69.
Bentschen 370.
Benzigerode 320.
Berga (near Greiz) 261.

Berga (near Kelbra) 305.
Berg-Dievenow 350.
Bergedorf 156.
Bergen 167.
Berggiesshübel 210.
Bergholz, the 83.
Berka 276.
Berleburg 336.
Berlin 1.
Academy of Science 10.
— of Architecture 12.
— of Music 24.
—, Technical 24.
Admiralty 20.
Alexander-Platz 18.
Alsen-Platz 22.
Antiquarium 14.
Antiquities, Gallery of 14.
— from Western Asia 14.
Arsenal 11.
Art, School of 24.
Art-Industrial Museum 20.
Ausstellungs-Park 22.
Baths 5.
Bau-Akademie 12.
Beer Restaurants 3.
Behren-Strasse 18.
Belle-Alliance-Platz 21.
— Bridge 21.
Bellevue 23.
Beuth-Schinkel-Museum 24.
Börse 17.
Brandenburg Gate 10.
Cabs 5.
Cafés 4.
Casts, Collection of 14.
Cathedral 12.
Chamber of Deputies 21.
Chancellor of the Empire, Office of the 19.
—, Resid. of the 19.
Charité 17.
Charlottenburg 23.
— Road 23.
Charlotten-Strasse 18.
Churches:
American 9.
Cathedral 12.
Emp. Frederick Memorial Church 22.
Emp. William Memorial Church 24.
English 9. 17.
French 18.
St. George's 17.
Berlin:
Churches:
Gnaden-Kirche 17.
St. Hedwig's 11.
Kloster-Kirche 18.
Marien-Kirche 18.
New Church 18.
St. Nicholas' 17.
Circus 9.
Collections 6.
Column of Peace 21.
Commandant, Resid. of the 12.
Concerts 8.
Confectioners 4.
Consulates 9.
Diary 6. 7.
Dom 12.
Egyptian Museum 14.
Elevated Railway 1.
Embassy, American 9.
—, Austrian 22.
—, British 9. 19.
—, French 10.
—, Russian 10.
Engravings, Cab. of 14.
Ethnographical Museum 20.
Exchange 17.
Exhibition Park 22.
Foreign Office 19.
Friedens-Allée 21.
Friedenssäule 21.
Friedrichstadt 18.
Friedrich-Strasse 18.
Gendarmen-Markt 18.
Grunewald, the 24.
Guard House, Royal 11.
Halle Gate 21.
Herrenhaus 20.
Hohenzollern-Museum 17.
Home Office, Imper. 19.
Hospices 3.
Hotels 2.
Hôtels Garnis 3.
Industrial Art, Museum of 20.
Invaliden-Haus 17.
Justice Office, Imper. 19.
Kaiser Friedrich Museum 14.
Kaiser-Galerie 10.
Kaiser Wilhelm Academy 17.
— Brücke 12.
Königs-Platz 21.
Königswache 11.
Kreuzberg 21.
Kroll's 8. 22.
Berlin:
Künstler-Haus 20.
Kurfürsten-Brücke 13.
Landwehr-Kanal 21.
Leipziger-Platz 20.
— Strasse 19.
Library, Royal 10.
—, — (Old) 11.
Linden, the 10.
Lustgarten 12.
Market, Central 18.
Mausoleum, Royal 24.
Military Reviews 9.
Mines, School of 17.
Ministerial Offices 10. 11. 19. 20.
Moltke-Brücke 22.
Monbijou 17.
Monuments:
Augusta, Empress 11.
Beethoven 23.
Berolina 18.
Beuth 12.
Bismarck 22.
Blücher 11.
Brandenburg 20.
Bülow 11.
Frederick III., Emperor 15. 21.
Frederick the Great 10.
Frederick William III. 12. 23.
Frederick William IV. 14.
Gneisenau 11.
Goethe 23.
Great Elector 13.
Hardenberg 20.
Haydn 23.
Helmholtz 11.
Humboldt, W. and A. von 11.
Keith 19.
Leopold von Anhalt-Dessau 19.
Lessing 23.
Louisa, Queen 23.
Luther 18.
Mitscherlich 11.
Moltke 22.
Mozart 23.
Roon 22.
Scharnhorst 11.
Schiller 18.
Schinkel 12.
Schwerin 19.
Seydlitz 19.
Stein 20.
Thaer 12.
Treitschke 11.

Berlin:
Monuments:
Victoria, Empress 21.
Victory (Sieges-Säule) 21.
Wagner 23.
Warriors' 17. 21.
William I., Emperor 13.
Winterfeldt 19.
Wrangel 20.
York 11.
Zieten 19.
Museum, Agricultural 17.
—, Architectural 24.
—, Colonial 22.
—, Egyptian 14.
—, Emperor Frederick 15.
—, Ethnographical 20.
—, Hohenzollern 17.
—, of Industrial Art 20.
—, Military 12.
— of Mining 17.
— of National Costumes 18.
—, Natural History 17.
—, New 14.
—, Oceanographical 17.
—, Old 13.
—, Provincial 19.
Music Halls 8.
National Gallery 14.
Omnibuses 5.
Opera House 8. 11.
Palace, Royal 13.
— of the Crown Prince 12.
— of Emperor William I. 10.
— of Prince Frederick Henry 21.
— of Prince George 18.
— of Prince Fred. Leopold 19.
— of the Princesses 12.
— of Count Redern 9.
Panopticum 9.
Paraden 9.
Parcel Post Office 5.
Pariser-Platz 10.
Passage 10.
Pergamon Frieze 14.
Pfandbriefbank 19.
Picture Exhibitions 5.
— Gallery (National Gallery) 14.
— — (Emp. Frederick Museum) 15.
Berlin:
Pneumatic Post 5.
Police Court 18.
— Office 5.
Popular Resorts 9.
Porcelain Factory 23.
Post Offices 5. 17.
Postal Museum 20.
Potsdamer-Platz 20.
Pringsheim's House 19.
Railway Stations 1. 18. 20. etc.
Rathaus 17.
Ravené's Picture Gallery 19.
Reichsbank 19.
Reichs-Justizamt 19.
— Postamt 20.
Reichstags-Gebäude 21.
Restaurants 3. 4.
Ringbahn 2.
Rousseau Island 23.
Schauspielhaus 8. 18.
Schloss 13.
— Brücke 12.
— Brunnen 13.
Seepark 23.
Shops 5.
Sieges-Allée 22.
— Säule 21.
Singakademie 11.
Stables, Royal 13.
Stadtbahn 1.
Statues, see Monuments.
Synagogue 17.
Telegraph Offices 5.
Tempelhof 21.
Theatres 8.
Tiergarten 22.
Town Hall 17.
Tramways 5.
Treasury, Imperial 19.
Underground Railway 1.
University 11.
Variety Theatres 8.
Victoria Park 21.
Voss-Strasse 19.
War Office 20.
— Monuments 17. 21.
Waxworks 9.
Wertheim's Warehouse 20.
Wilhelm-Strasse 19.
Wilhelms-Platz 19.
Wine Restaurants 3.
Zelte, the 23.
Zeughaus 11.
Zoolog. Garden 23.
Bernau 344.
Bernburg 250.
Bertelsdorf (Saxony) 228.
— (Silesia) 386.
Bertsdorf 385.
Bestwig 56.
Betzdorf 42.
Beuthen 409.
Beverungen 67.
Biberhöhe 152.
Bibersteine, the 391.
Bieber, the 340.
Biedenkopf 336.
Biederitz 253.
Bielagrund, the 211.
Bielau 403.
Bielefeld 35.
Bielstein Caverns 43.
Bielsteine 329.
Bienenmühle 228.
Bill 101.
Binsdorf 219.
Binz 169.
Birkenkopf 322.
Bischofsberg, the 357.
Bischofsheim 340.
Bischofswerda 400.
Bismarckhöhe (near Schwarzburg) 292.
— (Giant Mts.) 391.
Bismarckkoppe 404.
Bitterfeld 249. 257.
Blankenberg 153.
Blankenburg (Harz) 320.
— (Thuringia) 290.
Blankenese 131.
Blankenhain 276.
Blankensee 156.
Blankenstein 33.
Blasewitz 208.
Blaue Kuppe, the 339.
Blaustein, the 396.
Blechhammer 292.
Blexen 109.
Blocksberg 331.
Blumenau 292.
Blumenberg 249.
Bober, the 387. 389.
Bochum 33.
Bockwiese 325.
Bode, the 317. 313. 321.
Bodekessel 318.
Bodenbach 211.
Bodensteiner Klippen 83.
Bodenwerder 67.
Böhlscheiben 290.
Böhmisch-Kamnitz 221.
Bohmte 133.
Bokelholm 139.
Boldixum 144.

Bolkenhain 406.
Bolkoburg 406.
Boltenhagen 152.
Bolzenschloss, the 393.
Bomberg, the 45.
Bordesholm 135.
Borganie 401.
Borken 96.
Borkum 99.
Borna 225.
Börnecke 311.
Borsdorf 233.
Börssum 49. 308.
Bovenden 69.
Boyneburg 339.
Brackwede 35.
Brake 109.
Brakel 48.
Bramminge 135.
Bramsche 109.
Bramwald, the 67.
Brand 381.
—, the 215.
Brandenburg 54.
Brandleite Tunnel 293.
Branitz 382.
Brauhausberg, the 28.
Braunau 402.
Braunesumpf 321.
Braunlage 321.
Braunsberg 362.
Braunschweig, see Brunswick.
Brechelshof 406.
Bredow 348.
Breege 169.
Breitenau 268.
Breitenberg, the 302.
Breitenhain 406.
Bremen 101.
— Neustadt 108. 109.
Bremerhaven 109.
Bremker-Tal, the 68.
Breslau 374.
Bretleben 304.
Brieg 408.
Brilon 56.
Broacker 142.
Brocken, the 331.
Bromberg 359.
Brösen 357.
Brotbaude, the 395.
Brotterode 301.
Bruchhauser Steine 56.
Brückenberg 393.
Brunnenbachsmühle 309. 321.
Brunnberg 396.
Brunsberg, the 67.
Brunsbüttelkoog 134.
Brunshaupten 155.

Brunswick 84.
Ægidienhalle 88.
Ægidien-Markt 88.
Alte Wage 88.
Alt-Richmond 92.
Altstadt-Markt 85.
— Rathaus 85.
Archives 88.
Bohlweg, the 88.
Botanical Garden 91.
Bruch-Tor Promenade 91.
Burg-Platz 86.
Churches:
St. Andrew's 88.
Brüdernkirche 86.
St. Catharine's 87.
Cathedral 87.
St. Magnus' 89.
St. Martin's 85.
Dankwarderode 86.
Diet House 85.
Finance Office 87.
Friedrich Wilhelm-Platz 86.
Gewandhaus 86.
Gildehaus 86.
Hagenmarkt 87.
Huthaus 86.
Kaiser-Wilhelm Bridge 92.
Lechlumer Holz 92.
St. Leonhards-Platz 92.
Lessing's Grave 92.
Library, Municipal 88.
Lion 86.
Ministerial Offices 87.
Monument-Platz 91.
Monument of Victory 91.
Museum, Brunswick 88.
—, Ducal 89.
—, Nat. History 91.
—, Municipal 89.
Nussberg, the 92.
Obelisk 91.
Olfermann's Monument 92.
Palace 88.
— of Henry the Lion 86.
Park, Ducal 89.
Picture Gallery 90.
Post Office 86.
Promenades 89.
Railway Park 91.
Rathaus 78.
—, Neustadt- 88.
Sack, the 86.
Schill's monument 92.

Brunswick:
Schloss-Platz 88.
Sieges-Platz 91.
Stadt-Park 92.
Statue of Henry the Lion 87.
— of Dukes Fred. Will. and Charles Will. Ferd. 88.
— of Duke William 87.
— of Abt 89.
— of Bugenhagen 86.
— of Gauss 91.
— of Lessing 89.
Steinweg, the 88.
Synagogue 86.
Technical College 91.
Theatre 89.
Till Eulenspiegel Fountain 86.
Vaterländ. Museum 88.
Windmühlenberg 91.
Wittekop House 86.
Brüx 228.
Büchen 156.
Büchenberg (Harz) 329.
Buchholz (near Harburg) 109. 133.
— (Saxony) 230.
Buchwald 393.
Buckau 50.
Bückeburg 38.
Buhlen 334.
Bülowshöhe, the 318.
Bünde 71.
Bungsberg, the 152.
Bunzelwitz 401.
Bunzlau 373.
Burg (Spreewald) 382.
— (Magdeburg) 54.
— (Fehmarn) 152.
Burgberg, the 326.
Burgk, Schloss 259.
Burgkemnitz 248.
Burg-Lesum 108.
Burgsteinfurt 96.
Bursfelde 67.
Büsum 135.
Butzbach 337.
Bützow 152.
Buxtehude 132.

Cadinen 362.
Calau 253. 400.
Calbe 303.
Callenberg 289.
Camburg 268.
Camenz 403.
Cammin 350.
Canth 401.
Carlsfeld 231.

Carlshafen 57.
Carnin 349.
Carola-Felsen 217.
Carolinenhorst 347.
Carolinensiel-Harle 98.
Casekow 345.
Cassel 57.
Celle 112.
Charlottenbrunn 387.
Charlottenburg 23. 303.
Charlottenhof 24.
Chemnitz 224.
Chorin 344.
Clarabad 47.
Claustal 332.
Coburg 286.
Cölbe 334.
Colditz 236.
Collmberg, the 233.
Colmnitz 222.
Cologne 31.
Cönnern 310.
Connewitz 246.
Conradstal 402.
Corbetha 262.
Corvey 48.
Cosel 408.
Cossebaude 209.
Cossen 225.
Coswig 232.
Cöthen 249.
Cottbus 382.
Cranz 367.
Cranzahl 230.
Cranzbeek 367.
Crawinkel 299.
Creuztal 336.
Crimderode 330.
Crimmitschau 258.
Cröllwitz 252.
Crossen 260.
Culm 360.
Culmsee 360.
Cummerower See 155.
Cüstrin 351.
Cuxhaven 132.
Cyriaxburg, the 267.
Czorneboh, the 399.

Dagebüll 135.
Dahlen 233.
Dalherda 340.
Dammersfeld 340.
Dammsche See 347. 349.
Damm-Mühle 300.
Danewerk, the 139.
Dänholm 165.
Dannstedt 311.
Danzig 352.
Dargen 349.
Dassel 69.
Dechenhöhle, the 42.
Deister Hills 46.
Delfzyl 99.
Delitzsch 252.
Delmenhorst 109.
Demmin 163.
Dennewitz 171.
Dermbach 283.
Derneburg 83.
Desenberg 56.
Dessau 254.
Detmold 36.
Deutsch-Eylau 360.
— Krone 347.
— Lissa 374.
— Rasselwitz 408.
— Wette 408.
Dieksee, the 152.
Diemel, the 56.
Diepholz 133.
Dietharz 299.
Dietharzer Grund 294.
Dievenow 349.
Dippoldiswalde 227.
Dirschau 352.
Dittersbach (Siles.) 387.
— (Bohem. Switz.) 221.
Dittersbacher Felsen 220.
Döbeln 236.
Doberan 154.
Dobrilugk-Kirchhain 174.
Dohlenberg, the 404.
Dohna 227.
Dölau 261.
Dölauer Heide 252.
Dolmar, the 284.
Domberg, the 294.
Donnerau 387.
Donopkuppe, the 284.
Dornburg 268.
Dornbusch, the 167.
Dorndorf (near Jena) 268.
— (near Salzungen) 283.
Dornum 97.
Dortmund 33.
Dosse, the 157.
Drachenschlucht 282.
Drachenstein 282.
Dransfeld 67.
Dreiannen-Hohne 329.
Dreiecker 404.
Drei Gleichen 267.
Drei-Herrenstein, the 302.
Drei Steine 395.
Dresden 175.
Academy of Art, Old 182.
— — —, New 182.
Dresden:
Albertinum 202.
Albert-Platz 207.
Albertstadt 208.
Altmarkt 199.
Altstadt 182.
American Church 205. 179.
Anna Monument 205.
St. Anne's Church 205.
Annen-Strasse 205.
Antiquities, Collection of 202.
—, Museum of 205.
Archives 204.
Army Museum 208.
Arsenal Collection 208.
Artesian Well 207.
Arts and Crafts School and Museum 206.
Baths 178.
Bismarck-Platz 205.
Botanic Garden 206.
Bridges 181.
Brühl Terrace 182.
Bürgerwiese 205.
Casts, Collection of 204.
Cemetery 208.
Cholera Fountain 199.
Church Administration Office 199.
City Savings Bank 199.
Coins, Coll. of 185.
Collections 179.
Cosel Palace 199.
Courland Palace 202.
Court Church 183.
Diet House 183.
Dreikönigskirche 207.
Ehrlich Foundation 206.
English Church 179. 205.
Engravings, Collect. of 198.
Enquiry Office 179.
Environs 208.
Exhibition 206.
Ferdinandsplatz 205.
Frauenkirche 199.
Friedrichstadt 204.
Gallery of Arms 201.
Garrison Church 208.
Gehe Collection 202.
Georg-Platz 205.
Germania-Monument 199.
Goose-Stealer Fountain 205.
Grosse Garten, the 205.
Green Vault 183.

Dresden:
Haupt-Straße 207.
Hauptwache 185.
Herzogin Garden 204.
Hospital 204.
St. James' Church 204.
Japanese Palace 206.
— Garden 207.
Johanneum 200.
St. John's Church 206.
Jüdenhof 202.
König-Johann-Strasse 199.
Körner Museum 207.
Kreuzkirche 199.
Kreuzschule 205.
Künstlerhaus 206.
Lesehalle 199.
Library 206.
Luther-Kirche 207.
— Monument 199.
Marcolini-Palais 204.
Mathematical Saloon 199.
Maurice Monument 183.
Mews, Royal 204.
Meyer's Collection 205.
Ministries 207.
Moltke-Platz 205.
Museum 186.
— of Antiquities 202. 205.
—, Army 208.
— of Arts and Crafts 206.
—, Ethnographical 198.
— of Folklore 205.
—, Historical 200.
— Johanneum 200.
—, Mineral. 198.
—, Municipal 199.
—, Prehistoric 198.
—, Zoological 198.
Neumarkt 199.
Neustadt 206.
Neustädter Kirchhof, Old 208.
Nymph Fountain 205.
Opera House 185.
Ostra-Allee 204.
Palace, Royal 183.
Palais-Garten 207.
Picture Gallery 186.
Pillnitzer-Strasse 206.
Porcelain, Coll. of 201.
Post Office 178. 199.
Post-Platz 199.
Prager-Strasse 205.
Prinzen-Palais 199.

Dresden:
Provincial Bank 199.
Railway Stations 175. 182. 204.
Rathaus, Old and New 199.
Reading Room 199.
Reformed Church 199.
Rietschel Monum. 182.
Russian Chapel 205.
Schauspielhaus 207.
Schilling Museum 206.
Scottish Presb. Church 205. 179.
Silberkammer 185.
Sophienkirche 199.
Sport-Platz 206.
Stadt-Museum 199.
Stallgebäude 185.
Ständehaus 183.
Statue of Fred. Aug. I. 186.
— of Fred. Aug. II. 202.
— of Augustus the Strong 206.
— of King Albert 183.
— of King John 185.
— of Bismarck 182.
— of Gutzkow 205.
— of Körner 205.
— of Mozart 205.
— of Otto 205.
— of Richter 182.
— of Semper 182.
— of Weber 185.
— of Zinzendorf 206.
Steamboats 178.
Stübel Fountain 206.
Supreme Court House 205.
Synagogue 204.
Technical School 205.
Telegraph Office 178.
Theatres 178. 185. 199. 207.
Theater-Platz 185.
Tramways 177.
War Monument 199.
Wettin Obelisk 199.
Wettiner-Strasse 204.
Zentral-Theater 199.
Zoolog. Garden 206.
Zwinger 186.
Driburg 48.
Drübeck 328.
Drugehnen 368.
Drüggelte 43.
Drusel-Tal, the 66.
Dubberworth 167.
Ducherow 163.
Duderstadt 306.
Duhnen 132.
Duisburg 31.
Dülmen 134.
Dümmer-See, the 133.
Dunkeltal 306.
Düppel 142.
Dürrenberg 262.
Dürrengrund 403.
Dürre Schild 291.
Dürrkamnitz-Grund 219.
Düsseldorf 31.
Düsternbrook 137.
Dzieditz 410.

Ebenhausen 284.
Ebenheit 211.
Ebersbach 400.
Ebersburg, ruin 322.
Ebersdorf 405.
Eberstein, the 291.
Eberswalde 344.
Eckartsberg, the 289.
Eckerkrug 327.
Eckernförde 138.
Edle Krone 222.
Edmundsklamm, the 218.
Egge Hills 45.
Ehrenburg 293.
Ehrenfriedersdorf 229.
Eibau 400.
Eibenstock 232.
Eichenberg 338. 306.
—, the 320.
Eichenforst 322.
Eichicht 262.
Eichwald 228.
Eider, the 135. 139.
Eilenburg 252.
Eilsen 38.
Eilsleben 49.
Einbeck 69.
Einhornhöhle, the 308.
Einsiedel, Bad 228.
Eisenach 279.
Eisenberg (near Gera) 260.
— (near Dresden) 232.
Eisfeld 285.
Eisfelder Talmühle 329.
Eisleben 304.
Ekensund 142.
Elbbrunnen, the 394.
Elbe, the 50. 114. 209. 232. 233. 246. etc.
Elberfeld 41.
Elbfall, the 394.
Elbgrund, the 397.
Elbing 362.
Elbingerode 321.

Elbleiten 219.
Elbseifen, the 397.
Eldena 161.
Elend 329.
Elfenstein, the 327.
Elgersburg 295.
Elisabethbrunnen 335.
Ellenser-Damm 112.
Ellrich 309.
Elm 340.
Elmen-Salze 249.
Elmshorn 134.
Elsfleth 109.
Elster, Bad 259.
—, the 232. 258. 261.
Elsterberg 261.
Elsterwerda 174.
Elterlein 232.
Elze 69.
Emden 97.
Emleben 298.
Emmertal 45. 67.
Ems, the 35. 70. etc.
Engelsbach 298.
Enger 36.
Enschede 69.
Eppendorf 129.
Erbstrom, the 302.
Erdmannsdorf (Saxony) 229.
— (Silesia) 393.
Eresburg 56.
Erfurt 265.
Erndtebrück 336.
Ernstroda 299.
Erzgebirge, the 226.
Eschwege 338.
Esens 97.
Essen on the Ruhr 32.
— (baths) 134.
Ettersburg 276.
Ettersklippen 326.
Eube, the 340.
Eulengebirge, the 407.
Eulengrund 396.
Eutin 152.
Eutritzsch 246.
Evenburg, Schloss 97.
Exsternsteine, the 37.
Eydtkuhnen 368.

Falkenberg 174. 253.
Falkenberge, the 393.
Falkeneck 289.
Falkenstein (Harz) 315.
—, the (Saxony) 221.
— (Thuringia) 294.
Fallersleben 39.
Farbensümpfe, the 325.
Farge 108.
Farnroda 302.
Fehmarn 152.
Fehrbellin 157.
Fellhammer 387.
Felsberg 333.
Ferdinandstein, the 215.
Fichtelberg, the 230.
Fichtelgebirge, the 259.
Finkenburg 97.
Finkenheerd 373.
Finkenwalde 347.
Finnentrop 41.
Finow Canal, the 344.
Finsterbergen 299. 300.
Finsterwalde 253.
Fischbach 393.
Fischhausen 367.
Flensburg 140.
— Fjord 141.
Flinsberg 386.
Flöha 224.
Flottbek 131.
Flushing 31.
Föhr 144.
Forst, the 270.
Forstbauden 396.
Forstberg 393.
Frankenberg (Hessen-Nassau) 57.
— (Saxony) 225.
Frankenhausen 305.
Frankenscharrn-Hütte 332.
Frankenstein 407.
Frankfort on the Oder 369.
Frauenberg (near Marburg) 335.
— (near Fulda) 340.
Frauenburg 362.
Frauendorf 348.
Frauensee 283.
Frauenstein 222.
Freden 69.
Fredersdorf 351.
Freibachsgrund 297.
Freiberg 222.
Freiburg (Silesia) 401.
Freienwalde 344.
Freiheit 387.
Freudental 358.
Freyburg on the Unstrut 263.
Friedberg 338.
Friedeberg 386.
Friedelhausen 336.
Friedenau 25.
Friedenstal 45.
Friedland (Silesia) 402.
Friedrichroda 299.
Friedrichsanfang 294.
Friedrichsberg (Schleswig) 129.
Friedrichsbrunn 319.
Friedrichshall 285.
Friedrichsort 138.
Friedrichsruh 156.
Friedrichstadt 135.
Friedrichstal 161.
Friedrichstein 333.
Friedrichswald 46.
Friesack 157.
Friesensteine, the 393.
Frisches Haff 361.
Frisian Islands, the 98. 142.
Fritzlar 333.
Fröndenberg 55.
Fronhausen 336.
Frose 310.
Fröttstedt 267.
Fuchsberg 396.
Fuchsturm, the 270.
Fulda 339.
—, the 58. 66. 267. 333.
Fürstenberg (Weser) 56. 67.
— (Mecklenburg) 162.
Fürstenstein, Schloss 338.
—, — (Silesia) 401.
Fürstensteiner Grund 401.
Fürstenwalde 368.

Gaarden 138.
Gabelbach 296.
Gadebusch 161.
Galgenberg 83.
Galgengrund 387.
Galtgraben, the 367.
Gandersheim 49.
Gänsekuppe, the 300.
Gardelegen 39.
Garding 135.
Garz 167.
Gaschwitz 257.
Gebrannte Stein, the 294.
Geeste, the 109.
Geestemünde 108.
Gegensteine, the 314.
Gehänge, the 396.
Gehlberg, 295.
Gehlberger Grund 293.
Gehlsdorf 154.
Gehlsheim 154.
Gehren 295.
Geiergucke 396.
Geising 227.
Geismar 333.
Geithain 225.
Gelnhausen 341.
Gelsenkirchen 31.

Gensungen 333.
Genthin 54.
Georgental 298. 299.
Georgshöhe, the 319.
Gera 260.
—, the 265. 293.
Gerade Lauter-Tal, the 308.
Gerberstein, the 286.
Gernrode 315.
Gersfeld 340.
Giant Mts., the 388.
Giebichenstein 252.
Giersdorf 391.
Giessen 336.
Gittelde 308.
Glasbach 292.
Gläserne Mönch, the 311.
Glashütte 227.
Glatz 403.
Glatzer Gebirge, the 404.
Glauchau 225.
Gleiberg 336.
Gleichberge, the 285.
Gleichen, the Drei 267.
— (near Göttingen) 69.
Gleiwitz 409.
Glienken 349.
Glogau 370.
Glowe 169.
Glöwen 157.
Glücksbrunn 286.
Glücksburg 142.
Glückstadt 134.
Gnadau 249.
Gnadenfrei 407.
Gnesen 372.
Gohlis 245.
Göhren 170.
Göhrener Viaduct 225.
Gohrisch 217.
Goldap 368.
Goldberg 386.
Goldene Aue, the 264. 304.
— Höhe, the 208.
Goldlauter 298.
Göldner, the 309.
Gollnow 347.
Göltzsch-Tal, the 258.
Görbersdorf 402.
Görlitz 382.
Göschwitz 270.
Goseck 263.
Gose-Tal, the 325.
Goslar 322.
Gosslershausen 360.
Gössnitz 258.
Gotha 277.
Gottesberg 387.
Gottesgnaden 303.
Göttingen 67.
Gottleuba 210.
Gottlob, the 299.
Gotzlow 349.
Graal 163.
Graditz 253.
Gräfenhainichen 248.
Gräfenroda 293.
Grane-Tal, the 325.
Granitz, the 170.
Grätz 370.
Graudenz 360.
Grauhof 83.
Graupen 227.
Gravenstein 142.
Grebenstein 57.
Greifenberg 347.
Greifenhagen 347.
Greifenstein (Thuringia) 290.
— (near Eschwege) 339.
Greiffenberg 386.
Greiffenstein 386.
Greifswald 164.
Greiz 258.
Gremsmühlen 152.
Grenzadler, the 294.
Grenzbauden, the 396.
Grenzhammer 295.
Grevesmühlen 152.
Griebnitz-See 25.
Griesbach-Felsen 290.
Grifte 333.
Grimma 236.
Grimmen 163.
Grimmental 284. 295.
Grizehne 249.
Grohn 108.
Gronau 34.
Gross-Aupa 396.
— Beeren 174.
Grossbothen 236.
Gross-Breitenbach 295.
Grossdüngen 83.
Grosse Dolmar, the 284.
— Inselsberg 301.
— Knollen, the 308.
Grossenbroder Fähre 152.
Grossenhain 174.
Grossen-Linden 337.
Grosse Teich, the 395.
— Zschand, the 219.
Gross-Gleidingen 47.
— Görschen 262.
— Heringen 264.
— Kreutz 55.
— Labney 403.
— Lichterfelde 174. 25.
Gross-Schoritz 167.
— Sedlitz 210. 212.
— Steinheim 341.
— Stepenitz 349.
— Tabarz 300.
Grossvater, the 320.
Grossvaterstuhl, the 403.
Gross-Wasserburg 382.
Grotenburg, the 37.
Grulich 404.
Grüna 174.
Grund (Harz) 308.
Grunewald 24.
Grünhain 232.
Grünstädtel 230.
Grüntal 392.
Grunwald 405.
Grürmannshöhle, the 42.
Grüssau 387.
Guben 373.
Gumbinnen 368.
Güntersberge 317.
Guntershausen 333.
Güsten 249. 250. 303.
Güstrow 155.
Güterglück 253. 303.
Gütersloh 35.
Guxhagen 268.

Haarhausen 292.
Habelschwerdt 404.
Habichtsburg 283.
Habichtsgrund, the 218.
Hackelsdorf 397.
Haden 351.
Hadersleben 142.
Haff, the Frische 364.
Hagen (Westphalia) 41.
— (Rügen) 168.
Hagenow-Land 156.
Hahnenklee 325.
Hain 391.
Hainberg (near Göttingen) 68.
— (Thuringia) 290.
Hainfall, the 391.
Hainfeld 322.
Hainleite, the 309.
Hainsberg 222.
Hainstein, the 281.
Hakenberg 157.
Halbe 381.
Halberstadt 310.
Halbestadt 210.
Halbstadt 402.
Halle 250.
Hallenberg 283.
Halligen, the 143.
Halskappe 293.
Haltern 134.

Hamburg 115.
Altona 130.
Altstadt 120.
Alster-Bassin 120.
Alsterdamm 120.
Antiquities, Collect. of 122.
Art Exhibition 118.
Aussen-Alster 129.
Bank, Imperial 121.
Billwärder 126.
Binnen-Alster 120.
Borgfelde 129.
Botan. Garden 123.
Bridges 120. 123. 124. 125.
Büsch-Obelisk 123.
St. Catharine's 122.
Cemeteries 123. 130.
Courts of Law 123.
Crematorium 130.
Docks 125.
Emigrant Sheds 126.
English Churches 118.
Eppendorf 129.
Esplanade 123.
Exchange 121.
Fish Market 124.
Free Harbour 124.
St. George Quarter 128.
Gewerbe-Schule 128.
Glitza Collection 129.
Granary 125.
Hagenbeck's Zoological Park 131.
Hamm 129.
Hamburg-America Line, Office 120. 125.
Hansa Fountain 129.
Harbour 124.
Harvestehude 129.
Hopfen-Markt 112.
Horn 129.
Hospitals 129.
St. James' 122
Johanneum 122.
Jungfern-Stieg 120.
Kaiser-Brunnen 122.
Kaltehofe 126.
Kunsthalle 126.
Library, City 122.
—, Commercial 121.
Meteorological Station 123.
St. Michael's 123.
Mint 129.
Museum, Botanic 123.
—, Industrial Art 128.
—, Mineral. & Geolog. 129.
—, Nat. Hist. 128.

Hamburg:
Museum, Antiquities 122.
Musikhalle 123.
Neustadt 122.
St. Nicholas's 121.
Nobelshof 121.
Ohlsdorf 129.
Ottensen 131.
Patriotische Gesellschaft 121.
St. Pauli 124.
St. Peter's 122.
Picture Galleries 126. 127.
Post Office 116. 123.
Rail. Stations 115. 128.
Rathaus 120.
Rauhe Haus, the 129.
Rotenburgs-Ort 125.
Sailors' Home 124.
Schauspielhaus 128.
Seemannshaus 124.
Seewarte 123.
Stadthaus 122.
Statistics 124.
Statue of Bismarck 123.
— of Bugenhagen 122.
— of Emp. William I. 120.
— of Lessing 122.
— of Petersen 123.
— of Schiller 120.
Steamboats 117.
Theatres 116. 122.
Tramways 117.
Trost-Brücke 121.
Uhlenhorst 129.
Vulcan Shipbuilding Works 125.
Wall-Anlagen 123.
War Monument 123.
Weber Gallery 127.
Zoll-Kanal 124.
Zoolog. Garden 123.
Hämelerwald 39.
Hameln 46.
Hämelschenburg 45.
Hämerten 40.
Hamm 34.
Hammermühle 348.
Hammerstein, the 332.
Hampelbaude 395.
Hanau 341.
Hanover 71.
Ægidien-Kirche 74.
Ægidientor-Platz 74.
Archives 77.
Arsenal 76.
Bank, Imper. 74.
Berggarten 78.

Hanover:
Christus-Kirche 78.
Eilenriede 79.
English Church 78.
Ernst-August-Platz 73.
Garrison Church 77.
Gartenkirche 77.
Georgs-Garten 78.
— Platz 74.
Georg-Strasse 73.
Gewerbe-Halle 74.
Goose Fountain 77.
Government Offices 77.
Gutenberg Fountain 75.
Hanoverian Museum 77.
Haus der Väter 77.
Herrenhausen 78.
Industrial Exhibition 74.
— Museum 74.
Justiz-Kanzlei 74.
Kestner-Museum 75.
Klages-Markt 78.
Kunstgewerbe-Museum 74.
Künstlerhaus 77.
Langelaube, the 77.
Law Courts 77.
Leibnitz's Grave 77.
— House 74.
— Monument 76.
Library, Municipal 75.
—, Royal 77.
Marien-Kirche 78.
Market Place 74.
Markt-Kirche 74.
Masch-Park 75.
Mausoleum 78.
Military Riding Institute 78.
— School 76.
Neustädter Kirche 77.
Nicolai Chapel 77.
Palace, Old 75.
—, Royal 75.
— of Ernest Aug. 77.
Picture Gallery 75.
Police 76.
Polytechnic School 78.
Post Office 73.
Prinzenhaus 78.
Provincial Diet 77.
— Museum 75.
Railway Station 73.
Rathaus, New 75.
—, Old, 74.
Reformed Church 77.
Schiffgraben 77.

Hanover:
Statue of Ernest Augustus 73.
— of Count Alten 76.
- - of Bennigsen 76.
— of Bödeker 74.
— of Hannovera 74.
— of Hölty 78.
— of Karmarsch 74.
— of Luther 74.
— of Marschner 74.
— of Schiller 74.
— of Stromeyer 74.
Synagogue 77.
Telegraph Office 73.
Theatre 73. 72.
Town Hall 75.
Tramways 72.
Vaterländisches Museum 77.
Veterinary College 77.
War Monument 77.
Water Works 75.
Waterloo Column 76.
— Platz 76.
Welfen-Platz 78.
Welfenschloss 78.
Wotan, Figure of 76.
Zoological Garden 79.
Hanstein 338.
Harburg 114.
Hardenberg 69.
Harle 98.
Harlingerland, the 98.
Hartau 402.
Hartenfels 253.
Hartenstein 231.
Harvestehude 129.
Harz Mts., the 312.
Harzburg 325.
Harzgerode 316.
Hasbergen 134.
Hasel 295.
Hasenbaude 395.
Hasselfelde 317.
Hasserode 329.
Hassleben 162.
Haste 38.
Hastedt 101.
Hastenbeck 45.
Hattingen 33.
Hauneck 339.
Hausberg (Harz) 308.
— (Jena) 270.
— (Silesia) 389.
Hausberge 37.
Hausdorf 407.
Hausdorfer Kreuz 407.
Havel, the 40. 157. 162.
Havelberg 157.
Hecklingen 310.
Hehlen 67.
Heide 134.
Heidecksburg 270.
Heidemühle 217.
Heidenau 212.
Heiligenberg 333.
Heiligendamm 155.
Heiligenhafen 152.
Heiligenstadt 306.
Heiligenstein 302.
Heiligenstock 332.
Heinrichsburg (Harz) 316.
— (Giant Mts.) 391.
Hela 358.
Helba 284.
Heldburg 285.
Heldrastein, the 339.
Heldrungen 304.
Helenensitz 292.
Helfta 303.
Heligoland 132.
Helikon, the 389.
Helmstedt 47.
Helsungen 319.
Hemelingen 133.
Hengelo 69.
Henneberghäuser 231.
Herdberg, the 391.
Herdecke 41.
Herdringen 56.
Herford 35.
Herges 286. 301.
Heringsdorf 350.
Herlasgrün 258.
Hermannsbad 382.
Hermannsberg 294.
Hermannseck 220.
Hermannshöhle 321.
Hermannstein 296.
Hermsdorf 391.
Herrenhausen 78.
Herrenkrug, the 54.
Herrenwiek 151.
Herrnhut 399.
Herrnskretschen 218.
Hersfeld 339.
Herstelle 67.
Herthaburg 168.
Hertha-See, the 168.
Herzberg 308.
Herzogshöhe, the 319.
Hettstedt 303.
Hetzdorf 224. 228.
Heubergshaus 300.
Heubude 358.
Heudeber 311.
Heufuder, the 386.
Heuscheuer, the 403.
Hexentanzplatz 319.
Hiddensee 167.
Hildburghausen 285.
Hilders 340.
Hildesheim 79.
Himmelpfort 55.
Himmelreich 309.
Himmighausen 36.
Hinter-Dittersbach 220.
— Hermsdorf 219.
Hintere Raubschloss, the 219.
Hirschberg (Silesia) 389.
— (Franconia) 259.
Hirschgrund, the 318.
Hirschmühle 213.
Hirschstein 282.
Hirzstein, the 66.
Hochbusch 214.
Hochkirch 399.
Hoch-Moor, the 97.
Hochstadt 262.
Hochstein, the 392.
Hochwald (Zittau) 386.
— (Salzbrunn) 402.
Hockstein, the 215.
Hof 259.
Hof-Baude 396.
Hofgeismar 57.
Hohe Eule 407.
— Fichte 289.
Hohegeiss 309.
Hohe Gras, the 66.
— Mense 405.
— Möst 294.
Hohenbocka 400.
Hohenebra 309.
Hoheneiche 339.
Hohenfriedberg 406.
Hohenleipe 221.
Hohenlimburg 41.
Hohensalza 372.
Hohenstein 352.
Hohen-Syburg 34.
— -Zieritz, chât. 163.
Hohenzollerfels 404.
Hohe Rad 395.
— Schneeberg, the 211.
— Sonne 282.
— Stein, the 232.
Hohewartskopf 295.
Hohne 328.
Hohneklippen 329. 330.
Hohnstein, the (Harz) 328.
—, ruins (Harz) 322.
— (Saxony) 215.
Holl, the 220.
Holm, the 357.
Höllengrund, the 391.
Holstein Switzerland 152.
Holtenau 138.

Holthusen 157.
Holzminden 49.
Holzwickede 42.
Homberg 334.
Höntrop 33.
Hooge 144.
Hoppegarten 351.
Hoppelberg, the 311.
Horka 382.
Horn 36.
Hornberg, the 387.
Hörnekuppe 339.
Hornschloss, the 387.
Hörnum 142.
Hörselberg, the 267.
Horst 347.
Hosterwitz 209.
Höxter 48.
Hoyer 135.
Hoyer-Schleuse 135.
Hradschin, castle 259.
Hubertusbad 318.
Hübichenstein, the 308.
Hude 109.
Hüge-Berg, the 142.
Hülfensberg, the 339.
Hümme 57.
Hummelshain 261.
Hundsfeld 410.
Hünenburg, the 35.
Hünfeld 283.
Hunte, the 110. 133.
Hüsten 56.
Husum 135.
Hutberg, the 400.
Hüttenrode 321.

Ibbenbüren 70.
Iburg, the 48.
Igelshieb 292.
Ihrhove 97.
Ilfeld 329.
Ilm, the 264. 272.
Ilmenau 296.
Ilsenburg 327.
Ilsenstein, the 327.
Ilse-Tal, the 327.
Ilversgehoven 267.
Immelhorn 283.
Inselsberg, the 301.
Insterburg 368.
Isenbüttel 39.
Iser Mountains 386.
Iserlohn 42.
Itzehoe 134.

Jacobsberg, the 37.
Jade-Busen, the 112.
Jagdberg, the 301.
Jagdschloss (Rügen) 170.
Jägersruh 301.
Jannowitz 387.
Jasenitz 349.
Jasmund 168.
Jauer 406.
Jauerniker Berge 384.
Jena 268.
Jerxheim 49.
Jettenhöhle, the 308.
Jever 98.
Joachimstal 230.
Jocketa 258.
Johanngeorgenstadt 231.
Johannisbad 387.
Johannisberg (near Bielefeld) 35.
— (near Nauheim) 337.
— (near Danzig) 357.
Jonsdorf 386.
Josephshöhe, the 316. 322.
Jübek 140.
Juditten 367.
Juist 101.
Juliushall Baths 326.
Julius-Hütte 312.
Jungfernbrücke 318.
Jungfernsee 381.
Justinshöhe 271.
Jüterbog 174.

Kabarz 300.
Kahla 270.
Kaisberg, the 41.
Kaiserweg 309.
Kaiser Wilhelm Canal 138. 134.
Kalfamer 101.
Kalkofen 228.
Kalten-Nordheim 283.
Kamen 34.
Kamenz 400.
Kammerberg 297.
Kampen 144.
Kandrzin 408.
Kanzlergrund, the 294.
Kappeln 140.
Karlsberg 403.
Karlshaus 317.
Karlsklippen 327.
Karlstal 392.
Karow 156.
Karpenstein 404.
Karthaus 352.
Kästenklippe, the 327.
Katharinaberg 228.
Katterfeld 298.
Kattowitz 410.
Katzbach, the 374. 406.
Katzenstein 290.
Katzhütte 292.
Kaulberg 329.
Keilberg, the 230.
Keilhau 271.
Keitum 144.
Kelbra 305.
Keller-See, the 152.
Kemnade 67.
Kesselkoppe, the 394.
Kettwig 32.
Kickelhahn 296.
Kiel 135.
Kieler Förde 136.
Kienberg, the (near Schwarzburg) 291.
—, — (near Ohrdruf) 298.
Kieritzsch 257.
Kinzig, the 341.
Kipsdorf 227.
Kirchfelsen, the 291.
Kirchhain 334.
Kirchrode 79.
Kirchspitze, the 336.
Kirnitzsch-Tal 217.
Kissingen 284.
Kitzeberg 138.
Klein-Aupa 396.
— Bremen 38.
Kleinen 153.
Klein-Flottbek 131.
— Furra 309.
— Glienicke 28.
— Hennersdorf 217.
— Tabarz 300.
Klemmberg, the 263.
Klessengrund, the 405.
Klingenberg 222.
Klingental 258.
Kloster 167.
Klostergrab 228.
Klus, the 325.
Klüt, the 46.
Klütz 153.
Knauthain 260.
Kniepsand 144.
Knivsberg 142.
Knoop 138.
Köditzberg 293.
Kohlfurt 373.
Kohlmühle 213.
Kohnstein, the 309.
Kolberg 347.
Kolberger Deep 347.
— -Münde 348.
Kolkturm 252.
Komotau 229.
Königgrätz 387. 404.
Königsberg in der Neumark 347.
— (Prussia) 363.
—, the 45.
Königsborn 42.
Königsbrunn 211.

Königsee 293.
Königshof 321.
Königshütte 410.
Königslutter 47.
Königsmark 145.
Königs-Platz, the 220.
Königsstuhl, the 168.
Königstein 210.
Königs-Wusterhausen 381.
Königszelt 401.
Konitz 352.
Koppenplan 395.
Korkonosch, the 397.
Kornatowo 360.
Körnbachgrund 295.
Kösen 264.
Koserow 349.
Köslin 348.
Kössern 236.
Kosten 370.
Köstritz 260.
Köttewitz 227.
Kötzschenbroda 232.
Kräbersteine 391.
Kragenhof 66.
Kratzwiek 349.
Kray 33.
Kreibitz 221.
Kreiensen 49.
Kreisau 407.
Kreischa 210.
Kreuz 352.
—, the 299.
Kreuzberg, the 340.
Kreuzburg 410.
Krieblowitz 401.
Krima-Neudorf 229.
Krippen 211. 213.
Kronach 262.
Kröpelin 155.
Krückaue, the 134.
Krumhermsdorf 214.
Krummhübel 393.
Kudowa 405.
Kuhberg, the 232.
Kühnau 255.
Kühndorf 284.
Kühnhausen 309.
Kuhstall, the 217.
Kulm, the 271.
Kummel, the 308.
Kunersdorf 370.
Kunitzburg, the 268.
Kunitzer See, the 374.
Kunnersdorf 221.
Kupferberg 230.
Kurische Nehrung 367.
Kursdorf 292.
Kyffhäuser, the 305.
Kynast, the 391.
Kynau 407.
Kynsburg, ruin 407.
Kyritz 157.

Laasphe 336.
Labiau 368.
Laboe 138.
Lage 36.
Lahn, the 334. 336.
Lakolk 145.
Lamboiwald, the 341.
Landeck 404.
Landeshut 387.
Landgrafenschlucht 282.
Landsberg 351.
Landsberg, castle 283.
Landskrone 384.
Lange Grund 396.
Langelsheim 332.
Langenau, Bad 404.
Langenbach 292.
Langenberg 174. 232.
—, the 387.
Langenbielau 407.
Langendreer 33.
Langeness 144.
Langensalza 306.
Langenstein 311.
Langeoog 100.
Langewiesen 295.
Langfuhr 357.
Langwaltersdorf 387.
Langwedel 40. 101.
Lanker See, the 152.
Laskowitz 360.
Lässig, the 387.
Lauban 386.
Laubegast 209.
Lauchagrund, the 300.
Lauchstädt 263.
Lauenburg (Harz) 316.
— on the Elbe 114.
— (Pommern) 348.
Lauenförde 67.
Lauenstein 262.
Laurahütte 410.
Lauscha 289. 292.
Lausche, the 386.
Lausigk 225.
Lautental 332.
Lauter, the 294.
Lauterbach 169.
Lauterberg 308.
Leba 384.
Lebbiner Sandberge 349.
Lechlumer Holz 92.
Leer 97.
Leerort 97.
Lehde 382.
Lehesten 262.
Lehnin 55.
Lehrte 112. 39.
Leierbaude 397.
Leine, the 46. 67. 306.
Leinefelde 306.
Leipzig 237.
Academy of the Graphic Arts 245.
American Church 239.
Anglo-Amer. Church 239. 243.
Auerbach's Keller 242.
Augusteum 241.
Augustus-Platz 240.
Baths 237.
Battlefields 246.
Booksellers' Exchange 245.
Book Industries' House 245.
Book Trade 239.
Brühl 242.
Buchgewerbehaus 245.
Central Theatre 243.
Commercial Academy 243.
Concerthaus 245.
Concerts 238.
Conservatorium 245.
Engravings, collect. of 241.
Environs 246.
Exchange, Old 242.
—, New 243.
Exhibition, Permanent Industrial 243.
Fairs 239.
Fürstenhaus 242.
Gewandhaus, old 242.
—, new 245.
Grassi-Museum 244.
Grimmaische-Strasse 242.
Handelshof 242.
Johanna Park 243.
St. John's Church 245.
Kaufhaus, Städt. 242.
Königs-Platz 244.
Künstlerhaus 243.
Kunstverein 239. 240.
Library, Municipal 242.
—, University 244.
Market Place 242.
St. Matthew's Church 243.
Mende-Brunnen 240.
Monarchen-Hügel 246.
Museum 240.
—, Archæological 242.
—, Art-Industrial 244.
— of Book Trade 245.

Leipzig:
Museum, Ethnographical 244.
—, Geographical 244.
Napoleonstein 246.
Palmen-Garten 245.
Paulinerkirche 242.
Picture Gallery 240.
Poniatowski-Monument 243.
Post Office 238. 240.
Promenades 239.
Race Course 246.
Railway Stations 237.
Rathaus, New 243.
—, Old 242.
Reformation Monument 245.
Reformed Church 243.
Reichsgericht 244.
Roman Cath. Church 243.
Rosental 245.
Ross-Platz 244.
Schiller House 246.
Schwanenteich 240.
Statue of King Frederick Augustus 244.
— of Bach 243.
— of Bismarck 243.
— of Gellert 245.
— of Goethe 242.
— of Hahnemann 243.
— of Leibnitz 241.
— of Mendelssohn 245.
— of Thaer 242.
Supreme Courts 244.
Telegraph Office 238.
Theatres 238. 240. 243.
St. Thomas Church 243.
Tramways 238.
Trinity, Church of the 243.
University 241.
War Monument 242.
Zoological Garden 245.
Leisnig 236.
Leitholm 349.
Lemgo 36.
Lengefeld 228.
Lengerich 134.
Leobschütz 408.
Letmathe 41.
Leubsdorf 228.
Leuchtenburg 270.
Leuthen 374.
Leutnitz 293.
Leutzsch 260.
Levensau 138.
Lewin 405.
Lichtegrund, the 292.
Lichte Küppel, the 335.
Lichtenfels 285.
Lichtenhain (Jena) 270.
— (Saxony) 214.
— Waterfall 217.
Lichtenwalde 233.
Liebau, ruin of 261.
— (Silesia) 387.
Liebenau 398.
Liebenstein 285.
Liebertwolkwitz 225.
Liebwerda 386.
Liegnitz 373.
Lietzow 167.
Lilienstein, the 210.
Linden 46. 79.
Lindenau (Leipzig) 257.
— (Thuringia) 285.
Lindenberg 317.
Lintorf 34.
Lippe, the 35. 134.
Lippoldsberg 67.
Lippspringe 44.
Lippstadt 43.
Lissa 373.
List 144.
Littitz 404.
Löbau 399.
Lobeda 270.
Lobenstein 261.
Löbichau, chât. 261.
Loccum 39.
Loccumer Berg 38.
Lochstedt 367.
Lockwitzer Grund 210.
Loga 97.
Lohme 169.
Lohmen 209.
Löhne 37. 71.
Lollar 336.
Lommatzsch 233.
Lomnitz 392.
Lorenzsteine, the 219.
Loschwitz 208.
Lössnitz 232.
Löttringhausen 34.
Löwenberg (Mark) 162.
— (Silesia) 386.
Lübben 381.
Lübbenau 382.
Lübbensteine, the 47.
Lübeck 145.
Aegidienkirche 150.
St. Anne, Convent 150.
Burgtor 151.
St. Catharine's 150.
Cathedral 149.
Coins, Coll. of 151.
Francisc. Convent 150.
Holstentor 147.
Lübeck:
Hospital zum Heil. Geist 151.
St. James' 151.
Katharineum 150.
Kaufleute-Comp. 151.
Klingenberg, the 149.
Law Courts 151.
Library 150.
Market Place 147.
St. Mary's 148.
Museum 150.
St. Peter's 149.
Post Office 147.
Puppenbrücke 147.
Railway Station 147.
Rathaus 147.
Ratskeller 148.
Rom. Cath. Church 149.
Schabbel-Stiftung 149.
Schiffer-Gesellschaft 151.
Statue of Bismarck 147.
— of Geibel 151.
Theater 151.
Walk-Mühle 151.
Lublinitz 410.
Lüblow 157.
Lubmin 164.
Luckau 174.
Lückendorf 219.
Luckenwalde 174.
Ludwigsdorf 387.
Ludwigslust 156.
Ludwigsstadt 262.
Ludwigstein 338.
Lügde 45.
Luisensitz 294.
Luisental 298.
Luisium 256.
Lüne 114.
Lüneburg 113.
Lüneburger Heide 113.
Lütjenbrode 152.
Lütjenburg 152.
Lutter 47.
Lützel 336.
Lützen 262.
Lützow 161.
Lychen 344.
Lyck 368.

Mädelstegbaude 397.
Mädelsteine, the 395.
Mädelwiese, the 395.
Madü-See, the 347.
Magdeburg 49.
Mägdesprung, the 316.
Mägdetrappe, the 316.

Main, the 341.
Malchin 155.
Malente 152.
Malsfeld 268.
Mandelholz 331.
Manebach 297.
Mannstein, the 395.
Mansfeld 303.
Marburg 334.
St. Margareten 134.
Marggrabowa 368.
Mariannenfels, the 393.
Maria-Schnee 405.
Mariaspring 68.
Marienberg 228.
—, the (Brandenburg) 55.
Marienburg (Prussia) 361.
— (Hannover) 69.
Marienburger Werder 360.
Marienfelsen 221.
Marienglas-Höhle 300.
Marienstern 400.
Marien-Tal, the 280.
Mariental (near Helmstedt) 47.
St. Mariental, nunnery (Silesia) 384.
Marienwerder 360.
Markneukirchen 232.
Marksuhl 283.
Marschendorf 396.
Marschland, the 134.
Marxgrün 261.
Märzdorf 391.
Mattern 358.
Maxen 210.
Meerane 225.
Mehlis 294.
Mehlteuer 259.
Meinberg (Horn) 36.
Meiningen 283.
Meisdorf 314.
Meiseberg, the 315.
Meisenstein, the 302.
Meissen 233.
Meissner, the 338.
Melden 403.
Meldorf 134.
Melle 71.
Mellenbach 292.
Mellenthin 349.
Melsungen 268.
Melverode 92.
Melzergrund, the 396.
Memel 368.
Memleben 264.
Meppen 96.
Merkelsdorf 398.
Merseburg 262.
Merzdorf 387.
Meschede 56.
Meschenbach 289.
Mettkau 401.
Meusdorf 246.
Meuselbach 292.
Meuselwitz 257.
Michaelstein 321.
Mildenstein 236.
Milseburg 340.
Miltzow 164.
Minden 37.
Minkowsky 410.
Minsleben 311. 329.
Misdroy 351.
Mittagstein, the 395.
Mittelgrund 213.
Mittel-Schulenburg 325.
Mittelsteine 388.
Mittelwalde 404.
Mittweida 233.
Mlawa 360.
Möckern 253.
Möhra 283.
Moldau 228.
Molkenhaus 327.
Mölln 156.
Mollwitz 408.
Möltenort 138.
Mommelstein 301.
Mönchehof 57.
Mönchgut 170.
Mönchshof 295. 297.
Mönchskugelteich 293.
Mordfleckswiese 298.
Morgenau 381.
Morgenleite, the 231.
Morgenrot 409.
Moritzberg 83.
Moritzburg 232.
Morsum-Kliff, the 144.
Mosigkau 257.
Moys 384.
Mückenberg 227.
Mügeln 210.
Müglitz-Tal 227.
Mühlburg, ruin 267.
Mühlhausen 306.
Mühlheim 341.
Mulda 228.
Mulde, the 222. 236. 249. etc.
Muldenhütten 222.
Mülheim on the Ruhr 31.
Mummel Fall, the 392.
Münden 66.
Munkmarsch 142.
Münster 92.
Münzenberg, castle 337.
Müritz 163. 166.
Muskau 382.
Müss 161.
Muxklippe 330.
Myslowitz 410.

Nadelöhr, the 211.
Nakel 358.
Nallen 340.
Nammen 38.
Namslau 410.
Narsdorf 225.
Nauen 157.
Nauendorf 310.
Naugard 347.
Nauheim 337.
Naumburg 263.
Naunhof 236.
Nausenei 403.
Nebel 145.
Nebra 264.
Neheim 56.
Neinstedt 310.
Neisse 407.
—, the 373. 384. 407.
Nendza 409.
Nenndorf 38.
Nessmersiel 101.
Netzebruch 358.
Netzkater 329.
Netzschkau 258.
Neu-Babelsberg 24.
— Beckum 35.
— Brandenburg 155.
— D etendorf 267.
Neudeck 231.
Neudorf 229.
Neuekrug 49.
Neuendorf 25.
Neuenheerse 48.
Neufähr 358.
Neufahrwasser 357.
Neuhaldensleben 48.
Neuhaus (Thuringia) 292.
— (Silesia) 387.
Neuhausen 228.
Neuheide 231.
Neuhof 406.
Neukirchen 339.
Neukuhren 367.
Neumark 226. 258.
Neumühle 261.
Neumühlen (near Altona) 131.
— (near Kiel) 138.
— (lake of) 161.
Neumünster 135.
Neurode 387.
Neu-Ruppin 157.
Neu-Schandau-Ostra 213.

Neuschanz 97.
Neu-Schottland 357.
Neuses 289.
Neustadt on the Dosse 157.
— unterm Hohnstein 322.
— (near Eutin) 152.
— on the Orla 261.
— on the Saale 284.
— (Silesia) 408.
Neu-Stettin 347.
Neu-Strelitz 162.
Neuwelt 392.
Neuwerk (Harz) 318.
Nieblum 144.
Niebüll 135.
Niederau 232.
Nieder-Adelsbach 402.
Niedergörsdorf 246.
Niedergrund 211. 213.
Niederhone 338.
Nieder-Marsberg 56.
Niederpoyritz 212.
Nieder-Sachswerfen 309. 330.
— Salzbrunn 401.
Niederschlema 231.
Nieder-Sedlitz 210.
Niederwalgern 336.
Nieder-Wiesa 224.
Nienburg 101.
Niendorf 152.
Nienstedten 131.
Niklasberg 228.
Nikolassee 25.
Nikrisch 385.
Nimbschen 236.
Nipmerow 168.
Nöbdenitz 261.
Nogat, the 360.
Nonnenklunzen, the 386.
Norddeich 98.
Norddorf 145.
Norden 97.
Nordenham 109.
Norderney 98.
Nordhausen 305.
Nordschleswigsche Weiche 140.
Nordstemmen 69.
Nordstrand 135.
Normannstein 339.
Nörten 69.
Northeim 69.
Nossen 222. 233. 235.
Nowawes 25.

Ober-Glogau 408.
Obergrund 211. 213.
Oberhausen 31.
Oberhof 294.
Oberhohenelbe 397.
Ober-Langenbielau 407.
Oberleutensdorf 228.
Oberlichtenau 233.
Oberlutter 47.
Ober-Marsberg 56.
Oberneuland 133.
Oberoderwitz 399.
Ober-Rittersgrün 230.
Oberröblingen 303.
Ober-Salzbrunn 402.
— Schmiedeberg 396.
— Schönau 294.
Oberspaar 235.
Ober-Tannhausen 387.
Oberweissbach 292.
Oberwiesental 230.
Ochsenkopf, the 387.
Oder, the 345. 347. 376. etc.
Oderberg 409.
Oderbrück 331.
Oderhaus 331.
Oderteich, the 332.
Odertal 308.
Oebisfelde 39.
Oederan 224.
Oelde 35.
Oels 410.
Oelsnitz 259.
Oelze 292.
Oeslau 289.
Oeynhausen, Bad 37.
Offenbach 342.
Ohlau 408.
Ohlsdorf 129.
Ohr 45.
Ohra, the 298.
Ohrdruf 298.
Oker 325.
Oker-Tal, the 325.
Oland 144.
Olbernhau 228.
Olbersdorf 405.
Oldenburg 110.
— (Holstein) 152.
Oldenzaal 69.
Oldesloe 145.
Oliva 358.
Olpe 41.
Olsberg 56.
Opalenitza 370.
Oppeln 409.
Opperode 314.
Oranienbaum 256.
Oranienburg 162.
Orlamünde 270.
Ortenburg 400.
Orth 152.
Oschatz 233.
Oschersleben 311.
Oslebshausen 108.
Osnabrück 70.
Ossegg 228.
Ossmanstedt 276.
Ost-Dievenow 350.
Osterberg 209.
Osterburg 285.
Ostergrund, the 316.
Osterode 308. 322.
Osterstein (Zwickau) 226.
— (Gera) 261.
Ostra 213.
Ostrauer Scheibe, the 217.
Ostritz 385.
Ost-Swine 351.
Ottbergen 48.
Ottensen 131.
Ottersteine 340.
Ottilienstein, the 295.
Owschlag 139.
Oxhöfter Spitze 358.
Oybin 385.

Paarsteiner See, the 344.
Paderborn 43.
Palmnicken 367.
Panklau 362.
Pantsche-Fall, the 394.
Papenbrink, the 38.
Papenburg 97.
Papenhagen 347.
Papststein, the 217.
Paradies (near Dresden) 232.
— (near Jena) 270.
Parchim 156.
Parnass, the 152.
Parschnitz 387. 398.
Paschenburg 46.
Pasewalk 163.
Passendorf 403.
Patschkau 407.
Paulinenaue 157.
Paulinzella 293.
Paunsdorf 233.
Peene, the 155. 164. 349.
Pegau 260.
Peine 39.
Peitz 253.
Pellworm 135.
Penig 236.
Perleberg 157.
St. Peter (Holstein) 135.
— (Silesia) 397.
Peterbaude, the 395.
Petersberg, the (near Halle) 252.
— (near Fulda) 340.
Petersdorf 392.

Peterswaldau 407.
Petzer 396.
Petzerkretscham 397.
Pfaffendorf (Saxon Switzerland) 211.
— (Giant Mts.) 393.
Pfaffenstein, the 211.
Pferdekopfstein 394.
Pferdskopf 340.
Pfingstberg, the 28.
Philippsruhe 341.
Piepenburg 347.
Pillau 367.
Pillnitz 209.
Pinnower See, the 161.
Pirna 210.
Plagwitz 257.
Plänkner's Aussicht 297.
Platten 231.
Plau 157.
Plaue 293.
Plauen (Dresden) 221.
— (Voigtland) 258.
Plauensche Grund, the 222.
Plauensche See, the 54.
Pleisse, the 239.
Plesse, ruin 68.
Plessenburg 327.
Plön 152.
Pockau 228.
Polenz-Tal, the 215.
Pölitz 349.
Polle 67.
Polsnitz 401.
Pommritz 399.
Pöpelwitz 381.
Poppenberg, the 322.
Poppenhausen 340.
Porsberg, the 209.
Porschdorf 213.
Porstendorf 268.
Porta 37.
— Westphalica 37.
Posen 370.
Possen, the 309.
Pössneck 261.
Posta 212.
Postelwitz 213.
Potschappel 222.
Potsdam 25.
Pottenstein 404.
Pötzscha 210. 212.
Powayen 367.
Praust 352.
Prebischtor, the 218.
Preetz 152.
Pregel, the 364.
Prenzlau 163.
Prerow 166.
Pressnitz 230.
Preussisch-Stargard 352.
Priestewitz 232.
Prinz-Heinrich-Baude 395.
Probstei, the 138.
Probstheida 246.
Probstzella 262.
Proitschenberg 400.
Prostken 367.
Prudelberg, the 391.
Puhu, the 404.
Putbus 169.
Pyritz 347. 351.
Pyrmont 45.

Quakenbrück 112.
Qualisch 398.
Quargsteine, the 394.
Quedlinburg 313.
Queis, the 386.
Querfurt 303.

Rabenau 227.
Rabenauer Grund 227.
Rabenklippen, the 327.
Rabenstein, the 221.
Rabensteinfeld 161.
Räcknitz 208.
Radau-Tal, the 326.
Radeberg 400.
Radebeul 232.
Radeburg 232.
Rainwiese 218.
Ramberg, the 316.
Rammelsberg, the 325.
Rammenau 400.
Ranis 261.
Rastede 112.
Rastenberg 276.
Rath 32.
Rathen 215.
Rathenow 40.
Rathewalde 215.
Rathsfeld 305.
Ratibor 409.
Ratschenberg 405.
Ratzeburg 156.
Raudten 370.
Rauensteine, the 210.
Raumland 336.
Rauschen 368.
Ravensberg 308.
Regenstein, the 320.
Rehberger Graben 332.
Rehburg, Bad 38.
Rehefeld 228.
Rehme 37.
Rehna 161.
Reibnitz 386.
Reichenbach (Sax.) 258.
— (Silesia) 407.
Reichenbach (Oberlausitz) 399.
Reichensachsen 339.
Reichenstein 403.
Reifträger, the 394.
Reimannsfelde 362.
Reinbek 156.
Reinerz 405.
Reinhardsbrunn 299. 300.
Reinhardshausen 334.
Reinhardswald, the 67.
Reinhausen 68.
Reinsberg, the 293.
Reinsdorf 304.
Reischdorf 230.
Reitzenhain 228.
Rellinghausen 32.
Rendsburg 139.
Renneckenberg, the 331.
Rennersdorf 221.
Rennstieg (Rennsteig) 289. 295.
Rentwertshausen 284.
Rentzschmühle 261.
Reppen 370.
Rethen 69.
Reuth 259.
Rewahl 347.
Rheda 35.
Rheine 70.
Rheinsberg 162.
Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Measures 30.
Rhine, the 31.
Rhön-Gebirge 340.
Ribnitz 166.
Riddagshausen 92.
Rieder 315.
Riesa 233.
Riesenbaude 395. 396.
Riesengebirge 388.
Riesengrund, the 396.
Riesenkoppe, the 397.
Riestedt 304.
Ringberg, the 302.
Ringelheim 49.
Rinkerode 92.
Rinteln 46.
Ritschenhausen 284.
Rittmarshausen 69.
Rochlitz 236.
Rochlitzer Berg, the 236.
Rochsburg 236.
Rochwitzer Höhe 208.
Rodach 289.
Rodebachsmühle 299.
Röderau 174. 232.
Rohr 295.
Röm, island 145.
Römerstein, the 309.
Römhild 284.

Romkerhalle 325.
Rommers 340.
Ronneburg 261.
Rosenau 289.
Rosenberg 161.
—, the 219.
Rosenburg, the 227.
Rosenkamm 218.
Rossbach 262.
Rossla 304.
Rosslau 254.
Rossleben 264.
Rosstrappe, the 318.
Rosswein 235.
Rostock 153.
Rostocker Heide 163.
Rotehütte-Königshof 321.
Rotemühle 41.
Rotenburg (Fulda) 268.
— (Hanover) 133.
— (Oder) 370.
—, the 305.
Rotenkirchen 231.
Rotenkrug 142.
Rottenbach 293.
Rotterdam 69.
Rottleben 305.
Rottleberode 305. 321.
Rottum 100.
Rübeland 321.
Rübezahl's Kanzel 394.
— Kegelbahn 395.
Rückers 405.
Rudelsburg 264.
Rüdersdorf 351.
Rudolfstein 221.
Rudolsbad 271.
Rudolstadt 270.
Rugard, the 167.
Rügen 166.
Rügenscher Bodden 169.
Rügenwalde 348.
Ruhbank 387.
Ruhla 302.
Ruhnow 347.
Ruhr, the 41. 31. 42. 55.
Rummelsburg 348.
Ruppberg, the 294.
Ruppiner See 157.
Rusdorf 382.

Saalberg 391.
Saalburg 259.
Saale, the 250. 259. 262. 268. 303. etc.
Saaleck 264.
Saalfeld 261.
Sachsa, Bad 309.
Sachsenburg 233.
Sachsenhausen 342.
Sackisch 405.
Sagan 373.
Sagard 167.
Saifenhäusl 231.
Salmünster 341.
Saloppe 208.
Salzbergen 70.
Salzbrunn, Bad 401.
Salzburg, the 284.
Salzderhelden 69.
Salzdetfurth 83.
Salzgitter 49.
Salzschlirf 337.
Salzuflen 36.
Salzungen 283.
Salzwedel 40.
Samland, the 367.
Sande 112.
Sandersleben 303. 310.
Sangerhausen 304.
Sanssouci (Potsdam) 27.
Sarau 156.
Sarnau 57. 336.
Sassendorf 43.
Sassnitz 167.
Sattelwald, the 402.
Sattler Ravine, the 389.
Saupsdorf 214.
Sausteine, the 394.
Saxon Switzerland 209.
Sayda 228.
Schabsheide 292.
Schäferwand, the 211.
Schafstedt 263.
Schalke 325.
Schandau 216. 211.
Scharfenberg, the 302.
Scharfenstein 330.
Scharzfeld 308.
Scharzfels 308.
Schatzenstein, the 232.
Schauenburg 300.
Scheibe 400.
Scheibenberg 232. 230.
Scheitnig 381.
Schellenberg, the 45.
Schellerhau 228.
Scherfede 56.
Schidlitz 358.
Schieder 45.
Schierke 330.
Schiersberg, the 140.
Schiffenberg 336.
Schivelbein 347.
Schkeuditz 253.
Schlachtensee 25.
Schlackenwerth 230.
Schlangen 44.
Schlawe 348.
Schlei, the 140.
Schleiz 259.
Schlepzig 382.
Schlesier-Tal, the 407.
Schlesische Baude 394.
Schlesisch-Friedland 102.
Schleswig 139.
Schlettau 303.
Schleuse, Obere 220.
Schleusingen 296.
Schlingelbaude 395.
Schlobitten 362.
Schlossbergkopf 294.
Schmachter See 169.
Schmalenberg, the 326.
Schmalkalden 283.
Schmalnau 340.
Schmalwasser-Grund 294.
Schmiedeberg (Saxony) 227.
— (Bohemia) 230.
— (Silesia) 393.
Schmiedefeld 295.
Schmiedegrund 407.
Schmilka 217. 213.
Schmücke, the 297.
Schnarcher, the 330.
Schneeberg (Bohem.) 211.
— (Saxony) 231.
—, the (Silesia) 404.
Schneegruben, the 394.
Schneekopf, the 297.
Schneekoppe, the 397.
Schneidemühl 352.
Schnepfental 299.
Schöhsee, the 152.
Scholben, the 308.
Schollenstein, the 404.
Schömberg 398.
Schöna 211. 213. 219.
Schönau (near Eisenach) 267.
— (near Friedrichroda) 299.
Schönberg 259.
Schönburg, ruin 263.
Schönebek 249.
Schöneck 232.
Schönfeld (Bohemia) 219.
— (Erzgebirge) 229.
Schönfels 258.
Schönhausen 40.
Schönheide 231.
Schönheiderhammer 232.
Schöningen 49.
Schönlinde 220.
Schönsee 359.
Schöppenstedt 47.
Schoppinitz 410.
Schorte-Tal, the 295.
Schreiberhau 392.
Schrevenborn 138.

Schröck 335.
Schulpforta 264.
Schurre, the 318.
Schwaan 153.
Schwalbenstein, the 297.
Schwalheim 338.
Schwartau 152.
Schwarza 271.
Schwarza-Tal, the 291.
Schwarzbach 386.
Schwarzburg 291.
Schwarze Berg 396.
— Koppe 396.
Schwarzenbek 156.
Schwarzenberg (Saxony) 231.
— (Silesia) 396.
Schwarzmühle 292.
Schwarzort 367.
Schwarzwald 298.
Schwarzwasser (Saxony) 231.
— (Silesia) 374.
Schwedenschanze 404.
Schweidnitz 406.
Schweinfurt 284.
Schweizerkrone 214.
Schweizermühle 211.
Schwelm 41.
Schwerin 157.
Schwerte 42.
Schwiebus 370.
Schwientochlowitz 409.
Sebaldsbrück 101.
Sebastiansberg 229.
Sebnitz 213.
Seeberg, the 279.
Seelvitz 169.
Seerenbach-Tal 222.
Seesen 49.
Segeberg 135.
Seidorf 391.
Seitenberg 405.
Selke-Tal, the 315.
Sellin 170.
Senftenberg 400.
Sibyllenort 410.
Sieben Brüder 69.
— Gründe, the 397.
Sieber 333.
Sieblos 340.
Siegen 41.
Silberberg 407.
Singen 293.
Singerberg, the 293.
Sittendorf 304.
Sitzendorf 292.
Söbrigen 212.
Soden 341.
Soest 42.
Solling, the 67.
Soltau 40.
Sömmerda 304.
Sommerfeld 373.
Sonderburg 142.
Sondershausen 309.
Sonneberg 289.
Sonneberger Wegehaus, the 332.
Sonnenberg 230.
Sonnenkoppe 407.
Sonnenstein, the 210.
Sonnenwirbel, the 230.
Sooden 338.
Sorau 373.
Sorge 321. 329.
Spandau 40.
Sparenburg 35.
Sperberhaier Damm 332.
Spiegelsberge 311.
Spiegelslust 335.
Spiegelwald, the 232.
Spiekeroog 100.
Spiessberg, the 300.
Spindelmühl 397.
Spindlerbaude, the 395.
Spittergrund 299.
Spitzberg (Silesia) 387.
— (Saxon Switzerl.) 211.
Spreewald, the 382.
Spremberg 382.
Springe 46.
Stade 132.
Stadtberge 56.
Stadthagen 38.
Stadtilm 293.
Stangenberg, the 391.
Stapelburg 327.
Stargard 347.
Starkotsch 387.
Stassfurt 249.
Staufenberg 336.
Stavenhagen 155.
Stecklenberg 315.
Stecklenburg, ruin 316.
Steele 33.
Steenodde 144.
Steglitz 25.
Steiger, the 267.
Stein (Saxony) 231.
—, Burg 286.
Steinau 341.
Steinbach 286.
Steinbachtal, the 318.
Steinbach-Hallenberg 283. 294.
Steinberg, the (Harz) 325.
—, — (Holstein) 152.
Steinerne Renne 328.
Steinförde 113.
Steinhude 38.
Steinicht, the 261.
Steinkirche 308.
Steinkunzendorf 407.
Steinseifen 393.
Steinseifersdorf 407.
Steinwand, the 340.
Stellingen 131.
Stendal 39.
Sterkrade 34.
Stern, the 402.
Sternberg 157.
Sternhaus 316.
Stettin 345.
Stettiner Haff 349.
Stiege 317.
Stimmersdorf 218.
Stöberhai 309.
Stockheim 262. 289.
Stolberg (Harz) 321.
Stolp 348.
Stolpen 214.
Stolpmünde 348.
Stolzenburg, ruin 341.
Stonsdorf 391.
Stoppelberg 339.
Stralsund 164.
Strasburg in der Uckermark 155. 360.
Strassberg 316. 322.
Straussfurt 309.
Strehlen 403.
Strelasund 165. 167.
Strickerhäuser 392.
Striegau 406.
Stubbenkammer 168.
Stubenberg 315.
Stubnitz, the 168.
Stürmer, the 228.
Sturmhaube, the 395.
Stützengrün 231.
Stützerbach 295.
Stutzhaus 298.
Süddorf 145.
Sudenburg 50.
Süderbrarup 138.
Suderode 315.
Sudeten, Mts. 389.
Suhl 294.
Süllberg, the 131.
Sulza, Bad 264.
Sülzhayn 309.
Sundewitt 142.
Swinemünde 349.
Sylt 143.

Tabarz 300.
Tafelfichte, the 386.
Tal-Schwarzburg 292.
Tambach 299.
Tangermünde 40.
Tann 340.
Tanndorf 236.

Tanne 321.
Tannenbergs-Tal 305.
Tannhausen 167.
Tanzbuche 301.
Tanzplan, the 213.
Tarmstedt 108.
Tarnowitz 410.
Taucha 252.
Tautenburg 268.
Tellerberg 338.
Templin 162.
Tenkitten 367.
Tenneberg 299.
Tetschen 211.
Teufelsbrücke (near Altona) 131.
— (Harz) 318.
Teufelskanzel 338.
Teufelsmauer 314. 320.
Teufelsstein 340.
Teufelstreppe 290.
Teutoburgian Forest 36.
Thal 302.
Thale 317.
Tharandt 222.
Thekenberge, the 311.
Themar 285.
Thiessow 170.
Thomasdorf 213.
Thorn 359.
Thum 229.
Thüringer-Tal 301.
Thuringian Forest 289.
Tiefenbachmühle 329.
Tiefenlauter 285.
Tiefurt 276.
Tilsit 368.
Timmenrode 319.
Tingleff 142.
Todenmann 38.
Todtenhausen 38.
Todtenrode 318.
Toitenwinkel 154.
Tolkewitz 209. 212.
Tollense-See, the 155.
Tondern 135.
Tönning 135.
Torgau 252.
Torstein, the 300.
Trakehnen 368.
Tränkegrund, the 407.
Tränkhof 340.
Trautenau 387.
Travemünde 152.
Trebitz 252.
Trebnitz 410.
Treffurt 339.
Treptow on the Rega 347.
— on the Tollense 163.
Tresenburg 318.
Treuenbrietzen 157.
Treysa 334.
Tribsees 164.
Triebischtal 235.
Triefstein, the 298.
Trippstein, the 291.
Triptis 261.
Trotha 310.
Trusen-Tal 301.
Tunnel, the 220.
Tyssaer Wände 211.

Uchte 38.
Uckersee, the 163.
Uckro 174.
Ueberschaar 404.
Uelzen 113.
Uhlenhorst 129.
Uklei-See 152.
Ulbersdorf 213.
Ullersdorf 404.
Ungedanken 333.
Ungeheure Grund 300.
Unna 42.
Unstrut, the 304. 306. 263.
Unterberg 317.
Unter-Neubrunn 285.
— Schönau 294.
Unterweissbach 292.
Usedom 349.
Uttewalde 209. 214.
Uttewalder Grund 214.

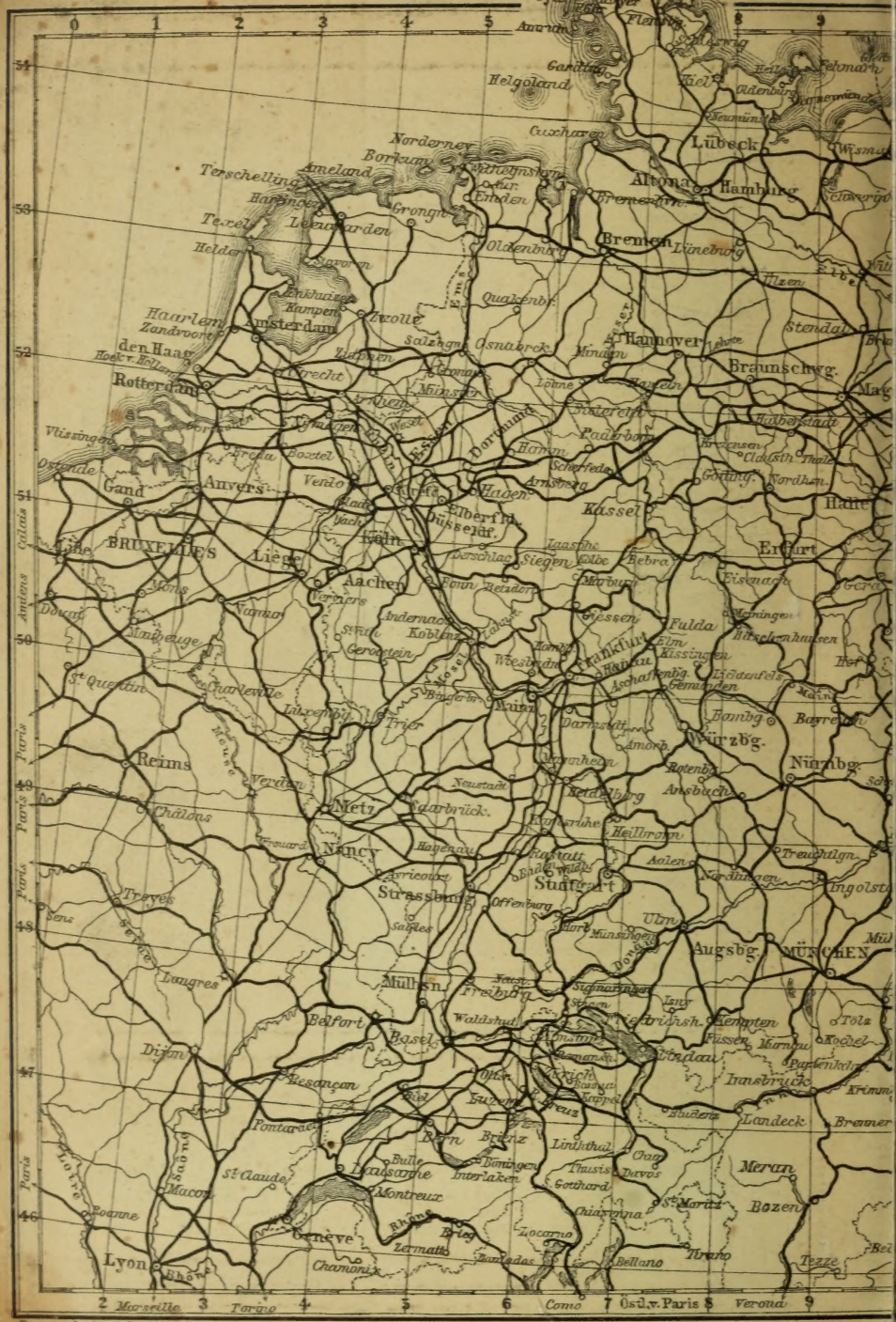
Vamdrup 142.
Varel 112.
Varzin 348.
Vegesack 108.
Velgast 166.
Venezianerstein 301.
Verden 101.
Vessra 296.
Vetschau 382.
Vetzberg 336.
Vienenburg 312.
Vierlande, the 156.
Vierzehnheiligen 270.
Viktorshöhe 316.
Vilbel 338.
Vilm, island 169.
Visselhövede 40.
Vitzenburg 303.
Vlotho 46.
Vockerode 256.
Vogelsang 362.
Vohwinkel 33.
Voitersreuth 259.
Voitsdorf 227.
Volkstedt 271.
Volmarstein 33.
Voorde 135.
Vörden 48.
Vorsfelde 39.
Vossowska 410.

Wabern 333.
Wachberg, the 214.
Wachsenburg 292. 267.
Wachstein, the 302.
Wachtküppel 340.
Wachwitz 212.
Wahlershausen 65.
Wahlstatt 406.
Waldeck 334.
Waldenburg (Sax.) 236.
— (Silesia) 401.
Waldheim 233.
Waldhusen 151.
Waldkappel 333.
Waldkater 318.
Walkenried 309.
Walkersdorf 351.
Walldorf 283.
Wallhausen 304.
Wallwitz 252.
Wallwitzberg 255.
Wallwitzhafen 254.
Walsrode 40.
Waltersdorfer Mühle 215.
Waltershausen 299.
Wandsbek 130.
Wang 396.
Wangeroog 100.
Wanne 31. 134.
Wannsee 25.
Warburg 56.
Waren 163.
Warmbrunn 390.
Warnemünde 163.
Warnicken 368.
Warnsdorf 400.
Warstein 43.
Wartburg, the 281.
Warteck, the 228.
Wartha 403.
Warthe, the 351. 370.
Wasserkuppe 340.
Wasungen 283.
Wattenscheid 33.
Wechselburg 236.
Weckelsdorf 402.
— Rocks 398.
Weckersdorf 402.
Weesenstein 227.
Weetzen 46.
Wegeleben 310.
Wehlen 214.
Wehlheiden 65.
Wehlstein 214.
Wehrden 56.
Weichselmünde 357.
Weida 258. 261.

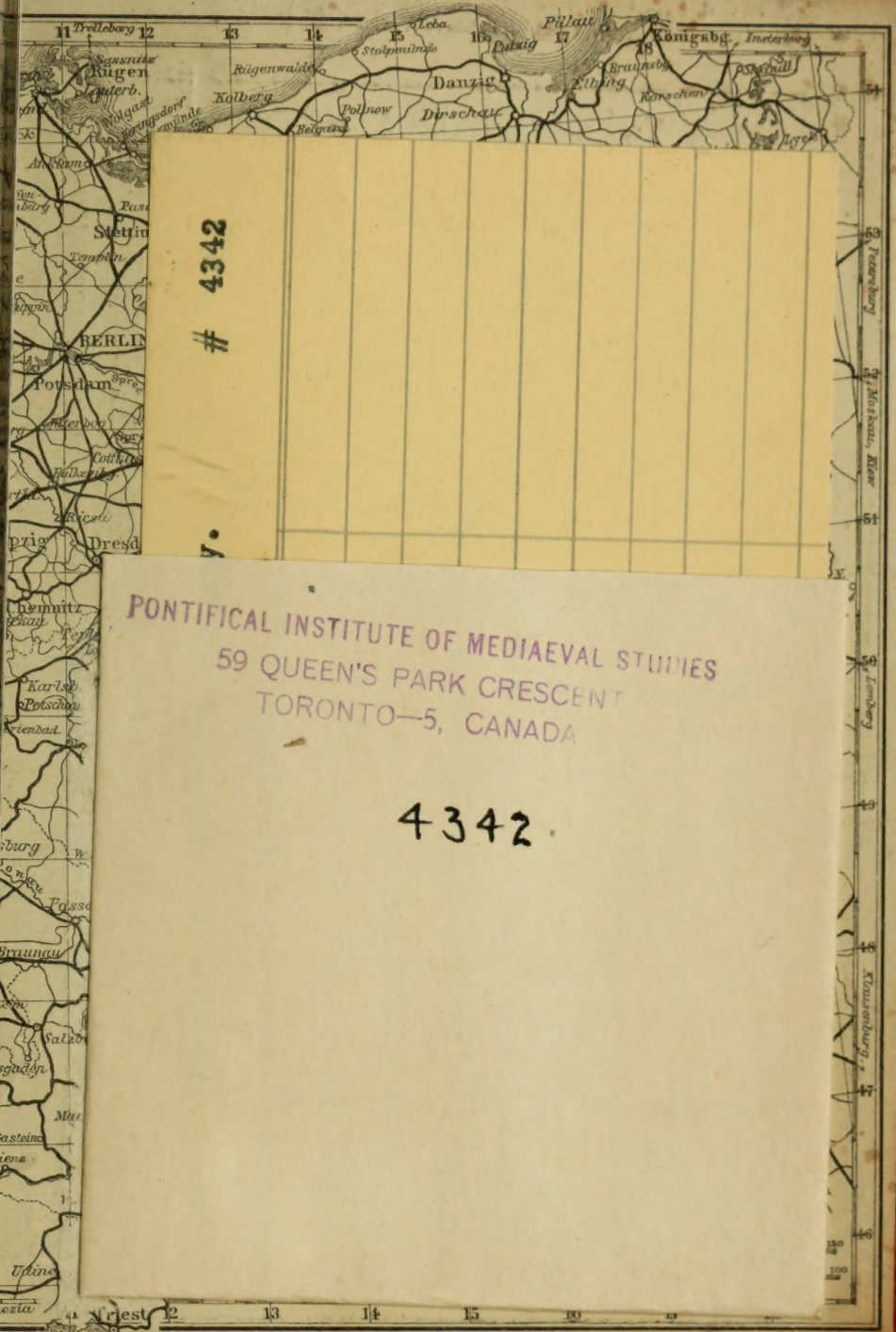
Weimar 271.
Weinböhla 174.
Weintraube 232.
Weipert 230.
Weischlitz 259.
Weisser Hirsch (near Dresden) 208.
— — (Harz) 318.
Weissenfels 263.
Weisseritz, the 222.
Weisswasser 382.
Weisswassergrund 397.
Welsede 45.
Wendefurth 318.
Wendisch-Fähre 213. 216.
Wendorf 162.
Wenigenjena 270.
Wenningbund 142.
Wenningstedt 144.
Werbellinsee 344.
Werbig 351.
Werdau 258.
Werden 32.
Werna 309.
Wernersdorf 391.
Wernigerode 328.
Wernshausen 283.
Weser, the 67. 103. etc.
Westerland 143.
Westerplatte 357.
Westhofen 42.
Wetter 41.
Wetterau, the 341.
Wettin 310.
Wettinhöhe, the 227.
Wetzlar 336.
Wieda 309.
Wiek 167.
Wienrode 318. 320.
Wieren 40.
Wiesa 228.
Wiesenbad 229.
Wiesenburg 231.
Wiesenbecker-Tal 308.
Wietstock 350.
Wietze 113.
Wildeck 229.
Wilde Klamm, the 218.
Wildemann 325. 332.
Wildenfels 231.
Wildental 232.
Wildpark stat. 25.
Wildungen 333.
Wilhelminenwand 221.
Wilhelmsbad 341.
Wilhelmsblick 318.
Wilhelmsburg 283.
Wilhelmshafen 381.
Wilhelmshaven 112.
Wilhelmshöhe 65. 268.
Wilhelmstal (near Cassel) 57.
— (Thuringia) 282.
Wilhelmstein 38.
Wilischtal 229.
Wilkau 231.
Wilthen 214.
Winterberg, Grosse 218.
—, Kleine 218.
—, the (Harz) 326.
Winterstein 302.
Winzenburg 69.
Wismar 161.
Wissower Klinken 168.
Wittbräuke 34.
Wittdün 144.
Wittekind 252.
Wittekindsberg, the 37.
Witten 34. 41.
Wittenberg 246.
Wittenberge 157. 249.
Wittgendorf 387.
Wittgensdorf 225.
Wittgenstein 336.
Wittingen 39.
Wittow Ferry 167.
Witzenhausen 306.
Wöbbelin 157.
Wohldenberg 83.
Wölfelsdorf 405.
Wölfelsgrund, the 405.
Wolfenbüttel 307.
Wolfersdorf 261.
Wolfsanger 64.
Wolfsberg, the 217.
Wolfsburg 39.
Wolfshau 396.
Wolfshügel, the 208.
Wolgast 164.
Wolkenburg 236.
Wolkenstein 229.
Wolkramshausen 309.
Wollin 349. 351.
Wörlitz 256.
Worphausen 108.
Worpswede 108.
Woyens 142.
Wriezen 344.
Wrist 134. 135.
Wuischke 399.
Wülfel 69.
Wulften 306.
Wünschelburg 403.
Wünschendorf 261.
Wunstorf 38.
Wurzelberg, the 292.
Wurzen 233.
Wüste-Giersdorf 387.
Wüstenfelde 164.
Wüstensachsen 340.
Wüste-Waltersdorf 407.
Wustrow 166.
Wutha 267.
Wyk 144.

Zacken, the 389.
Zackenfall, the 392.
Zapfengrund, the 267.
Zarrentin 156.
Zaunhaus 228.
Zedlitz 381.
Zehlendorf 25.
Zeichen 212.
Zeilfeld 285.
Zeisburg 402.
Zeitz 260.
Zella-St. Blasii 294.
Zellerfeld 332.
Zerbst 253.
Ziegenberg 337.
Ziegenhain 270.
Ziegenhals 408.
Ziegenkopf, the 320.
Ziegenrücken, the 397.
Zierker See 162.
Zillertal 392.
Zingst 166.
Zinna 174.
Zinnowitz 349.
Zinnwald 227.
Zinselhöhle, the 289.
Zippendorf 161.
Zittau 385.
Zobten am Berge 381.
Zollbrück 348.
Zoppot 358.
Zorge 309.
Zorndorf 351.
Zossen 173.
Zscherre-Grund 214.
Zschillen 236.
Zschirnstein, the 217.
Zschopau 229.
Züllchow 348.
Züssow 164.
Zwätzen 268.
Zwickau 225.
Zwischenahn 111.
Zwönitz 231.
Zwota 232.
Zwötzen 261.

Leipzig: Printed by Breitkopf & Härtel.



Geograph. Anstalt von



4342

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
59 QUEEN'S PARK CRESCENT
TORONTO—5, CANADA

4342.